ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

SECTION EL

MODIFICATION NOTICE:

- Smart entrance control unit has been changed.
- The SMART C/U - PREVIOUS is applicable for the 2WD models up to serial number 201488 and for the 4WD models up to serial number 215603.
- The SMART C/U - NEW is applicable for the 2WD models from serial number 201488 and for the 4WD models from serial number 215603.

CONTENTS

PRECAUTIONS 7
Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER".....7
Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis.....7
HARNESS CONNECTOR.....8
Description.....8
STANDARDIZED RELAY.....10
Description.....10

SMART C/U - PREVIOUS

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING.....12
Schematic.....12
Wiring Diagram - POWER -.....13
Inspection.....19
GROUND.....20
Ground Distribution.....20
COMBINATION SWITCH.....31
Check.....31
Replacement.....32
STEERING SWITCH.....33
Check.....33
HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -.....34
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location.....34
System Description.....34
Schematic.....38
Wiring Diagram - H/LAMP -.....39
Trouble Diagnoses.....43
Bulb Replacement/Xenon Type.....46
Aiming Adjustment.....47
HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM -.....49
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location.....49
System Description.....49
Schematic.....53
Wiring Diagram - DTRL -.....54
Trouble Diagnoses.....59
Bulb Replacement.....63
Aiming Adjustment.....63
HEADLAMP - HEADLAMP AIMING CONTROL -.....64
System Description.....64
Wiring Diagram - H/AIM -.....65
PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS.....66
System Description.....66
Schematic.....67
Wiring Diagram - TAIL/L -.....68
Trouble Diagnoses.....71
STOP LAMP.....72
Wiring Diagram - STOP/L -.....72
BACK-UP LAMP.....74
Wiring Diagram - BACK/L -.....74
FRONT FOG LAMP.....75
System Description.....75
Wiring Diagram - F/FOG -.....77
Aiming Adjustment.....79
TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS.....80
System Description.....80
Wiring Diagram - TURN -.....82
Trouble Diagnoses.....84
Electrical Components Inspection.....84
ILLUMINATION.....85
System Description.....85
Schematic.....87
Wiring Diagram - ILL -.....88
INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS.....93
System Description.....93
Schematic.....95
Wiring Diagram - INT/L -.....96

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

METERS AND GAUGES.....99
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 99
System Description.....99
Combination Meter 101
Schematic 103
Wiring Diagram - METER - 104
Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode.....105
Trouble Diagnoses.....106
Electrical Components Inspection 113
COMPASS AND THERMOMETER.....114
System Description.....114
Wiring Diagram - COMPAS -.....115
Trouble Diagnoses.....116
Calibration Procedure for Compass 117
WARNING LAMPS 118
Schematic 118
Wiring Diagram - WARN - 119
Fuel Warning Lamp Sensor Check 126
Electrical Components Inspection 126
A/T INDICATOR.....127
Wiring Diagram - AT/IND -.....127
WARNING CHIME 129
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 129
System Description.....129
Wiring Diagram - CHIME - 131
Trouble Diagnoses.....133
FRONT WIPER AND WASHER 140
System Description.....140
Wiring Diagram - WIPER - 142
Removal and Installation 143
Washer Nozzle Adjustment 144
Washer Tube Layout 144
REAR WIPER AND WASHER 145
System Description.....145
Wiring Diagram - WIP/R -.....147
Trouble Diagnoses.....149
Removal and Installation 149
Washer Nozzle Adjustment 150
Washer Tube Layout 150
Check Valve.....150
HORN.....151
Wiring Diagram - HORN - 151
CIGARETTE LIGHTER.....152
Wiring Diagram - CIGAR -.....152
CLOCK.....153
Wiring Diagram - CLOCK -.....153
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER.....154
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 154
System Description.....154
Wiring Diagram - DEF -.....156
Trouble Diagnoses.....158
Electrical Components Inspection 160
Filament Check.....160
Filament Repair 161
AUDIO.....163
System Description.....163
Schematic 164
Wiring Diagram - AUDIO -.....165
Trouble Diagnoses.....169
Inspection.....170
Wiring Diagram - REMOTE -.....171
AUDIO ANTENNA 172
System Description.....172
Wiring Diagram - P/ANT - 173
Trouble Diagnoses.....174
Location of Antenna.....174
Antenna Rod Replacement 174
POWER SUNROOF.....176
System Description.....176
Wiring Diagram - SROOF - 177
Trouble Diagnoses.....179
DOOR MIRROR.....180
Wiring Diagram - MIRROR - 180
GLASS HATCH OPENER.....181
System Description.....181
Wiring Diagram - TLID - 182
FUEL FILLER LID OPENER.....183
Wiring Diagram - F/LID - 183
POWER SEAT 184
Wiring Diagram - SEAT - 184
HEATED SEAT.....186
Wiring Diagram - HSEAT - 186
Seatback Heating Unit.....188
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER 189
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 189
System Description.....190
Schematic 193
Wiring Diagram - AUT/DP - 194
On Board Diagnosis 199
Trouble Diagnoses.....201
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) ...224
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 224
System Description.....225
Schematic 227
Wiring Diagram - ASCD - 228
Fail-safe System.....232
Trouble Diagnoses.....233
Electrical Component Inspection.....242

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

ASCD Wire Adjustment 243
POWER WINDOW 244
System Description 244
Schematic 247
Wiring Diagram - WINDOW - 248
Trouble Diagnoses 253
POWER DOOR LOCK 261
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 261
System Description 261
Schematic 262
Wiring Diagram - D/LOCK - 263
Trouble Diagnoses 268
MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM 277
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 277
System Description 277
Schematic 280
Wiring Diagram - MULTI - 281
Trouble Diagnoses 284
ID Code Entry Procedure 296
Remote Controller Battery Replacement 300
VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM 301
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 301
System Description 302
Schematic 306
Wiring Diagram - VEHSEC - 308
Trouble Diagnoses 314
SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT 327
Description 327
Schematic 330
Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table 332
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER 333
Wiring Diagram - TRNSMT - 333
Trouble Diagnoses 334
IVIS (INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM - NATS) 336
Component Parts and Harness Connetor Location 336
System Description 337
System Composition 337
Wiring Diagram - NATS - 338
CONSULT-II 339
Trouble Diagnoses 342
How to Replace IVIS (NATS) IMMU 355
INFINITI COMMUNICATOR (IVCS) 356
Precaution 356
Communicator Response Center Telephone Number for Technicians 356
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 357
System Description 358
Schematic 365
Wiring Diagram - IVCS - 366
CONSULT-II 369
Trouble Diagnoses 374
Trouble Diagnoses for Intermittent Incident 382
Demonstration Mode 384
System Setting (When IVCS Unit is Replaced) 386
NAVIGATION SYSTEM 390
Component Parts Location 390
System Description 391
Schematic 398
Wiring Diagram - NAVI - 399
Self-diagnosis Mode 402
Confirmation/Adjustment Mode 405
Setting Mode 415
Trouble diagnoses 422
This Condition is Not Abnormal 428
Program Loading 437
Initialization 438
ELECTRICAL UNITS LOCATION 441
Engine Compartment 441
Passenger Compartment 442
HARNESS LAYOUT 444
How to Read Harness Layout 444
Outline 445
Main Harness 446
Engine Room Harness 448
Engine Control Harness 450
Body Harness LH 452
Body Harness RH 453
Back Door Harness 454
Engine and Transmission Harness 455
Room Lamp Harness 456
Air Bag Harness 457
Front Door Harness 458
Rear Door Harness 459
BULB SPECIFICATIONS 460
Headlamp 460
Exterior Lamp 460
Interior Lamp 460
WIRING DIAGRAM CODES (CELL CODES) 461

SMART C/U - NEW

POWER SUPPLY ROUTING 463
Schematic 463
Wiring Diagram - POWER - 464
Inspection 470
GROUND 471
Ground Distribution 471

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

COMBINATION SWITCH 482
Check....482
Replacement....483
STEERING SWITCH....484
Check....484
HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE - 485
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 485
System Description....485
Schematic 489
Wiring Diagram - H/LAMP -....490
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure....493
CONSULT-II Application Items 494
Trouble Diagnoses....494
Bulb Replacement/Xenon Type 496
Aiming Adjustment....497
HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM - 499
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 499
System Description....499
Schematic 502
Wiring Diagram - DTRL -....503
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure....507
CONSULT-II Application Items 507
Trouble Diagnoses....507
Bulb Replacement 511
Aiming Adjustment....511
HEADLAMP - HEADLAMP AIMING CONTROL -....512
System Description....512
Wiring Diagram - H/AIM -....513
PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS 515
System Description....515
Schematic 516
Wiring Diagram - TAIL/L -....517
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure....520
CONSULT-II Application Items 521
Trouble Diagnoses....521
STOP LAMP 523
Wiring Diagram - STOP/L - 523
BACK-UP LAMP....525
Wiring Diagram - BACK/L - 525
FRONT FOG LAMP....526
System Description....526
Wiring Diagram - F/FOG -....527
Aiming Adjustment....529
TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS ...530
System Description....530
Wiring Diagram - TURN -....532
Trouble Diagnoses....534
Electrical Components Inspection 534
ILLUMINATION....535
System Description....535
Schematic 537
Wiring Diagram - ILL -....538
INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS 543
System Description....543
Schematic 545
Wiring Diagram - INT/L -....546
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure....550
CONSULT-II Application Items 551
Trouble Diagnoses for Interior Lamp Timer....553
METERS AND GAUGES....568
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 568
System Description....568
Combination Meter 570
Schematic 572
Wiring Diagram - METER -....573
Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode....574
Trouble Diagnoses....575
Electrical Components Inspection 582
COMPASS AND THERMOMETER....583
System Description....583
Wiring Diagram - COMPAS -....584
Trouble Diagnoses....585
Calibration Procedure for Compass 586
WARNING LAMPS 587
Schematic 587
Wiring Diagram - WARN -....588
Fuel Warning Lamp Sensor Check 595
Electrical Components Inspection 595
A/T INDICATOR....596
Wiring Diagram - AT/IND -....596
WARNING CHIME 598
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 598
System Description....598
Wiring Diagram - CHIME - 600
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure....602
CONSULT-II Application Items 603
Trouble Diagnoses....604
FRONT WIPER AND WASHER 612
System Description....612
Wiring Diagram - WIPER -....614
Removal and Installation 615
Washer Nozzle Adjustment 616
Washer Tube Layout 616
REAR WIPER AND WASHER 617
System Description....617
Wiring Diagram - WIP/R -....619
Trouble Diagnoses....621

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Removal and Installation 621
Washer Nozzle Adjustment 622
Washer Tube Layout 622
Check Valve 622
HORN 623
Wiring Diagram - HORN - 623
CIGARETTE LIGHTER 624
Wiring Diagram - CIGAR - 624
CLOCK 625
Wiring Diagram - CLOCK - 625
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER 626
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 626
System Description 626
Wiring Diagram - DEF - 628
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure 630
CONSULT-II Application Items 631
Trouble Diagnoses 632
Electrical Components Inspection 635
Filament Check 636
Filament Repair 637
AUDIO 638
System Description 638
Schematic 639
Wiring Diagram - AUDIO - 640
Trouble Diagnoses 644
Inspection 645
Wiring Diagram - REMOTE - 646
AUDIO ANTENNA 647
System Description 647
Wiring Diagram - P/ANT - 648
Trouble Diagnoses 649
Location of Antenna 649
Antenna Rod Replacement 649
POWER SUNROOF 651
System Description 651
Wiring Diagram - SROOF - 652
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure 654
CONSULT-II Application Items 655
Trouble Diagnoses 655
DOOR MIRROR 656
Wiring Diagram - MIRROR - 656
GLASS HATCH OPENER 657
System Description 657
Wiring Diagram - TLID - 658
FUEL FILLER LID OPENER 659
Wiring Diagram - F/LID - 659
POWER SEAT 660
Wiring Diagram - SEAT - 660
HEATED SEAT 662
Wiring Diagram - HSEAT - 662
Seatback Heating Unit 664
AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER 665
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 665
System Description 666
Schematic 669
Wiring Diagram - AUT/DP - 670
On Board Diagnosis 675
Trouble Diagnoses 677
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) 700
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 700
System Description 701
Schematic 703
Wiring Diagram - ASCD - 704
Fail-safe System 708
Trouble Diagnoses 709
Electrical Component Inspection 718
ASCD Wire Adjustment 719
POWER WINDOW 720
System Description 720
Schematic 723
Wiring Diagram - WINDOW - 724
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure 729
CONSULT-II Application Items 730
Trouble Diagnoses 730
POWER DOOR LOCK 739
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 739
System Description 739
Schematic 740
Wiring Diagram - D/LOCK - 741
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure 746
CONSULT-II Application Items 747
Trouble Diagnoses 748
MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM 761
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 761
System Description 761
Schematic 764
Wiring Diagram - MULTI - 765
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure 768
CONSULT-II Application Items 769
Trouble Diagnoses 770
ID Code Entry Procedure 784
Remote Controller Battery Replacement 788
VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM 789
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location 789
System Description 790
Schematic 794
Wiring Diagram - VEHSEC - 796

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure....801
CONSULT-II Application Item....802
Trouble Diagnoses....803
SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT....821
Description....821
CONSULT-II....823
Schematic....826
Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table....828
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER....831
Wiring Diagram - TRNSMT -....831
Trouble Diagnoses....832
IVIS (INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM - NATS)....835
Component Parts and Harness Connetor Location....835
System Description....836
System Composition....836
Wiring Diagram - NATS -....837
CONSULT-II....838
Trouble Diagnoses....841
How to Replace IVIS (NATS) IMMU....854
NAVIGATION SYSTEM....855
Component Parts Location....855
System Description....856
Schematic....863
Wiring Diagram - NAVI -....864
Self-diagnosis Mode....867
Confirmation/Adjustment Mode....870
Setting Mode....880
Trouble diagnoses....887
This Condition is Not Abnormal....893
Program Loading....902
Initialization....903
ELECTRICAL UNITS LOCATION....906
Engine Compartment....906
Passenger Compartment....908
HARNESS LAYOUT....910
How to Read Harness Layout....910
Outline....911
Main Harness....912
Engine Room Harness....914
Engine Control Harness....916
Body Harness LH....918
Body Harness RH....919
Back Door Harness....920
Engine and Transmission Harness....921
Room Lamp Harness....922
Air Bag Harness....923
Front Door Harness....924
Rear Door Harness....925
BULB SPECIFICATIONS....926
Headlamp....926
Exterior Lamp....926
Interior Lamp....926
WIRING DIAGRAM CODES (CELL CODES)....927

Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”

NBEL0001

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER” used along with a seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. The SRS system composition which is available to INFINITI QX4 is as follows:

- For a frontal collision
  The Supplemental Restraint System consists of driver air bag module (located in the center of the steering wheel), front passenger air bag module (located on the instrument panel on passenger side), seat belt pre-tensioners, a diagnosis sensor unit, warning lamp, wiring harness and spiral cable.
- For a side collision
  The Supplemental Restraint System consists of side air bag module (located in the outer side of front seat), satellite sensor, diagnosis sensor unit (one of components of air bags for a frontal collision), wiring harness, warning lamp (one of components of air bags for a frontal collision).

Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the **RS section** of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the RS section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified with yellow harness connector (and with yellow harness protector or yellow insulation tape before the harness connectors).**

Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis

NBEL0002

When you read wiring diagrams, refer to the following:

- GI-11, “HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS”
- EL-12 (Previous), EL-463 (New), “POWER SUPPLY ROUTING” for power distribution circuit

When you perform trouble diagnosis, refer to the following:

- GI-35, “HOW TO FOLLOW TEST GROUPS IN TROUBLE DIAGNOSES”
- GI-24, “HOW TO PERFORM EFFICIENT DIAGNOSIS FOR AN ELECTRICAL INCIDENT”

Check for any Service bulletins before servicing the vehicle.

Description

NBEL0003

HARNESS CONNECTOR (TAB-LOCKING TYPE)

NBEL0003S01

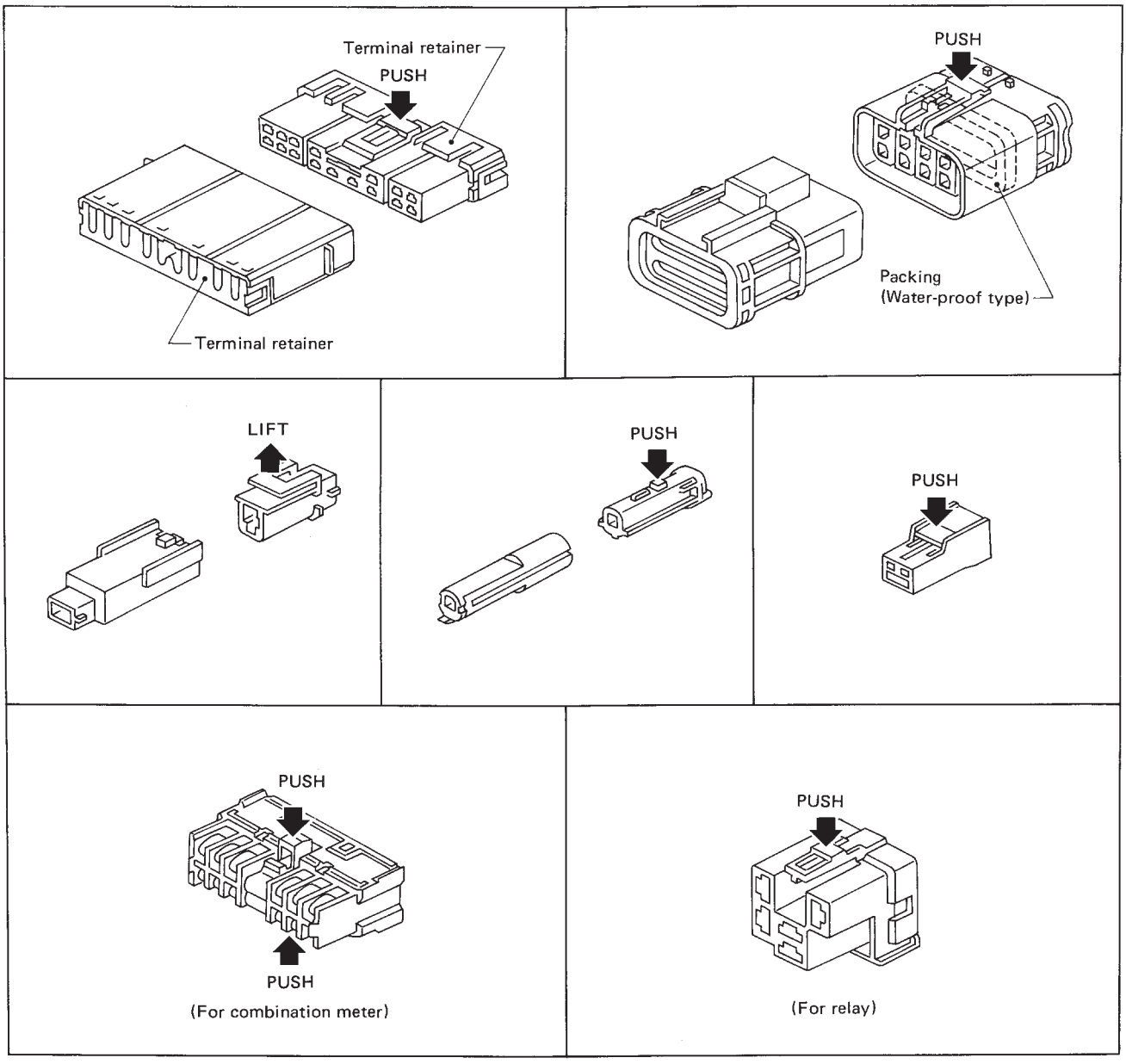
- The tab-locking type connectors help prevent accidental looseness or disconnection.
- The tab-locking type connectors are disconnected by pushing or lifting the locking tab(s). Refer to the illustration below.

Refer to the next page for description of the slide-locking type connector.

CAUTION:

Do not pull the harness when disconnecting the connector.

[Example]



SEL769D

HARNESS CONNECTOR (SLIDE-LOCKING TYPE)

=NBEL0003S02

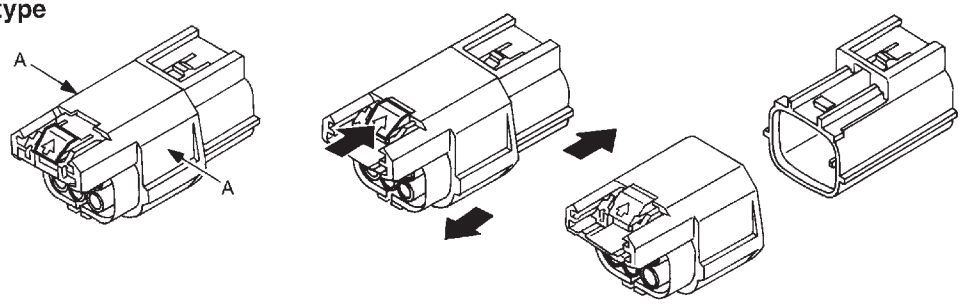
- A new style slide-locking type connector is used on certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD.
- The slide-locking type connectors help prevent incomplete locking and accidental looseness or disconnection.
- The slide-locking type connectors are disconnected by pushing or pulling the slider. Refer to the illustration below.

CAUTION:

- **Do not pull the harness or wires when disconnecting the connector.**
- **Be careful not to damage the connector support bracket when disconnecting the connector.**

[Example]

Waterproof type

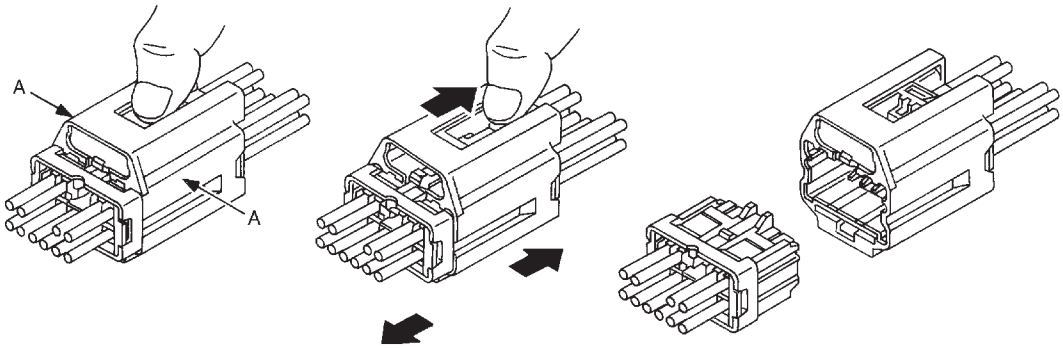


① Firmly grasp shell of connector housing at A.

② Push slider until connector pops or snaps apart.

③ Disconnect harness connector.

Non-waterproof type



① Firmly grasp shell of connector housing at A.

② Pull back on the slider while pulling apart male and famale halves of connector.

③ Disconnect harness connector.

SEL769V

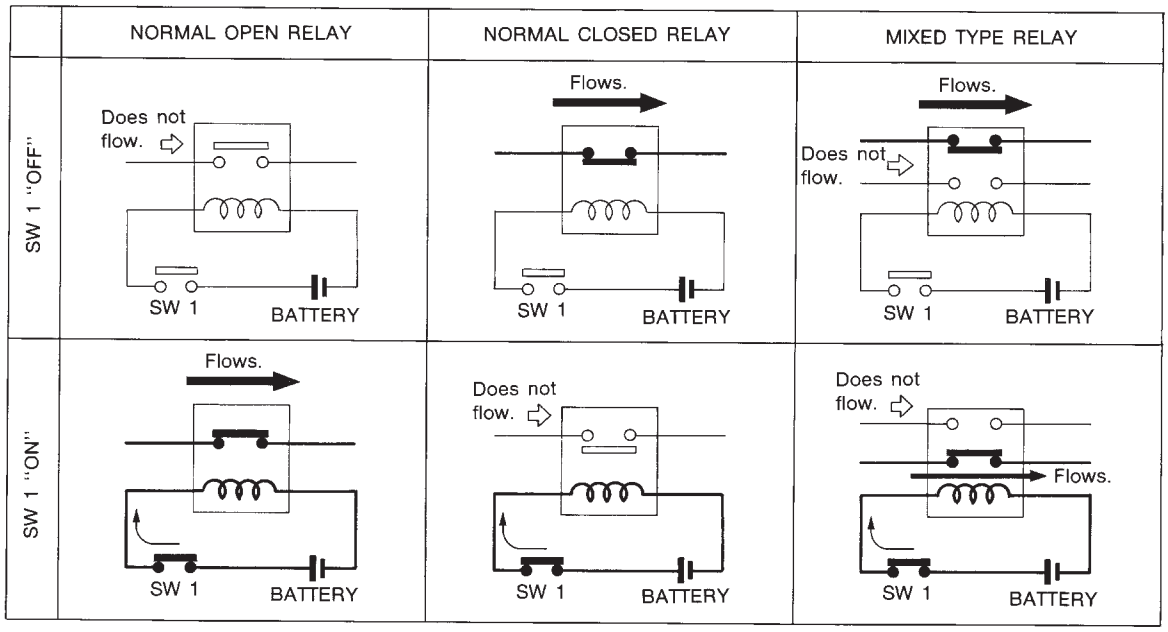
Description

NBEL0004

NORMAL OPEN, NORMAL CLOSED AND MIXED TYPE RELAYS

NBEL0004S01

Relays can mainly be divided into three types: normal open, normal closed and mixed type relays.

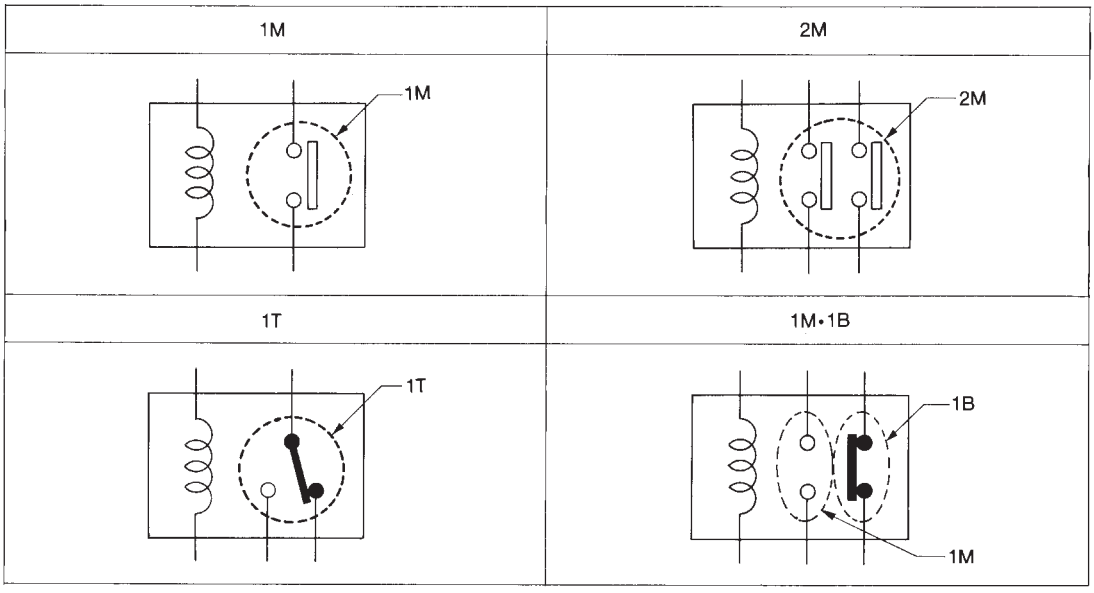


SEL881H

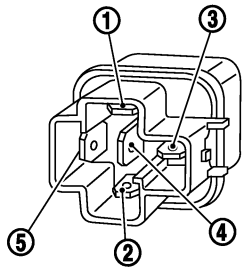
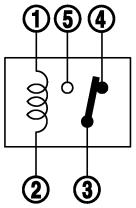
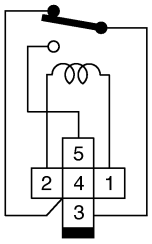
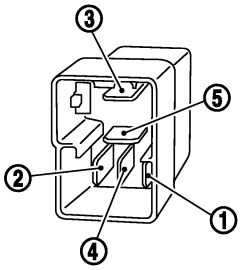
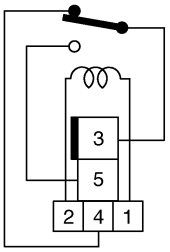
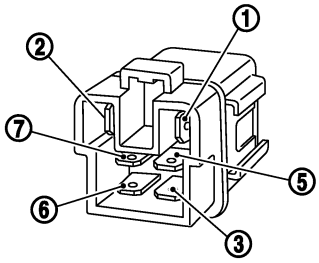
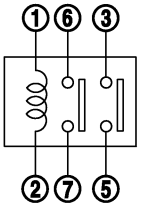
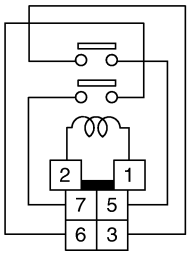
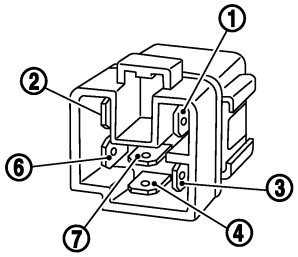
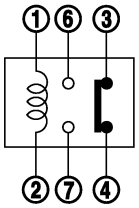
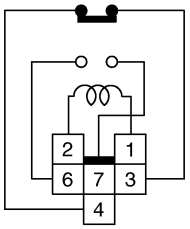
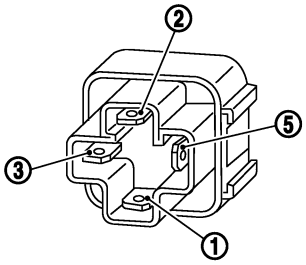
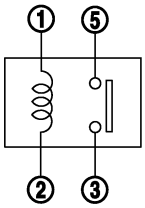
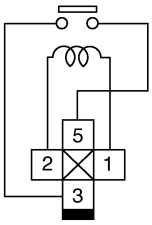
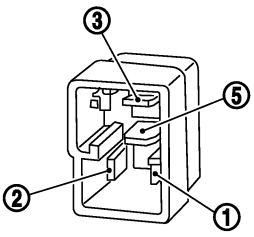
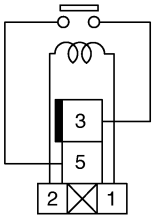
TYPE OF STANDARDIZED RELAYS

NBEL0004S02

1M	1 Make	2M	2 Make
1T	1 Transfer	1M·1B	1 Make 1 Break



SEL882H

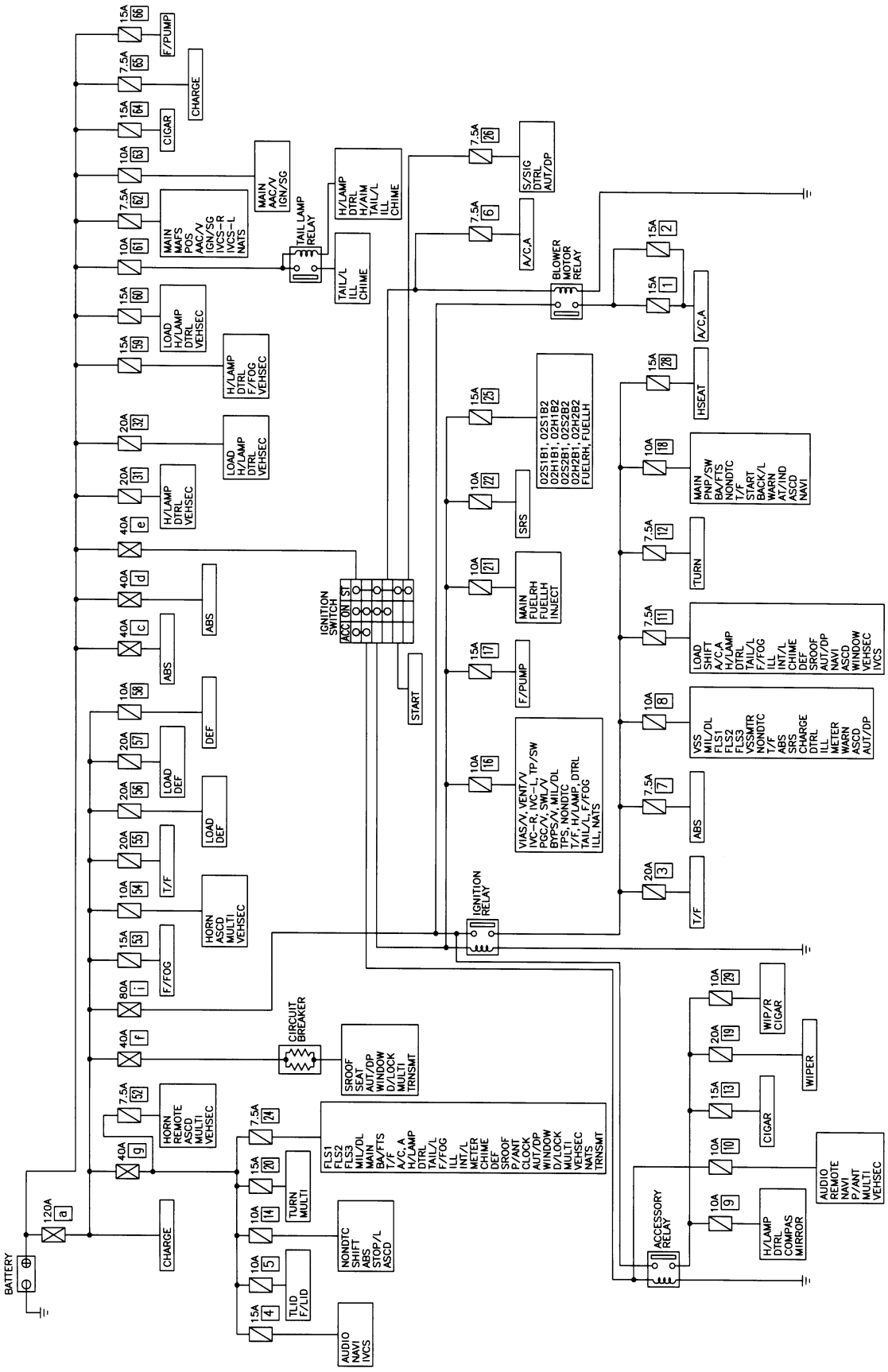
Type	Outer view	Circuit	Connector symbol and connector	Case color
1T				BLACK
				
2M				BROWN
1M•1B				GRAY
1M				BLUE
				

The arrangement of terminal numbers on the actual relays may differ from those shown above.

GEL264

Schematic

NBEL0005



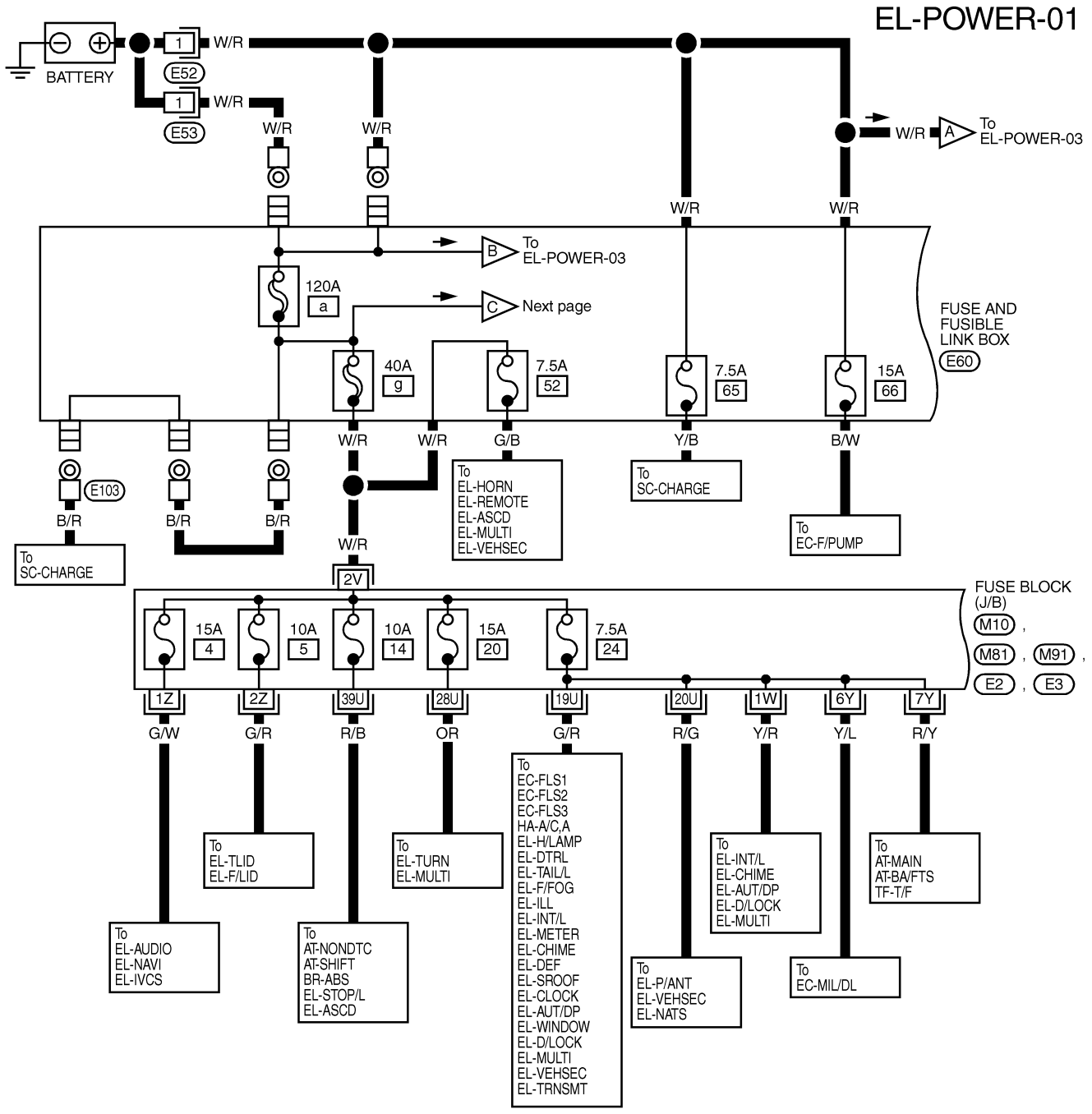
MEL180N

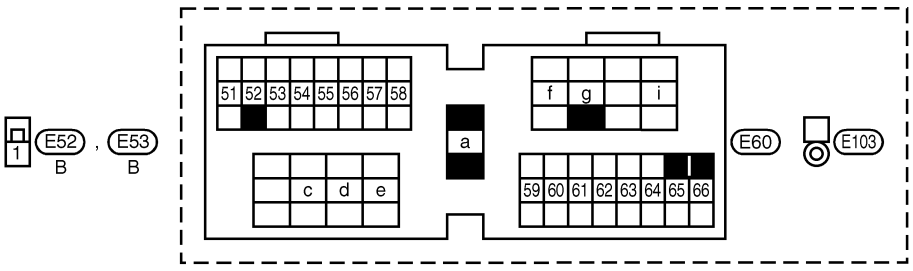
Wiring Diagram — POWER —

NBEL0006

BATTERY POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN ANY POSITION

NBEL0006S01





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

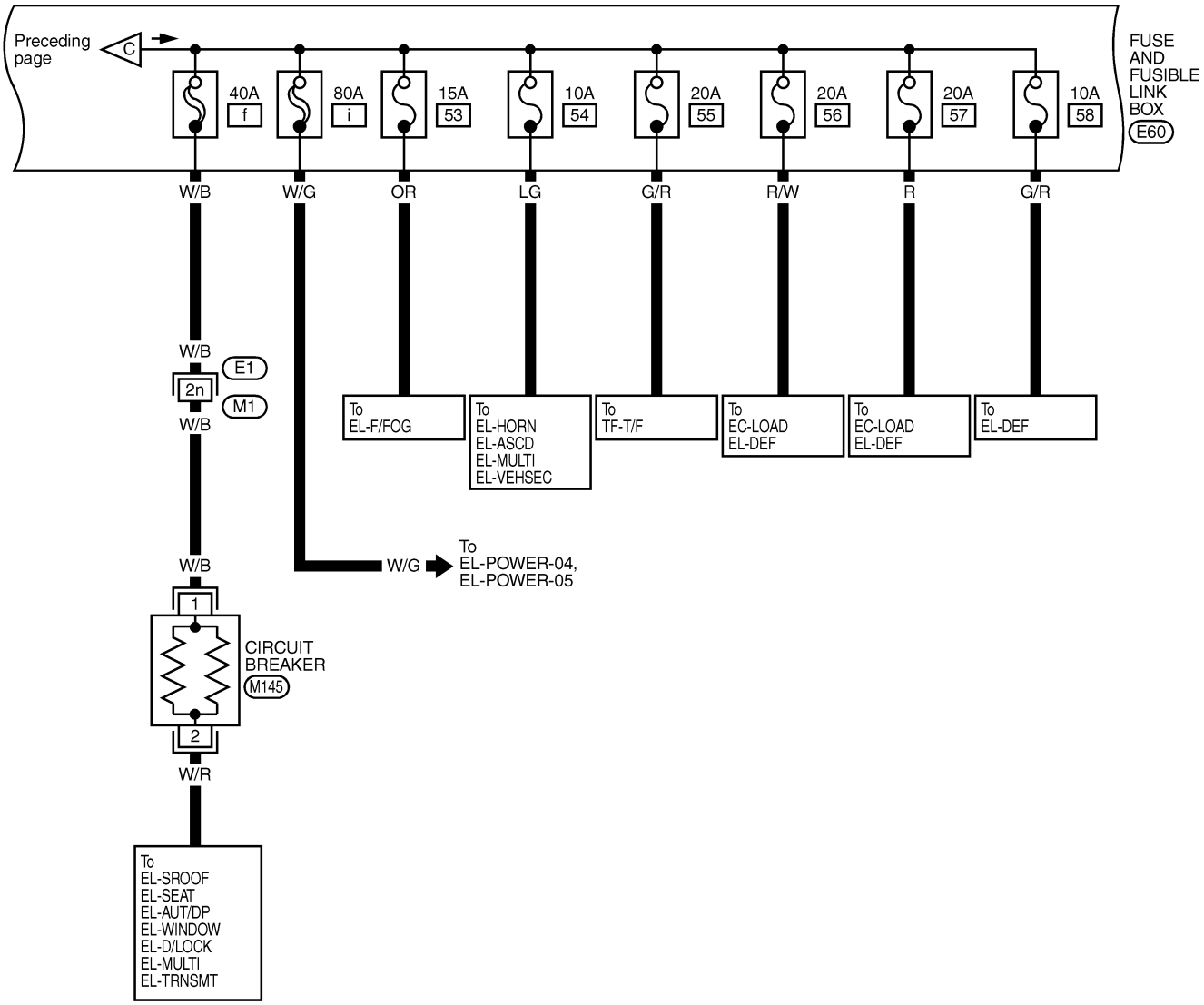
M10 , M81 , M91 , E2 , E3

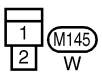
-FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

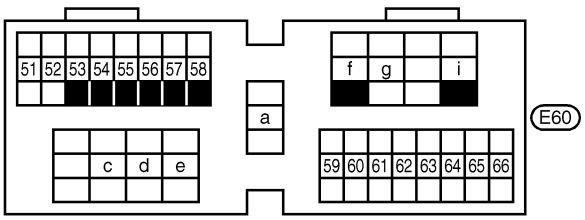
1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

MEL181N

EL-POWER-02



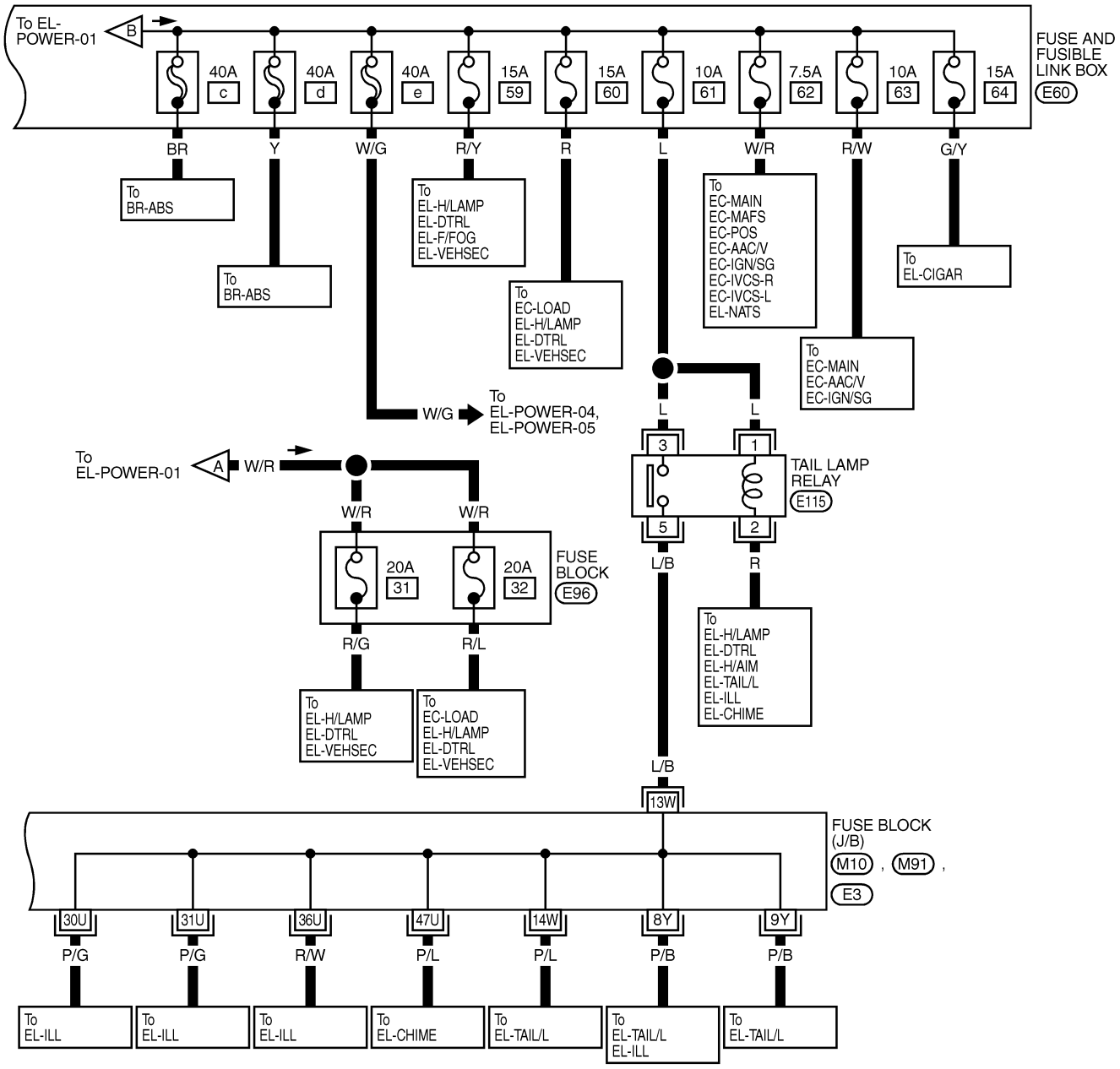


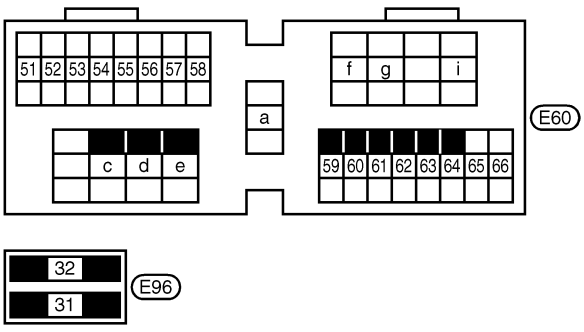


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL182N

EL-POWER-03





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

M10 , M91 , E3

-FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

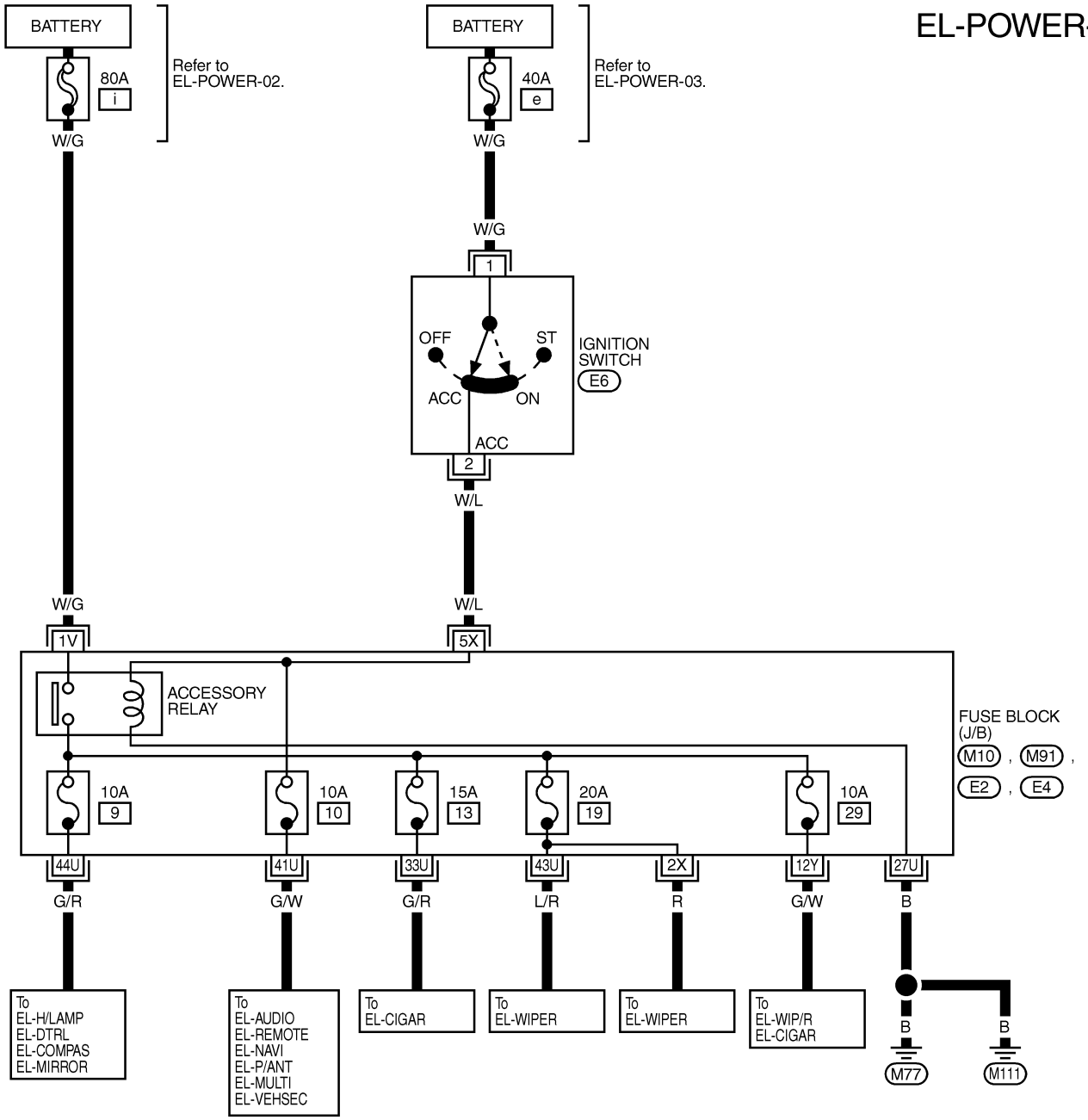
1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

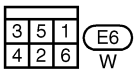
MEL183N

ACCESSORY POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN "ACC" OR "ON"

NBEL0006S02

EL-POWER-04





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

M10 , M91 , E2 , E4

- FUSE BLOCK -
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

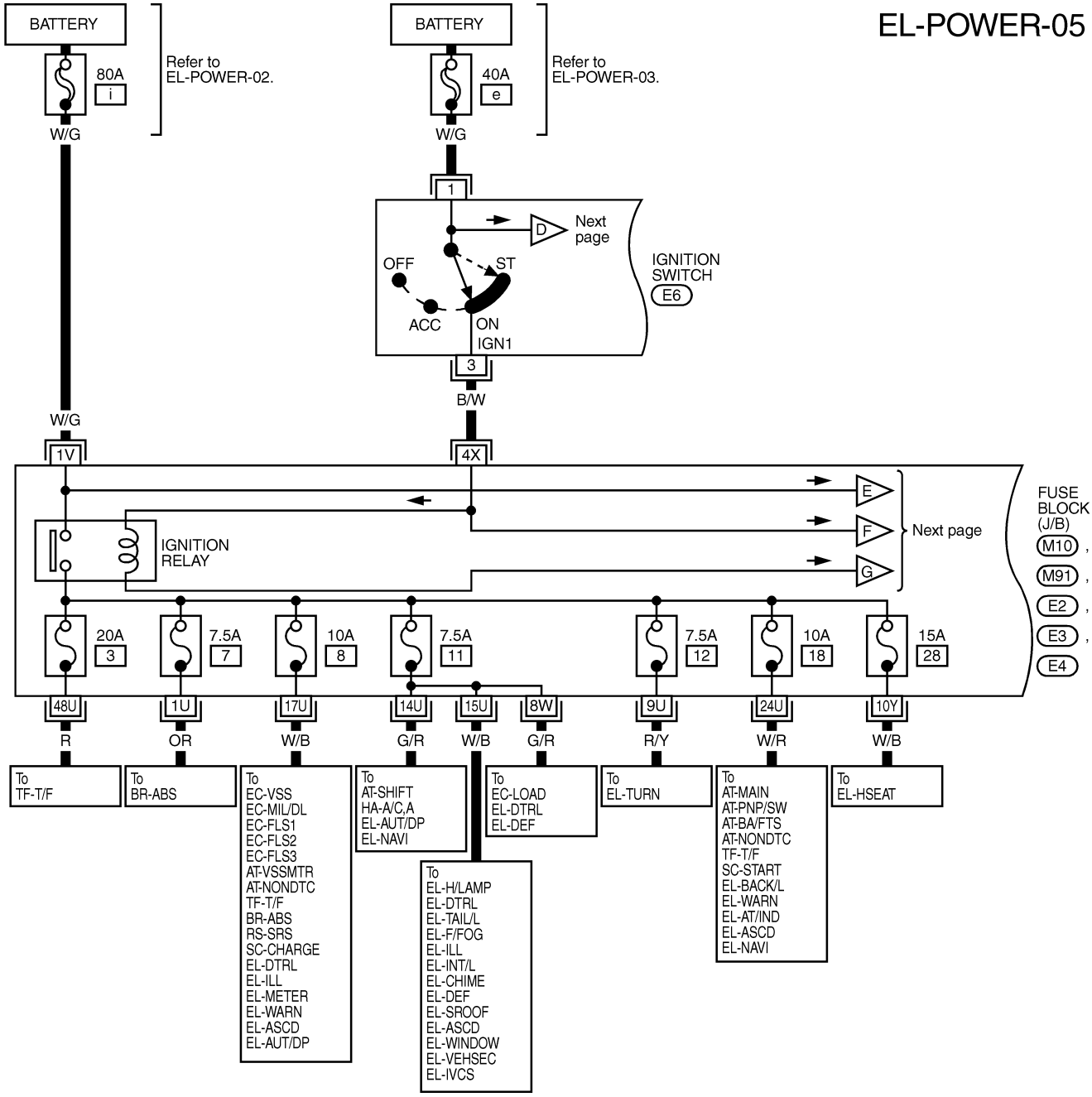
1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

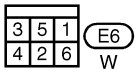
MEL184N

IGNITION POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN "ON" AND/OR "START"

NBEL0006S03

EL-POWER-05





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

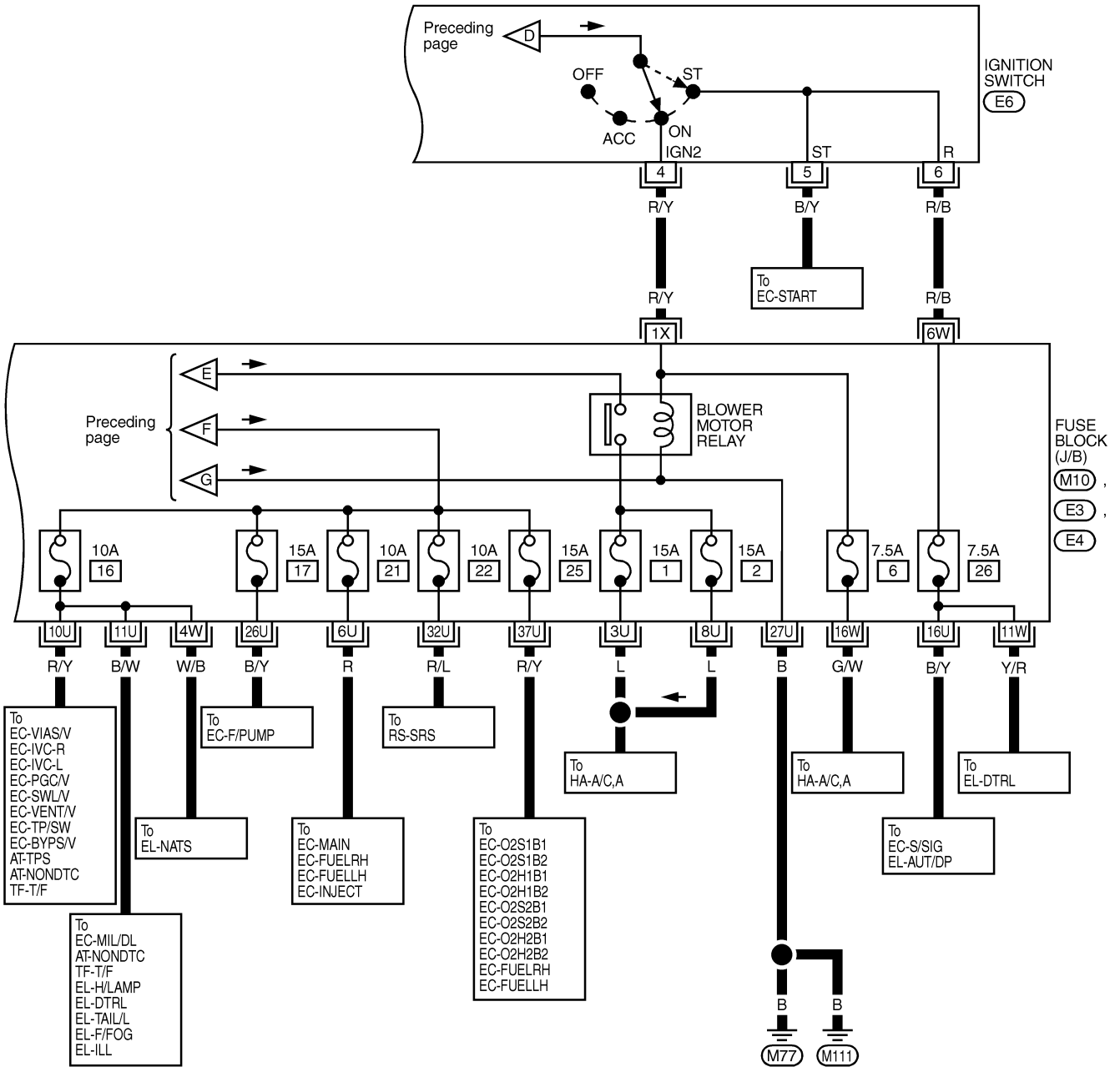
M10 , M91 , E2 , E3 , E4

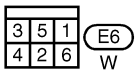
-FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

MEL185N

EL-POWER-06





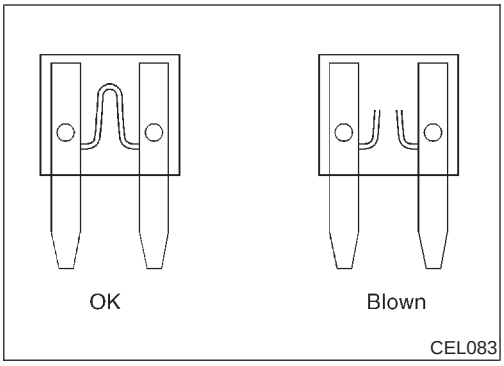
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

M10 , E3 , E4

-FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

MEL760L



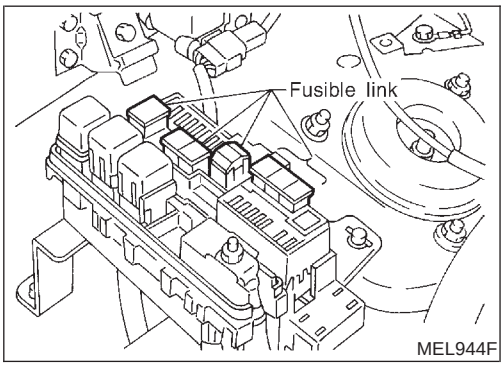
Inspection

NBEL0007

FUSE

NBEL0007S01

- **If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of problem before installing new fuse.**
- **Use fuse of specified rating. Never use fuse of more than specified rating.**
- **Do not partially install fuse; always insert it into fuse holder properly.**
- **Remove fuse for "ELECTRICAL PARTS (BAT)" if vehicle is not used for a long period of time.**



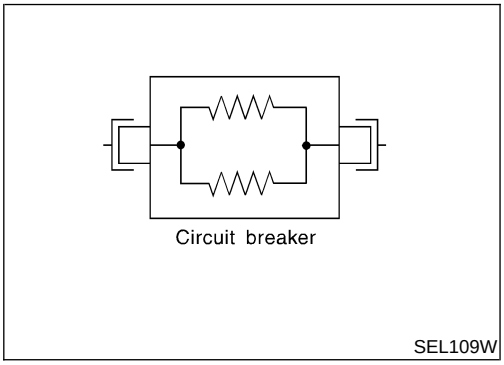
FUSIBLE LINK

NBEL0007S02

A melted fusible link can be detected either by visual inspection or by feeling with finger tip. If its condition is questionable, use circuit tester or test lamp.

CAUTION:

- **If fusible link should melt, it is possible that critical circuit (power supply or large current carrying circuit) is shorted. In such a case, carefully check and eliminate cause of problem.**
- **Never wrap outside of fusible link with vinyl tape. Important: Never let fusible link touch any other wiring harness, vinyl or rubber parts.**



CIRCUIT BREAKER (PTC THERMISTOR TYPE)

NBEL0007S03

The PTC thermister generates heat in response to current flow. The temperature (and resistance) of the thermister element varies with current flow. Excessive current flow will cause the element's temperature to rise. When the temperature reaches a specified level, the electrical resistance will rise sharply to control the circuit current.

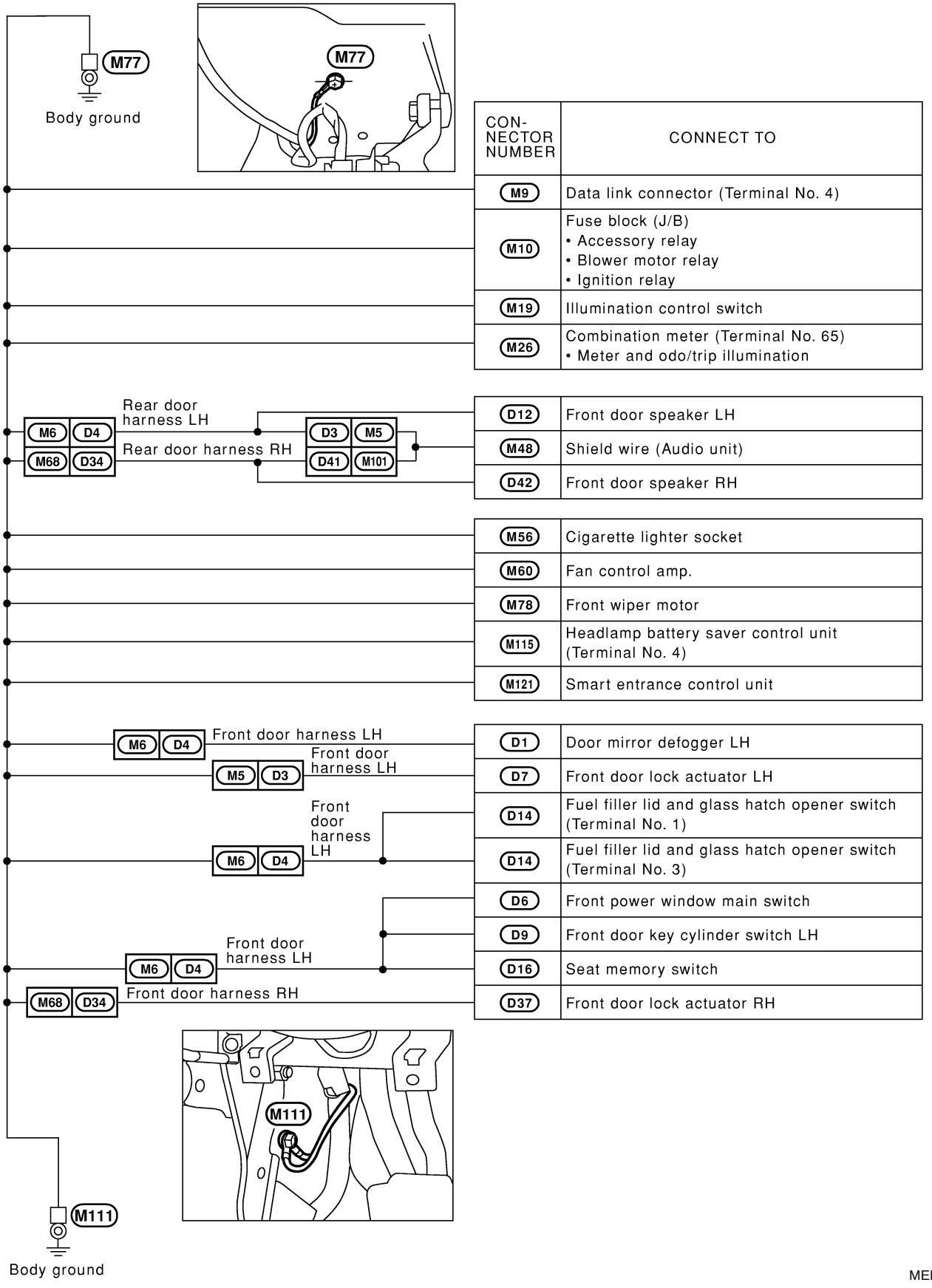
Reduced current flow will cause the element to cool. Resistance falls accordingly and normal circuit current flow is allowed to resume.

Ground Distribution

NBEL0008

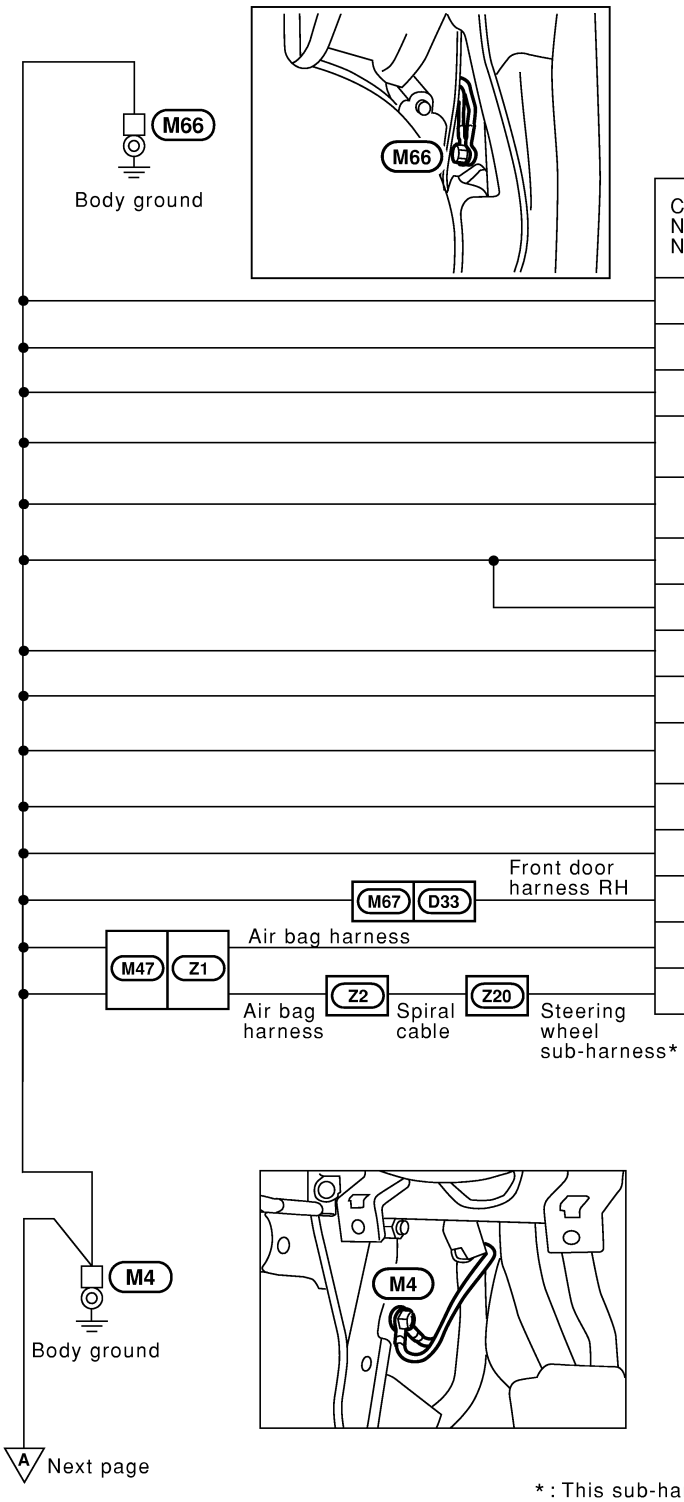
MAIN HARNESS

NBEL0008S01



CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
M9	Data link connector (Terminal No. 4)
M10	Fuse block (J/B) • Accessory relay • Blower motor relay • Ignition relay
M19	Illumination control switch
M26	Combination meter (Terminal No. 65) • Meter and odo/trip illumination
D12	Front door speaker LH
M48	Shield wire (Audio unit)
D42	Front door speaker RH
M56	Cigarette lighter socket
M60	Fan control amp.
M78	Front wiper motor
M115	Headlamp battery saver control unit (Terminal No. 4)
M121	Smart entrance control unit
D1	Door mirror defogger LH
D7	Front door lock actuator LH
D14	Fuel filler lid and glass hatch opener switch (Terminal No. 1)
D14	Fuel filler lid and glass hatch opener switch (Terminal No. 3)
D6	Front power window main switch
D9	Front door key cylinder switch LH
D16	Seat memory switch
D37	Front door lock actuator RH

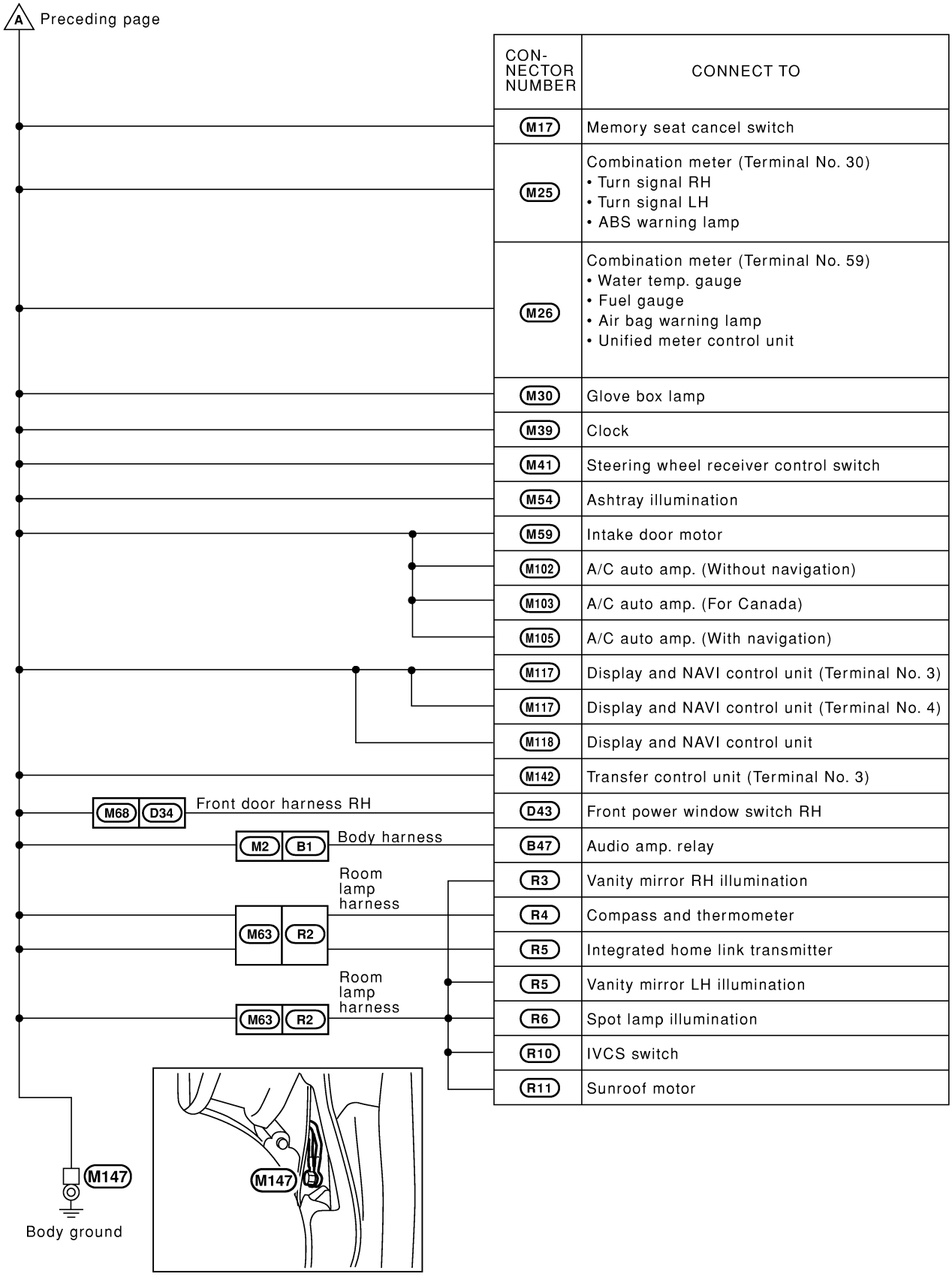
MEL142M



CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
M3	ASCD control unit (Terminal No.17)
M15	Combination flasher unit
M23	Power window relay
M36	Rear window defogger switch (With navigation system)(Treminal No.1)
M36	Rear window defogger switch (With navigation system)(Treminal No.4)
M38	Mode door motor
M55	Air mix door motor
M65	Auto light control unit
M69	Power antenna
M116	Headlamp battery saver control unit (Terminal No. 11)
M144	Power socket relay
M146	Door mirror remote control switch
D31	Door mirror defogger RH
Z5	Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
Z30	ASCD steering switch

* : This sub-harness is not shown in "Harness Layout", EL section.

MEL533N

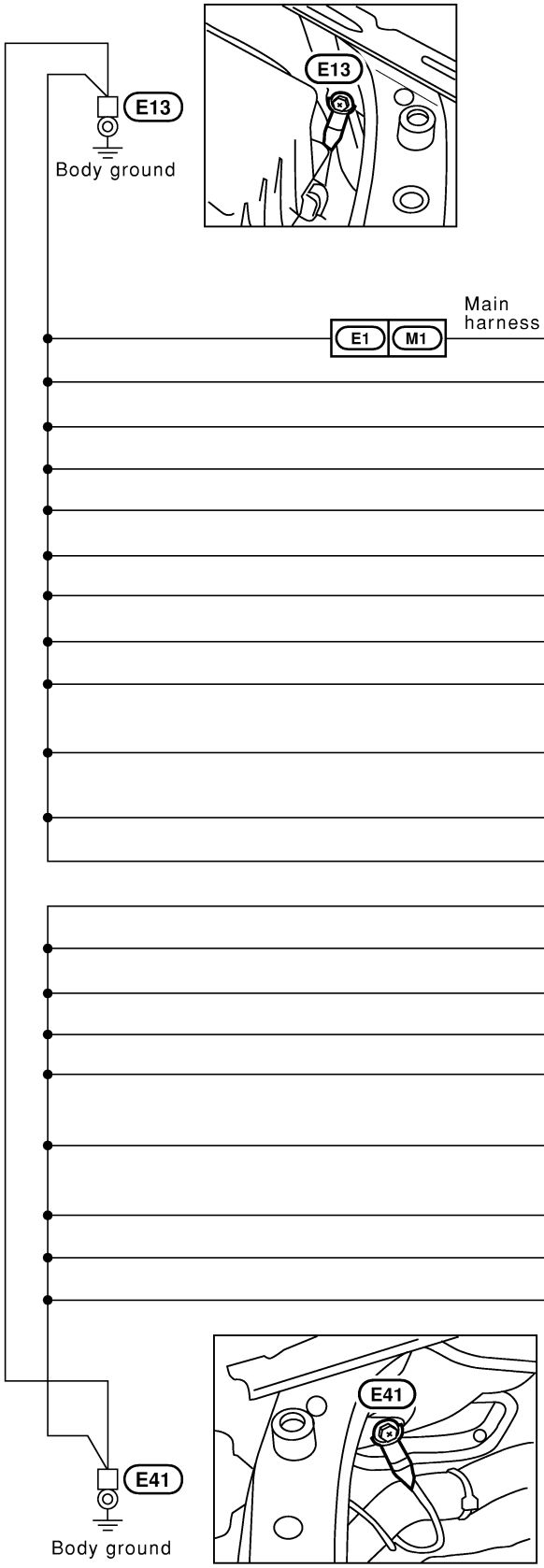


CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
M17	Memory seat cancel switch
M25	Combination meter (Terminal No. 30) • Turn signal RH • Turn signal LH • ABS warning lamp
M26	Combination meter (Terminal No. 59) • Water temp. gauge • Fuel gauge • Air bag warning lamp • Unified meter control unit
M30	Glove box lamp
M39	Clock
M41	Steering wheel receiver control switch
M54	Ashtray illumination
M59	Intake door motor
M102	A/C auto amp. (Without navigation)
M103	A/C auto amp. (For Canada)
M105	A/C auto amp. (With navigation)
M117	Display and NAVI control unit (Terminal No. 3)
M117	Display and NAVI control unit (Terminal No. 4)
M118	Display and NAVI control unit
M142	Transfer control unit (Terminal No. 3)
D43	Front power window switch RH
B47	Audio amp. relay
R3	Vanity mirror RH illumination
R4	Compass and thermometer
R5	Integrated home link transmitter
R5	Vanity mirror LH illumination
R6	Spot lamp illumination
R10	IVCS switch
R11	Sunroof motor

MEL162N

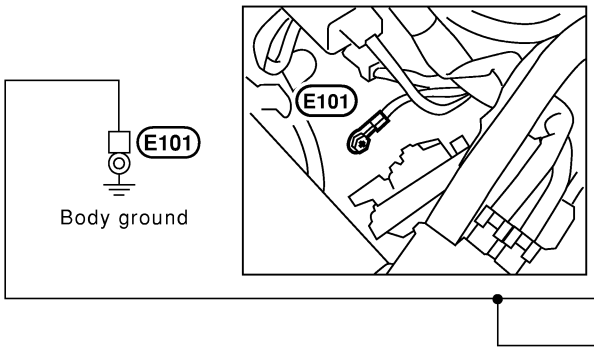
ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

NBEL0008S02

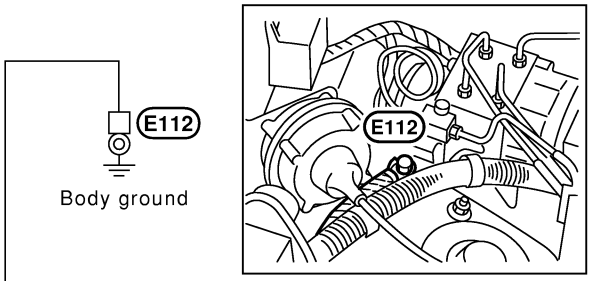


CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
M16	Headlamp aiming switch
E7	Combination switch
E8	Combination switch
E9	Combination switch (front wiper switch)
E12	Parking lamp LH
E28	Brake fluid level switch
E29	Headlamp LH
E31	Hood switch
E45	Daytime light control unit
E61	Front fog lamp LH • Front fog lamp • Turn signal lamp
E114	Combination switch (rear wiper switch)
E124	Headlamp aiming motor LH
E38	Headlamp RH
E40	Parking lamp RH
E42	Washer level switch
E43	Rear washer motor
E54	Fuel pump relay-2
E62	Front fog lamp RH • Front fog lamp • Turn signal lamp
E95	Transfer shift Hi relay
E99	Transfer shift Low relay
E126	Headlamp aiming motor RH

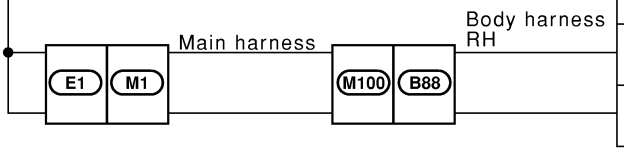
MEL163N



CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
E105	Alternator
E110	Power steering oil pressure switch



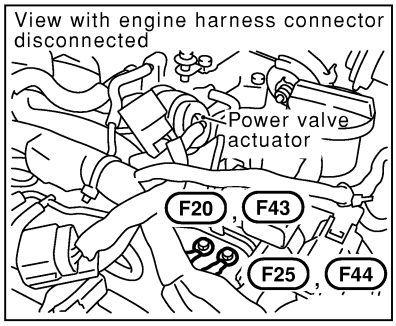
CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
E111	ABS actuator and electric control unit (Terminal No. 16)
E111	ABS actuator and electric control unit (Terminal No. 20)(With 4-wheel drive)
E111	ABS actuator and electric control unit (Terminal No. 30)
B58	Shield wire (G - sensor) (With 4-wheel drive)
B58	Shield wire (G - sensor) (With 4-wheel drive)

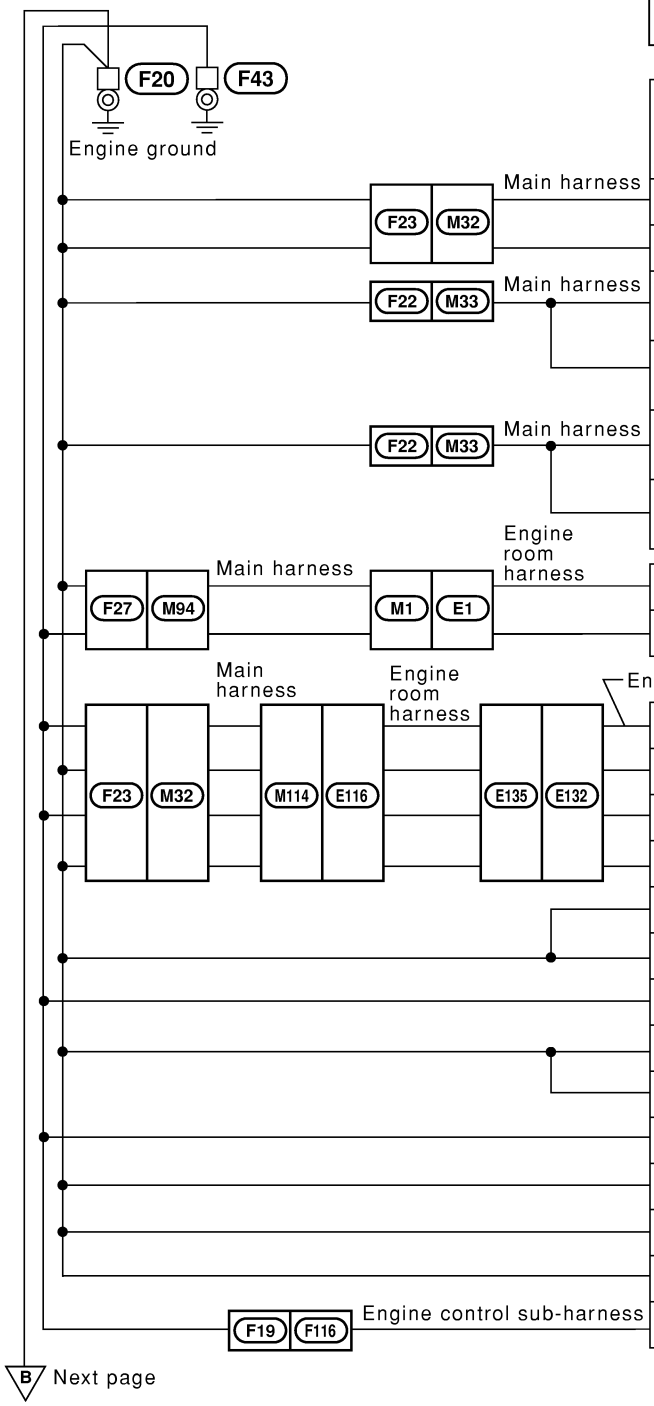


MEL164N

ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS

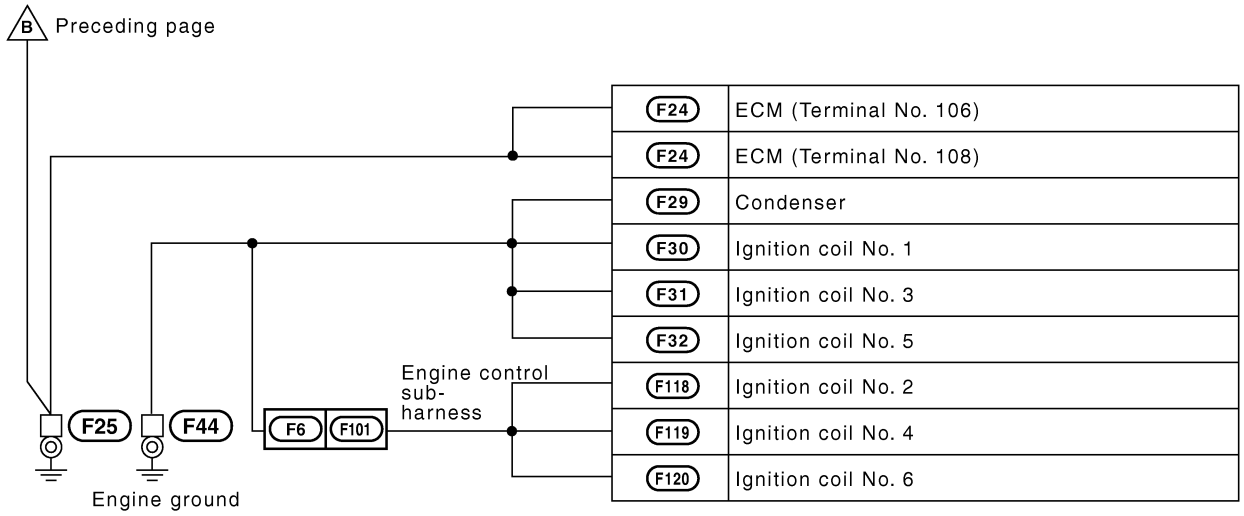
NBEL0008S03





CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
M3	ASCD control unit (Terminal No. 4)
M9	Data link connector (Terminal No. 5)
M120	TCM (Transmission control module)(Terminal No. 25)
M120	TCM (Transmission control module)(Terminal No. 48)
M142	Transfer control unit (Terminal No. 6)(With 4-wheel drive)
M143	Transfer control unit (Terminal No. 45)(With 4-wheel drive)
E113	NATS IMMU
E123	Swirl control valve control vacuum check switch
E130	Shield wire [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]
E130	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
E131	Shield wire [Crankshaft position sensor (REF)]
E131	Crankshaft position sensor (REF)
F1	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Rear)(Bank 1)
F3	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Rear)(Bank 2)
F8	Shield wire (Throttle position sensor)
F24	ECM (Terminal No. 57)
F24	ECM (Terminal No. 48)
F36	Shield wire [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]
F36	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
F37	Intake valve timing control position sensor LH
F38	Intake valve timing control position sensor RH
F102	Shield wire (Knock sensor)

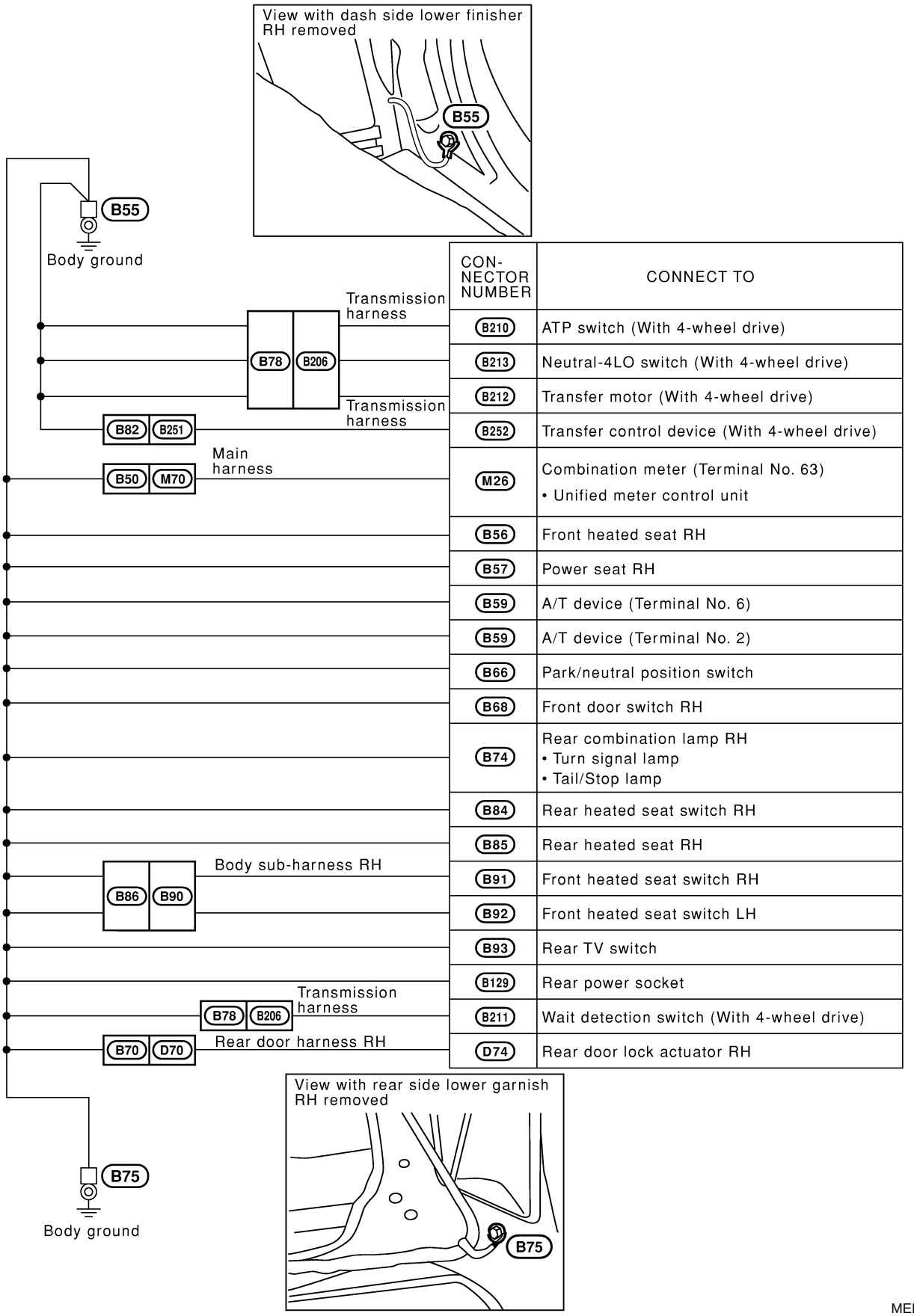
MEL165N


B
Preceding page
F24
ECM (Terminal No. 106)
F24
ECM (Terminal No. 108)
F29
Condenser
F30
Ignition coil No. 1
F31
Ignition coil No. 3
F32
Ignition coil No. 5
F118
Ignition coil No. 2
F119
Ignition coil No. 4
F120
Ignition coil No. 6
Engine control sub-harness
F6
F101
F25
F44
Engine ground

MEL233M

BODY HARNESS RH

NBEL0008S04

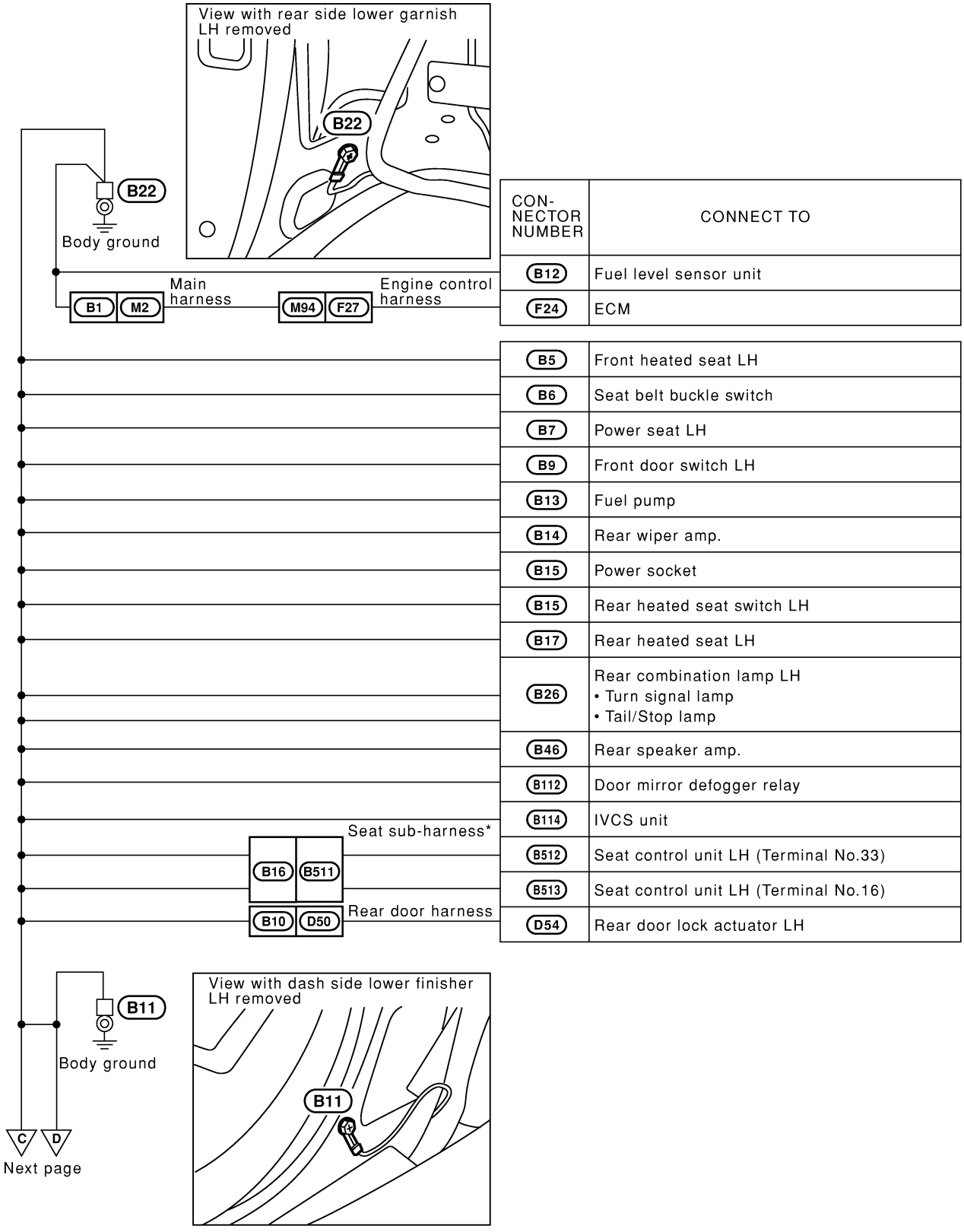


CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
B210	ATP switch (With 4-wheel drive)
B213	Neutral-4LO switch (With 4-wheel drive)
B212	Transfer motor (With 4-wheel drive)
B252	Transfer control device (With 4-wheel drive)
M26	Combination meter (Terminal No. 63) • Unified meter control unit
B56	Front heated seat RH
B57	Power seat RH
B59	A/T device (Terminal No. 6)
B59	A/T device (Terminal No. 2)
B66	Park/neutral position switch
B68	Front door switch RH
B74	Rear combination lamp RH • Turn signal lamp • Tail/Stop lamp
B84	Rear heated seat switch RH
B85	Rear heated seat RH
B91	Front heated seat switch RH
B92	Front heated seat switch LH
B93	Rear TV switch
B129	Rear power socket
B211	Wait detection switch (With 4-wheel drive)
D74	Rear door lock actuator RH

MEL166N

BODY HARNESS LH

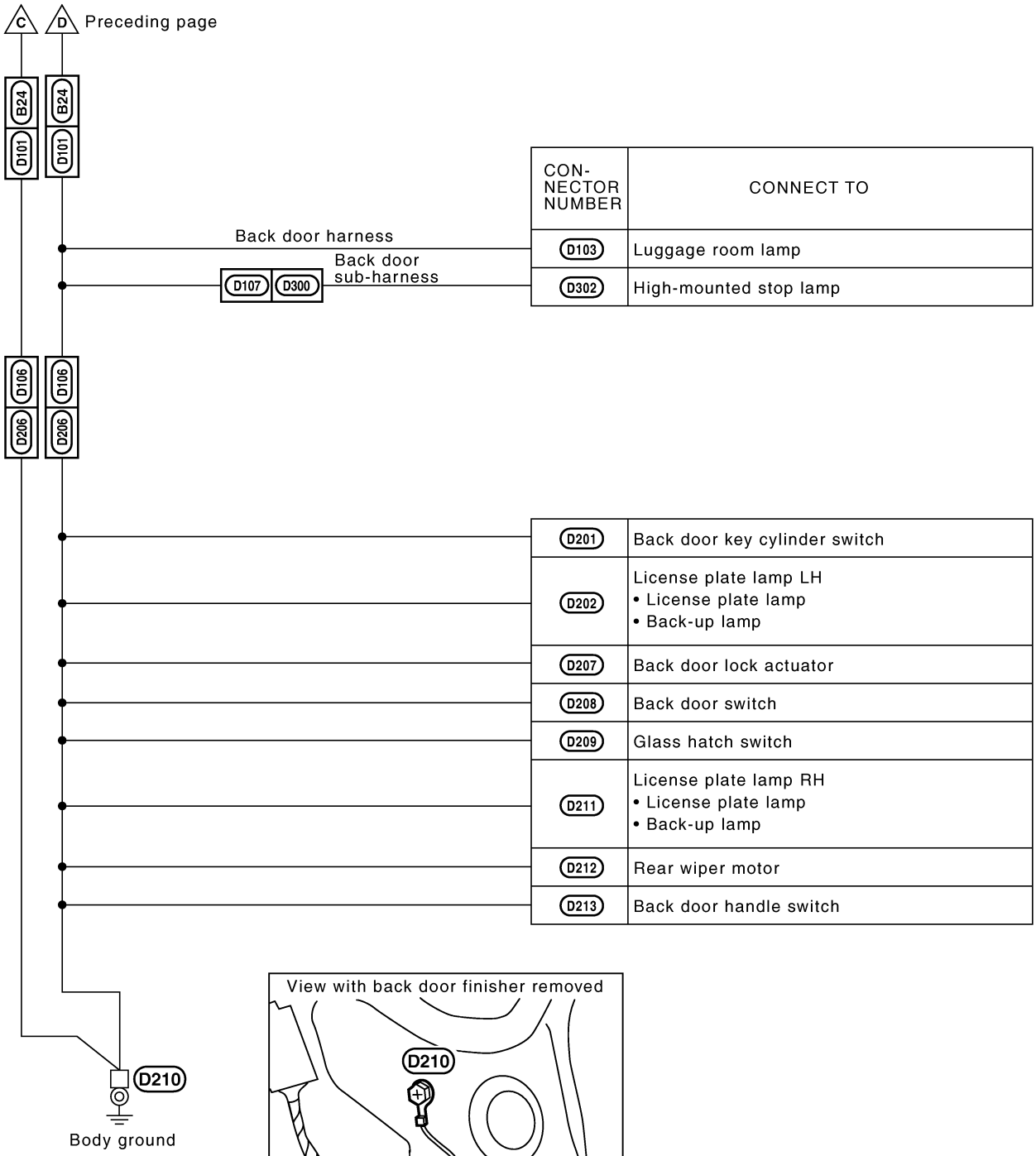
NBEL0008S05



CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
B12	Fuel level sensor unit
F24	ECM
B5	Front heated seat LH
B6	Seat belt buckle switch
B7	Power seat LH
B9	Front door switch LH
B13	Fuel pump
B14	Rear wiper amp.
B15	Power socket
B15	Rear heated seat switch LH
B17	Rear heated seat LH
B26	Rear combination lamp LH • Turn signal lamp • Tail/Stop lamp
B46	Rear speaker amp.
B112	Door mirror defogger relay
B114	IVCS unit
B512	Seat control unit LH (Terminal No.33)
B513	Seat control unit LH (Terminal No.16)
D54	Rear door lock actuator LH

*: This sub-harness is not shown in "Harness Layout", EL section.

MEL534N

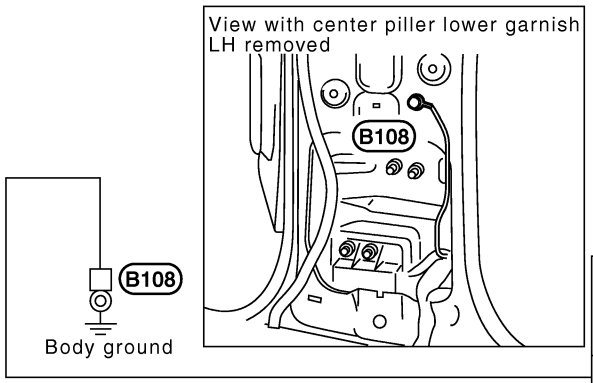


CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
D103	Luggage room lamp
D302	High-mounted stop lamp
D201	Back door key cylinder switch
D202	License plate lamp LH • License plate lamp • Back-up lamp
D207	Back door lock actuator
D208	Back door switch
D209	Glass hatch switch
D211	License plate lamp RH • License plate lamp • Back-up lamp
D212	Rear wiper motor
D213	Back door handle switch

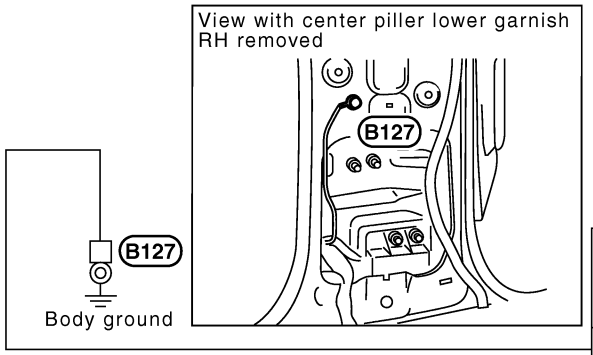
MEL150M

BODY HARNESS

NBEL0008S07

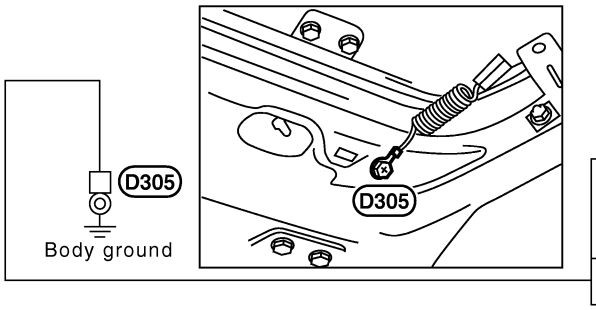


CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
B107	Shield wire (Satellite sensor LH)



CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
B128	Shield wire (Satellite sensor RH)

MEL151M

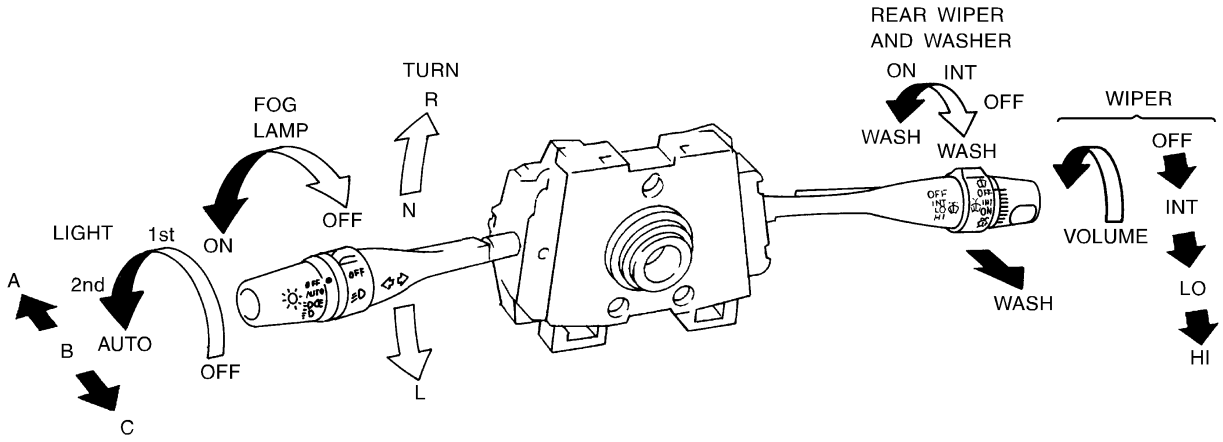


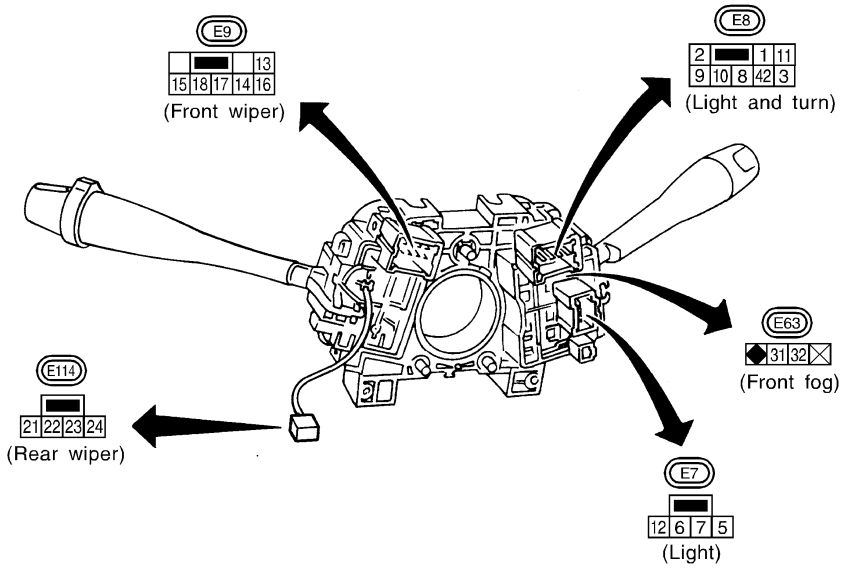
CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
D304	Rear window defogger

MEL152M

Check

NBEL0009





LIGHTING SWITCH

	OFF	AUTO	1ST	2ND
5			○	○
11			○	○
8				○
12				○
42		○		
(8)		○		

	A	B	C
(5)	○	○	○
7		○	
6	○		○
(8)	○	○	○
10		○	
9	○		○
(12)			○

FRONT WIPER AND WASHER SWITCH

VARIABLE INTERMITTENT WIPER VOLUME

	LO	AUTO STOP	AMP	WASH	HI	EARTH
OFF	○	○				
INT	○	○	○			○
LO	○					○
HI					○	○
WASH				○		○

WIPER AMP.

14 15 13 16 17 18

FOG LAMP SWITCH

	OFF	ON
31		○
32		○

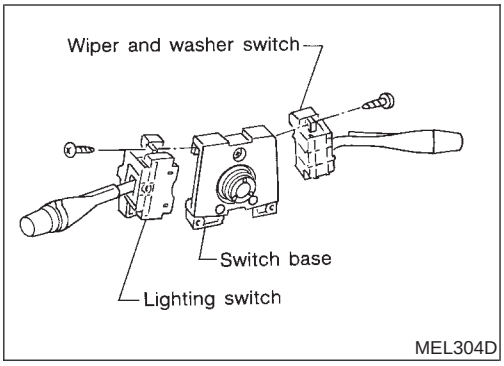
TURN SIGNAL LAMP SWITCH

	L	N	R
1	○		○
2			○
3	○		

REAR WIPER SWITCH

	WASH	OFF	INT	ON	WASH
21			○		
22				○	○
23	○			○	○
24	○		○	○	○

MEL132M

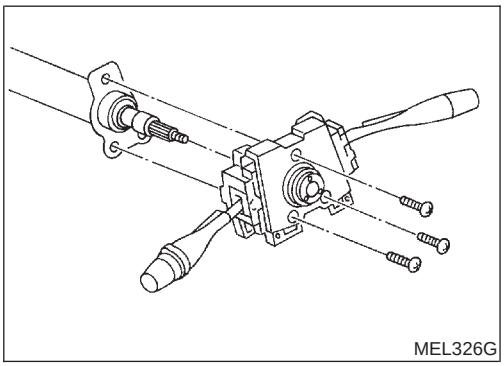


Replacement

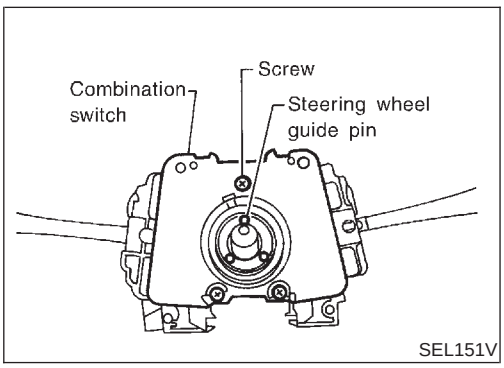
NBEL0010

For removal and installation of spiral cable, refer to RS-19, "Installation — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable".

- Each switch can be replaced without removing combination switch base.



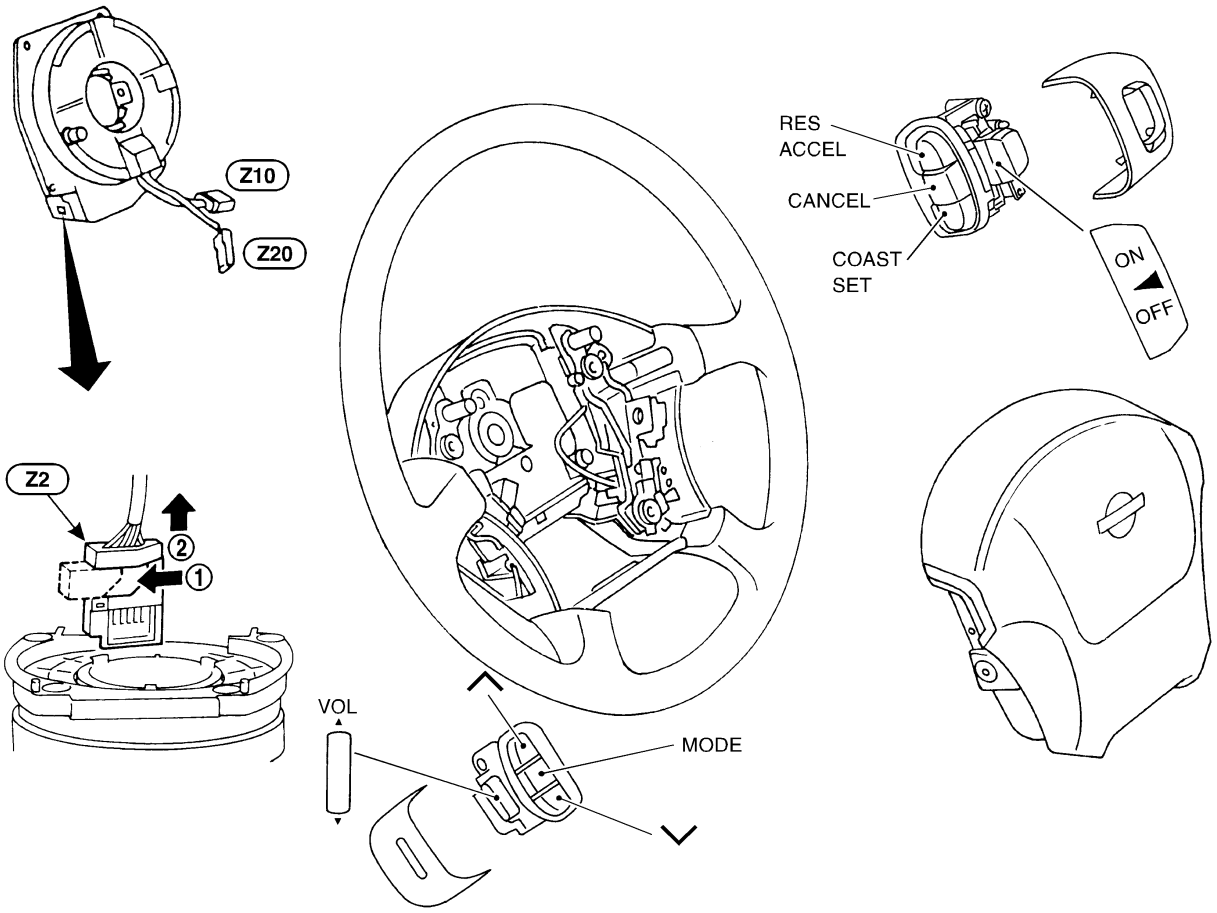
- To remove combination switch base, remove base attaching screw.

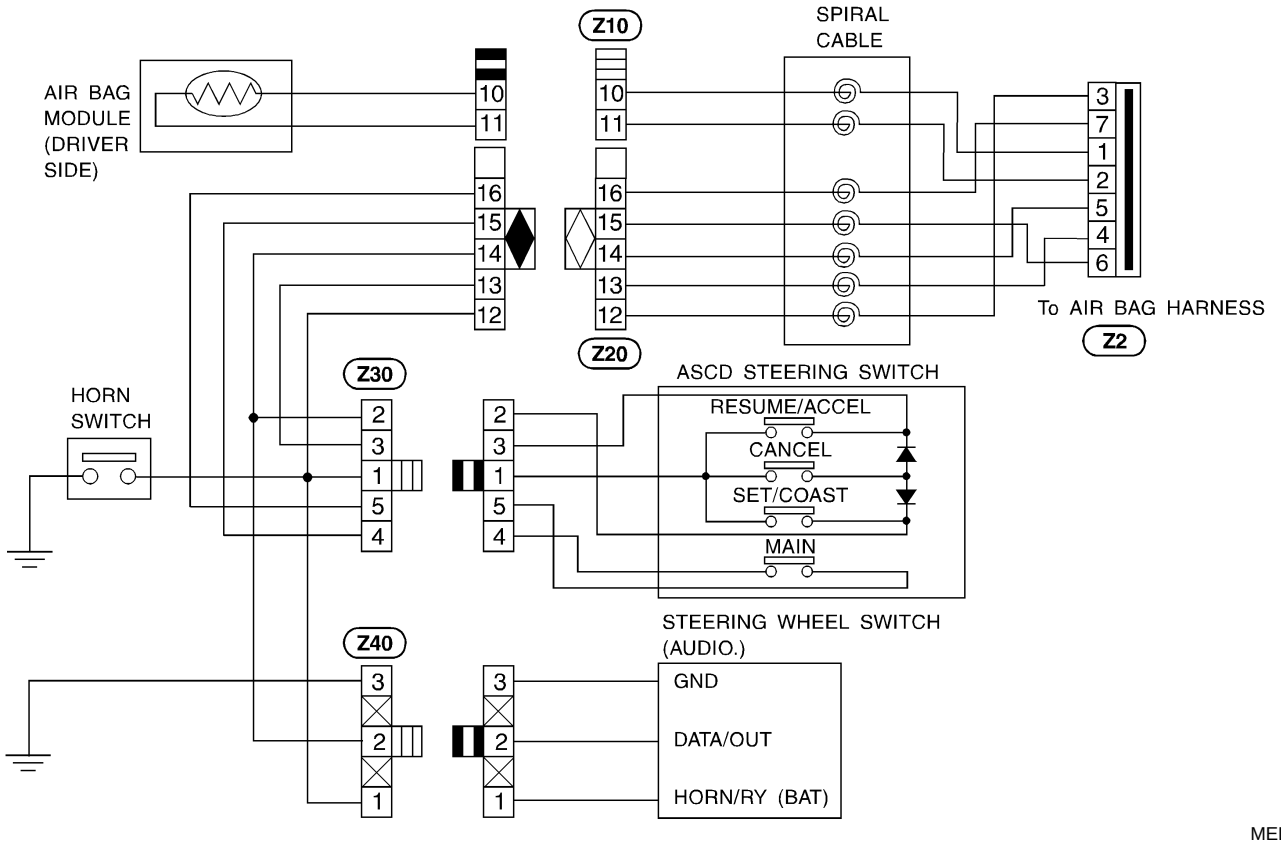


- Before installing the steering wheel, align the steering wheel guide pins with the screws which secure the combination switch as shown in the left figure.

Check

NBEL0011

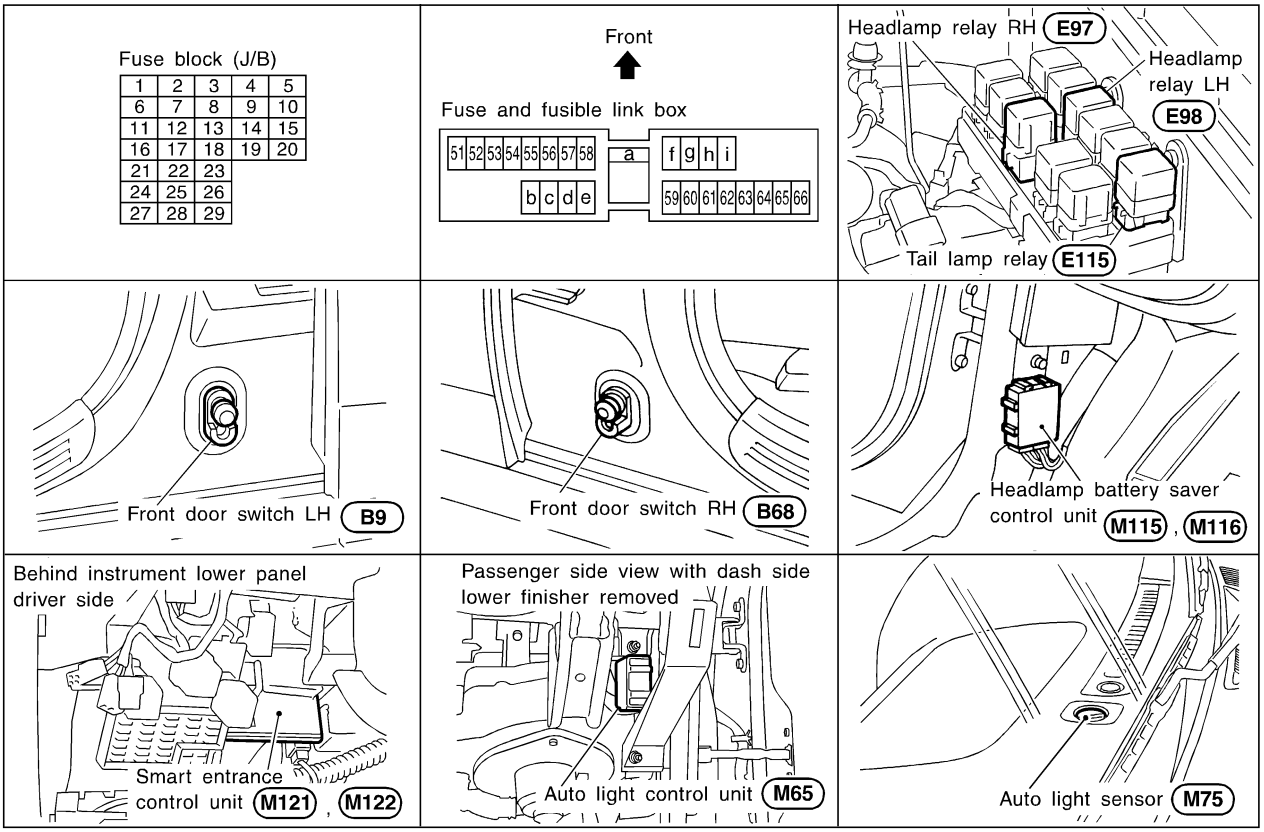




MEL426N

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0159



SEL460X

System Description

NBEL0188

The headlamp operation is controlled by the lighting switch which is built into the combination switch and headlamp battery saver control unit. And the headlamp battery saver system is controlled by the headlamp battery saver control unit and smart entrance control unit.

OUTLINE

NBEL0188S01

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp LH relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 60, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp LH relay terminal 6
- through 20A fuse (No. 32, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp RH relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 6
- through 20A fuse (No. 31, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10,
- to auto light control unit terminal 1 and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied
- to auto light control unit terminal 2
- through 10A fuse [No. 9, located in the fuse block (J/B)]

Ground is supplied
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4 and 11
- through body grounds M77 and M111, and M4,M66 and M147
- to auto light control unit terminal 5
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

Power Supply to Low Beam and High Beam

NBEL0188S0101

When lighting switch is in 2ND or PASS position, ground is supplied
- to headlamp relay (LH and RH) terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3 and 9,
- from lighting switch terminal 12.

Headlamp relays (LH and RH) are energized and then power is supplied to headlamps (LH and RH).

LOW BEAM OPERATION

NBEL0188S02

When the lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position and placed in LOW ("B") position, power is supplied
- from terminal 7 of each headlamp relay
- to terminal 3 of each headlamp

Ground is supplied
- to terminal 4 of each headlamp
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the headlamp(s) will illuminate.

HIGH BEAM OPERATION/FLASH-TO-PASS OPERATION

NBEL0188S03

When the lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position and placed in HIGH ("A") position or PASS ("C") position, power is supplied
- from terminal 5 of headlamp LH relay
- to terminal 1 of headlamp LH, and
- to combination meter terminal 26 for the HIGH BEAM indicator
- from terminal 5 of headlamp RH relay
- to terminal 1 of headlamp RH.

Ground is supplied
- to headlamp LH terminal 2
- to combination meter terminal 27 for the HIGH BEAM indicator
- through lighting switch terminals 6 and 5
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to headlamp RH terminal 2
- through lighting switch terminals 9 and 8
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the high beams and the high beam indicator illuminate.

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NBEL0188S04

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps illuminate, the RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.
After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 2 of the headlamp LH and RH relay from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8 is terminated.
Then the headlamps are turned off.
The headlamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps are illuminated.
When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 2ND after headlamps are turned to off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to headlamp LH and RH relays terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3 and 9, and
- through lighting switch terminal 12.

Then headlamps illuminate again.

AUTO LIGHT OPERATION

NBEL0188S05

When lighting switch is in "AUTO" position, ground is supplied

- to auto light control unit terminal 10
- from lighting switch terminal 42.

When ignition switch is turn to "ON" or "START" position and outside brightness is darker than prescribed level. Ground is supplied

- to headlamp relay LH and RH terminals 2
- through battery saver control unit
- from auto light control unit terminal 6, and
- to tail lamp relay terminal 2
- through battery saver control unit
- from auto light control unit terminal 7.

Then both headlamp relays and tail lamp relay are energized, headlamps (low or high) and tail lamps are illuminate according to switch position.
Auto light operation allows headlamps and tail lamps to go off when

- Ignition switch is turned to "OFF" position or
- Outside brightness is brighter than prescribed level.

NOTE:
The delay time is varies up to maximum of 20 seconds as the outside brightness changes.

For parking, license and tail lamp auto operation, refer to "PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS".

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

NBEL0188S06

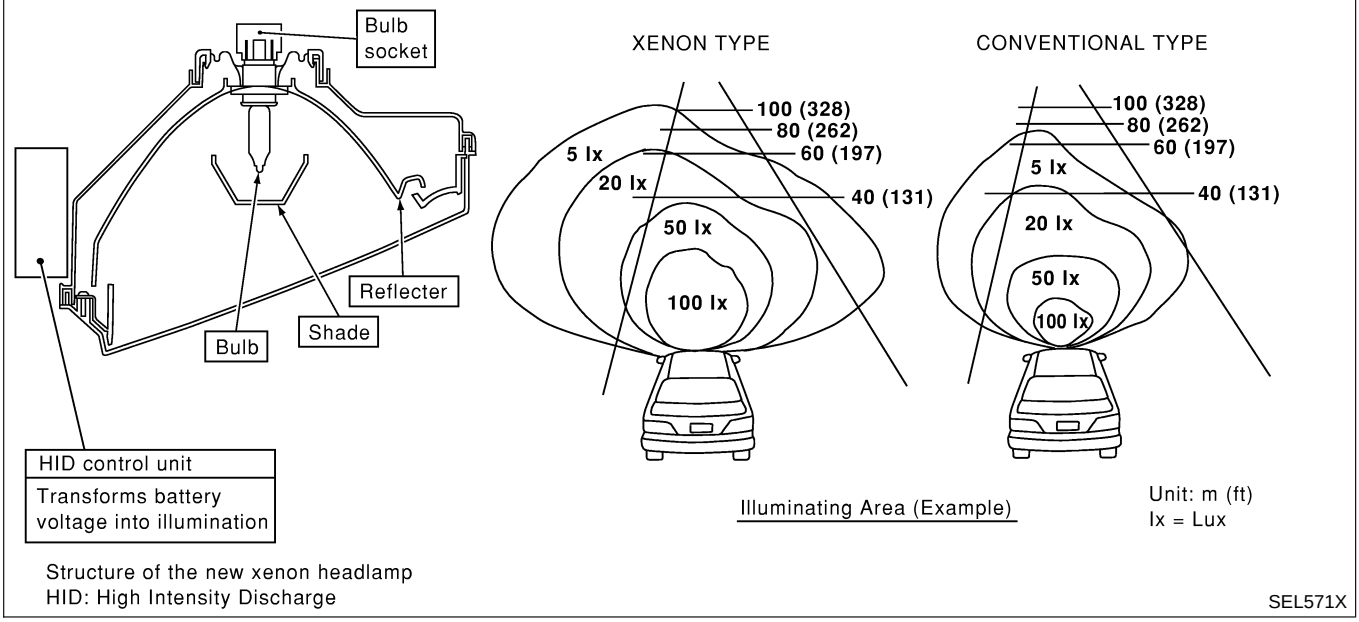
The vehicle security system will flash the low beams if the system is triggered. Refer to "VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM" (EL-303).

XENON HEADLAMP

=NBEL0188S07

Xenon type headlamp is adopted to the low beam headlamps. Xenon bulbs do not use a filament. Instead, they produce light when a high voltage current is passed between two tungsten electrodes through a mixture of xenon (an inert gas) and certain other metal halides. In addition to added lighting power, electronic control of the power supply gives the headlamps stable quality and tone color.
Following are some of the many advantage of the xenon type headlamp.

- The light produced by the headlamps is white color approximating sunlight that is easy on the eyes.
- Light output is nearly double that of halogen headlamps, affording increased area of illumination.
- The light features a high relative spectral distribution at wavelengths to the human eye is most sensitive, which means that even in the rain, more light is reflected back from the road surface toward the vehicle, for added visibility.
- Power consumption is approximately 25 percent less than halogen headlamps, reducing battery load.

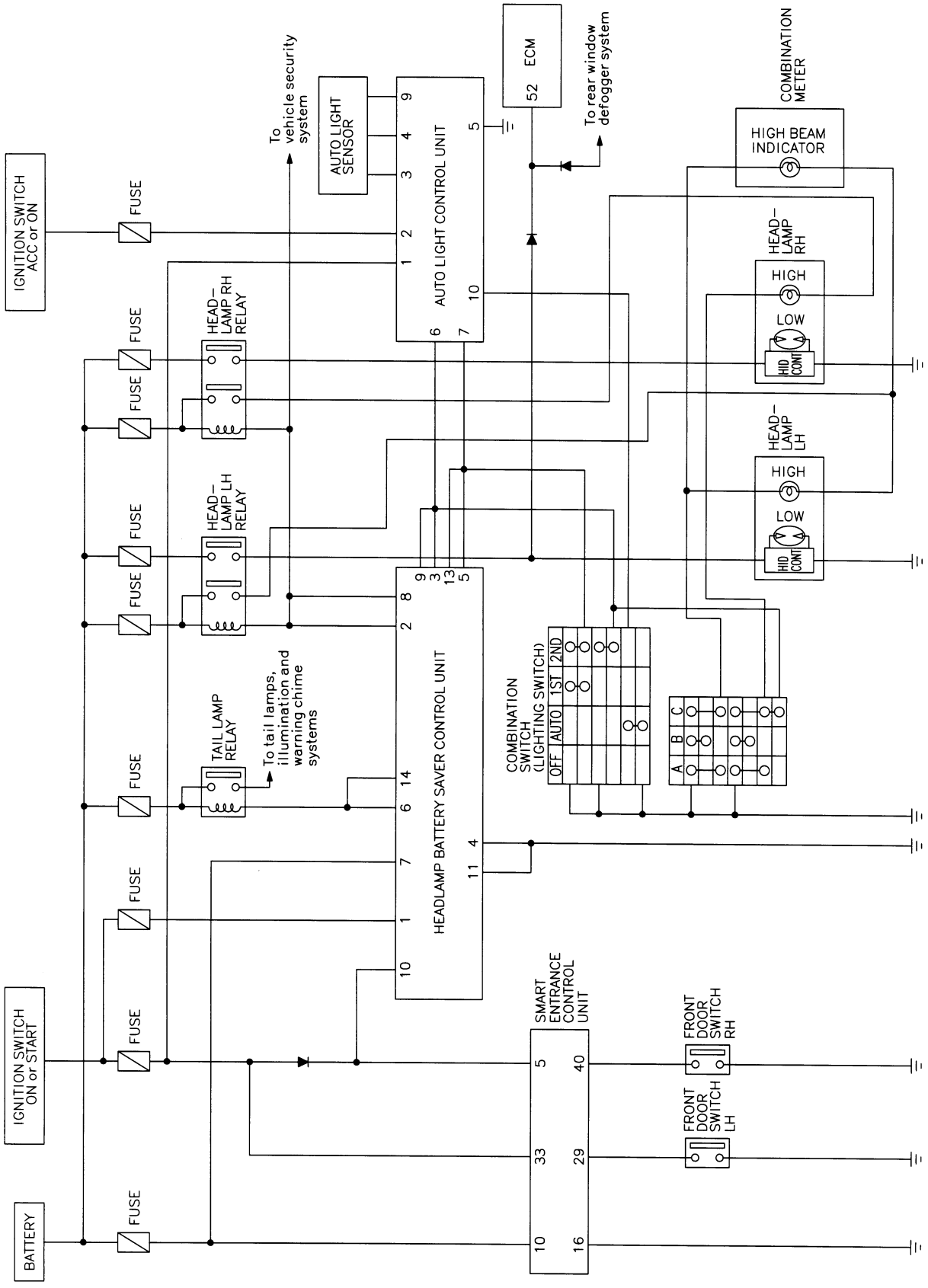


Structure of the new xenon headlamp
HID: High Intensity Discharge

SEL571X

Schematic

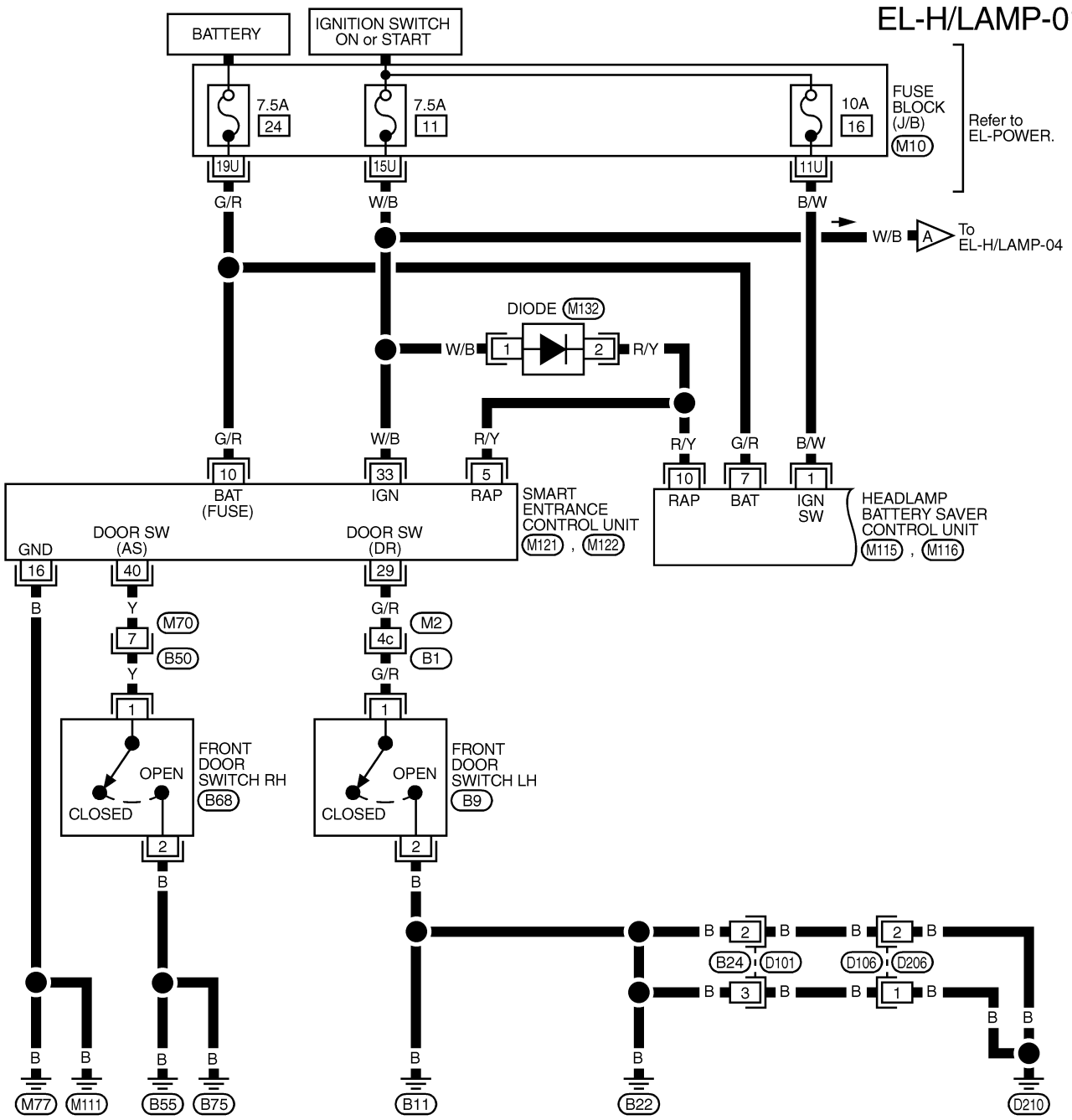
NBEL0160

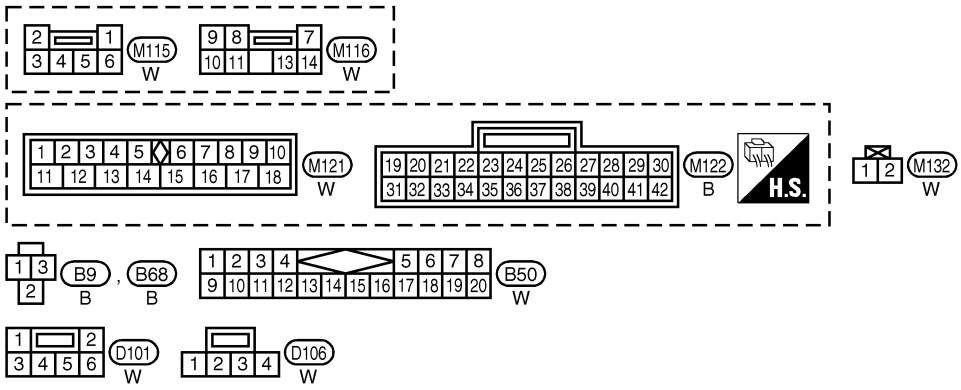


MEL186N

Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP —

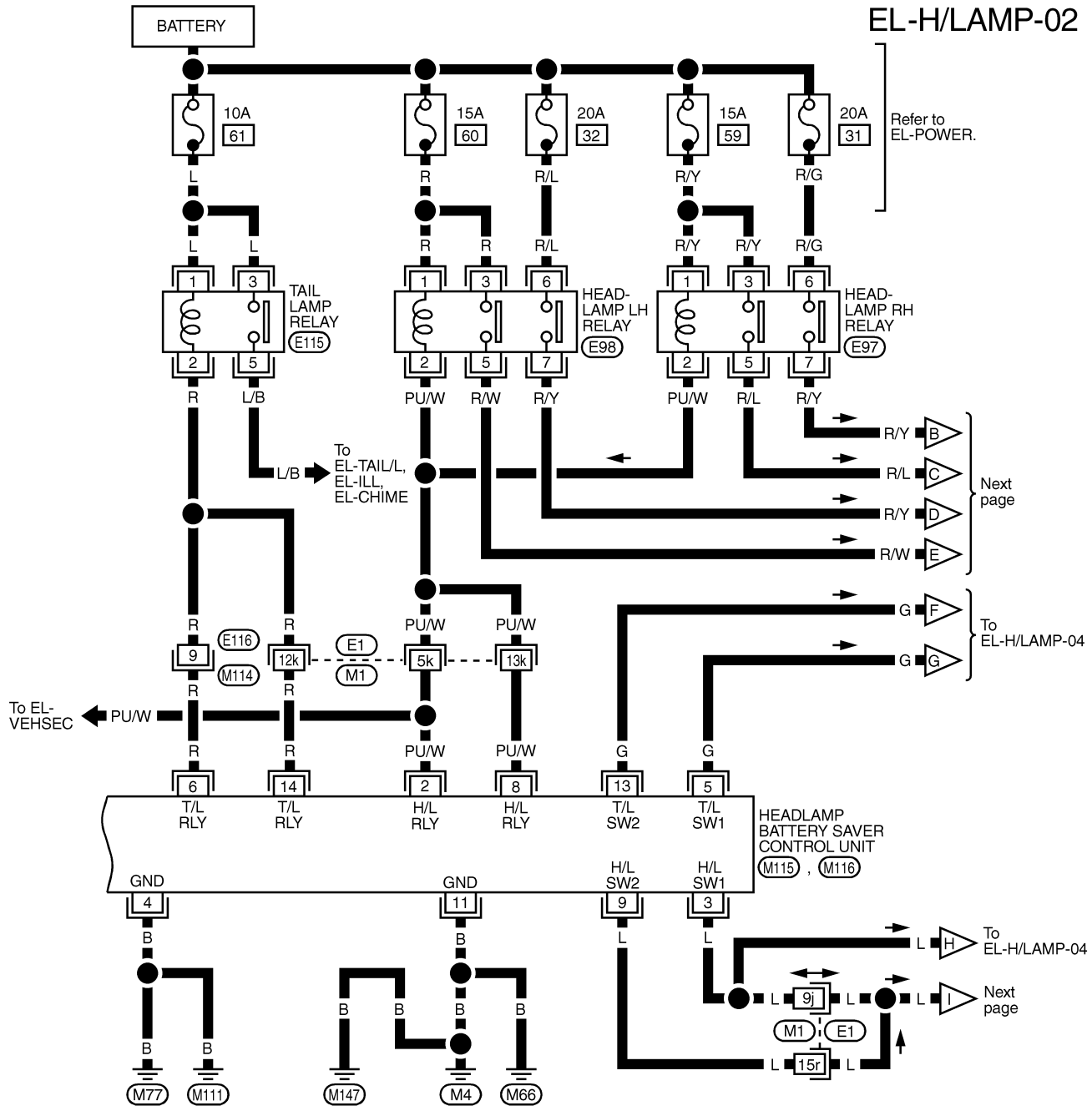
NBEL0013

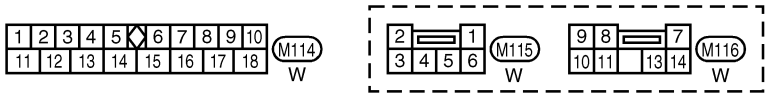


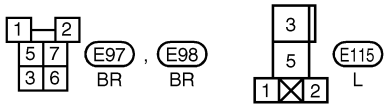


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL521N



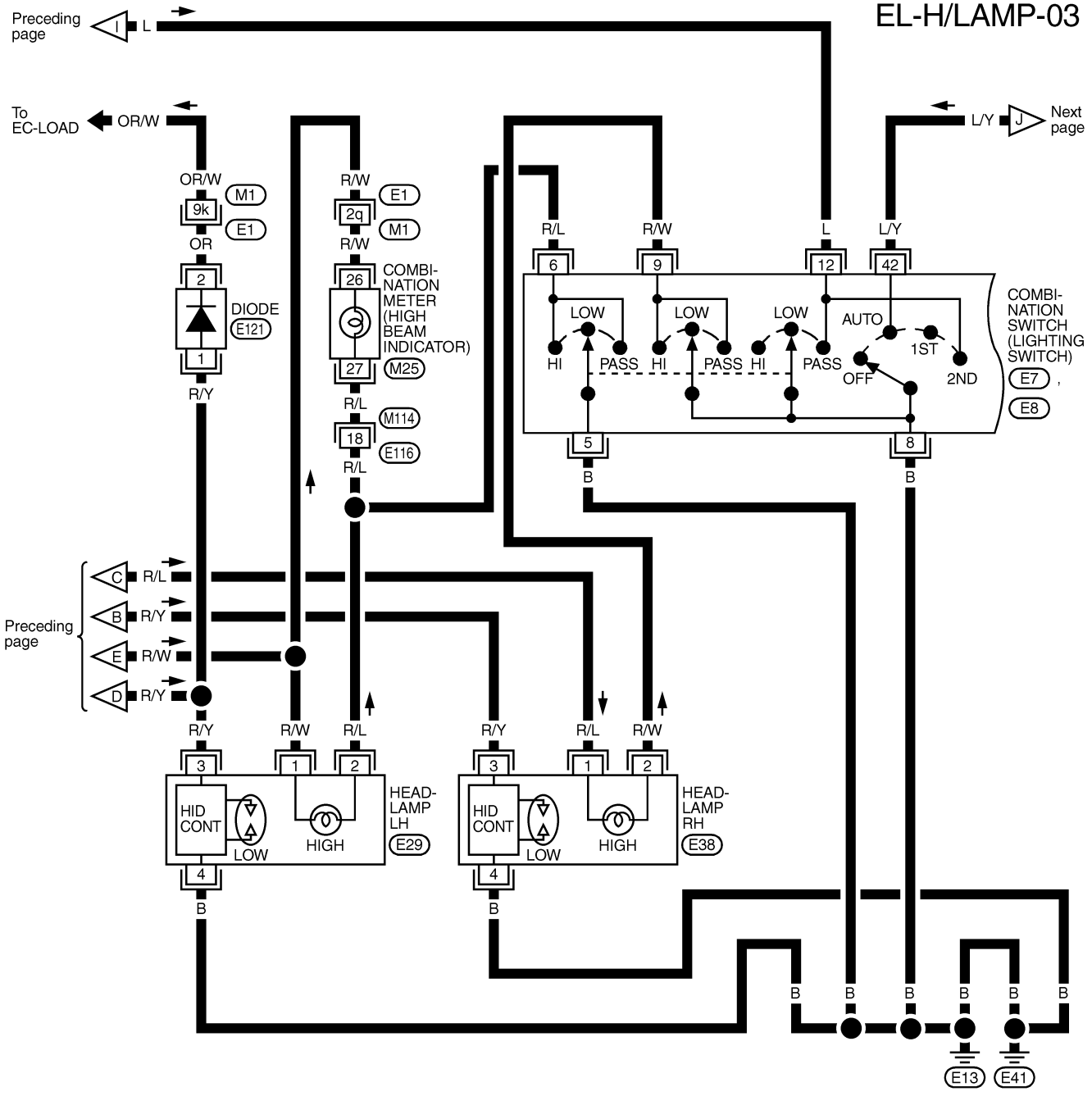


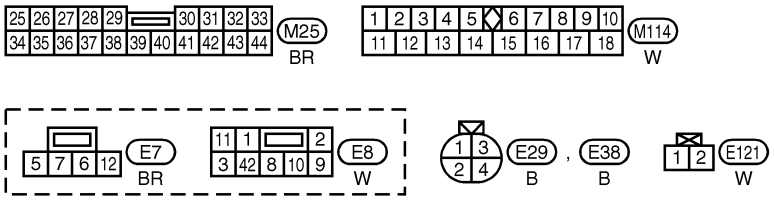


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL187N

EL-H/LAMP-03

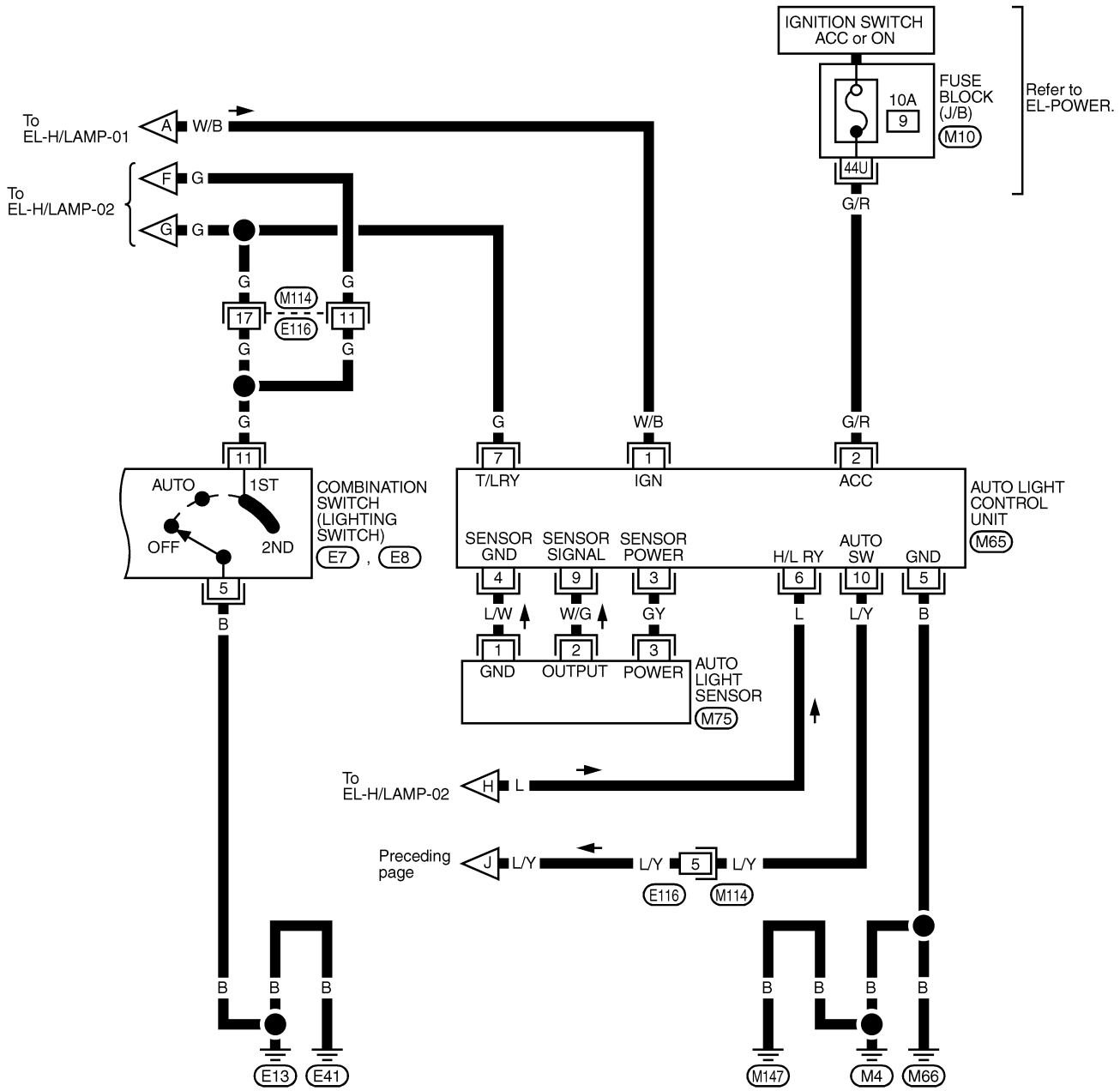


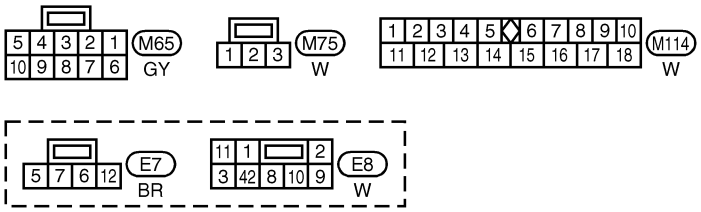


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(E1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL764L

EL-H/LAMP-04





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL765L

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0189

WARNING:

- **The xenon headlamp has a high-tension current generating area. Be extremely careful when removing and installing. Be certain to disconnect the battery negative cable prior to removing or installing.**
- **When the xenon headlamp is lit, do not touch the harness (covered with red or amber insulation), bulb itself or the bulb socket with your bare hands.**
- **Never service a xenon headlamp with wet hands.**
- **When checking body side harness with a circuit tester, be certain to disconnect the harness connector from the xenon headlamp.**
- **When the xenon headlamp is lit, the xenon bulb must be installed in the headlamp housing. (Never turn on xenon headlamp, if the bulb is out of the headlamp housing.)**

CAUTION:

Make sure to install the bulb securely; if the xenon bulb is improperly installed in its socket, high-tension current leaks occur. This may lead to a melted bulb and/or bulb socket.

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Neither headlamp operates.	1. 7.5A fuse 2. Headlamp relay circuit 3. Lighting switch 4. Lighting switch ground circuit 5. Headlamp battery saver control unit	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 7 of headlamp battery saver control unit. 2. Check between battery saver control unit and headlamp relays (LH and RH). 3. Check Lighting switch. 4. Check harness between lighting switch terminal 8 and ground. 5. Check headlamp battery saver control unit.
Headlamp LH (low and high beam) does not operate, but headlamp RH (low and high beam) does operate.	1. 15A fuse 2. Headlamp LH relay 3. Headlamp LH relay circuit	1. Check 15A fuse (No. 60, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 1 and 3 of headlamp LH relay. 2. Check headlamp LH relay. 3. Check harness between headlamp LH relay and headlamp battery saver control unit.
Headlamp RH (low and high beam) does not operate, but headlamp LH (low and high beam) does operate.	1. 15A fuse 2. Headlamp RH relay 3. Headlamp RH relay circuit	1. Check 15A fuse (No. 59, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 1 and 3 of headlamp RH relay. 2. Check headlamp RH relay. 3. Check harness between headlamp RH relay and headlamp battery saver control unit.
LH high beam does not operate, but LH low beam operates.	1. Bulb 2. Headlamp LH relay 3. Open in the LH high beams circuit 4. Lighting switch 5. Lighting switch ground circuit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check headlamp LH relay. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp LH relay terminal 5 and headlamp LH for open circuit. b. Harness between headlamp LH and lighting switch for open circuit. 4. Check lighting switch. 5. Check harness between lighting switch and ground.

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
LH low beam does not operate, but LH high beam operates.	1. 20A fuse 2. Headlamp LH relay 3. Open in the LH low beam circuit 4. LH low beam ground circuit 5. Xenon bulb 6. HID control unit 7. Booster	1. Check 20A fuse (No. 32, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of headlamp LH relay. 2. Check headlamp LH relay 3. Check harness between headlamp LH relay terminal 7 and headlamp LH for open circuit. 4. Check harness between headlamp LH and ground. 5. Replace the xenon bulb with other side bulb or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the bulb.) 6. Replace the HID control unit with other side control unit or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the control unit.) 7. Replace booster as a headlamp assembly.
RH high beam does not operate, but RH low beam operates.	1. Bulb 2. Headlamp RH relay 3. Open in the RH high beams circuit 4. Lighting switch	1. Check bulb. 2. Check headlamp RH relay. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp RH relay terminal 5 and headlamp RH for open circuit b. Harness between headlamp RH and lighting switch for open circuit 4. Check lighting switch.
RH low beam does not operate, but RH high beam operates.	1. 20A fuse 2. Headlamp RH relay 3. Open in the RH low beam circuit 4. RH low beam ground circuit 5. Xenon bulb 6. HID control unit 7. Booster	1. Check 20A fuse (No. 31 located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of headlamp RH relay. 2. Check headlamp RH relay 3. Check harness between headlamp RH relay terminal 7 and headlamp RH for open circuit. 4. Check harness between headlamp RH and ground. 5. Replace the xenon bulb with other side bulb or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the bulb.) 6. Replace the HID control unit with other side control unit or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the control unit.) 7. Replace booster as a headlamp assembly.
High beam indicator does not work.	1. Bulb 2. Open in high beam circuit	1. Check bulb in combination meter. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp LH relay and combination meter for an open circuit b. Harness between high beam indicator and lighting switch
Battery saver control does not operate properly.	1. RAP signal circuit 2. Door switch LH or RH circuit 3. Lighting switch circuit 4. Headlamp battery saver control unit 5. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10 and smart entrance control unit terminal 5 for open or short circuit. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and LH or RH door switch for open or short circuit. b. LH or RH door switch ground circuit. c. LH or RH door switch. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 or 13 and lighting switch terminal 11 for open or short circuit. b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 and ground. c. Lighting switch. 4. Check headlamp battery saver control unit. 5. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-332)

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

NBEL0189S01

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition			Voltage (Approximate value)
1	B/W	Ignition ON power supply	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC		Less than 1V
				ON or START		Battery voltage
2	PU/W	Headlamp relays (LH and RH)	Ignition switch (with lighting switch except OFF or 1ST)	OFF or ACC	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Less than 1V
				ON or START		Less than 1V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.			Less than 1V
3	L	Headlamp switch	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch	Except PASS or 2ND	Battery voltage
					PASS or 2ND	Less than 1V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.			Less than 1V
4	B	Ground	—			—
5	G	Tail lamp switch	Lighting switch	OFF		Battery voltage
				1ST or 2ND		Less than 1V
6	R	Tail lamp relay	Ignition switch (with lighting switch 1ST or 2ND)	OFF or ACC	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Less than 1V
				ON or START		Less than 1V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.			Less than 1V
7	G/R	Power supply	—			Battery voltage
8	PU/W	Headlamp relays (LH and RH)	Ignition switch (with lighting switch except OFF or 1ST)	OFF or ACC	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Less than 1V
				ON or START		Less than 1V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.			Less than 1V
9	L	Headlamp switch	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch	Except PASS or 2ND	Battery voltage
					PASS or 2ND	Less than 1V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.			Less than 1V

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition			Voltage (Approximate value)
10	R/Y	RAP signal	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC (After more than 45 seconds with ignition switch turned OFF or ACC)		Less than 1V
				ON or START		Battery voltage
11	B	Ground	—			—
13	G	Tail lamp switch	Lighting switch	OFF		Battery voltage
				1ST or 2ND		Less than 1V
14	R	Tail lamp relay	Ignition switch (with lighting switch 1ST or 2ND)	OFF or ACC	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Less than 1V
				ON or START		Less than 1V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.			Less than 1V

Bulb Replacement/Xenon Type

NBEL0190

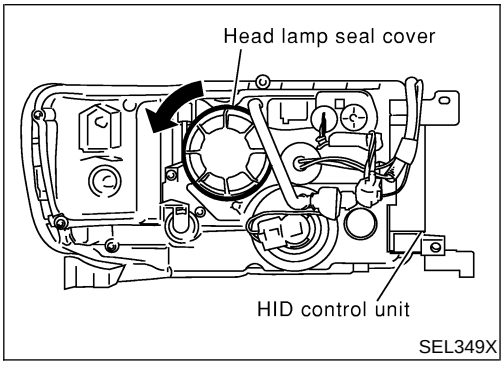
CAUTION:

- **After replacing a new xenon bulb, be sure to make aiming adjustments.**
- **Hold only the plastic base when handling the bulb. Never touch the glass envelope.**
- **Do not leave headlamp reflector without bulb for a long period of time. Dust, moisture, smoke, etc. entering headlamp body may affect the performance of the headlamp. Remove headlamp bulb from the headlamp reflector just before a replacement bulb is installed.**

1. Disconnect negative battery cable.
2. Disconnect headlamp connector.
3. Remove headlamp assembly.

WARNING:

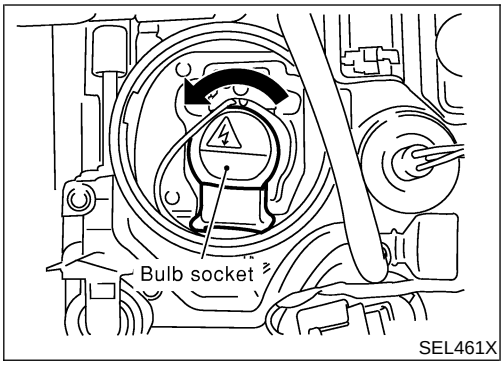
Never service a xenon headlamp without disconnecting negative battery cable and with wet hands.



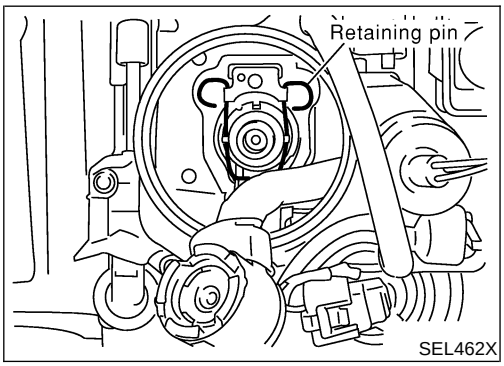
XENON BULB (LOW BEAM)

NBEL0190S01

1. Remove headlamp seal cover.



2. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise with keep pushing, then remove it.



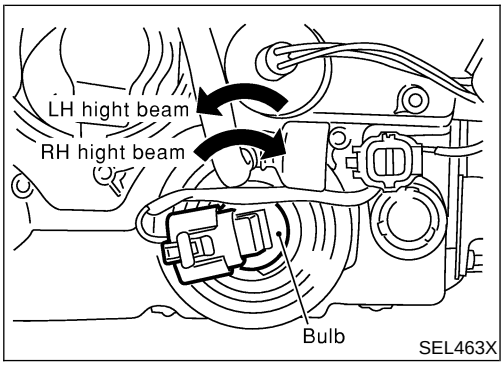
3. Release retaining pin.
4. Remove the xenon bulb.
5. Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- **When disposing of the xenon bulb, do not break it; always dispose of it as is.**
- **Make sure to install the bulb securely; if the xenon bulb is improperly installed in its socket, high-tension current leaks occur. This may lead to a melted bulb and/or bulb socket.**

HIGH BEAM

NBEL0190S02



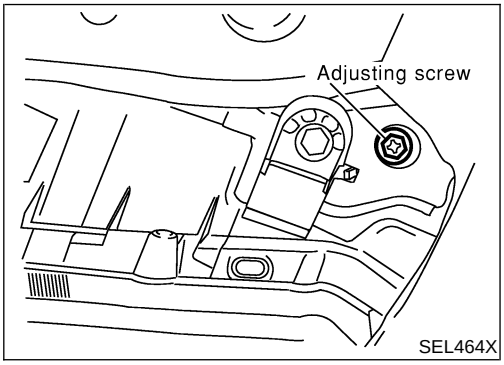
1. Turn the bulb counterclockwise (LH high beam) or clockwise (RH high beam).
2. Remove the bulb.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.

Aiming Adjustment

NBEL0191

LOW BEAM

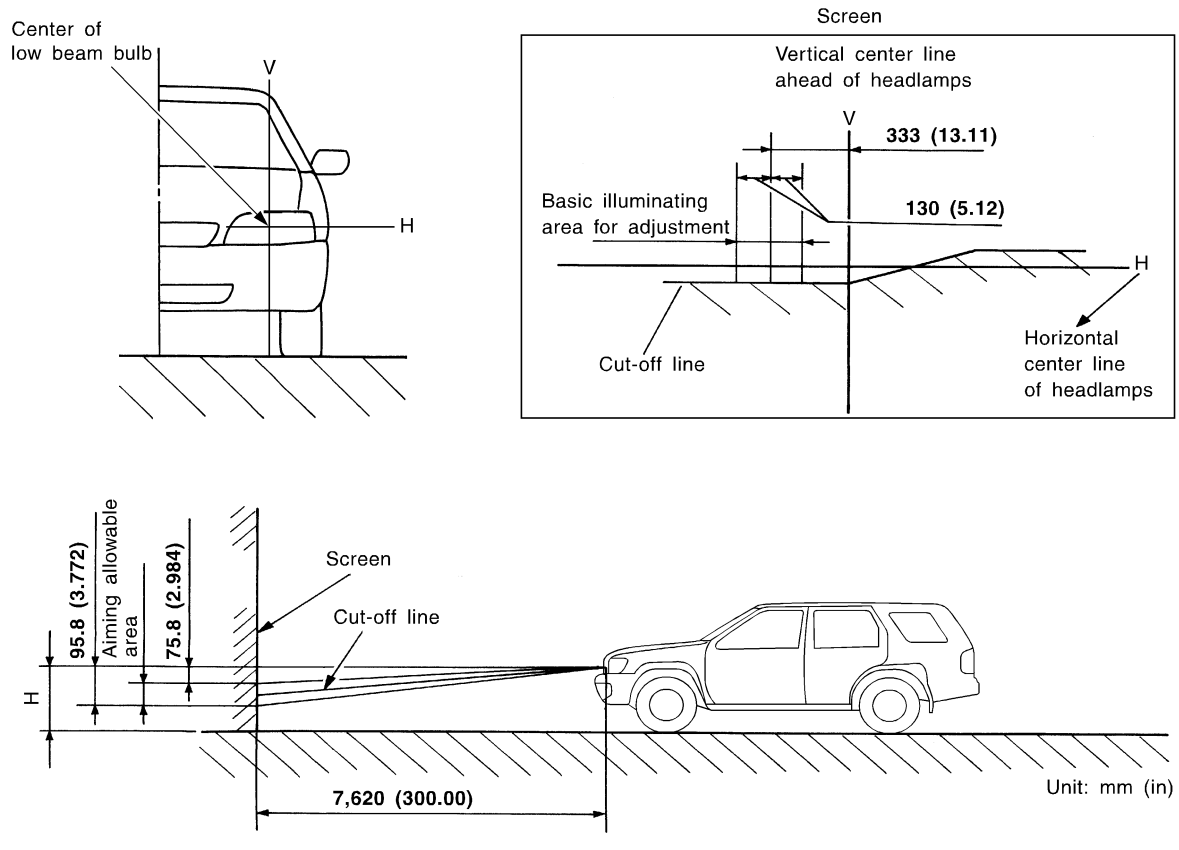
NBEL0191S01



1. Turn headlamp low beam on.
2. Use adjusting screws to perform aiming adjustment.

- **First tighten the adjusting screw all the way and then make adjustment by loosening the screw.**

Aiming Adjustment (Cont'd)

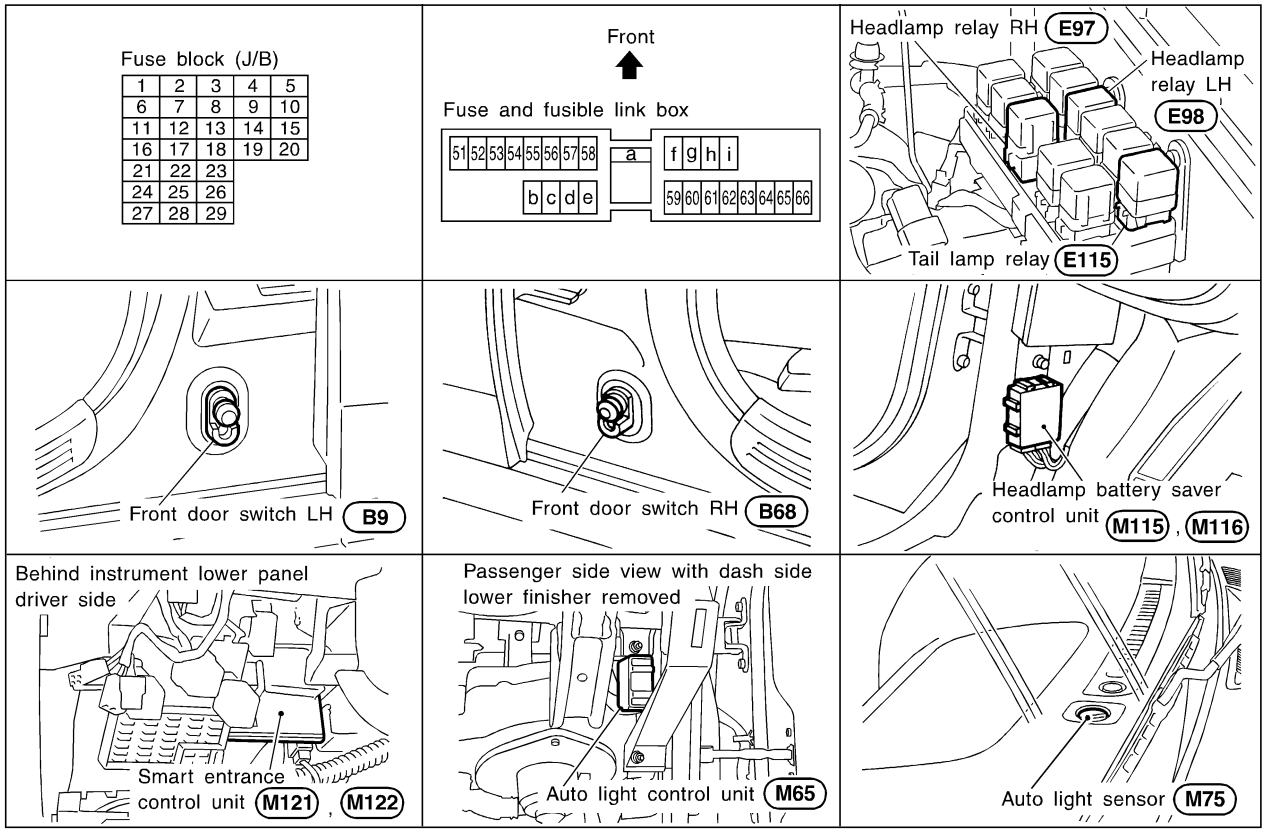


If the vehicle front body has been repaired and/or the headlamp assembly has been replaced, check aiming. Use the aiming chart shown in the figure.

- **Basic illuminating area for adjustment should be within the range shown on the aiming chart. Adjust headlamps accordingly.**

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0161



SEL460X

System Description

NBEL0192

The headlamp system for Canada vehicles contains a daytime light control unit that activates the high beam headlamps at approximately half illumination whenever the engine is running. If the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the daytime lights will not be illuminated. The daytime lights will illuminate once the parking brake is released. Thereafter, the daytime lights will continue to operate when the parking brake is applied.

And battery saver system is controlled by the headlamp battery saver control unit and smart entrance control unit.

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp LH relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 60, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp LH relay terminal 6
- through 20A fuse (No. 32, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp RH relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 6
- through 20A fuse (No. 31, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 16,
- to auto light control unit terminal 5 and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4 and 11.

When the ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is also supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 3,
- to auto light control unit terminal 1,
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the START position, power is supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 2
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 26, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- to auto light control unit terminal 2
- through 10A fuse [No. 9, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

HEADLAMP OPERATION

NBEL0192S01

Power Supply to Low Beam and High Beam

NBEL0192S0101

When lighting switch is in 2ND or PASS position, ground is supplied

- to headlamp relay (LH and RH) terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 3 and 9
- from lighting switch terminal 12.

Headlamp relays (LH and RH) are energized.

Low Beam Operation

NBEL0192S0102

When the lighting switch is turned to 2ND and LOW ("B") positions, power is supplied

- from terminal 7 of each headlamp relay
- to terminal 3 of each headlamp

Ground is supplied

- to terminal 4 of each headlamp
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the low beam headlamps illuminate.

High Beam Operation/Flash-to-pass Operation

NBEL0192S0103

When the lighting switch is turned to 2ND and HIGH ("A") or PASS ("C") positions, power is supplied

- to terminal 1 of headlamp LH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 6 and 5
- from headlamp LH relay terminal 5
- to terminal 1 of headlamp RH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 7 and 4
- from headlamp RH relay terminal 5, and
- to combination meter terminal 26 for HIGH BEAM indicator
- from headlamp LH relay terminal 5.

Ground is supplied

- to terminal 2 of LH headlamp
- through daytime light control unit terminals 10 and 13, and
- to combination meter terminal 27 for the HIGH BEAM indicator
- through lighting switch terminals 6 and 5
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to terminal 2 of RH headlamp
- through daytime light control unit terminals 9 and 14
- through lighting switch terminals 9 and 8
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the high beam headlamps and HIGH BEAM indicator illuminate.

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NBEL0192S02

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps are illuminated, The RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.

After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 2 of headlamp LH and RH relays from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8 is terminated.

Then headlamps are turned off.

The headlamps are turned off when LH or RH door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps are illuminated.

When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 2ND after headlamps are turned to off by the battery saver control, ground is supply

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to headlamp LH and RH relays terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3 and 9, and
- through lighting switch terminal 12.

Then headlamps illuminate again.

AUTO LIGHT OPERATION

NBEL0192S03

For auto light operation, refer to "HEADLAMP" (EL-36).

DAYTIME LIGHT OPERATION

NBEL0192S04

With the engine running, the lighting switch in the OFF or 1ST position and parking brake released, power is supplied

- through daytime light control unit terminals 3 and 7
- to terminal 1 of RH headlamp
- through terminal 2 of RH headlamp
- to daytime light control unit terminal 9
- through daytime light control unit terminal 6
- to terminal 1 of LH headlamp.

Ground is supplied to terminal 2 of LH headlamp.

- through daytime light control unit terminals 10 and 16
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Because the high beam headlamps are now wired in series, they operate at half illumination.

System Description (Cont'd)

OPERATION

=NBEL0192S05

After starting the engine with the lighting switch in the "OFF" or "1ST" position, the headlamp high beam automatically turns on. Lighting switch operations other than the above are the same as conventional light systems.

Engine		With engine stopped									With engine running								
Lighting switch		OFF			1ST			2ND			OFF			1ST			2ND		
		A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
Headlamp	High beam	X	X	O	X	X	O	O	X	O	△*	△*	O	△*	△*	O	O	X	O
	Low beam	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	O	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	O	X
Clearance and tail lamp		X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O	X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O
License and instrument illumination lamp		X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O	X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O

A: "HIGH BEAM" position

B: "LOW BEAM" position

C: "FLASH TO PASS" position

O : Lamp "ON"

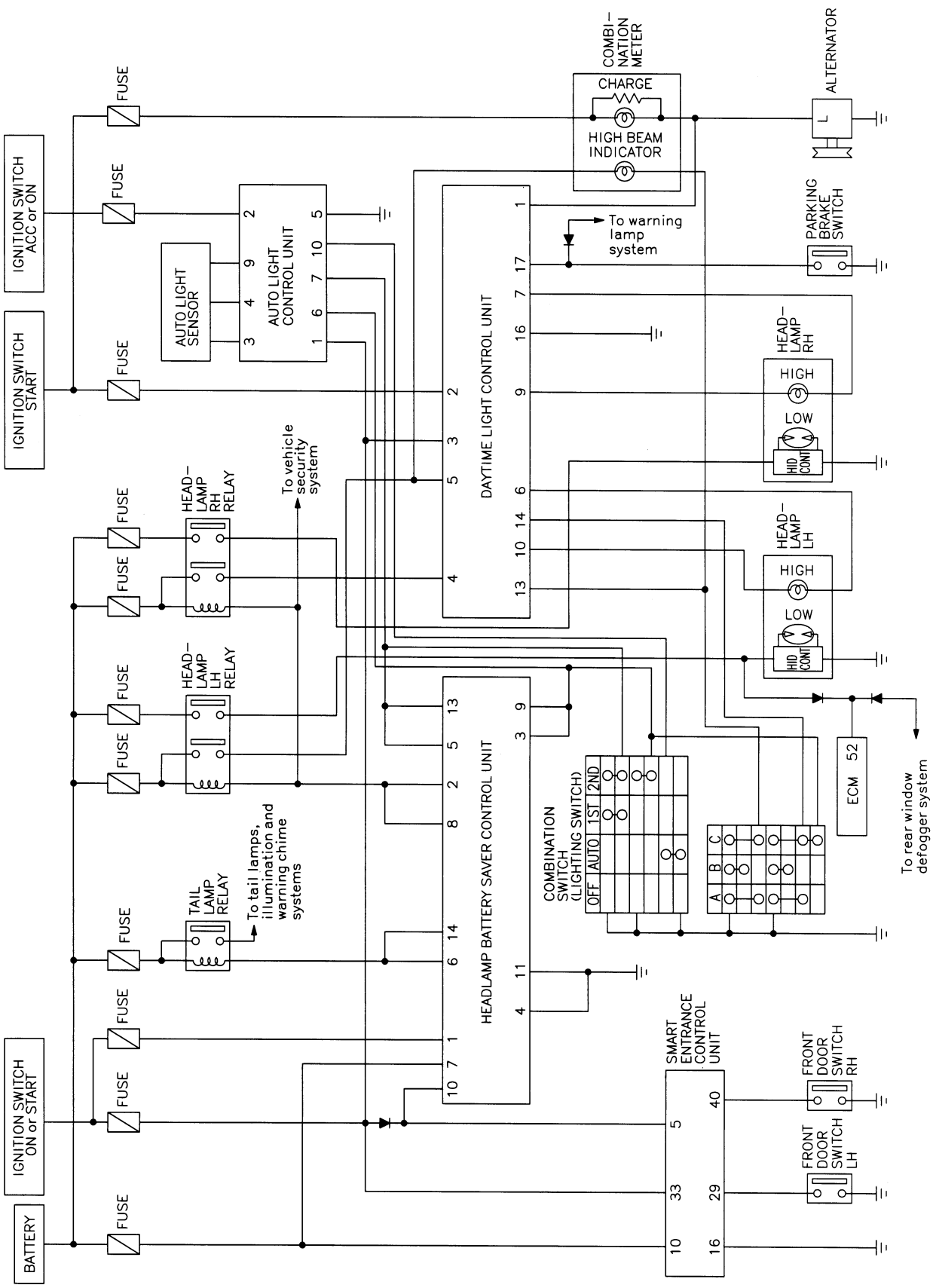
X : Lamp "OFF"

△ : Lamp dims. (Added functions)

*: When starting the engine with the parking brake released, the daytime light will come ON.
When starting the engine with the parking brake pulled, the daytime light won't come ON.

Schematic

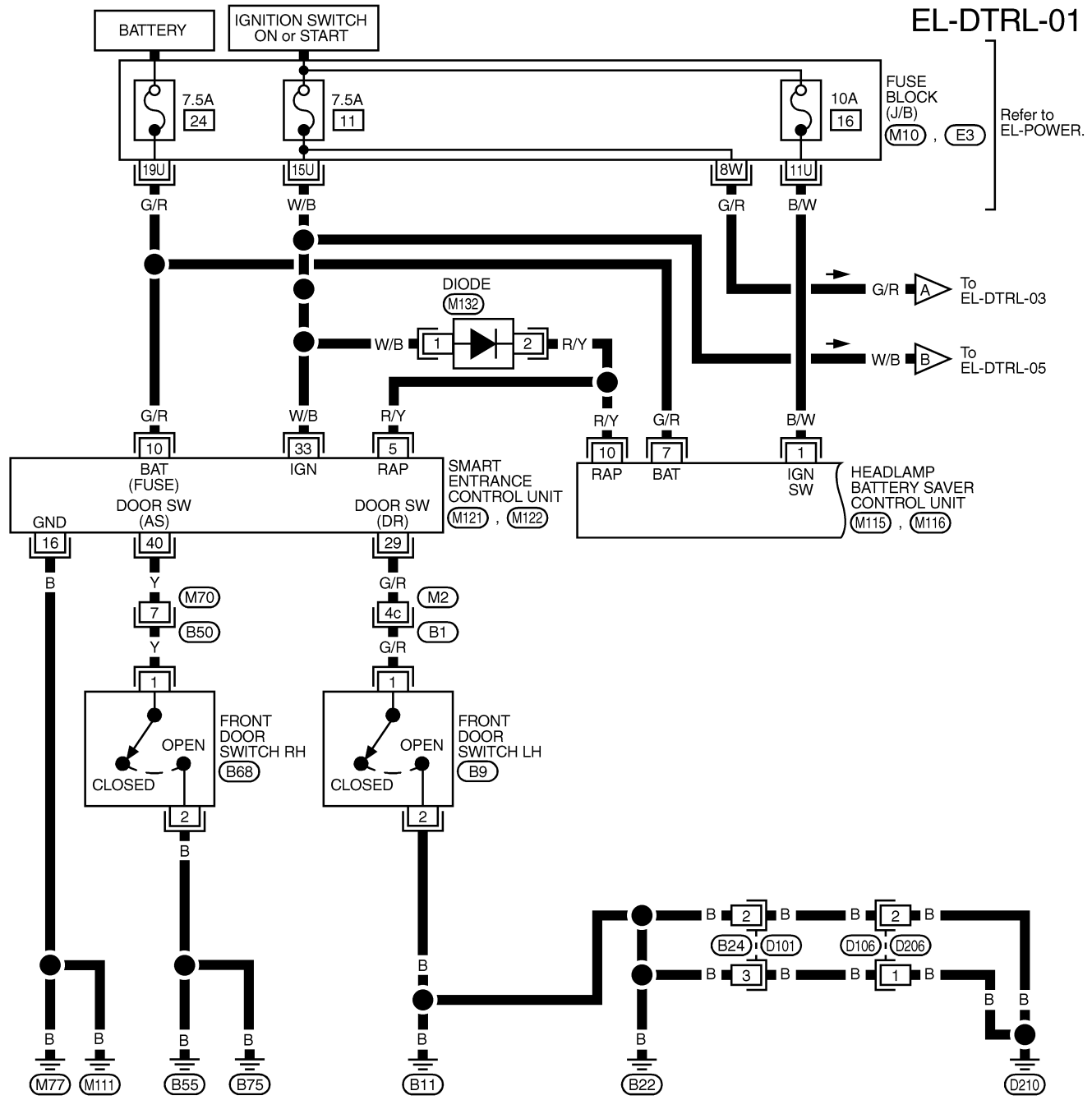
NBEL0019

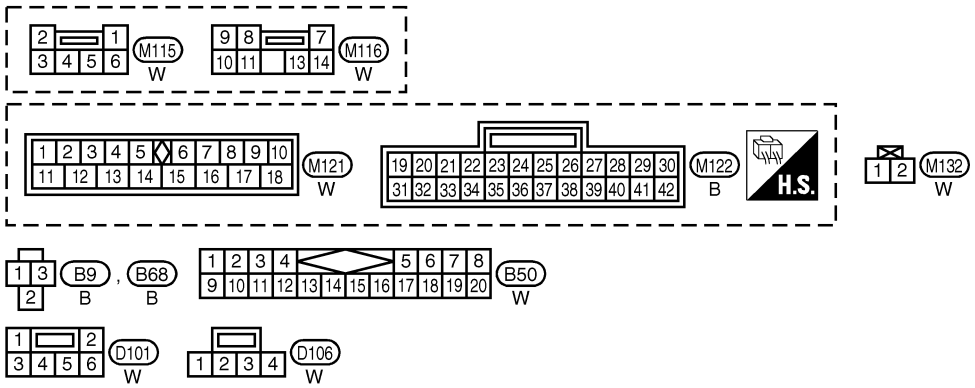


MEL188N

Wiring Diagram — DTRL —

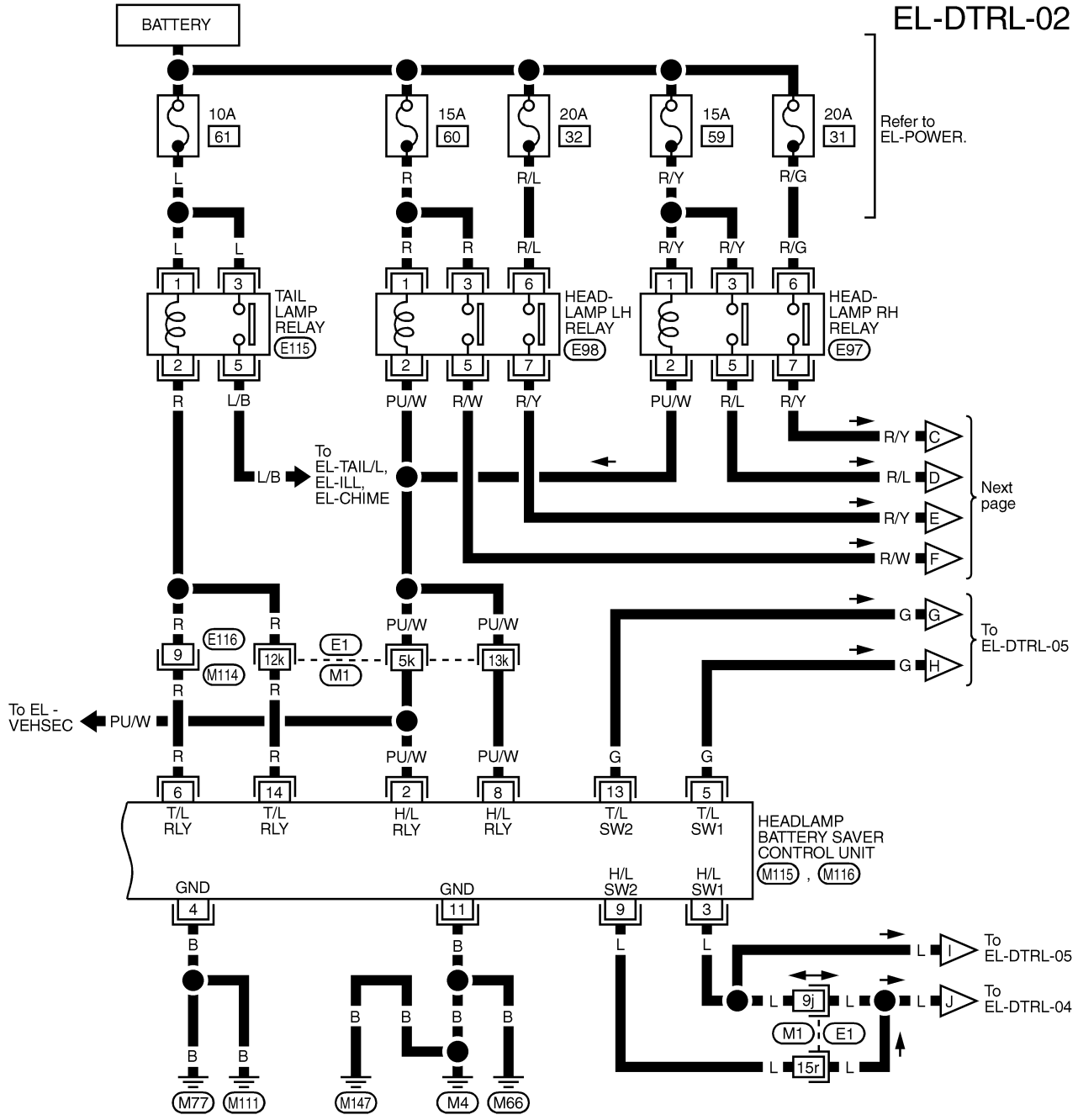
NBEL0020

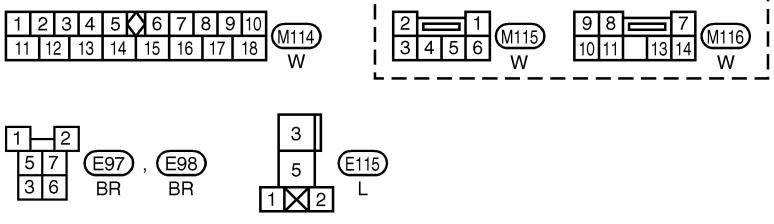




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

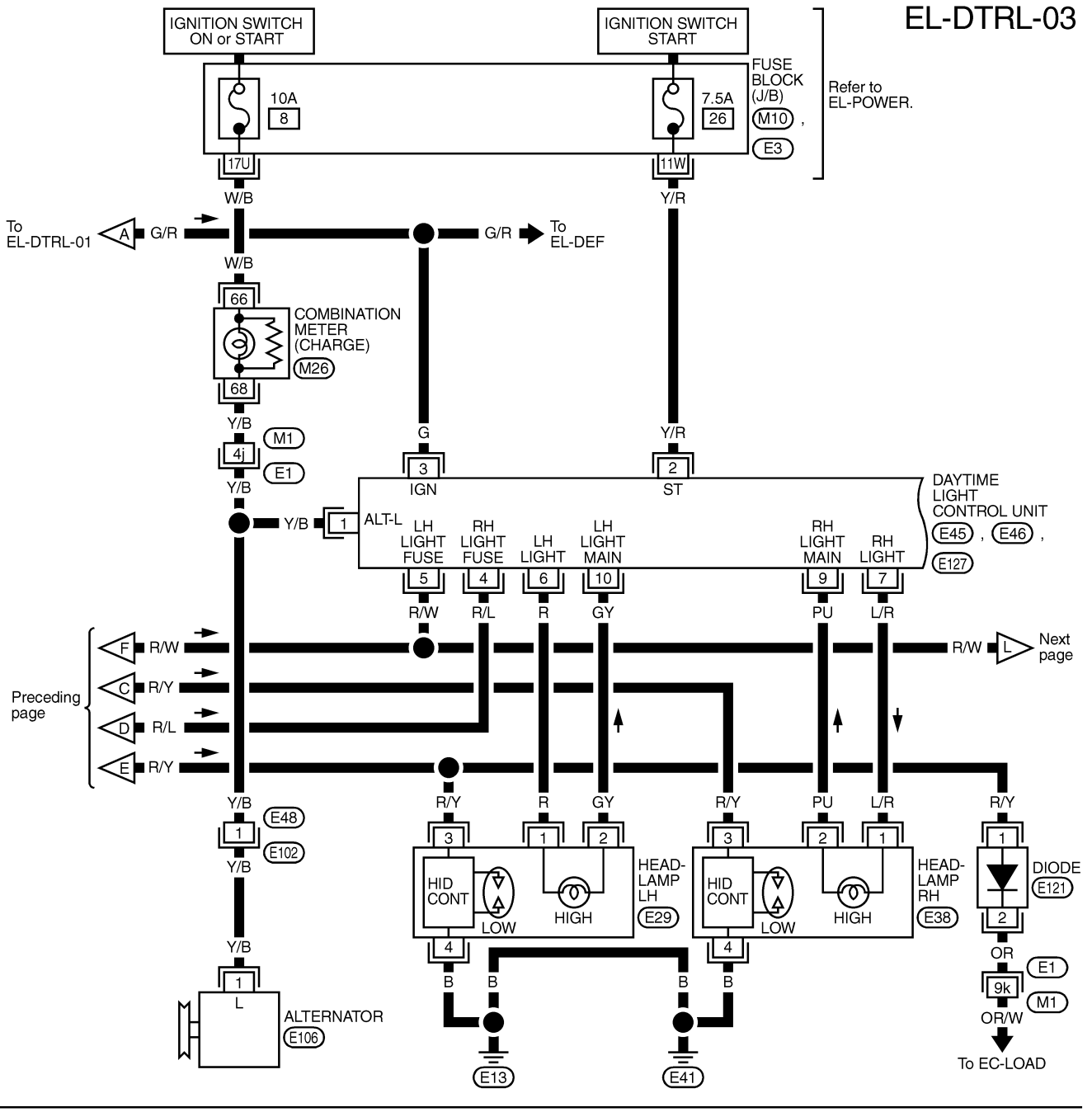
MEL522N

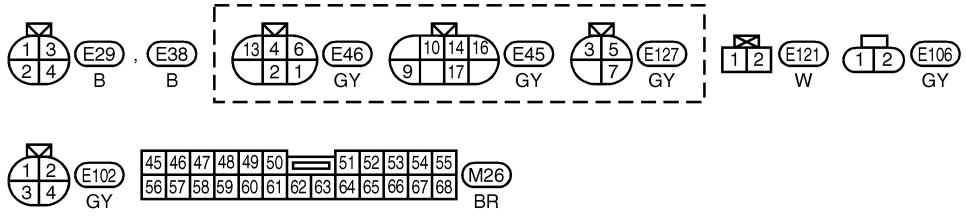




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL189N

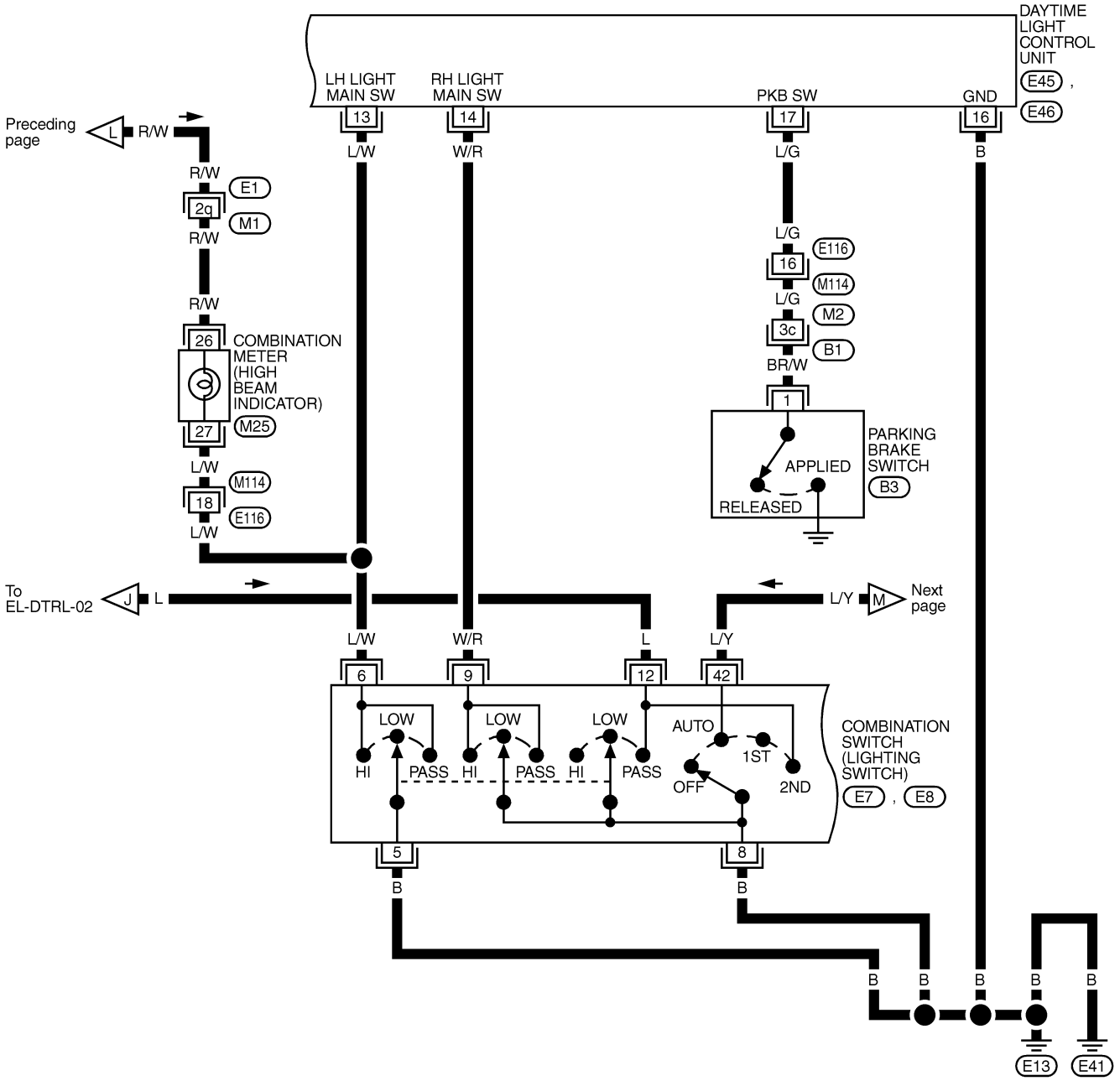


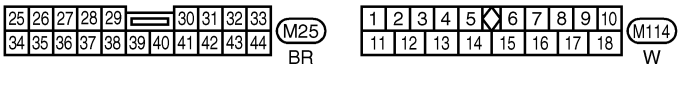


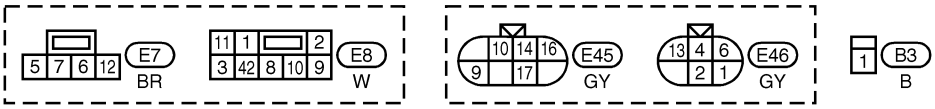
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION (J/B)

MEL769L

EL-DTRL-04



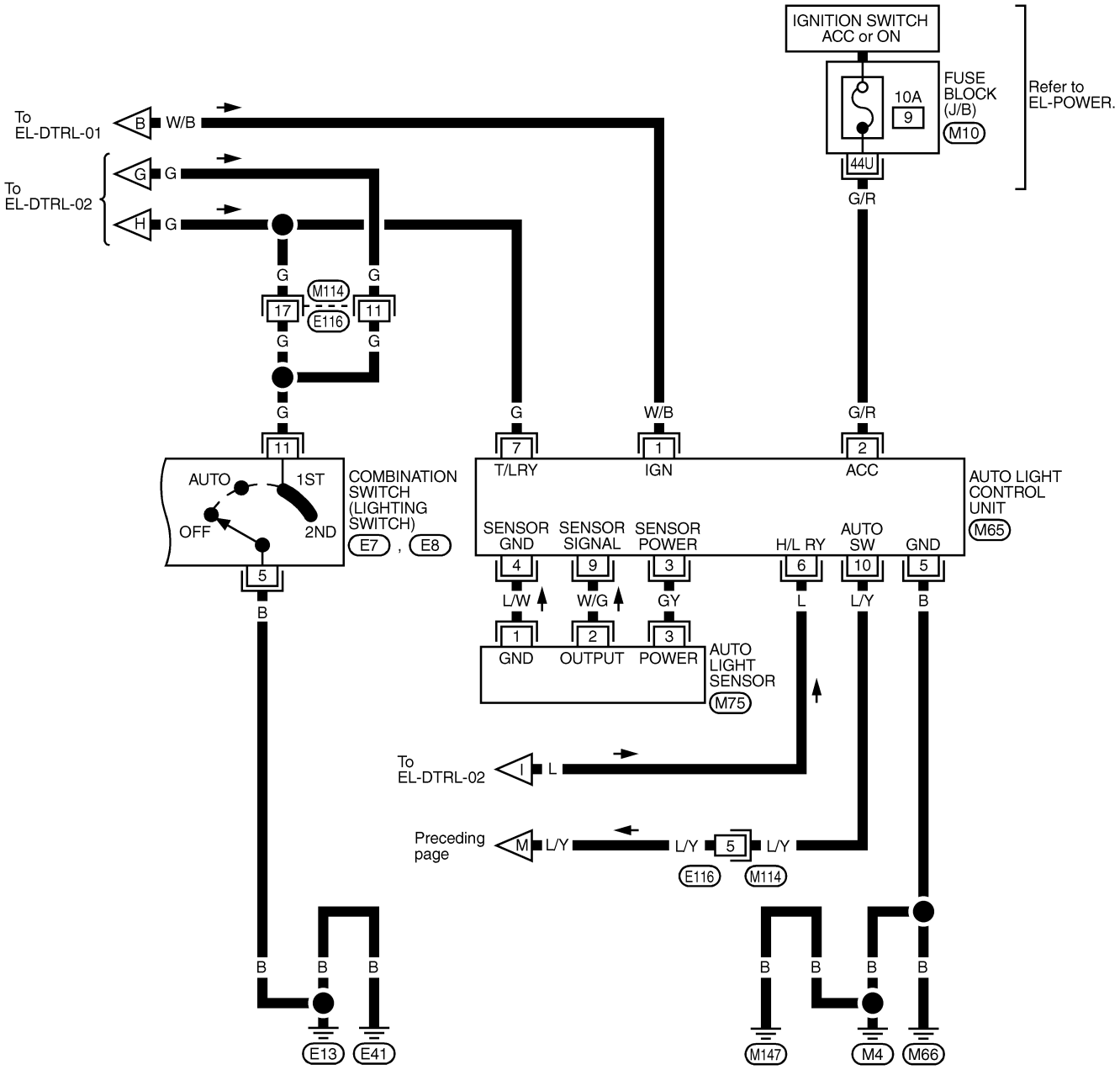


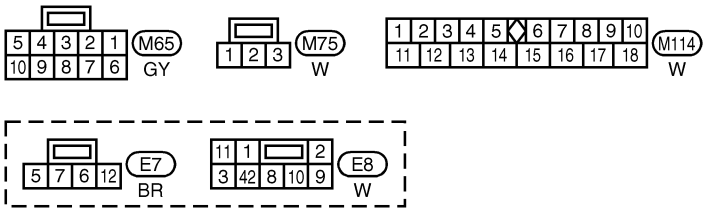


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL770L

EL-DTRL-05





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL771L

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0193

WARNING:

- **The xenon headlamp has a high-tension current generating area. Be extremely careful when removing and installing. Be certain to disconnect the battery negative cable prior to removing or installing.**
- **When the xenon headlamp is lit, do not touch the harness (covered with red or amber insulation), bulb itself or the bulb socket with your bare hands.**
- **Never service a xenon headlamp with wet hands.**
- **When checking body side harness with a circuit tester, be certain to disconnect the harness connector from the xenon headlamp.**
- **When the xenon headlamp is lit, the xenon bulb must be installed in the headlamp housing. (Never turn on xenon headlamp, if the bulb is out of the headlamp housing.)**

CAUTION:

Make sure to install the bulb securely; if the xenon bulb is improperly installed in its socket, high-tension current leaks occur. This may lead to a melted bulb and/or bulb socket.

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Neither headlamp operates.	1. 7.5A fuse 2. Lighting switch 3. Headlamp battery saver control unit	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal of headlamp battery saver control unit. 2. Check Lighting switch. 3. Check headlamp battery saver control unit. (EL-332)
LH headlamp (low and high beam) does not operate, but RH headlamp (low and high beam) does operate.	1. 15A fuse 2. Headlamp LH relay 3. Headlamp LH relay circuit 4. Lighting switch circuit 5. Headlamp battery saver control unit	1. Check 15A fuse (No. 60, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 1 and 3 of headlamp LH relay. 2. Check headlamp LH relay. 3. Check harness between headlamp LH relay and headlamp battery saver control unit. 4. Check harness between headlamp battery saver control unit and lighting switch. 5. Check headlamp battery saver control unit. (EL-332)
RH headlamp (low and high beam) does not operate, but LH headlamp (low and high beam) does operate.	1. 15A fuse 2. Headlamp RH relay 3. Headlamp RH relay circuit 4. Lighting switch circuit 5. Headlamp battery saver control unit	1. Check 15A fuse (No. 59, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 1 and 3 of headlamp RH relay. 2. Check headlamp RH relay. 3. Check harness between headlamp RH relay and headlamp battery saver control unit. 4. Check harness between headlamp battery saver control unit and lighting switch. 5. Check headlamp battery saver control unit. (EL-332)
LH high beam does not operate, but LH low beam operates.	1. Bulb 2. Headlamp LH relay 3. Headlamp LH relay circuit 4. Headlamp LH high beams circuit 5. Lighting switch 6. Lighting switch circuit 7. Daytime light control unit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check headlamp LH relay. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp LH relay and daytime light control unit. b. Harness between headlamp LH relay terminal 3 and fuse block. 4. Check harness between LH headlamp and daytime light control unit. 5. Check lighting switch. 6. Check the following. a. Harness between daytime light control unit and lighting switch b. Harness between lighting switch and ground 7. Check daytime light control unit.

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
LH low beam does not operate, but LH high beam operates.	1. 20A fuse 2. Headlamp relay LH 3. Open in the LH low beam circuit 4. LH low beam ground circuit 5. Xenon bulb 6. HID control unit 7. Booster	1. Check 20A fuse (No. 32, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of headlamp LH relay. 2. Check headlamp relay LH. 3. Check harness between headlamp relay LH terminal 7 and LH headlamp for open circuit. 4. Check harness between LH headlamp and ground. 5. Replace the xenon bulb with other side bulb or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the bulb.) 6. Replace the HID control unit with other side control unit or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the control unit.) 7. Replace booster as a headlamp assembly.
RH high beam does not operate, but RH low beam operates.	1. Bulb 2. Headlamp RH relay 3. Headlamp RH relay circuit 4. Open in the RH high beams circuit 5. Lighting switch 6. Lighting switch circuit 7. Daytime light control unit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check headlamp RH relay. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp RH relay and daytime light control unit. b. Harness between headlamp RH relay terminal 3 and fuse block. 4. Check harness between RH headlamp and daytime light control unit. 5. Check lighting switch. 6. Check the following. a. Harness between daytime control unit and lighting switch b. Harness between lighting switch and ground 7. Check daytime light control unit.
RH low beam does not operate, but RH high beam operates.	1. 20A fuse 2. Headlamp relay RH 3. Open circuit in the RH low beam wiring. 4. RH low beam ground circuit 5. Xenon bulb 6. HID control unit 7. Booster	1. Check 20A fuse (No. 31, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of headlamp RH relay. 2. Check headlamp relay RH. 3. Check harness between headlamp relay RH terminal 7 and RH headlamp for open circuit. 4. Check harness between RH headlamp and ground. 5. Replace the xenon bulb with other side bulb or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the bulb.) 6. Replace the HID control unit with other side control unit or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the control unit.) 7. Replace booster as a headlamp assembly.
High beam indicator does not work.	1. Bulb 2. Open in high beam circuit	1. Check bulb in combination meter. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between daytime light control unit and combination meter for an open circuit b. Harness between high beam indicator and lighting switch

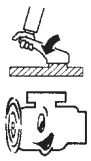
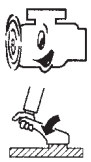
Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Battery saver control does not operate properly.	1. RAP signal circuit 2. Door switch LH or RH circuit 3. Lighting switch circuit 4. Headlamp battery saver control unit 5. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10 and smart entrance control unit terminal 5 for open or short circuit. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and LH or RH door switch for open or short circuit. b. LH or RH door switch ground circuit. c. LH or RH door switch. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 or 13 and lighting switch terminal 11 for open or short circuit. b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 and ground. c. Lighting switch. 4. Check headlamp battery saver control unit. 5. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-332)
Daytime light control does not operate properly.	1. Bulb 2. Fuse check 3. Parking brake switch 4. Parking brake switch circuit 5. Daytime light control unit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check the following. a. 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 3 of daytime light control unit. b. 7.5A fuse [No. 26, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 2 of daytime light control unit. 3. Check parking brake switch. 4. Check harness between parking brake switch and daytime light control unit. 5. Check daytime light control unit. (EL-61)

DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

NBEL0193S01

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Voltage (Approximate values)
1	Y/B	Alternator		When turning ignition switch to “ON”	Less than 1V
				When engine is running	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to “OFF”	Less than 1V
2	Y/R	Start signal		When turning ignition switch to “ST”	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to “ON” from “ST”	Less than 1V
				When turning ignition switch to “OFF”	Less than 1V

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Voltage (Approximate values)
3	G	Power source		When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to "ST"	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Less than 1V
4	R/L	Power source		When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Battery voltage
5	R/W	Power source		When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Battery voltage
6	R	LH hi beam		When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Battery voltage
				When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) **CAUTION:** **Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.**	Approx. half battery voltage
7	L/R	RH hi beam		When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Battery voltage
				When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) **CAUTION:** **Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.**	Approx. half battery voltage
9	PU	RH hi beam (ground)		When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Less than 1V
				When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) **CAUTION:** **Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.**	Approx. half battery voltage
10	GY	LH hi beam (ground)		When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Less than 1V
				When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) **CAUTION:** **Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.**	Approx. half battery voltage

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Voltage (Approximate values)
13 14	L/W W/R	Lighting switch (Hi beam)		When turning lighting switch to "HI BEAM"	Battery voltage
				When turning lighting switch to "FLASH TO PASS"	Battery voltage
16	B	Ground		—	—
17	L/G	Parking brake switch		When parking brake is released	Battery voltage
				When parking brake is set	Less than 1.5V

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

NBEL0193S02

Refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)", EL-45.

Bulb Replacement

NBEL0194

Refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)" (EL-46).

Aiming Adjustment

NBEL0195

Refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)" (EL-47).

System Description

NBEL0196

The headlamp aiming operation is controlled by the headlamp aiming switch.
Power is supplied at all times.

- through 10A fuse (No. 61, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to tail lamp relay terminal 1 and 3.

When lighting switch is in 1ST or 2ND position, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2.
- through lighting switch and body grounds E13 and E41,

and then tail lamp relay is energized.
When auto light operation is performed, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2
- through auto light control unit terminal 7,

and then tail lamp relay is energized.
When tail lamp relay is energized, power is supplied

- from tail lamp relay terminal 5
- to terminal 1 of each headlamp aiming motor.

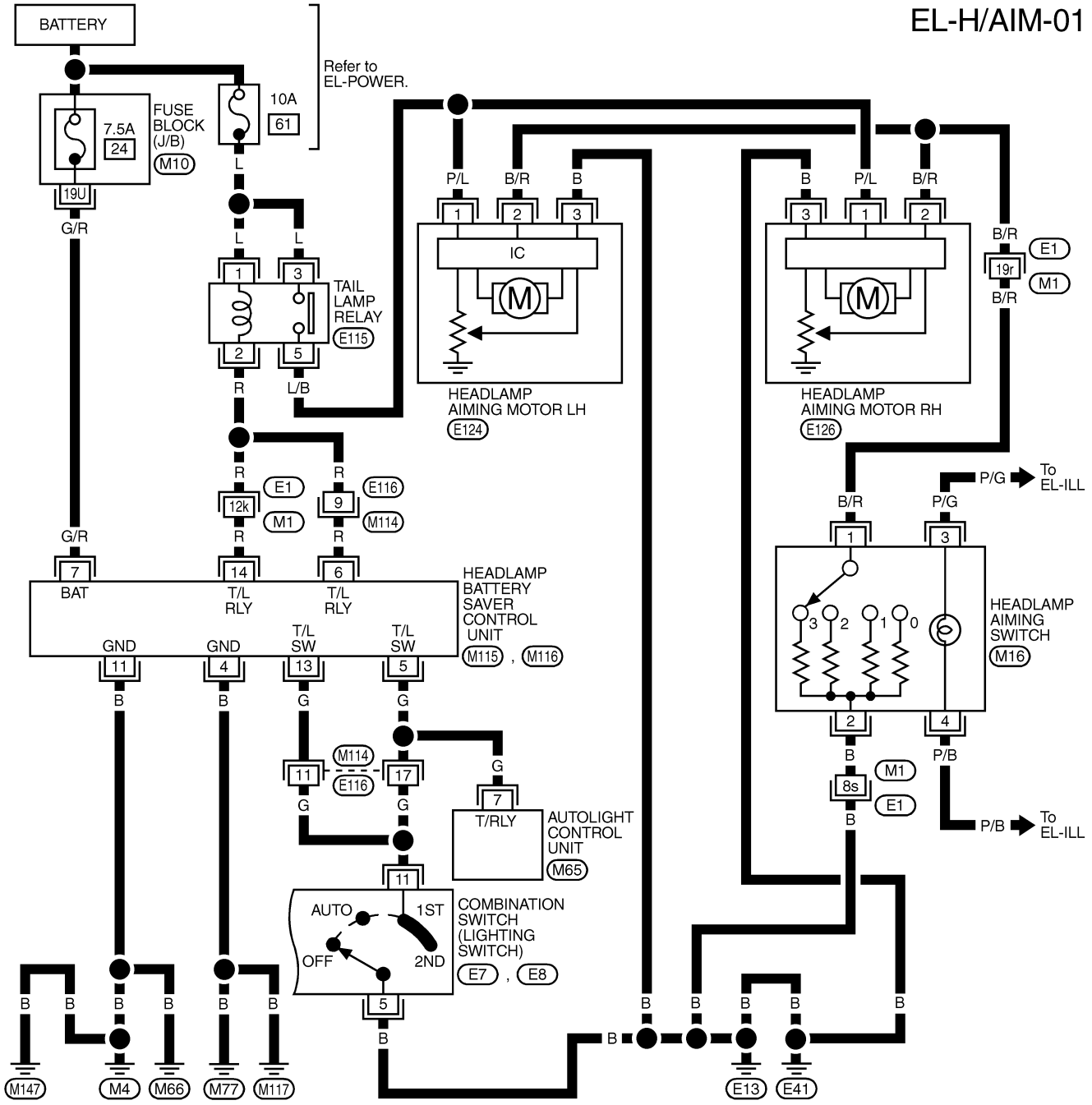
Ground is supplied

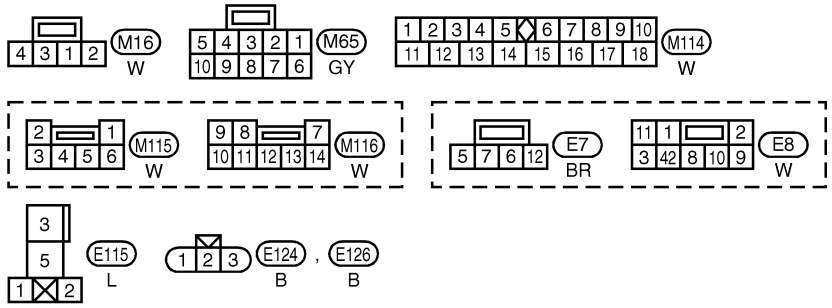
- to terminal 3 of each headlamp aiming motor
- through body grounds E13 and E41,
- to terminal 2 of each headlamp aiming motor
- through headlamp aiming switch and body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, headlamp aiming motors operate according to the aiming switch position.

Wiring Diagram — H/AIM —

NBEL0197





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL536N

System Description

NBEL0162

The parking, license and tail lamp operation is controlled by the lighting switch which is built into the combination switch and headlamp battery saver control unit. The battery saver system is controlled by the headlamp battery saver control unit and smart entrance control unit.

Power is supplied at all times

- to tail lamp relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 10A fuse (No. 61, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When ignition switch is in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4 and 11
- through body grounds M77 and M111, and M4, M66 and M147.

LIGHTING OPERATION BY LIGHTING SWITCH

NBEL0162S01

When lighting switch is in 1ST (or 2ND) position, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13, and
- to combination switch (lighting switch) terminal 11
- through combination switch (lighting switch) terminal 5
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and the parking, license and tail lamps illuminate.

LIGHTING OPERATION BY AUTO LIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

NBEL0162S03

When auto light control system is operated, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13, and
- through auto light control unit terminal 7.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and the parking, license and tail lamps illuminate.

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NBEL0162S02

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while parking, license and tail lamps are illuminated, the RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.

After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 2 of the tail lamp relay from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14 is terminated.

Then the parking, license and tail lamps are turned off.

The parking, license and tail lamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while parking, license and tail lamps are illuminated.

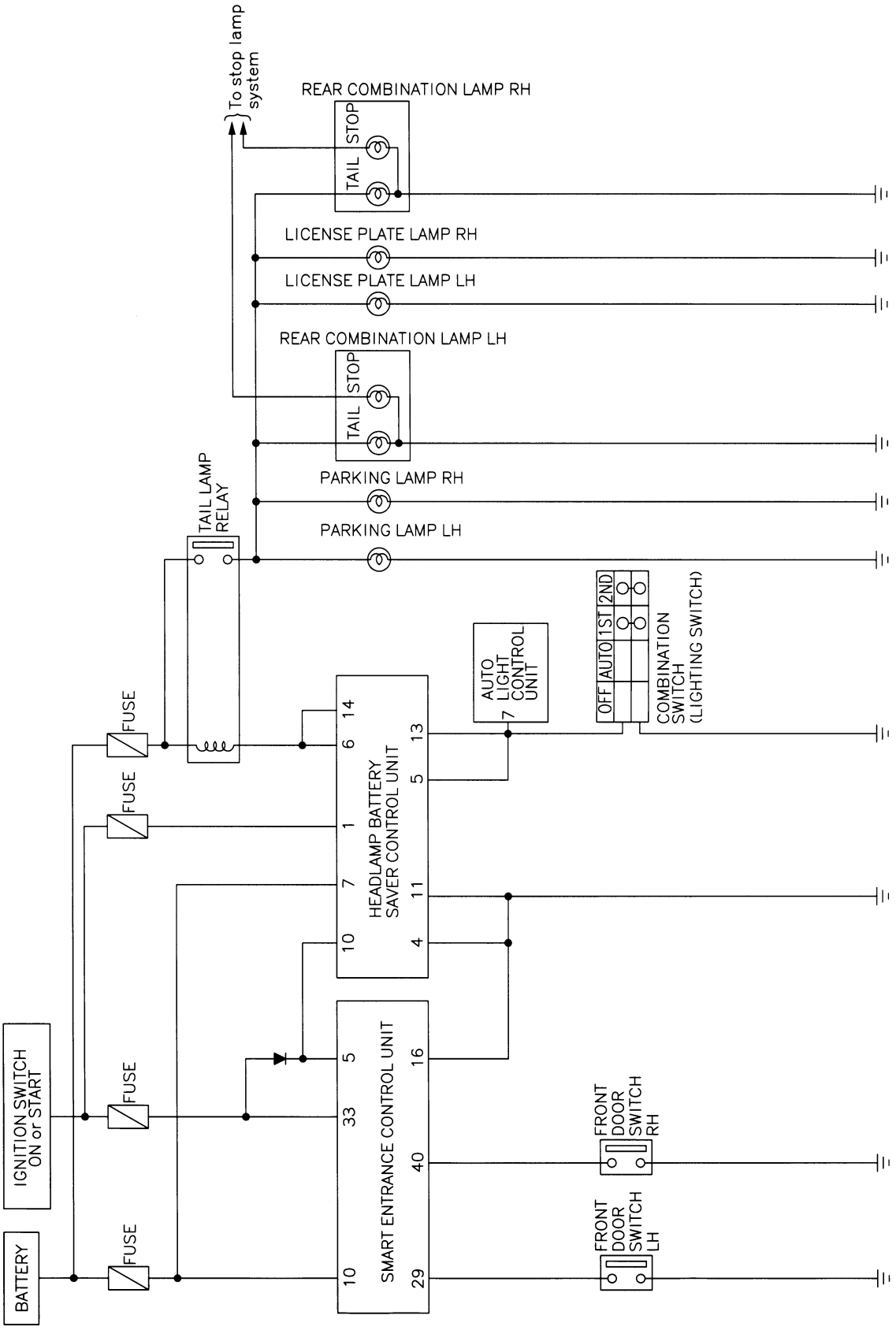
When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 1ST (or 2ND) after the parking, license and tail lamps are turned off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied.

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14.

Then the parking, license and tail lamps illuminate again.

Schematic

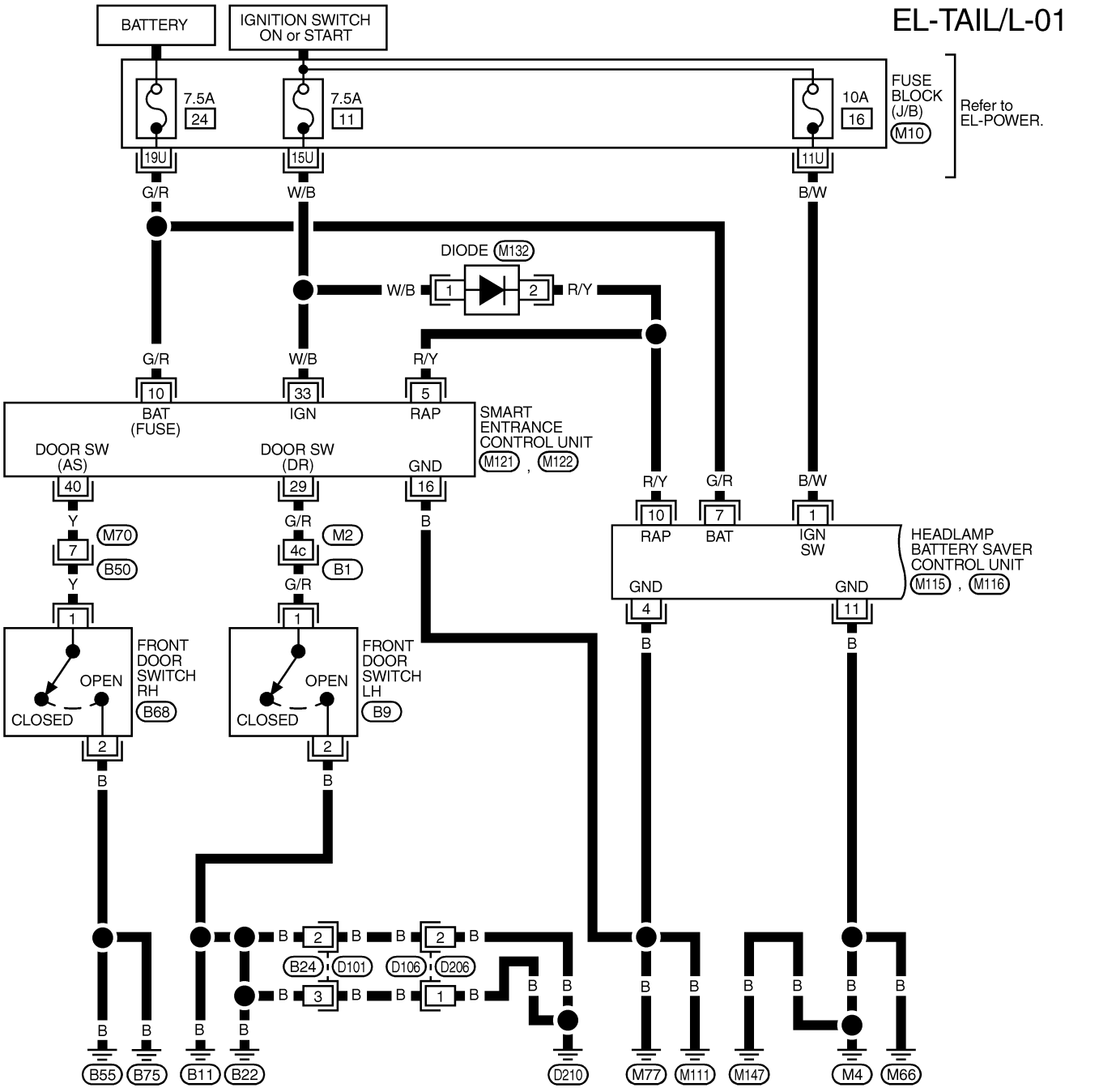
NBEL0163

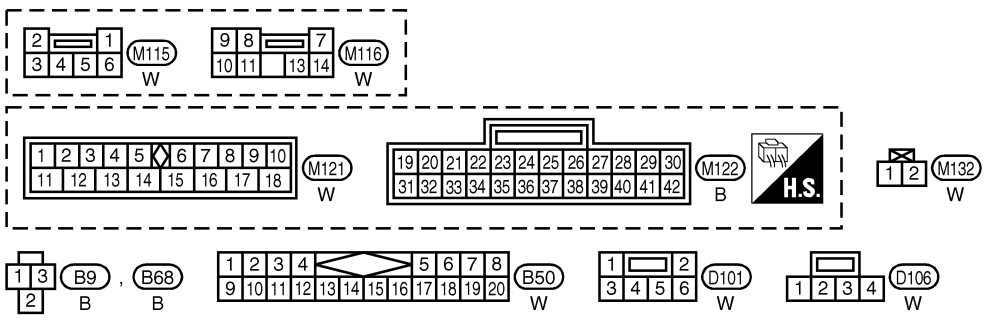


MEL773L

Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L —

NBEL0024





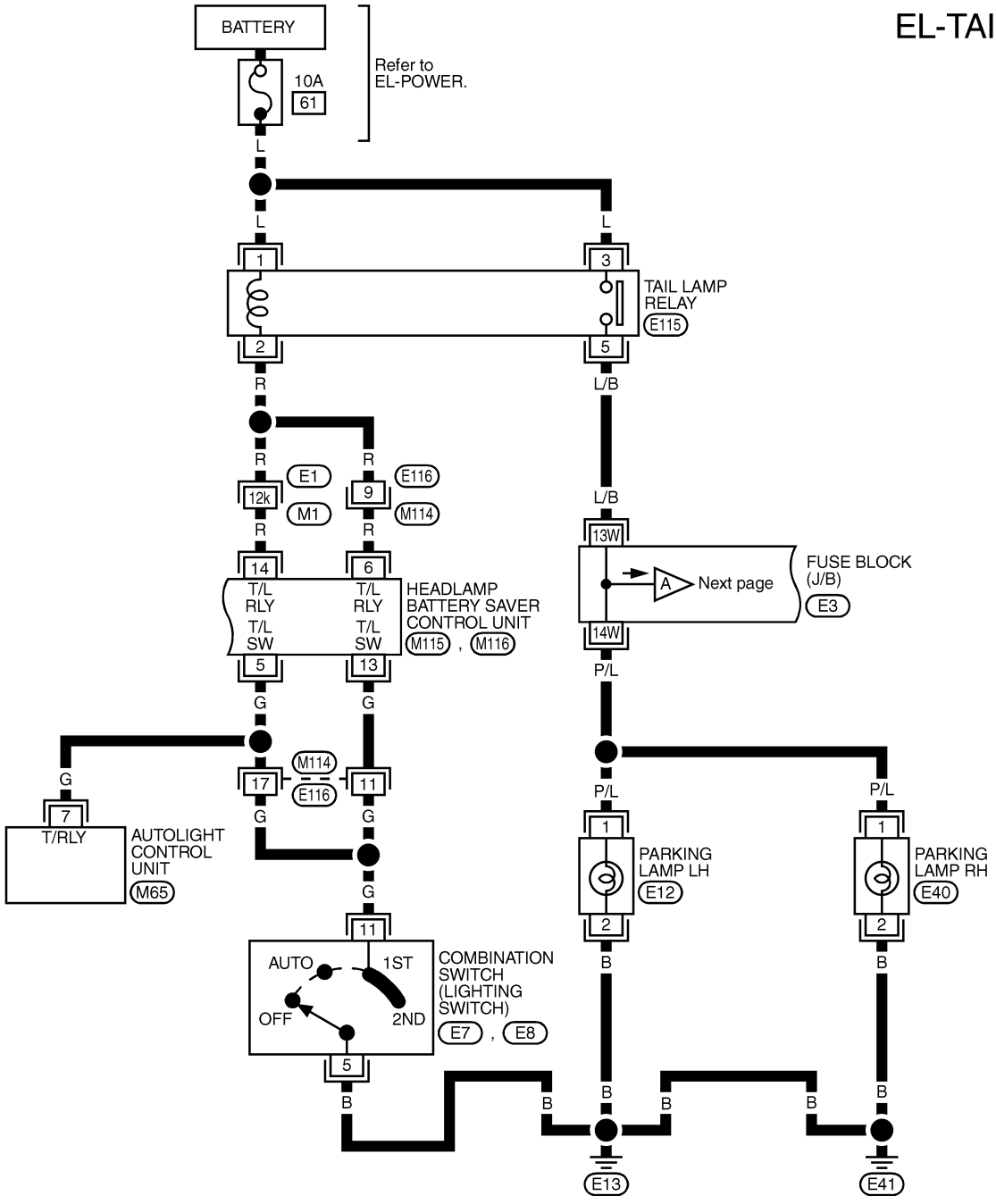
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING

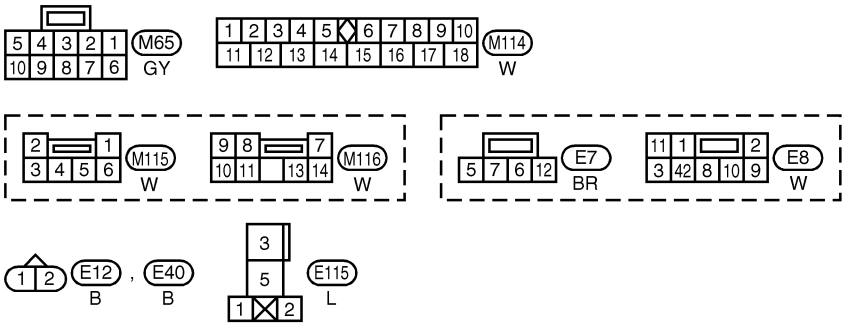
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL523N

EL-TAIL/L-02





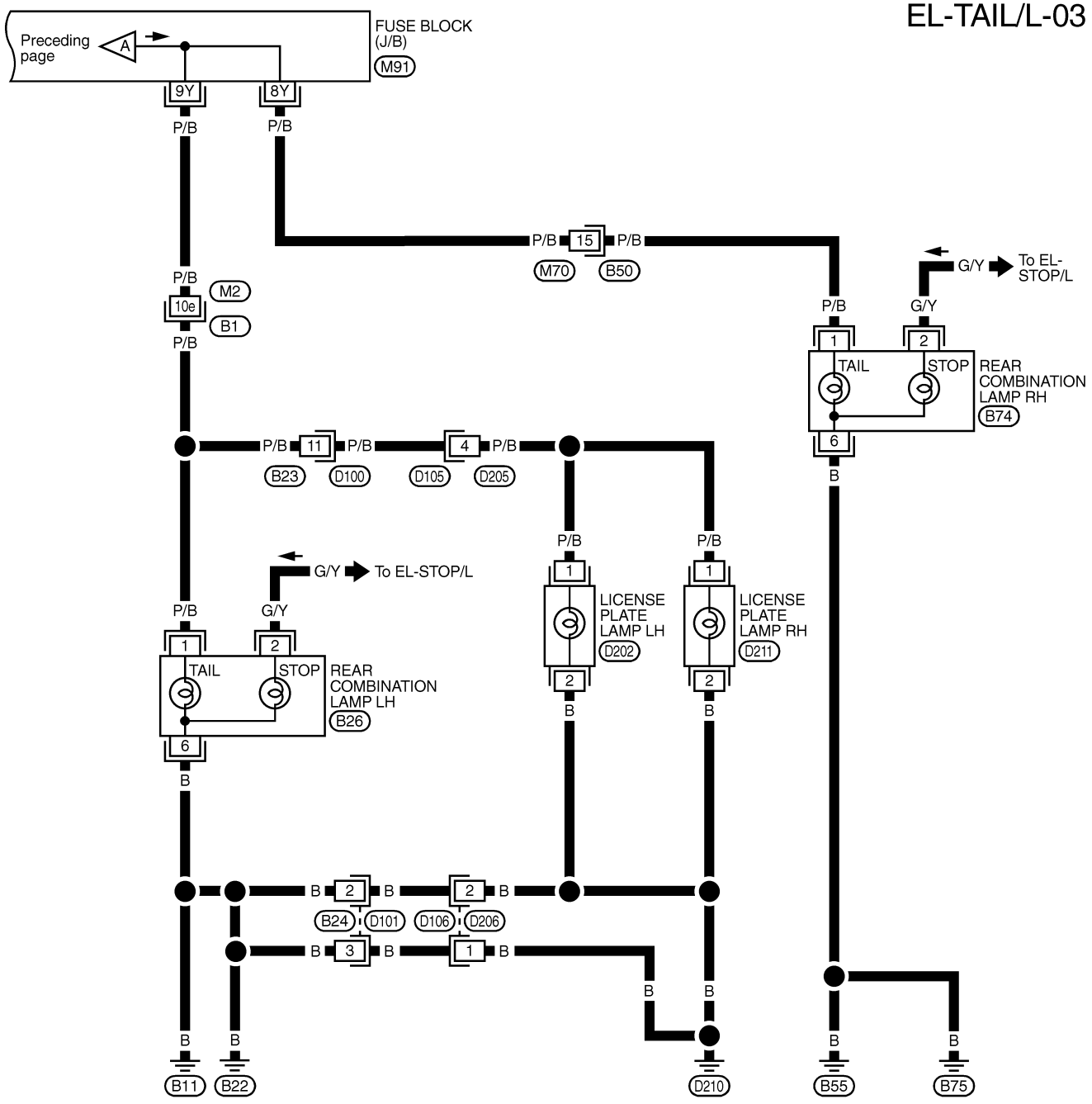
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

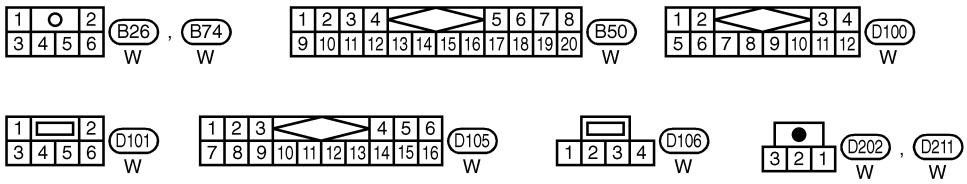
(E1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(E3) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL537N

EL-TAIL/L-03





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

M91 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL776L

Trouble Diagnoses

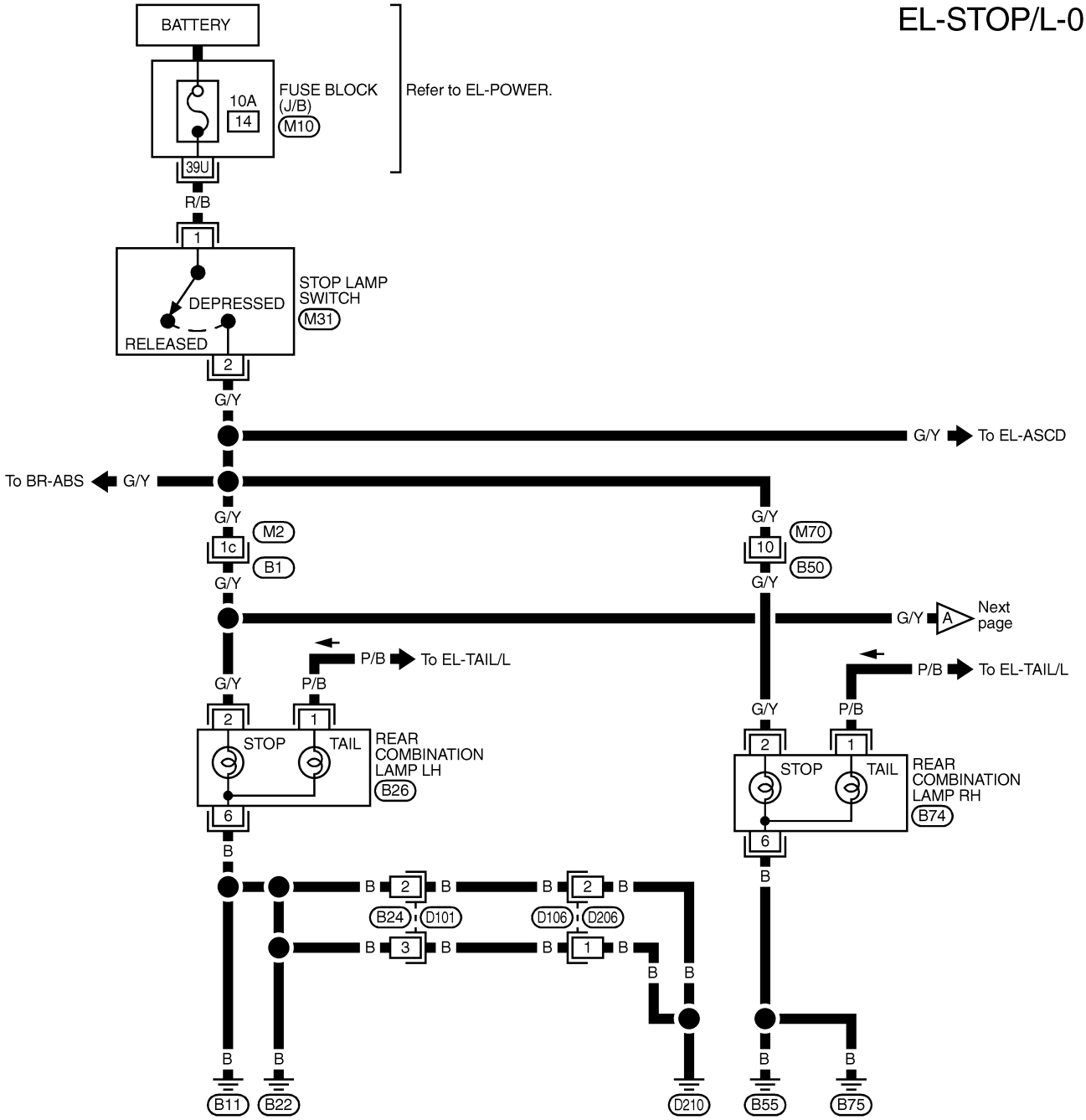
NBEL0164

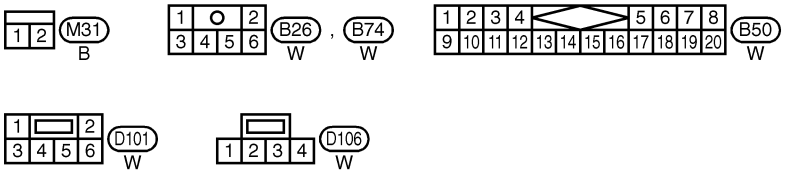
Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
No lamps operate (including headlamps).	1. 7.5A fuse 2. Lighting switch 3. Headlamp battery saver control unit	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, lacated in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 7 of headlamp battery saver control unit. 2. Check lighting switch. 3. Check headlamp battery saver control unit. (EL-45)
No parking, license and tail lamps operate, but headlamps do operate.	1. 10A fuse 2. Tail lamp relay 3. Tail lamp relay circuit 4. Lighting switch 5. Lighting switch circuit 6. Headlamp battery saver control unit	1. Check 10A fuse (No. 61, located in fusible and fuse block). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 1 and 3 of tail lamp relay. 2. Check tail lamp relay. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14 and tail lamp relay terminal 2 b. Harness between tail lamp relay terminal 5 and fuse block 4. Check lighting switch. 5. Check the following. a. Harness between lighting switch terminal 11 and headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 and ground 6. Check headlamp battery saver control unit. (EL-45)
Battery saver control does not operate properly.	1. RAP signal circuit 2. Driver or passenger side door switch circuit 3. Lighting switch circuit 4. Headlamp battery saver control unit 5. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10 and smart entrance control unit terminal 5 for open or short circuit. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and driver or passenger side door switch for open or short circuit b. Driver or passenger side door switch ground circuit c. Driver or passenger side door switch. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 or 13 and lighting switch terminal 11 for open or short circuit b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 and ground c. Lighting switch 4. Check headlamp battery saver control unit. (EL-45) 5. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-332)

Wiring Diagram — STOP/L —

NBEL0025

EL-STOP/L-01





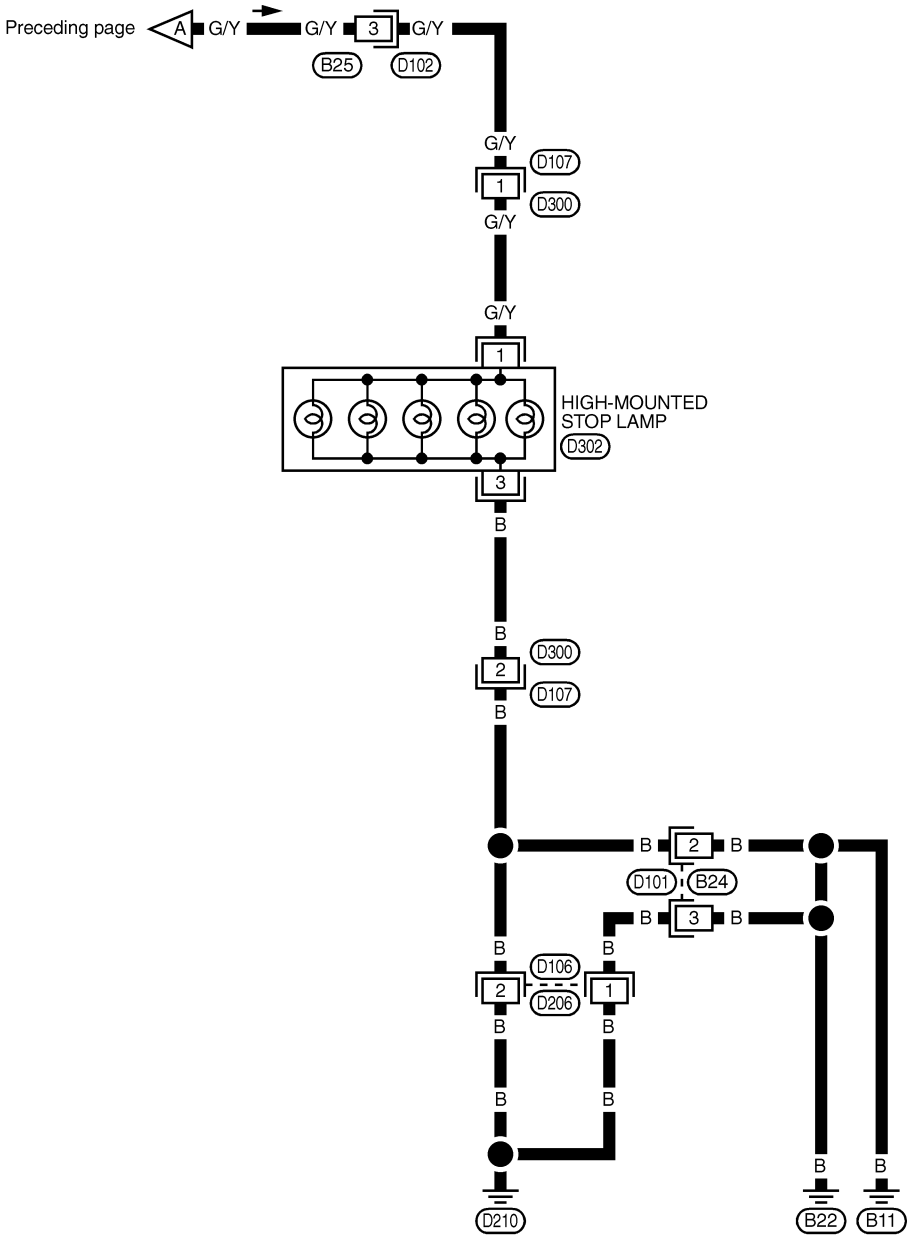
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

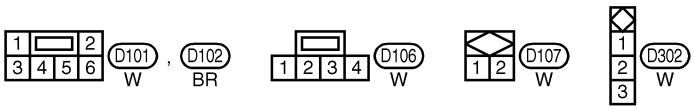
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL777L

EL-STOP/L-02



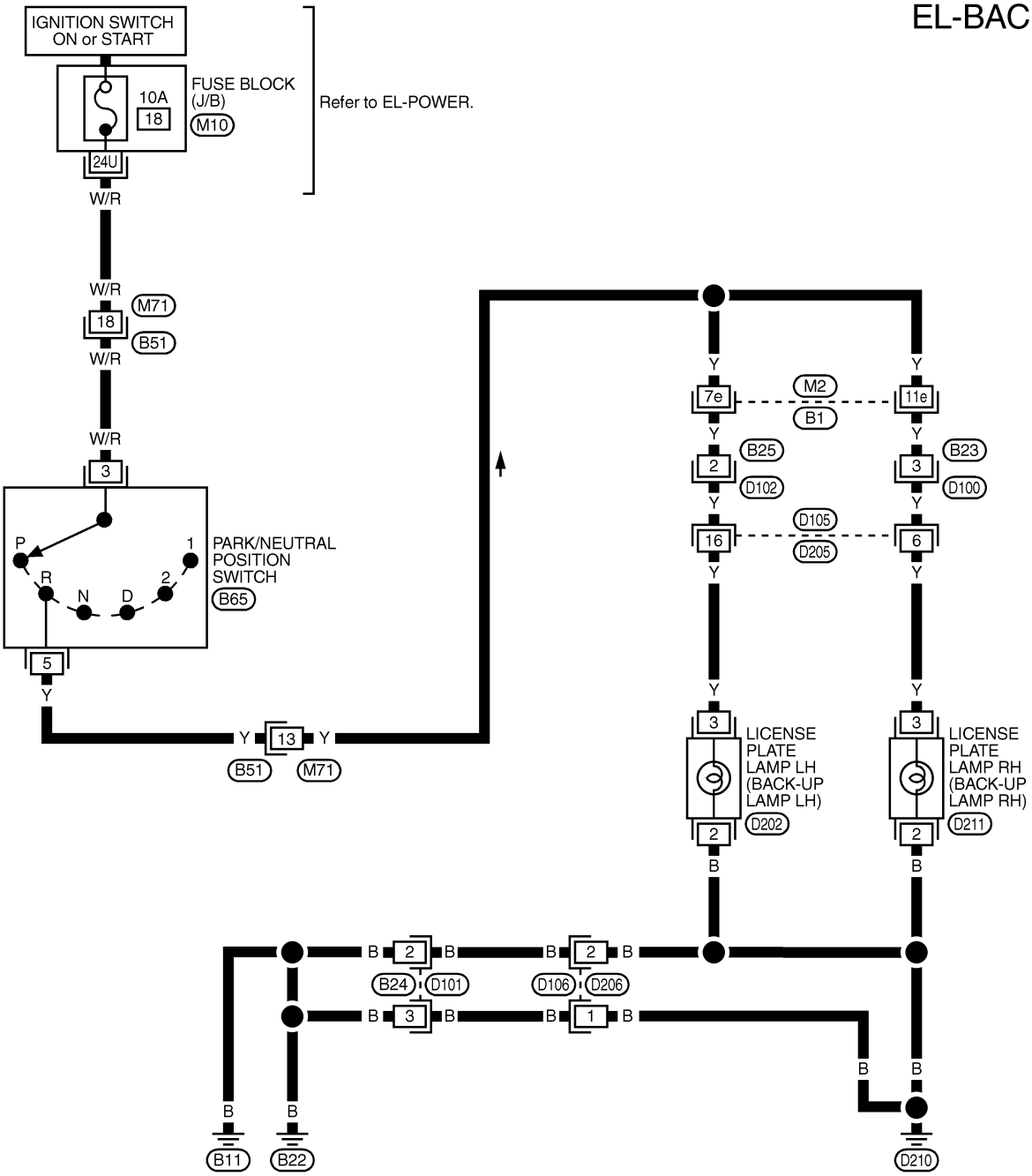


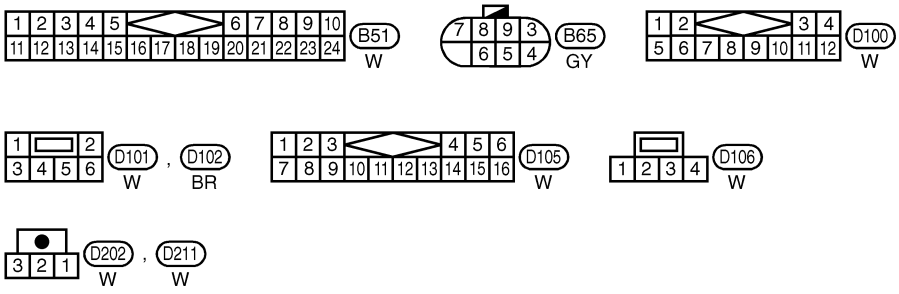
MEL262M

Wiring Diagram — BACK/L —

NBEL0026

EL-BACK/L-01





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL778L

System Description

NBEL0027

OUTLINE

NBEL0027S02

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp RH relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to front fog lamp relay terminal 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 53, located in the fuse and fusible link box).

When ignition switch is in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4 and 11.
When lighting system is in 2ND position, ground is supplied

- to headlamp RH relay terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3 and 9,
- through lighting switch terminal 12, and
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Headlamp RH relay is then energized.

FRONT FOG LAMP OPERATION

NBEL0027S01

The front fog lamp switch is built into the combination switch. The lighting switch must be in the 2ND position and LOW (“B”) position for front fog lamp operation.
With the front fog lamp switch in the ON position, ground is supplied

- to front fog lamp relay terminal 1
- through the front fog lamp switch, lighting switch and body grounds E13 and E41.

The front fog lamp relay is energized and power is supplied

- from front fog lamp relay terminal 5
- to terminal 1 of each front fog lamp.

Ground is supplied to terminal 3 of each front fog lamp through body grounds E13 and E41.
With power and ground supplied, the front fog lamps illuminate.

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NBEL0027S03

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while front fog lamps are illuminated, the RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.
After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 2 of headlamp RH relay from headlamp battery saver control unit teminals 2 and 8 are terminated.
Then front fog lamps are turned to off.
Front fog lamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while front fog lamps are illuminated.
When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 2ND after front fog lamps are turned off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied

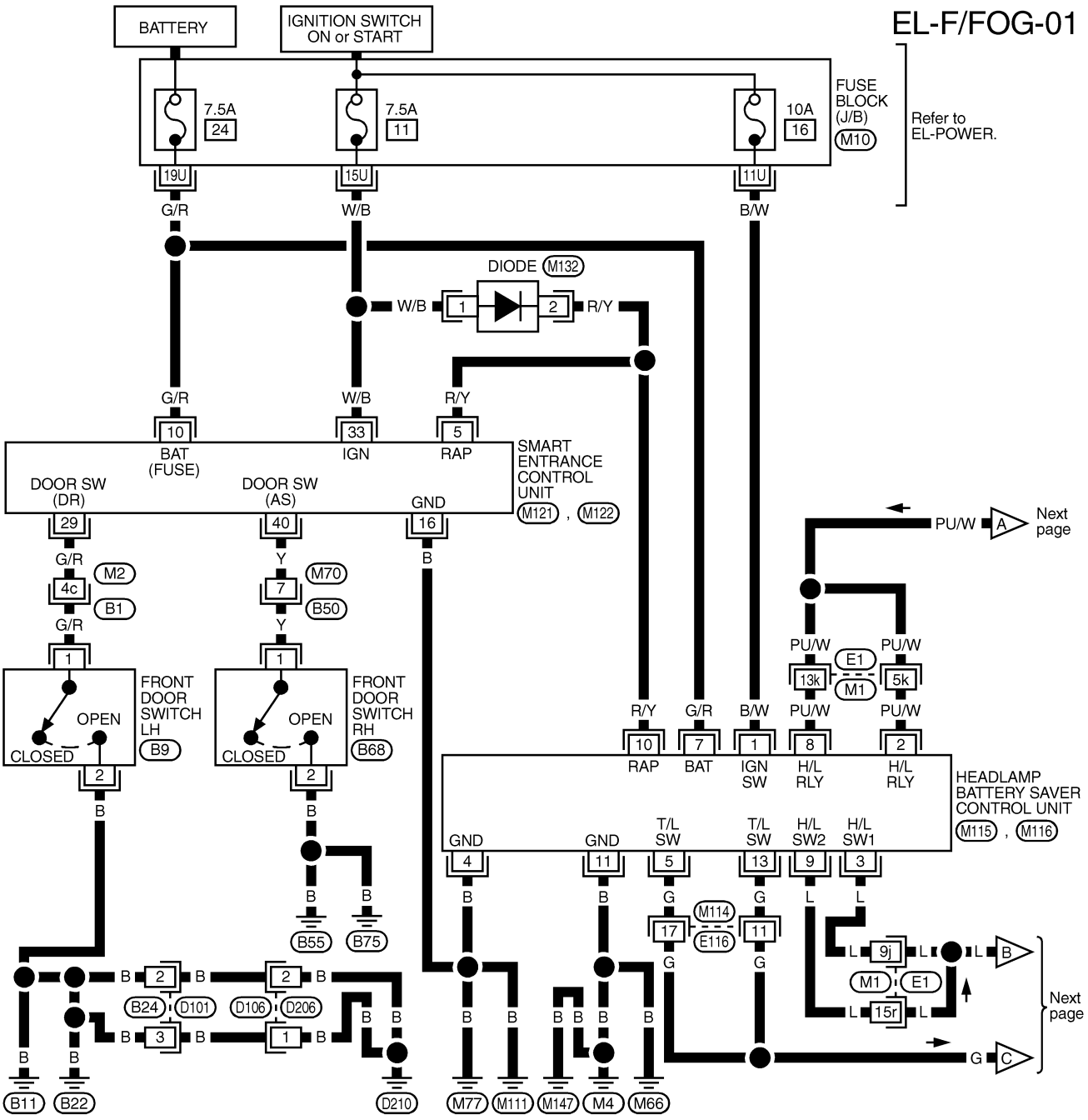
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3 and 9, and
- through lighting switch terminal 12.

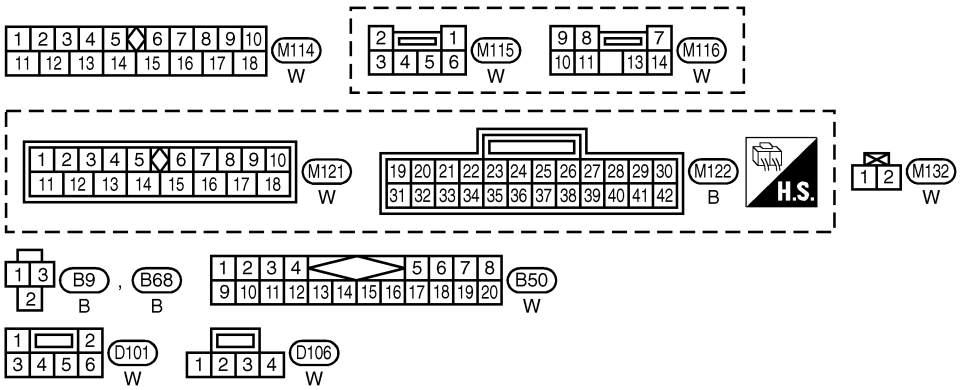
Then the front fog lamps illuminate again.

NOTE:
For Trouble Diagnoses for battery saver control, refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)", EL-43.

Wiring Diagram — F/FOG —

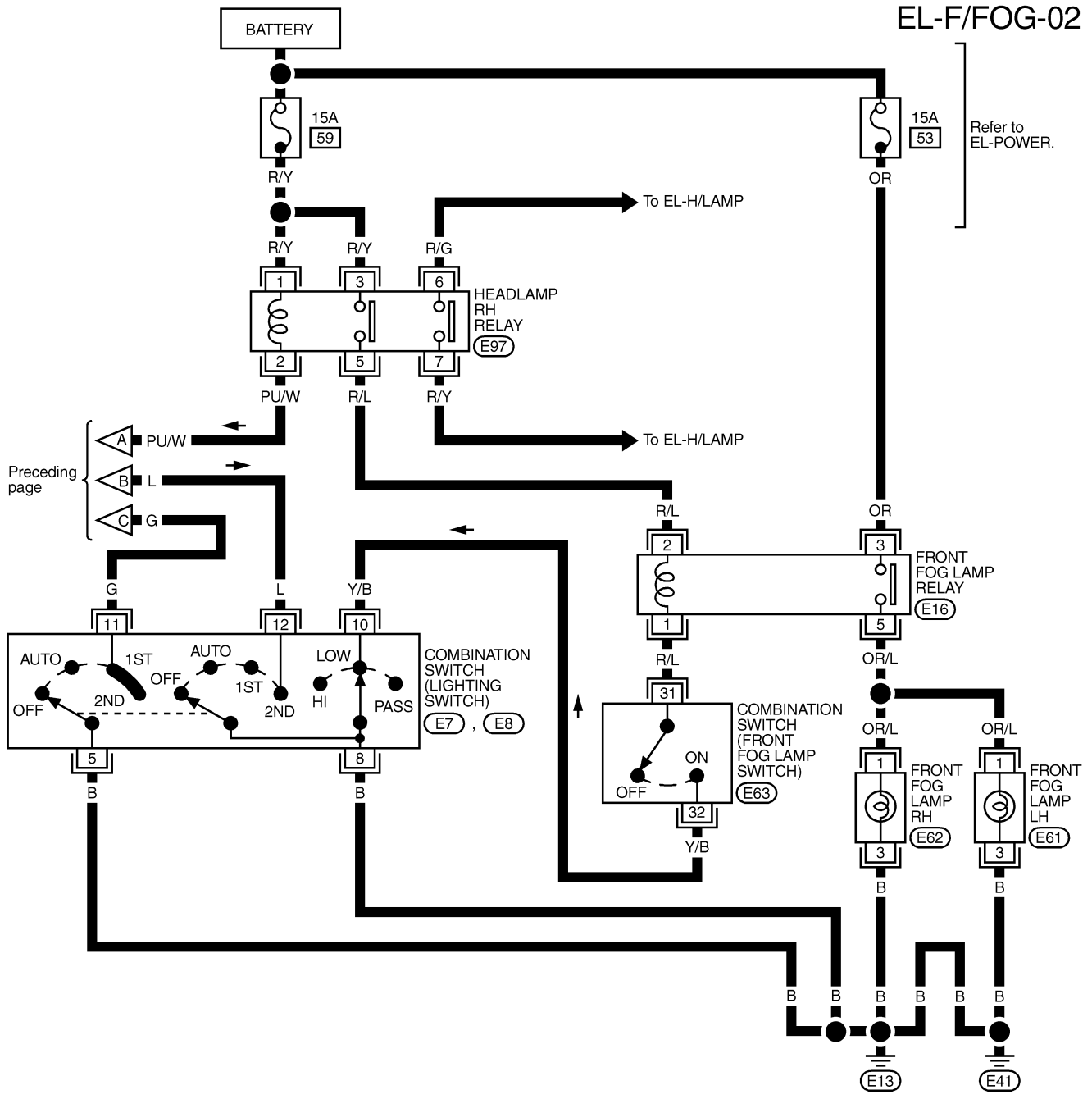
NBEL0028

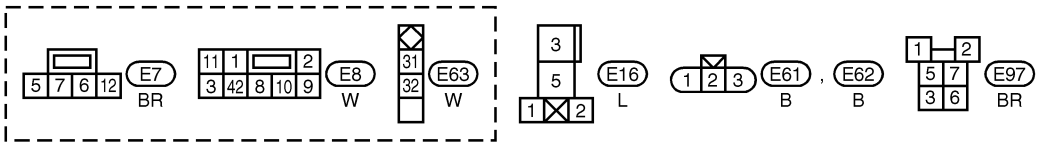




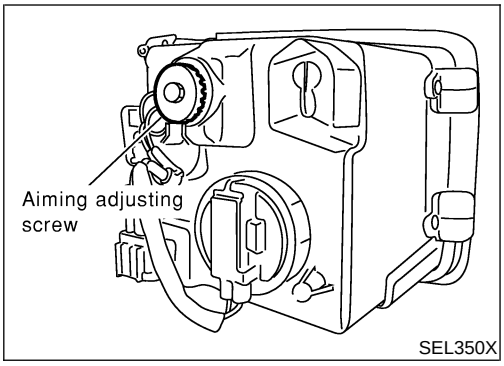
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL524N


EL-F/FOG-02
BATTERY
15A
59
R/Y
15A
53
OR
Refer to
EL-POWER.
To EL-H/LAMP
R/Y
R/Y
R/G
1
3
6
HEADLAMP
RH
RELAY
E97
2
5
7
PU/W
R/L
R/Y
To EL-H/LAMP
Preceding
page
A
PU/W
B
L
C
G
R/L
OR
2
3
FRONT
FOG LAMP
RELAY
E16
1
5
G
L
Y/B
11
12
10
AUTO
1ST
OFF
2ND
AUTO
1ST
OFF
2ND
LOW
HI
PASS
COMBINATION
SWITCH
(LIGHTING
SWITCH)
E7
,
E8
R/L
31
OR/L
COMBINATION
SWITCH
(FRONT
FOG LAMP
SWITCH)
E63
ON
OFF
32
Y/B
OR/L
OR/L
1
1
FRONT
FOG
LAMP
RH
E62
FRONT
FOG
LAMP
LH
E61
3
3
5
8
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
E13
E41


E7
BR
E8
W
E63
W
E16
L
E61
,
E62
B
B
E97
BR

MEL190N



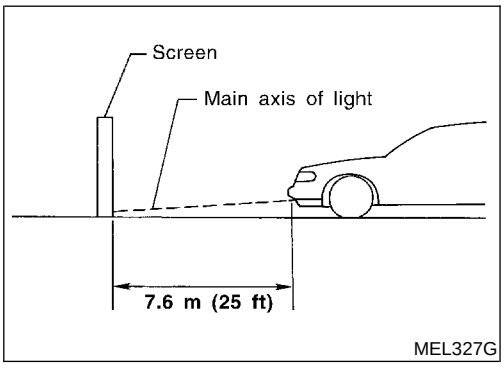
Aiming Adjustment

NBEL0029

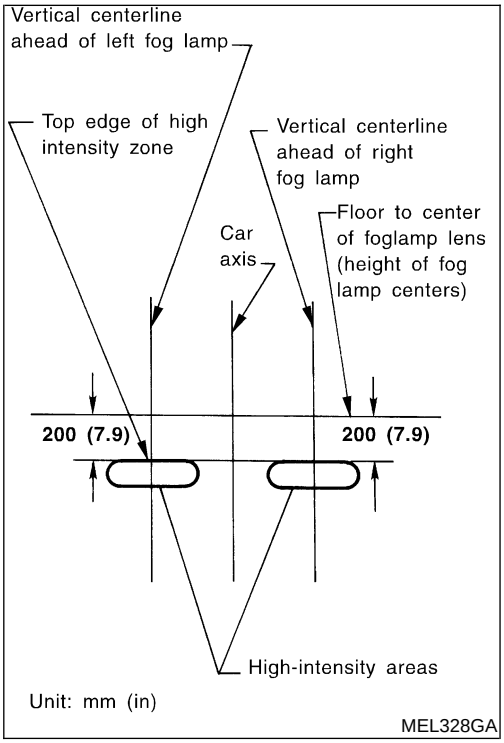
Before performing aiming adjustment, make sure of the following.

1) Keep all tires inflated to correct pressure.
2) Place vehicle on level ground.
3) See that vehicle is unloaded (except for full levels of coolant, engine oil and fuel, and spare tire, jack, and tools). Have the driver or equivalent weight placed in driver's seat.

Adjust aiming in the vertical direction by turning the adjusting screw.



1. Set the distance between the screen and the center of the fog lamp lens as shown at left.
2. Turn front fog lamps ON.



3. Adjust front fog lamps so that the top edge of the high intensity zone is 200 mm (7.9 in) below the height of the fog lamp centers as shown at left.

- When performing adjustment, if necessary, cover the headlamps and opposite fog lamp.

System Description

NBEL0030

TURN SIGNAL OPERATION

NBEL0030S01

With the hazard switch in the OFF position and the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 12, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to hazard switch terminal 2
- through terminal 1 of the hazard switch
- to combination flasher unit terminal 1
- through terminal 3 of the combination flasher unit
- to turn signal switch terminal 1.

Ground is supplied to combination flasher unit terminal 2 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

LH Turn

NBEL0030S0101

When the turn signal switch is moved to the LH position, power is supplied from turn signal switch terminal 3 to

- front fog lamp LH (turn signal) terminal 2
- combination meter terminal 25
- rear combination lamp LH terminal 5.

Ground is supplied to the front fog lamp LH (turn signal) terminal 3 through body grounds E13 and E41.
Ground is supplied to the rear combination lamp LH terminal 6 through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.
Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the LH turn signal lamps.

RH Turn

NBEL0030S0102

When the turn signal switch is moved to the RH position, power is supplied from turn signal switch terminal 2 to

- front fog lamp RH (turn signal) terminal 2
- combination meter terminal 29
- rear combination lamp RH terminal 5.

Ground is supplied to the front fog lamp RH (turn signal) terminal 3 through body grounds E13 and E41.
Ground is supplied to the rear combination lamp RH terminal 6 through body grounds B55 and B75.
Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the RH turn signal lamps.

HAZARD LAMP OPERATION

NBEL0030S02

Power is supplied at all times to hazard switch terminal 3 through:

- 15A fuse [No. 20, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

With the hazard switch in the ON position, power is supplied

- through terminal 1 of the hazard switch
- to combination flasher unit terminal 1
- through terminal 3 of the combination flasher unit
- to hazard switch terminal 4.

Ground is supplied to combination flasher unit terminal 2 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
Power is supplied through terminal 5 of the hazard switch to

- front fog lamp LH (turn signal) terminal 2
- combination meter terminal 25
- rear combination lamp LH terminal 5.

Power is supplied through terminal 6 of the hazard switch to

- front fog lamp RH (turn signal) terminal 2
- combination meter terminal 29
- rear combination lamp RH terminal 5.

Ground is supplied to terminal 3 of each front fog lamp (turn signal) through body grounds E13 and E41.
Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp LH through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.
Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp RH through body grounds B55 and B75.
Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the hazard warning lamps.

MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATION

NBEL0030S03

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse [No. 20, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to multi-remote control relay terminals 1, 3 and 6.

Ground is supplied to multi-remote control relay terminal 2, when the multi-remote control system is triggered through the smart entrance control unit.
Refer to "MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM", EL-277.
The multi-remote control relay is energized.
Power is supplied through terminal 7 of the multi-remote control relay

- to front fog lamp LH (turn signal) terminal 2
- to combination meter terminal 25
- to rear combination lamp LH terminal 5.

Power is supplied through terminal 5 of the multi-remote control relay

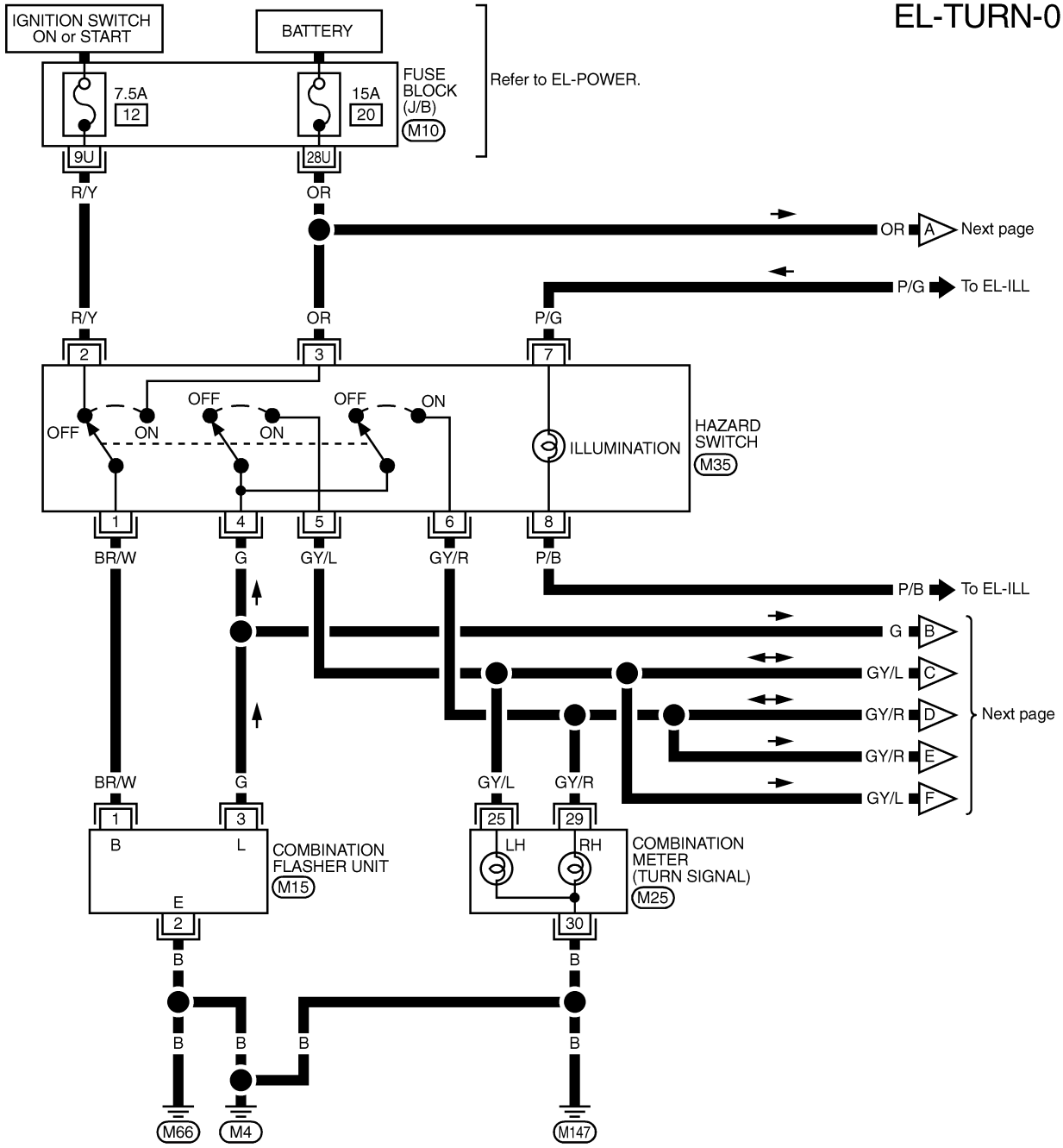
- to front fog lamp RH (turn signal) terminal 2
- to combination meter terminal 29
- to rear combination lamp RH terminal 5.

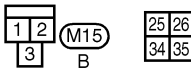
Ground is supplied to terminal 3 of each front fog lamp (turn signal) through body grounds E13 and E41.
Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp LH through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.
Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp RH through body grounds B55 and B75.
Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
With power and ground supplied, the smart entrance control unit controls the flashing of the hazard warning lamps.

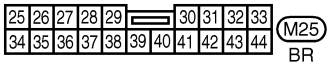
Wiring Diagram — TURN —

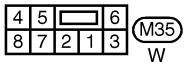
NBEL0032

EL-TURN-01



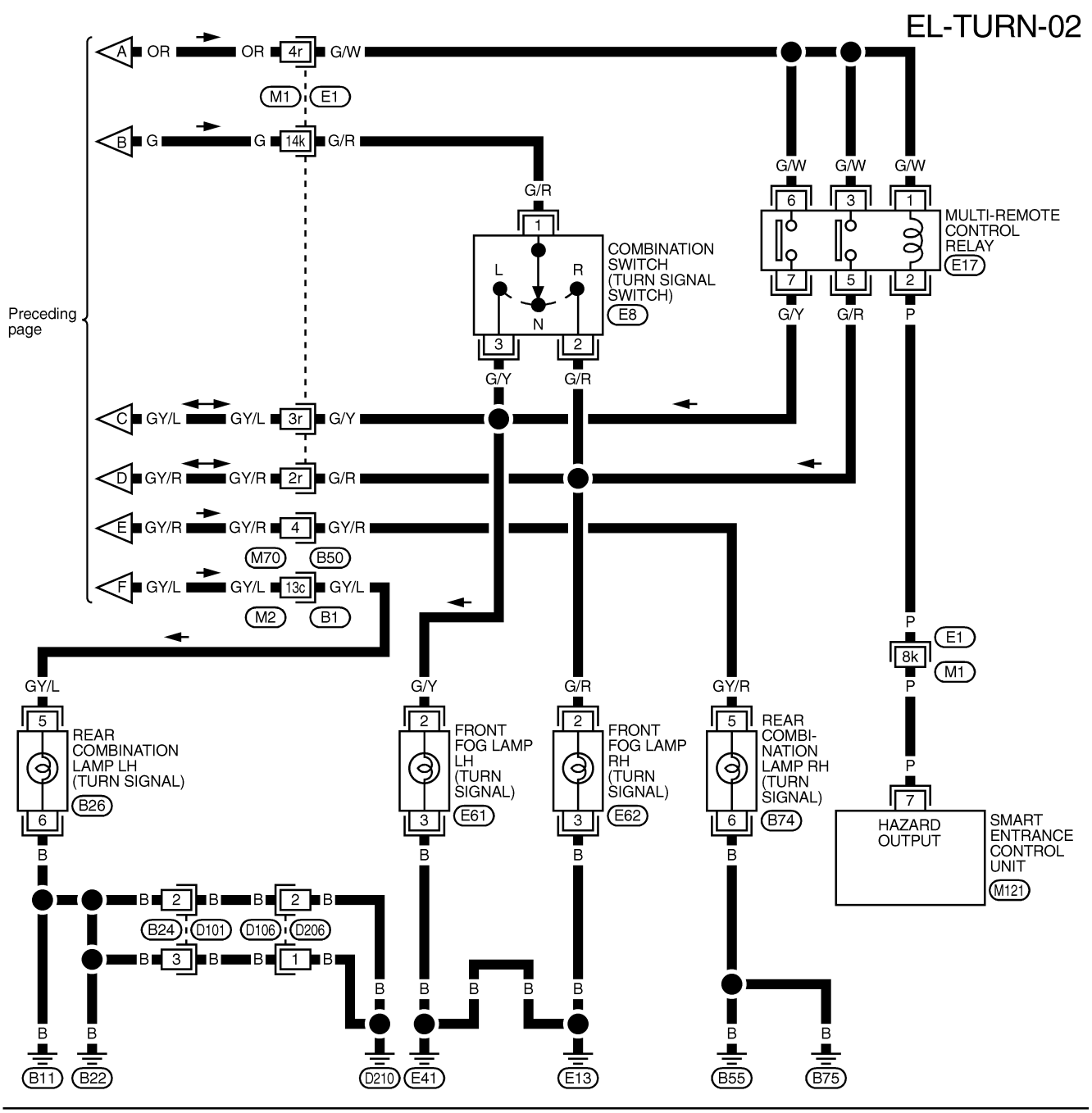


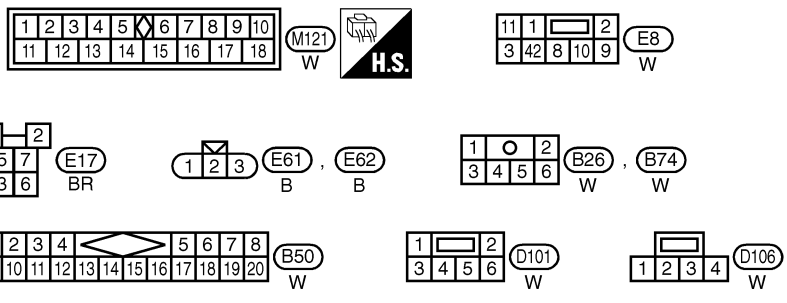




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL781L





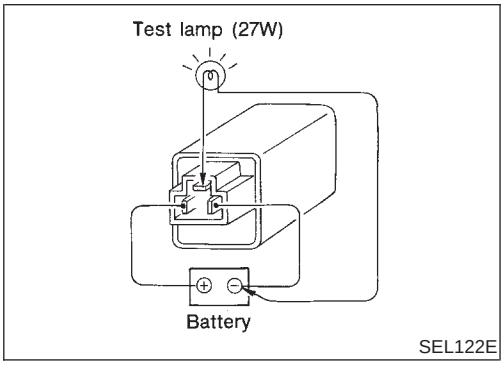
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL273N

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0033

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps do not operate.	1. Hazard switch 2. Combination flasher unit 3. Open in combination flasher unit circuit	1. Check hazard switch. 2. Refer to combination flasher unit check. 3. Check wiring to combination flasher unit for open circuit.
Turn signal lamps do not operate but hazard warning lamps operate.	1. 7.5A fuse 2. Hazard switch 3. Combination switch (turn signal) 4. Open in combination switch (turn signal) circuit	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 12, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn ignition switch ON and verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 2 of hazard switch. 2. Check hazard switch. 3. Check combination switch (turn signal). 4. Check the wire between combination flasher unit terminal 3 and combination switch (turn signal) terminal 1 for open circuit.
Hazard warning lamps do not operate but fog lamps (turn signal) operate.	1. 15A fuse 2. Hazard switch 3. Open in hazard switch circuit	1. Check 15A fuse [No. 20, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 3 of hazard switch. 2. Check hazard switch. 3. Check the wire between combination flasher unit terminal 3 and hazard switch terminal 4 for open circuit.
Front fog lamp (turn signal) LH or RH does not operate.	1. Bulb 2. Grounds E13 and E41 3. Open in front fog lamp (turn signal) circuit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check grounds E13 and E41. 3. Check harness between front fog lamp (turn signal) and combination switch.
Rear combination lamp LH does not operate.	1. Bulb 2. Grounds B11, B22 and D210 3. Open in rear combination lamp LH circuit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check grounds B11, B22 and D210. 3. Check harness between rear combination lamp LH and hazard switch.
Rear combination lamp RH does not operate.	1. Bulb 2. Grounds B55 and B75 3. Open in rear combination lamp RH circuit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check grounds B55 and B75. 3. Check harness between rear combination lamp RH and hazard switch.
LH and RH turn indicators do not operate.	1. Ground	1. Check grounds M4, M66 and M147.
LH or RH turn indicator does not operate.	1. Bulb 2. Open in turn indicator circuit	1. Check bulb in combination meter. 2. Check harness between combination meter and hazard switch.



Electrical Components Inspection

NBEL0034

COMBINATION FLASHER UNIT CHECK

NBEL0034S01

- Before checking, ensure that bulbs meet specifications.
- Connect a battery and test lamp to the combination flasher unit, as shown. Combination flasher unit is properly functioning if it blinks when power is supplied to the circuit.

System Description

NBEL0035

The illumination lamp operation is controlled by the lighting switch which is built into the combination switch and headlamp battery saver control unit. The battery saver system is controlled by the headlamp battery saver control unit and smart entrance control unit.

Power is supplied at all times

- to tail lamp relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 10A fuse (No. 61, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When ignition switch is in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4 and 11
- through body grounds M77 and M111, and M4, M66 and M147.

LIGHTING OPERATION BY LIGHTING SWITCH

NBEL0035S01

When lighting switch is 1ST (or 2ND) position, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13, and
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and illumination lamps illuminate.
The lighting switch must be in the 1ST or 2ND position for illumination.

LIGHTING OPERATION BY AUTO LIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

NBEL0035S03

When auto light operation is operated, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13, and
- through auto light control unit terminal 7.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and the illumination lamps illuminate.
The illumination control switch that controls the amount of current to the illumination system. As the amount of current increases, the illumination becomes brighter.
The following chart shows the power and ground connector terminals for the components included in the illumination system.

Component	Connector No.	Power terminal	Ground terminal
Illumination control switch	M19	1	3
4WD shift switch	M141	7	8
Ashtray	M54	1	2
A/T indicator	B59	3	4
Cigarette lighter	M57	3	4
Audio unit	M48	8	7
Compass and thermometer	R4	5	2
Hazard switch	M35	7	8
Rear window defogger switch	M36	5	6
Headlamp aiming switch	M16	3	4

Component	Connector No.	Power terminal	Ground terminal
Power window main switch	D6	16	18
Front power window switch RH	D36	10	17
IVCS switch	R10	2	12
Display & NAVI control unit	M117, M118	8	24
A/C auto amp.	M102	24	25
Clock	M39	3	4
Globe box lamp	M30	1	2

The ground for all of the components except for compass, glove box lamp and ashtray are controlled through terminals 2 and 3 of the illumination control switch and body grounds M77 and M111.

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NBEL0035S02

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while illumination lamps are illuminated, the RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.
After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 2 of the tail lamp relay from headlamp battery saver control unit teminals 6 and 14 is terminated.
Then illumination lamps are turned off.
Illumination lamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while illumination lamps are illuminated.
When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 1ST (or 2ND) after illumination lamps are turned off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied

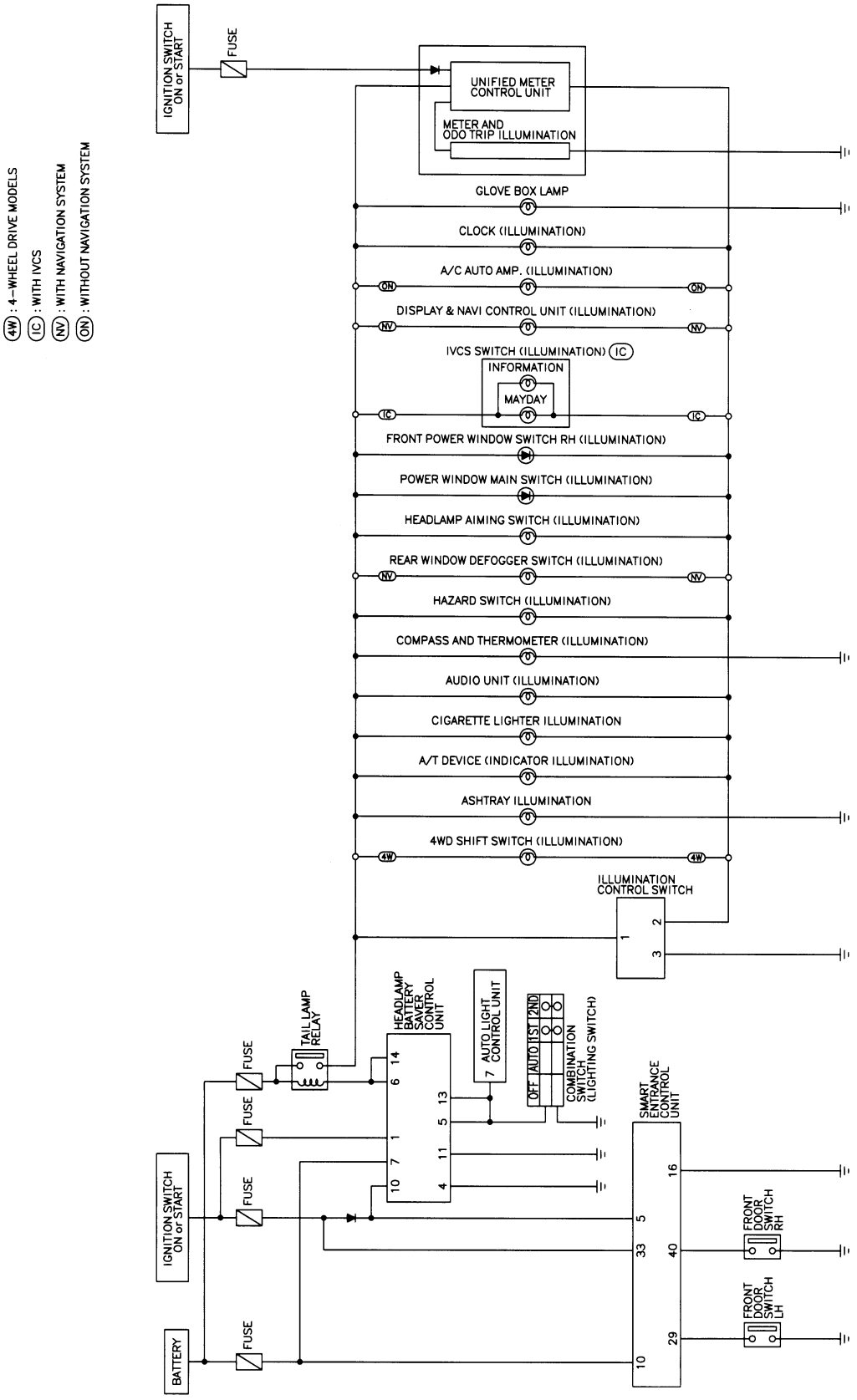
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14.

Then illumination lamps illuminate again.

NOTE:
For Trouble Diagnoses for battery saver control, refer to "PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS" (EL-71).

Schematic

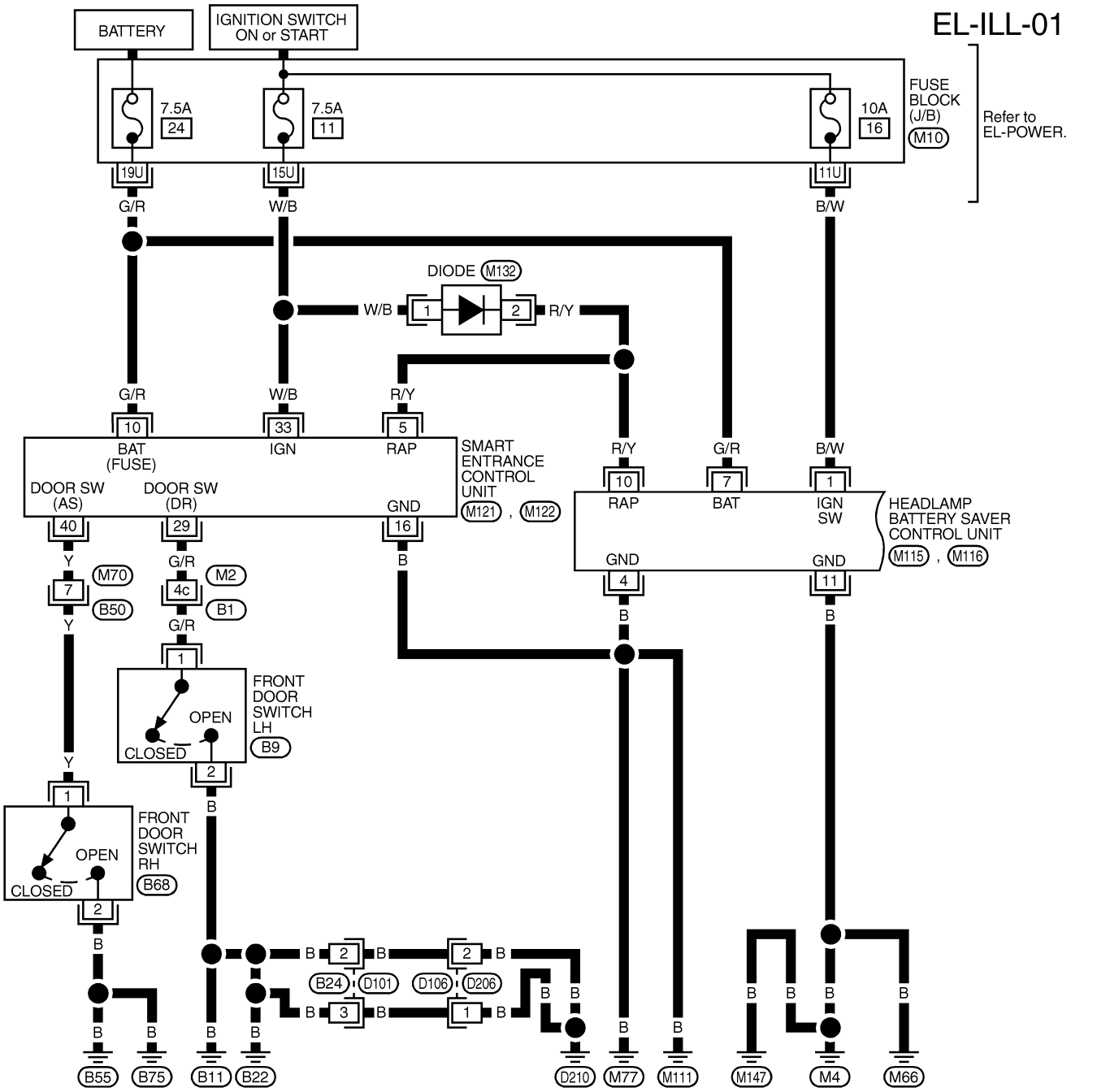
NBEL0036

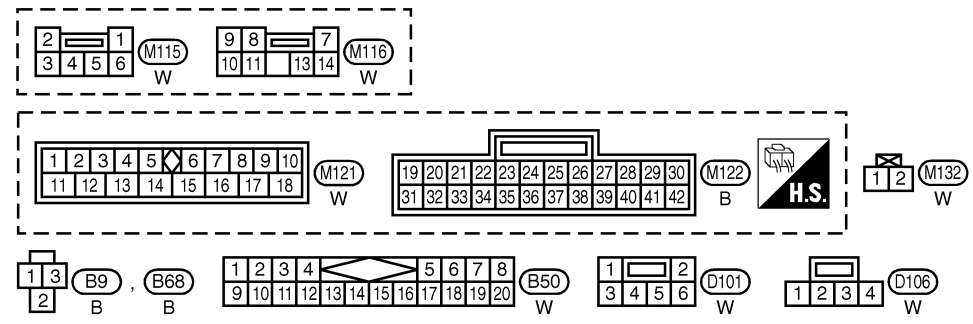


MEL783L

Wiring Diagram — ILL —

NBEL0037



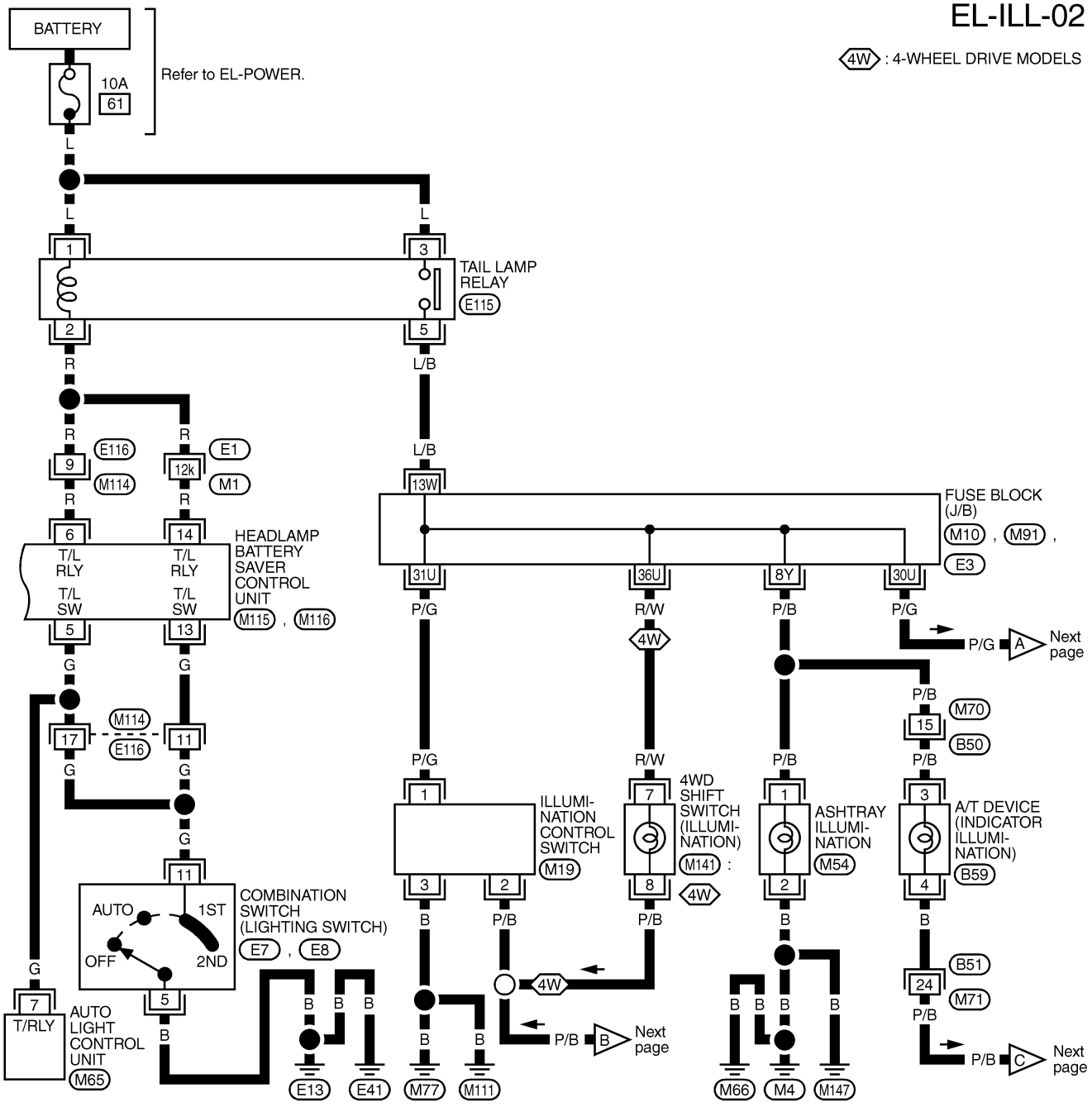


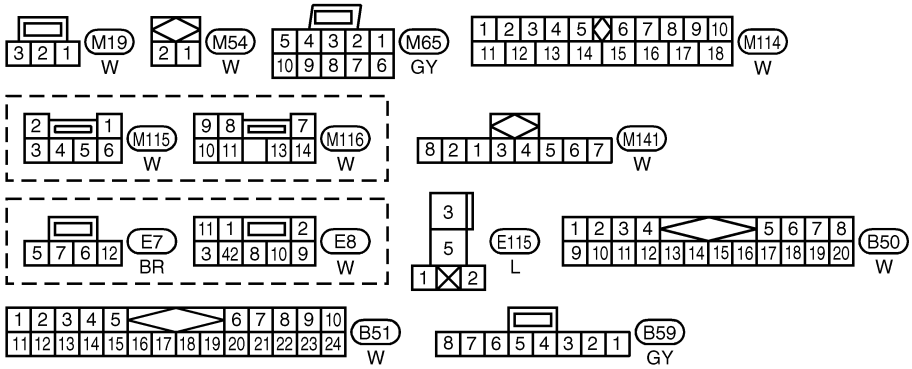
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL525N

EL-ILL-02

4W : 4-WHEEL DRIVE MODELS

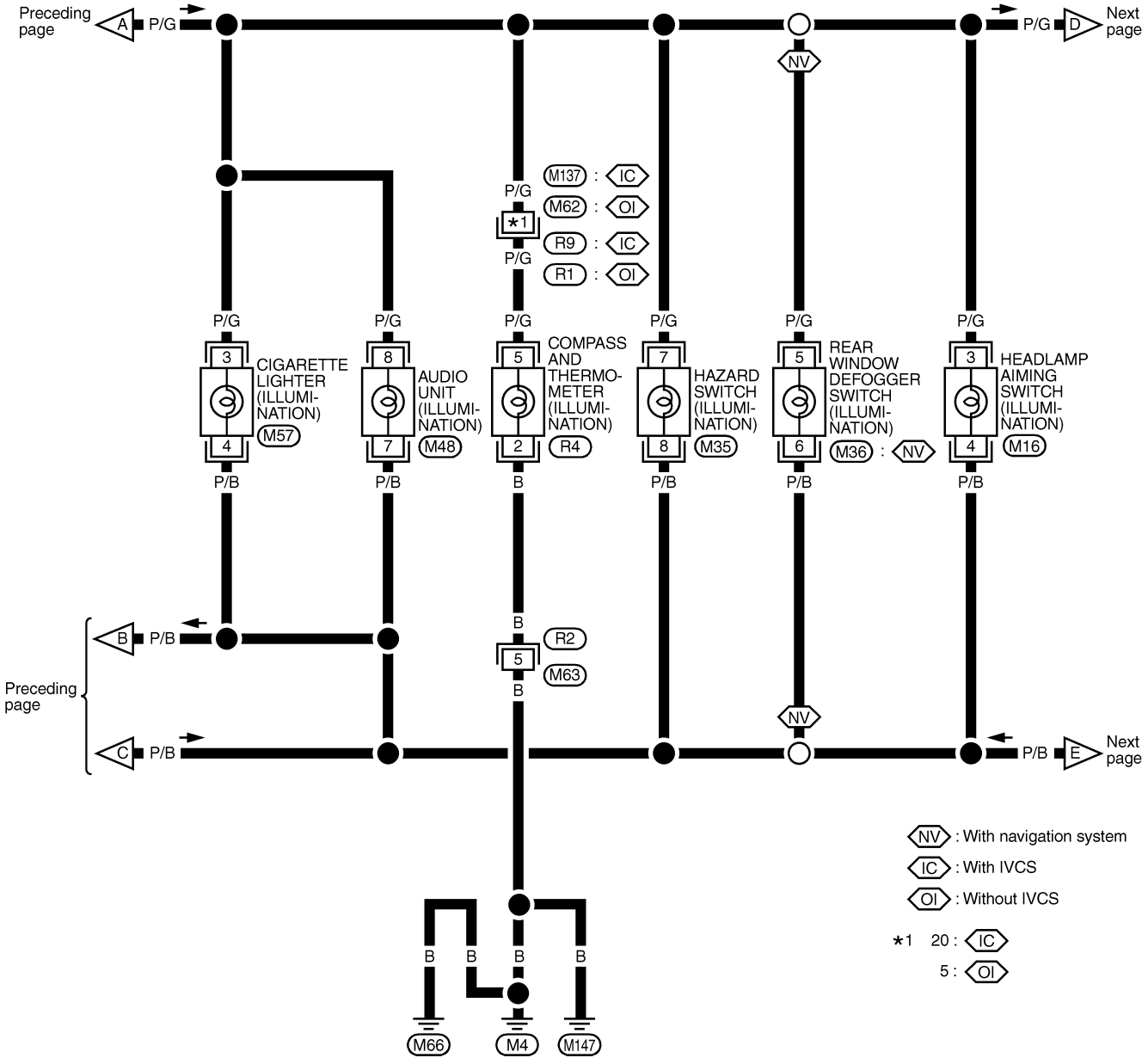


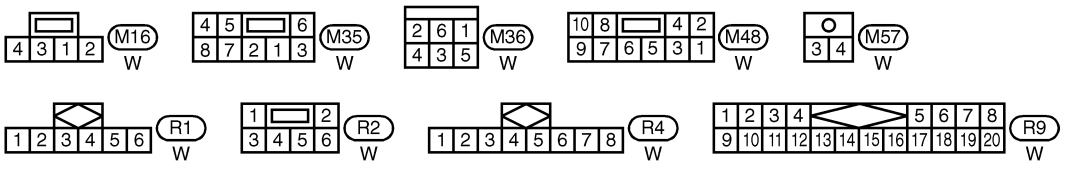


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10, M91, E3
-FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL538N

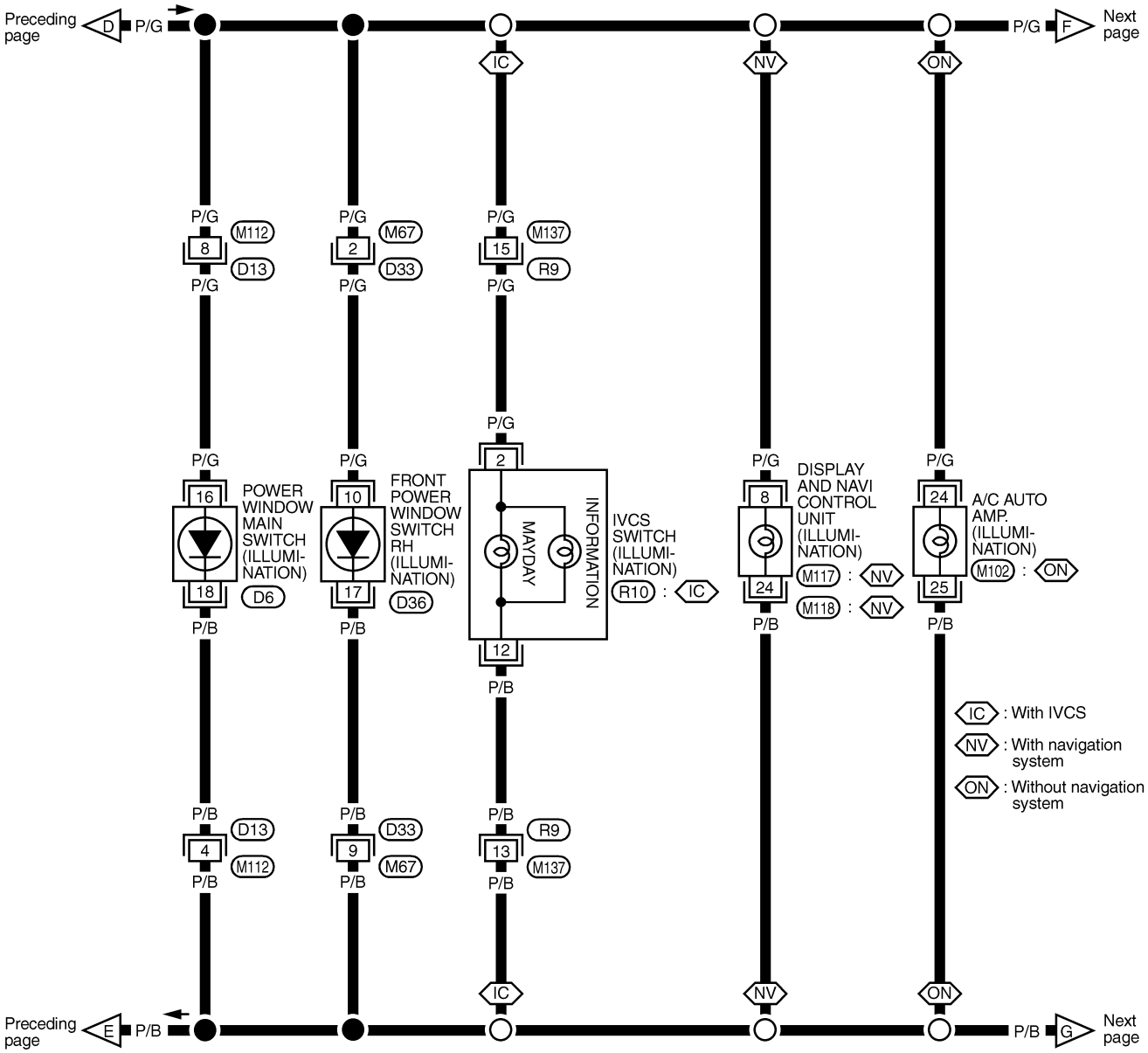
EL-ILL-03

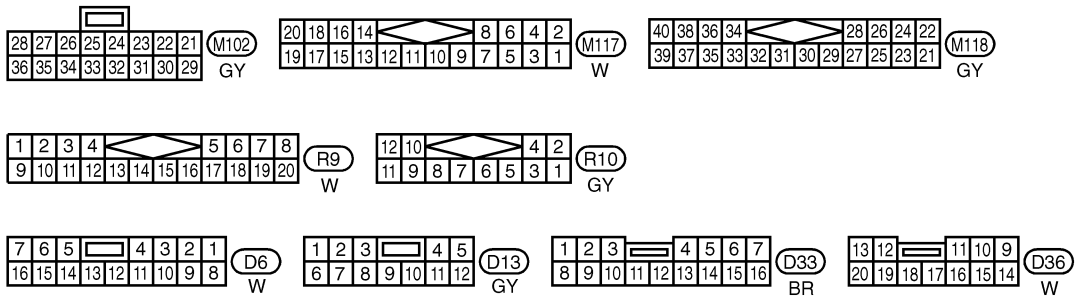




MEL786L

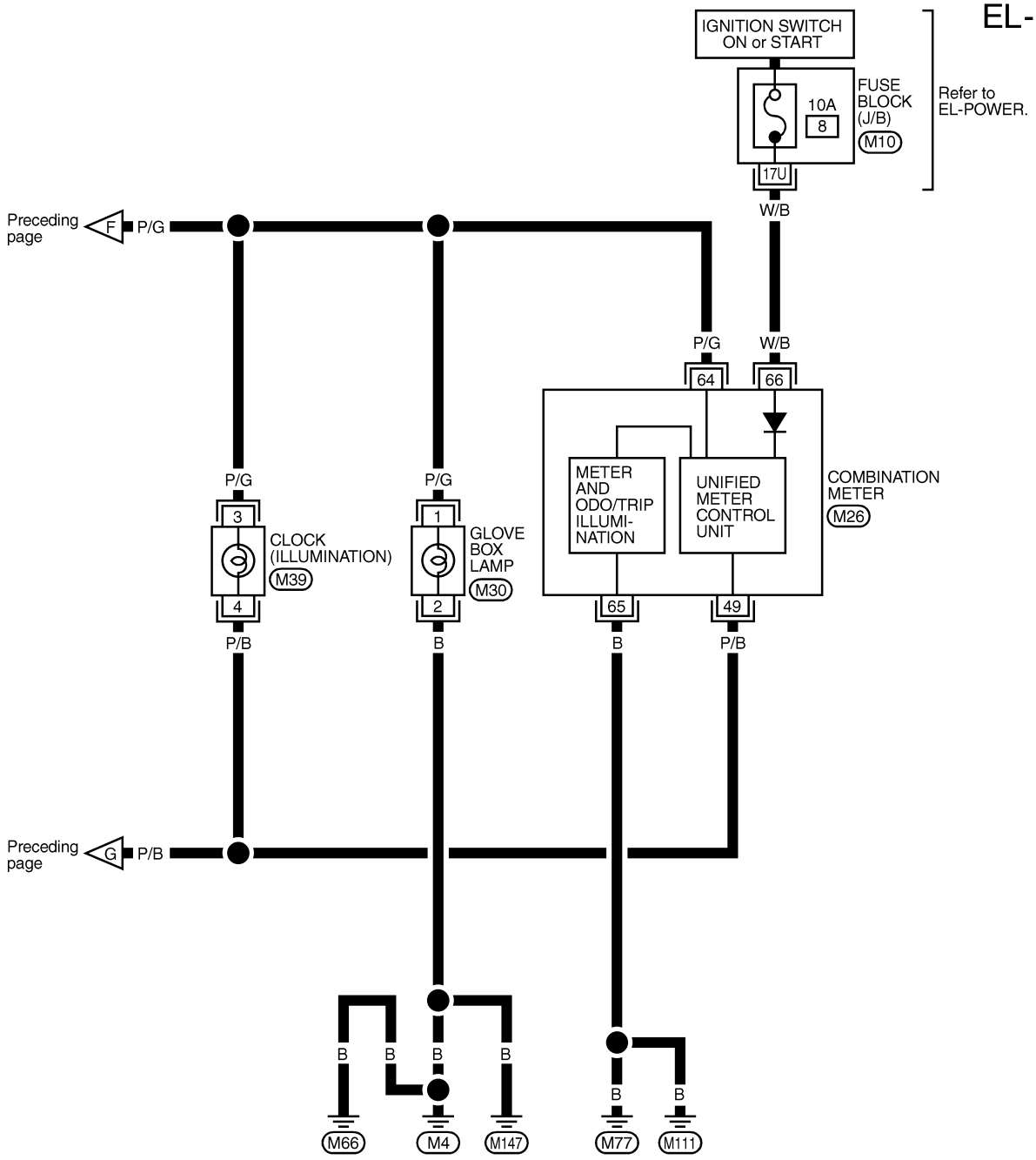
EL-ILL-04

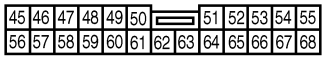


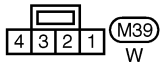


MEL787L

EL-ILL-05







REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL788L

System Description

NBEL0038

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

NBEL0038S06

Power is supplied at all times:
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to key switch terminal 2 and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10.

When the key is removed from ignition key cylinder, power is interrupted:
- through key switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 32.

With the ignition key switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied:
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33.

Ground is supplied:
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 16
- through body grounds terminals M77 and M111.

When the front driver side door is opened, ground is supplied:
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210
- to front door switch (LH) terminal 2
- from front door switch (LH) terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 29.

When the front passenger side door is opened, ground is supplied:
- through body grounds terminals B55 and B75
- to front door switch (RH) terminal 2
- from front door switch (RH) terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 40.

When any other door (except front door) is opened, ground is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminal 28 in the same manner as the front door switch (front passenger side).
When the front driver side door is unlocked, the smart entrance control unit receives a ground signal:
- through body grounds terminals M77 and M111
- to front door lock actuator (driver side unlock sensor) terminal 2
- from front door lock actuator (driver side unlock sensor) terminal 4
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 36.

When a signal, or combination of signals is received by the smart entrance control unit, ground is supplied:
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 8
- to interior lamp terminal 2.

With power and ground supplied, the interior lamp illuminates.

SWITCH OPERATION

NBEL0038S07

When interior lamp switch is ON, ground is supplied:
- through case grounds of interior lamp
- to interior lamp.

And power is supplied:
- to interior lamp terminal 1
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 17.

When spot lamp (LH and/or RH) is ON, ground is supplied:
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147
- to spot lamp terminal 2.

And power is supplied:
- to spot lamp terminal 1
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 17.

When vanity mirror illumination (LH and/or RH) is ON, ground is supplied:
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147

- to vanity mirror illuminations (LH and RH) terminals 2.

And power is supplied:

- to vanity mirror illuminations (LH and RH) terminals 1
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 17.

With power and ground supplied, interior lamps turn ON.

INTERIOR LAMP TIMER OPERATION

NBEL0038S08

When interior lamp switch is in the "DOOR" position, the smart entrance control unit keeps the interior lamp illuminated for about 30 seconds when:

- unlock signal is supplied from driver's door unlock sensor while all doors are closed and key is removed from ignition key cylinder
- unlock signal is supplied from multi-remote controller while all doors are closed and driver's door is locked
- key is removed from ignition key cylinder while all doors are closed
- driver's door is opened and then closed while key is removed from the iginition key cylinder. (However, if the driver's door is closed with the key insered in the ignition key cylinder after the driver's door is opened with the key removed, the timer is operated.)

The timer is canceled when:

- driver's door is locked,
- driver's door is opened, or
- ignition switch is turned ON.

ON-OFF CONTROL

NBEL0038S09

When the driver side door, front passenger door, rear LH, RH door or back door is opened, the interior room lamp turns on while the interior room lamp switch is in the "DOOR" position.

BATTERY SAVER

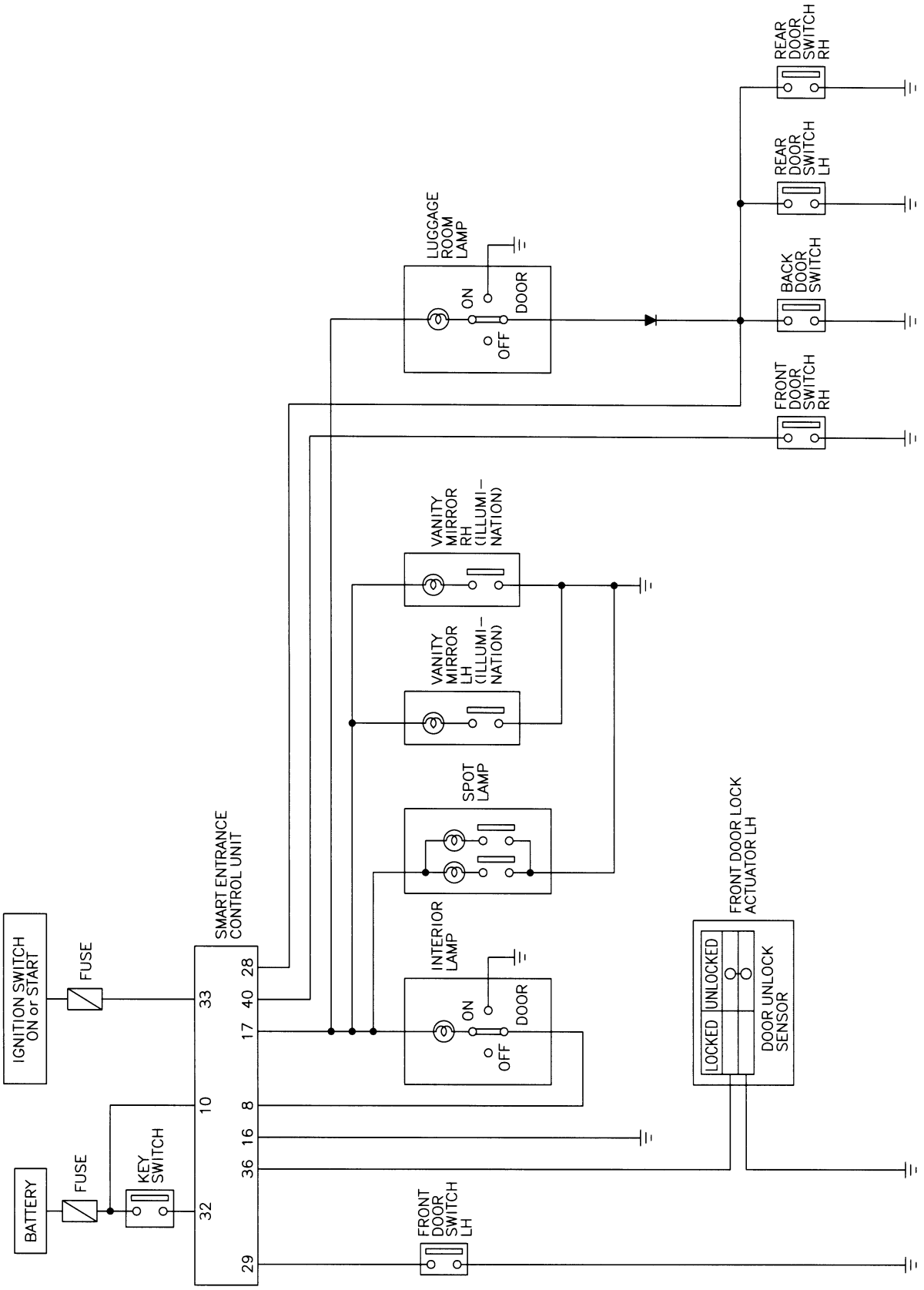
NBEL0038S10

The lamp turns off automatically when interior lamp, luggage room lamp, spot lamp and/or vanity mirror illumination is illuminated with the ignition key is in OFF position, if the lamp remains lit by the door switch open signal or if the lamp switch is in ON position for more than 10 minutes.
After lamps turn OFF by the battery saver system, the lamps illuminate again when:

- driver's door is locked or unlocked,
- door is opened or closed,
- key is inserted or removed in ignition key cylinder.

Schematic

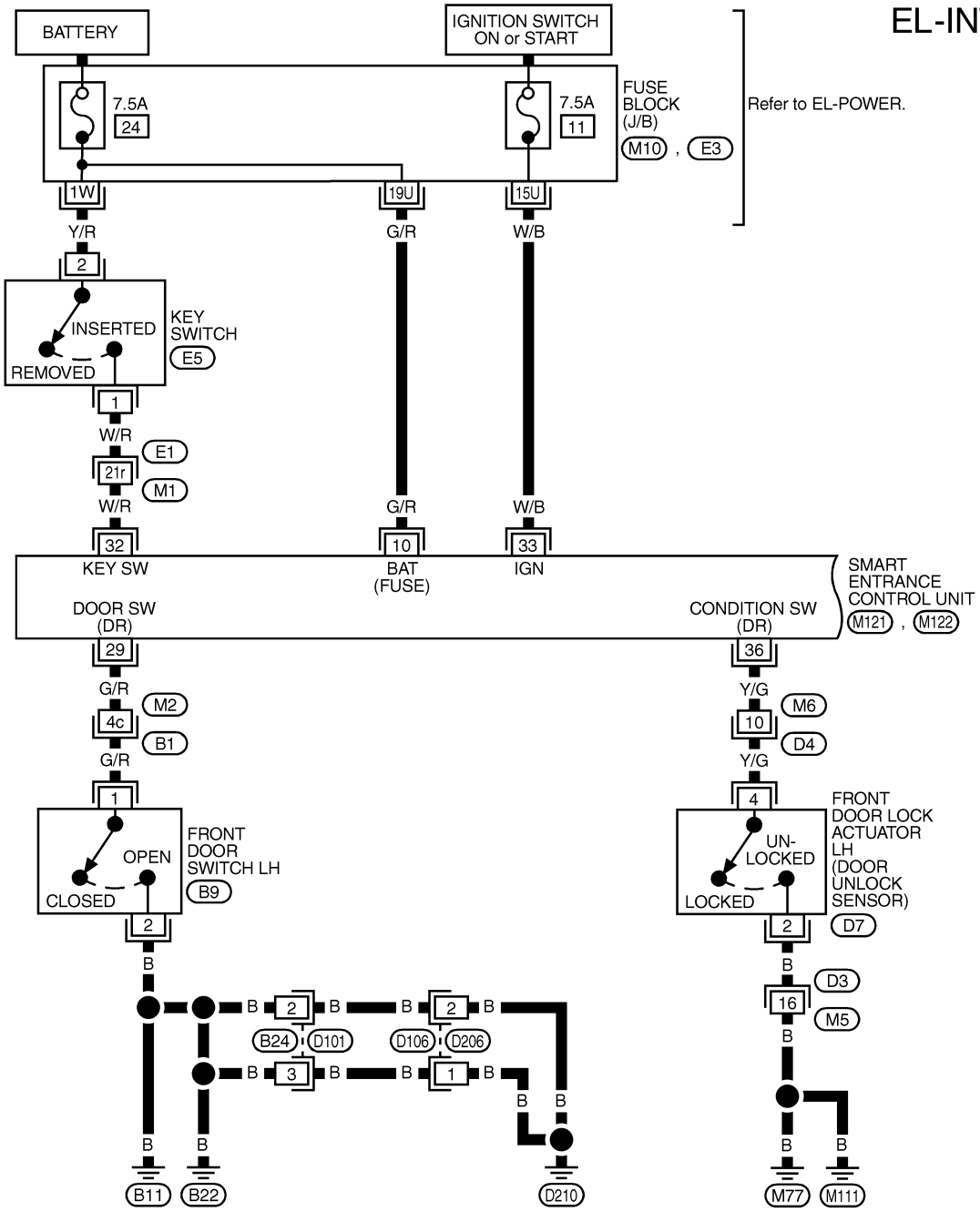
NBEL0158

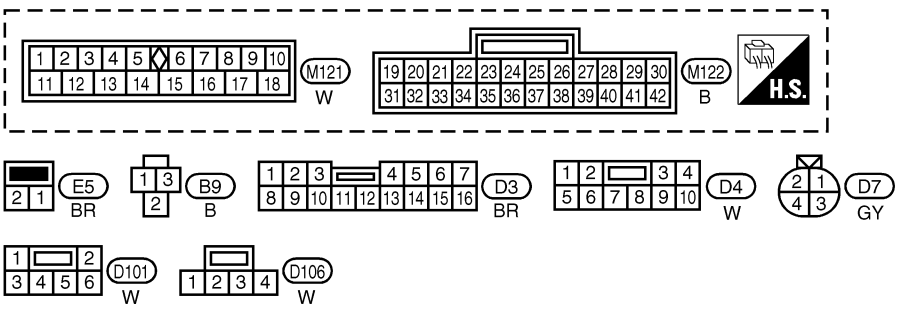


MEL209M

Wiring Diagram — INT/L —

NBEL0040

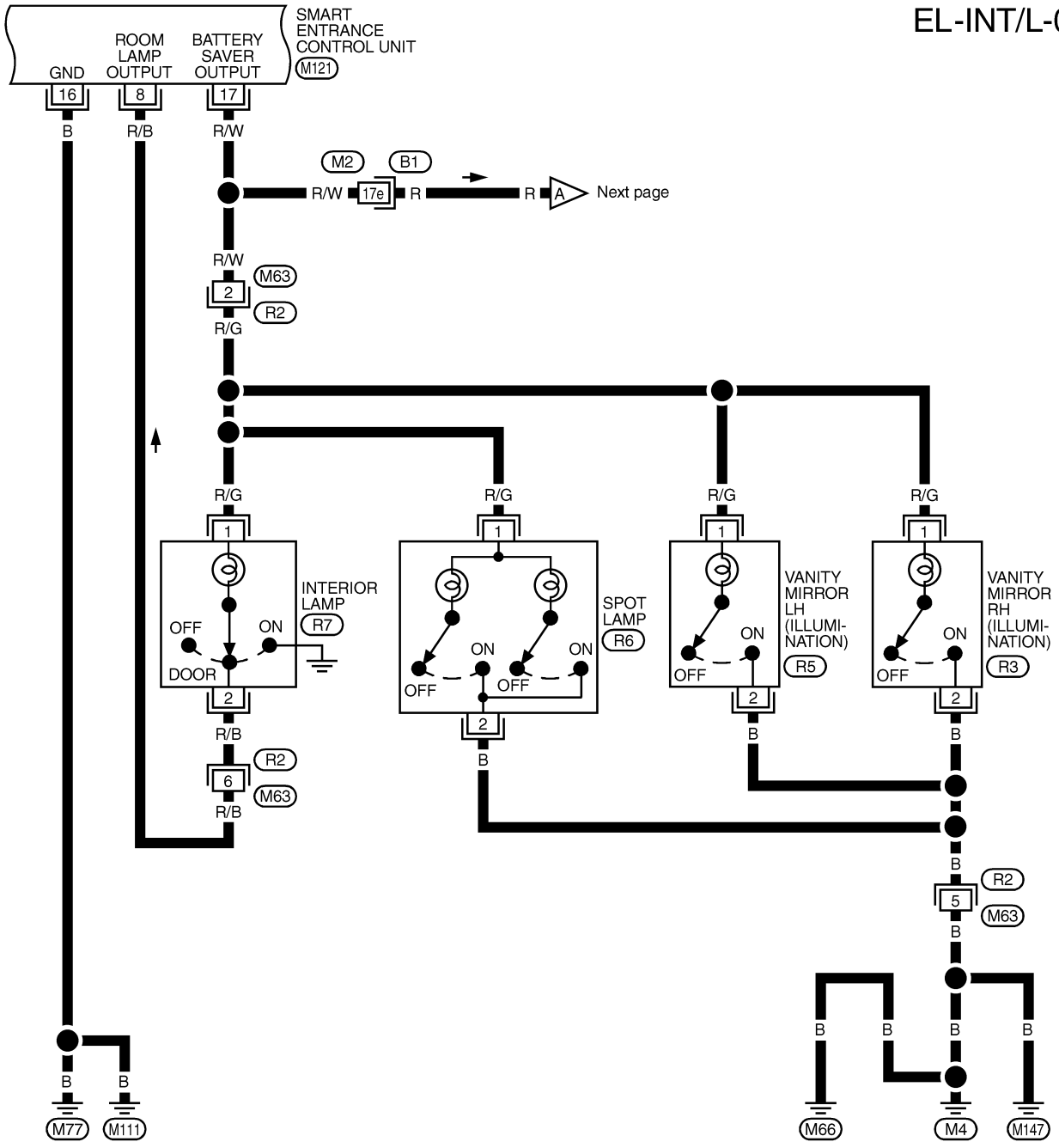


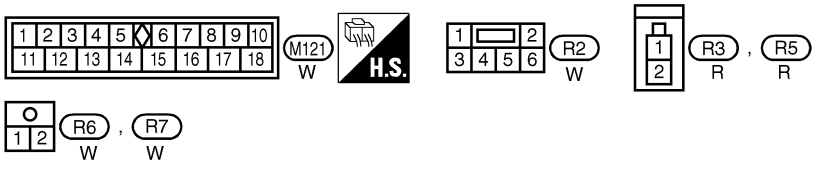


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL191N

EL-INT/L-02



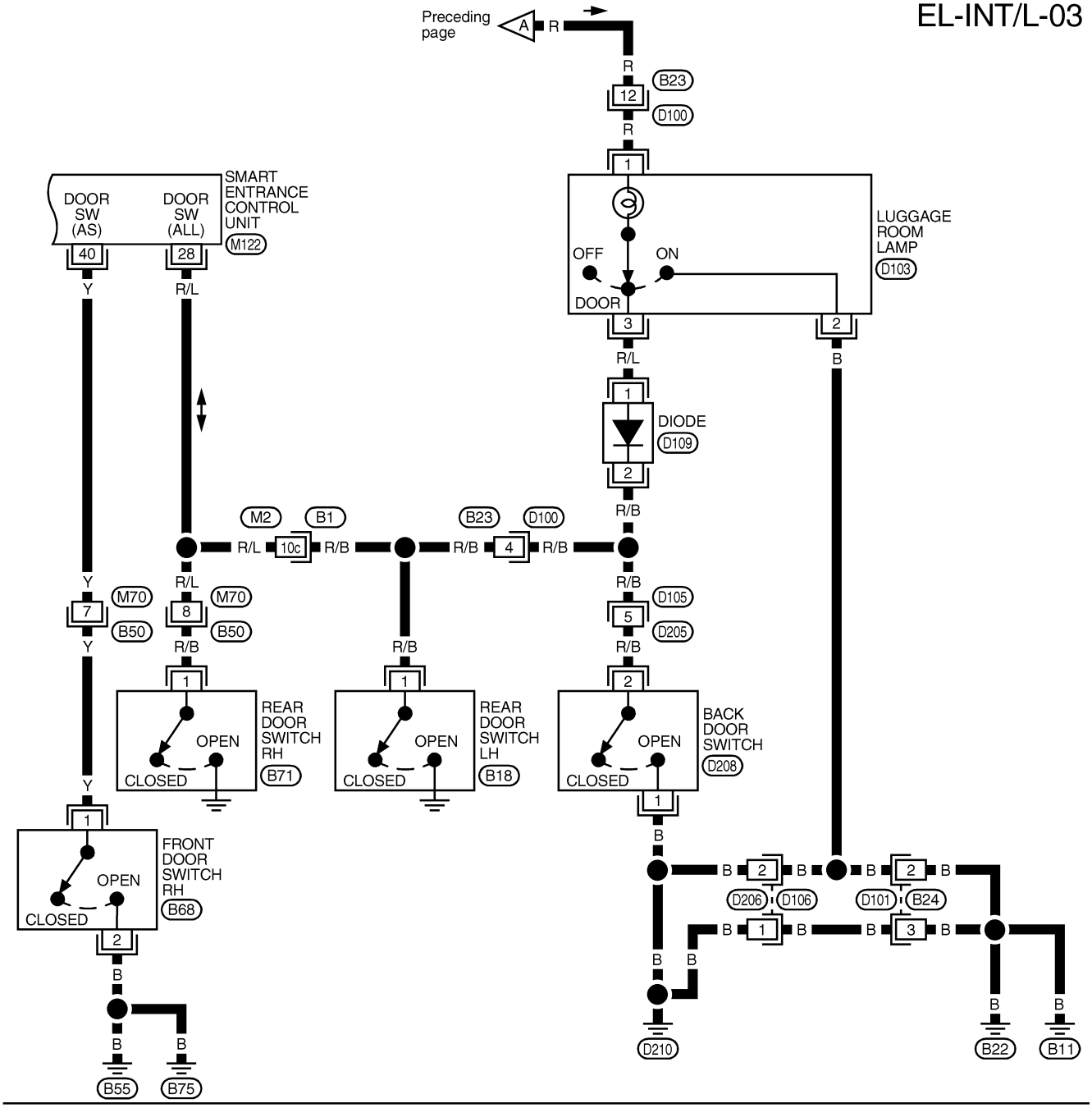


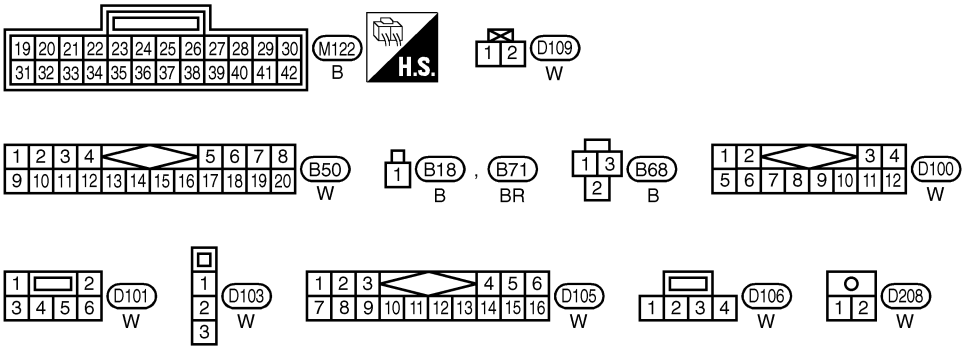
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL790L

Wiring Diagram — INT/L — (Cont'd)

EL-INT/L-03



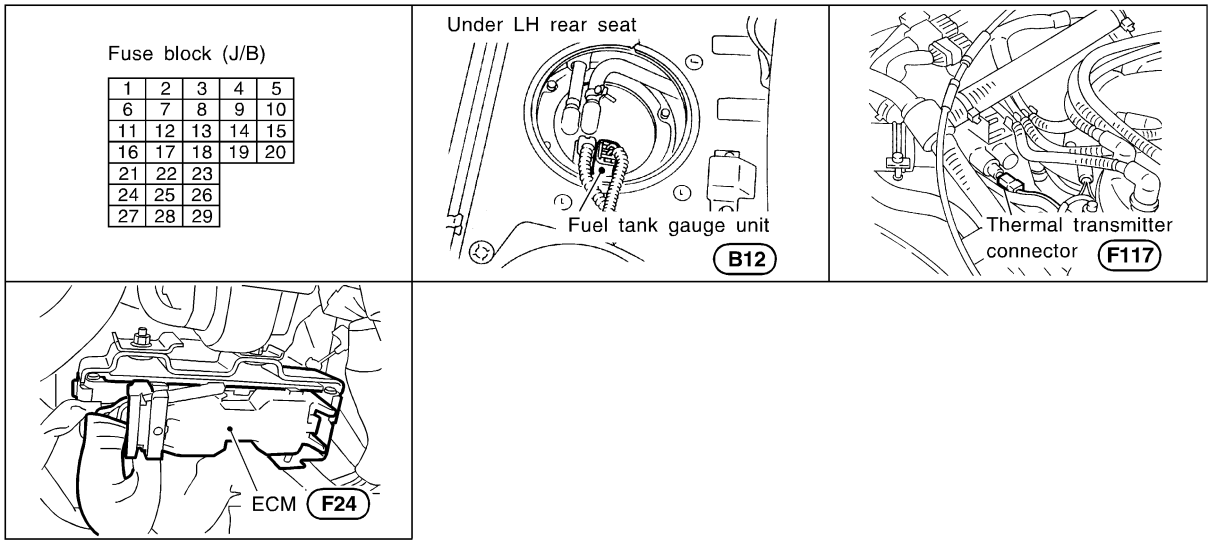


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL526N

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0041



SEL351X

System Description

NBEL0042

UNIFIED CONTROL METER

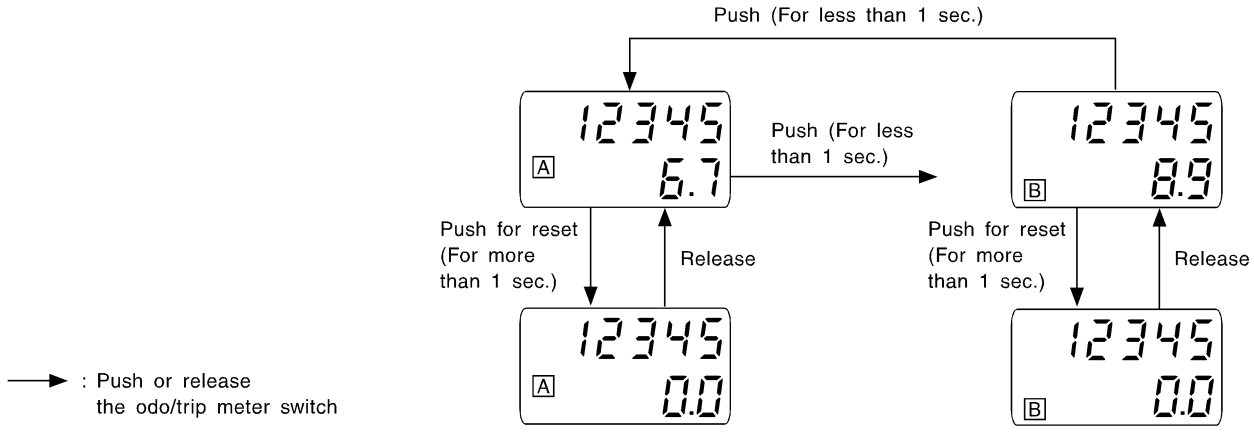
NBEL0042S06

- Speedometer, odo/trip meter, tachometer, fuel gauge and water temperature gauge are controlled totally by control unit.
- Digital meter is adopted for odo/trip meter.*
  *The record of the odo meter is kept even if the battery cable is disconnected. The record of the trip meter is erased when the battery cable is disconnected.
- Odo/trip meter segment can be checked in diagnosis mode.
- Meter/gauge can be checked in diagnosis mode.

HOW TO CHANGE THE DISPLAY FOR ODO/TRIP METER

NBEL0042S07

The display is changed by pushing the odo/trip meter switch.



SEL175W

NOTE:
Turn ignition switch to the “ON” position to operate odo/trip meter.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

NBEL0042S08

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 62.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 8, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 66.

Ground is supplied

- to combination meter terminal 59
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147 and
- to combination meter terminal 63
- through body grounds B55 and B75

WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE

NBEL0042S01

The water temperature gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature. The reading on the gauge is based on the resistance of the thermal transmitter.
As the temperature of the coolant increases, the resistance of the thermal transmitter decreases. A variable ground is supplied to terminal 18 of the combination meter for the water temperature gauge. The needle on the gauge moves from "C" to "H".

TACHOMETER

NBEL0042S02

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute (rpm).
The tachometer is regulated by a signal

- from terminal 25 of the ECM
- to combination meter terminal 16 for the tachometer.

FUEL GAUGE

NBEL0042S03

The fuel gauge indicates the approximate fuel level in the fuel tank.
The fuel gauge is regulated by a variable ground signal supplied

- to combination meter terminal 17 for the fuel gauge
- from terminal 3 of the fuel level sensor unit
- through terminal 2 of the fuel level sensor unit and
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

SPEEDOMETER

NBEL0042S04

The ABS actuator and electric unit provides a voltage signal to the combination meter for the speedometer.
The voltage is supplied

- from combination meter terminal 15 for the speedometer
- to terminal 19 of the ABS actuator and electric unit.

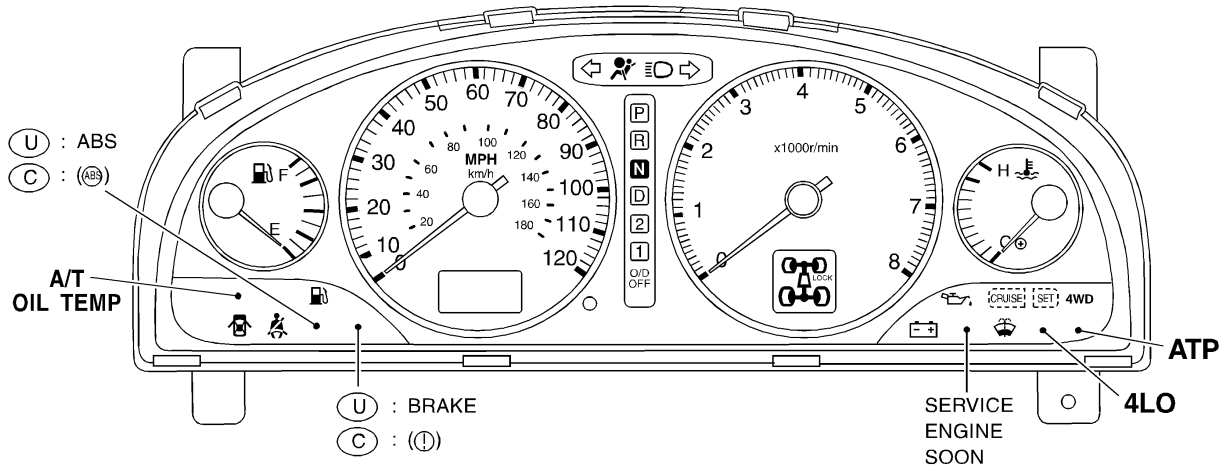
The speedometer converts the voltage into the vehicle speed displayed.

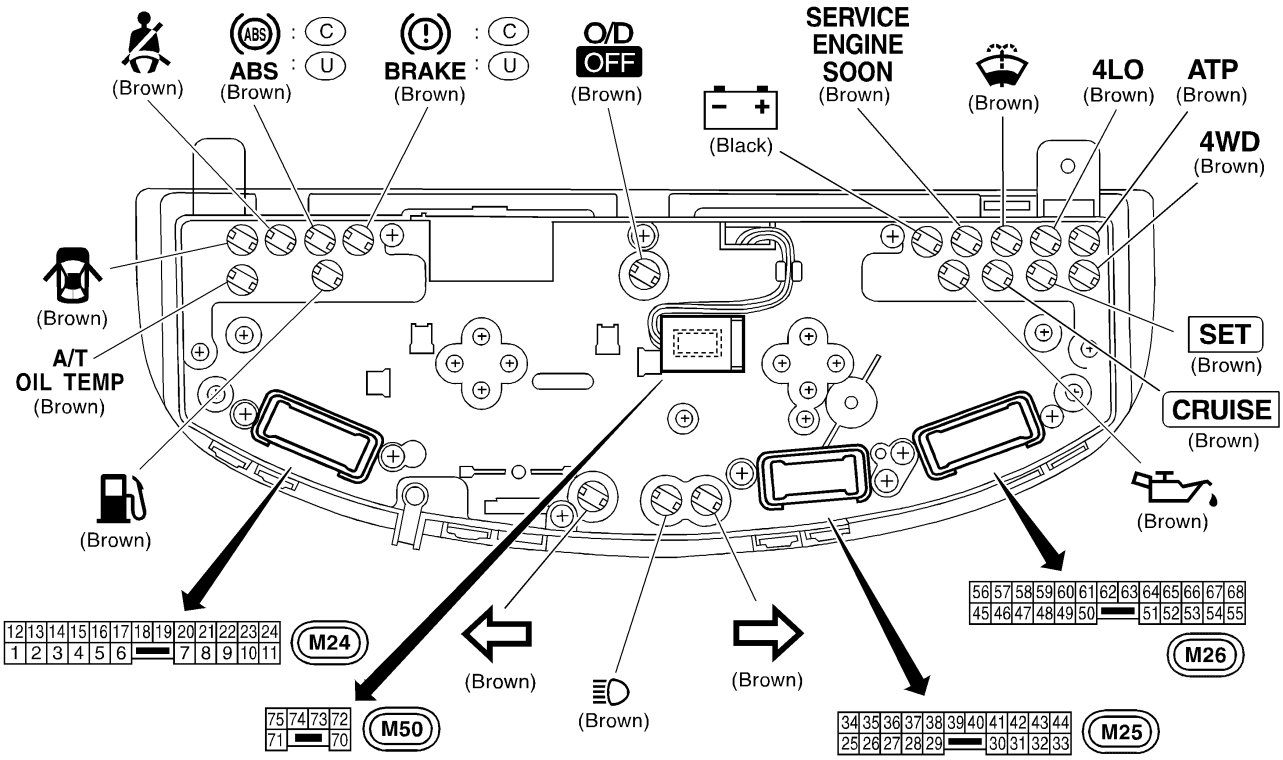
Combination Meter

CHECK

NBEL0043

NBEL0043S01





Bulb socket color	Bulb wattage
Brown	1.4W
Black	3.0W

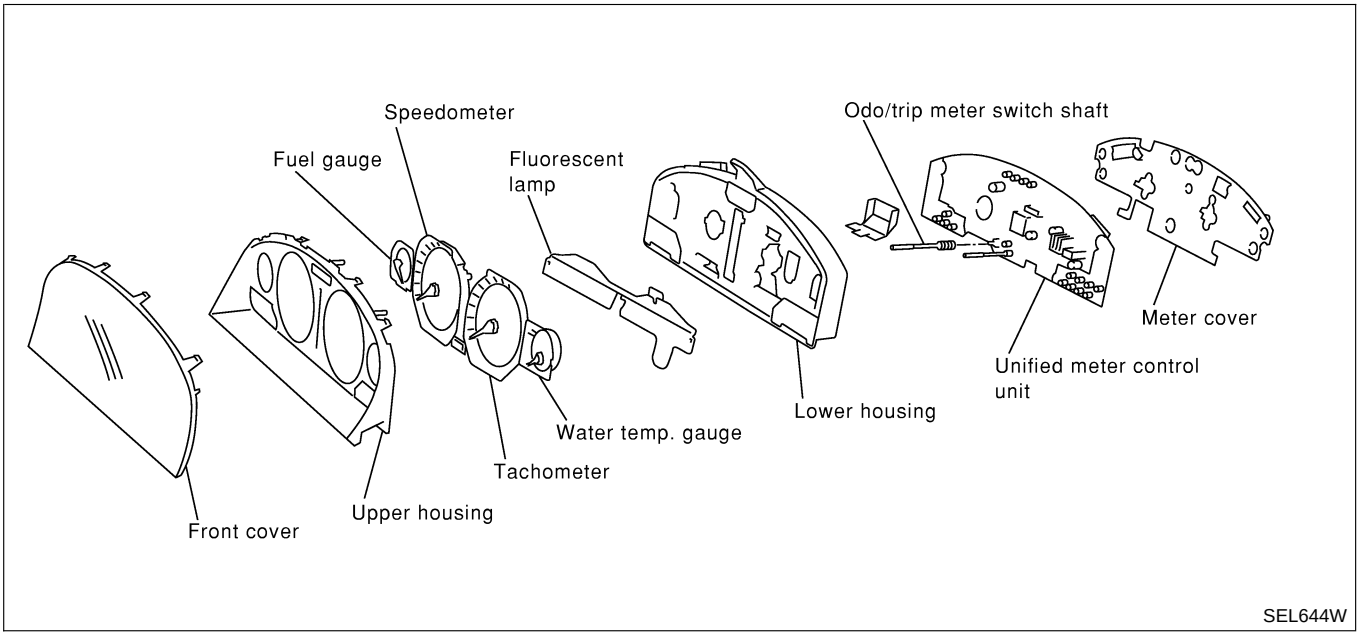
( ): Warning bulb socket color

U : For USA
C : For Canada

MEL130M

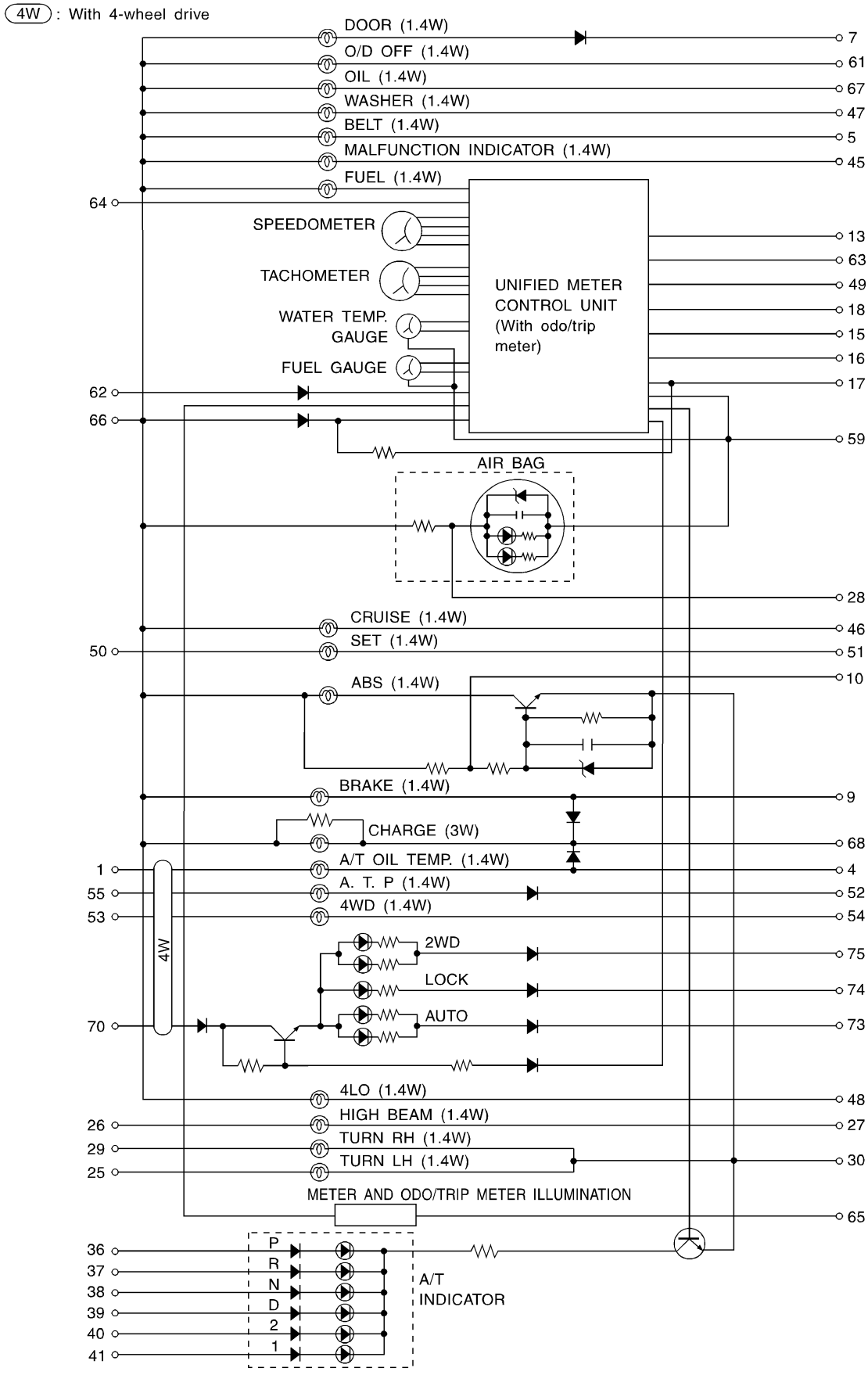
CONSTRUCTION

NBEL0043S02



Schematic

NBEL0199

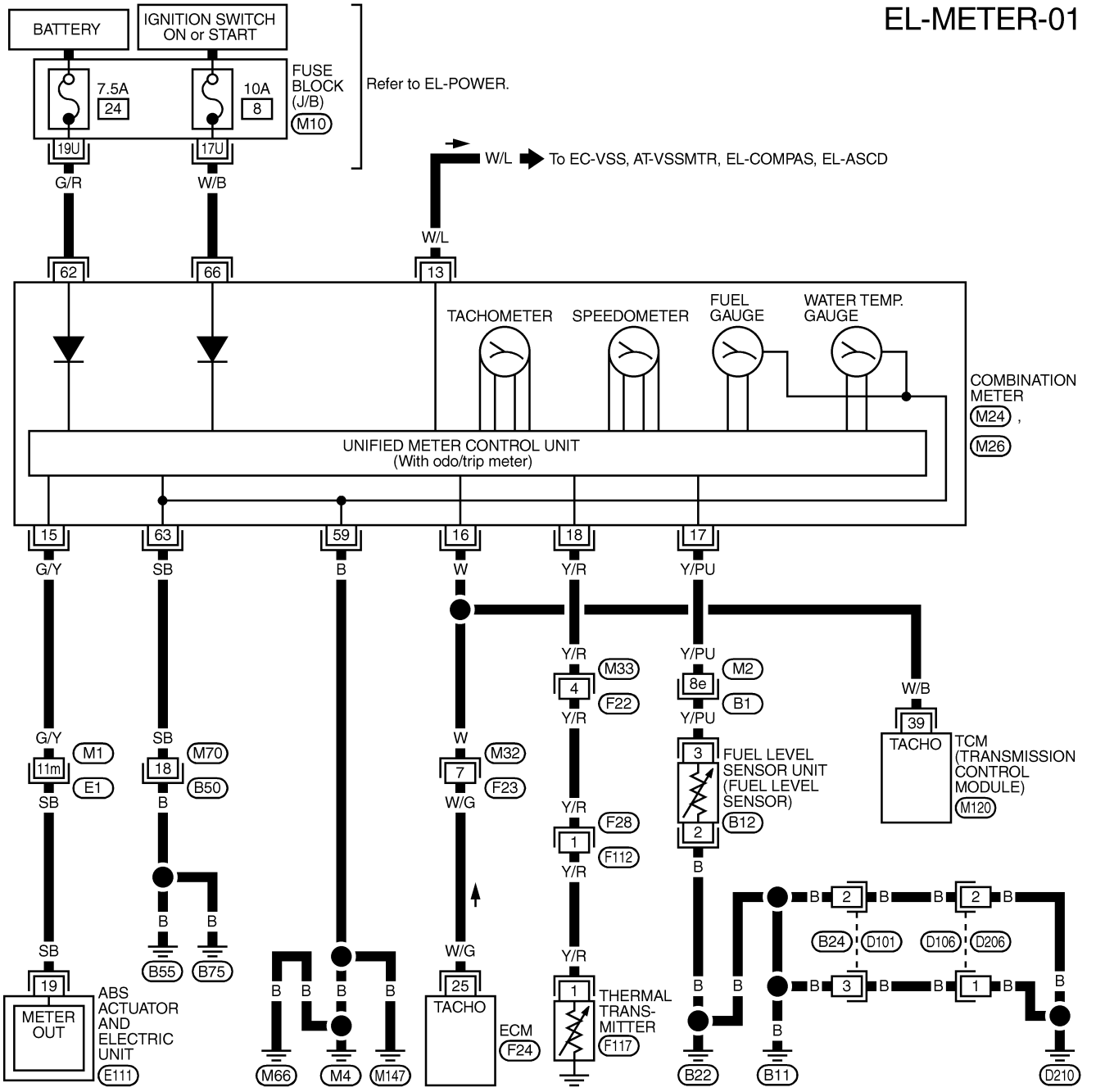


MEL179N

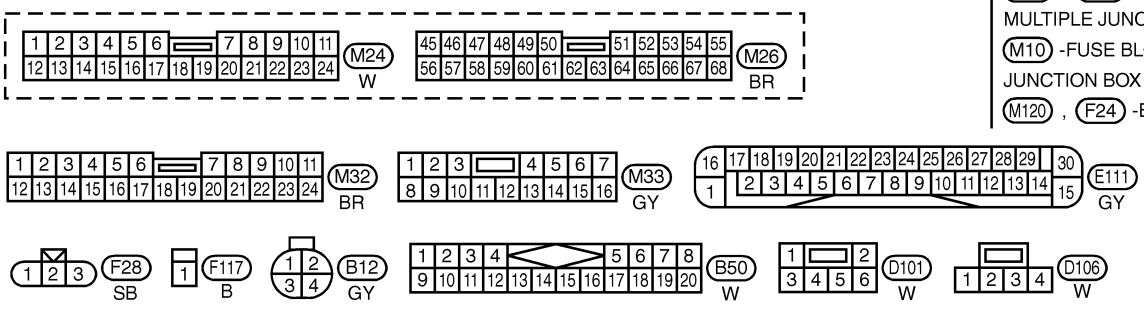
Wiring Diagram — METER —

NBEL0045

EL-METER-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
M120 , F24 -ELECTRICAL UNITS-



MEL192N

Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode

NBEL0200

DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

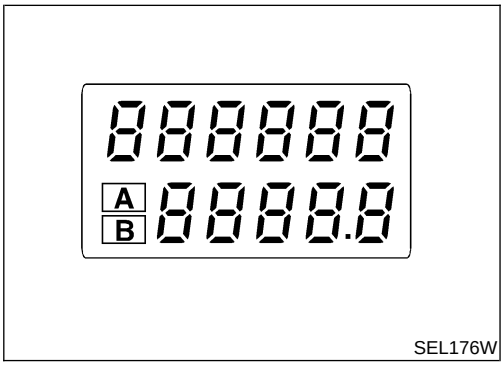
NBEL0200S01

- Odo/trip meter segment can be checked in diagnosis mode.
- Meters/gauges can be checked in diagnosis mode.

HOW TO ALTERNATE DIAGNOSIS MODE

NBEL0200S02

1. Turn ignition switch to ON and change odo/trip meter to "TRIP A" or "TRIP B".
2. Turn ignition switch to OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch to ON when pushing odo/trip meter switch.
4. Push odo/trip meter switch 1 second.
5. Release odo/trip meter switch.
6. Push odo/trip meter switch more than three times within 7 seconds.

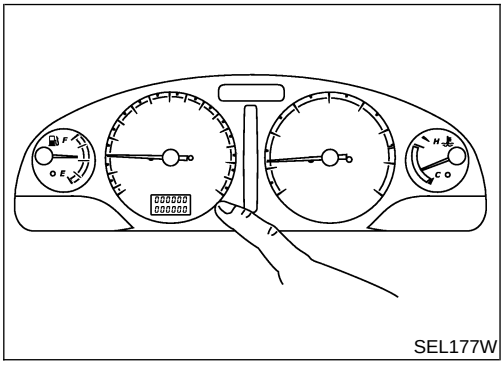


SEL176W

7. All odo/trip meter segments should be turned on.

NOTE:
If some segments are not turned on, unified meter control unit with odo/trip meter should be replaced.

At this point, the unified control meter is turned to diagnosis mode.


SEL177W

8. Push odo/trip meter switch. Indication of each meter/gauge should be as shown left during pushing odo/trip meter switch if it is no malfunctioning.

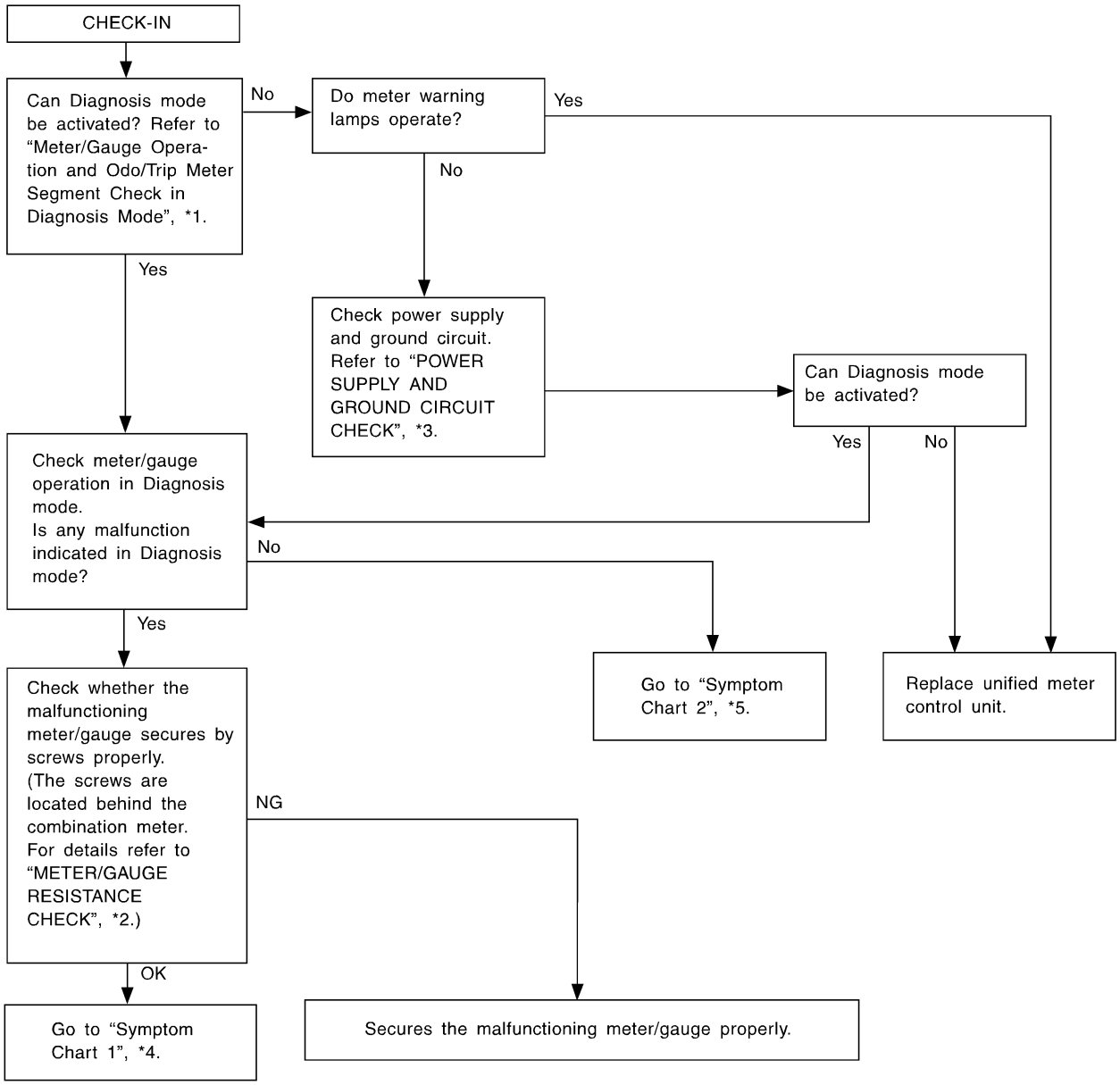
NOTE:
It takes about a few seconds for indication of fuel gauge and water temperature gauge to become stable.

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0201

PRELIMINARY CHECK

NBEL0201S01



SEL361W

*1: Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode (EL-105)
*2: METER/GAUGE RESISTANCE CHECK (EL-113)
*3: POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK (EL-108)
*4: Symptom Chart 1 (EL-107)
*5: Symptom Chart 2 (EL-107)

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0201S02

Symptom Chart 1 (Malfunction is Indicated in Diagnosis Mode)

NBEL0201S0201

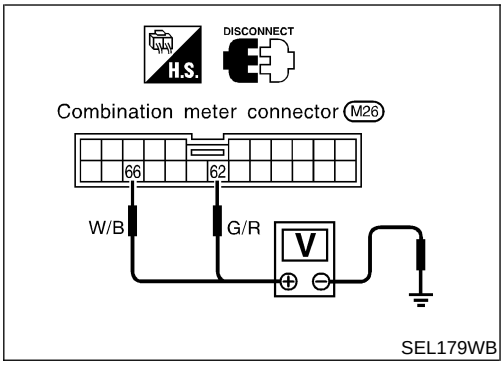
Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Odo/trip meter indicate(s) malfunction in Diagnosis mode.	Unified meter control unit	Replace unified meter control unit.
Multiple meter/gauge indicate malfunction in Diagnosis mode.		
One of speedometer/ tachometer/fuel gauge/ water temp. gauge indicates malfunction in Diagnosis mode.	1. Meter/Gauge 2. Unified meter control unit	1. Check resistance of meter/gauge indicating malfunction. If the resistance is NG, replace the meter/ gauge. Refer to "METER/GAUGE RESISTANCE CHECK", EL-113. 2. If the resistance of meter/gauge is OK, replace unified meter control unit.

Symptom Chart 2 (No Malfunction is Indicated in Diagnosis Mode)

NBEL0201S0202

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
One of speedometer/ tachometer/fuel gauge/ water temp. gauge is malfunctioning.	1. Sensor signal - Vehicle speed signal - Engine revolution signal - Fuel gauge - Water temp. gauge 2. Unified meter control unit	1. Check the sensor for malfunctioning meter/gauge. INSPECTION/VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (Refer to EL-109.) INSPECTION/ENGINE REVOLUTION SIGNAL (Refer to EL-110.) INSPECTION/FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT (Refer to EL-111.) INSPECTION/THERMAL TRANSMITTER (Refer to EL-112.) 2. Replace unified meter control unit.
Multiple meter/gauge are malfunctioning. (except odo/trip meter)		

Before starting trouble diagnoses below, perform PRELIMINARY CHECK, EL-106.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NBEL0201S03

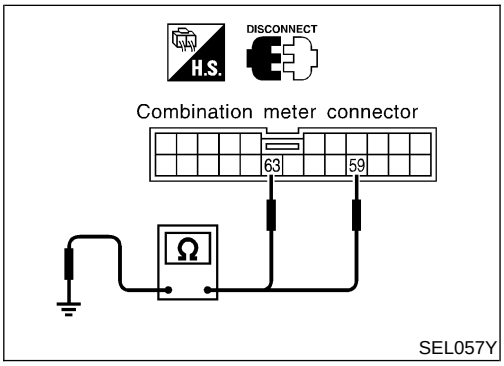
Power Supply Circuit Check

NBEL0201S0301

Terminals		Ignition switch position		
(+)	(−)	OFF	ACC	ON
62	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
66	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

If NG, check the following.

- 10A fuse [No. 12, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- 10A fuse [No. 30, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and combination meter



Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0201S0302

Terminals			Continuity
(+)		(−)	
Connector	Terminal (wire color)		
M26	59 (B)	Ground	Yes
	63 (SB)		

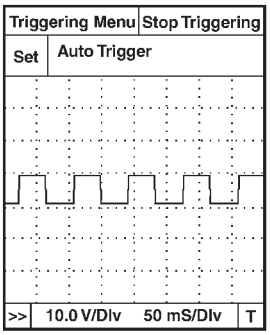
INSPECTION/VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

=NBEL0201S04

1	CHECK ABS CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

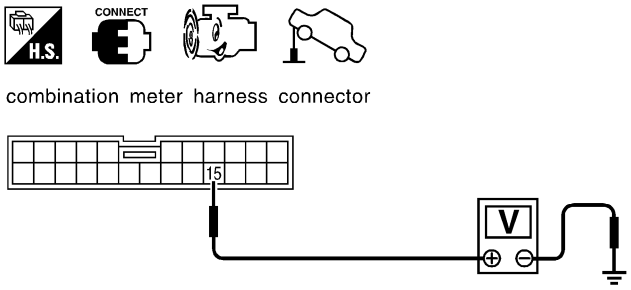
1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Check signal between combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 15 (G/Y) and ground when rotating wheels with engine at idle. (Use "SIMPLE OSCILLOSCOPE" in "SUB MODE" with CONSULT-II.)



SEL938W

Without CONSULT-II

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 15 (G/Y) and ground when rotating wheels with engine at idle.



Voltage: Approx. 0 - 5V

SEL939WA

OK or NG

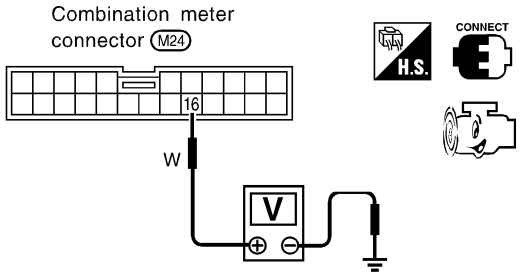
OK	▶	ABS control unit is OK.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● Harness for open or short between ABS actuator and electric unit and combination meter. ● ABS actuator and electric unit. Refer to BR-72, "Wheel Sensor or Rotor".

INSPECTION/ENGINE REVOLUTION SIGNAL

NBEL0201S05

1	CHECK ECM OUTPUT

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between combination meter terminals 16 and ground at idle and 2,000 rpm.



Higher rpm = Higher voltage
Lower rpm = Lower voltage
Voltage should change with rpm.

SEL364WB

OK or NG

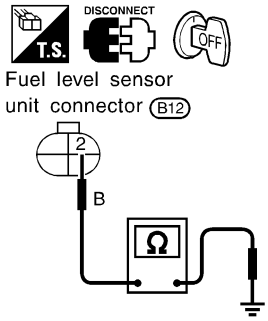
OK	▶	Engine revolution signal is OK.
NG	▶	Harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter

INSPECTION/FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT

=NBEL0201S06

1	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT

Check harness continuity between fuel level sensor unit terminal 2 and ground.



Continuity should exist.

SEL299X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector.

2	CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT

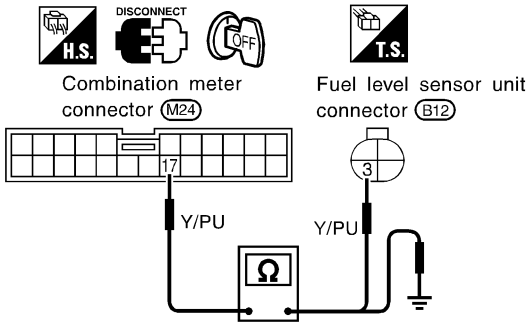
Refer to "FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT CHECK" (EL-113).

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace fuel level sensor unit.

3	CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Disconnect combination meter connector and fuel level sensor unit connector.
2. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 17 and fuel level sensor unit terminal 3.
3. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 17 and ground.



Continuity:
Combination meter terminal 17 and fuel level sensor unit terminal 3
Yes
Combination meter terminal 17 and ground
No

SEL300X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Fuel level sensor unit is OK.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector.

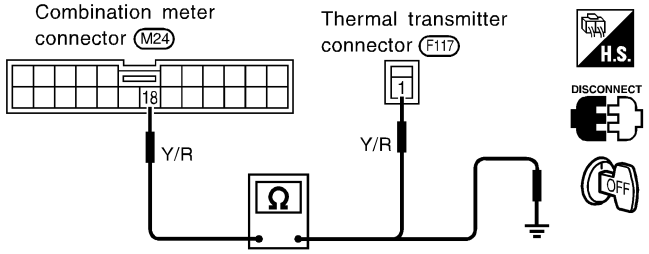
INSPECTION/THERMAL TRANSMITTER

=NBEL0201S07

1	CHECK THERMAL TRANSMITTER	
Refer to "THERMAL TRANSMITTER CHECK" (EL-113).		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace.

2	CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN OR SHORT	

1. Disconnect combination meter connector and thermal transmitter connector.
2. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 18 and thermal transmitter terminal 1.
   Continuity should exist.
3. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 18 and ground.
   Continuity should not exist.



SEL184WA

OK or NG		
OK	▶	Thermal transmitter is OK.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector.

Electrical Components Inspection

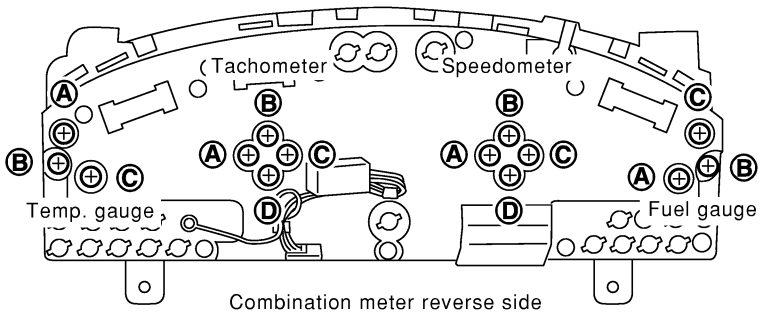
=NBEL0202

METER/GAUGE RESISTANCE CHECK

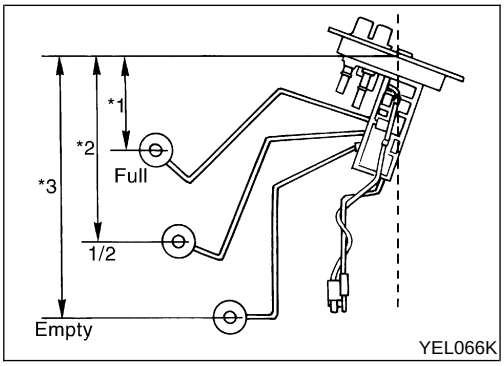
NBEL0202S01

Check resistance between installation screws of meter/gauge.

Screws		Resistance Ω
Tacho/Speedometer	Fuel/Temp. gauge	
A - C	A - C	Approx. 190 - Approx. 260
B - D	B - C	Approx. 230 - Approx. 310



SEL352X



YEL066K

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT CHECK

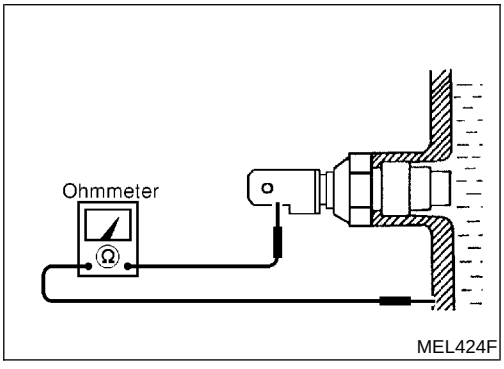
NBEL0202S02

- For removal, refer to FE-4, “FUEL SYSTEM”.

Check the resistance between terminals 3 and 2.

Ohmmeter		Float position mm (in)			Resistance value Ω
(+)	(−)				
3	2	*1	Full	95 (3.74)	Approx. 4 - 6
		*2	1/2	184 (7.24)	31 - 34
		*3	Empty	265 (10.43)	80 - 83

*1 and *3: When float rod is in contact with stopper.



MEL424F

THERMAL TRANSMITTER CHECK

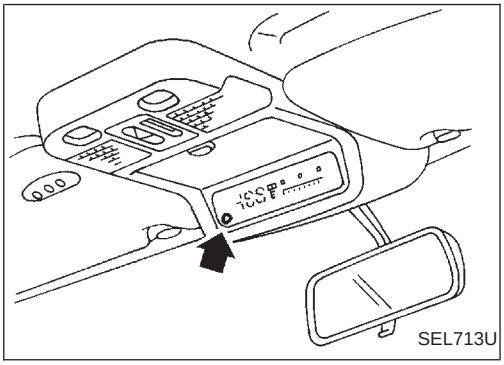
NBEL0202S03

Check the resistance between the terminals of thermal transmitter and body ground.

Water temperature	Resistance
60°C (140°F)	Approx. 170 - 210Ω
100°C (212°F)	Approx. 47 - 53Ω

System Description

NBEL0153



This unit displays following items:

- Earth magnetism and heading direction of vehicle.
- Outside air temperature.
- Caution for frozen road surfaces.

OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE DISPLAY

NBEL0153S01

Push the switch when the ignition key is in the “ACC” or “ON” position. The outside temperature will be displayed in “°F”.

- Selecting the indication range
  Push the switch to change from “°F” to “°C”.
- When the outside temperature drops below freezing point, ICE is displayed on the unit.
- When the outside temperature is between 55°C (130°F) and 70°C (158°F), the display shows 55°C (130°F).
- When the outside temperature is lower than −30°C (−20°F) or higher than 70°C (158°F), the display shows only “---” though it is operating. This is not a problem.
- The indicated temperature on the thermometer is not readily affected by engine heat. It changes only when one of the following conditions is present.

a) The temperature detected by the ambient air temperature sensor is lower than the indicated temperature on the thermometer.

b) The difference in temperature detected during a period of 40 seconds is less than 1°C (1.8°F) when vehicle speed has been greater than 24 km/h (15 MPH) for more than 100 seconds.
(This is to prevent the indicated temperature from being affected by engine heat or cooling fan operation during low-speed driving.)

c) The ignition key has been turned to the “OFF” position for more than 4 hours. (The engine is cold.)

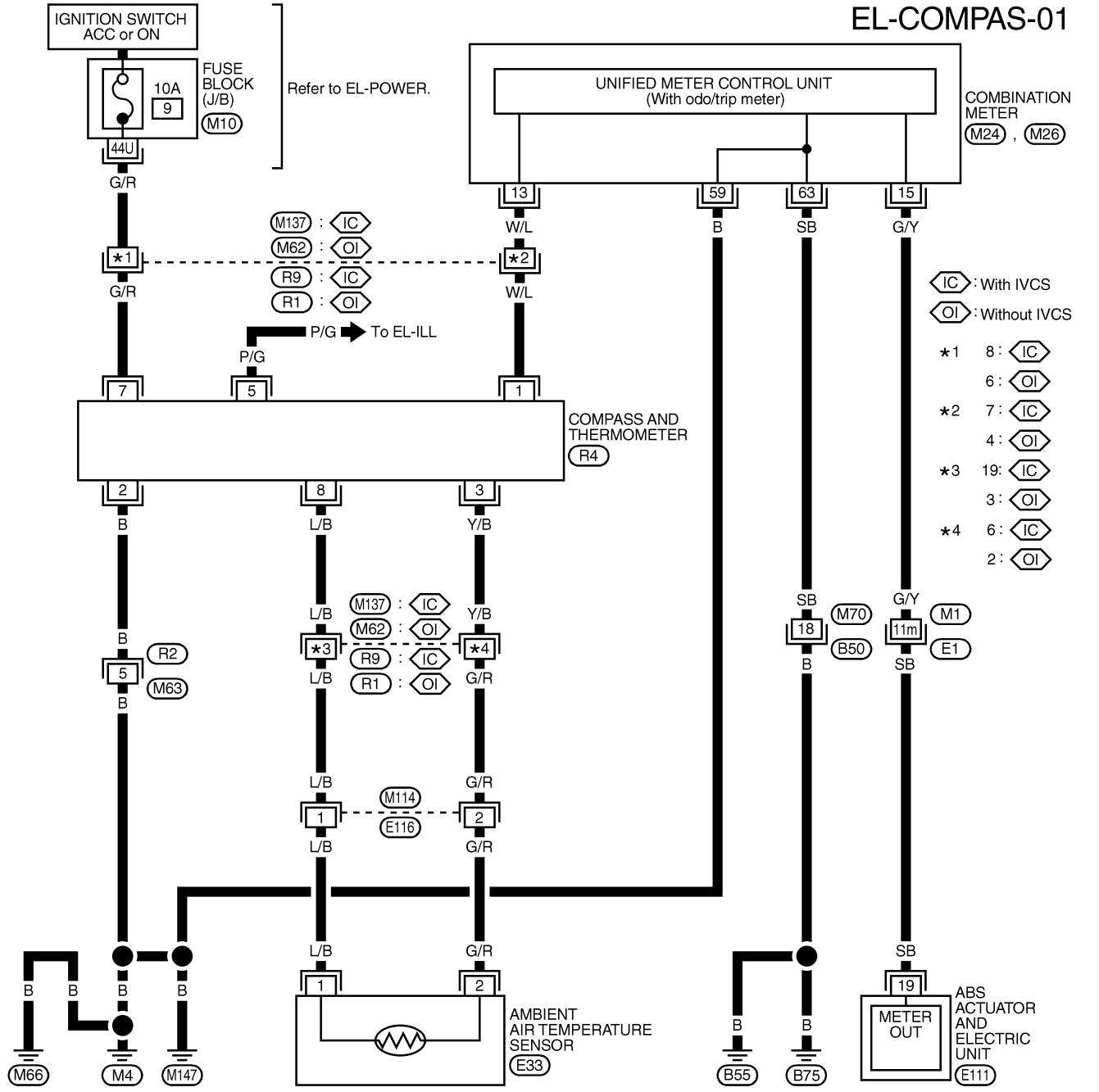
DIRECTION DISPLAY

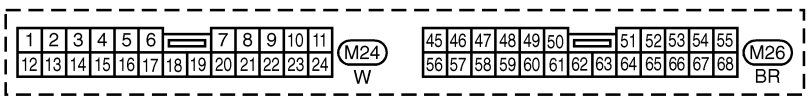
NBEL0153S02

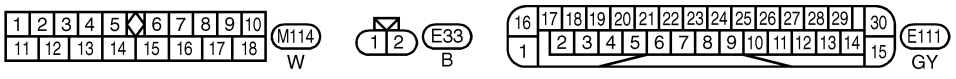
Push the switch when the ignition key is in the “ACC” or “ON” position. The direction will be displayed.

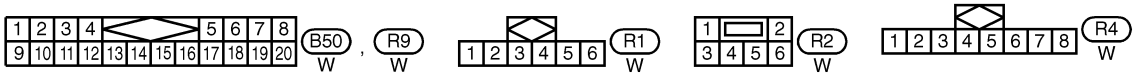
Wiring Diagram — COMPAS —

NBEL0154









REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL193N

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0048

PRELIMINARY CHECK FOR THERMOMETER

NBEL0048S02

1	COOL DOWN CHECK	
1. Turn the ignition key switch to the “ACC” position. 2. Cool down the ambient air temperature sensor with water or ice, so that the indicated temperature falls. **Does the indicated temperature fall?**		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	The system is malfunctioning. Check the system following “INSPECTION/COMPASS AND THERMOMETER”.

2	WARM UP CHECK	
1. Leave the vehicle for 10 minutes, so that the indicated temperature rises. 2. With the ignition key in the “ACC” position, disconnect and reconnect the ambient air temperature sensor connector. **Does the indicated temperature rise?**		
Yes	▶	The system is OK.
No	▶	The system is malfunctioning. Check the system following “INSPECTION/COMPASS AND THERMOMETER”.

NOTE:

- When the outside temperature is between 55°C (130°F) and 70°C (158°F), the display shows 55°C (130°F). When the outside temperature is lower than −30°C (−20°F) or higher than 70°C (158°F), the display shows only “---”.
- The indicated temperature on the thermometer is not readily affected by engine heat. It changes only when one of the following conditions is present.

a) The temperature detected by the ambient air temperature sensor is lower than the indicated temperature on the thermometer.

b) The difference in temperature detected during a period of 40 seconds is less than 1°C (1.8°F) when vehicle speed has been greater than 24 km/h (15 MPH) for more than 100 seconds.
(This is to prevent the indicated temperature from being affected by engine heat or cooling fan operation during low-speed driving.)

c) The ignition key has been turned to the “OFF” position for more than 4 hours. (The engine is cold.)

INSPECTION/COMPASS AND THERMOMETER

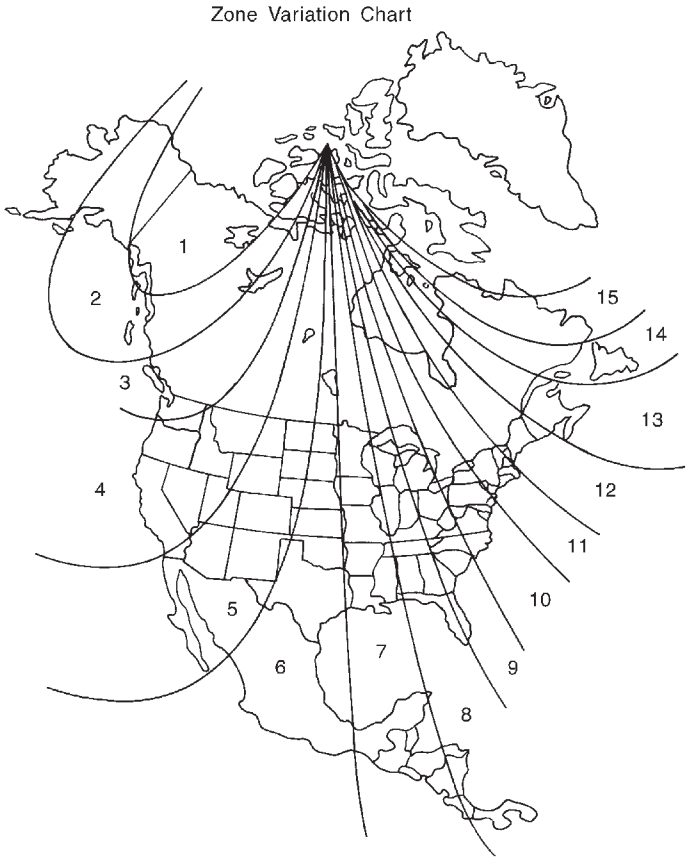
NBEL0048S01

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
No display at all	1. 10A fuse 2. Ground circuit 3. Compass and thermometer	1. Check 10A fuse [No. 9, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn the ignition switch ON and verify that battery positive voltage is at terminal 7 of compass and thermometer. 2. Check ground circuit for compass and thermometer. 3. Replace compass and thermometer.
Forward direction indication slips off the mark or incorrect.	1. In manual correction mode (Bar and display vanish.) 2. Zone variation change is not done.	1. Drive the vehicle and turn at an angle of 90°. 2. Perform the zone variation change.
Compass reading remains unchanged.	1. Vehicle speed sensor is not entered. 2. Compass and thermometer	1. Check harness for open or short between combination meter terminal 13 and compass and thermometer terminal 1. 2. Replace compass and thermometer.
Displays wrong temperature when ambient temperature is between −30°C (−20°F) and 55°C (130°F). (See NOTE above.)	1. Check operation 2. Ambient air temperature sensor circuit 3. Vehicle speed sensor is not entered. 4. Ambient air temperature sensor 5. Compass and thermometer	1. Perform preliminary check shown above. 2. Check harness for open or short between ambient air temperature sensor and compass and thermometer. 3. Check harness for open or short between combination meter terminal 13 and compass and thermometer terminal 1. 4. Replace ambient air temperature sensor. 5. Replace compass and thermometer.

Calibration Procedure for Compass

=NBEL0155

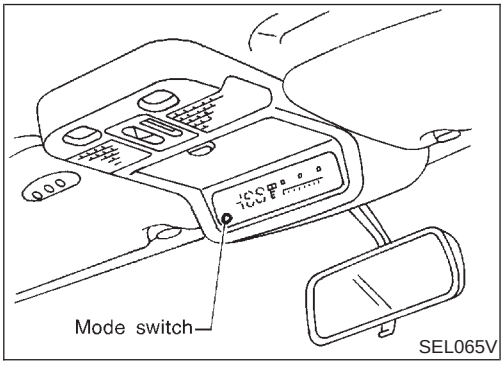
The difference between magnetic North and geographical North can sometimes be great enough to cause false compass readings. In order for the compass to operate accurately in a particular zone, it must be calibrated using the following procedure.



1. Determine your location on the zone map. Record your zone number.
2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC or ON position.
3. Push the "Mode" switch continuously for five seconds until the current zone entry number is displayed.
4. Press the "Mode" switch repeatedly until the desired zone number is displayed.

Once the desired zone number is displayed, stop pressing the "Mode" switch and the display will show compass direction after a few seconds.

SEL738UA



SEL065V

CORRECTION FUNCTIONS OF COMPASS

NBEL0155S01

The direction display is equipped with automatic correction function. If the direction is not shown correctly, carry out initial correction.

INITIAL CORRECTION PROCEDURE FOR COMPASS

NBEL0155S02

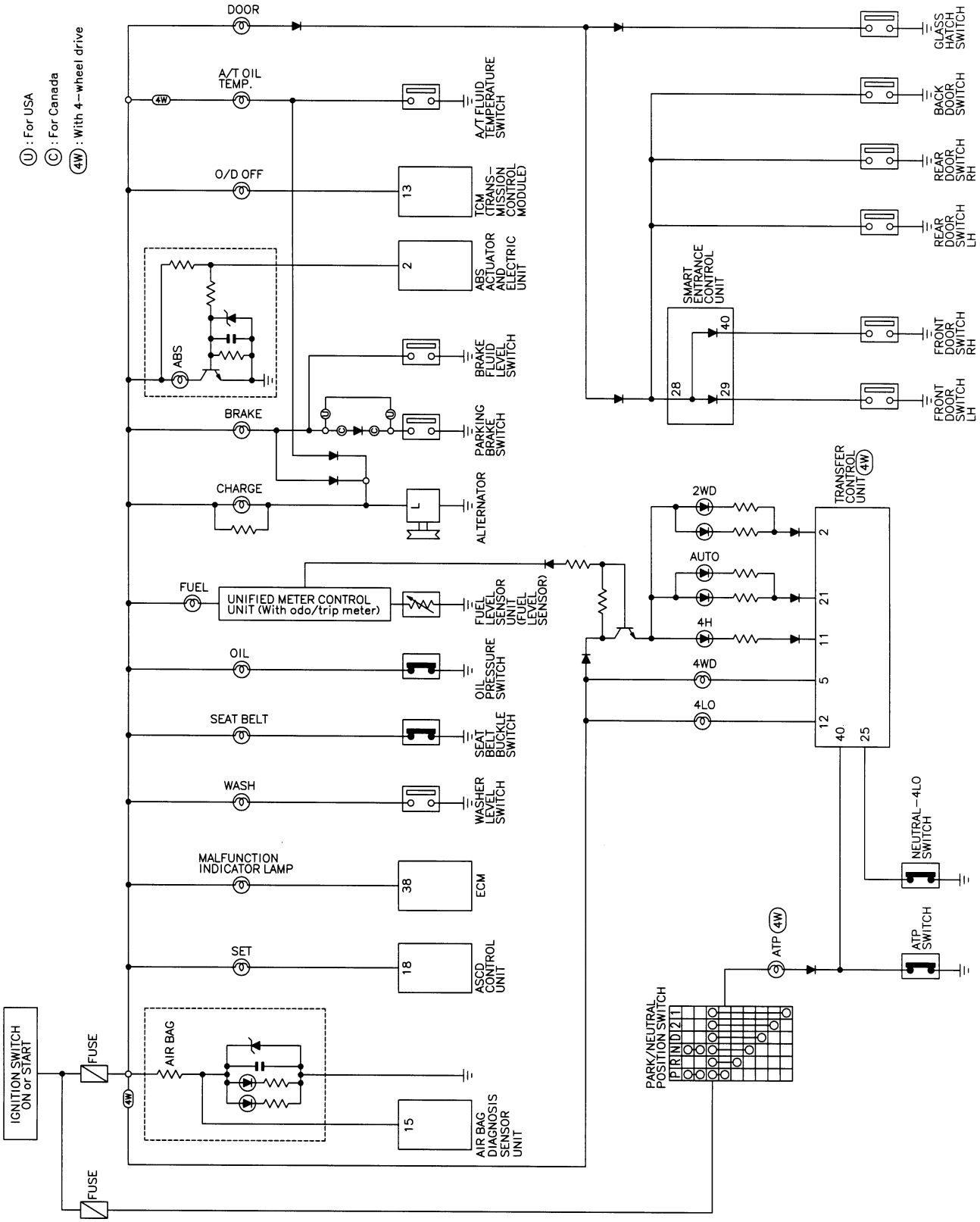
1. Pushing the "Mode" switch for about 10 seconds will enter the initial correction mode. The direction bar starts blinking.
2. Turn the vehicle slowly in an open, safe place. The initial correction is completed in one or two turns.

NOTE:

In places where the terrestrial magnetism is extremely disturbed, the initial correction may start automatically.

Schematic

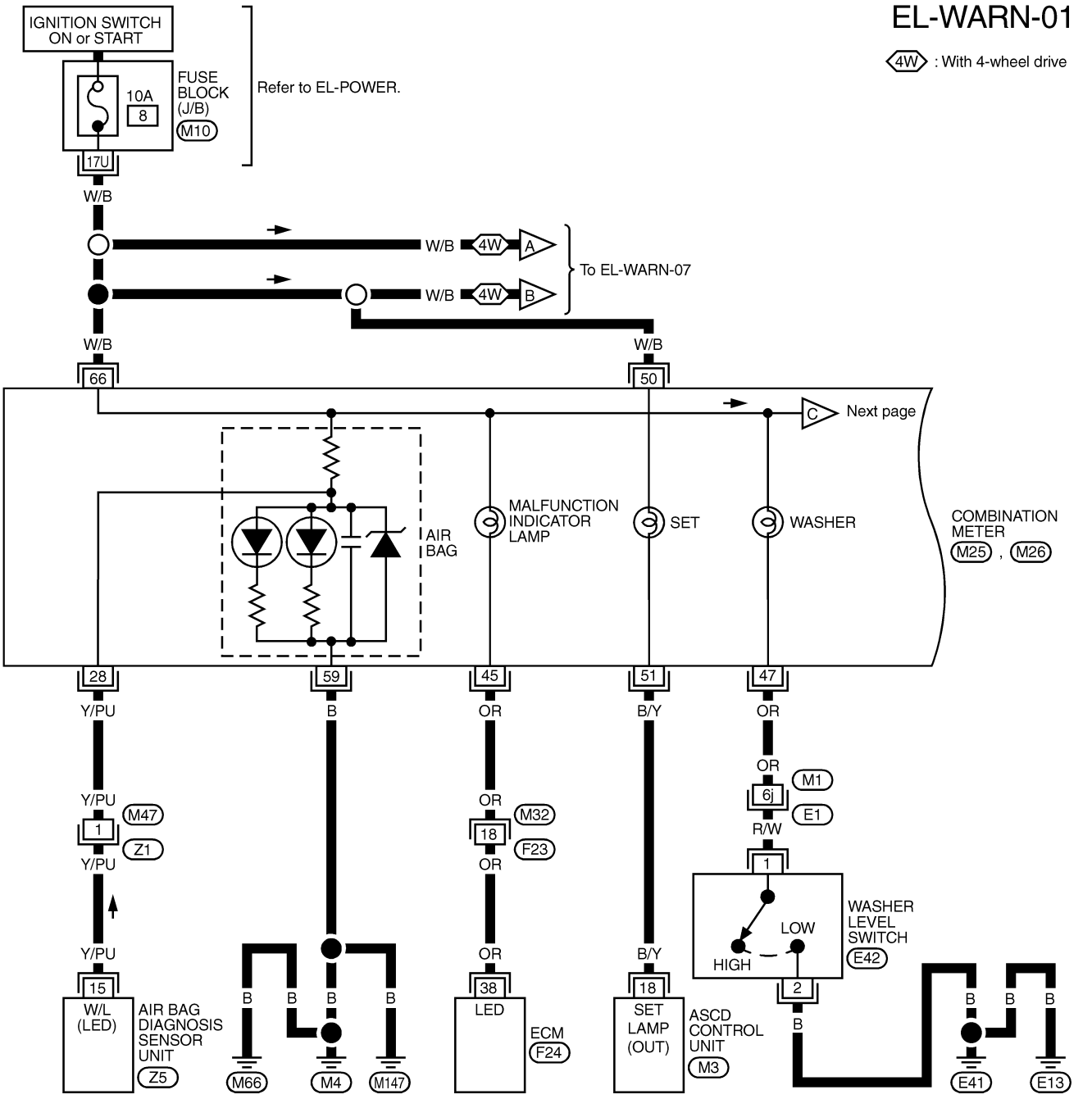
NBEL0049

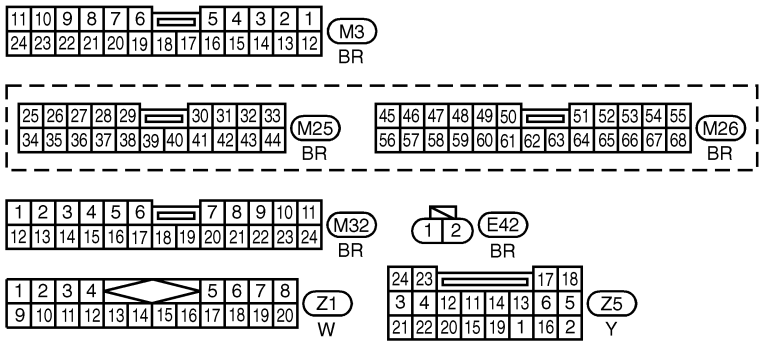


MEL194N

Wiring Diagram — WARN —

NBEL0050

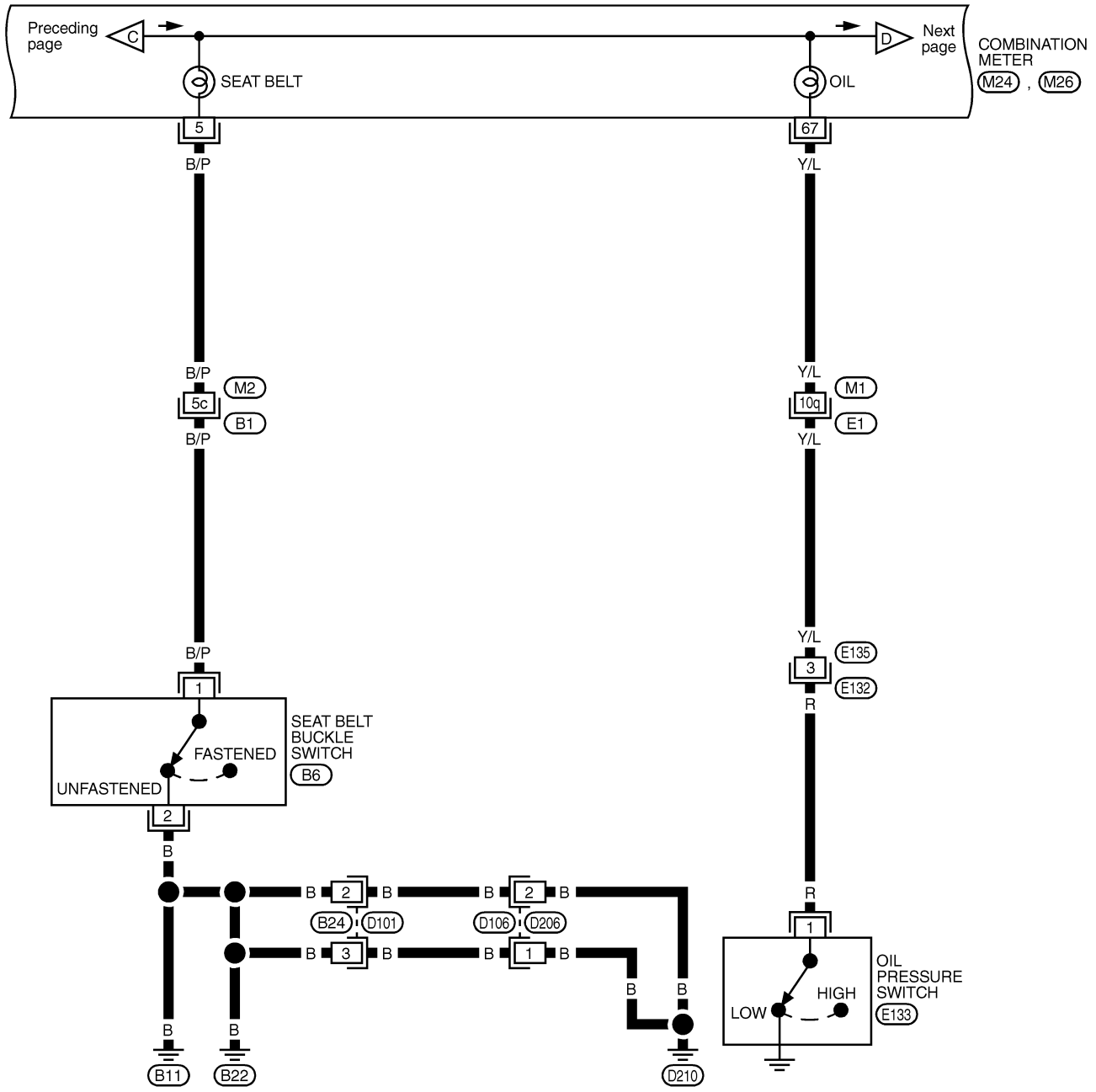




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
F24 -ELECTRICAL UNITS

MEL195N

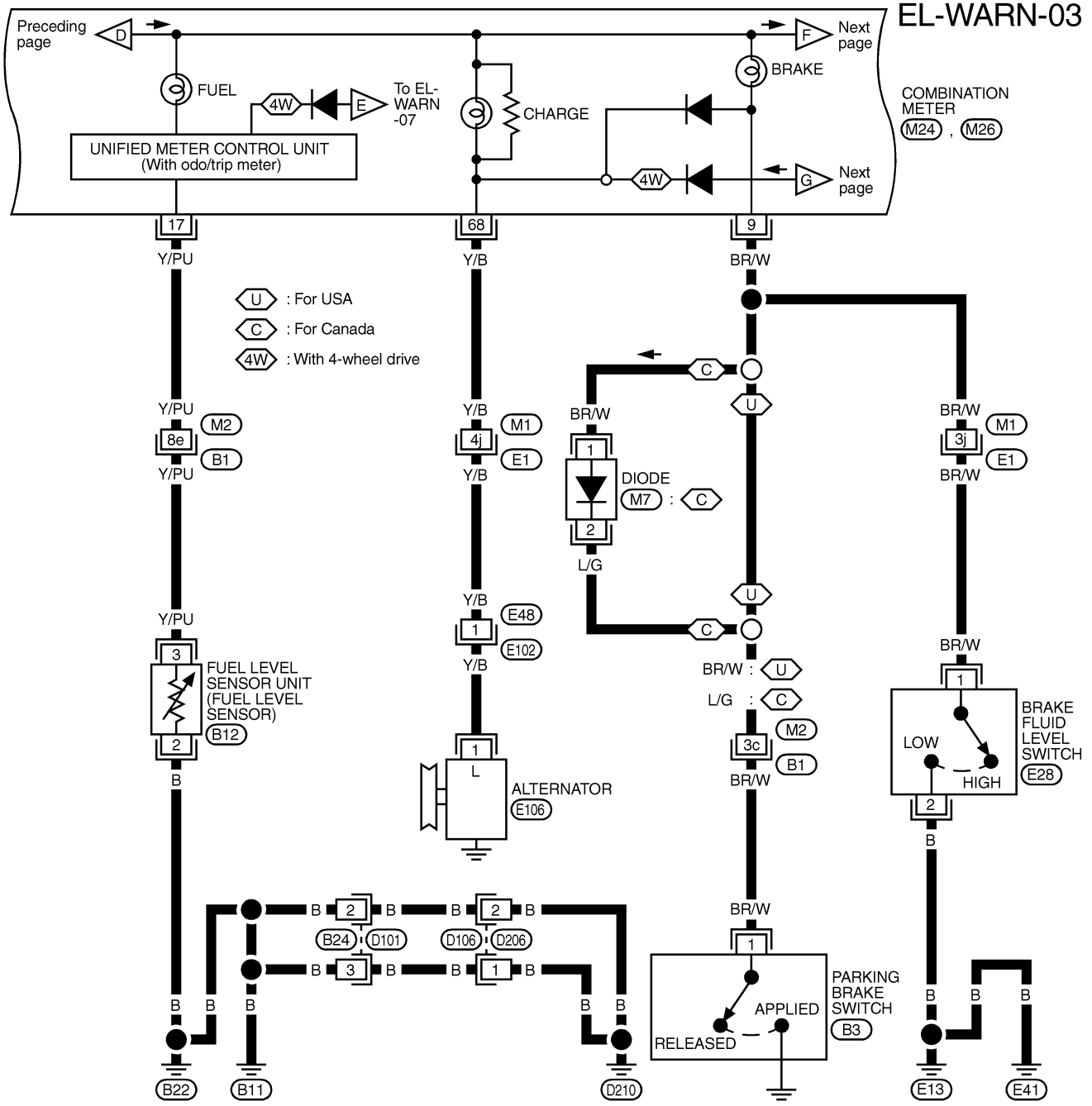
EL-WARN-02

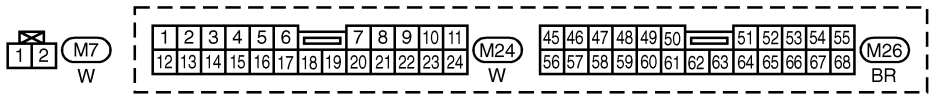


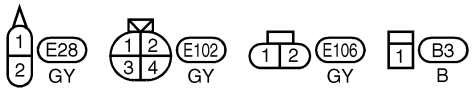
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

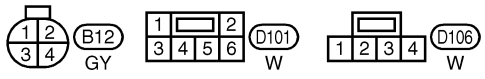
MEL796L

EL-WARN-03





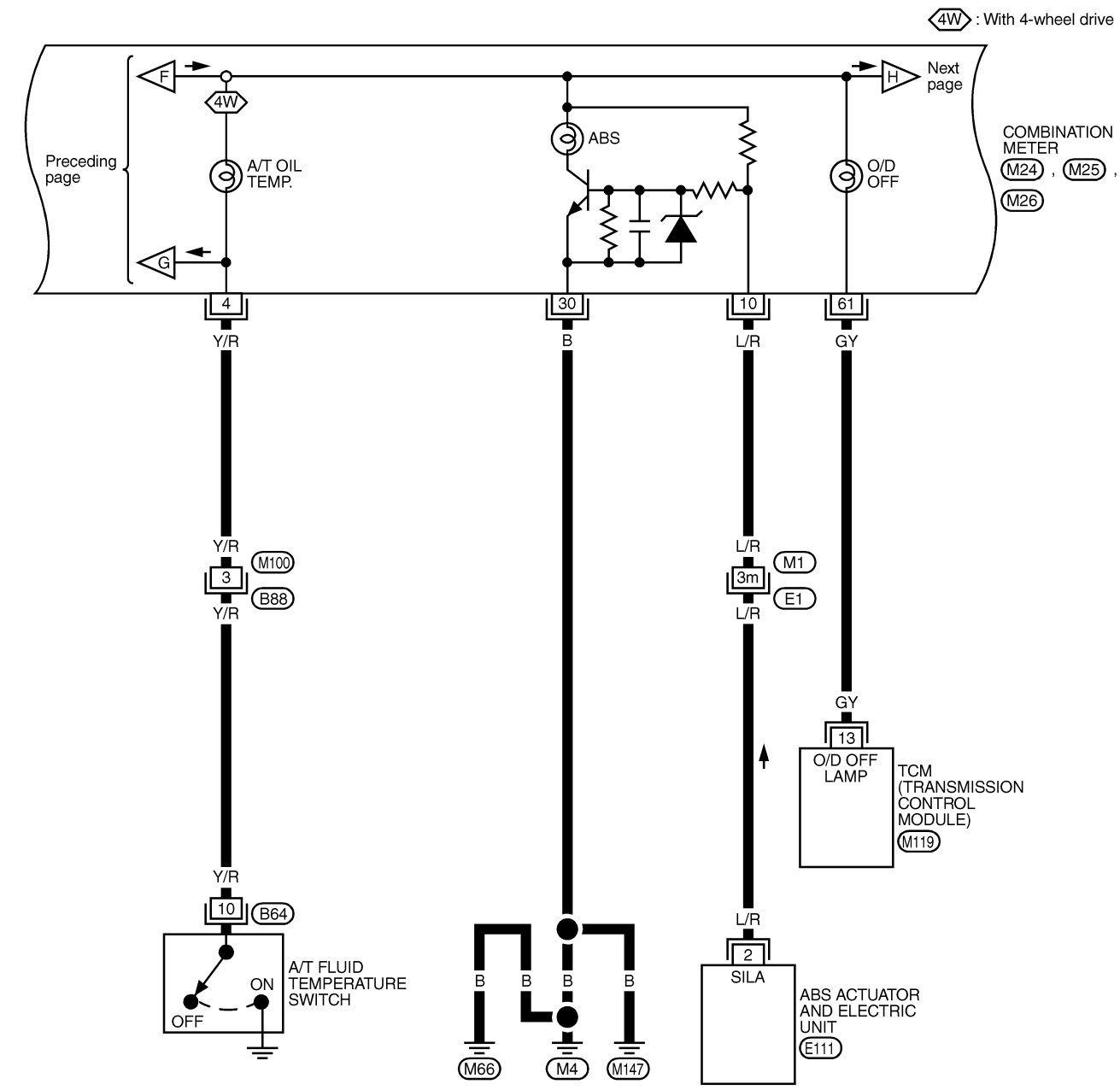


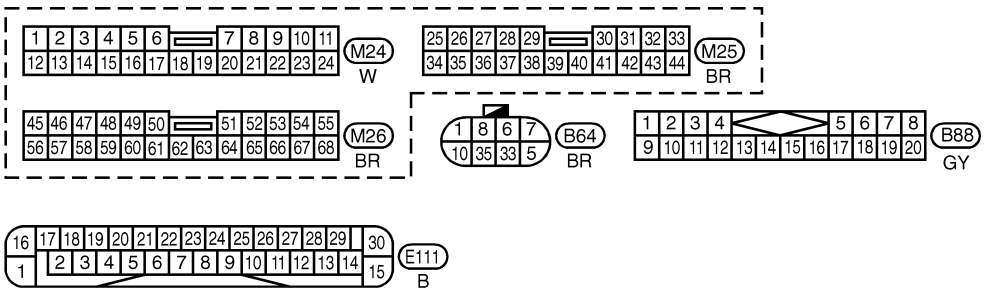


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL797L

EL-WARN-04

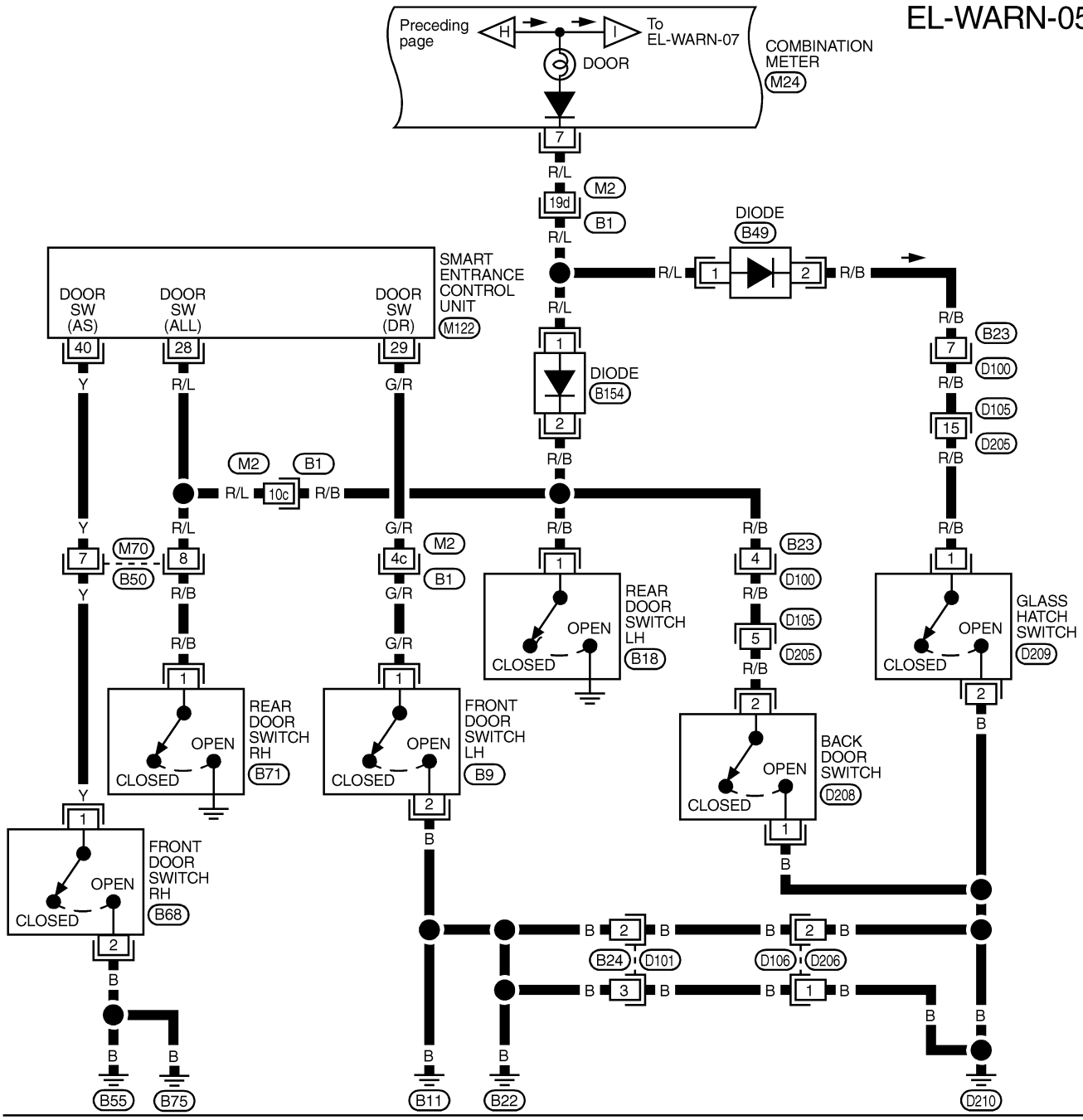


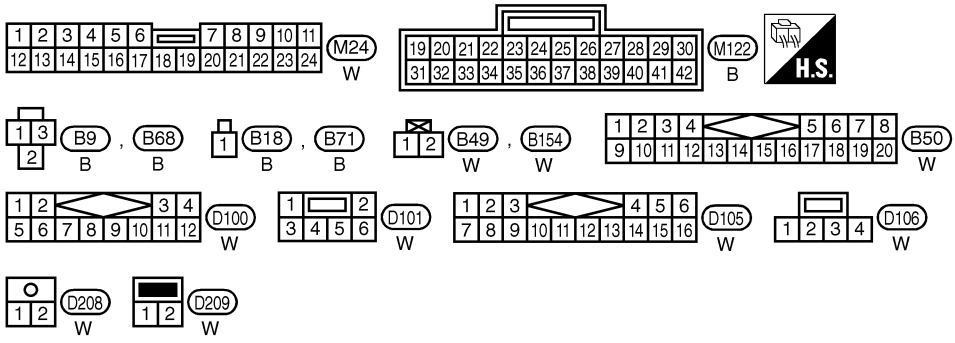


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M119 -ELECTRICAL UNITS

MEL196N

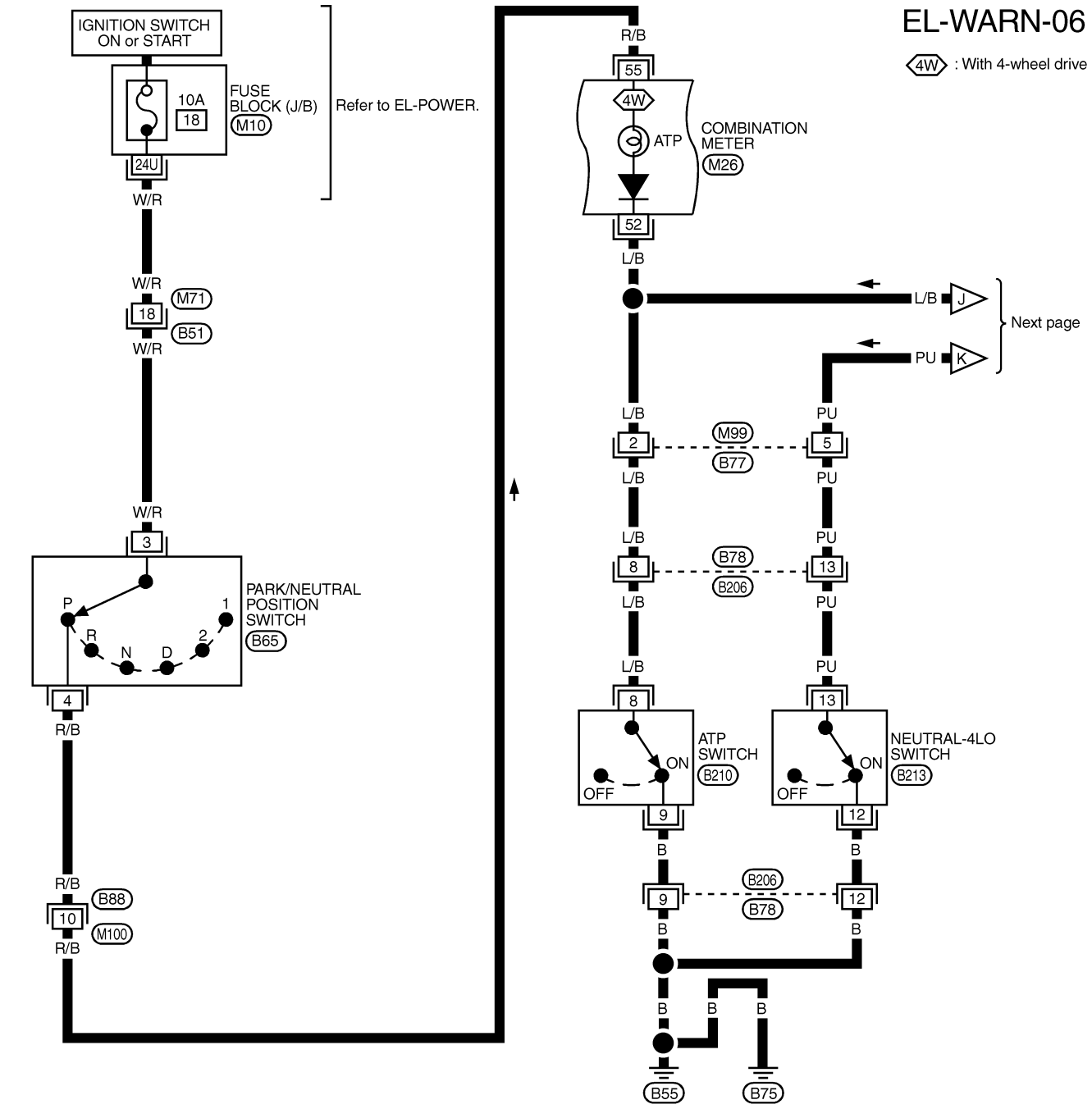
EL-WARN-05

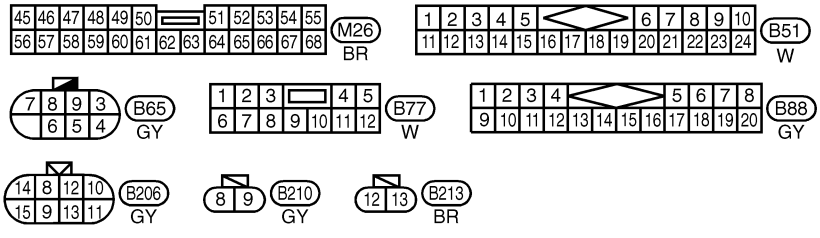




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL527N



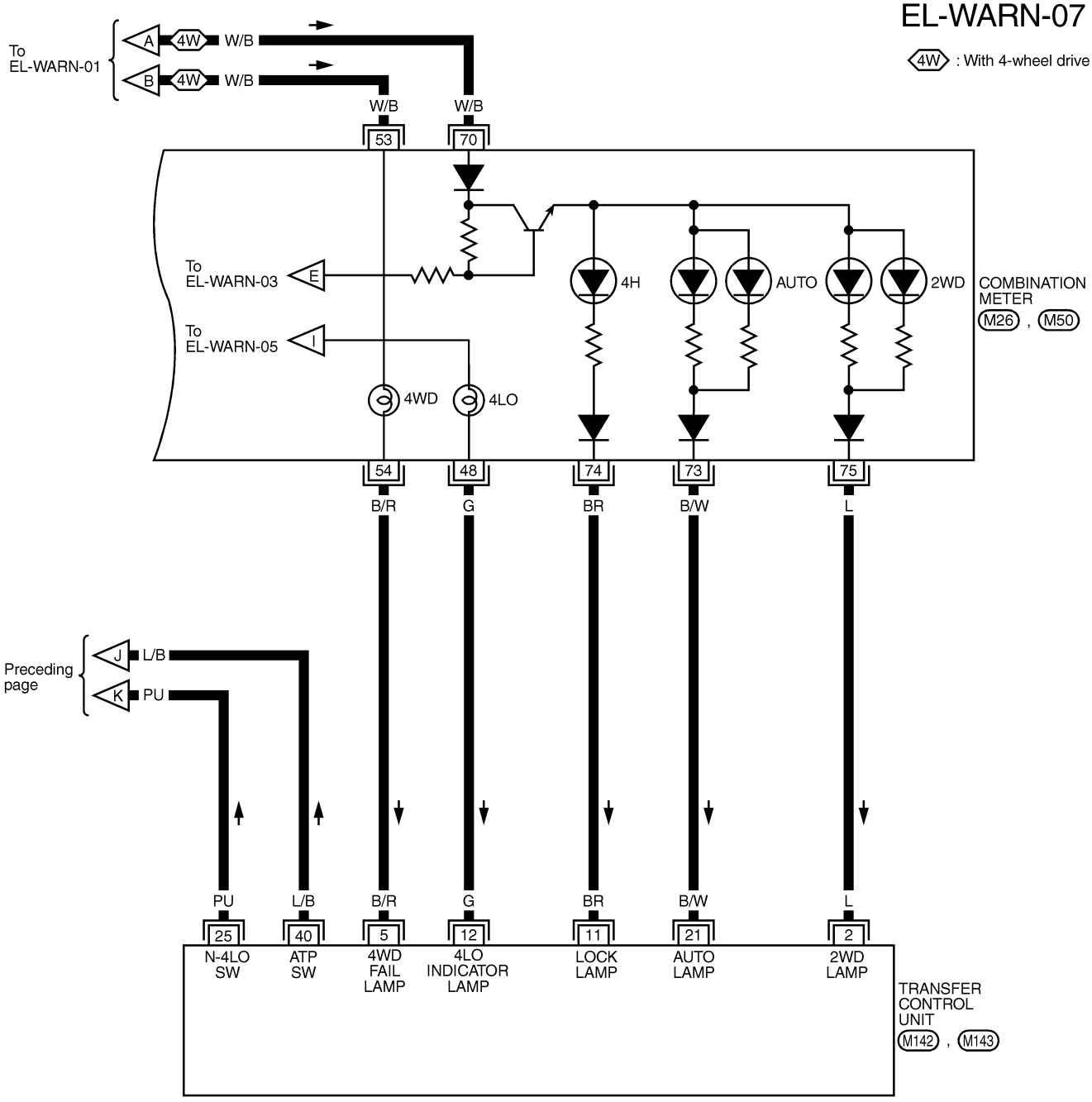


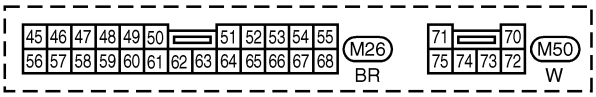
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL799L

EL-WARN-07

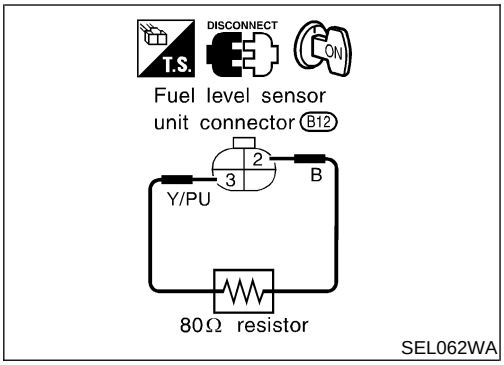
4W : With 4-wheel drive





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M142 , M143 -ELECTRICAL UNITS

MEL800L



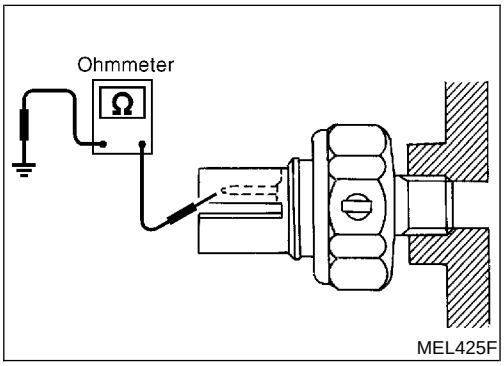
Fuel Warning Lamp Sensor Check

NBEL0166

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit harness connector B12.
3. Connect a resistor (80Ω) between fuel tank gauge unit harness connector terminals 2 and 3.
4. Turn ignition switch “ON”.

The fuel warning lamp should come on.

NOTE:
ECM might store the 1st trip DTC P0180 during this inspection.
If the DTC is stored in ECM memory, erase the DTC after reconnecting fuel tank gauge unit harness connector.
Refer to EC-60, “HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION”.



Electrical Components Inspection

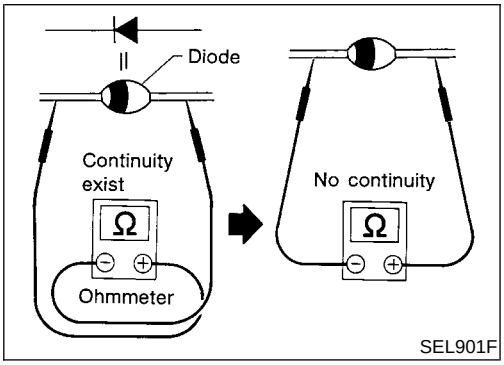
NBEL0051

OIL PRESSURE SWITCH CHECK

NBEL0051S02

	Oil pressure kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Continuity
Engine start	More than 10 - 20 (0.1 - 0.2, 1 - 3)	NO
Engine stop	Less than 10 - 20 (0.1 - 0.2, 1 - 3)	YES

Check the continuity between the terminals of oil pressure switch and body ground.



DIODE CHECK

NBEL0051S03

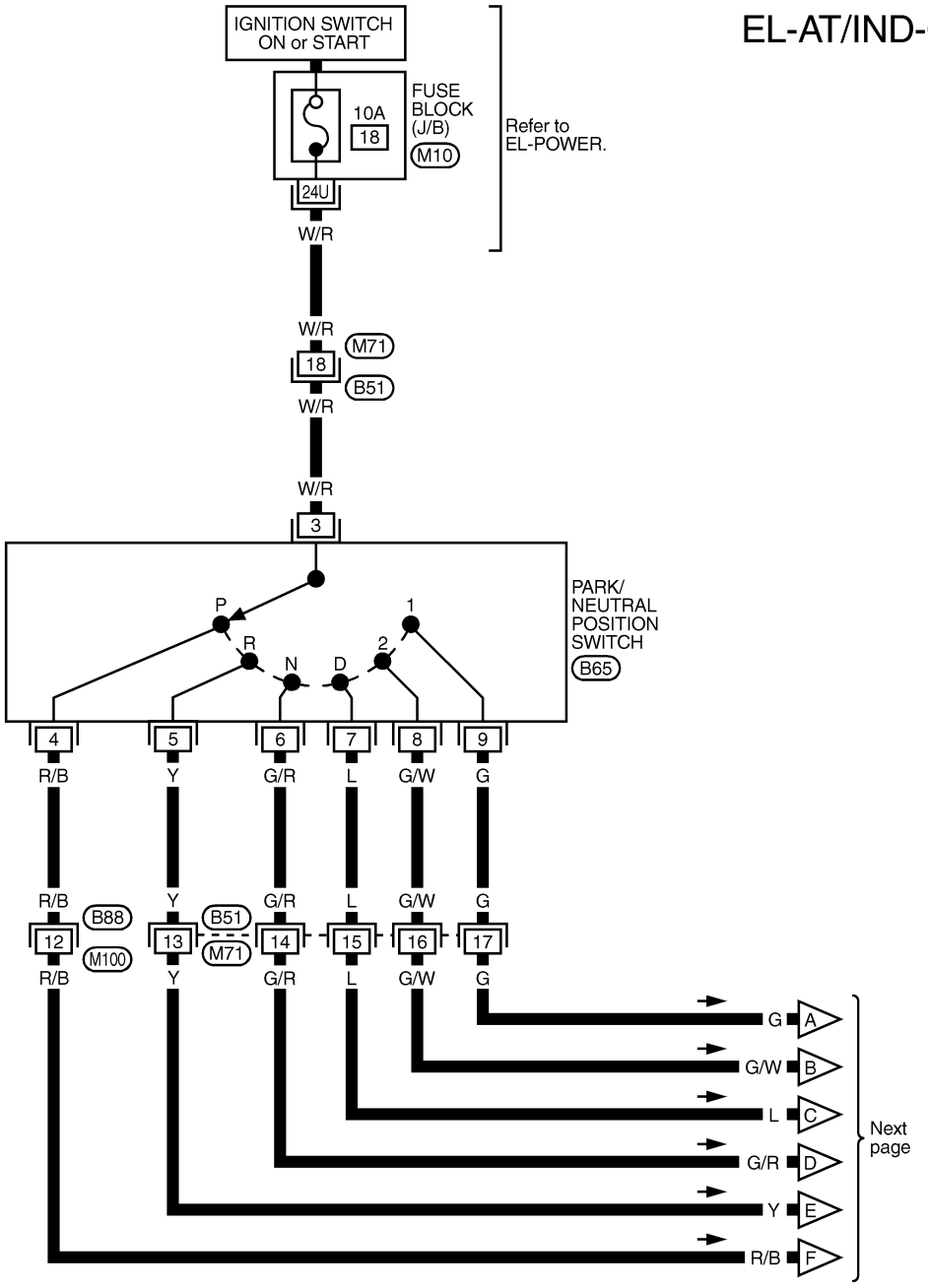
- Check continuity using an ohmmeter.
- Diode is functioning properly if test results are as shown in the figure at left.
- Check diodes at the combination meter harness connector instead of checking them on the combination meter assembly. Refer to EL-119, “WARNING LAMP” wiring diagrams.

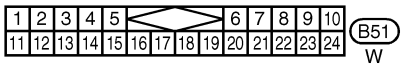
NOTE:
Specification may vary depending on the type of tester. Before performing this inspection, be sure to refer to the instruction manual for the tester to be used.

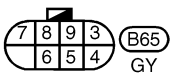
Wiring Diagram — AT/IND —

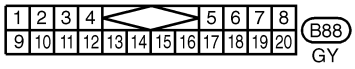
NBEL0203

EL-AT/IND-01





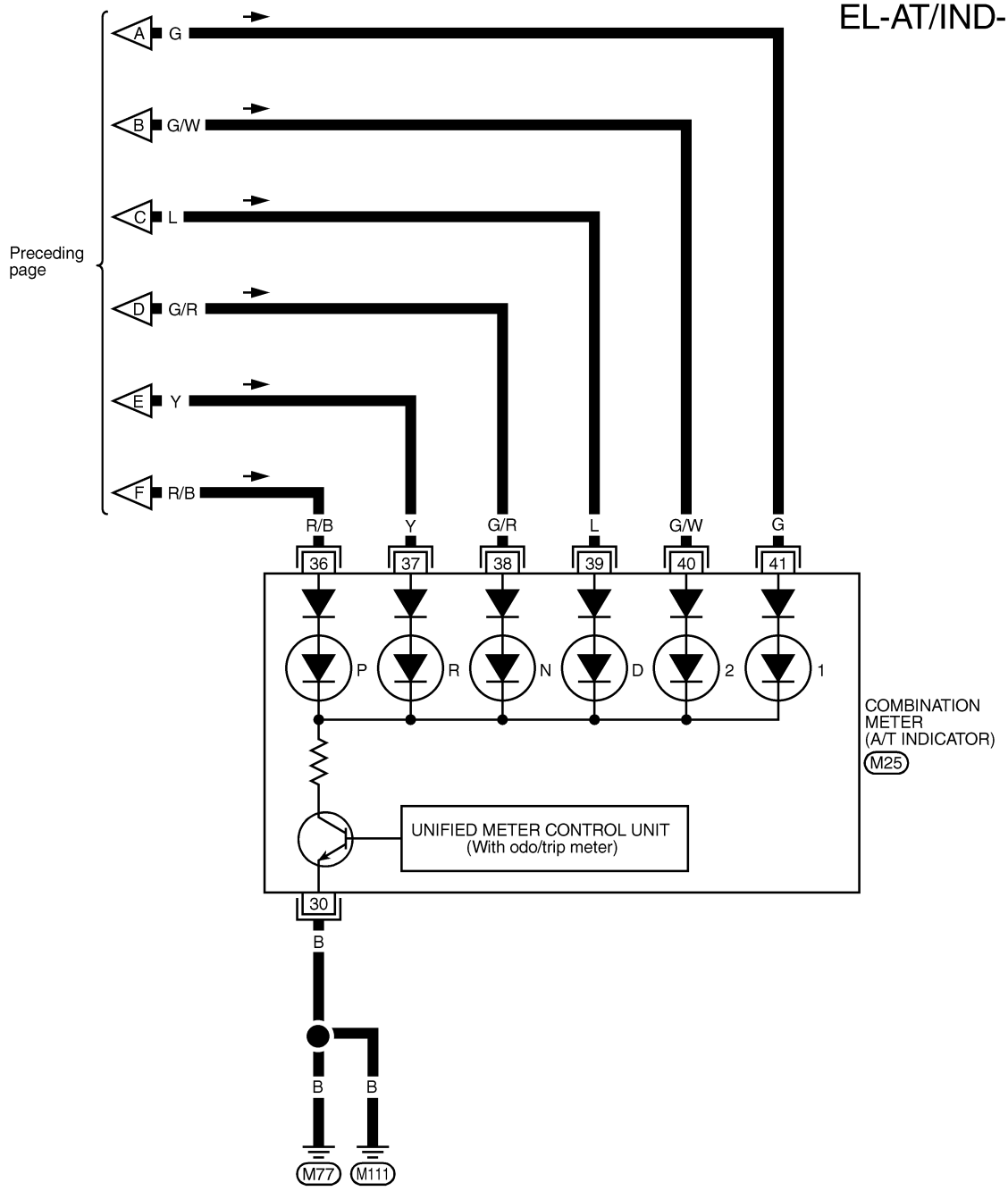


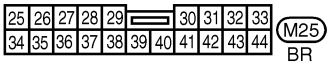


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL801L

EL-AT/IND-02

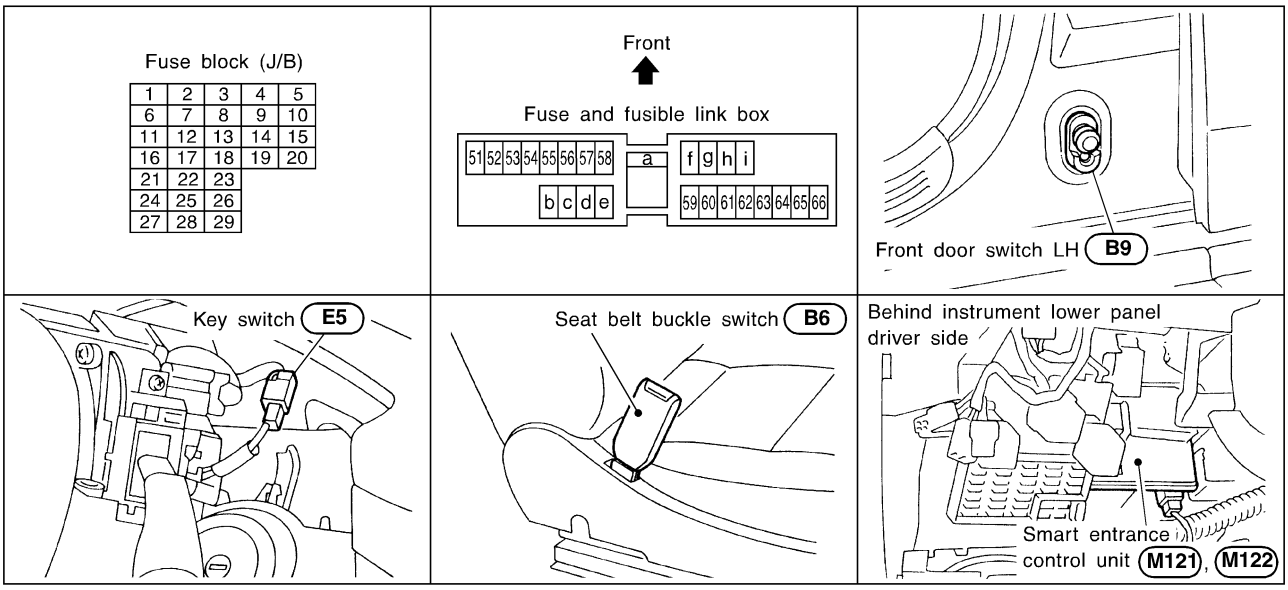




MEL802L

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0052



SEL046W

System Description

NBEL0053

The warning chime is controlled by the smart entrance control unit.
The warning chime is located in the smart entrance control unit.
Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10, and
- to key switch terminal 2, and
- through 10A fuse [No. 61, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to tail lamp relay terminals 1 and 3.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33.

Ground is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminal 16 through body grounds M77 and M111.

IGNITION KEY WARNING CHIME

NBEL0053S01

With the key in the ignition switch in the OFF or ACC position, and the driver's door open, the warning chime will sound. Power is supplied

- from key switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 32.

Ground is supplied

- from front door switch LH terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 29.

Front door switch LH terminal 2 is grounded through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

LIGHT WARNING CHIME

NBEL0053S02

With ignition switch OFF or ACC, driver's door open, warning chime will sound. [Except when headlamp battery saver control operates (for 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF or ACC position) and headlamps do not illuminate.] Power is supplied.

- from tail lamp relay terminal 5
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 34.

Ground is supplied

- from front door switch LH terminal 1

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 29.

Front door switch LH terminal 2 is grounded through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

SEAT BELT WARNING CHIME

NBEL0053S03

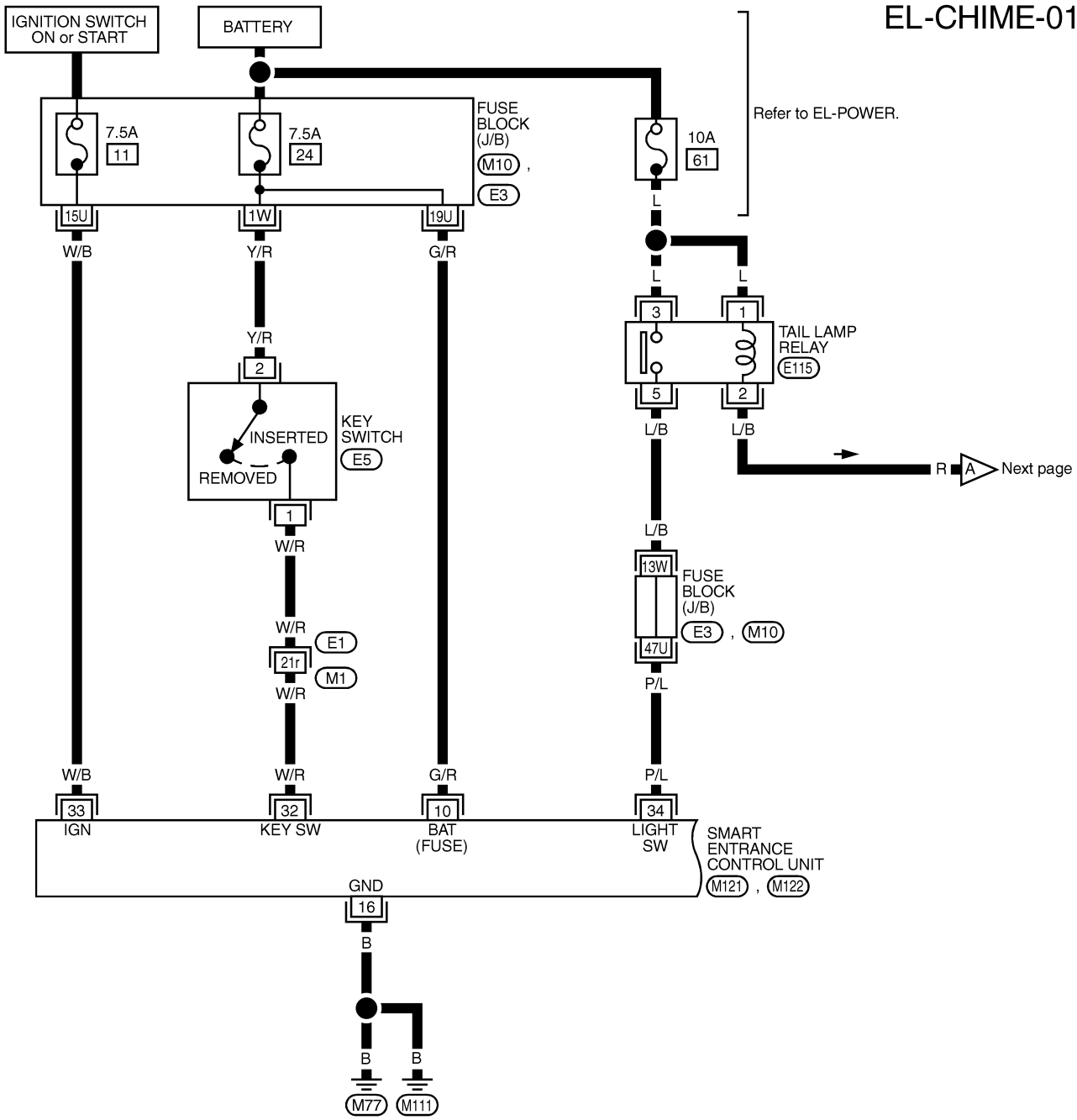
With ignition switch turned ON and seat belt unfastened (seat belt switch ON), warning chime will sound for approximately 6 seconds.
Ground is supplied

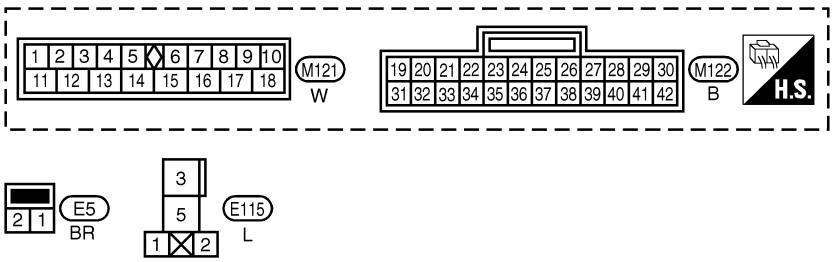
- from seat belt switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 22.

Seat belt switch terminal 2 is grounded through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

Wiring Diagram — CHIME —

NBEL0054

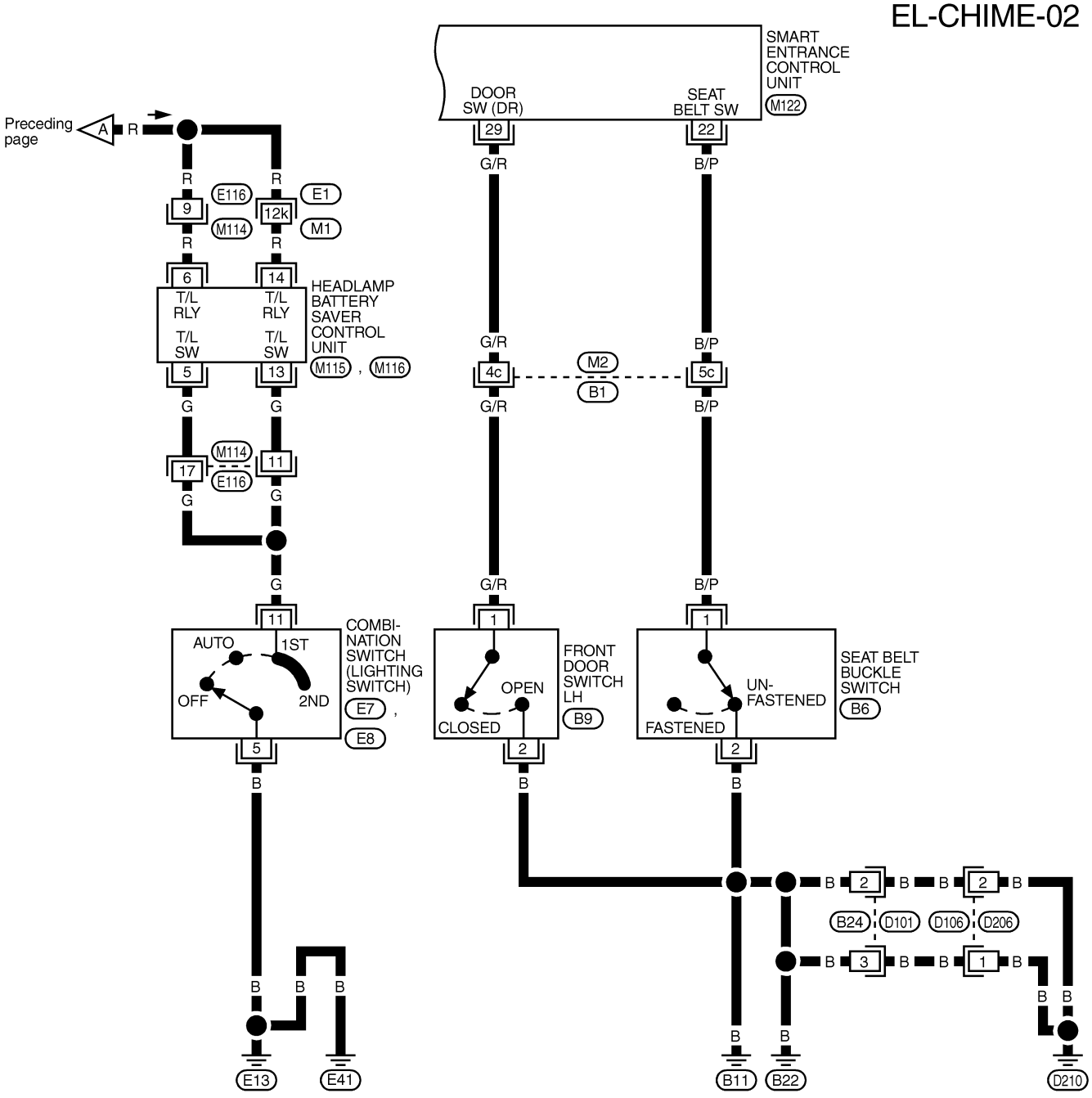


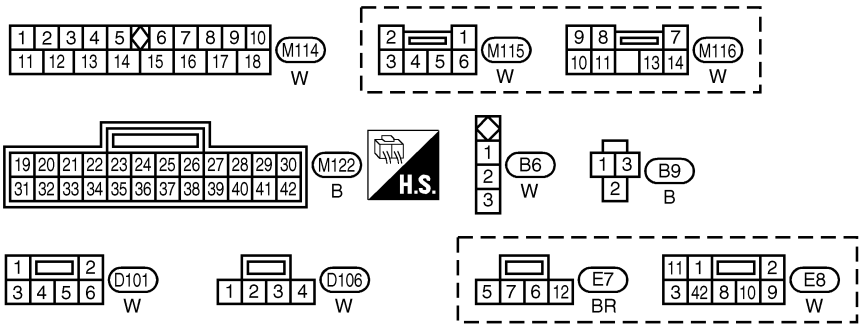


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL539N

EL-CHIME-02





REFER TO THE FOLLWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL805L

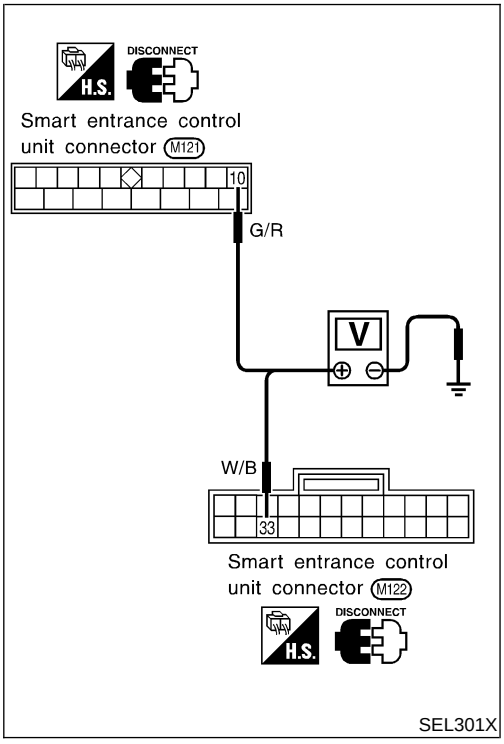
Trouble Diagnoses

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0055

NBEL0055S01

REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)	133	135	137	138	139
SYMPTOM	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CHECK	KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH CHECK	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH CHECK
Light warning chime does not activate.	X	X			X
Ignition key warning chime does not activate.	X		X		X
Seat belt warning chime does not activate.	X			X	
All warning chimes do not activate.	X				



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

NBEL0055S02

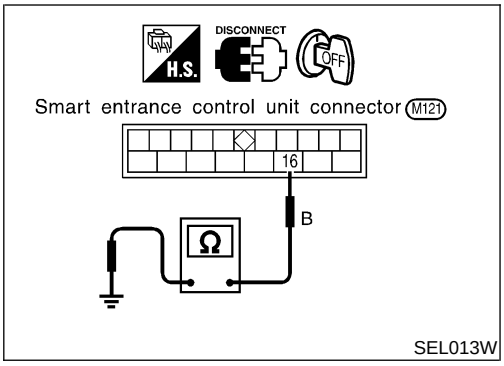
Power Supply Circuit Check

NBEL0055S0201

Terminals		Ignition switch position		
(+)	(−)	OFF	ACC	ON
10	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
33	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

If NG, check the following.

- 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and smart entrance control unit.



Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0055S0202

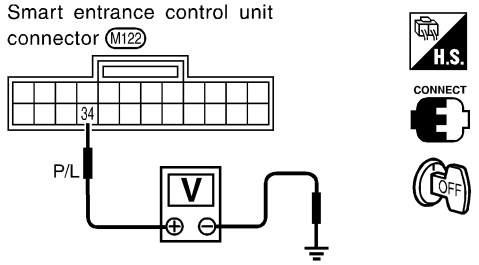
Terminals	Continuity
16 - Ground	Yes

LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CHECK

=NBEL0055S03

1	CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 34 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of lighting switch: 1ST or 2ND
Approx. 12
Condition of lighting switch: OFF
0

SEL377X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Lighting switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK FUSE

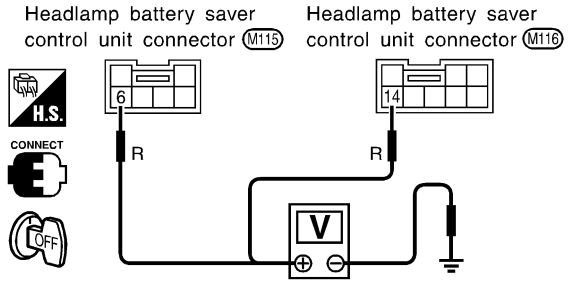
Is 10A fuse (No. 61, located in the fuse and fusible link box) OK?

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace fuse.

3	CHECK TAIL LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 6, 14 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of lighting switch: 1ST or 2ND
0
Condition of lighting switch: OFF
Approx. 12

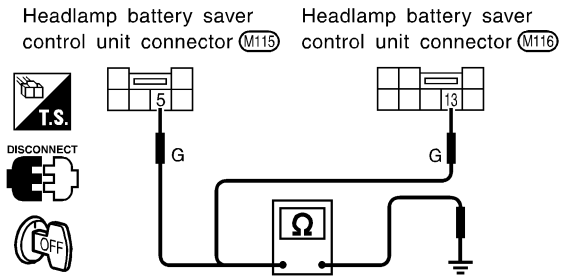
SEL378X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Tail lamp relay • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and tail lamp relay.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

4	CHECK TAIL LAMP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect headlamp battery saver control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 5, 13 and ground.



Continuity:
Condition of lighting switch: 1ST or 2ND
Yes
Condition of lighting switch: OFF
No

SEL379X

OK or NG

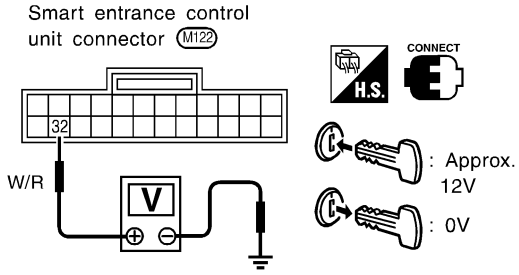
OK	▶	Check headlamp battery saver control unit. Refer to EL-45.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● Lighting switch ● Harness for open or short between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 5, 13 and lighting switch terminal 11 ● Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 and ground

KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK

=NBEL0055S04

1	CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 32 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.
Approx. 12
Condition of key switch: Key is removed.
0

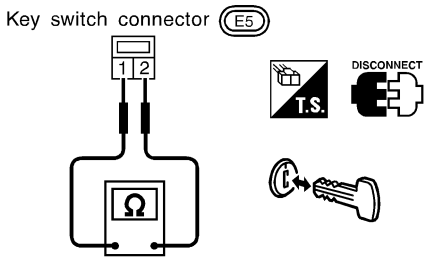
SEL307X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Key switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)

Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:
Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.
Yes
Condition of key switch: Key is removed.
No

SEL308X

OK or NG

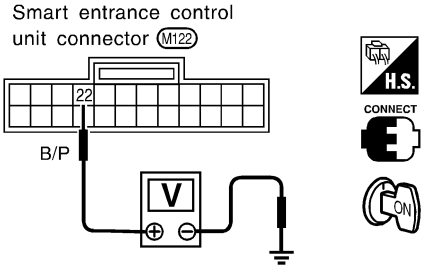
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch
NG	▶	Replace key switch.

SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0055S05

1	CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 22 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of seat belt buckle switch: Fastened
Approx. 12
Condition of seat belt buckle switch: Unfastened
0

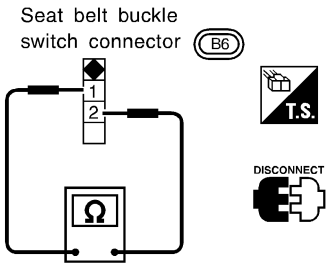
SEL380X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Seat belt buckle switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH

Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2 when seat belt is fastened and unfastened.



Continuity:
Seat belt is fastened.
No
Seat belt is unfastened.
Yes

SEL381X

OK or NG

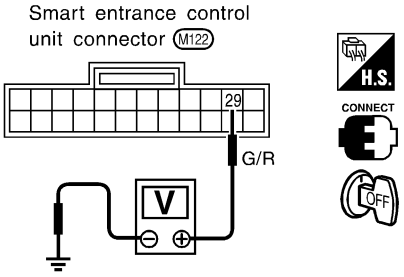
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Seat belt buckle switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and seat belt buckle switch
NG	▶	Replace seat belt buckle switch.

DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH CHECK

NBEL0055S06

1	CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 29 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of driver's door: CLOSED
Approx. 5
Condition of driver's door: OPENED
0

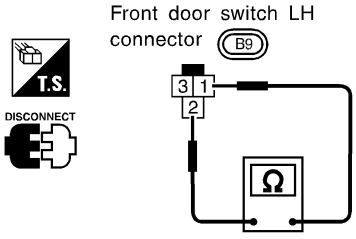
SEL382X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Front door switch LH is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:
Door switch is pushed.
No
Door switch is released.
Yes

SEL383X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Door switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch
NG	▶	Replace front door switch LH.

System Description

NBEL0057

WIPER OPERATION

NBEL0057S01

The front wiper switch is controlled by a lever built into the combination switch.
There are three wiper switch positions:

- LO speed
- HI speed
- INT (Intermittent)

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 20A fuse [No. 19, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to front wiper motor terminal 1, and
- to front wiper switch terminal 15.

Low and High Speed Wiper Operation

NBEL0057S0101

Ground is supplied to front wiper switch terminal 17 through body grounds E13 and E41.
When the front wiper switch is placed in the LO position, ground is supplied

- through terminal 14 of the front wiper switch
- to front wiper motor terminal 5.

With power and ground supplied, the front wiper motor operates at low speed.
When the front wiper switch is placed in the HI position, ground is supplied

- through terminal 16 of the front wiper switch
- to front wiper motor terminal 3.

With power and ground supplied, the front wiper motor operates at high speed.

Auto Stop Operation

NBEL0057S0102

With front wiper switch turned OFF, front wiper motor will continue to operate until wiper arms reach windshield base.
When wiper arms are not located at base of windshield with front wiper switch OFF, ground is provided

- from terminal 14 of the front wiper switch
- to front wiper motor terminal 5, in order to continue front wiper motor operation at low speed.

Ground is also supplied

- to terminal 13 of the front wiper switch
- through front wiper motor terminal 4
- through terminal 6 of the front wiper motor, and
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

When wiper arms reach base of windshield, front wiper motor terminals 1 and 4 are connected instead of terminals 4 and 6. Front wiper motor will then stop wiper arms at the PARK position.

Intermittent Operation

NBEL0057S0103

The front wiper motor operates the wiper arms one time at low speed at a set interval of approximately 2 to 13 seconds. This feature is controlled by the wiper amplifier built in the front wiper switch.
When the front wiper switch is placed in the INT position, ground is supplied

- to wiper amplifier (INT SW)
- from front wiper switch terminal 17
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to front wiper motor terminal 5
- through the front wiper switch terminal 14
- through wiper amplifier (OUTPUT)

WASHER OPERATION

NBEL0057S02

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 20A fuse [No. 19, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to front washer motor terminal 1.

When the lever is pulled to the WASH position, ground is supplied

- to front washer motor terminal 2
- through terminal 18 of the front wiper switch

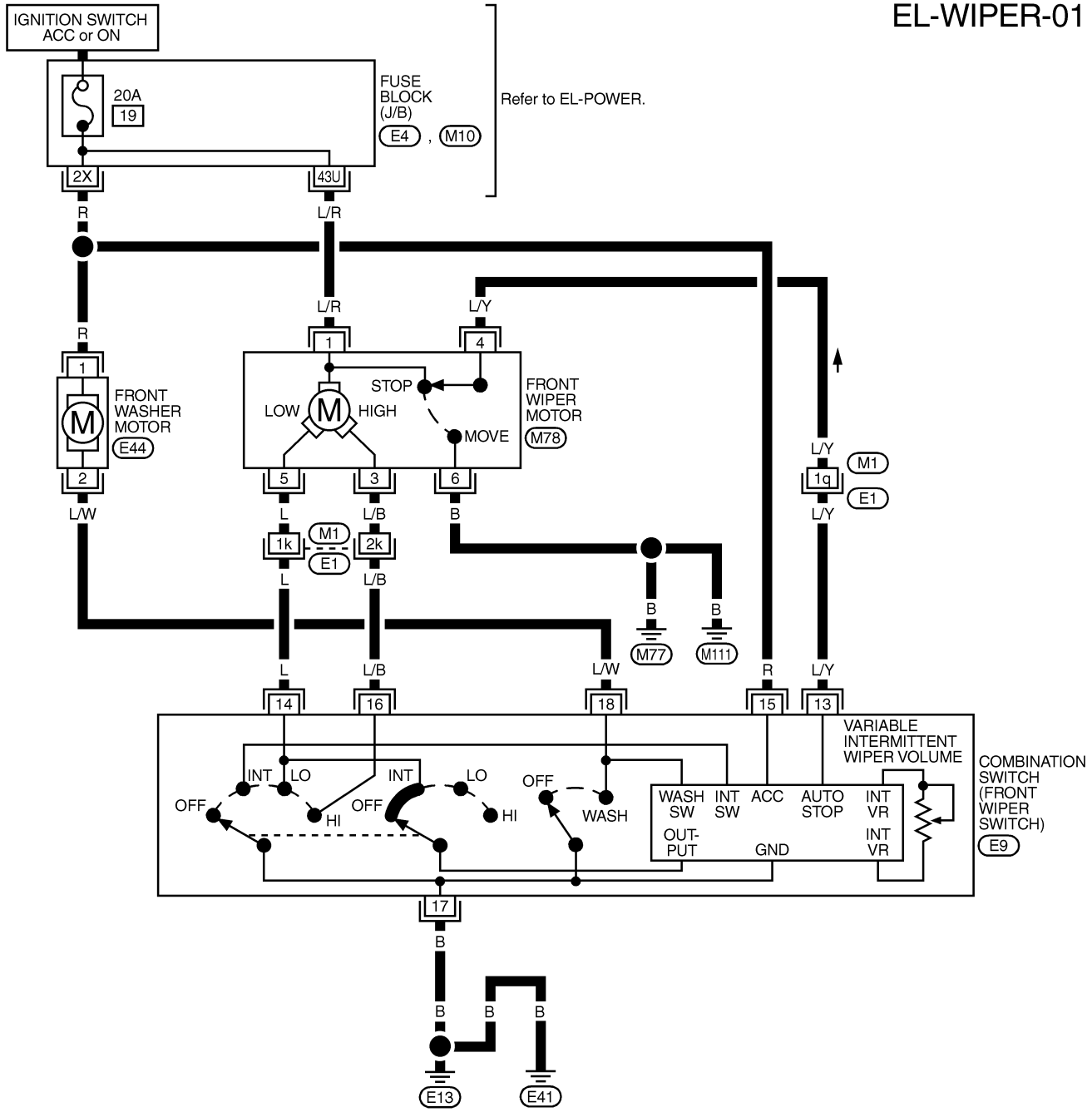
- through terminal 17 of the wiper switch, and
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

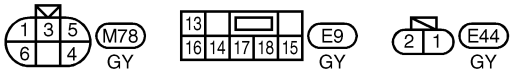
With power and ground supplied, the washer motor operates.
When the lever is pulled to the WASH position for one second or more, the wiper motor operates at low speed for approximately 3 seconds to clean windshield. This feature is controlled by the wiper amplifier in the same manner as the intermittent operation.

Wiring Diagram — WIPER —

NBEL0058

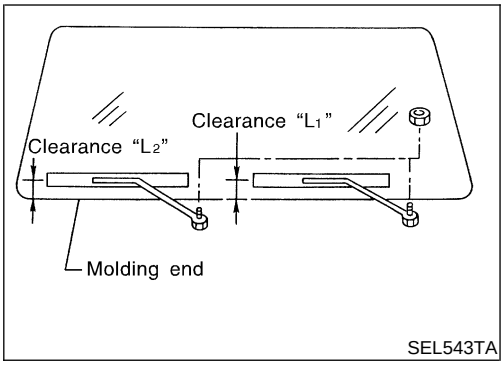
EL-WIPER-01





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E4 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL197N



SEL543TA

Removal and Installation

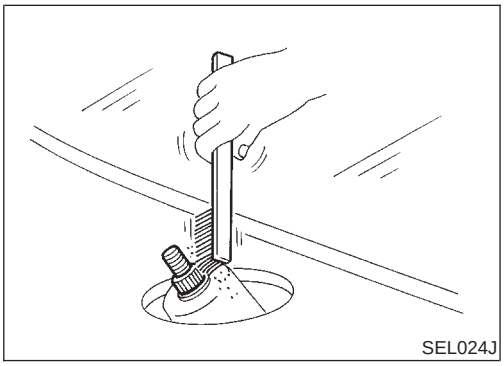
NBEL0060

WIPER ARMS

NBEL0060S01

1. Prior to wiper arm installation, turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it "OFF" (Auto Stop).
2. Lift the blade up and then set it down onto glass surface to set the blade center to clearance "L_1" & "L_2" immediately before tightening nut.
3. Eject washer fluid. Turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it "OFF".
4. Ensure that wiper blades stop within clearance "L_1" & "L_2".
   Clearance "L_1": 29 - 30 mm (1.14 - 1.18 in)
   Clearance "L_2": 32 - 42 mm (1.26 - 1.65 in)

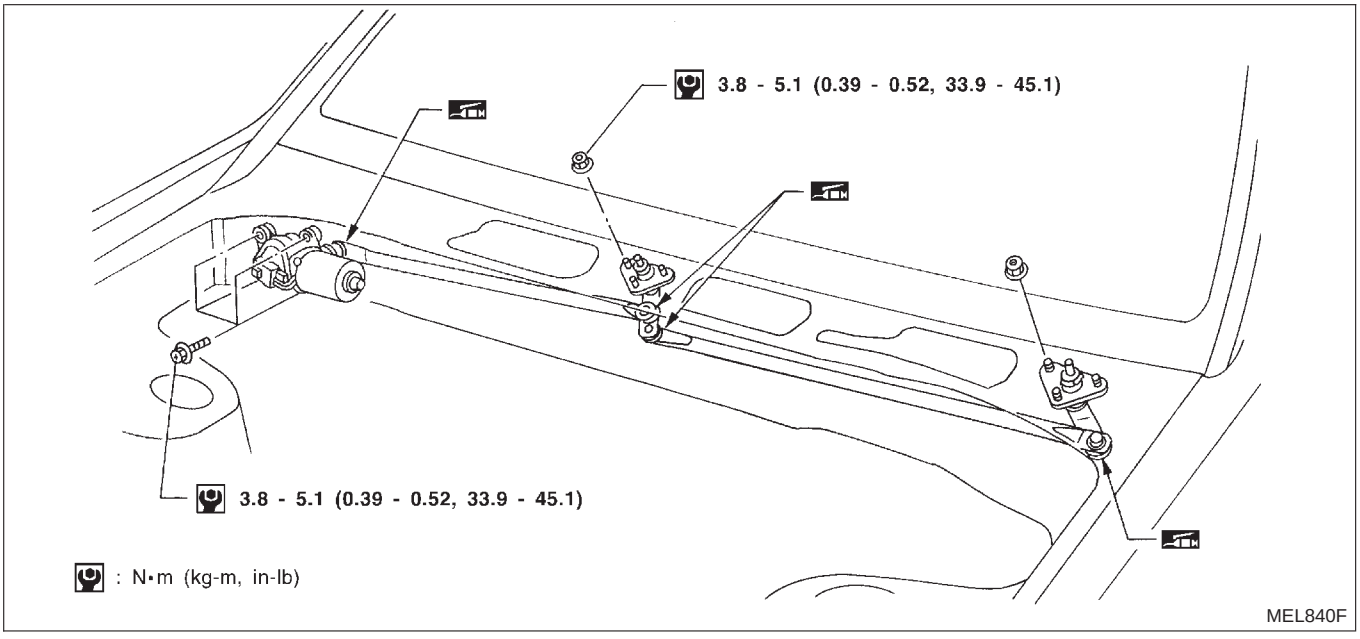
- Tighten wiper arm nuts to specified torque.
  Front wiper: 21 - 26 N·m (2.1 - 2.7 kg-m, 15 - 20 ft-lb)


SEL024J

- **Before reinstalling wiper arm, clean up the pivot area as illustrated. This will reduce possibility of wiper arm looseness.**

WIPER LINKAGE

NBEL0060S02



MEL840F

Removal

NBEL0060S0201

1. Remove 4 bolts that secure wiper motor.
2. Detach wiper motor from wiper linkage at ball joint.
3. Remove wiper linkage.

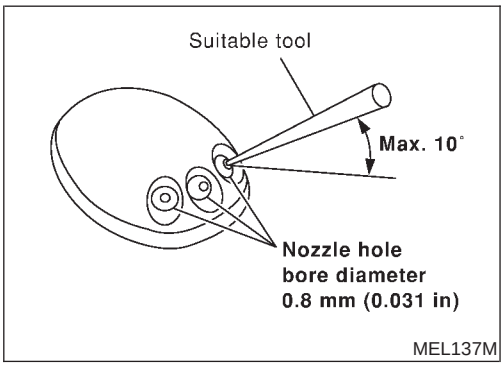
Be careful not to break ball joint rubber boot.

Installation

NBEL0060S0202

- Grease ball joint portion before installation.

1. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



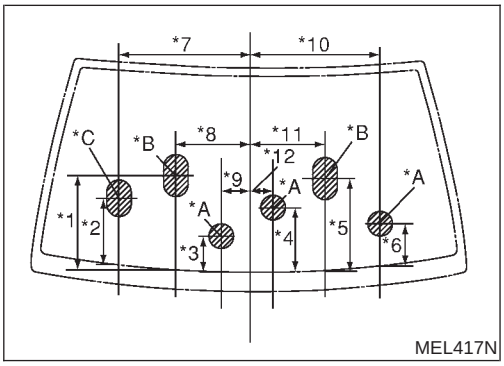
MEL137M

Washer Nozzle Adjustment

NBEL0061

- Adjust washer nozzle with suitable tool as shown in the figure at left.

Adjustable range: ±10°



MEL417N

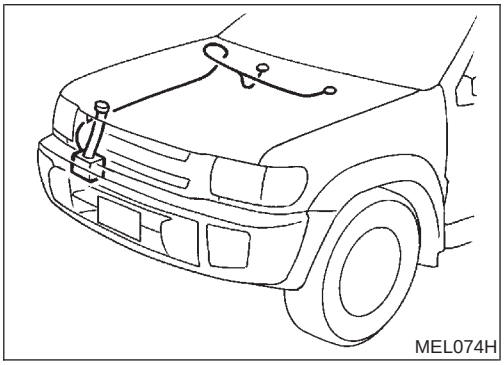
Unit: mm (in)

*1	315 (12.40)	*7	443 (17.44)
*2	227 (8.94)	*8	250 (9.84)
*3	122 (4.80)	*9	80 (3.15)
*4	220 (8.66)	*10	430 (16.93)
*5	315 (12.40)	*11	250 (9.84)
*6	145 (5.71)	*12	57 (2.24)

*A: The diameters of these circles are less than 80 mm (3.15 in).
*B: The diameter of this circle is less than 120 × 80 mm (4.72 × 3.15 in).
*C: The diameter of this circle is less than 100 × 80 mm (3.94 × 3.15 in).

Washer Tube Layout

NBEL0062


MEL074H

System Description

NBEL0063

WIPER OPERATION

NBEL0063S01

Power Supply and Ground

NBEL0063S0101

With ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied
- through 10A fuse [No. 29, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to rear wiper amp. terminal 6.

When the glass hatch switch is OPEN, ground is supplied
- to rear wiper amp. terminal 3
- through glass hatch switch terminal 1 and 2
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

Ground is supplied
- to rear wiper amp. terminal 9
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

Low Speed Wiper Operation

NBEL0063S0103

When the rear wiper switch is turned ON, ground is supplied
- to rear wiper amp. terminal 2
- through combination switch terminals 22 and 24.
- through body grounds E13 and E41

Then, power is supplied
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 11
- to rear wiper motor terminal 4.

Ground is supplied
- to rear wiper motor terminal 3
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 8.

With power and ground supplied, the wiper motor operates at low speed.

Auto Stop Operation

NBEL0063S0104

With rear wiper switch turned OFF, rear wiper motor will continue to operate until wiper arm reaches rear wiper stopper.
When rear wiper arm is not located at rear wiper stopper with wiper switch OFF, ground is supplied
- to rear wiper amp. terminal 10
- through wiper motor terminals 7 and 8
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

Then rear wiper motor continues to operate until wiper arm reaches bottom.
When wiper arm reaches bottom, power is supplied
- through 10A fuse [No. 29, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- through rear wiper motor terminals 6 and 7 and
- through rear wiper amp. terminals 10 and 8
- to rear wiper motor terminal 3.

Ground is supplied
- to rear wiper motor 4
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 11.

Then wiper motor turns the other way and wiper arm moves once until wiper arm reaches stopper.

Intermittent Operation

NBEL0063S0105

The rear wiper motor operates the wiper arms at low speed approximately every 7 seconds. This feature is controlled by the wiper amp.
When the wiper switch is placed in the INT position, ground is supplied
- to wiper amp. terminal 4
- through rear combination switch terminal 21 and 24
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Then, power is supplied
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 11

- to rear wiper motor terminal 4.

Ground is supplied

- to rear wiper motor terminal 3
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 8.

With power and ground supplied, rear wiper operates at low speed intermittent.

WIPER OPERATION PROHIBIT CONTROL

NBEL0063S03

When glass hatch is open with back door key cylinder while rear wiper is operated, wiper operation is stopped. (Wiper operation prohibit control)
When glass hatch is closed and rear wiper switch turns from OFF and then rear wiper switch is turned to ON, wiper operation prohibit control is canceled.

WASHER OPERATION

NBEL0063S02

When the rear wiper switch is turned to WASH position, ground is supplied

- to rear wiper amp. terminal 1
- through terminals 23 and 24
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Then, power is supplied

- through rear wiper amp. terminal 7
- to rear washer motor terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

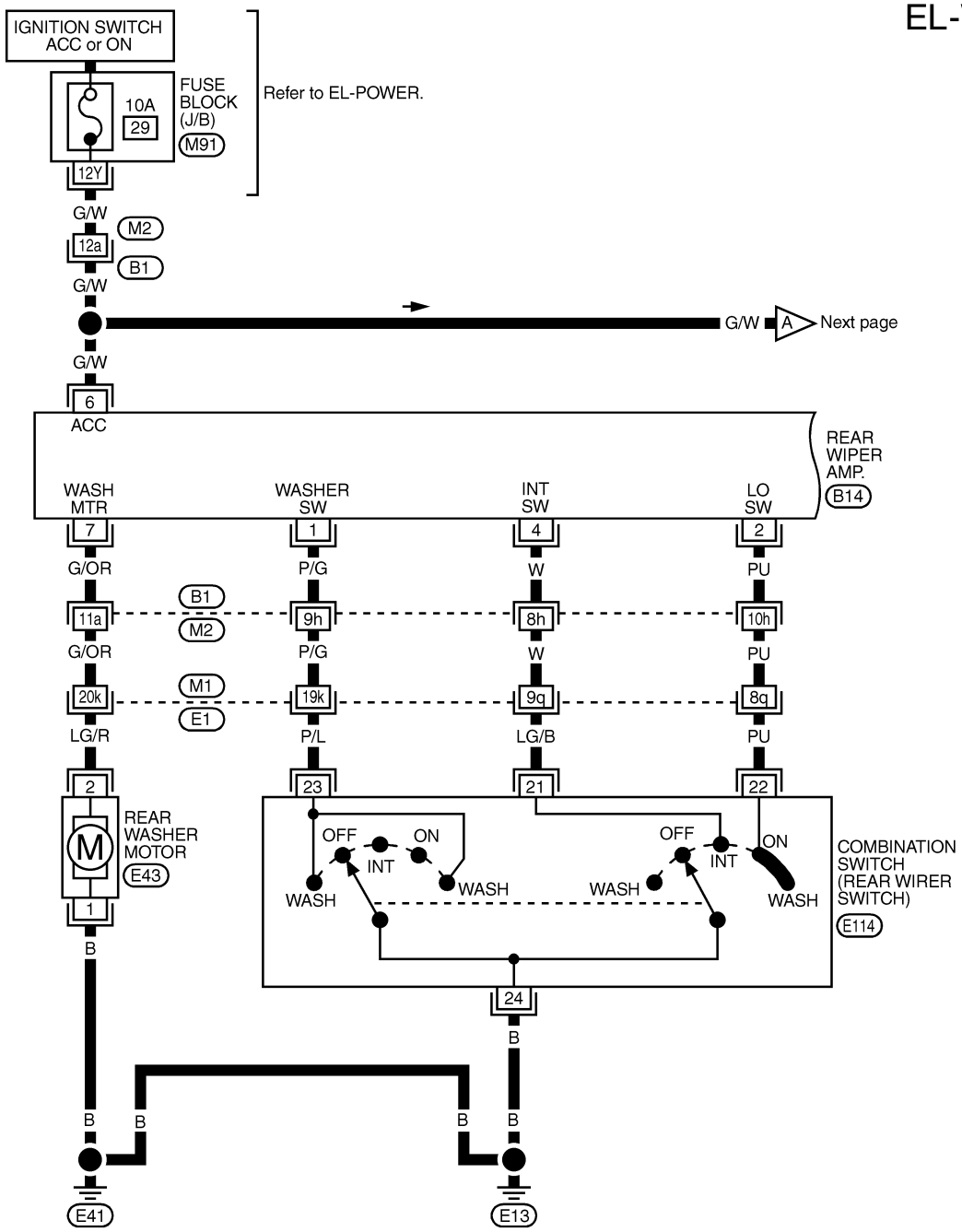
- to rear washer motor terminal 1
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

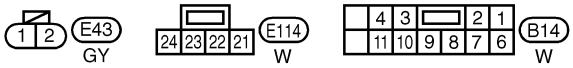
With power and ground supplied, the rear washer motor operates.
When the rear wiper switch is turned to WASH position for one second or more, the rear wiper motor operates at low speed for approximately 3 seconds after the rear wiper switch is released. This feature is controlled by the rear wiper amp. in the same manner as the low speed operation.

Wiring Diagram — WIP/R —

NBEL0065

EL-WIP/R-01

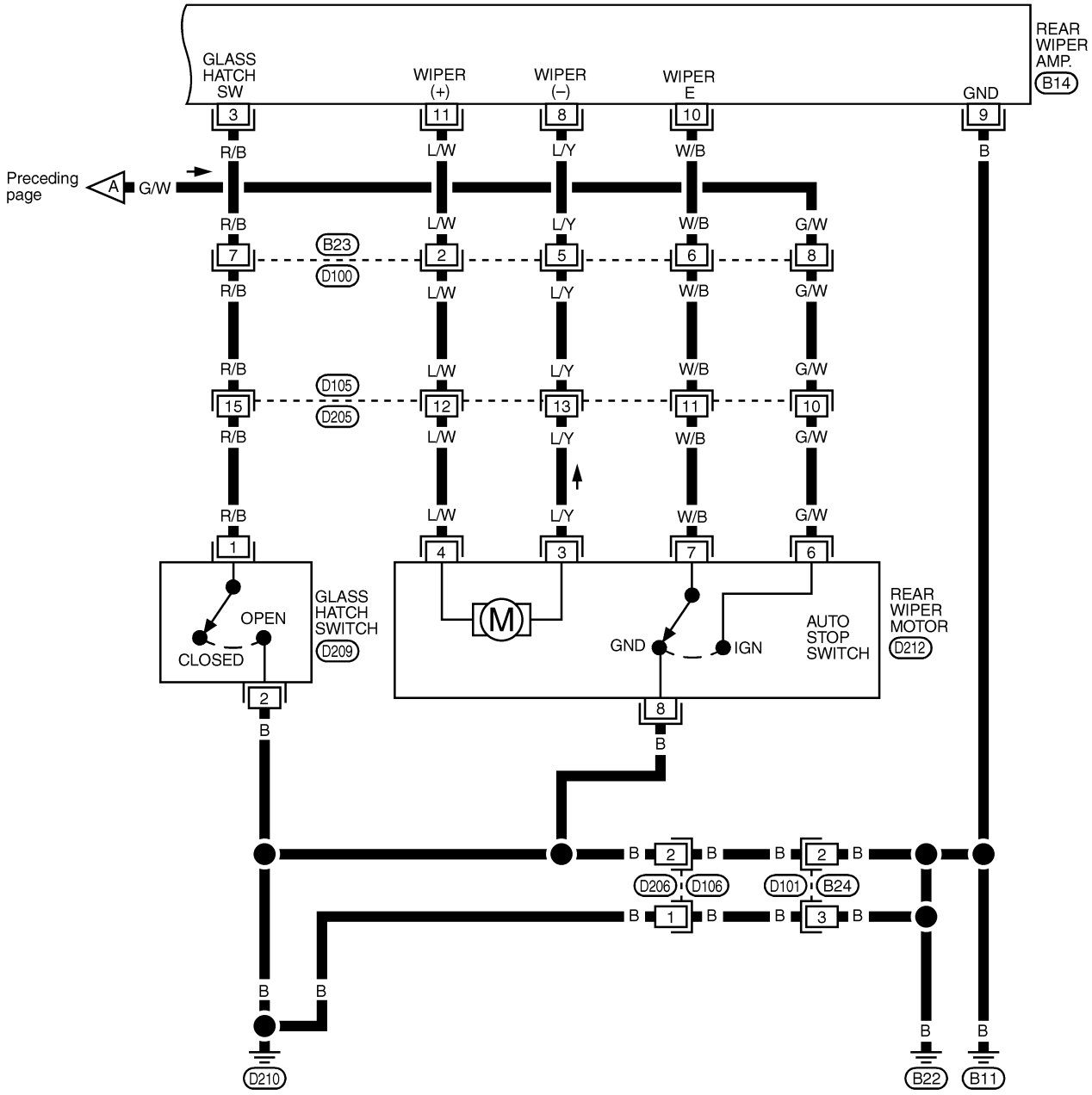


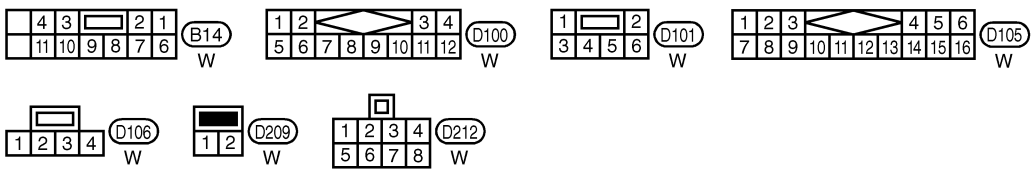


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) , (E1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
(M91) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL809L

EL-WIP/R-02





MEL810L

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0066

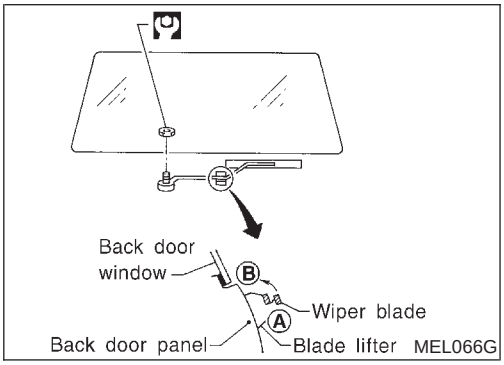
REAR WIPER AMP. INSPECTION TABLE

NBEL0066S01

(Data are reference values.)

Terminal No.	Item	Condition			Voltage (Approximate value)
1	Washer switch		Rear wiper switch	WASH	Less than 1V
				OFF, ON or INT	Battery voltage
2	Low switch		Rear wiper switch	ON	Less than 1V
				OFF or INT	Battery voltage
3	Glass hatch switch		Glass hatch	Open	Less than 1V
				Closed	Battery voltage
4	Intermittent switch		Rear wiper switch	INT	Less than 1V
				OFF, ON or WASH	Battery voltage
6	Power supply (ACC)		—		Battery voltage
7	Washer motor		Rear washer switch	WASH	Battery voltage
				OFF, ON or INT	Less than 1V
8	Rear wiper motor		Wiper is moving (except final drive)		Less than 1V
			Wiper stop		Less than 1V
			During wiper final drive		Battery voltage
9	Ground	—			—
10	Auto stop switch		Rear wiper switch should be at “INT” to inspect the value for wiper movement.	Wiper is moving	Less than 1V
				Wiper stop	Battery voltage
11	Rear wiper motor		Wiper is moving (except final drive)		Battery voltage
			Wiper stop		Battery voltage
			During wiper final drive		Less than 1V

NOTE:
Power to the rear wiper amp. will be interrupted when the rear glass hatch is opened. In that case, conduct the inspection of the rear wiper amp. with the rear glass hatch closed, unless otherwise indicated.



Removal and Installation

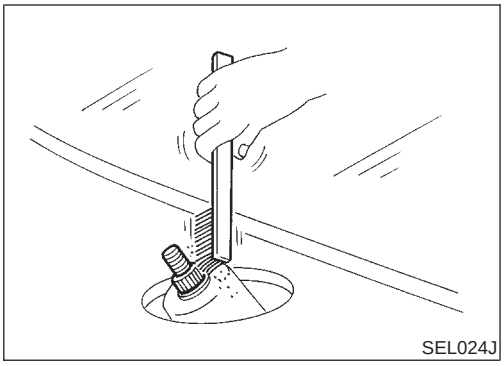
NBEL0067

WIPER ARMS

NBEL0067S01

1. Prior to wiper arm installation, turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it “OFF” (Auto Stop).
2. Install wiper arm to portion A as in figure below and tighten wiper arm nut to specification.
3. Then, set wiper arm to portion B.

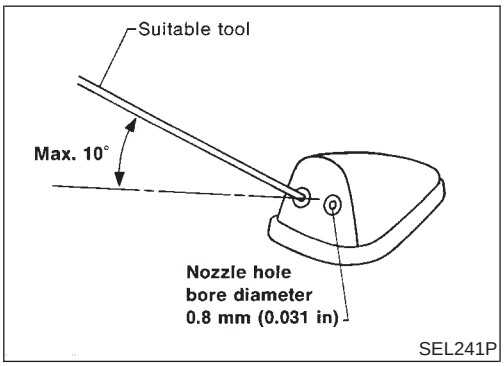
: 13 - 18 N·m (1.3 - 1.8 kg-m, 9 - 13 ft-lb)


SEL024J

- **Before reinstalling wiper arm, clean up the pivot area as illustrated. This will reduce possibility of wiper arm looseness.**

Washer Nozzle Adjustment

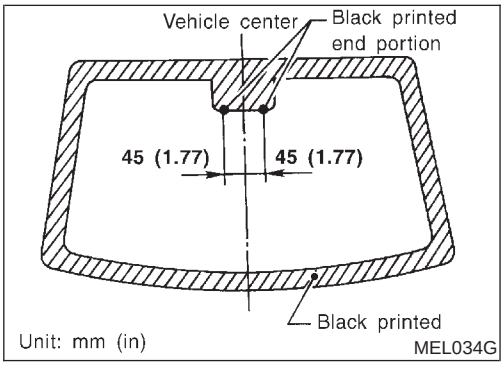
NBEL0068



SEL241P

- Adjust washer nozzle with suitable tool as shown in the figure at left.

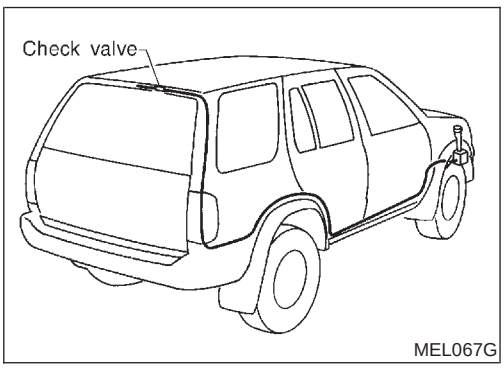
  Adjustable range: ±10° (In any direction)



MEL034G

Washer Tube Layout

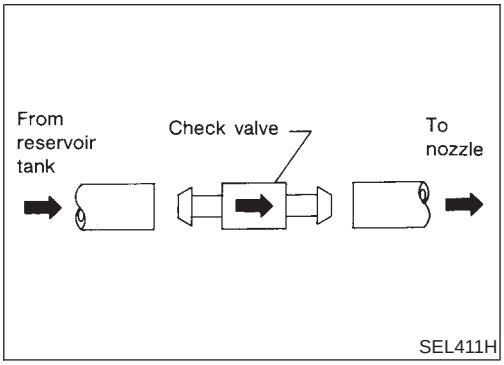
NBEL0069



MEL067G

Check Valve

NBEL0070

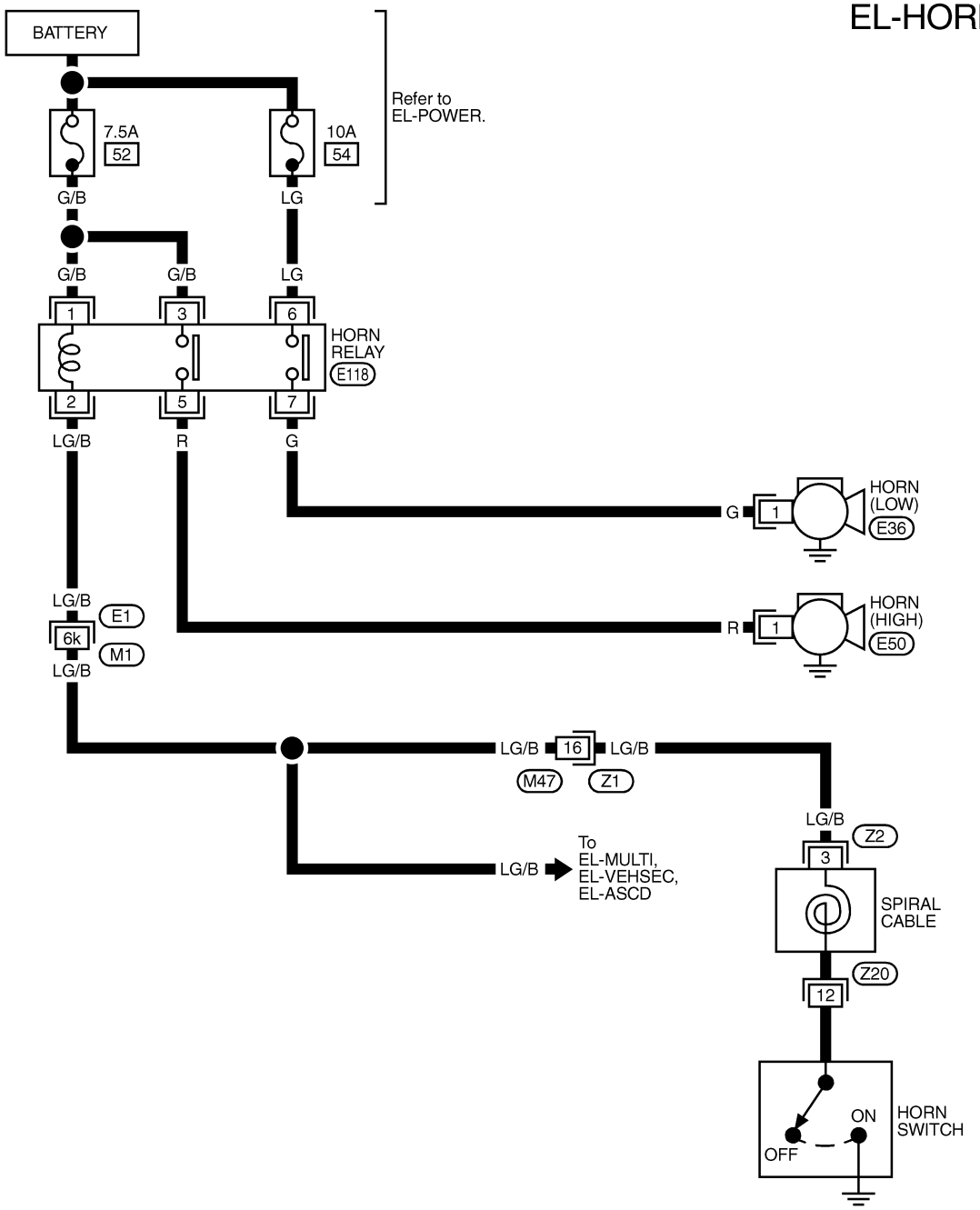


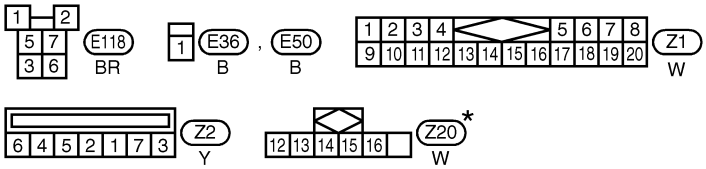
SEL411H

- A check valve is provided in the washer fluid line. Be careful not to connect check valve to washer tube in the wrong direction.

Wiring Diagram — HORN —

NBEL0071





∗ : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

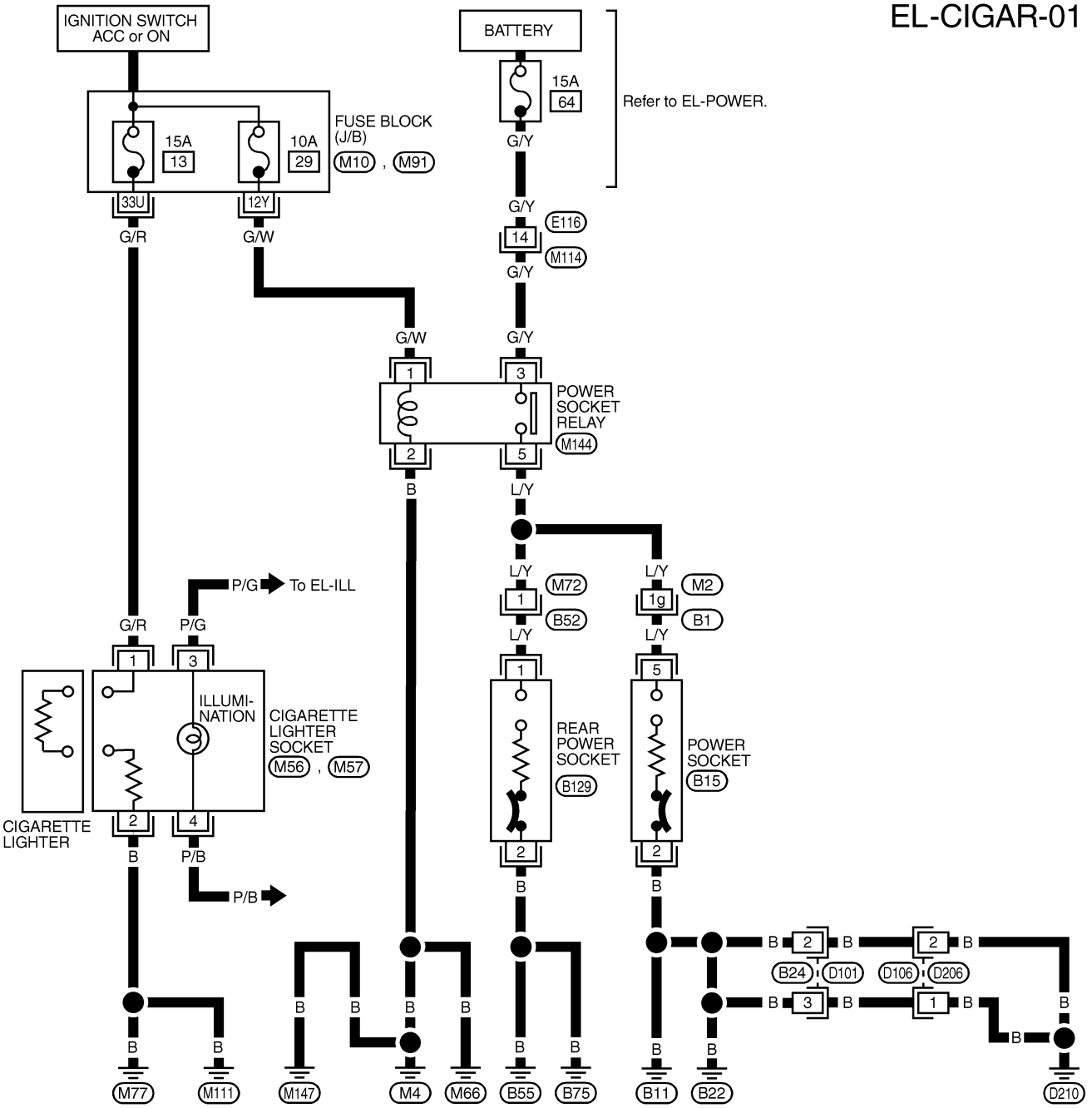
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

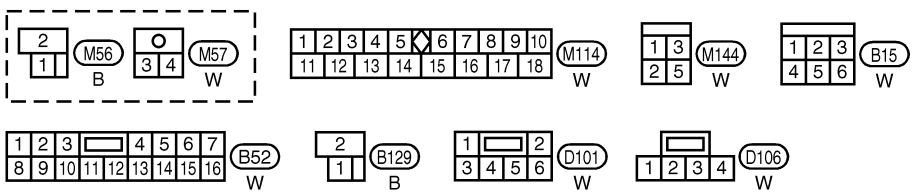
MEL461N

Wiring Diagram — CIGAR —

NBEL0156

EL-CIGAR-01





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

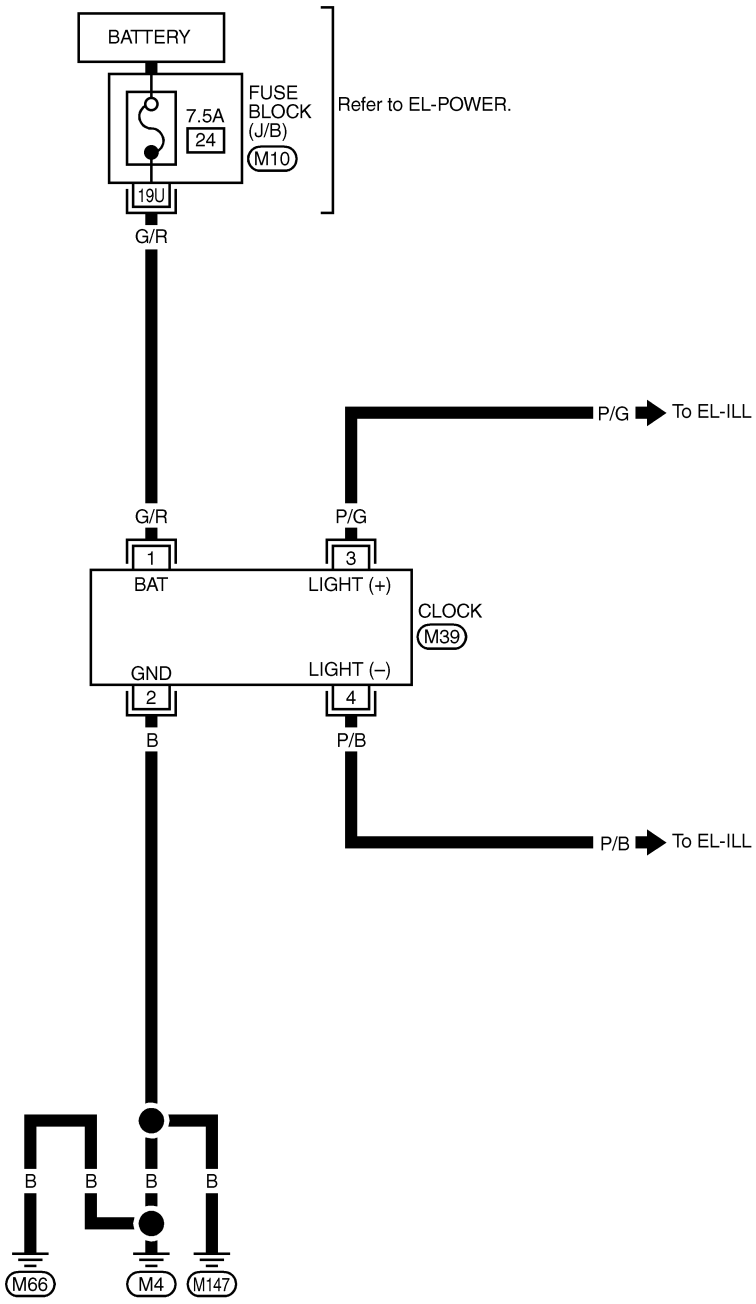
M10 , M91 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

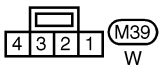
MEL528N

Wiring Diagram — CLOCK —

NBEL0204

EL-CLOCK-01



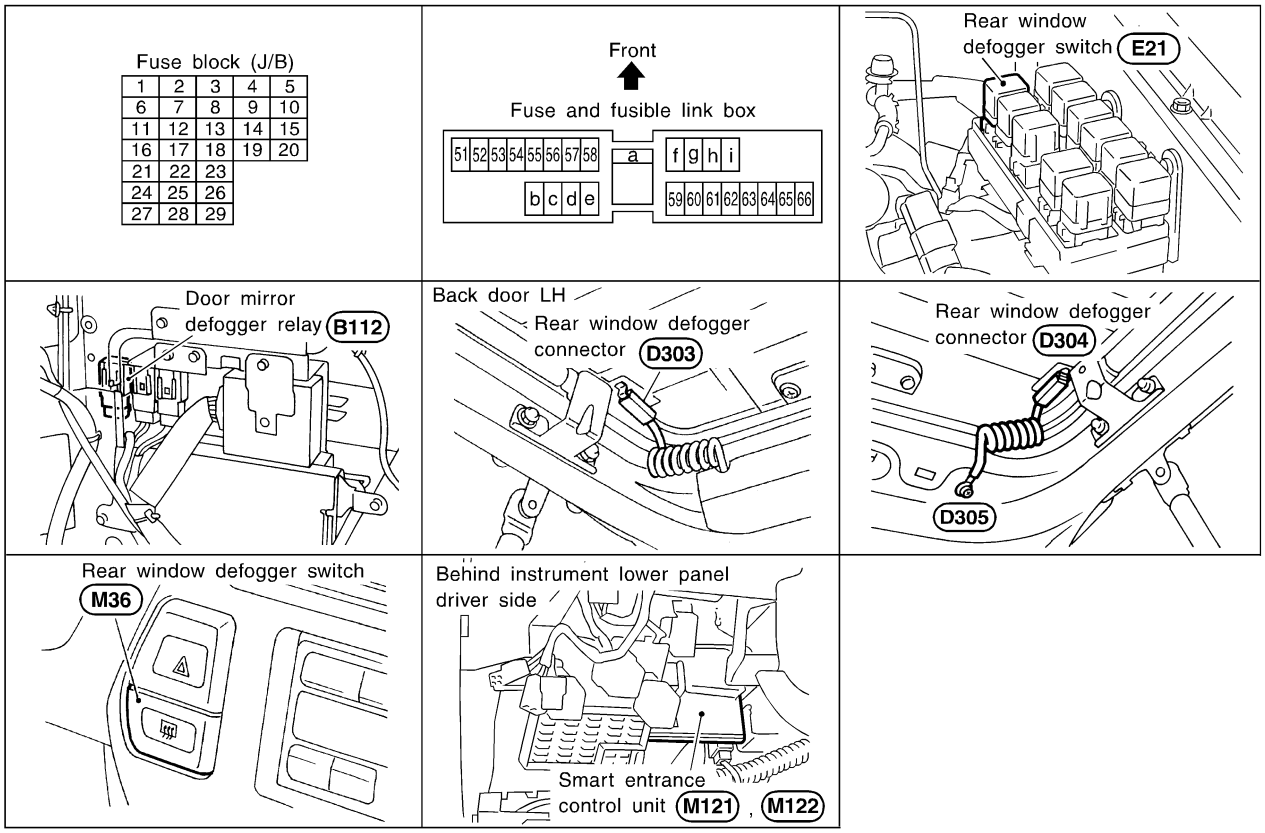


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL814L

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0072



SEL465X

System Description

NBEL0073

The rear window defogger system is controlled by the smart entrance control unit. The rear window defogger operates only for approximately 15 minutes.
Power is supplied at all times

- to rear window defogger relay terminal 3
- through 20A fuse (No. 56, located in the fuse and fusible link box) and
- to rear window defogger relay terminal 6
- through 20A fuse (No. 57, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to the rear window defogger relay terminal 1, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33.

Ground is supplied

- to terminal 1 of the rear window defogger switch
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147(with navigation system),
- to terminal 32 of the A/C auto amp.
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147 (without navigation system), or
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 16
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

When the rear window defogger switch is turned ON, ground is supplied

- through terminal 2 of the rear window defogger switch (with navigation system), or
- through terminal 31 of A/C auto amp. (without navigation system)
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 39.

Terminal 2 of the smart entrance control unit then supplies ground to the rear window defogger relay terminal 2.
With power and ground supplied, the rear window defogger relay is energized.
Power is supplied

- through terminals 5 and 7 of the rear window defogger relay
- to the rear window defogger.

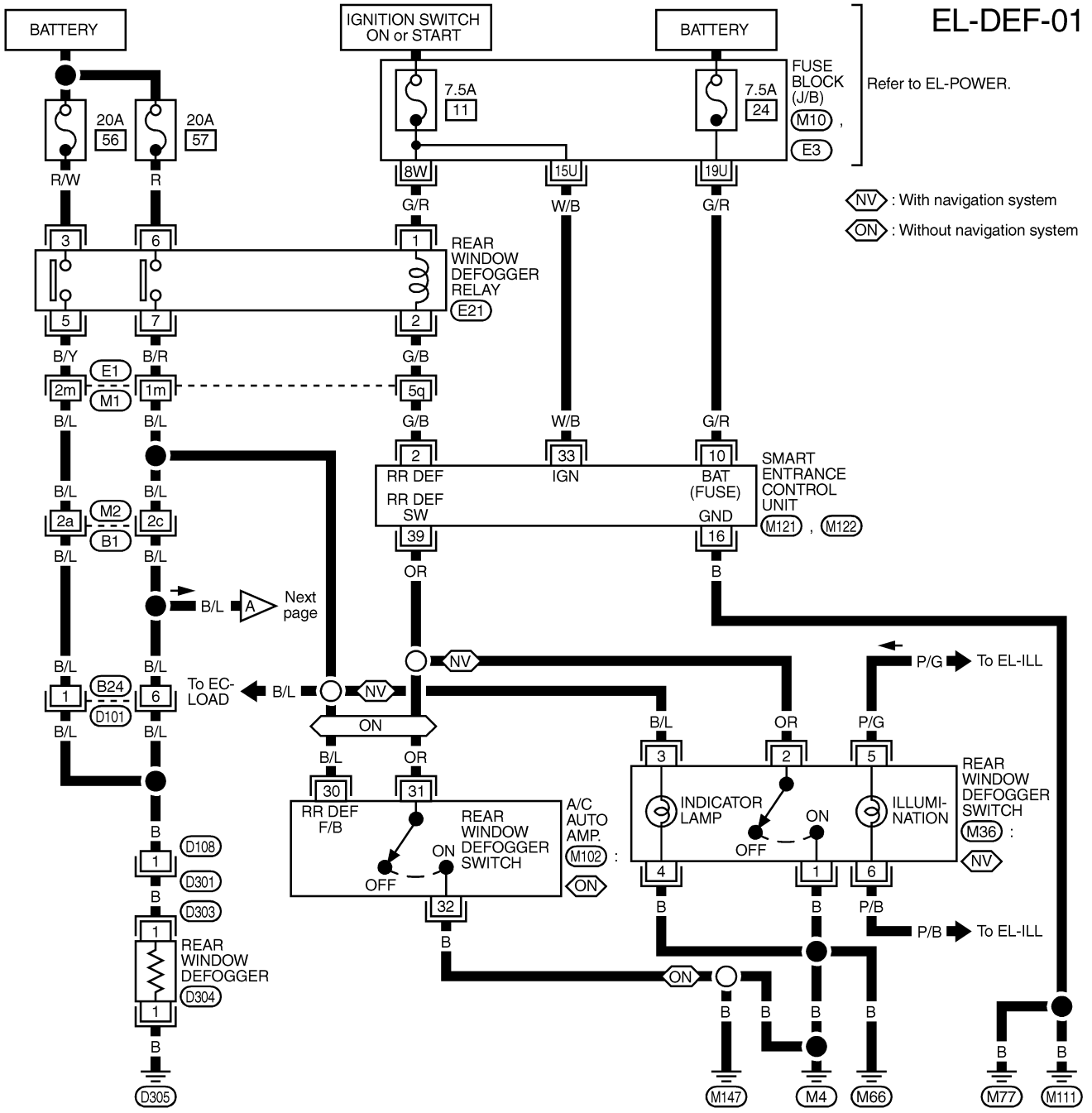
The rear window defogger has an independent ground.
With power and ground supplied, the rear window defogger filaments heat and defog the rear window.
When the system is activated, the rear window defogger indicator illuminates in the rear window defogger switch.
Power is supplied

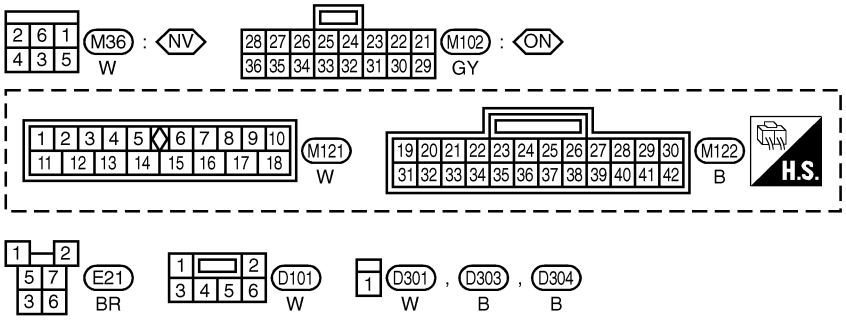
- to terminal 3 of the rear window defogger switch (with navigation system), or
- to terminal 30 of the A/C auto amp. (without navigation system)
- from terminal 7 of the rear window defogger relay.

Terminal 4 of the rear window defogger switch (with navigation system) or terminal 32 of the A/C auto amp. (without navigation system), is grounded through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

Wiring Diagram — DEF —

NBEL0074

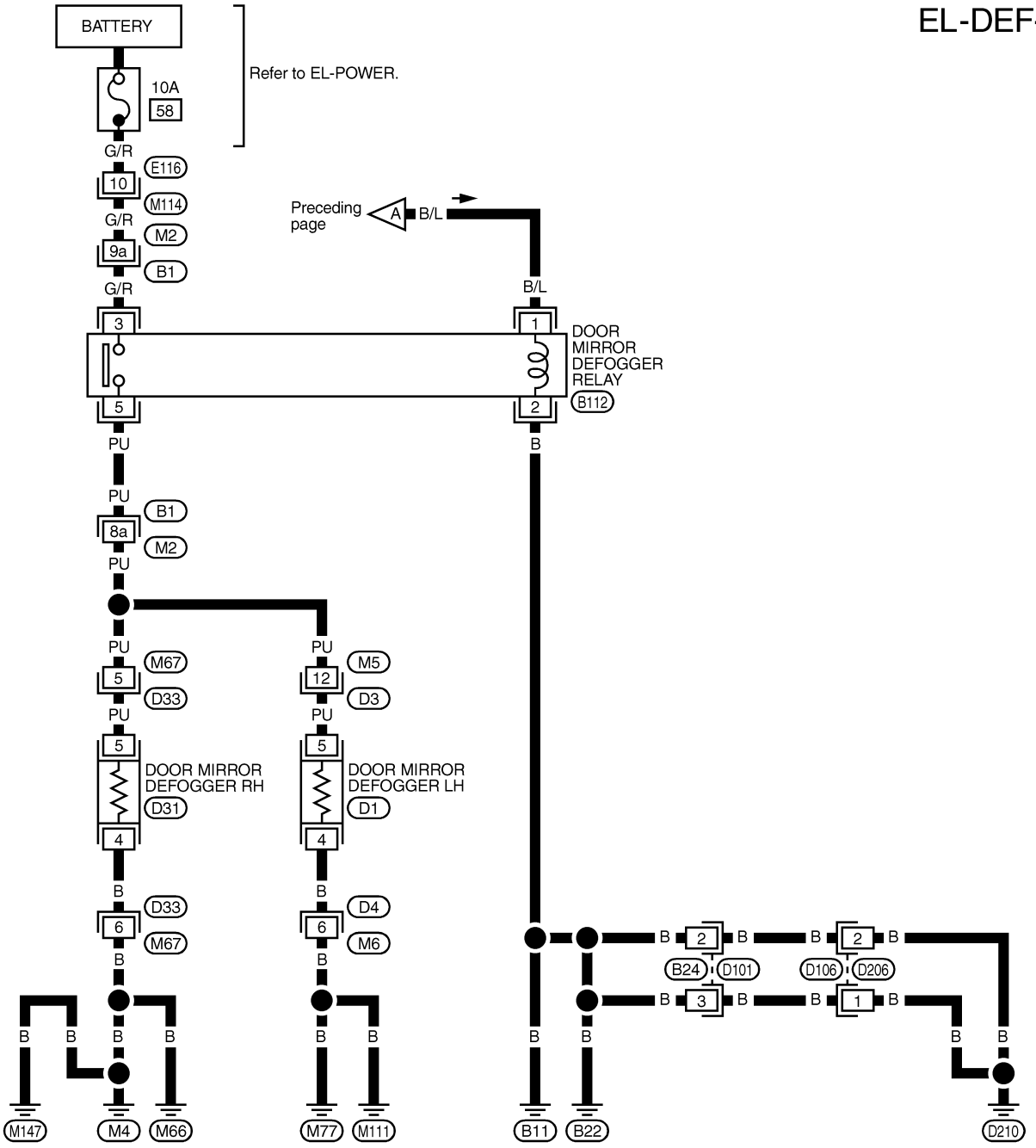


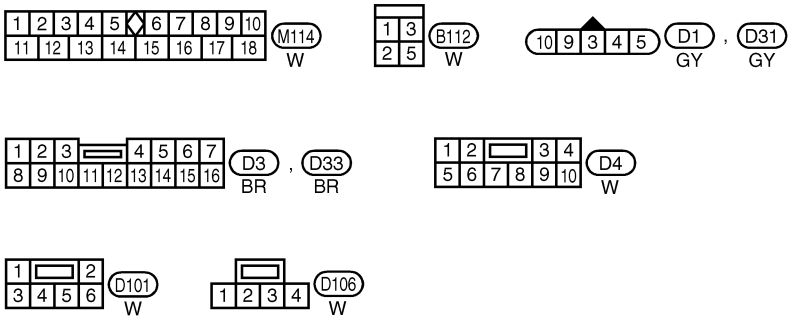


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL815L

EL-DEF-02





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL199N

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0075

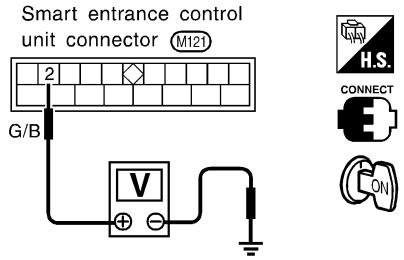
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

NBEL0075S01

SYMPTOM: Rear window defogger does not activate, or does not go off after activating.

1	CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness terminal 2 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Rear window defogger switch is "OFF".
Approx. 12
Rear window defogger switch is "ON".
0

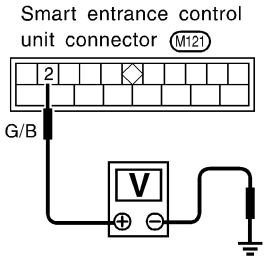
SEL384X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Rear window defogger relay (Refer to EL-160.) ● Rear window defogger circuit ● Rear window defogger filament (Refer to EL-160.)
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK DEFOGGER RELAY COIL SIDE CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
3. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 2 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

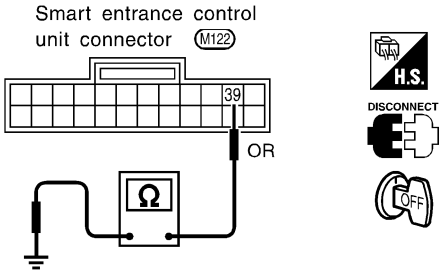
SEL385X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)] ● Rear window defogger relay ● Harness for open or short between rear window defogger relay and smart entrance control unit

3	CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check continuity between smart entrance control unit terminal 39 and ground.



Continuity:
Rear window defogger switch is pushed.
Yes
Rear window defogger switch is released.
No

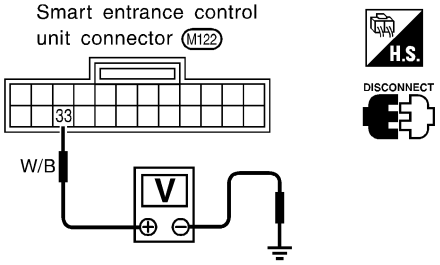
SEL386X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● Rear window defogger switch (with navigation system) (Refer to EL-160.) ● A/C auto amp. (without navigation system) ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and rear window defogger switch (with navigation system) or A/C auto amp. (without navigation system) ● Rear window defogger switch (with navigation system) or A/C auto amp. (without navigation system) ground circuit

4	CHECK IGNITION INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 33 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Ignition switch is "ON".
Approx. 12
Ignition switch is "OFF".
0

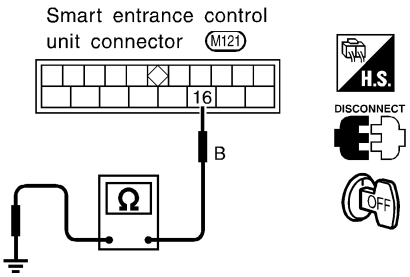
SEL387X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse

5	CHECK SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between smart entrance control unit terminal 16 and ground.

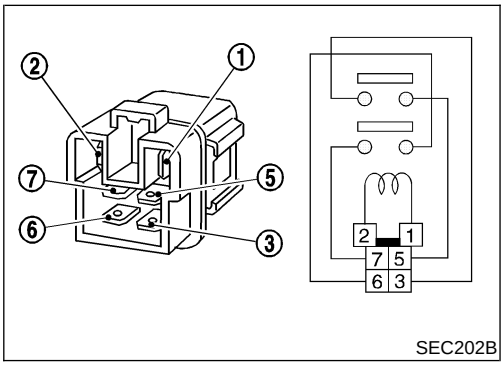


Continuity should exist.

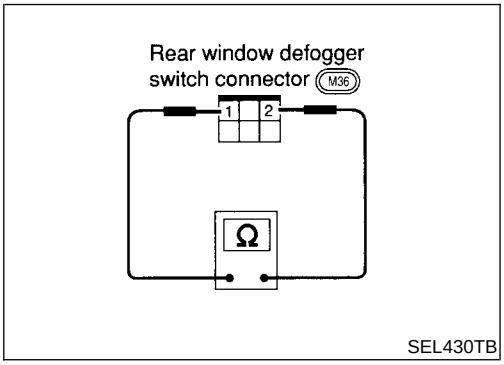
SEL388X

OK or NG

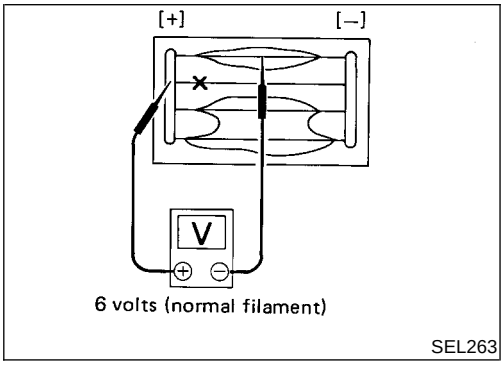
OK	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connectors.



SEC202B



SEL430TB



SEL263

Electrical Components Inspection

NBEL0076

REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY

NBEL0076S01

Check continuity between terminals 3 and 5, 6 and 7.

Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No current supply	No

REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH

NBEL0076S02

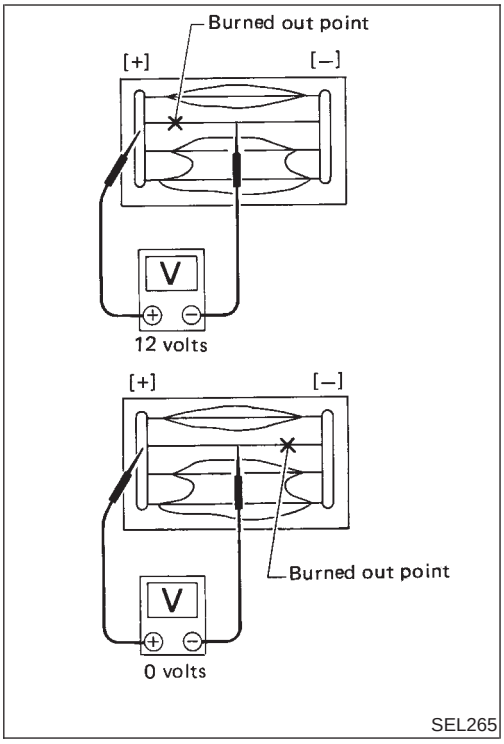
Check continuity between terminals when rear window defogger switch is pushed and released.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	Rear window defogger switch is pushed	Yes
	Rear window defogger switch is released	No

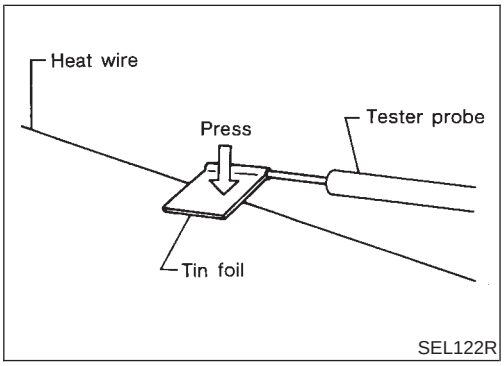
Filament Check

NBEL0077

1. Attach probe circuit tester (in volt range) to middle portion of each filament.



2. If a filament is burned out, circuit tester registers 0 or 12 volts.
3. To locate burned out point, move probe to left and right along filament. Test needle will swing abruptly when probe passes the point.



- **When measuring voltage, wrap tin foil around the top of the negative probe. Then press the foil against the wire with your finger.**

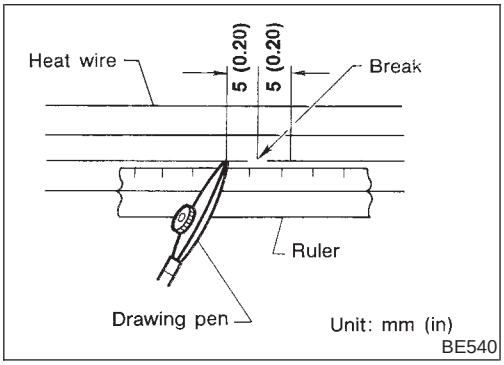
Filament Repair

NBEL0078

REPAIR EQUIPMENT

NBEL0078S01

1) Conductive silver composition (Dupont No. 4817 or equivalent)
2) Ruler 30 cm (11.8 in) long
3) Drawing pen
4) Heat gun
5) Alcohol
6) Cloth



REPAIRING PROCEDURE

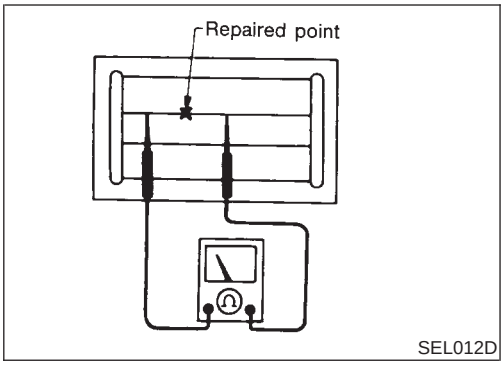
NBEL0078S02

1. Wipe broken heat wire and its surrounding area clean with a cloth dampened in alcohol.
2. Apply a small amount of conductive silver composition to tip of drawing pen.

Shake silver composition container before use.

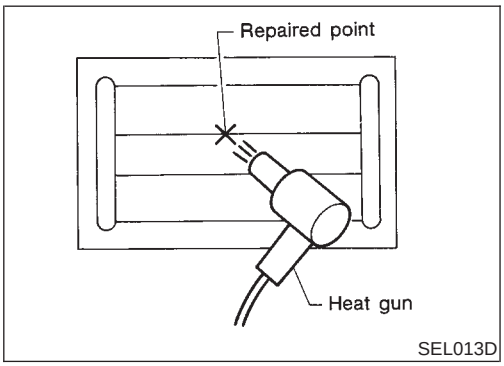
3. Place ruler on glass along broken line. Deposit conductive silver composition on break with drawing pen. Slightly overlap existing heat wire on both sides [preferably 5 mm (0.20 in)] of the break.

Filament Repair (Cont'd)



4. After repair has been completed, check repaired wire for continuity. This check should be conducted 10 minutes after silver composition is deposited.

Do not touch repaired area while test is being conducted.



5. Apply a constant stream of hot air directly to the repaired area for approximately 20 minutes with a heat gun. A minimum distance of 3 cm (1.2 in) should be kept between repaired area and hot air outlet. If a heat gun is not available, let the repaired area dry for 24 hours.

System Description

NBEL0079

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.
Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse [No. 4, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to audio unit terminal 6,
- to audio amp. relay terminal 3,
- to rear speaker amp. terminal 11 and
- to AUX BOX terminal 7 (with rear TV)

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to audio unit terminal 10 and
- to AUX BOX terminal 6 (with rear TV)

Ground is supplied through the case of the audio unit.
Ground is supplied

- to audio amp. relay terminal 2
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147
- to front door speaker LH terminal 5 and
- to front door speaker RH terminal 5
- through body grounds M77 and M111
- to rear speaker amp. terminal 24 and
- to AUX BOX terminal 8 (with rear TV)
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

When the audio unit POWER button is pressed, power is supplied

- to rear speaker amp. terminal 9 and
- to audio amp. relay terminal 1
- from audio unit terminal 12.

Then audio amp. relay is energized and power is supplied

- to front door speaker LH terminal 4 and
- to front door speaker RH terminal 4.

Audio signals are supplied

- through audio unit terminals 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 15 and 16
- to terminals 2 and 6 of the LH and RH front speakers and terminals 5, 7, 18 and 20 of the rear speaker amp.
- to LH and RH tweeters through terminals 1 and 3 of the front speakers
- to rear LH and RH speakers through terminals 1, 2, 25 and 26 of the rear speaker amp.

When the rear TV switch is ON, power is supplied

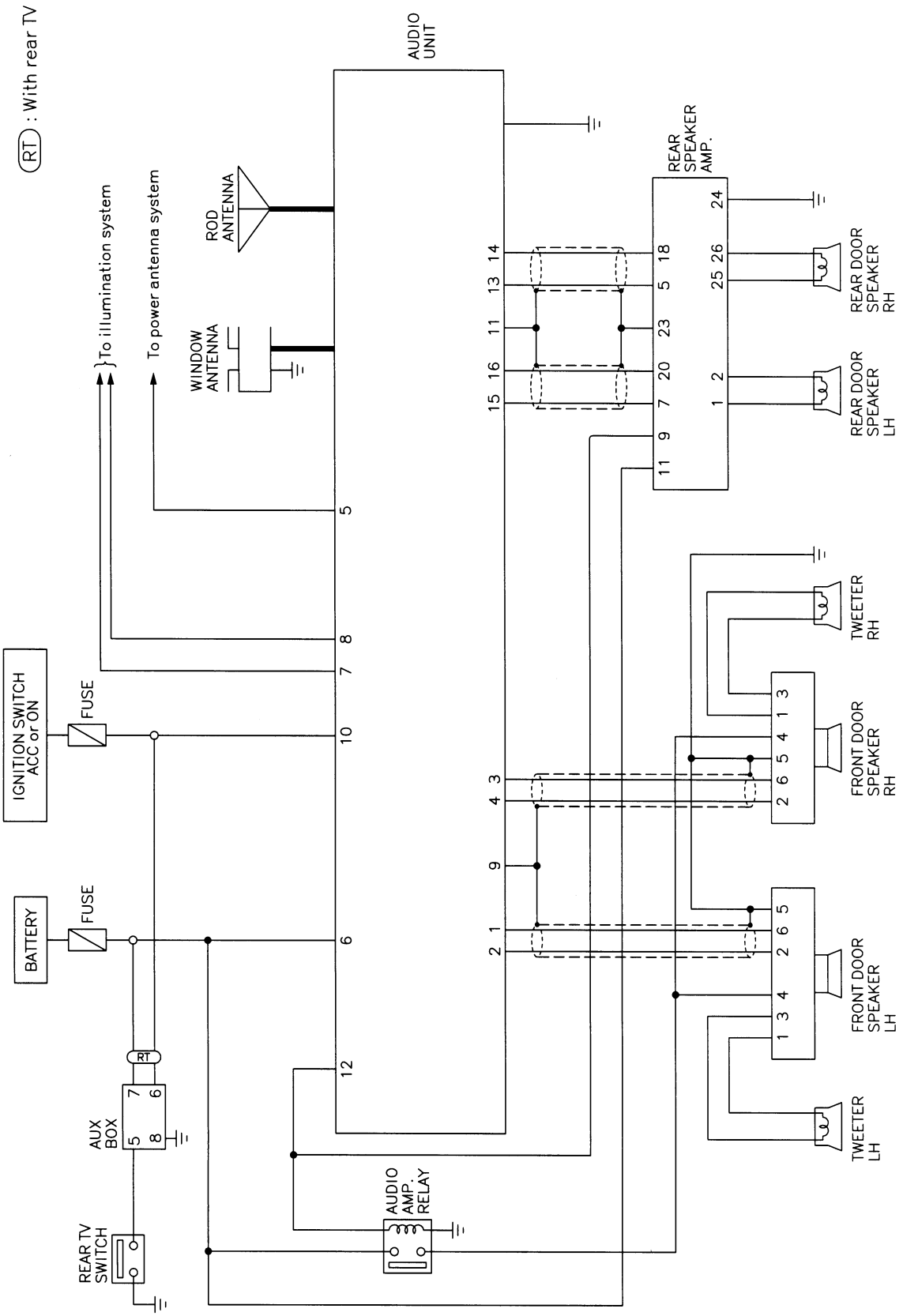
- to AUX BOX terminal 5
- through rear TV switch terminal 3.

Ground is supplied

- to rear TV switch terminal 1
- through body grounds B55 and M75.

Schematic

NBEL0080

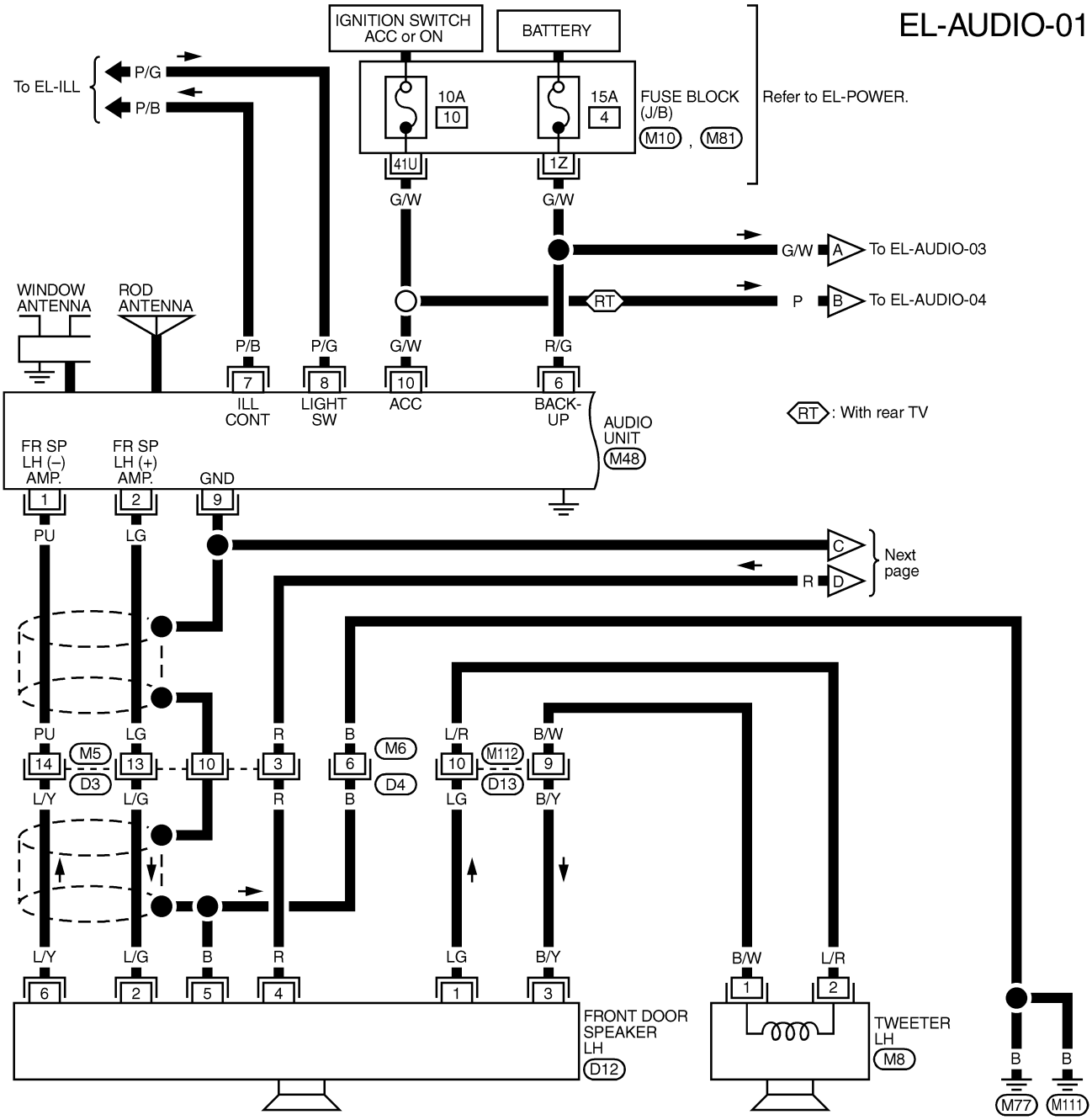


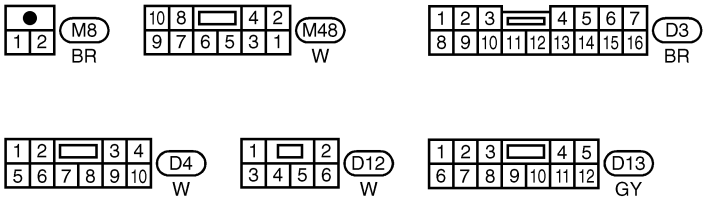
MEL200N

Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —

NBEL0081

EL-AUDIO-01

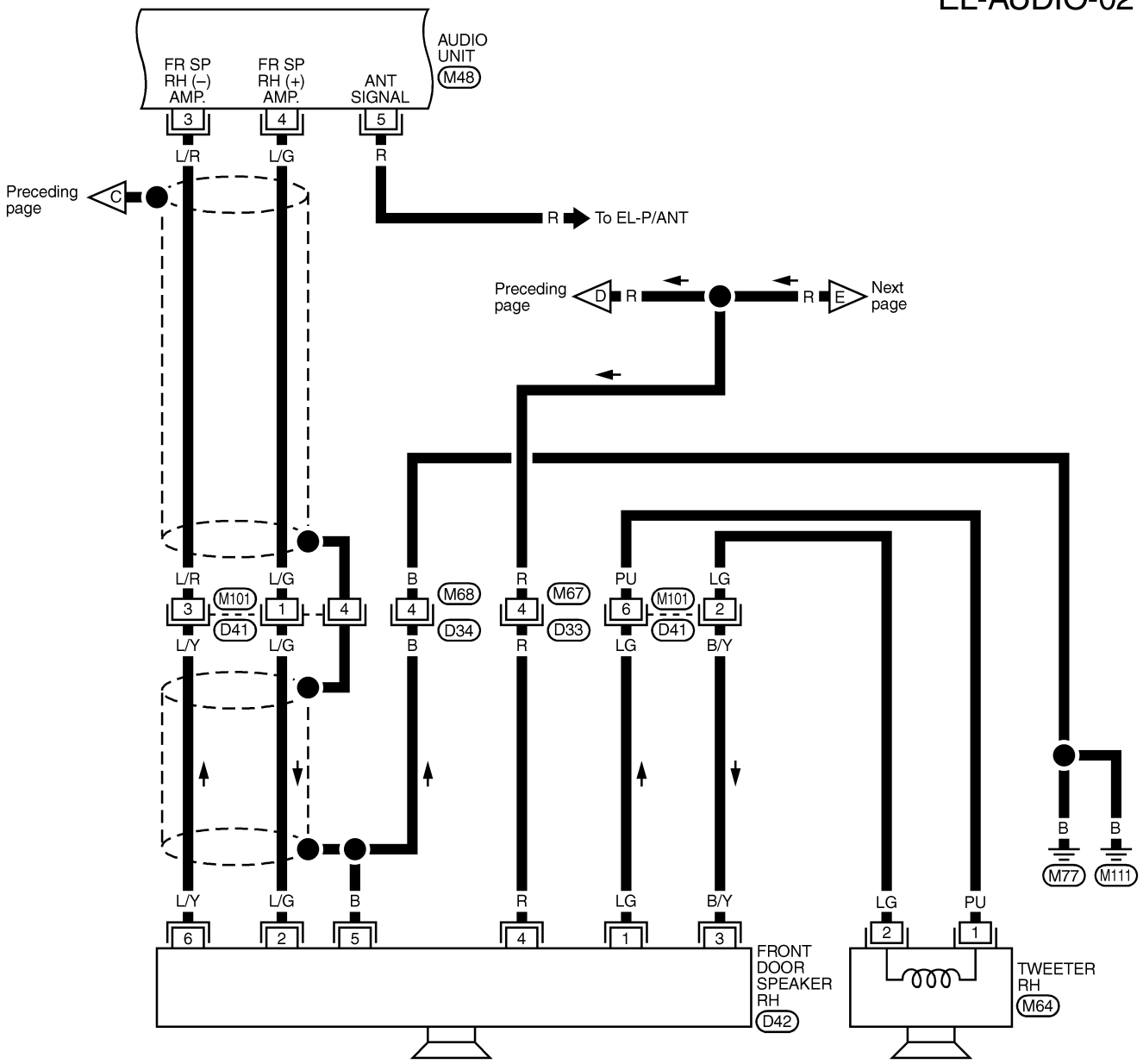


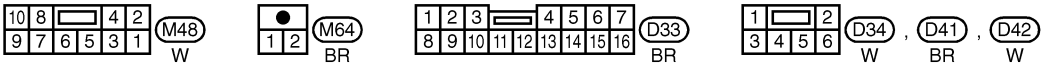


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 , M81 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL201N

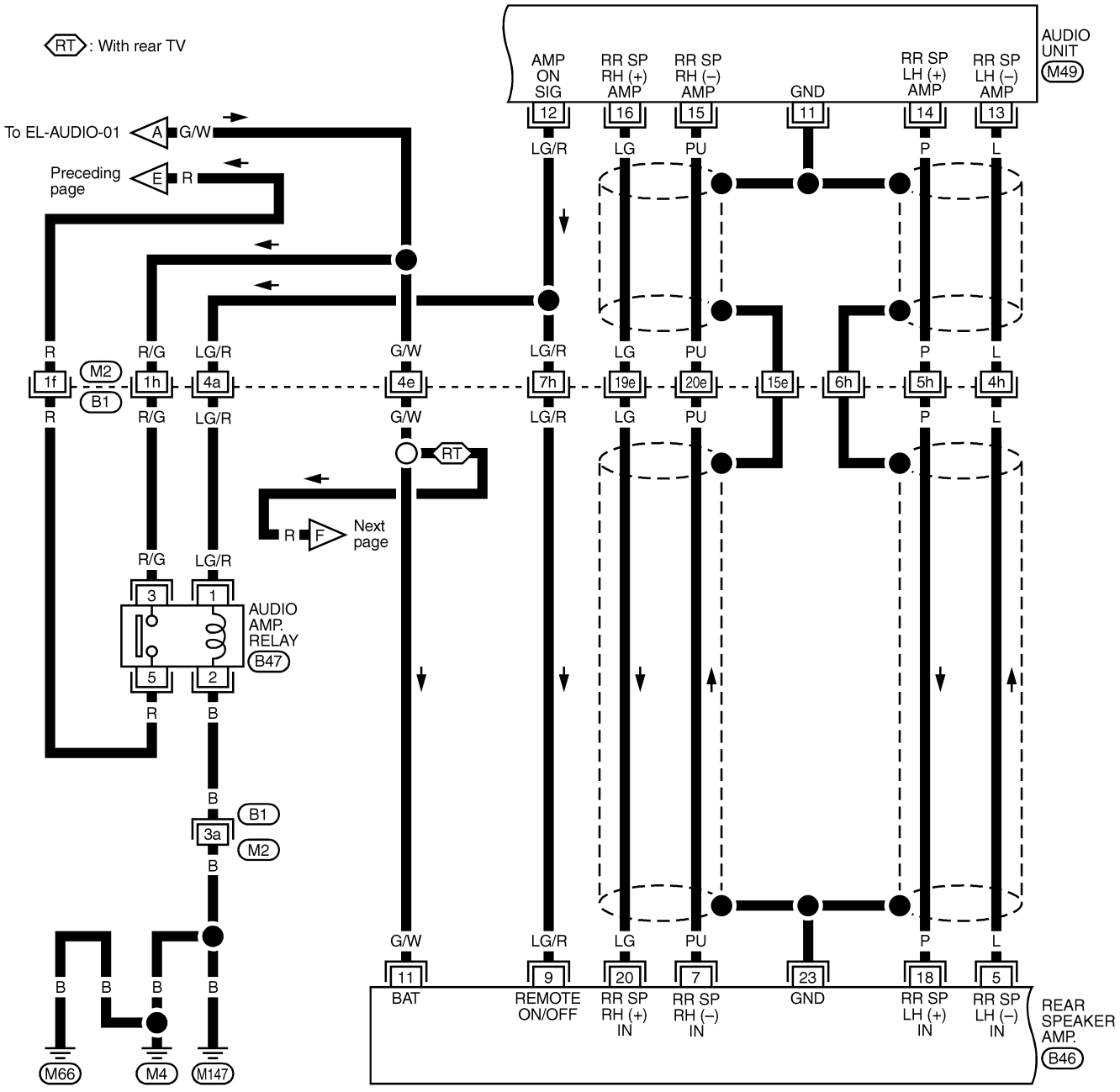
EL-AUDIO-02

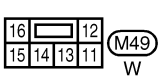


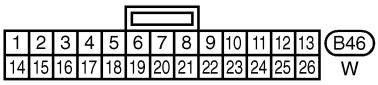


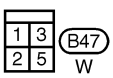
MEL202N

EL-AUDIO-03





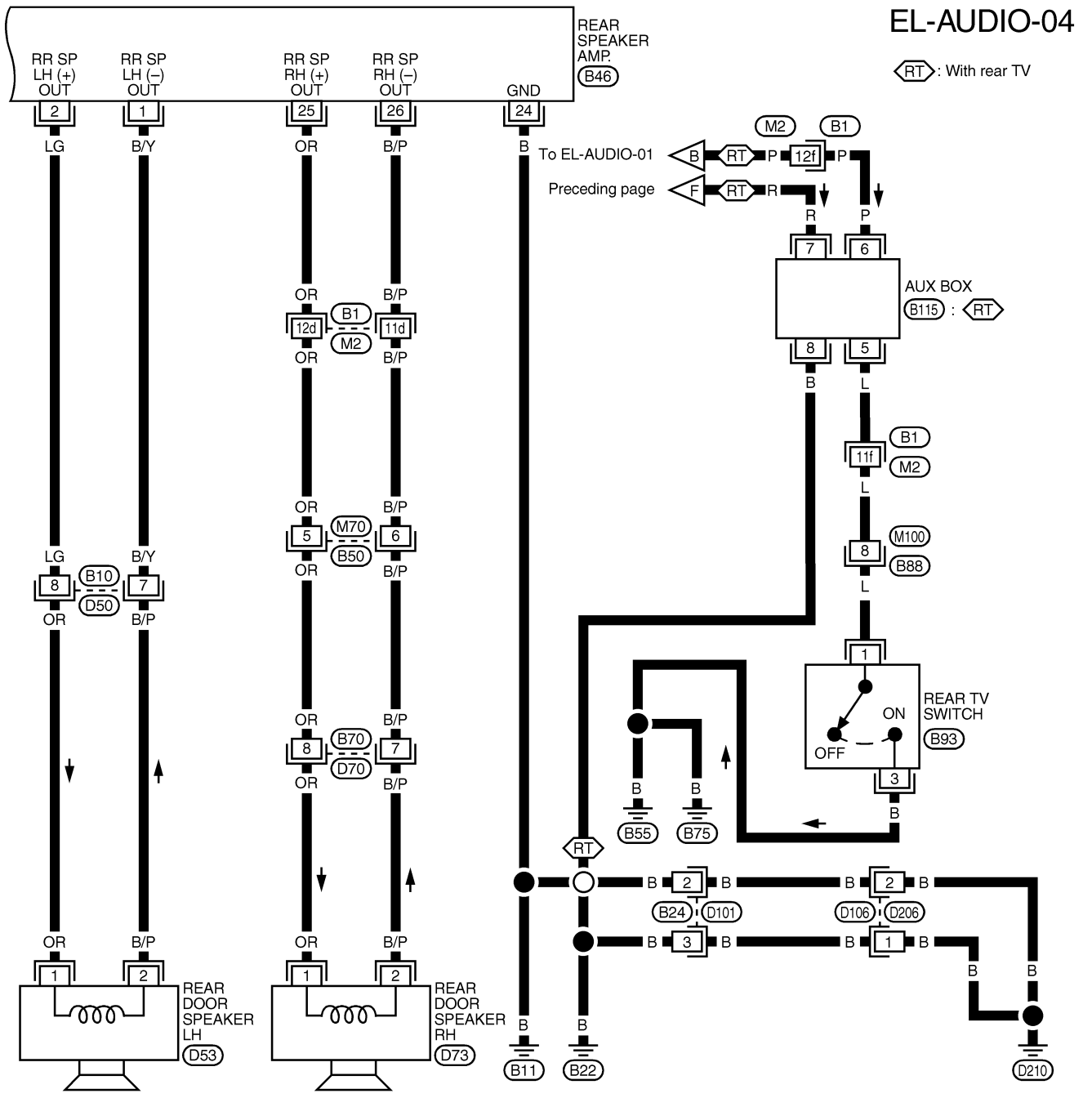


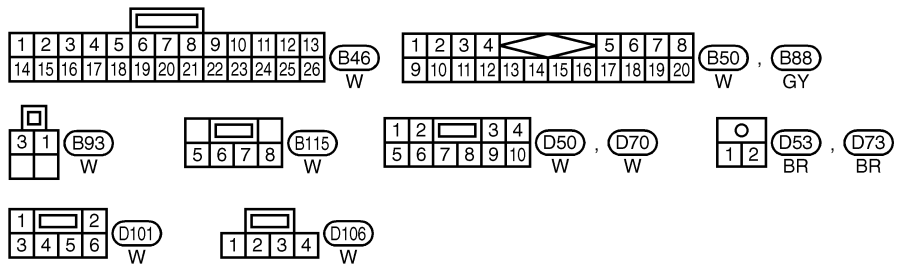


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL203N

EL-AUDIO-04





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL204N

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0082

AUDIO UNIT

NBEL0082S01

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Audio unit inoperative (no digital display and no sound from speakers).	1. 10A fuse 2. Poor audio unit case ground 3. Audio unit	1. Check 10A fuse [No. 10, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn ignition switch ON and verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 10 of audio unit. 2. Check audio unit case ground. 3. Remove audio unit for repair.
Audio unit presets are lost when ignition switch is turned OFF.	1. 15A fuse 2. Audio unit	1. Check 15A fuse [No. 4, located in fuse block (J/B)] and verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of audio unit. 2. Remove audio unit for repair.
AM stations are weak or noisy (FM stations OK).	1. Antenna 2. Poor audio unit ground 3. Audio unit	1. Check antenna. 2. Check audio unit ground. 3. Remove audio unit for repair.
FM stations are weak or noisy (AM stations OK).	1. Window antenna 2. Audio unit	1. Check window antenna. 2. Remove audio unit for repair.
Audio unit generates noise in AM and FM modes with engine running.	1. Poor audio unit ground 2. Loose or missing ground bonding straps 3. Ignition condenser or rear window defogger noise suppressor condenser 4. Alternator 5. Ignition coil or secondary wiring 6. Audio unit	1. Check audio unit ground. 2. Check ground bonding straps. 3. Replace ignition condenser or rear window defogger noise suppressor condenser. 4. Check alternator. 5. Check ignition coil and secondary wiring. 6. Remove audio unit for repair.
Audio unit generates noise in AM and FM modes with accessories on (switch pops and motor noise).	1. Poor audio unit ground 2. Antenna 3. Accessory ground 4. Faulty accessory	1. Check audio unit ground. 2. Check antenna. 3. Check accessory ground. 4. Replace accessory.
Audio unit controls are operational, but no sound is heard from any speaker.	1. 15A fuse 2. Audio unit output 3. Audio unit	1. Check 15A fuse [No. 4, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 3 of audio amp. relay. 2. Check audio unit output voltage (Terminal 12). 3. Remove audio unit for repair.
All front speakers are inoperative.	1. Audio amp. relay 2. Audio amp. relay ground 3. Amp. ON signal	1. Check audio amp. relay. 2. Check audio amp. relay ground (Terminal 2). 3. Turn ignition switch ACC and audio unit ON. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 1 of audio amp. relay.
Individual front speaker is noisy or inoperative.	1. Speaker ground 2. Power supply 3. Audio unit output 4. Speaker	1. Check speaker ground (Terminal 5). 2. Check power supply for speaker (Terminal 4). 3. Check audio unit output voltage for speaker. 4. Replace speaker.
Both rear speakers are inoperative.	1. Poor rear speaker amp. ground 2. Power supply 3. Amp. ON signal 4. Rear speaker amp.	1. Check rear speaker amp. ground circuit. 2. Check power supply for rear speaker amp. (Terminal 11). 3. Turn ignition switch ACC and audio unit ON. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 9 of rear speaker amp. 4. Remove rear speaker amp. for repair.
Individual rear speaker is noisy or inoperative.	1. Speaker 2. Audio unit/amp. output 3. Speaker circuit 4. Audio unit	1. Check speaker. 2. Check audio unit/amp. output. 3. Check wires for open or short between audio unit/amp. and speakers. 4. Remove audio unit for repair.

Inspection

NBEL0083

AUDIO UNIT AND AMP.

NBEL0083S01

All voltage inspections are made with:

- Ignition switch ON or ACC
- Audio unit ON
- Audio unit and amps. connected (If audio unit or amp. is removed for inspection, supply a ground to the case using a jumper wire.)

ANTENNA

NBEL0083S02

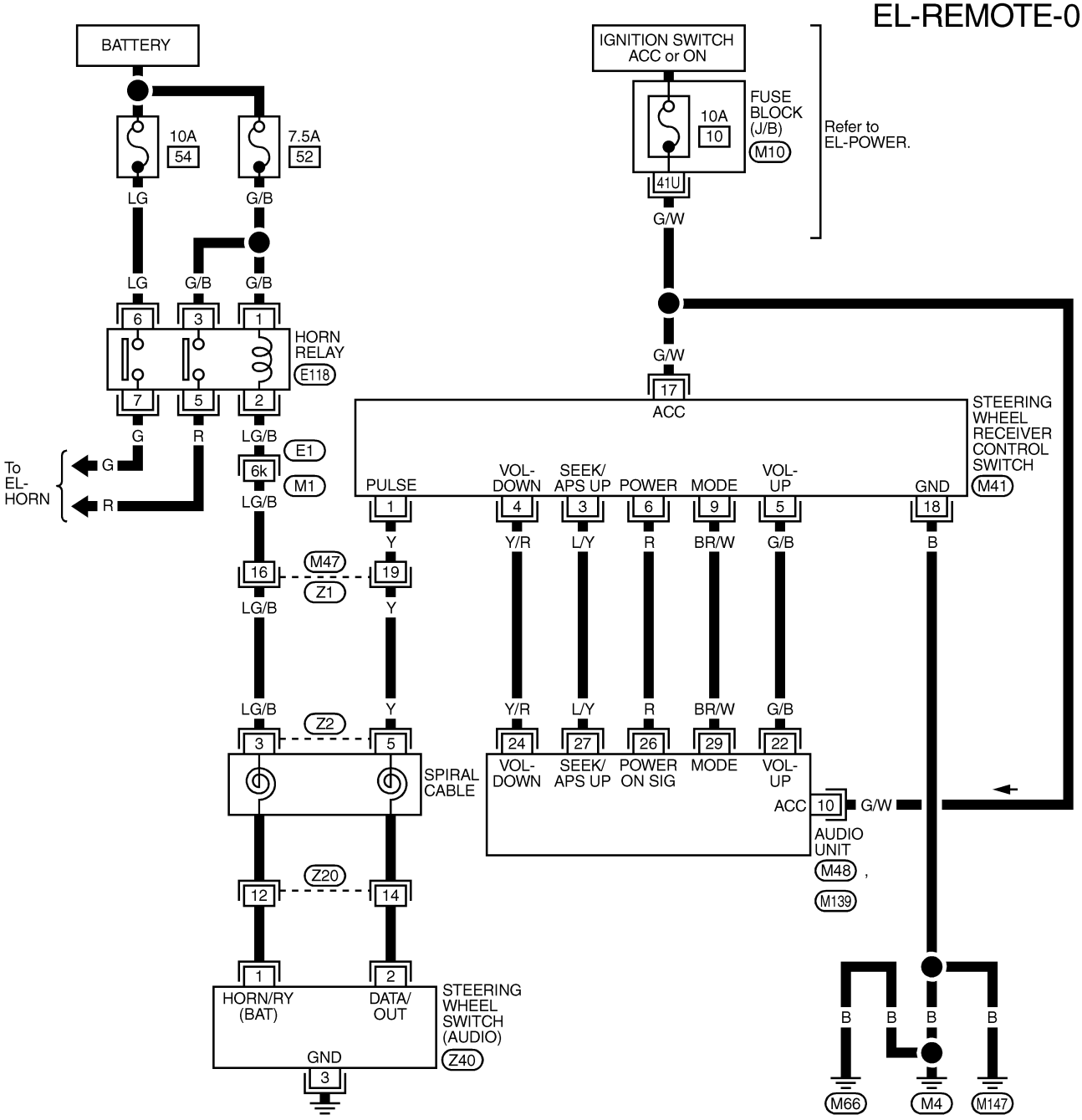
1. Using a jumper wire, clip an auxiliary ground between antenna and body.

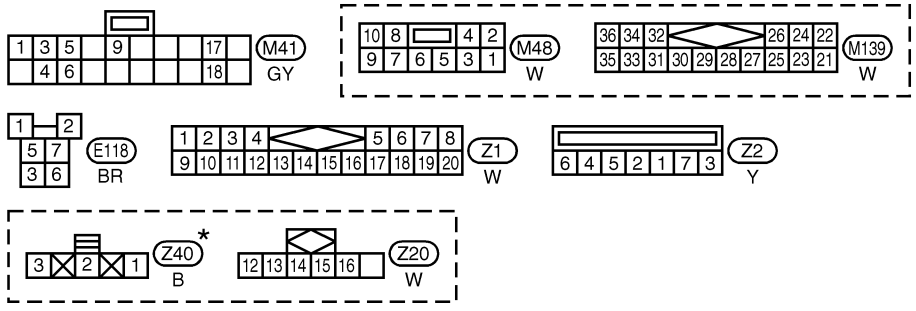
- If reception improves, check antenna ground (at body surface).
- If reception does not improve, check main feeder cable for short circuit or open circuit.

Wiring Diagram — REMOTE —

NBEL0205

EL-REMOTE-01





* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL205N

System Description

NBEL0084

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to power antenna terminal 6.

Ground is supplied to the power antenna terminal 2 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
When the audio unit is turned to the ON position, battery positive voltage is supplied

- through audio unit terminal 5
- to power antenna terminal 4.

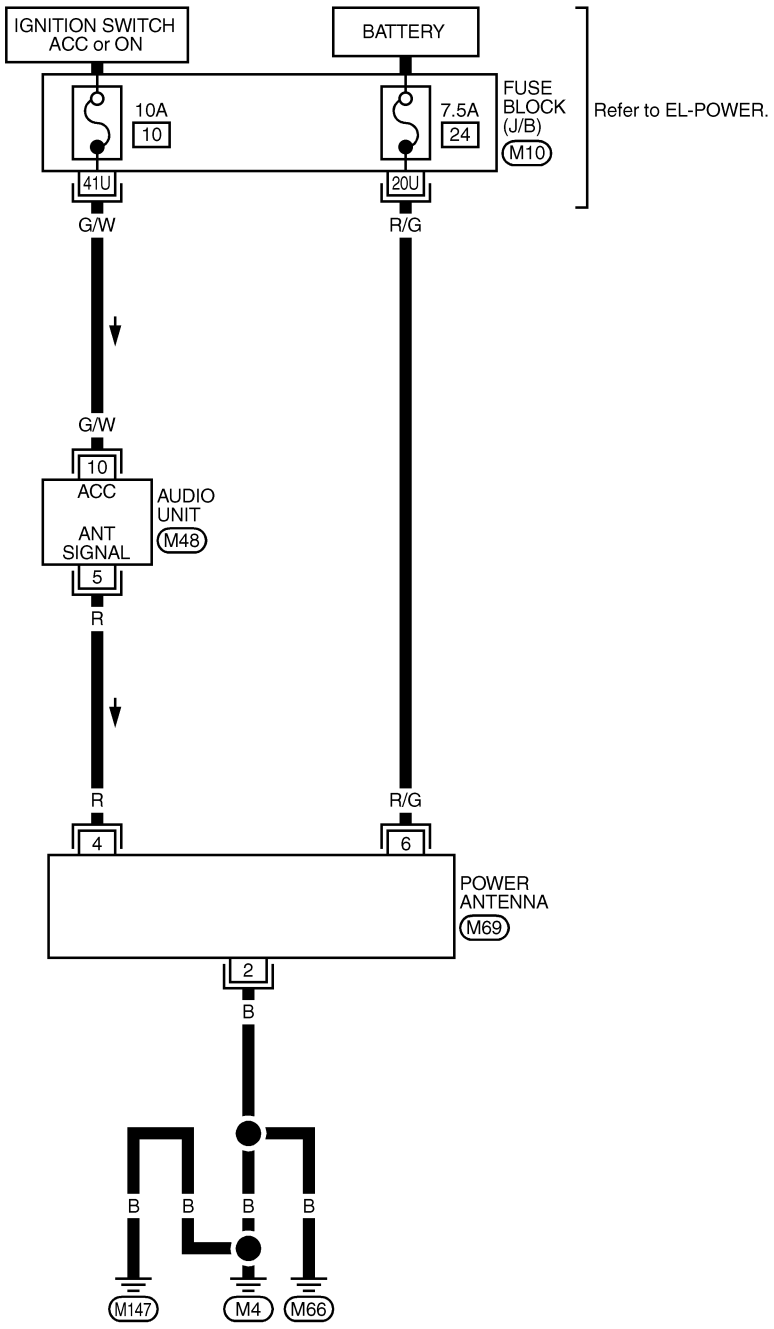
The antenna raises and is held in the extended position.
When the audio unit is turned to the OFF position, battery positive voltage is interrupted

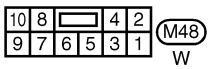
- from audio unit terminal 5
- to power antenna terminal 4.

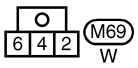
The antenna retracts.

Wiring Diagram — P/ANT —

NBEL0085







REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(M10) - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL824L

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0086

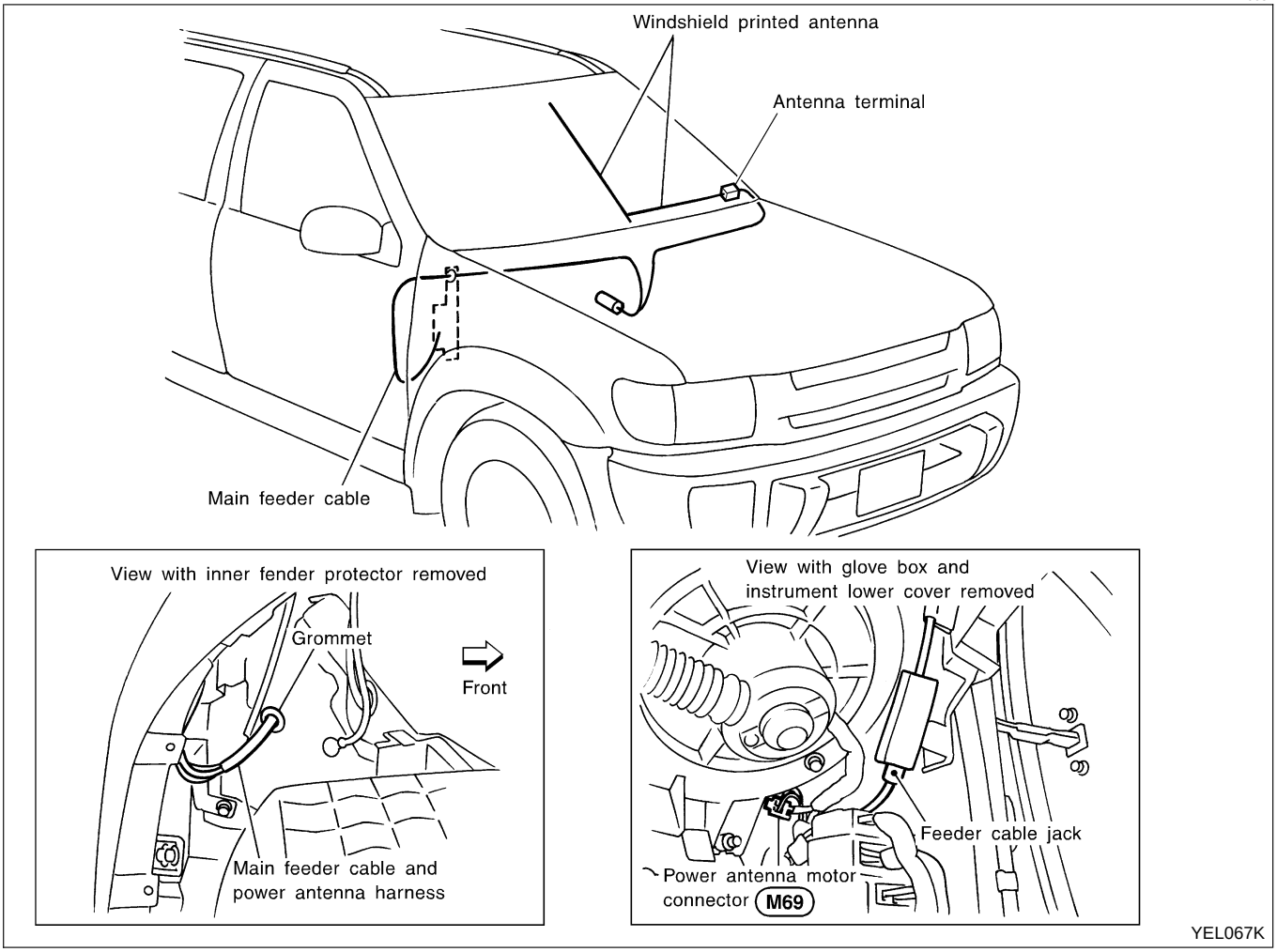
POWER ANTENNA

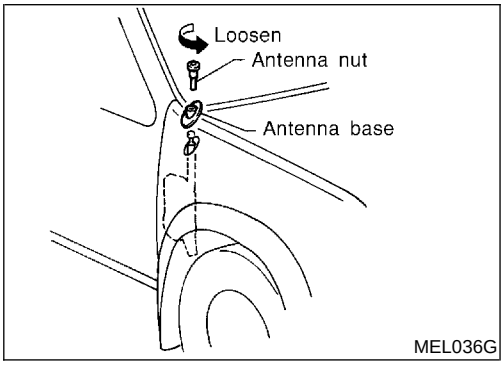
NBEL0086S01

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Power antenna does not operate.	1. 7.5A fuse 2. Audio unit signal 3. Grounds M4, M66 and M147	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of power antenna. 2. Turn ignition switch and audio unit ON. Verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 4 of power antenna. 3. Check grounds M4, M66 and M147.

Location of Antenna

NBEL0087





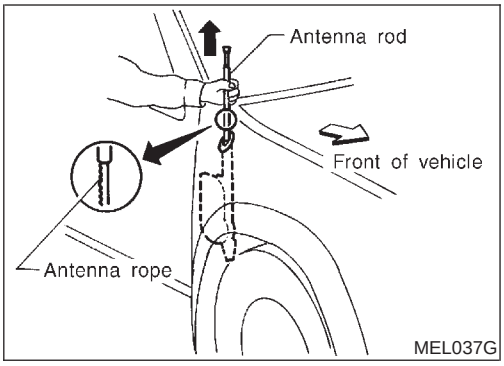
Antenna Rod Replacement

NBEL0088

REMOVAL

NBEL0088S01

1. Remove antenna nut and antenna base.

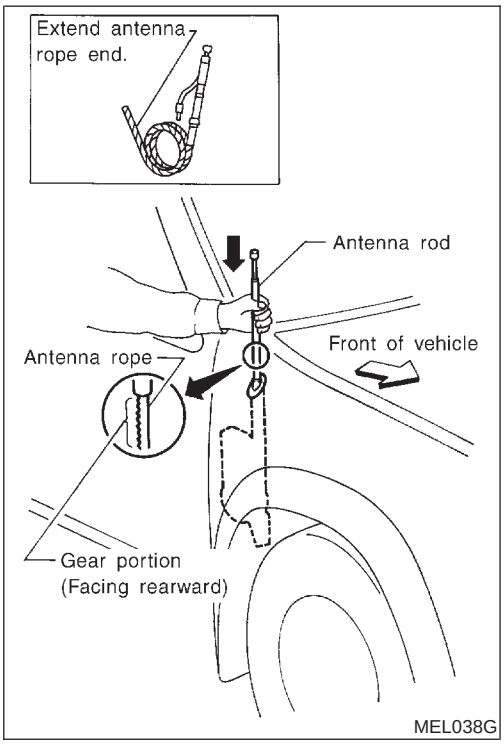


2. Withdraw antenna rod while raising it by operating antenna motor.

INSTALLATION

NBEL0088S02

1. Lower antenna rod by operating antenna motor.
2. Insert gear section of antenna rope into place with it facing toward antenna motor.
3. As soon as antenna rope is wound on antenna motor, stop antenna motor. Insert antenna rod lower end into antenna motor pipe.
4. Retract antenna rod completely by operating antenna motor.
5. Install antenna nut and base.



System Description

NBEL0206

OUTLINE

NBEL0206S01

Electric sunroof system consists of

- Sunroof switch
- Sunroof motor
- Power window relay
- Smart entrance control unit

Smart entrance control unit controls retained power operation.

OPERATION

NBEL0206S02

The sunroof can be opened or closed and tilted up or down with the sunroof switch.

AUTO OPERATION

NBEL0206S03

The power sunroof AUTO feature makes it possible to open and close the sunroof without holding the sunroof switch in the down or up position.

RETAINED POWER OPERATION

NBEL0206S04

When the ignition switch is turned to OFF position from ON or START position, power is supplied for 45 seconds

- to power window relay terminal 2
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.

Ground is always supplied

- to power window relay terminal 1
- through body grounds.

When power and ground are supplied, power window relay continues to be energized, and the electrical sunroof can be operated.
The retained power operation is canceled when the driver or passenger side door is opened.

INTERRUPTION DETECTION FUNCTION

NBEL0206S05

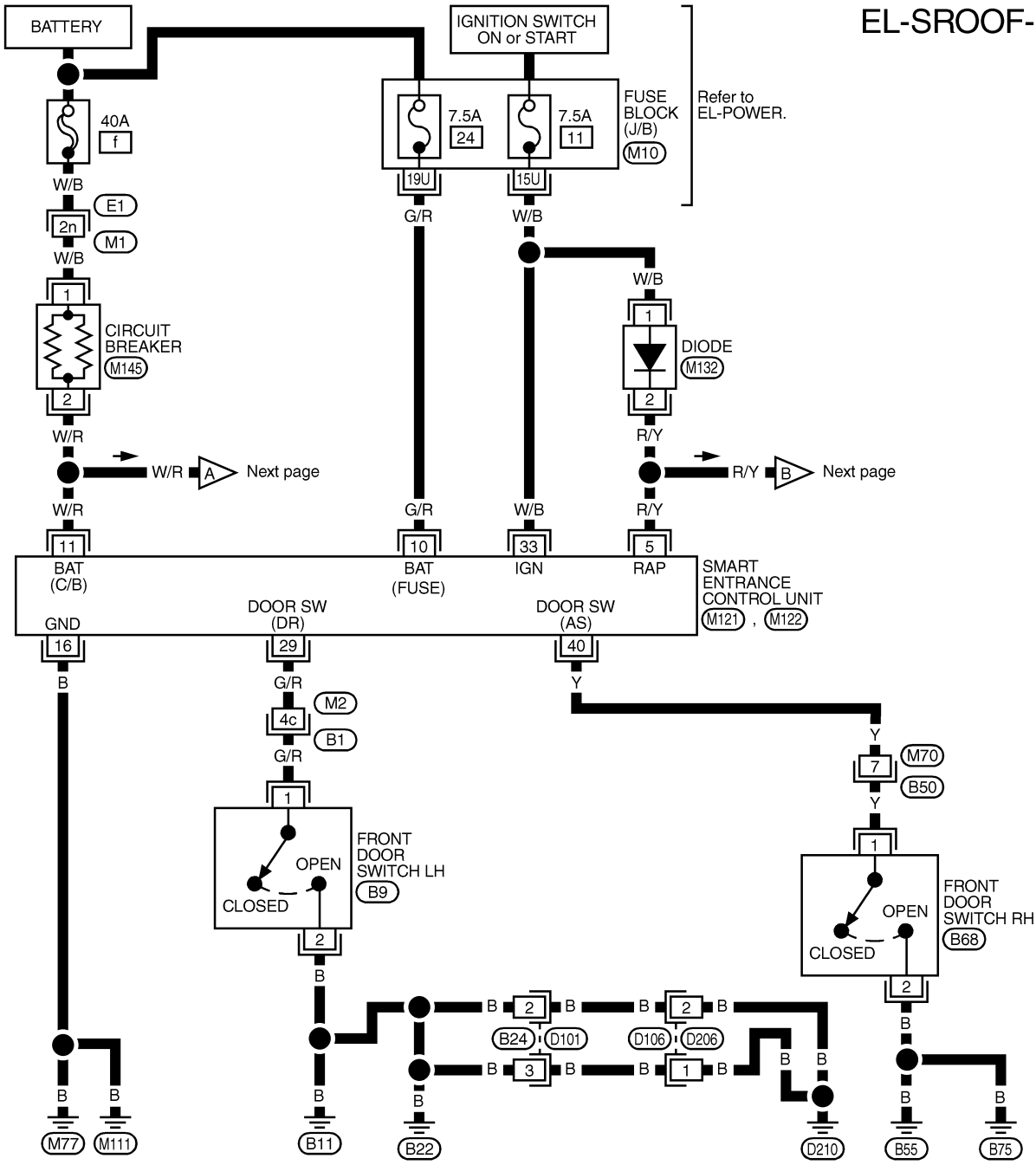
The CPU of sunroof motor monitors the sunroof motor operation and the sunroof position (full closed or other) for sunroof by the signals from encoder and limit switch in sunroof motor.
When sunroof motor detects interruption during the following close operation,

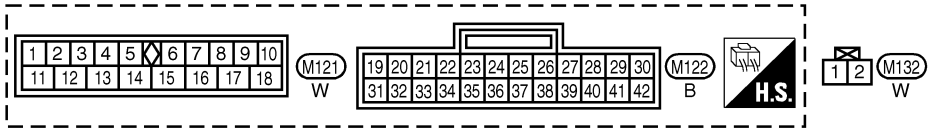
- automatic close operation when ignition switch is in the “ON” position
- automatic close operation during retained power operation

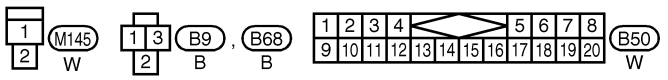
sunroof switch controls the motor for open and the sunroof will operate about 150 mm (5.91 in).

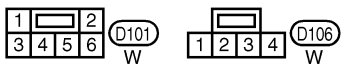
Wiring Diagram — SROOF —

NBEL0089





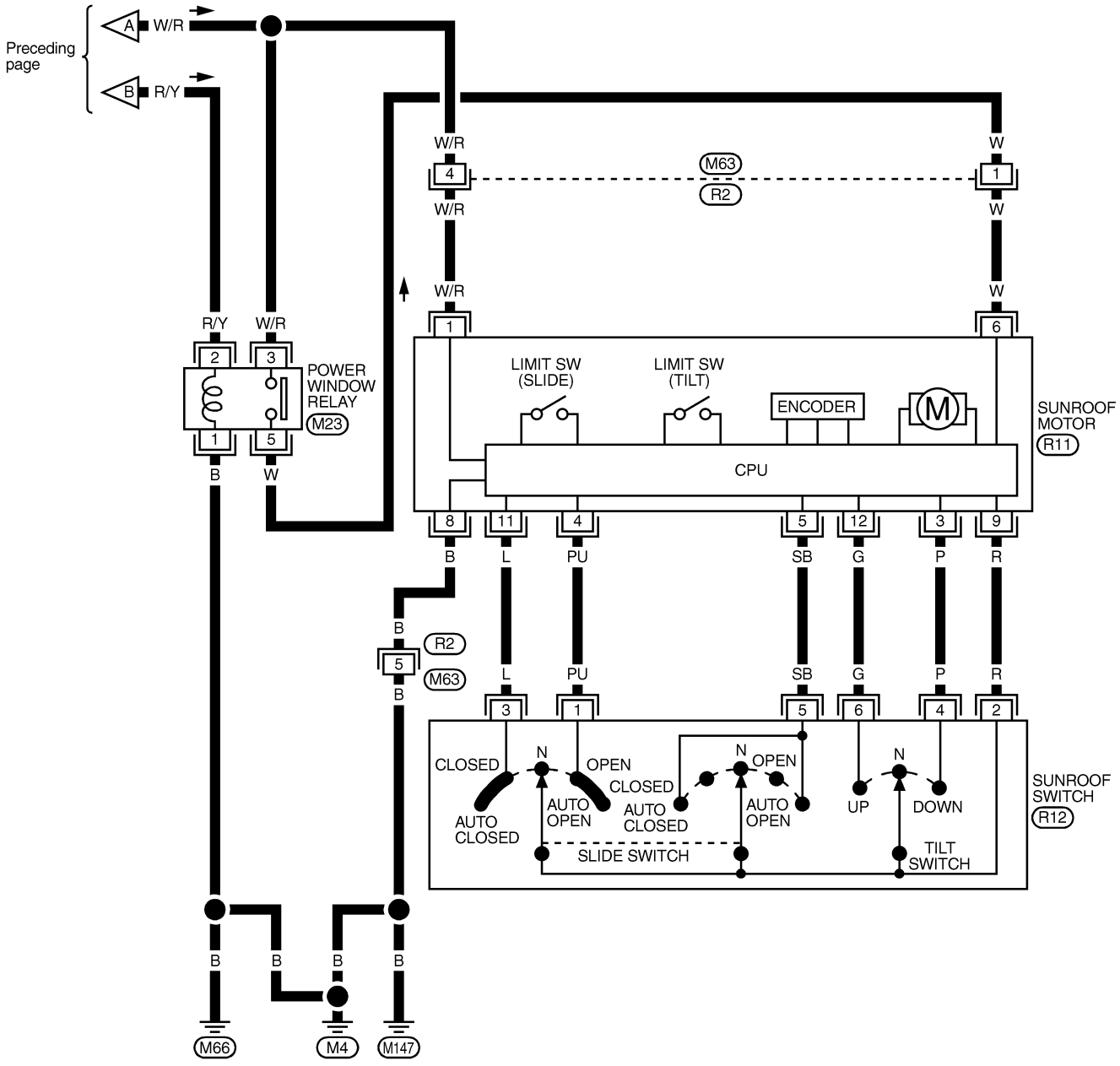


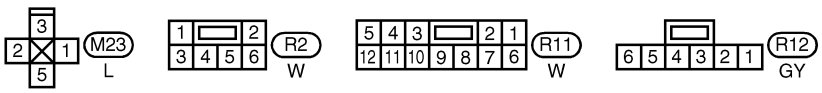


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL529N

EL-SROOF-02





MEL826L

Trouble Diagnoses

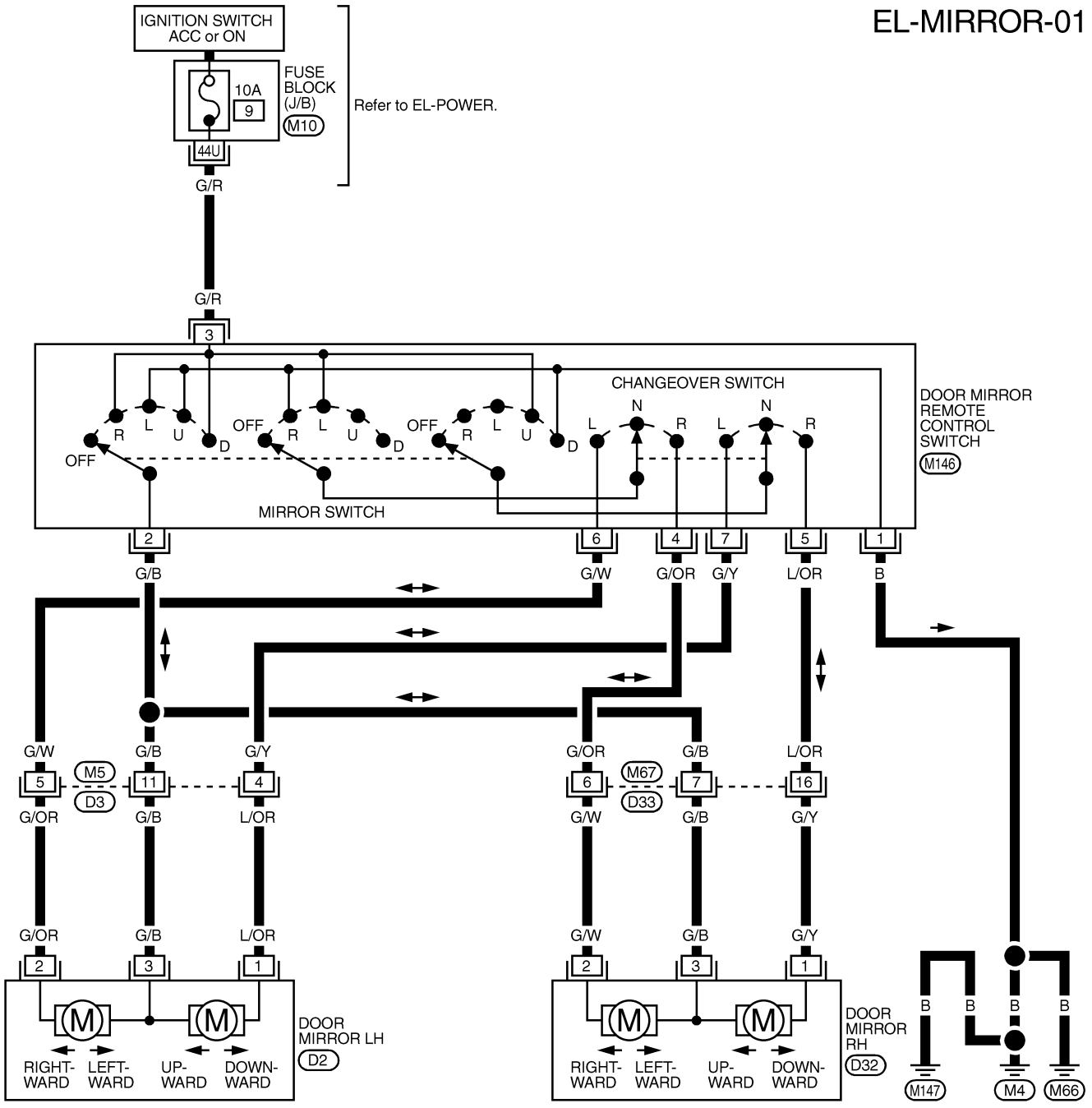
NBEL0207

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Power sunroof cannot be operated using any switch.	1. 7.5A fuse, 40A fusible link and M145 circuit breaker 2. Power window relay ground circuit 3. Sunroof motor ground circuit 4. Power window relay 5. Sunroof motor circuit 6. Sunroof switch 7. Sunroof switch circuit 8. Sunroof motor	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)], 40A fusible link (letter **f**, located in fuse and fusible link box) and M145 circuit breaker. Turn ignition switch “ON” and verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 2 and 3 of power window relay and terminal 1 of sunroof motor. 2. Check power window relay ground circuit. 3. Check sunroof motor ground circuit. 4. Check power window relay. 5. Check the wire between power window relay and sunroof motor. 6. Check sunroof switch. 7. Check harness between sunroof switch and sunroof motor. 8. Check sunroof motor.
Power sunroof cannot be operated using one of the sunroof switches.	1. Sunroof switch 2. Sunroof switch circuit	1. Check sunroof switch. 2. Check the harness between sunroof motor and sunroof switch.
Power sunroof auto function cannot be operated properly.	1. Sunroof slide mechanism 2. Sunroof switch 3. Sunroof switch circuit 4. Sunroof motor	1. Check the following. a. Check obstacles in sunroof, etc. b. Check worn or deformed sunroof. c. Check sunroof sash tilted too far inward or outward. 2. Check sunroof switch. 3. Check harness between sunroof motor and sunroof switch. 4. Replace sunroof motor.
Retained power operation does not operate properly.	1. RAP signal circuit 2. Driver or passenger side door switch circuit 3. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check harness between power window relay terminal 2 and smart entrance control unit terminal 5. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and driver or passenger side door switch for short circuit b. Driver or passenger side door switch ground circuit c. Driver or passenger side door switch 3. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-332)

Wiring Diagram — MIRROR —

NBEL0090

EL-MIRROR-01



M146 W
D2 BR , D32 BR
D3 BR , D33 BR

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL206N

System Description

NBEL0208

OUTLINE

NBEL0208S01

Glass hatch opener system consists of

- Glass hatch opener actuator
- Glass hatch opener switch
- Rear wiper motor (Link switch)

OPERATION

NBEL0208S02

Power is always supplied

- to glass hatch opener actuator terminal 2
- through 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When rear wiper motor is not operated (link switch ON) and glass hatch opener switch is turned ON, ground is supplied

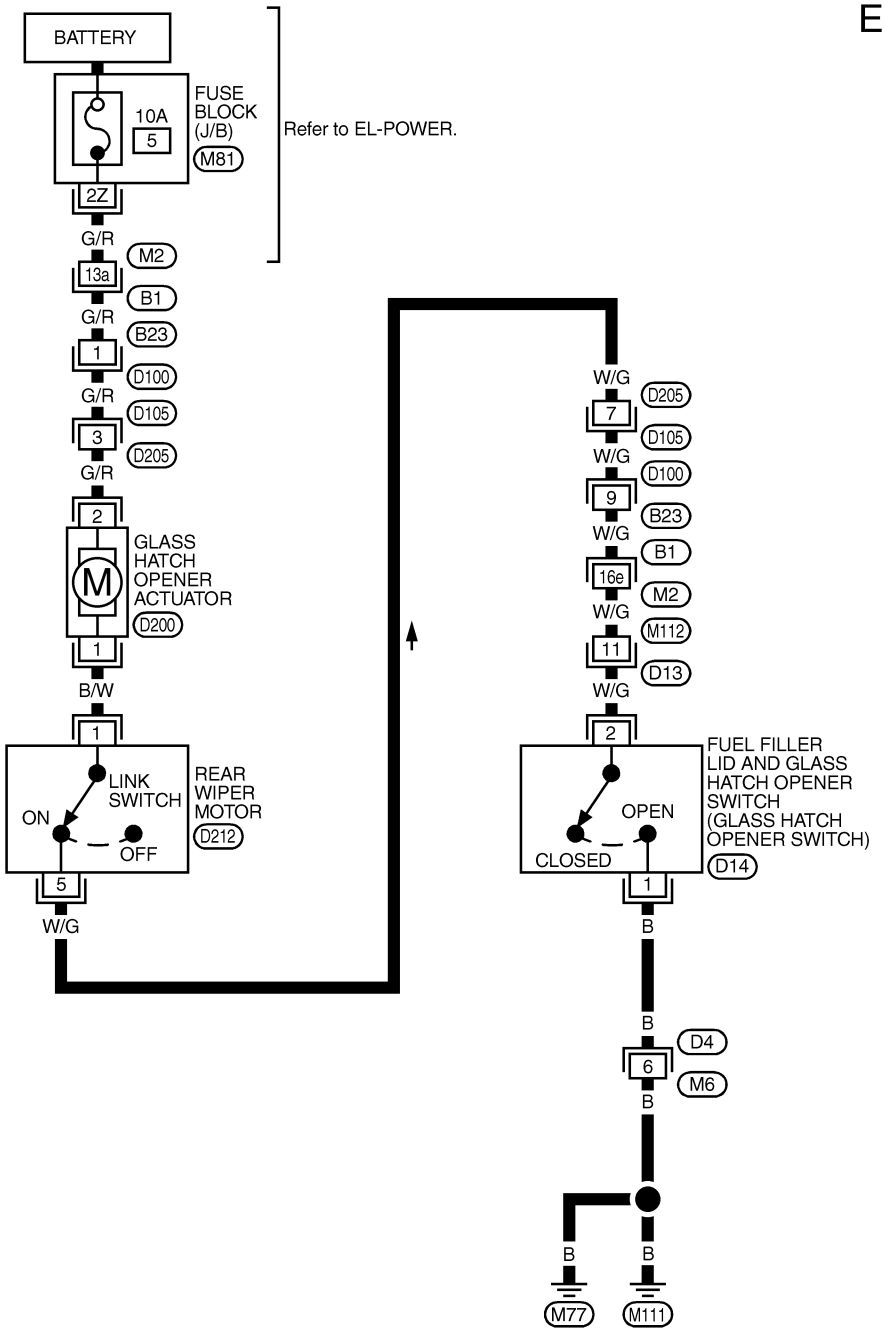
- to glass hatch actuator terminal 1
- through rear wiper motor terminals 1 and 5
- through glass hatch opener switch terminals 2 and 1
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

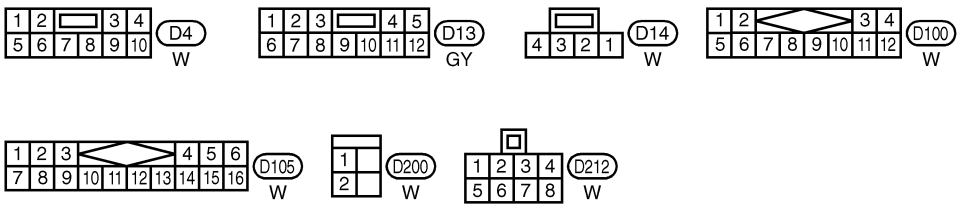
Power and ground are supplied glass hatch is opened.

Wiring Diagram — TLID —

NBEL0091

EL-TLID-01





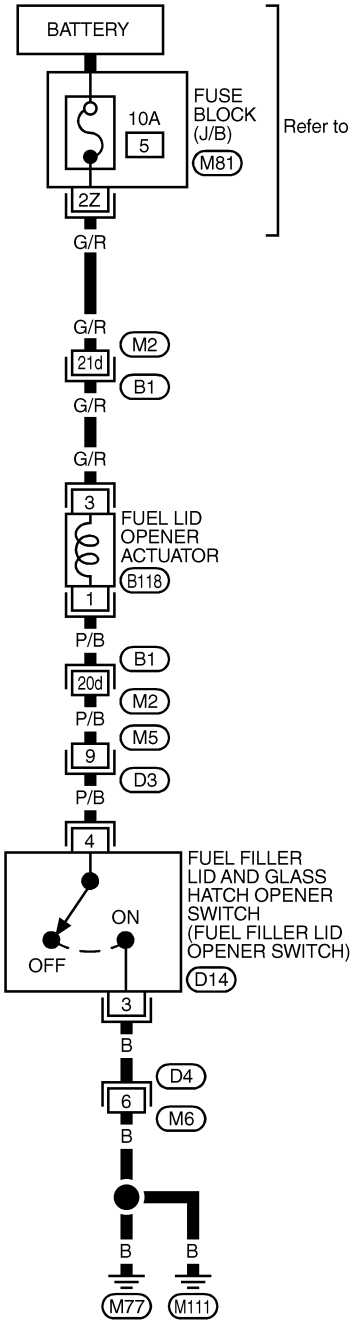
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
(M81) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

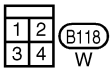
MEL207N

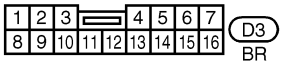
Wiring Diagram — F/LID —

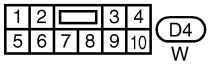
NBEL0168

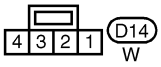
EL-F/LID-01











REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

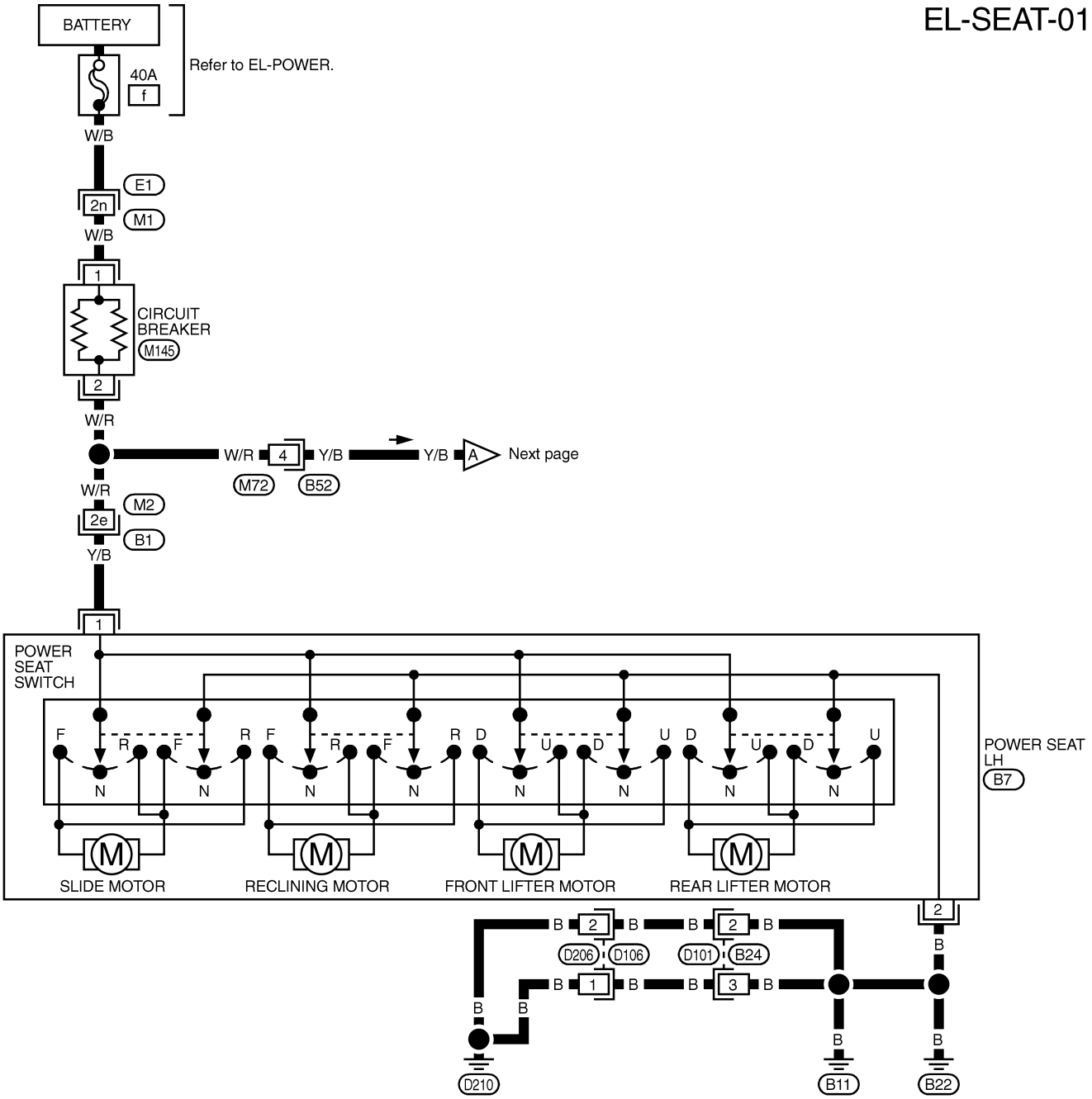
M81 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

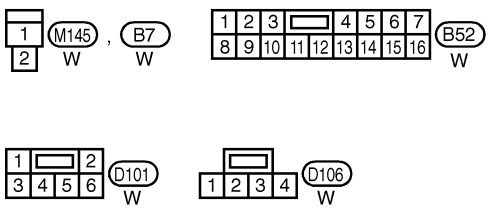
MEL208N

Wiring Diagram — SEAT —

NBEL0092

EL-SEAT-01

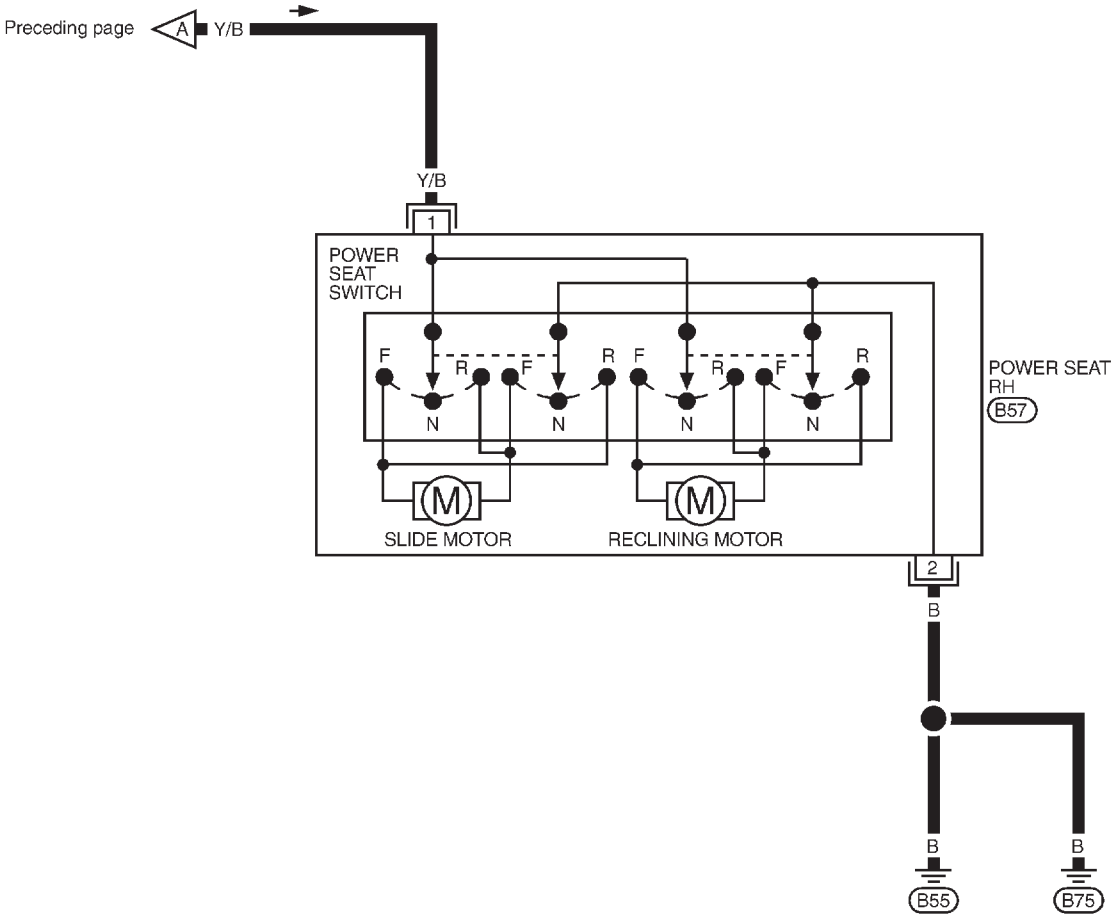


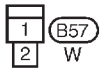


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

E1 , B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL830L

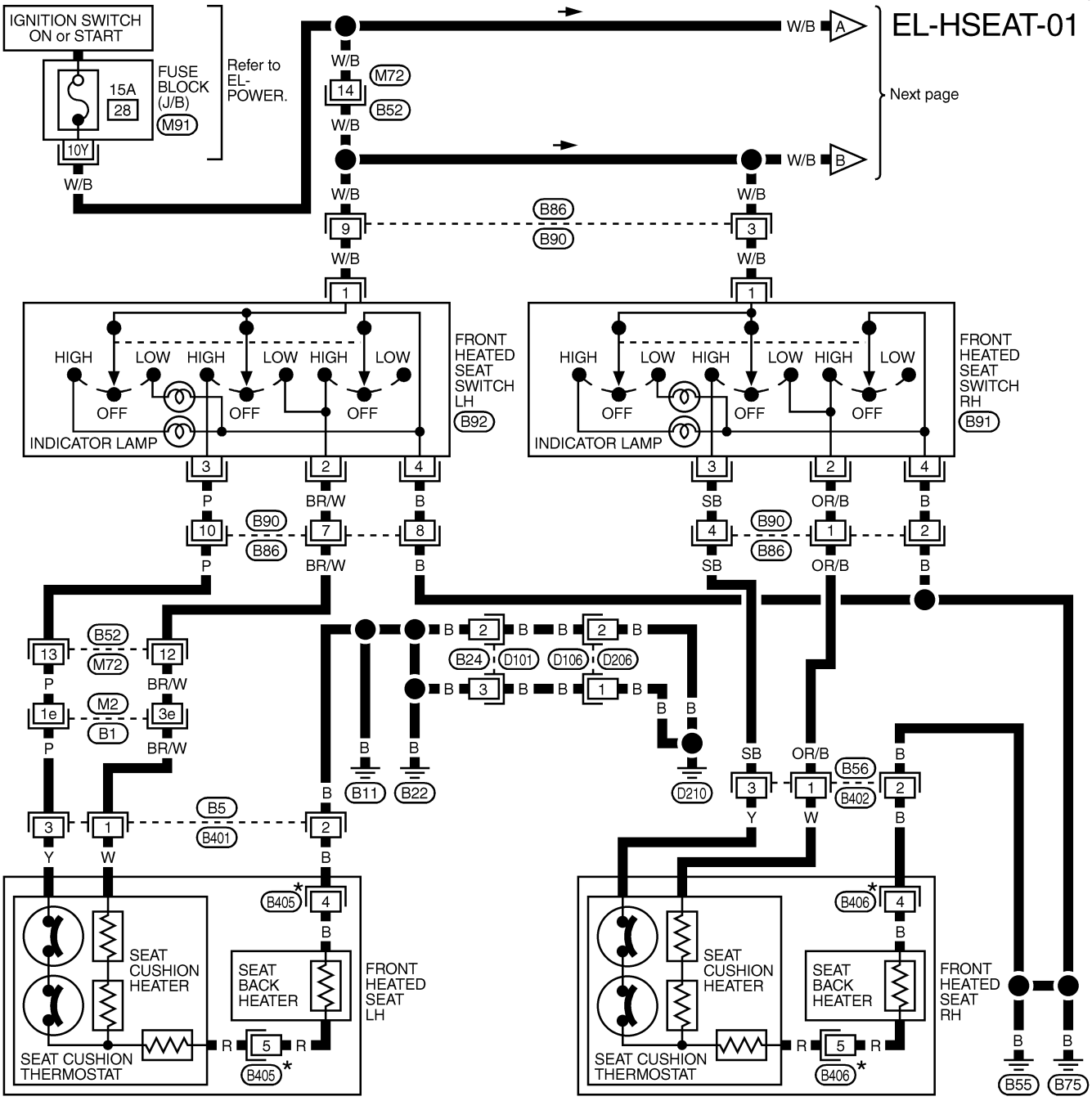

Preceding page
A
Y/B
Y/B
1
POWER SEAT SWITCH
F
R
F
R
F
R
F
R
N
N
N
N
M
M
SLIDE MOTOR
RECLINING MOTOR
POWER SEAT RH
B57
2
B
B
B
B55
B75

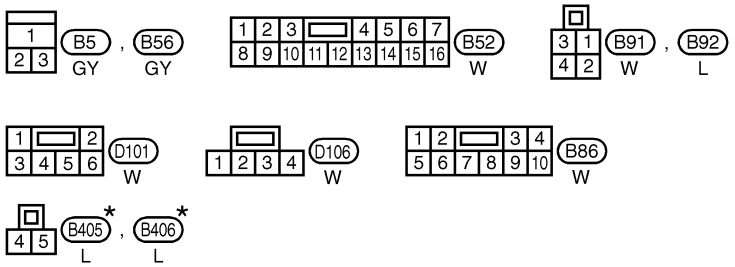

1
2
B57
W

MEL601F

Wiring Diagram — HSEAT —

NBEL0093



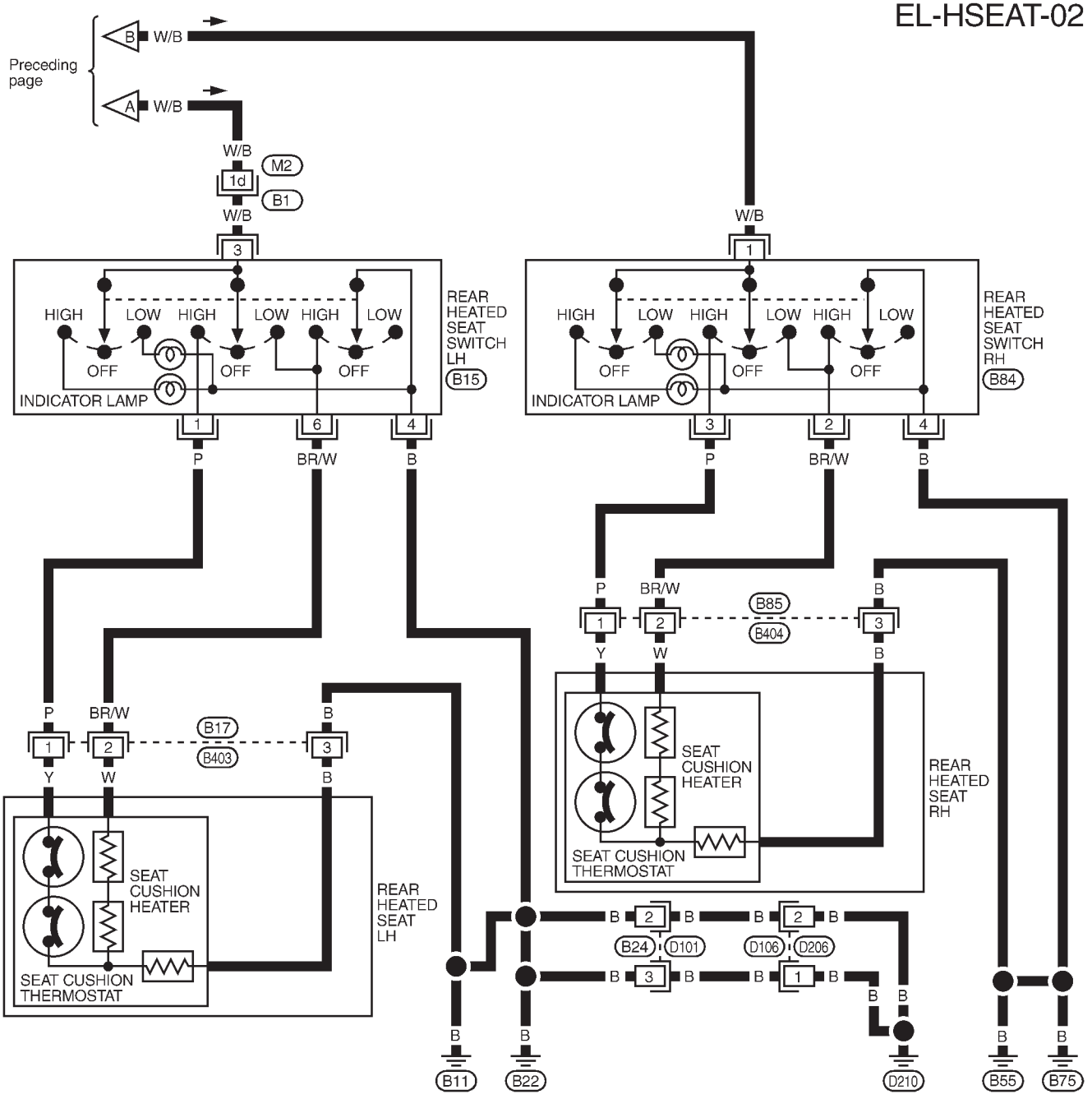


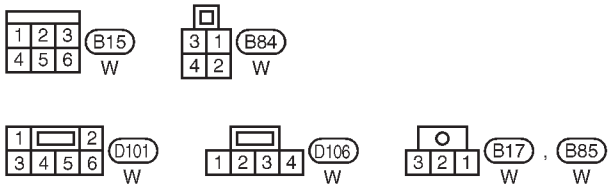
* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M91 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL831L

EL-HSEAT-02





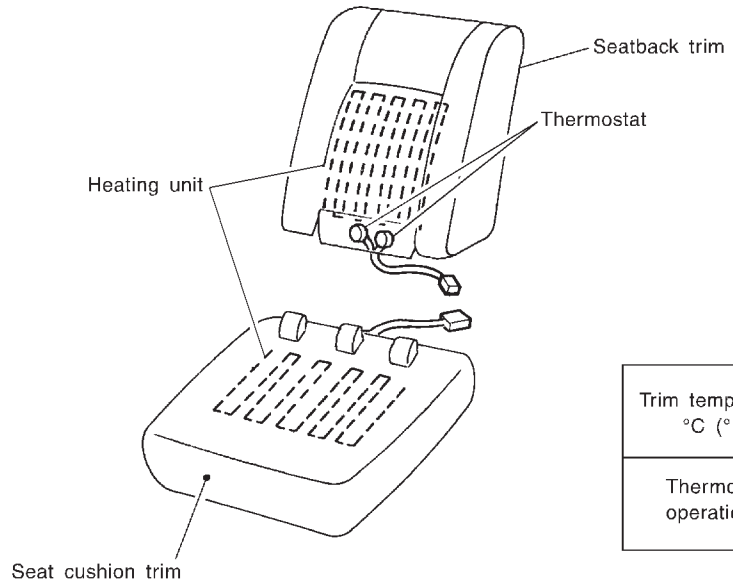
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL832L

Seatback Heating Unit

NBEL0215

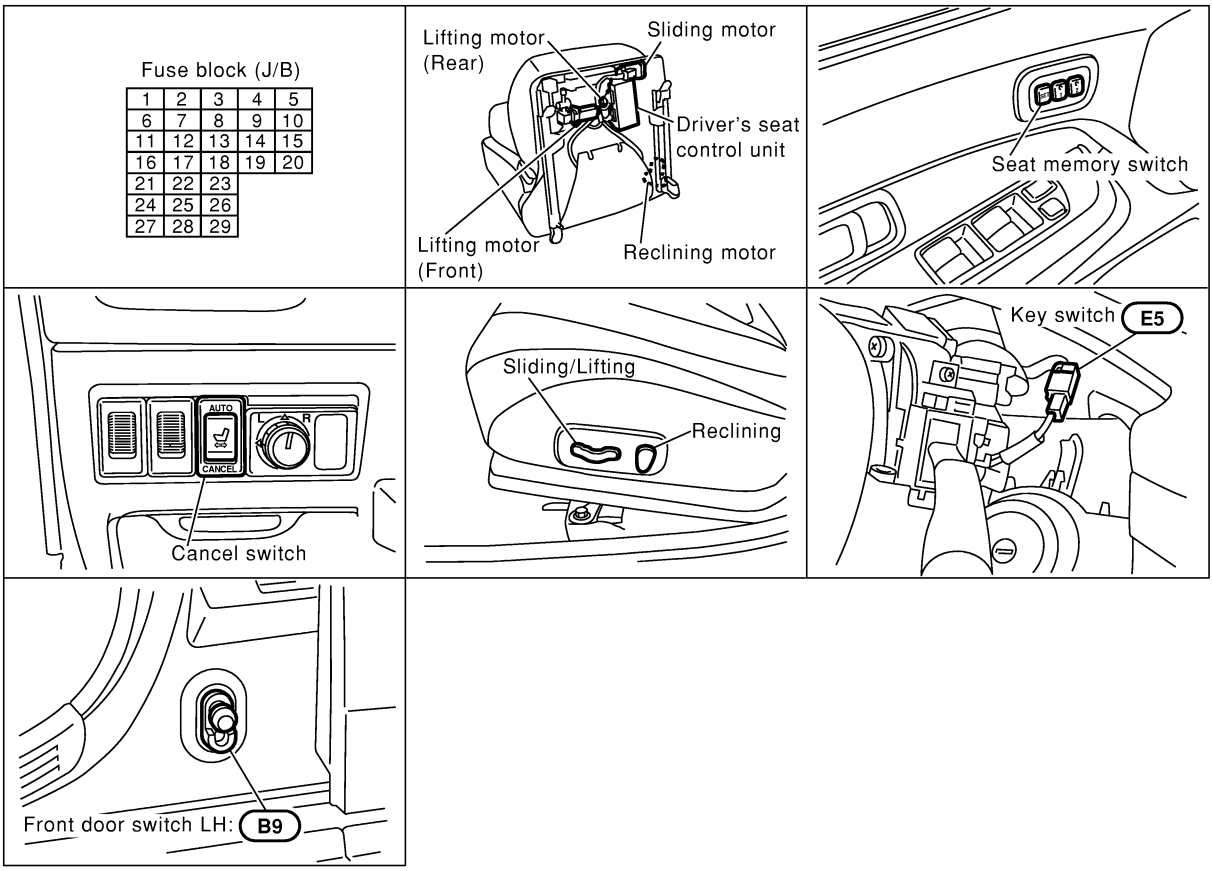


Trim temperature °C (°F)	Increasing to 35 - 45 (95 - 113)	Decreasing to 25 - 35 (77 - 95)
Thermostat operation	OFF	ON

SBT314

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0209



SEL190Y

System Description

=NBEL0210

OPERATIVE CONDITION

NBEL0210S01

The drive position can be set in 2 ways, manually and automatically.

Manual Operation

NBEL0210S0101

The driver's seat can be adjusted for sliding, reclining, front cushion height and rear cushion height with the LH power seat switches. The manual operation can be adjusted with the IGN key in any position.

Automatic Operation

NBEL0210S0102

The driver's seat is adjusted to the proper positions for the driver automatically, in 3 different ways: MEMORY AUTOMATIC SET, AUTOMATIC EXITING SETTING and AUTOMATIC SET RETURN. (Automatic Drive Positioner = ADP)

CONDITIONS INHIBITING AUTOMATIC OPERATION

NBEL0210S02

Automatic memory setting procedures are suspended under any of the following conditions:

1) When vehicle speed is more than 7 km/h (4 MPH).
2) When driver's side power seat switch is turned on.
3) When any two of the switches (set switch and memory switches 1 and 2) are turned ON.
4) When cancel switch is turned on.
5) When selector lever is in any position other than "P".
6) When ignition switch is turned to "START" position.
   (Operation resumes when ignition switch is returned to "ON".)
7) When detention switch malfunction is detected:

- Detention switch failure is sensed when detention switch remains off for at least 2 seconds at a vehicle speed of greater than 7 km/h (4 MPH).

FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM

NBEL0210S03

Output Failure

NBEL0210S0301

When the ignition switch is in the ON position, if any of the parts (indicated in the following chart) move more than the specified amount within a period "T2" when no "ON" input is sent from any of the switches (indicated in the following chart), or an output from the automatic drive positioner is not produced, an output failure is sensed. Motor operation will be suspended automatically, and all automatic operations will be ineffective. (In this case, the motor will not operate manually.)

OPERATED PORTION	T2	Allowable measurement
Seat sliding	Approx. 2.5 sec.	Within 6 mm (0.24 in)
Seat reclining	Same as above	Change angle within 1°

Absolving

NBEL0210S0302

When moving selector lever back to "P" position after having moved it to any position except "P", fail-safe operation will be canceled.

INITIALIZATION

NBEL0210S04

After reconnecting battery cable, perform initialization procedure A or B. If initialization has not been performed, automatic drive positioner will not operate.

PROCEDURE A

1) Insert key in the ignition key cylinder. (Ignition switch is in "OFF" position.)
2) Open → close → open driver side door. (Do not perform with the door switch operation.)
3) End

PROCEDURE B

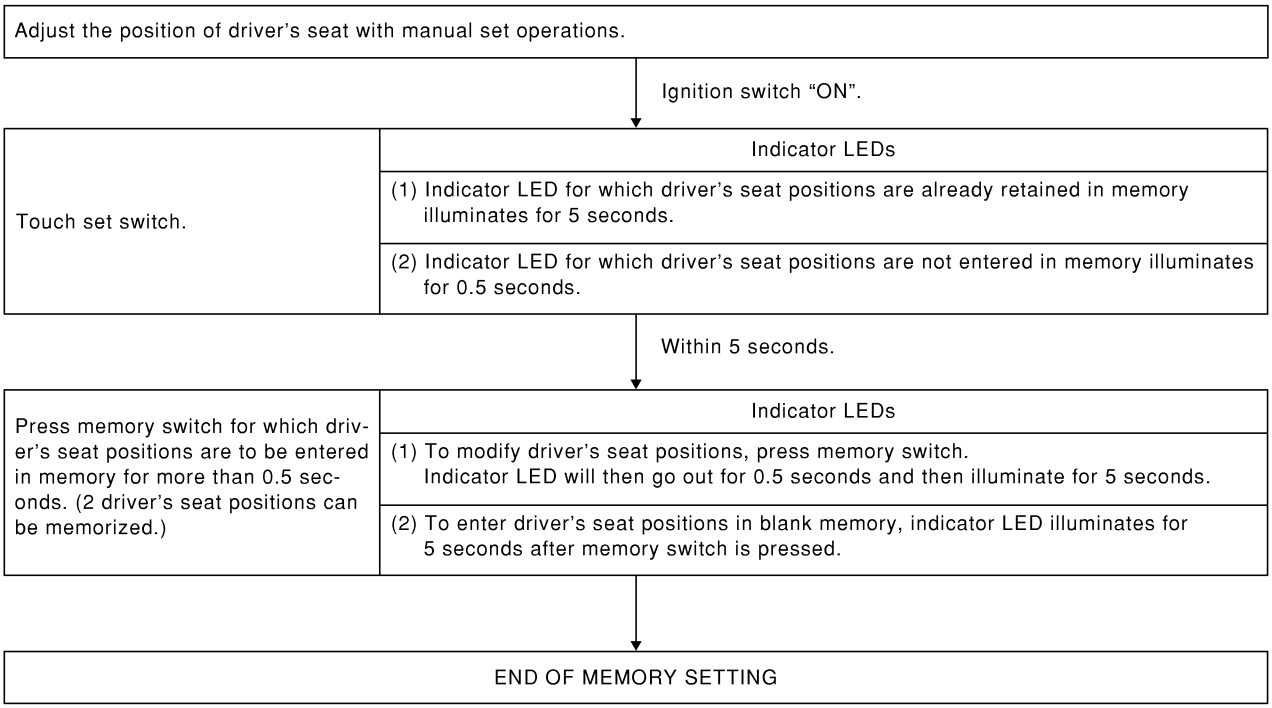
1) Drive the vehicle at more than 25 km/h (16 MPH).
2) End

MEMORY AUTOMATIC SET

=NBEL0210S05

Two drive positions can be retained in the memory. Press memory switch to set driver's seat to preset position.

PROCEDURE FOR STORING MEMORY

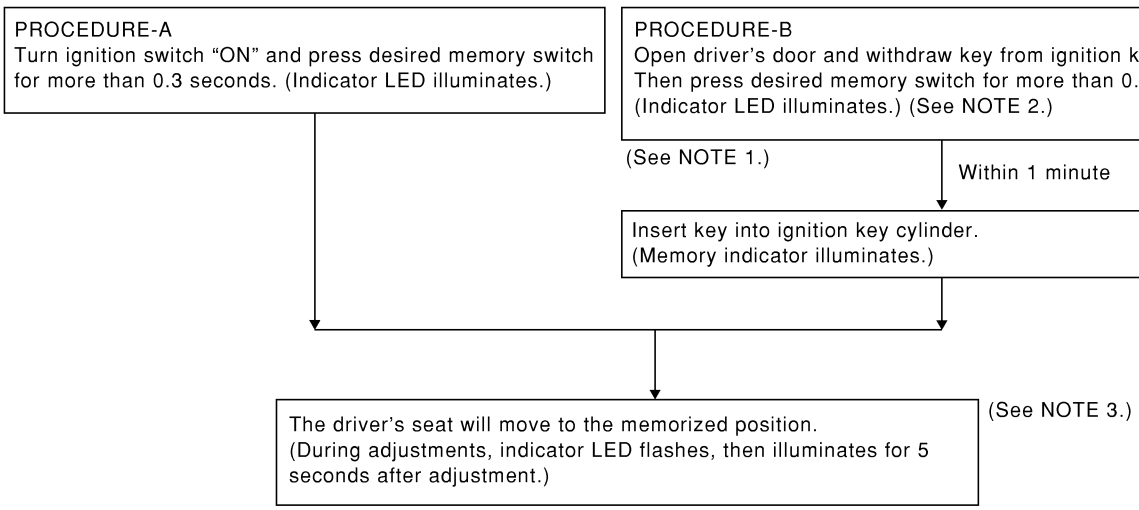


SEL592W

NOTE:

- When memory switch for which driver's seat positions are already retained in memory is pressed, new seat positions will be retained in memory in place of the previously set positions.
- Drive position is erased from the memory when battery cable is disconnected more than 30 seconds. After connecting battery cable, perform initialization procedures.

SELECTING THE MEMORIZED POSITION



SEL593W

NOTE:
1) Do not keep cancel switch pressed as it will not operate.
2) Automatic exiting setting will be performed.
3) The driver's seat position (see the following Table) operates in the order of priority.

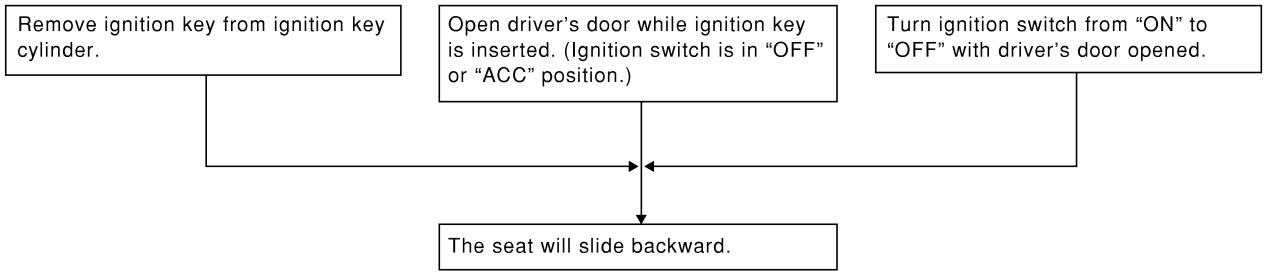
The order of priority	Operated portion
1	Seat sliding
2	Seat reclining
3	Seat front lifting
4	Seat rear lifting

AUTOMATIC EXITING SETTING

NBEL0210S06

"Exiting" positions:

Driver's seat ... Slides about 40 mm (1.57 in) rear from normal sitting position.

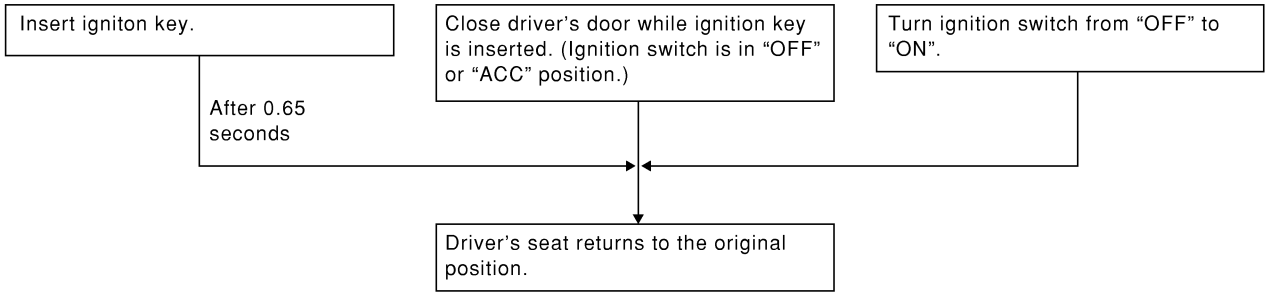


SEL594W

AUTOMATIC SET RETURN

NBEL0210S07

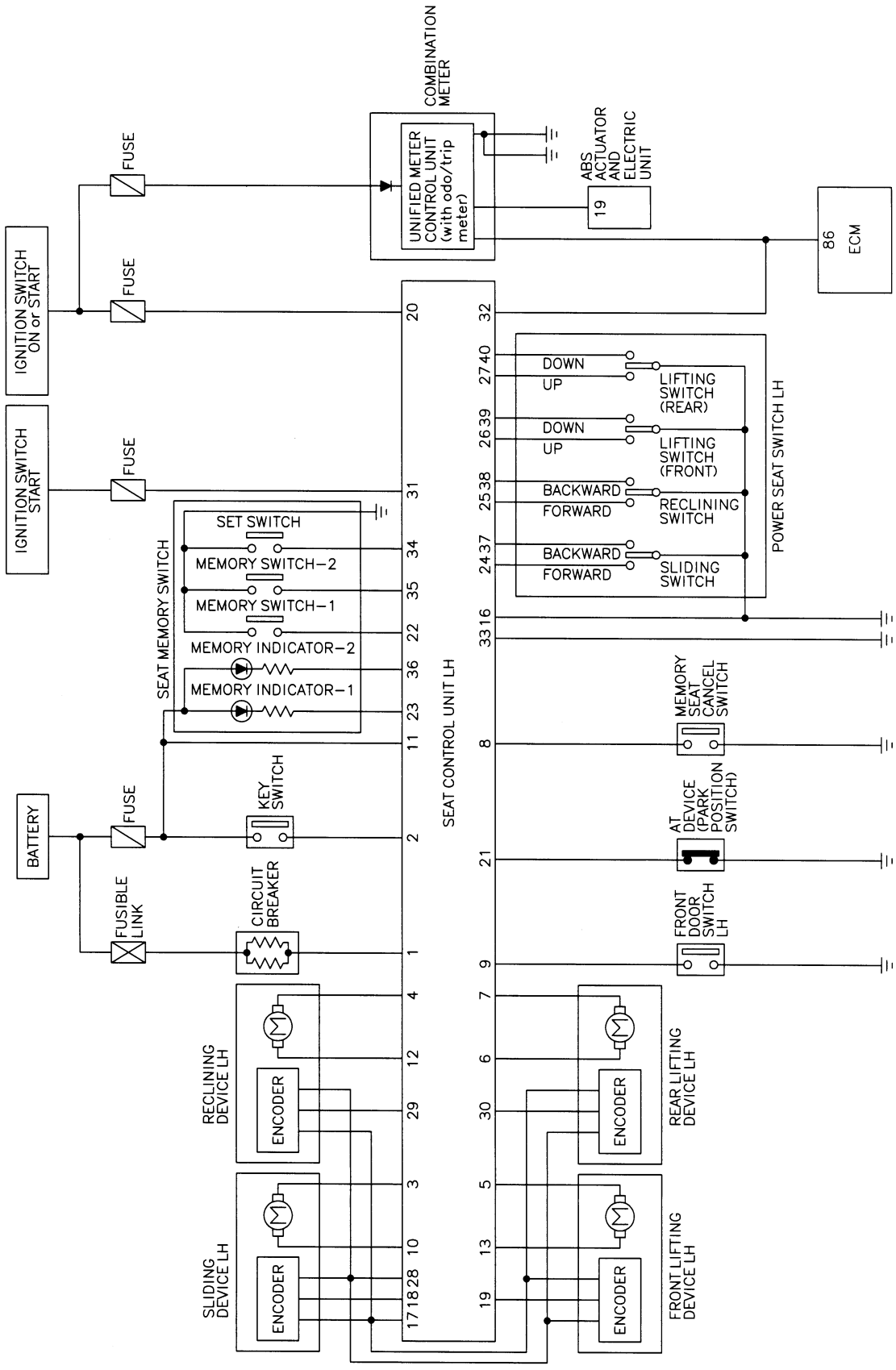
With driver's seat set to the "exiting" position, operating one of the following procedures moves it to the position previously retained in memory.



SEL595W

Schematic

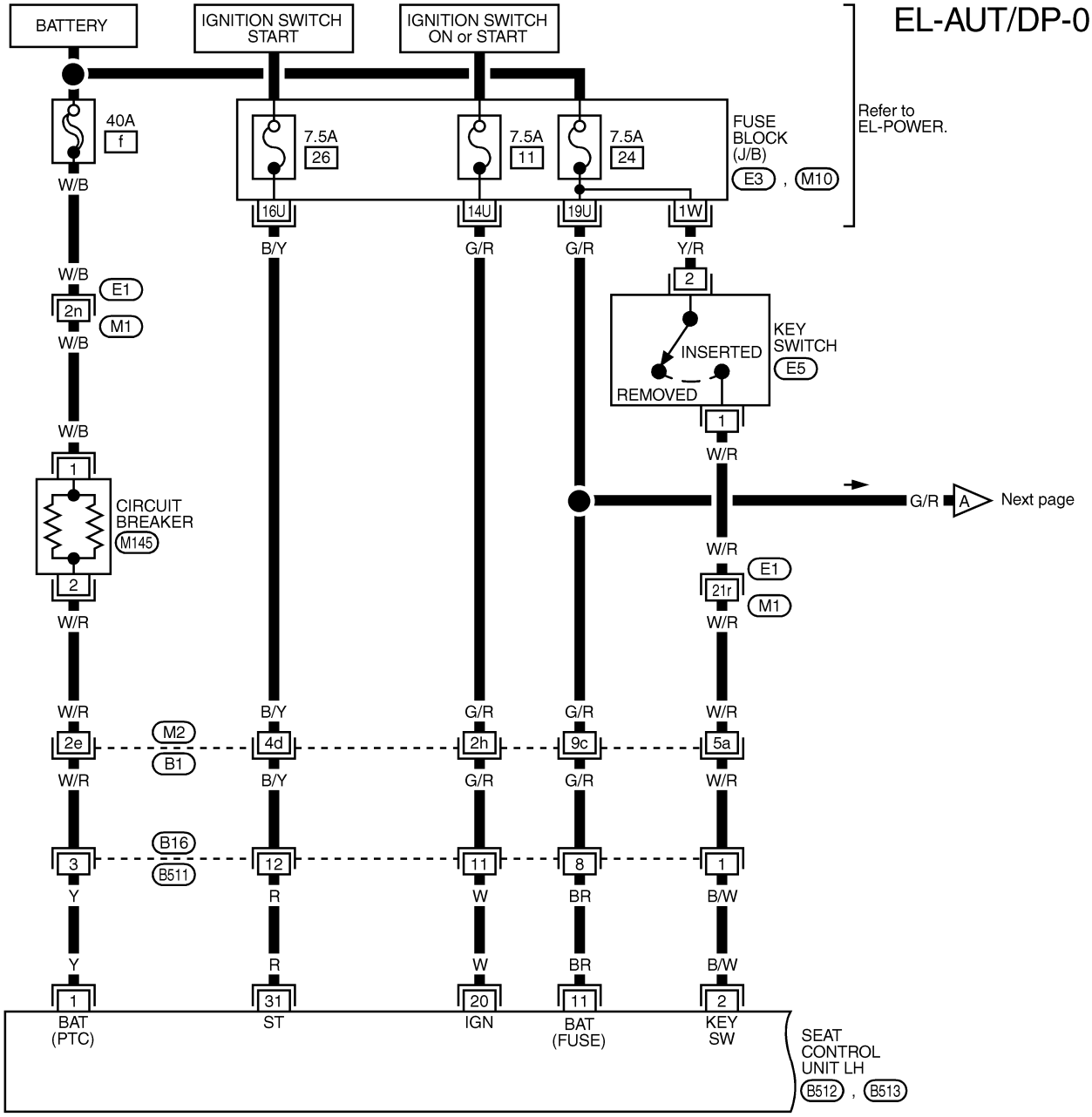
NBEL0211

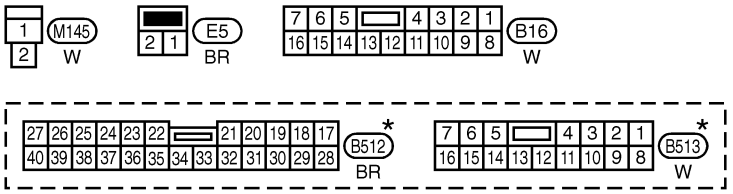


MEL209N

Wiring Diagram — AUT/DP —

NBEL0212



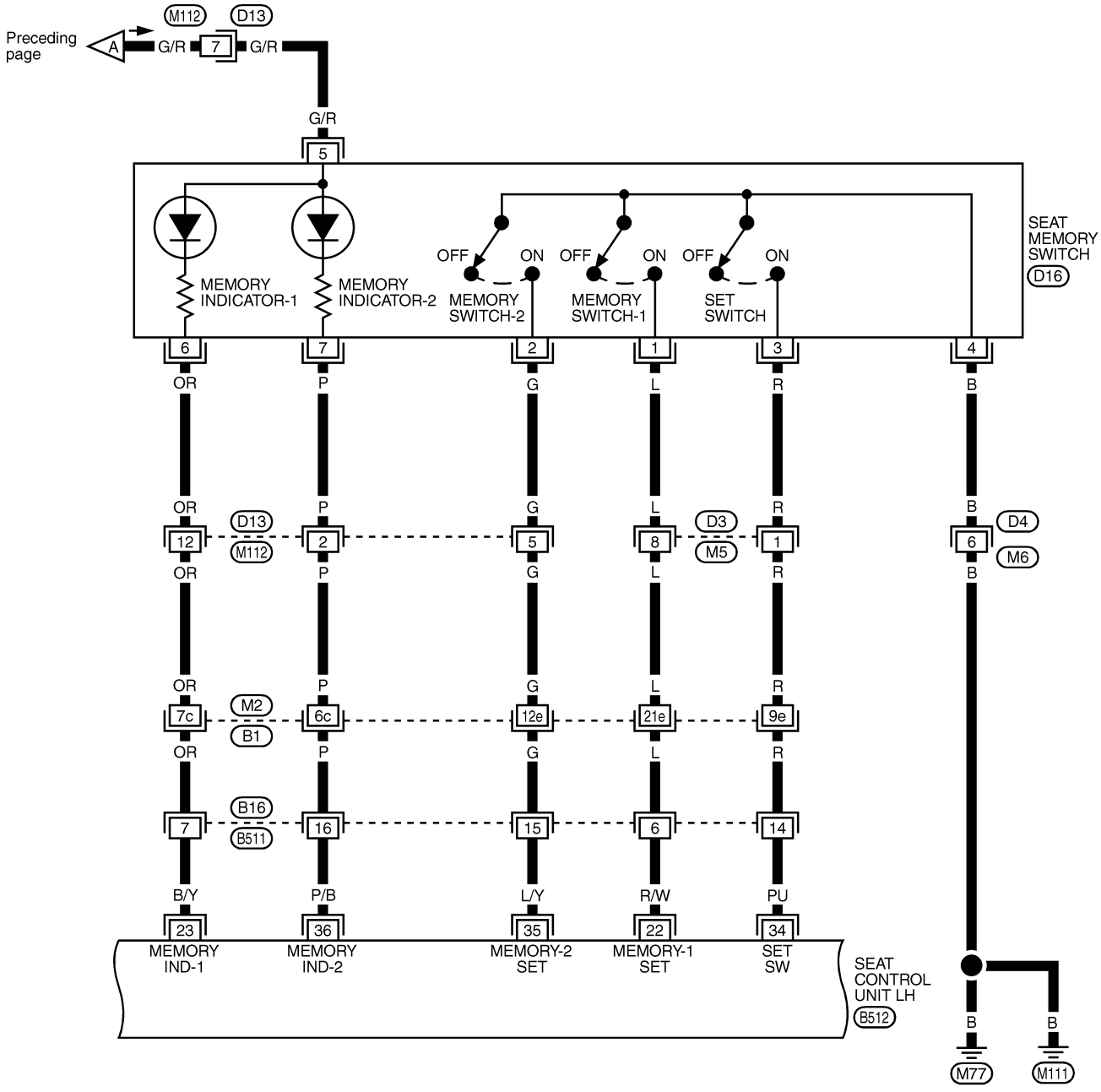


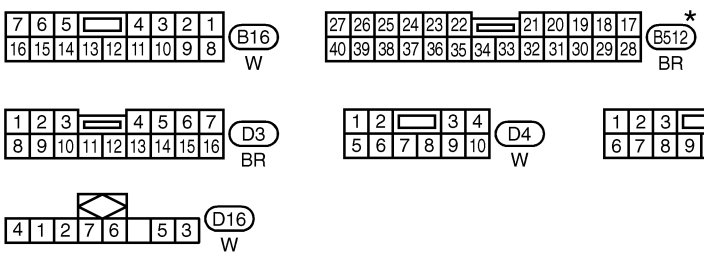
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

★ : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL834L

EL-AUT/DP-02



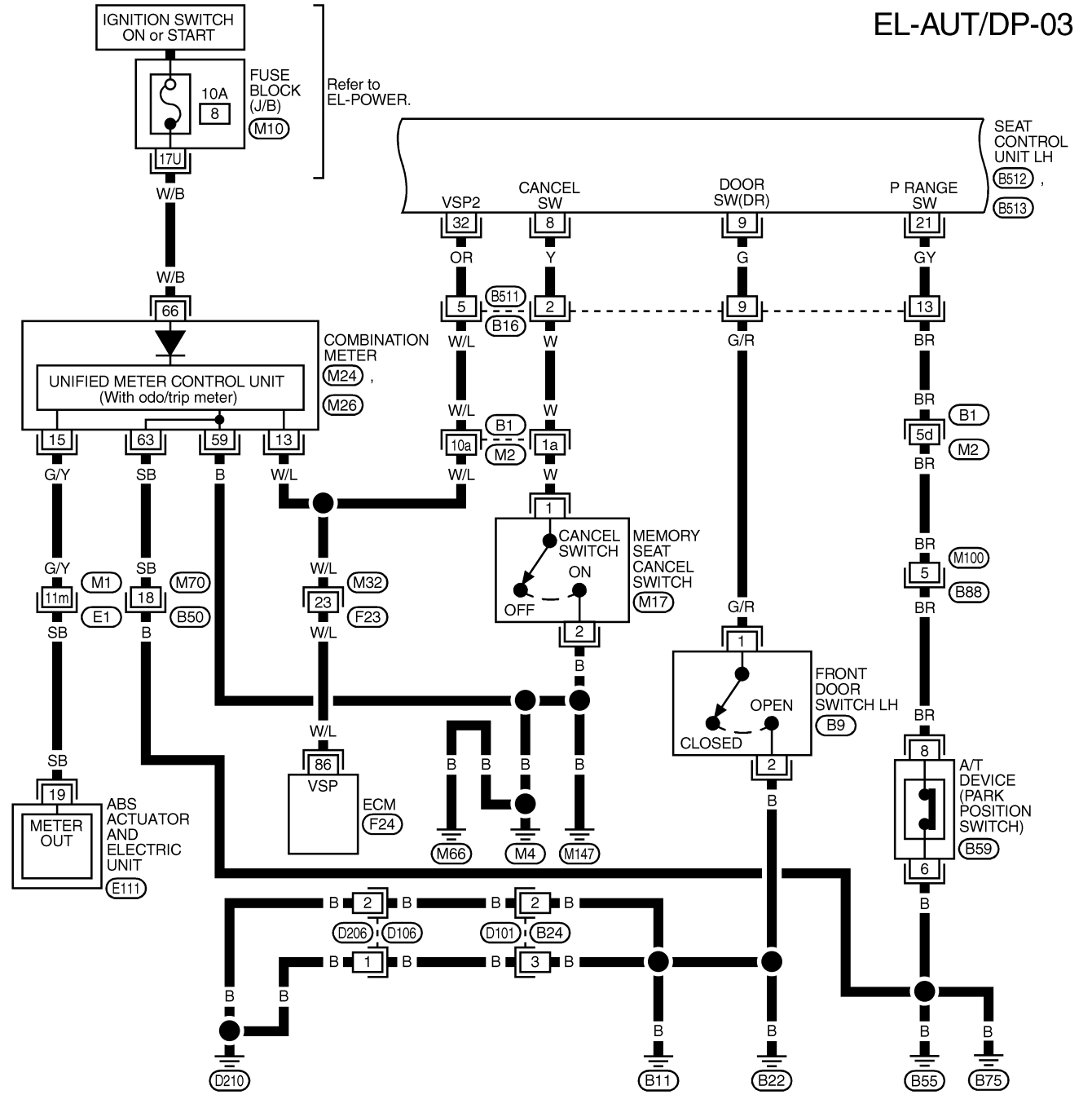


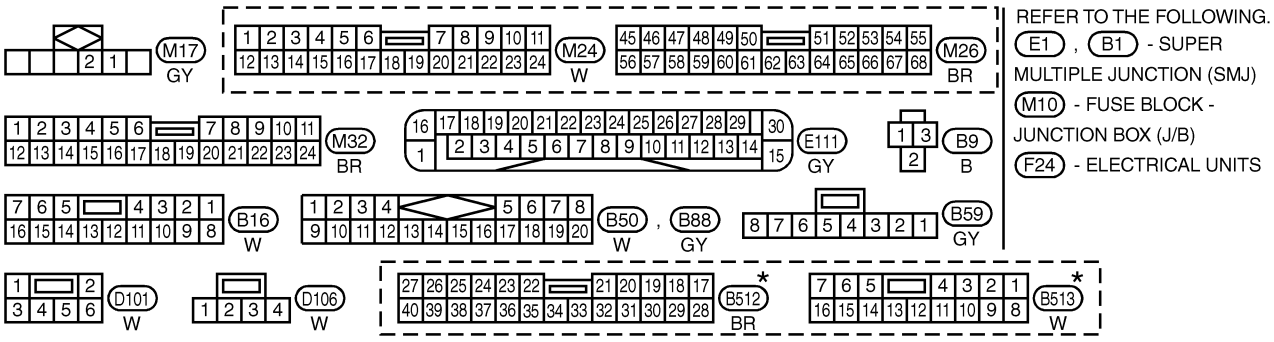
∗ : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL210N

EL-AUT/DP-03



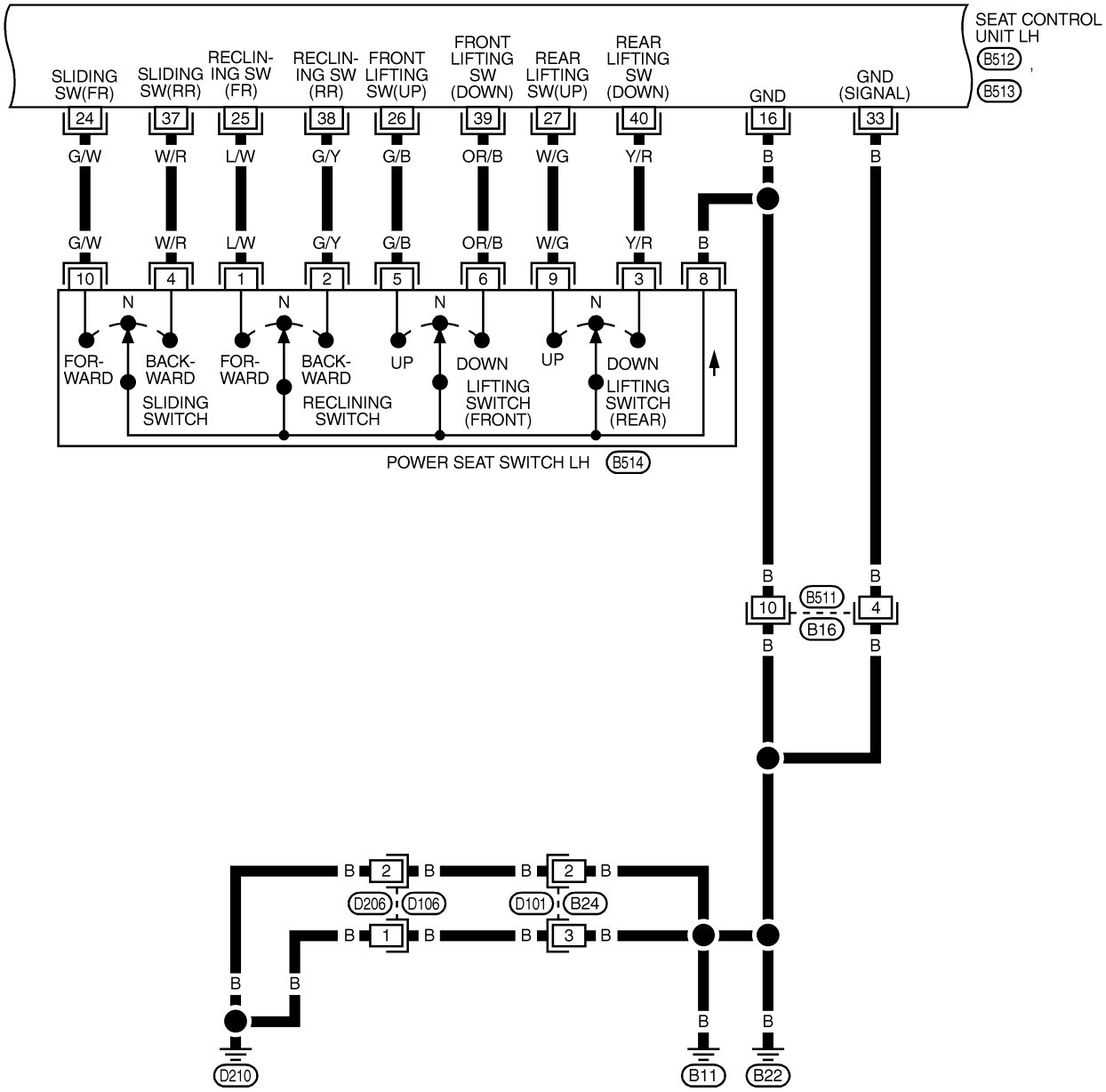


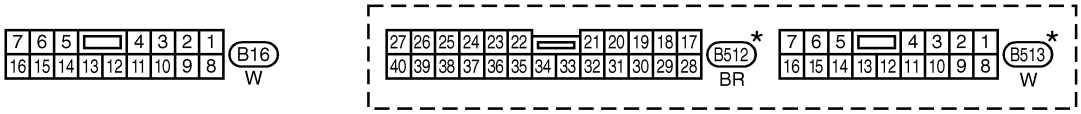
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1, B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
F24 - ELECTRICAL UNITS

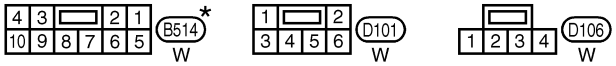
* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL211N

EL-AUT/DP-04



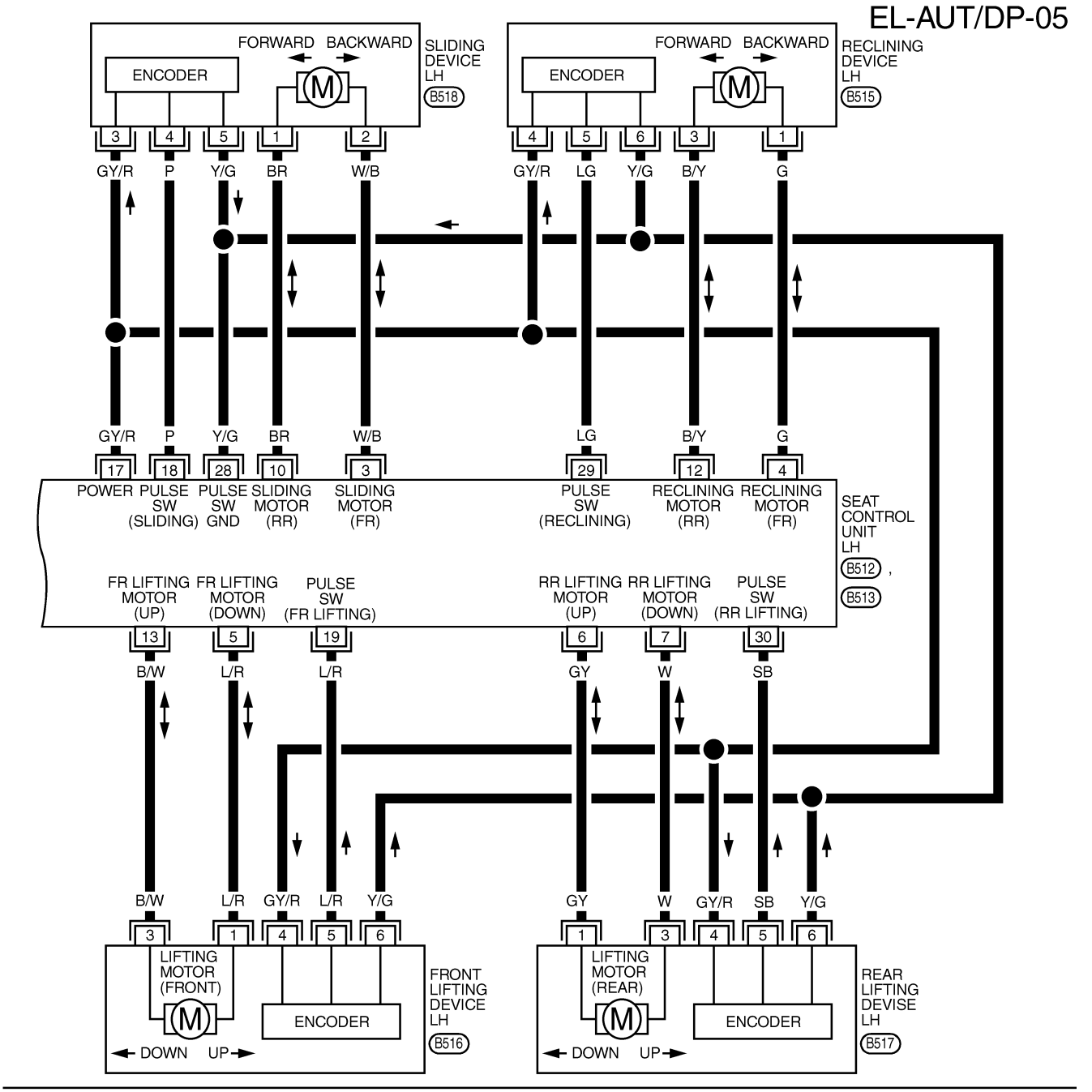




∗ : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL186M

Wiring Diagram — AUT/DP — (Cont'd)

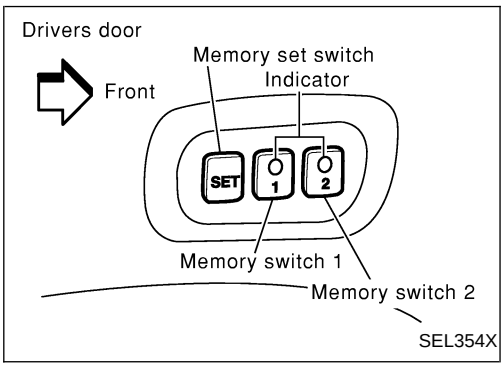


∗ : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL187M

On Board Diagnosis

NBEL0213



HOW TO PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

NBEL0213S01

Condition
- Ignition switch: OFF
- Selector lever: "P" range

↓

Turn ignition switch "ON".

↓ Within 5 seconds

Push memory set switch and two memory switches at the same time for more than 2 seconds.

↓

Self-diagnosis should be performed.
– Two indicator lamps should go on. (At the same time, driver's seat move automatically.)

↓

As soon as the indicator lamps go on and off by turns, start engine.

↓ Within 15 seconds

Drive the vehicle more than 7 km/h (4 MPH) and stop.
Do not stop engine.

↓

If a circuit malfunctions, a malfunction code should be indicated.*1

↓

Turn ignition switch "OFF".
or
Touch front driver's side power seat switch.

↓

DIAGNOSIS END*2

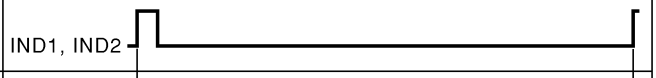
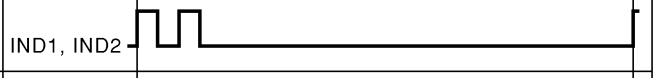
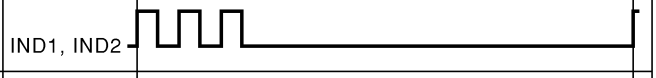
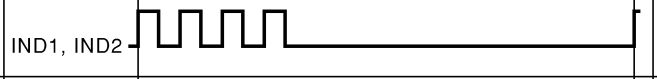
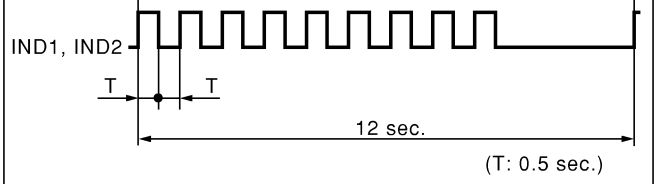
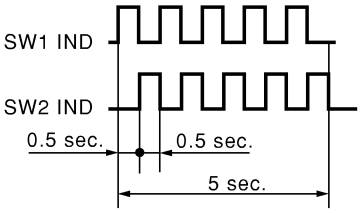
SEL596W

*1: If no malfunction is indicated, self-diagnosis will end after the vehicle speed sensor diagnosis is performed.
*2: Diagnosis ends after self-diagnostic results have been indicated for 10 minutes if left unattended.

MALFUNCTION CODE TABLE

=NBEL0213S02

In this mode, a malfunction code is indicated by the number of flashes from the automatic drive positioner indicator lamps (indicator lamp 1, indicator lamp 2) as shown below.

Code No.	Detected items	Indication of seat memory switches 1 and 2	Explanation
1	Seat sliding		While the seat motors are moving for 2.5 seconds, if the number of seat sliding/reclining/lifting encoder pulses changes 2 times or less, the seat device is determined to be malfunctioning.
2	Seat reclining		
3	Seat lifting front		
4	Seat lifting rear		
9	Vehicle speed signal circuit		If the vehicle speed signal output of less than 7 km/h (4 MPH) is detected, the ABS actuator and electric unit is determined to be malfunctioning.
–	No malfunction in the above items		—

SEL597WA

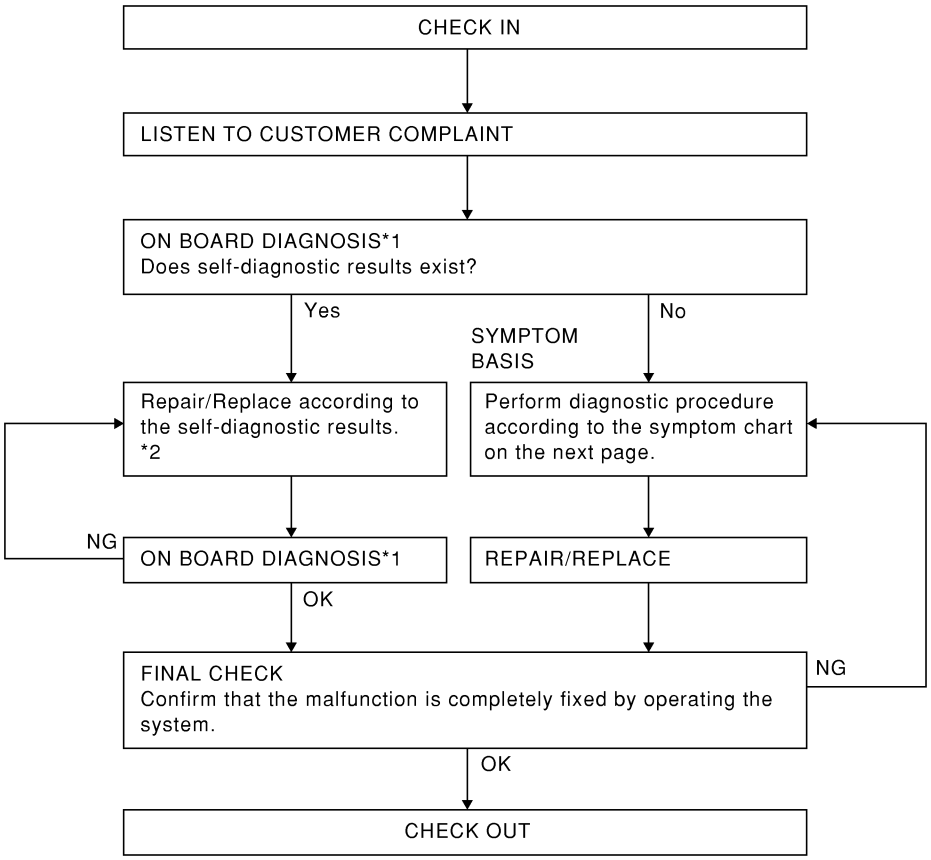
Code No.	Detected items	Diagnostic procedure	Reference page	Code No.	Detected items	Diagnostic procedure	Reference page
1	Seat sliding	PROCEDURE 2 (Sliding encoder check) PROCEDURE 6 (Sliding motor check)	EL-206 EL-214	4	Seat lifting rear	PROCEDURE 5 [Lifting encoder (rear) check] PROCEDURE 9 [Lifting motor (rear) check]	EL-212 EL-217
2	Seat reclining	PROCEDURE 3 (Reclining encoder check) PROCEDURE 7 (Reclining motor check)	EL-208 EL-215	9	Vehicle speed signal	PROCEDURE 12 (Vehicle speed signal check)	EL-220
3	Seat lifting front	PROCEDURE 4 [Lifting encoder (front) check] PROCEDURE 8 [Lifting motor (front) check]	EL-210 EL-216				

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0214

WORK FLOW

NBEL0214S01

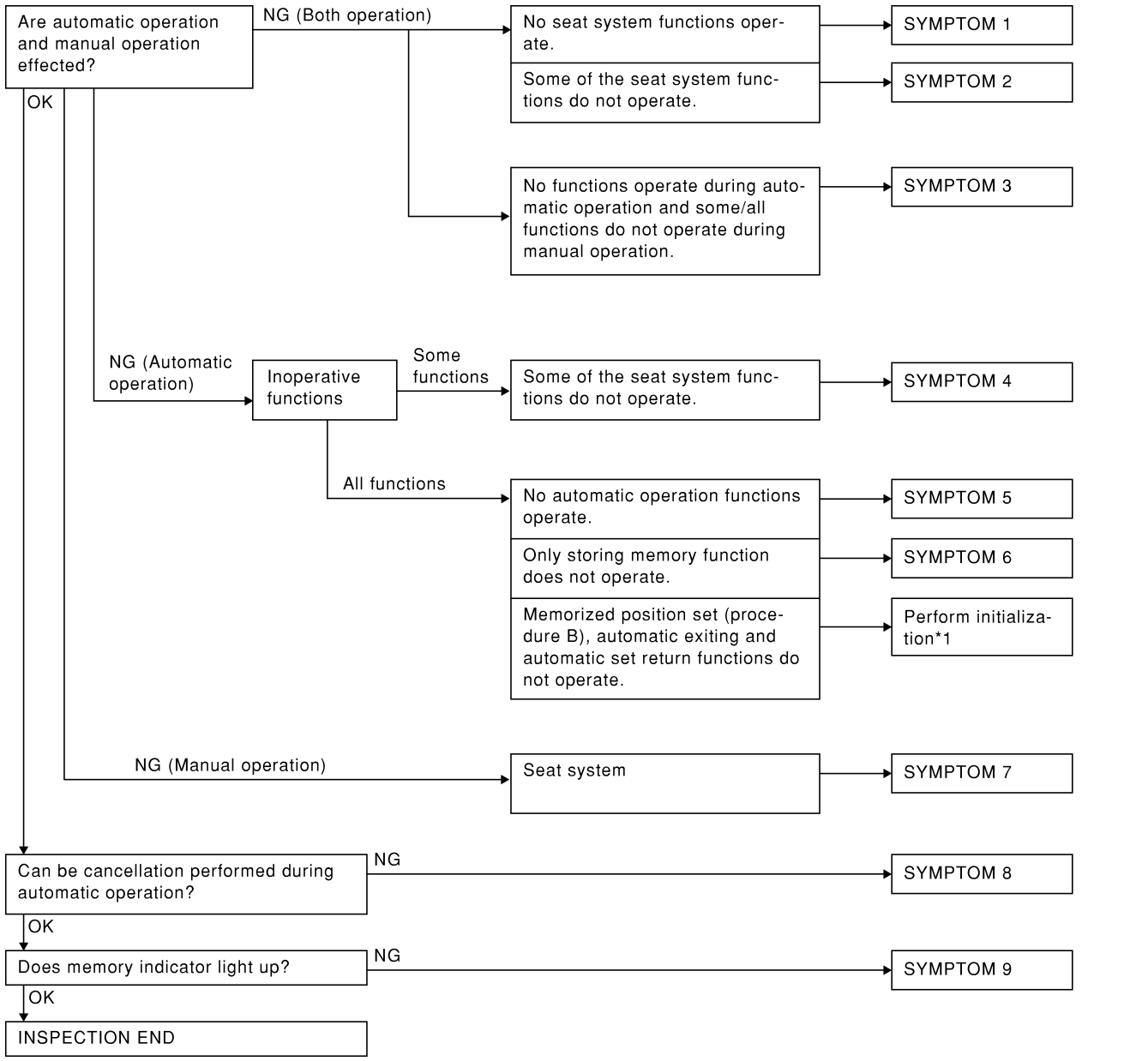


SEL599W

*1 EL-199 *2 EL-200

PRELIMINARY CHECK

NBEL0214S02



SEL600W

*1: After reconnecting battery cable, perform initialization procedure A or B.
If initialization has not been performed, automatic drive positioner will not operate.

PROCEDURE A

1) Insert key in the ignition key cylinder. (Ignition switch is in "OFF" position.)
2) Open → close → open driver side door. (Do not perform with the door switch operation.)
3) End

PROCEDURE B

1) Drive the vehicle at more than 30 km/h (19 MPH).

2) End

After performing preliminary check, go to symptom chart below.

Before starting trouble diagnoses below, perform preliminary check, EL-202. Symptom numbers in the symptom chart correspond with those of preliminary check.

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0214S03

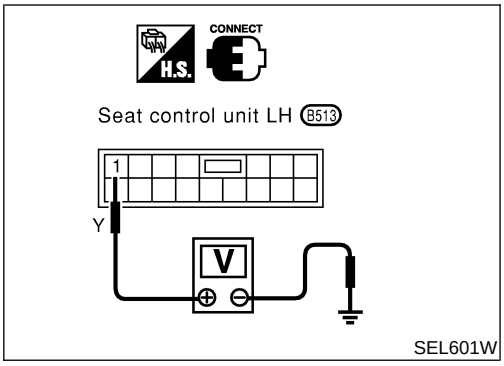
PROCEDURE			Diagnostic procedure						
REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)			205	206	208	210	212	214	215
SYMPTOM			DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1 (Power supply and ground circuit for Driver's seat control unit)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2 (Sliding encoder check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3 (Reclining encoder check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4 [Lifting encoder (front) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5 [Lifting encoder (rear) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6 (Sliding motor check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7 (Reclining motor check)
1	No seat system functions operate.		X						
2	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic/ manual operation.	Sliding						X	
		Reclining							X
		Lifting (Front)							
		Lifting (Rear)							
3	No functions operate during automatic operation, and some/all functions do not during manual operation.								
4	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic operation.	Sliding		X					
		Reclining			X				
		Lifting (Front)				X			
		Lifting (Rear)					X		
5	No automatic operation functions operate.								
6	Drive position cannot be retained in the memory.								
7	Does not operate during manual operation. (Operates during automatic operation.)	Sliding							
		Reclining							
		Lifting (Front)							
		Lifting (Rear)							
8	Automatic operation cannot be canceled.								
9	Memory indicator does not light up.								

X : Applicable

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

PROCEDURE			Diagnostic procedure						
REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)			216	217	218	219	220	223	223
SYMPTOM			DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 8 [Lifting motor (front) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 9 [Lifting motor (rear) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 10 (Power seat switch check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 11 (Cancel switch check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 12 (Key, park position, door switch and vehicle speed signal check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 13 (Seat memory switch check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 14 (Memory indicator check)
1	No seat system functions operate.								
2	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic/ manual operation.	Sliding							
		Reclining							
		Lifting (Front)	X						
		Lifting (Rear)		X					
3	No functions operate during automatic operation, and some/all functions do not during manual operation.				X		X (ACC, ON START signal)		
4	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic operation.	Sliding							
		Reclining							
		Lifting (Front)							
		Lifting (Rear)							
5	No automatic operation functions operate.					X	X		
6	Drive position cannot be retained in the memory.						X (IGN ON signal)	X	
7	Does not operate during manual operation. (Operates during automatic operation.)	Sliding			X				
		Reclining			X				
		Lifting (Front)			X				
		Lifting (Rear)			X				
8	Automatic operation cannot be canceled.					X			
9	Memory indicator does not light up.								X

X : Applicable



DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1

=NBEL0214S04

(Power supply and ground circuit for driver's seat control unit)

Power Supply Circuit Check

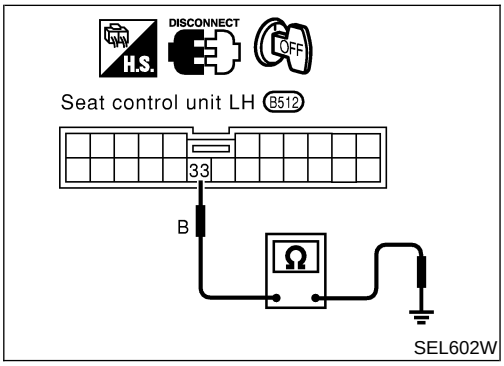
NBEL0214S0401

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 1 and ground.

Terminals	Ignition switch position			
	OFF	ACC	ON	START
1 - Ground	Battery voltage			

If NG, check the following.

- 40A fusible link (letter **f**, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- Circuit breaker
- Harness for open or short between circuit breaker and seat control unit LH



Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0214S0402

Check continuity between seat control unit LH terminal 33 and ground.

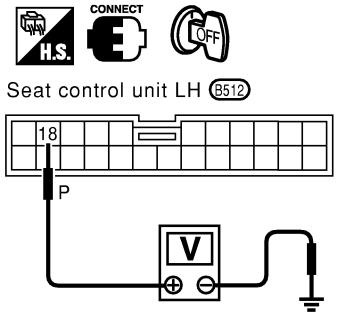
Terminals	Continuity
33 - Ground	Yes

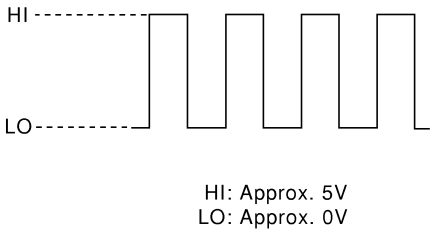
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2
(Sliding encoder check)

=NBEL0214S05

1	CHECK SLIDING ENCODER OUTPUT SIGNAL

Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 18 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat slide is operated.





HI: Approx. 5V
LO: Approx. 0V

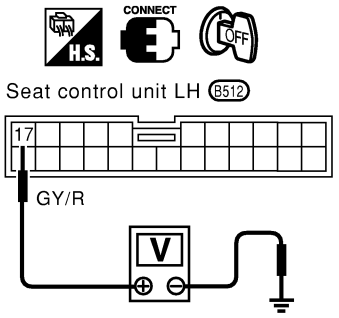
SEL603W

OK or NG

OK	▶	Sliding encoder is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK SLIDING ENCODER INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

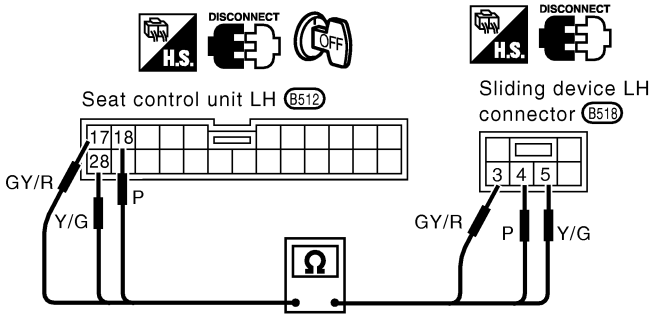
SEL604W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

3	CHECK SLIDING ENCODER OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and sliding device LH connector.
2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and sliding device LH connector.



Terminals		Continuity
Seat control unit LH	Sliding device LH (Sliding encoder)	
17	3	Yes
18	4	
28	5	

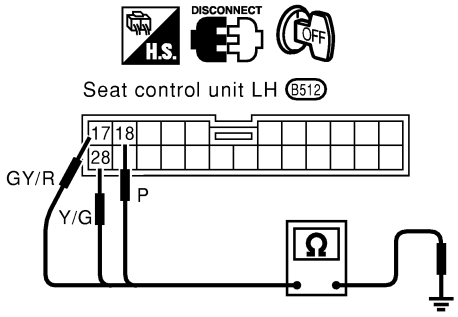
SEL605WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

4	CHECK SLIDING ENCODER SHORT CIRCUIT

Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.



Terminals	Continuity
17 - Ground	No
18 - Ground	
28 - Ground	

SEL606W

OK or NG

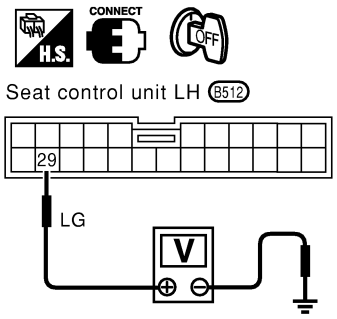
OK	▶	Replace sliding encoder.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

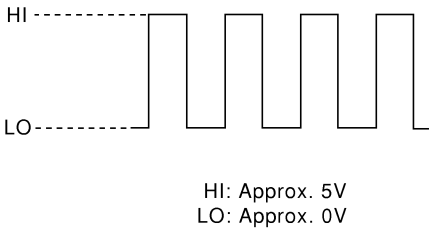
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3
(Reclining encoder check)

=NBEL0214S06

1	CHECK RECLINING ENCODER OUTPUT SIGNAL

Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 29 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat reclining is operated.





HI: Approx. 5V
LO: Approx. 0V

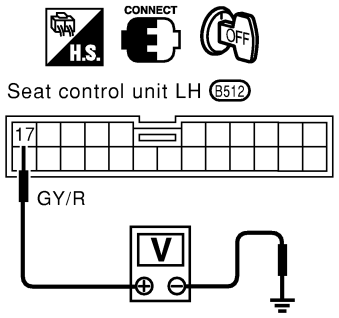
SEL607W

OK or NG

OK	▶	Reclining encoder is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK RECLINING ENCODER INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

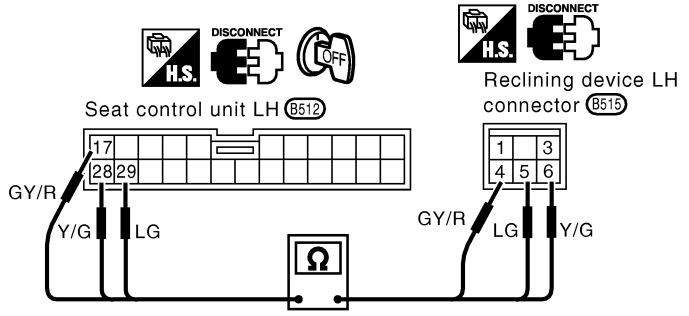
SEL608W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

3	CHECK RECLINING ENCODER OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and reclining device LH connector.
2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and reclining LH connector.



Terminals		Continuity
Seat control unit LH	Reclining device LH (Reclining encoder)	
17	4	Yes
28	6	
29	5	

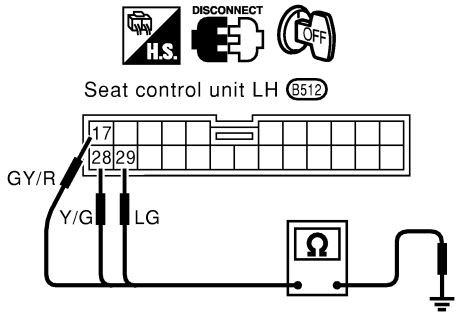
SEL609WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

4	CHECK RECLINING ENCODER SHORT CIRCUIT

Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.



Terminals	Continuity
17 - Ground	No
28 - Ground	
29 - Ground	

SEL610W

OK or NG

OK	▶	Replace reclining encoder.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

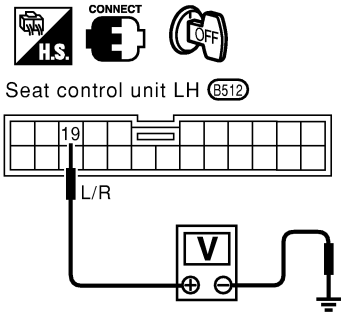
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4

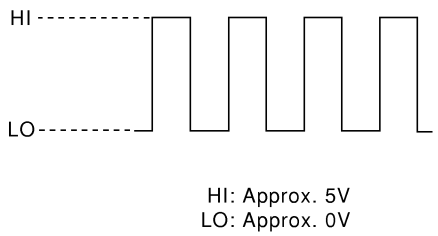
=NBEL0214S07

[Lifting encoder (front) check]

1	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) OUTPUT SIGNAL

Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 19 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat lifting (front) is operated.





HI: Approx. 5V
LO: Approx. 0V

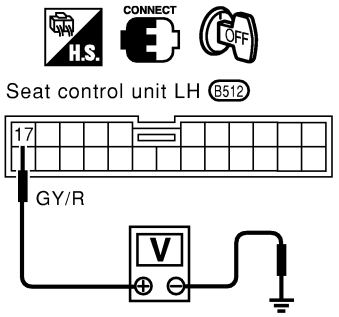
SEL611W

OK or NG

OK	▶	Lifting encoder (front) is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

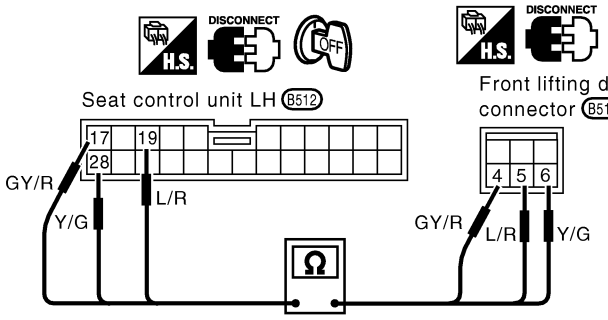
SEL612W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

3	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and front lifting device LH connector.
2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and front lifting device LH connector.



Terminals		Continuity
Seat control unit LH	Front lifting device LH Lifing encoder (front)	
17	4	Yes
19	5	
28	6	

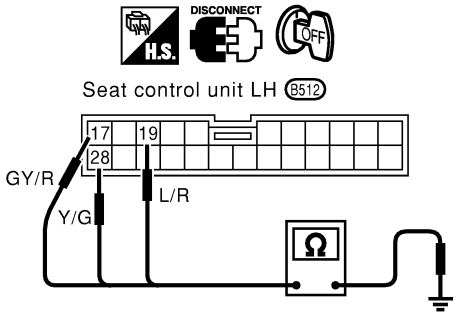
SEL613WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

4	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) SHORT CIRCUIT

Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.



Terminals	Continuity
17 - Ground	No
19 - Ground	
28 - Ground	

SEL614W

OK or NG

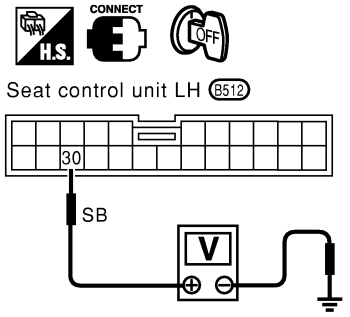
OK	▶	Replace lifting encoder (front).
NG	▶	Repair harness.

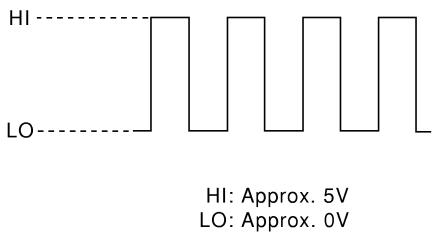
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5
=NBEL0214S08

[Lifting encoder (rear) check]

1	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) OUTPUT SIGNAL

Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 30 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat lifting (rear) is operated.





HI: Approx. 5V
LO: Approx. 0V

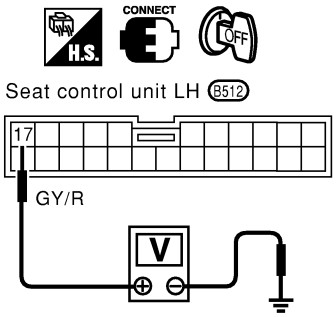
SEL615W

OK or NG

OK	▶	Lifting encoder (rear) is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

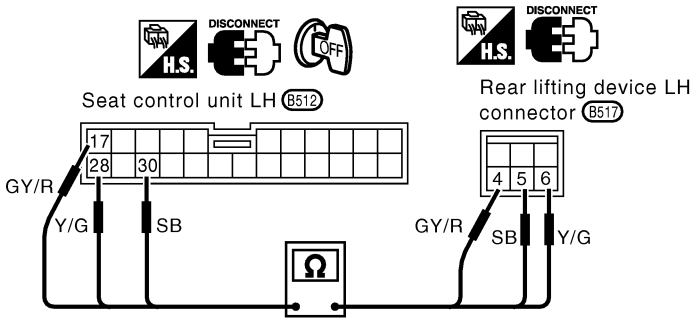
SEL616W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

3	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and rear lifting device LH connector.
2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and rear lifting device LH connector.



Terminals		Continuity
Seat control unit LH	Rear lifting device LH Lifing encoder (rear)	
17	4	Yes
28	6	
30	5	

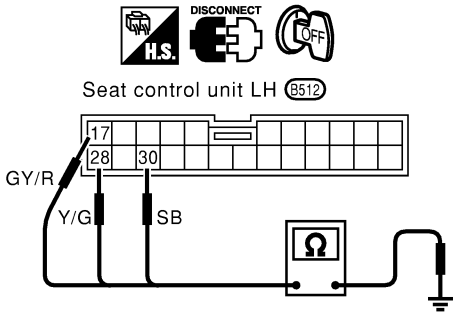
SEL617WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

4	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) SHORT CIRCUIT

Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.



Terminals	Continuity
17 - Ground	No
28 - Ground	
30 - Ground	

SEL618W

OK or NG

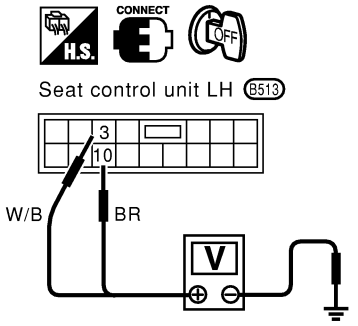
OK	▶	Replace lifting encoder (rear).
NG	▶	Repair harness.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6
(Sliding motor check)

=NBEL0214S09

1	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO SLIDING MOTOR

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 3 or 10 and ground.



Condition of sliding switch	Terminals		Voltage [V]
	+	–	
Forward	3	Ground	Approx. 12
Backward	10	Ground	Approx. 12

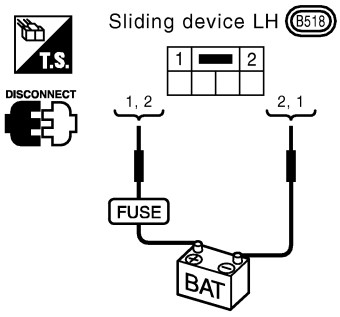
SEL619W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

2	CHECK SLIDING MOTOR

1. Disconnect sliding device LH connector.
2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.



Terminals		Operation
+	–	
2	1	Forward
1	2	Backward

SEL620WA

OK or NG

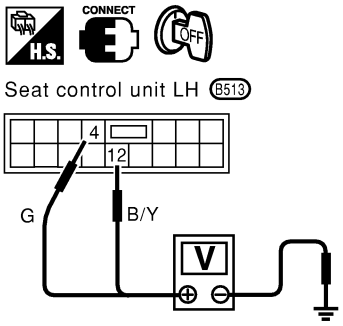
OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and sliding motor.
NG	▶	Replace sliding motor.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7
(Reclining motor check)

=NBEL0214S10

1	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO RECLINING MOTOR

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 4 or 12 and ground.



Condition of reclining switch	Terminals +	Terminals –	Voltage [V]
Forward	4	Ground	Approx. 12
Backward	12	Ground	Approx. 12

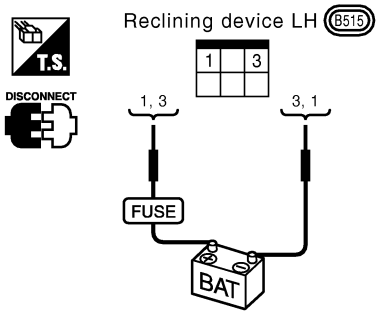
SEL621W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

2	CHECK RECLINING MOTOR

1. Disconnect reclining device LH connector.
2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.



Terminals +	Terminals –	Operation
1	3	Forward
3	1	Backward

SEL622WA

OK or NG

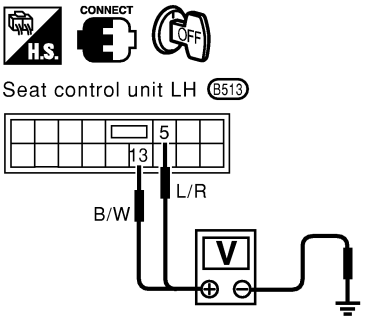
OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and reclining motor.
NG	▶	Replace reclining motor.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 8
=NBEL0214S11

[Lifting motor (front) check]

1	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 5 or 13 and ground.



Condition of lifting switch (front)	Terminals +	Terminals –	Voltage [V]
Up	13	Ground	Approx. 12
Down	5	Ground	Approx. 12

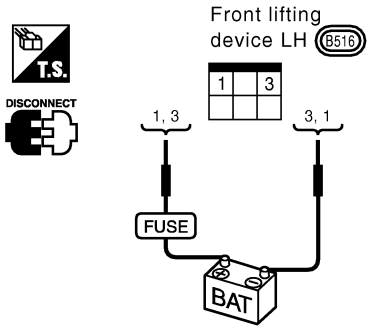
SEL623W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

2	CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

1. Disconnect front lifting device LH connector.
2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.



Terminals +	Terminals –	Operation
3	1	Up
1	3	Down

SEL624WA

OK or NG

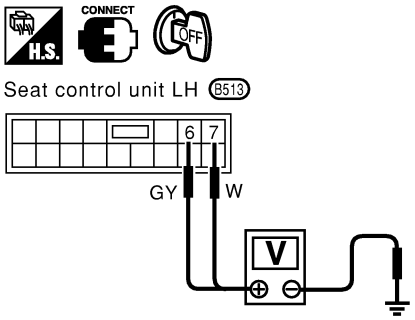
OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and lifting motor (front).
NG	▶	Replace lifting motor (front).

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 9
=NBEL0214S12

[Lifting motor (rear) check]

1	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 6 or 7 and ground.



Condition of lifting switch (rear)	Terminals +	Terminals –	Voltage [V]
Up	6	Ground	Approx. 12
Down	7	Ground	Approx. 12

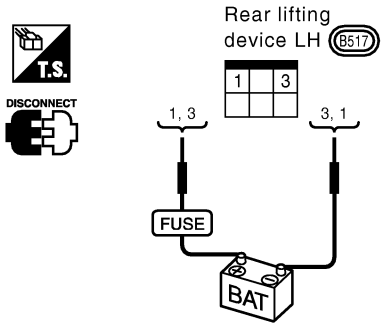
SEL625W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

2	CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

1. Disconnect rear lifting device LH connector.
2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.



Terminals +	Terminals –	Operation
1	3	Up
3	1	Down

SEL626WA

OK or NG

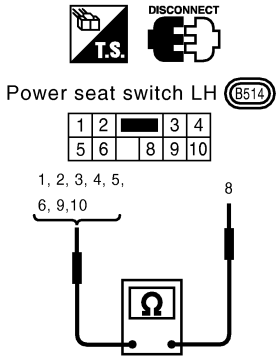
OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and lifting motor (rear).
NG	▶	Replace lifting motor (rear).

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 10
(Power seat switch check)

=NBEL0214S13

1	CHECK POWER SEAT SWITCH

1. Disconnect power seat switch LH connector.
2. Check continuity between power seat switch terminals.



Switch	Condition	Terminals								
		8	1	2	3	4	5	6	9	10
Sliding	Forward	○								○
	Backward	○					○			
Reclining	Forward	○	○							
	Backward	○		○						
Lifting (Front)	Up	○					○			
	Down	○						○		
Lifting (Rear)	Up	○							○	
	Down	○			○					

SEL569X

OK or NG

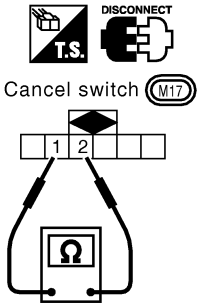
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Ground circuit for power seat switch ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and power seat switch
NG	▶	Replace power seat switch.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 11
(Cancel switch check)

=NBEL0214S14

1	CHECK CANCEL SWITCH

1. Disconnect cancel switch connector.
2. Check continuity between cancel switch terminals.



Terminals	Cancel switch condition	Continuity
1-2	ON	Yes
	OFF	No

SEL628WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Ground circuit for cancel switch ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and cancel switch
NG	▶	Replace cancel switch.

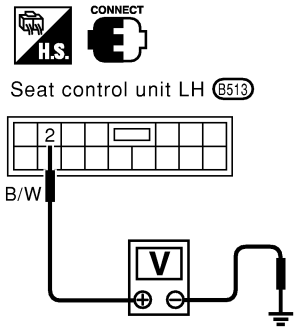
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 12

=NBEL0214S15

(Key, detention, door switch and vehicle speed signal check)

1	CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 2 and ground.



Condition	Voltage [V]
Key is inserted	Approx. 12
Key is removed	0

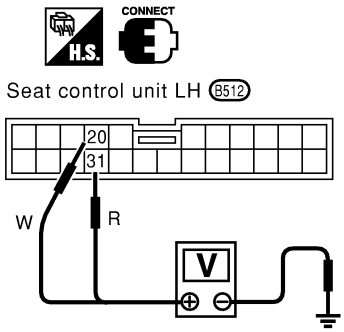
SEL629W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Key switch ● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and key switch

2	CHECK IGNITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (ON AND START)

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals and ground.



Terminals		Ignition switch position		
+	–	OFF	ON	START
20	Ground	Approx. 0V	Battery voltage	
31	Ground	Approx. 0V		Battrery voltage

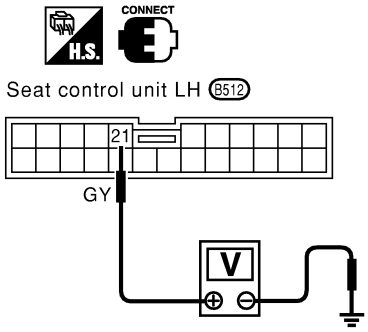
SEL630W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● 7.5A fuse [No. 26, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and fuse

3	CHECK PARK POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 21 and ground.



Condition	Voltage [V]
Selector lever is in "P" position	0
Except above	Approx. 12

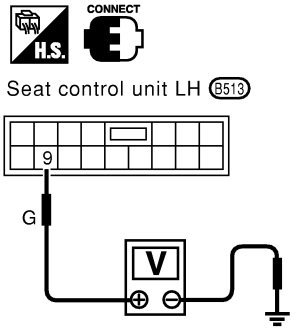
SEL631W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● Park position switch ● Park position switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and park position switch

4	CHECK DRIVER DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 9 and ground.



Condition	Voltage [V]
Driver's door is open	0
Driver's door is closed	Approx. 12

SEL632W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● Driver door switch ● Driver door switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and driver door switch

5	CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

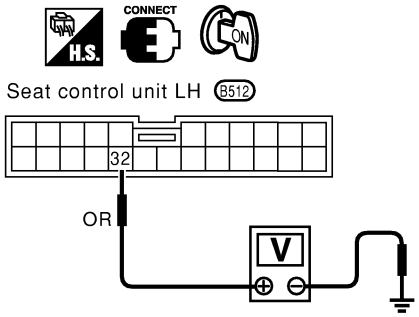
Does speedometer operate normally?

Yes or No

OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Check speedometer, and ABS actuator and electric unit circuit. Refer to EL-109.

6	CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL PULL UP VOLTAGE

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 32 and ground.



Approx. 5V should exist.

SEL633W

OK or NG

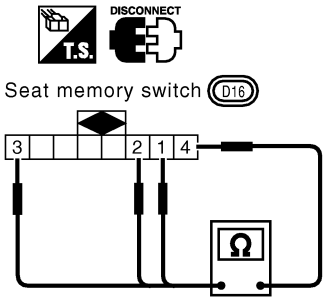
OK	▶	Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and combination meter.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 13
(Seat memory switch check)

=NBEL0214S16

1	CHECK SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

1. Disconnect seat memory switch connector.
2. Check continuity between seat memory switch terminals.



Switch	Condition	Terminals			
		1	2	3	4
Memory-1	ON	○			○
Memory-2	ON		○		○
Set	ON			○	○

SEL634WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Ground circuit for seat memory switch ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and seat memory switch
NG	▶	Replace seat memory switch.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 14
(Memory indicator check)

NBEL0214S17

1	CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

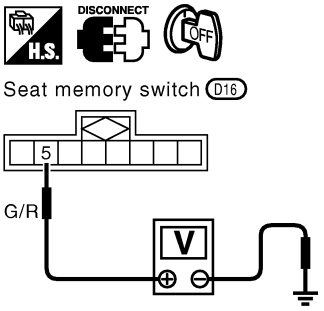
Check indicator lamp illumination.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat memory switch (indicator lamp).

2	CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR INDICATOR LAMP

1. Disconnect seat memory switch connector.
2. Check voltage between seat memory switch terminal and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

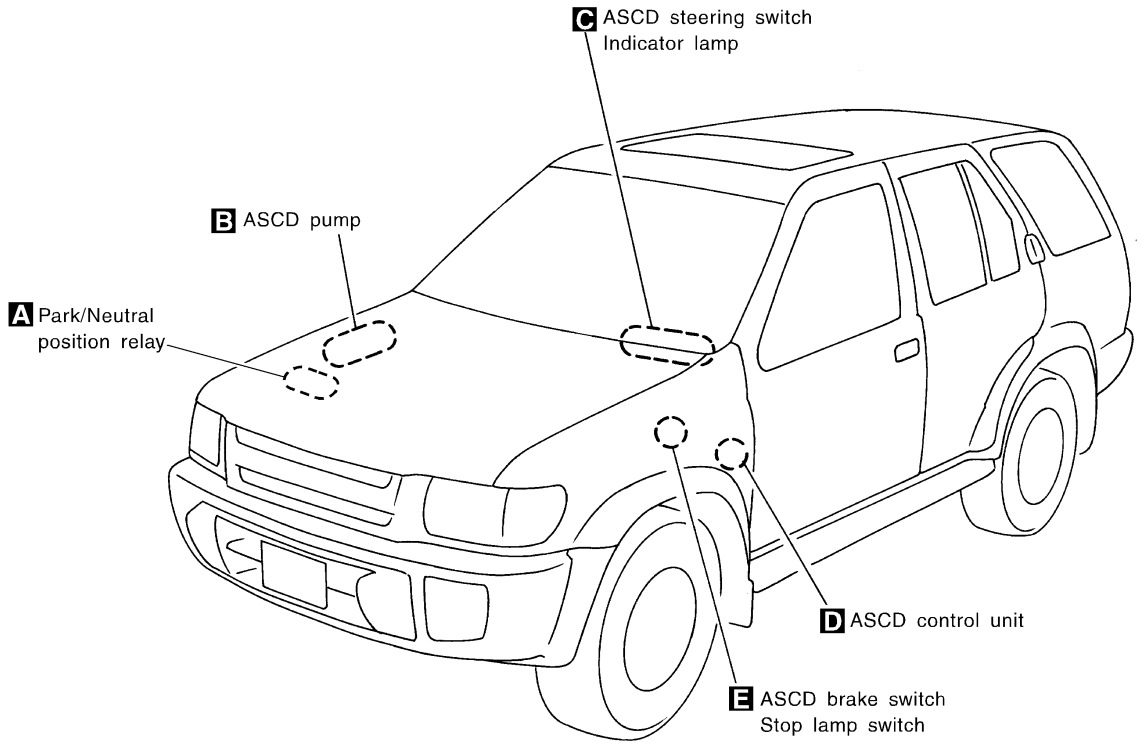
SEL635WA

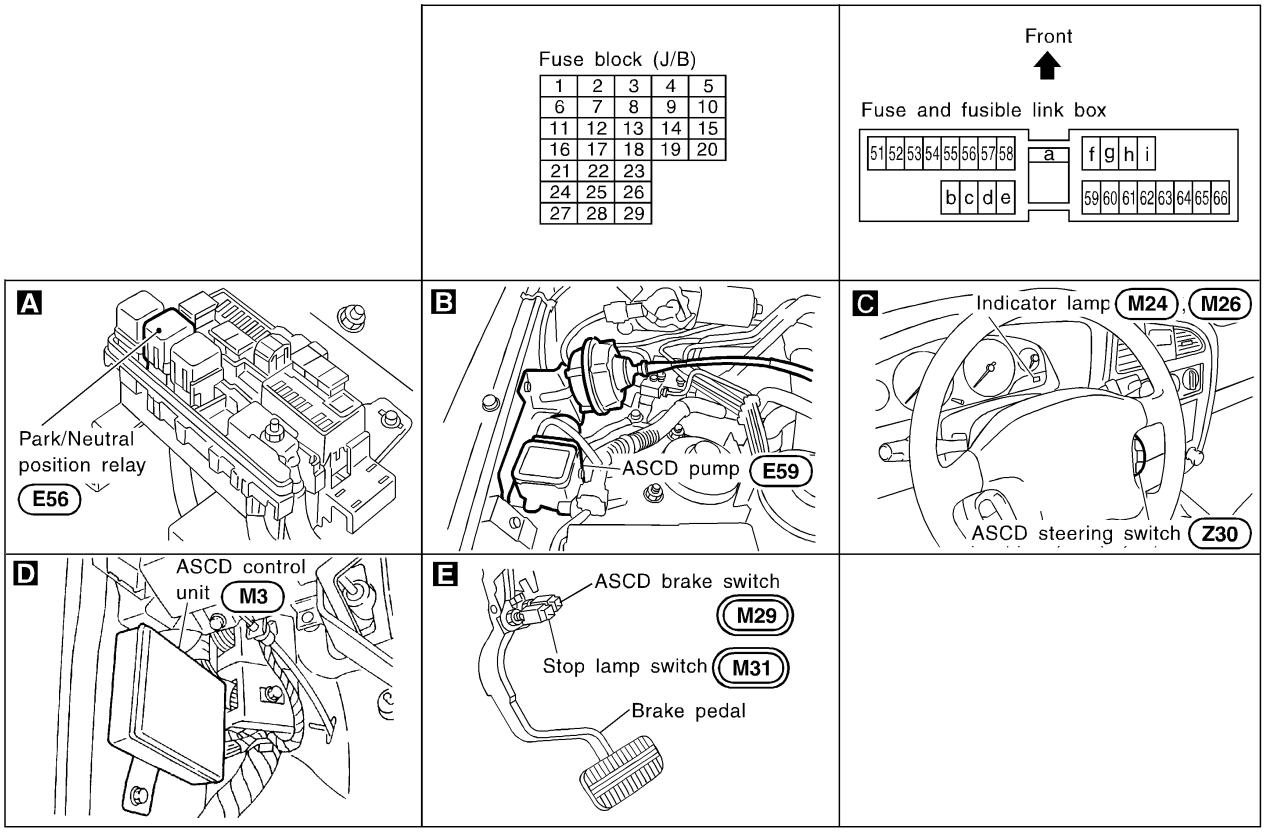
OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and seat memory switch
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24 located in the fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between fuse and indicator lamp

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0094





SEL191Y

System Description

NBEL0216

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

NBEL0216S01

Power is supplied at all times:

- through 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to the stop lamp switch terminal 1, and
- through 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to the horn relay terminals 1 and 3.

When ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is supplied:

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to ASCD brake switch terminal 1 and
- to ASCD control unit terminal 5,
- through 10A fuse [No. 18, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to park/neutral position relay terminal 1,
- through 10A fuse [No. 8, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 66, and

When park/neutral position switch is in the P or N position, ground is supplied:

- to park/neutral position relay terminal 2
- through park/neutral position switch and body grounds B55 and B75.

When ASCD main switch is depressed (ON), ground is supplied:

- to ASCD control unit terminal 9
- from ASCD steering switch terminal 4
- to ASCD steering switch terminal 5
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147

then ASCD control unit holds CRUISE condition and illuminates CRUISE indicator.
Ground is supplied:

- from ASCD control unit terminal 15
- to combination meter terminal 46.

OPERATION

NBEL0216S02

Set Operation

NBEL0216S0201

To activate the ASCD, all following conditions must exist.

- Ground supply to ASCD control unit terminal 9 (Main switch is in ON position.)
- Power supply to ASCD control unit terminal 8 (Brake pedal is released and A/T selector lever is in other than P and N position.)
- Vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH). (Signal from combination meter)

When the SET/COAST switch is depressed, power is supplied:

- from ASCD steering switch terminal 2
- to ASCD control unit terminal 11.

And then ASCD pump is activated to control throttle wire and ASCD control unit supply ground

- to combination meter terminals 51 to illuminate SET indicator.

A/T Overdrive Control during Cruise Control Driving

NBEL0216S0202

When the vehicle speed is approximately 3 km/h (2 MPH) below set speed, a signal is sent

- from ASCD control unit terminal 10
- to TCM (transmission control module) terminal 24.

When this occurs, the TCM (transmission control module) cancels overdrive.
After vehicle speed is approximately 1 km/h (1 MPH) below set speed, overdrive is reactivated.

ASCD Shifting Control

NBEL0216S0203

During ASCD cruise, ASCD control unit controls A/T shifting to avoid uncomfortable shifting.
This is used to control the signals below.

- Throttle position sensor from ECM

- A/T shift solenoid valve A

Coast Operation

NBEL0216S0204

When the SET/COAST switch is depressed during cruise control driving, ASCD actuator returns the throttle cable to decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

Accel Operation

NBEL0216S0205

When the RESUME/ACCEL switch is depressed, power is supplied

- from ASCD steering switch terminal 3
- to ASCD control unit terminal 24.

If the RESUME/ACCEL switch is depressed during cruise control driving, ASCD actuator pulls the throttle cable to increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed is reached to maximum controlled speed by the system. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

Cancel Operation

NBEL0216S0206

When any of following condition exists, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is depressed. (Power supply to ASCD control unit terminals 11 and 24)
- Brake pedal is depressed. (Power supply to ASCD control unit terminal 23 from stop lamp switch)
- Brake pedal is depressed or A/T selector lever is shifted to P or N position. (Power supply to ASCD control unit terminal 8 is interrupted.)

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF during ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operation will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

Resume Operation

NBEL0216S0207

When the RESUME/ACCEL switch is depressed after cancel operation other than depressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released.
- A/T selector lever is in other than P and N position.
- Vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ASCD PUMP OPERATION

NBEL0216S03

The ASCD pump consists of a vacuum motor, an air valve and a release valve. When the ASCD activates, power is supplied

- from terminal 12 of ASCD control unit
- to ASCD pump terminal 1.

Ground is supplied to vacuum motor, air valve and release valve from ASCD control unit depending on the operated condition as shown in the below table.
The pump is connected to ASCD actuator by vacuum hose. When the ASCD pump is activated, the ASCD pump vacuum the diaphragm of ASCD actuator to control throttle cable.

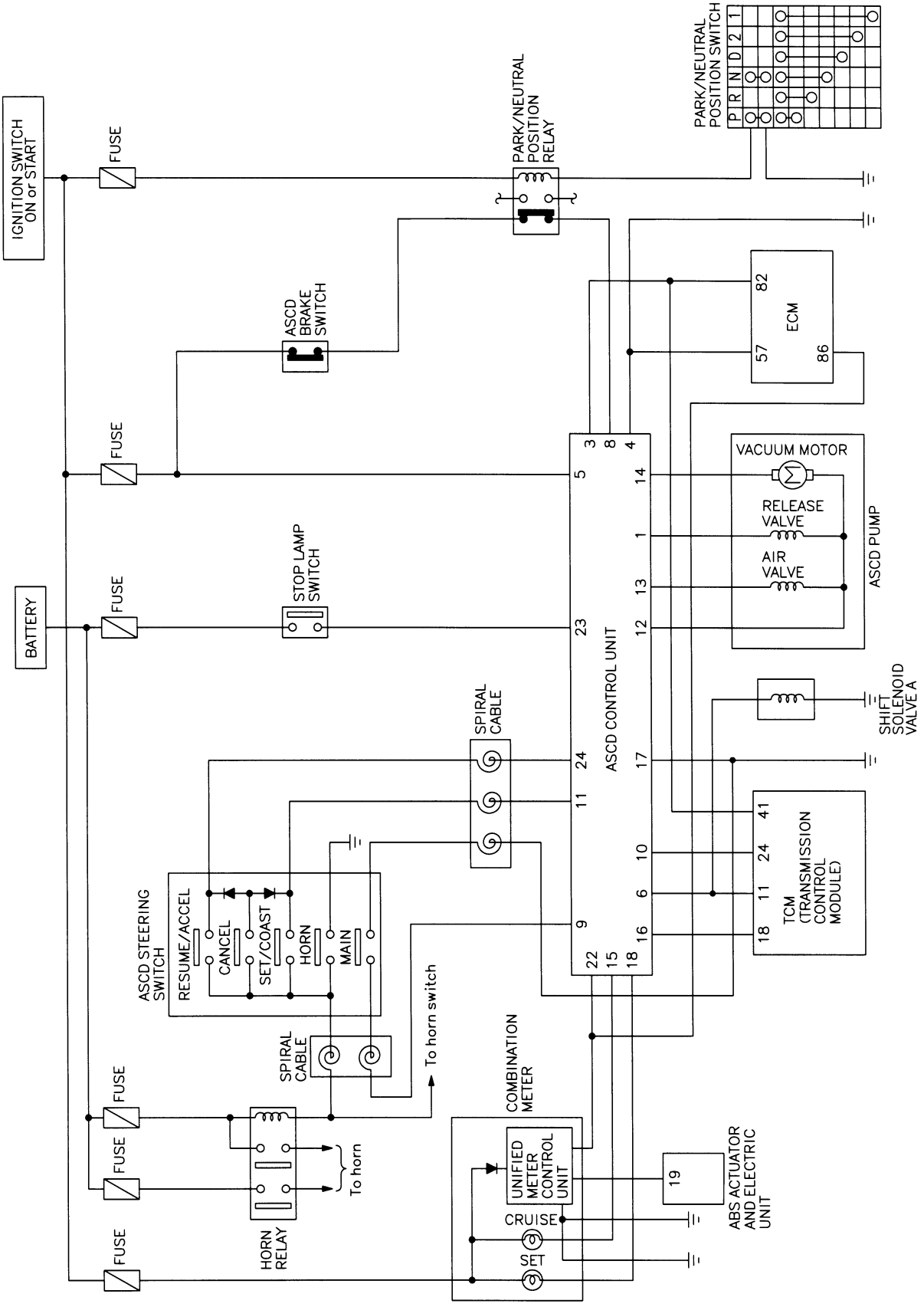
		Air valve (*1)	Release valve (*1)	Vacuum motor	Actuator inner pressure
ASCD not operating		Open	Open	Stopped	Atmosphere
ASCD operating	Releasing throttle cable	Open	Closed	Stopped	Vacuum
	Holding throttle position	Closed	Closed	Stopped	Vacuum (*2)
	Pulling throttle cable	Closed	Closed	Operated	Vacuum

*1: When power and ground is supplied, valve is closed.

*2: Set position held.

Schematic

NBEL0096



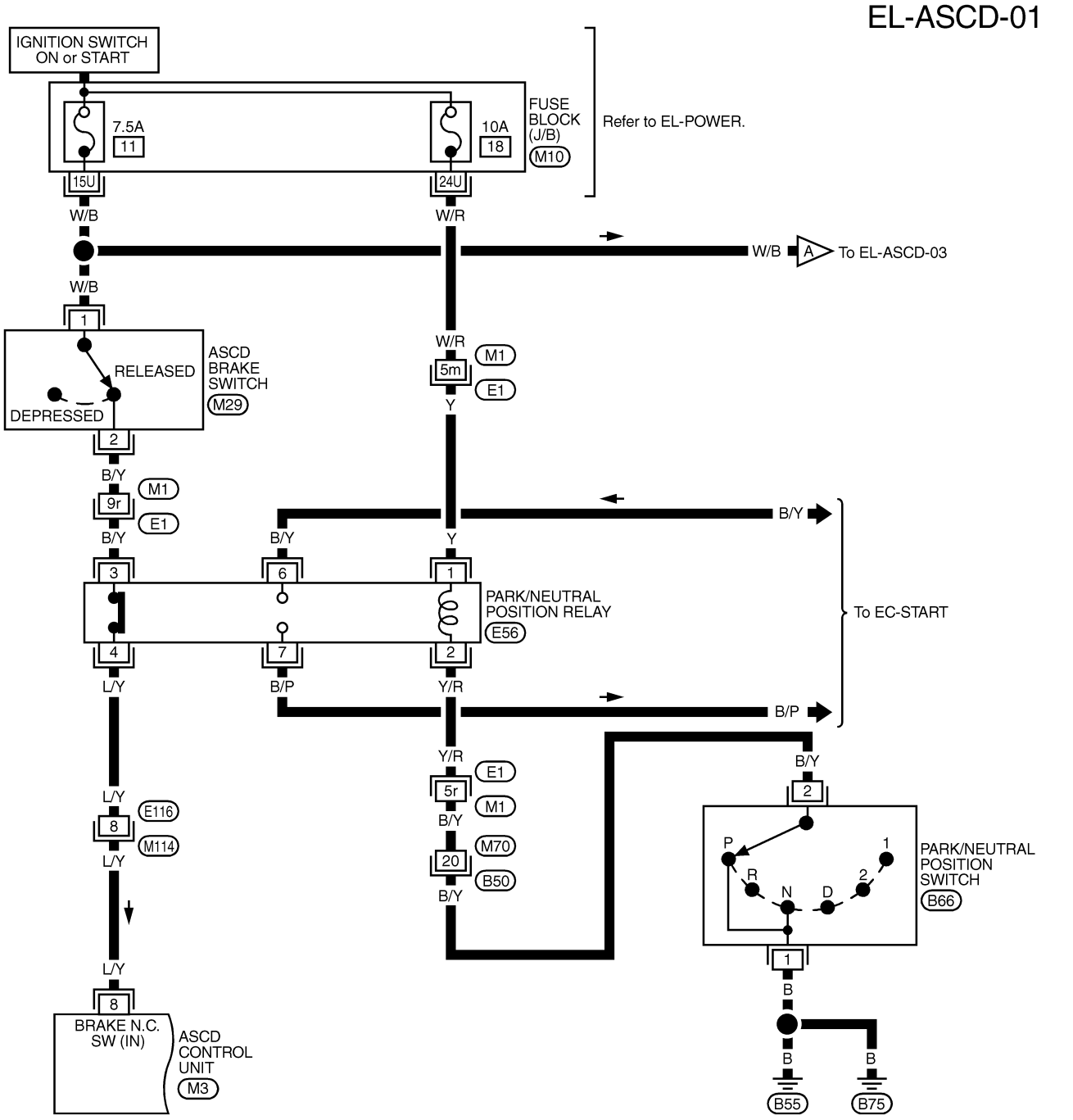
MEL423N

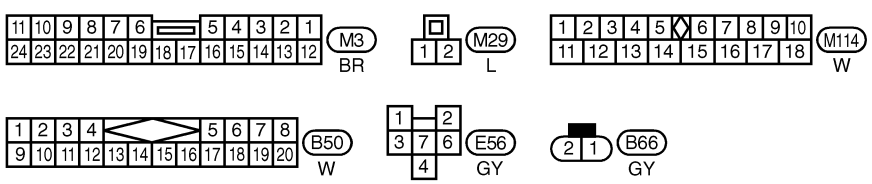
Wiring Diagram — ASCD —

NBEL0097

FIG. 1

NBEL0097S01





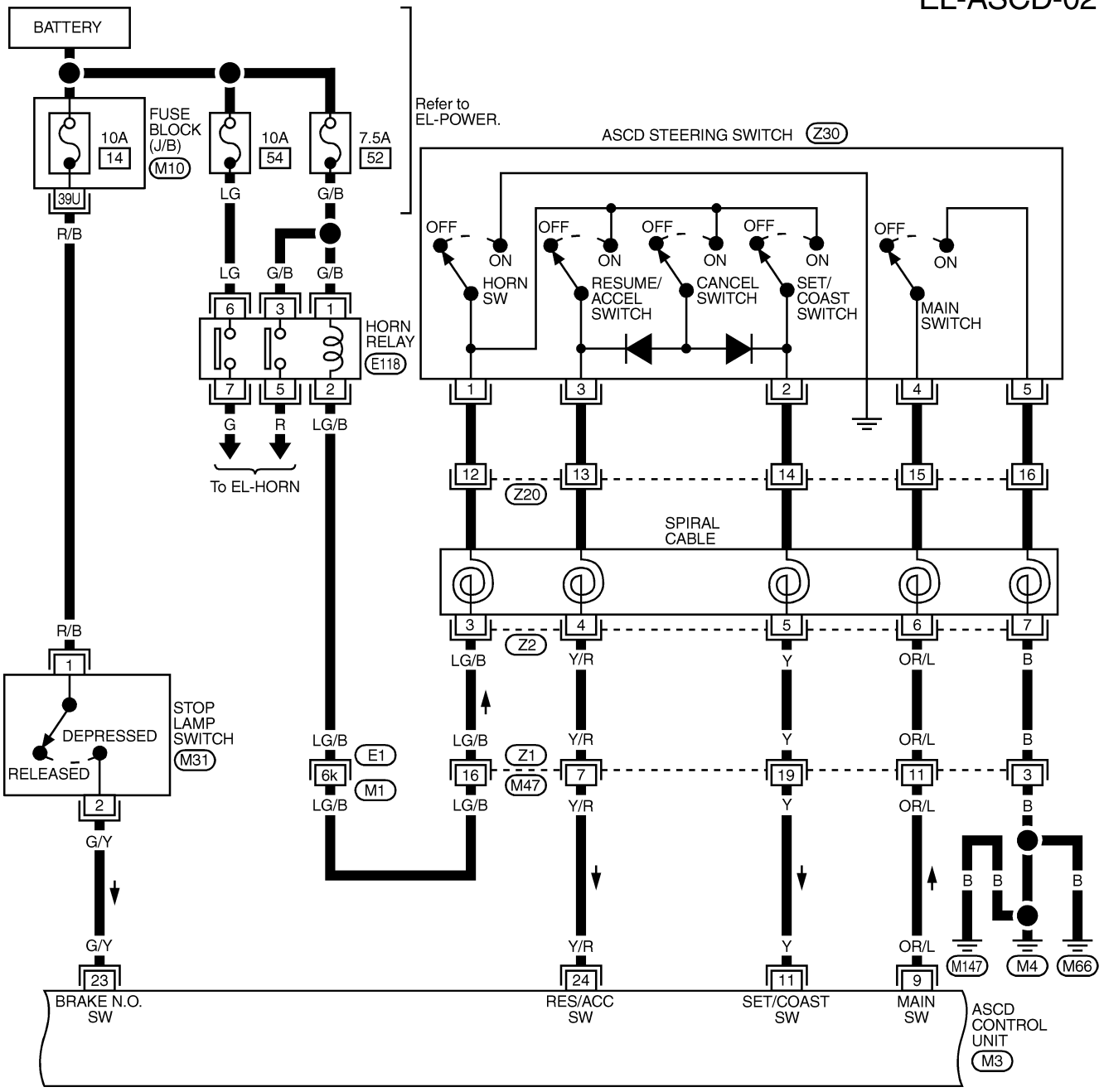
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

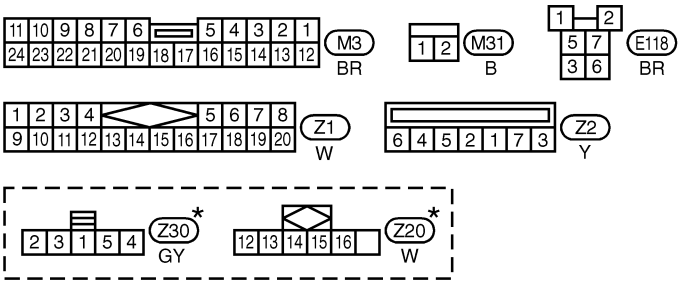
MEL838L

FIG. 2

NBEL0097S02

EL-ASCD-02





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

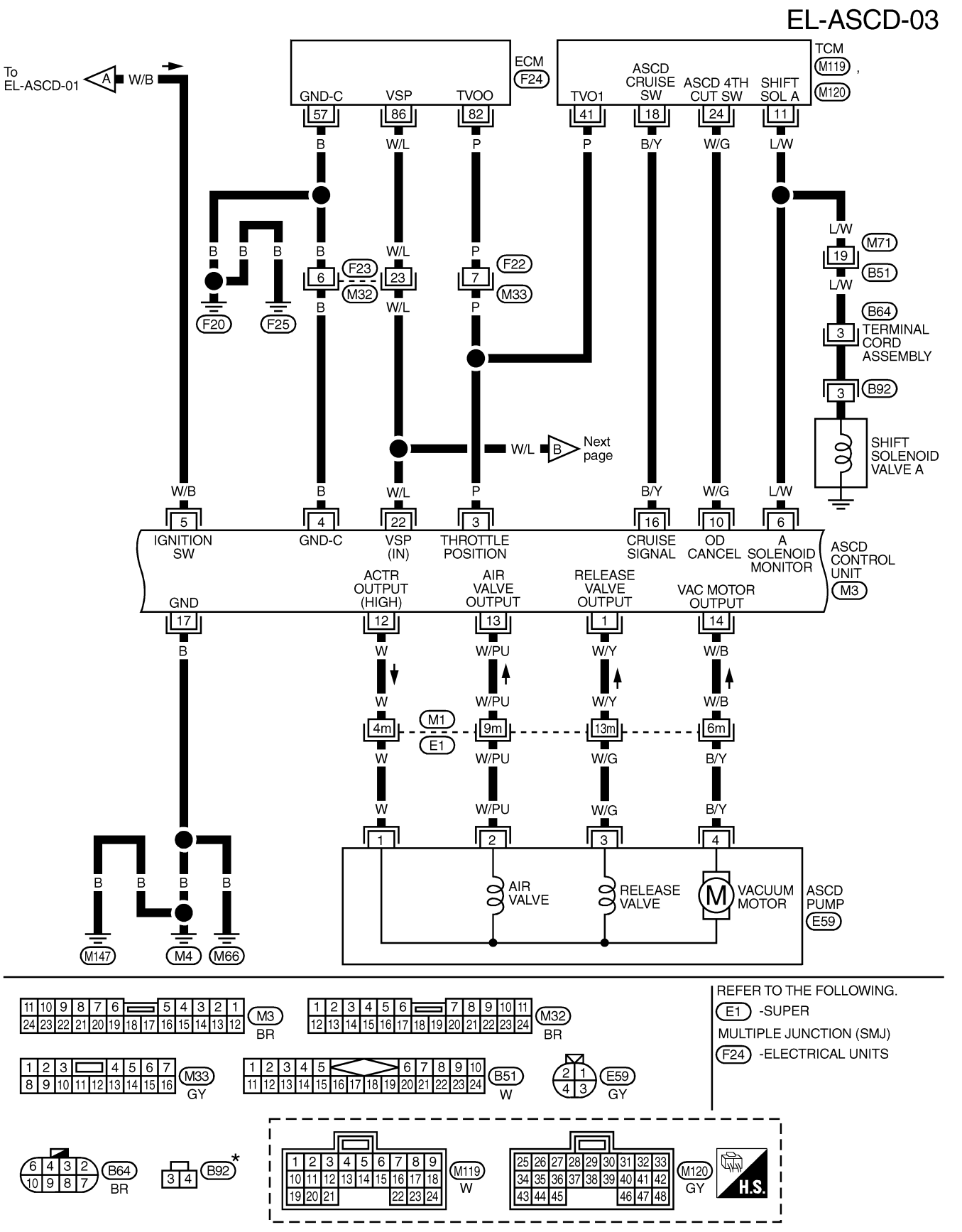
* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL839L

Wiring Diagram — ASCD — (Cont'd)

FIG. 3

NBEL0097S03



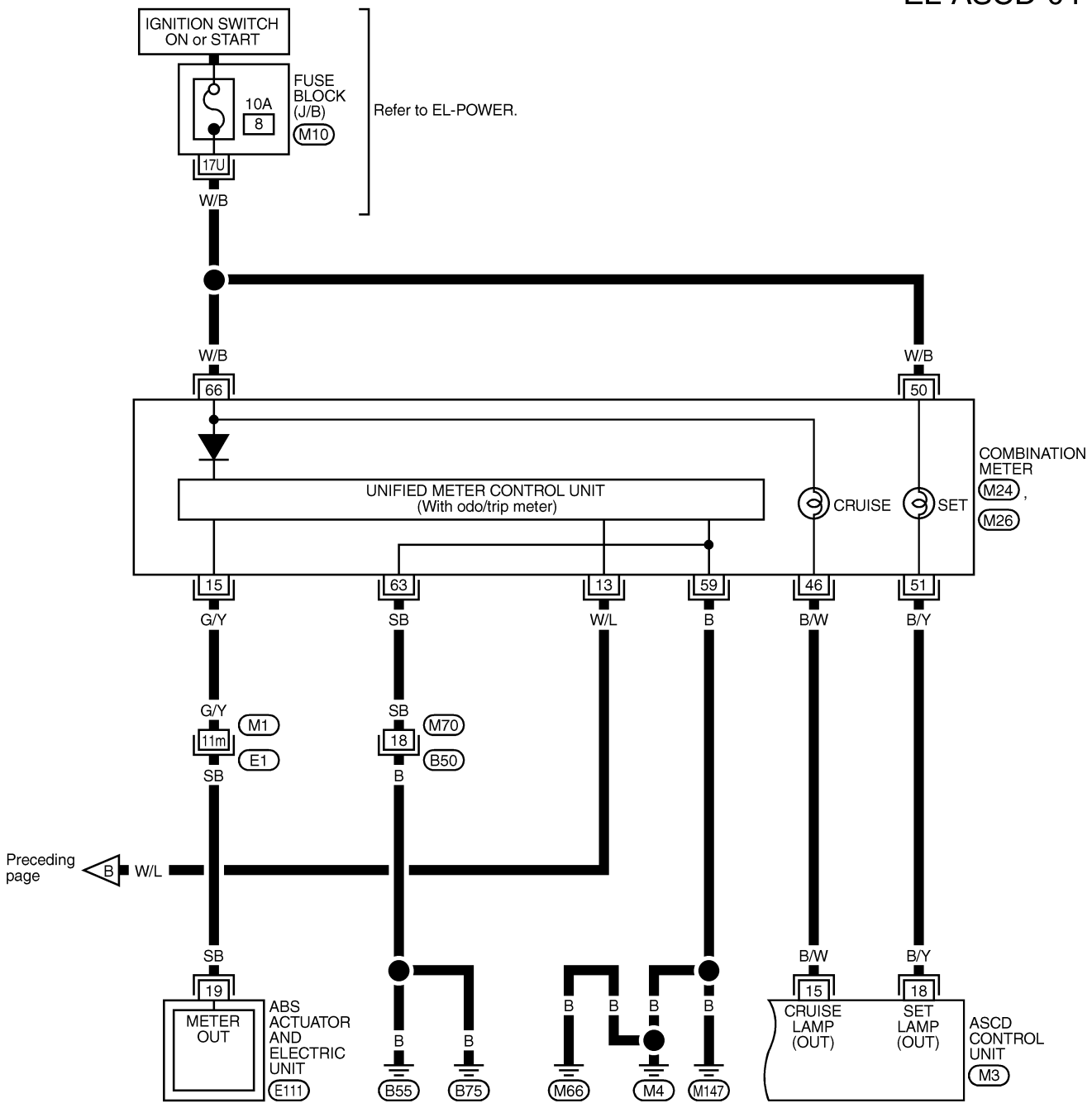
* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

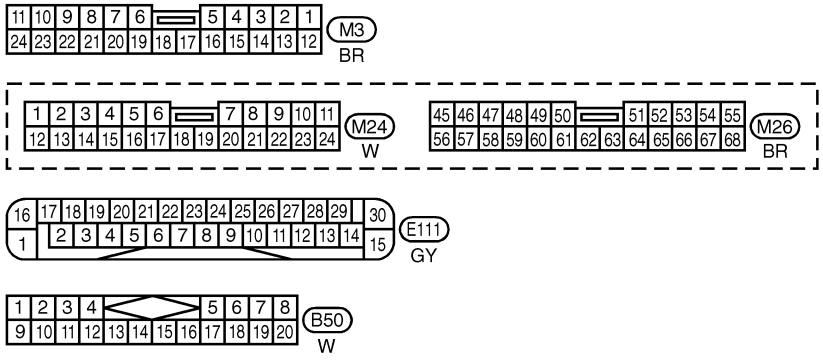
MEL840L

FIG. 4

NBEL0097S04

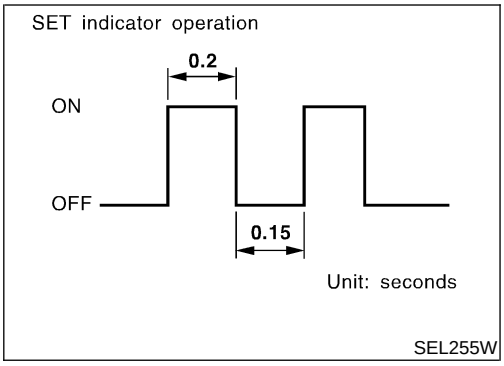
EL-ASCD-04





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL212N



Fail-safe System

NBEL0217

DESCRIPTION

NBEL0217S01

When the fail-safe system senses a malfunction, it deactivates ASCD operation. The SET indicator in the combination meter will then flash.

MALFUNCTION DETECTION CONDITIONS

NBEL0217S02

Detection conditions	ASCD operation during malfunction detection
• ASCD steering (RESUME/ACCEL, CANCEL, SET/COAST) switch is stuck. • Vacuum motor ground circuit or power circuit is open or shorted. • Air valve ground circuit or power circuit is open or shorted. • Release valve ground circuit or power circuit is open or shorted. • Vehicle speed sensor is faulty. • ASCD control unit internal circuit is malfunctioning.	• ASCD is deactivated. • Vehicle speed memory is canceled.
• ASCD brake switch or stop lamp switch is faulty.	• ASCD is deactivated. • Vehicle speed memory is not canceled.

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0218

SYMPTOM CHART

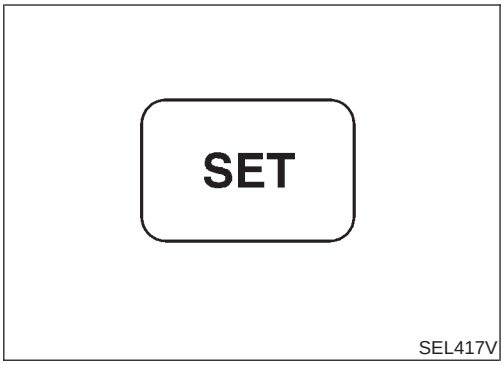
NBEL0218S01

PROCEDURE	Diagnostic procedure						
REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)	234	235	236	237	238	238	240
SYMPTOM	FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	ASCD BRAKE/STOP LAMP SWITCH CHECK	ASCD STEERING SWITCH CHECK	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CHECK	ASCD PUMP CIRCUIT CHECK	ASCD ACTUATOR/PUMP CHECK
ASCD cannot be set. (“CRUISE” indicator lamp does not ON.)		X		X★3			
ASCD cannot be set. (“SET” indicator lamp does not blink.)			X	X	X		
ASCD cannot be set. (“SET” indicator lamp blinks.★1)	X		X	X	X	X	
Vehicle speed does not decrease after SET/COAST switch has been pressed.				X			X
Vehicle speed does not return to the set speed after RESUME/ACCEL switch has been pressed.★2				X			X
Vehicle speed does not increase after RESUME/ACCEL switch has been pressed.				X			X
System is not released after CANCEL switch (steering) has been pressed.				X			X
Large difference between set speed and actual vehicle speed.					X	X	X
Deceleration is greatest immediately after ASCD has been set.					X	X	X

★1: It indicates that system is in fail-safe. After completing diagnostic procedures, perform “FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK” (EL-234) to verify repairs.

★2: If vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) after system has been released, pressing RESUME/ACCEL switch returns vehicle speed to the set speed previously achieved. However, doing so when the ASCD main switch is turned to “OFF”, vehicle speed will not return to the set speed since the memory is canceled.

★3: Check only main switch built-in steering switch.

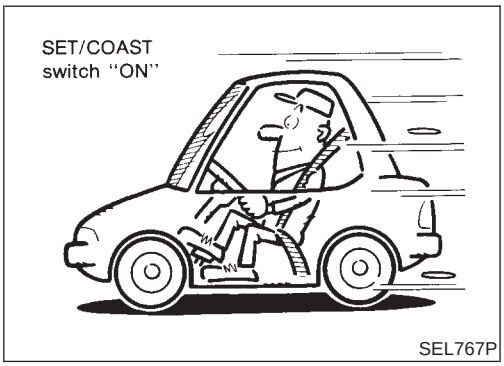


SEL417V

FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK

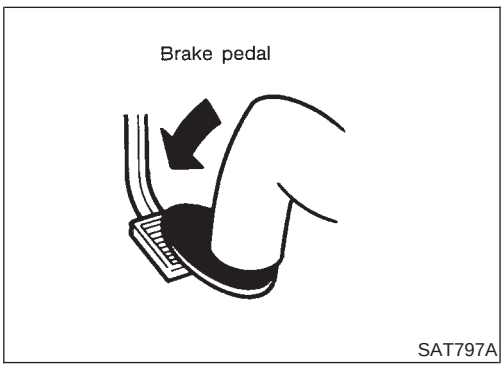
=NBEL0218S02

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Turn ASCD main switch to ON and check if the SET indicator blinks.
   If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.
- ASCD steering switch. Refer to EL-237.



SEL767P

3. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and push SET/COAST switch.
   If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.
- Vehicle speed sensor. Refer to EL-238.
- ASCD pump circuit. Refer to EL-238.
- Replace control unit.



SAT797A

4. Depress brake pedal slowly (brake pedal should be depressed more than 5 seconds).
   If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.
- ASCD brake/stop lamp switch. Refer to EL-236.

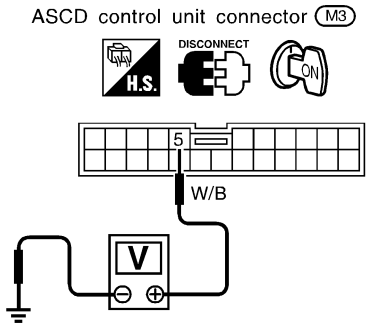
5. END. (System is OK.)

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NBEL0218S03

1	CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT

1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 5 and ground.



Does battery voltage exist?

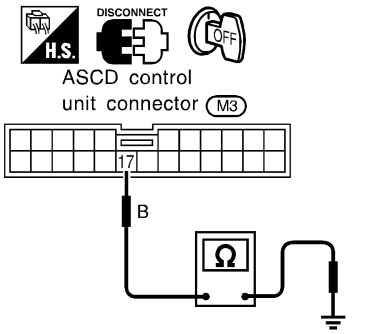
SEL256WB

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-230.

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse (No. 11 located in the fuse block) ● Harness for open or short

2	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT

Check continuity between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 17 and body ground.



Does continuity exist?

SEL257WB

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-230.

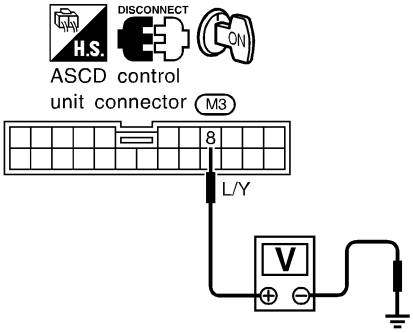
Yes	▶	Power supply and ground circuit is OK.
No	▶	Repair harness.

ASCD BRAKE/STOP LAMP SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0218S04

1	CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 8 and ground.



When brake pedal is depressed or A/T selector lever is in "N" or "P" range:
Apporox. 0V
When both brake pedal is released and A/T selector lever is not in "N" or "P" range:
Battery voltage should exist.

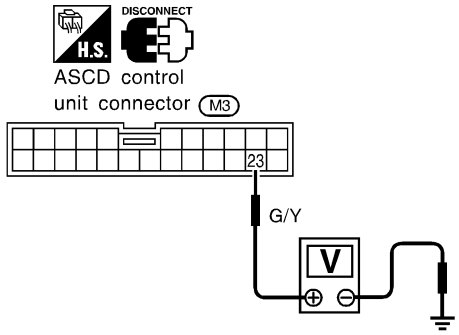
SEL258WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● ASCD brake switch Refer to "Electrical Component Inspection" (EL-242). ● Park/neutral position switch Refer to "Electrical Component Inspection" (EL-242). ● Park/neutral position relay ● Harness for open or short

2	CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.
2. Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 23 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Stop lamp switch: Depressed
Approx. 12
Stop lamp switch: Released
0

SEL259WB

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-229.

OK or NG

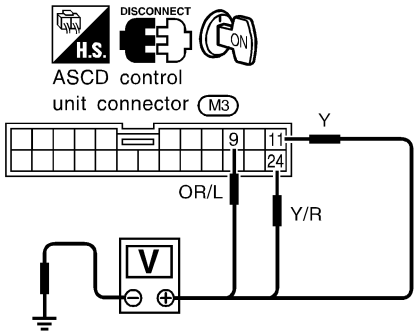
OK	▶	ASCD brake/stop lamp switch is OK.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between ASCD control unit and stop lamp switch ● Harness for open or short between fuse and stop lamp switch ● Stop lamp switch Refer to "Electrical Component Inspection" (EL-242).

ASCD STEERING SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0218S05

1 **CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT**

Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminals and ground.



	Terminal No.		Switch condition	
	(+)	(–)	Pressed	Released
MAIN SW	9	Ground	0V	Approx. 9V
SET/COAST SW	11	Ground	12V	0V
RESUME/ACC SW	24	Ground	12V	0V
CANCEL SW	11	Ground	12V	0V
	24	Ground	12V	0V

SEL260WC

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-229.

OK or NG

OK	▶	ASCD steering switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

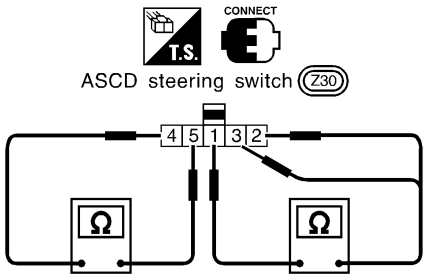
2 **CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR ASCD STEERING SWITCH**

Does horn work?

Yes	▶	GO TO 3.
No	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in the relay box) ● Horn relay ● Horn circuit

3 **CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH**

1. Disconnect ASCD steering switch.
2. Check continuity between terminals by pushing each switch.



Switch	Condition	Terminal				
		1	2	3	4	5
MAIN	ON				○	○
RESUME/ACCEL	ON	○		○		
SET/COAST	ON	○	○			
CANCEL	ON	○	▶	○		
		○	▶	○		

SEL764WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between ASCD steering switch and ASCD control unit.
NG	▶	Replace ASCD steering switch.

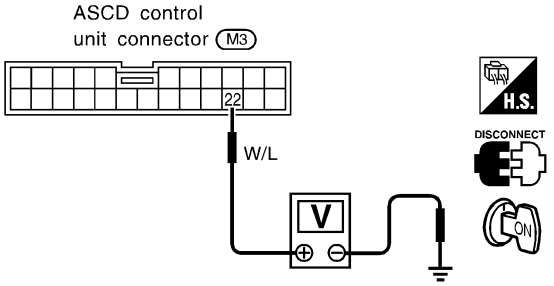
VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CHECK

=NBEL0218S06

1	CHECK SPEEDOMETER OPERATION	
Does speedometer operate normally?		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Check speedometer and ABS actuator and electric unit circuit. Refer to wiring diagram in EL-231.

2	CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL INPUT	

1. Apply wheel chocks and jack up drive wheel.
2. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between control unit terminal 22 and ground with turning drive wheel slowly by hand.



Does voltage pointer deflect?

SEL263WB

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-230.

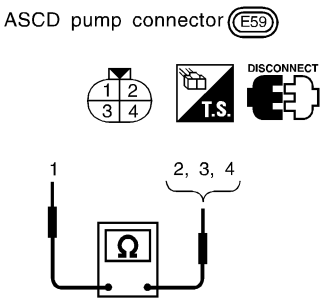
Yes	▶	Vehicle speed signal is OK.
No	▶	Check harness for open or short between ASCD control unit terminal 22 and combination meter terminal 13.

ASCD PUMP CIRCUIT CHECK

NBEL0218S07

1	CHECK ASCD PUMP	

1. Disconnect ASCD pump connector.
2. Measure resistance between ASCD pump terminals 1 and 2, 3, 4.



Terminals		Resistance Ω
1	2	Approx. 65
	3	Approx. 65
	4	Approx. 3

SEL262WB

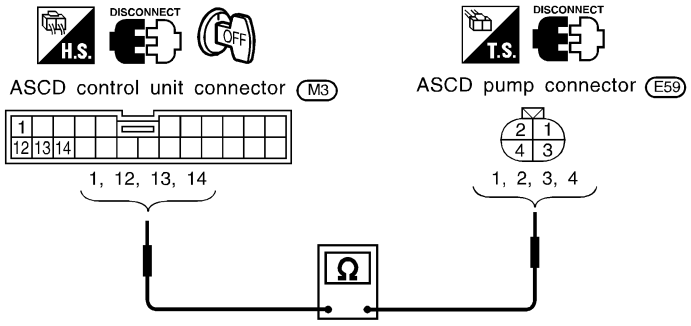
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-230.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace ASCD pump.

2 **CHECK ASCD PUMP CIRCUIT**

1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.
2. Check harness for open or short between ASCD control unit and ASCD pump.



Circuit	Terminal	
	ASCD control unit	ASCD pump
ASCD pump power supply	12	1
Air valve	13	2
Release valve	1	3
Vacuum motor	14	4

Continuity should exist.

SEL269WB

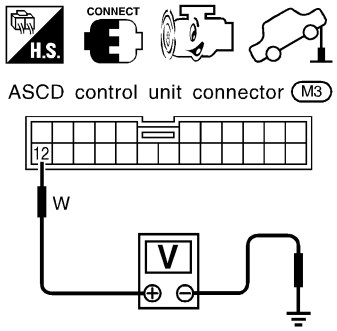
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

3 **CHECK ASCD PUMP POWER SUPPLY**

1. Jack-up the drive wheels.
2. Maintain the conditions below.
- Vehicle speed is more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
- Main switch (CRUISE lamp) is ON.
- Set/coast switch (SET lamp) is ON.

Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 12 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL381WB

OK or NG

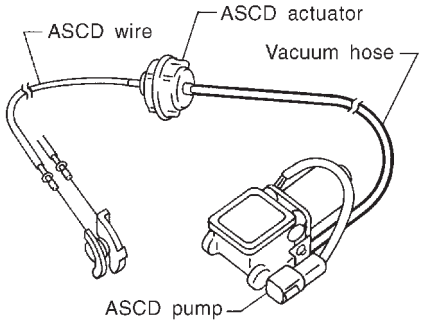
OK	▶	ASCD pump power supply is OK.
NG	▶	Replace ASCD control unit.

ASCD ACTUATOR/PUMP CHECK

=NBEL0218S08

1	CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hose (between ASCD actuator and ASCD pump) for breakage, cracks or fracture.



MEL402G

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Repair or replace hose.

2	CHECK ASCD WIRE

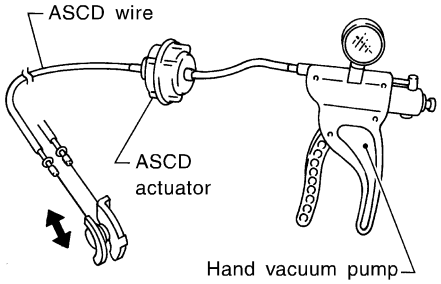
Check wire for improper installation, rust formation or breaks.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace wire. Refer to "ASCD Wire Adjustment" (EL-243).

3	CHECK ASCD ACTUATOR

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from ASCD actuator.
2. Connect the hose of hand vacuum pump to ASCD actuator.



Apply –40 kPa (–0.41 kg/cm^2, –5.8 psi) vacuum to ASCD actuator with hand vacuum pump.
ASCD wire should move to pull throttle drum.
Wait 10 seconds and check for decrease in vacuum pressure.

Vacuum pressure decrease:
Less than 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.39 psi)

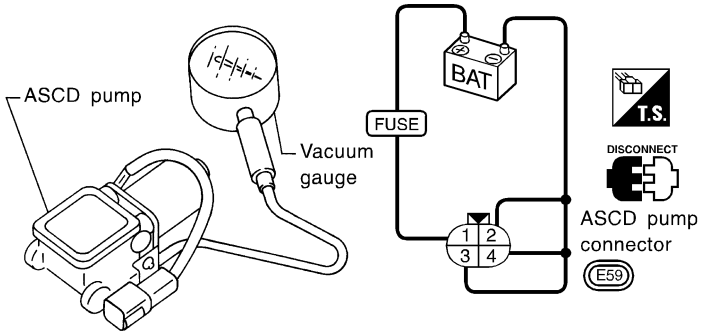
SEL264W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Replace ASCD actuator.

4	CHECK ASCD PUMP

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from ASCD pump and ASCD pump connector.
2. If necessary remove ASCD pump.
3. Connect vacuum gauge to ASCD pump.
4. Apply 12V direct current to ASCD pump and check operation.



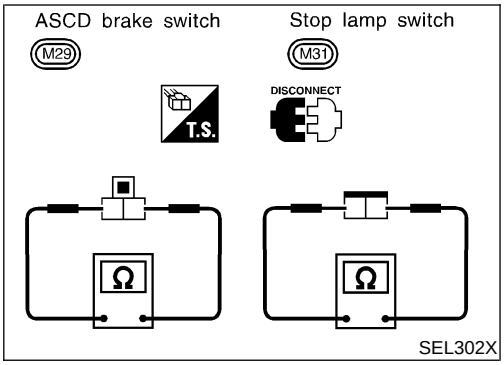
	12V direct current supply terminals		Operation
	(+)	(−)	
Air valve	1	2	Close
Release valve		3	Close
Vacuum motor		4	Operate

A vacuum pressure of at least –40 kPa (–0.41 kg/cm², –5.8 psi) should be generated.

SEL265WB

OK or NG

OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Replace ASCD pump.



Electrical Component Inspection

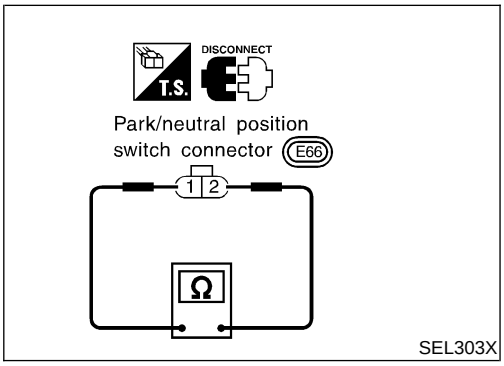
=NBEL0219

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH AND STOP LAMP SWITCH

NBEL0219S02

Condition	Continuity	
	ASCD brake switch	Stop lamp switch
When brake pedal is depressed	No	Yes
When brake pedal is released	Yes	No

Check each switch after adjusting brake pedal — refer to BR-15, "BRAKE PEDAL AND BRACKET".



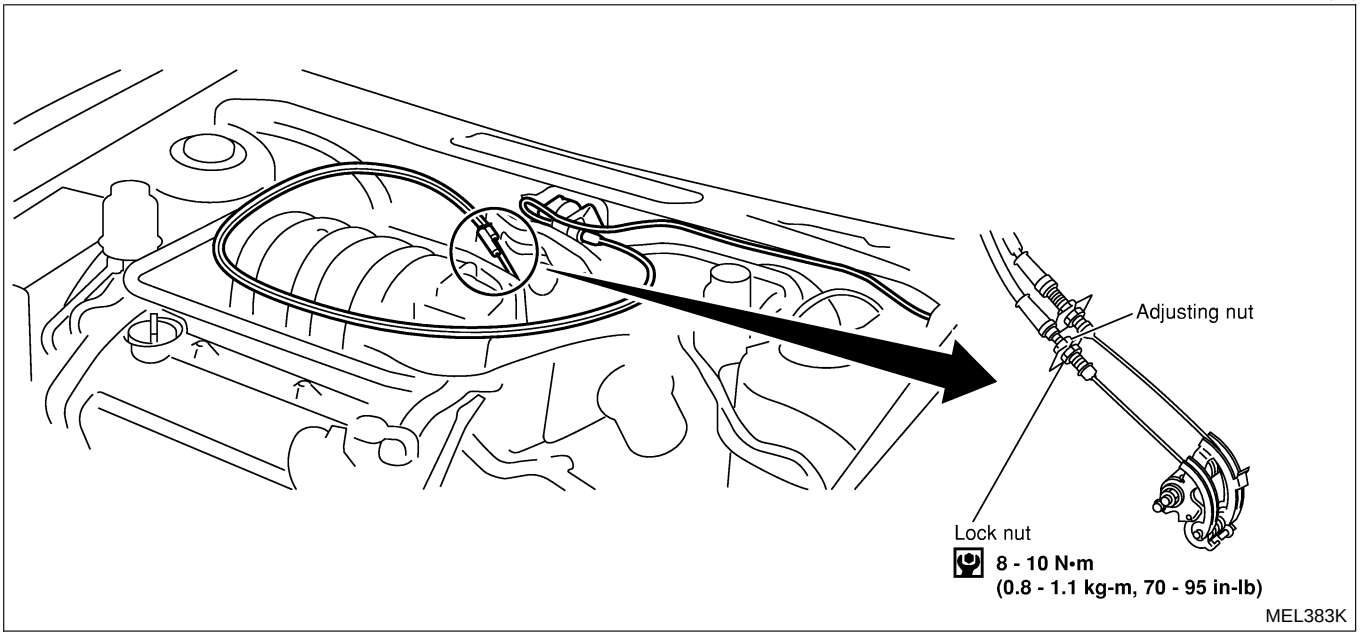
PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

NBEL0219S03

A/T selector lever position	Continuity
	Between terminals 1 and 2
"P"	Yes
"N"	Yes
Except "P" and "N"	No

ASCD Wire Adjustment

=NBEL0220



CAUTION:

- **Be careful not to twist ASCD wire when removing it.**
- **Do not tense ASCD wire excessively during adjustment.**

Adjust the tension of ASCD wire in the following manner.

1. Loosen lock nut and adjusting nut.
2. Make sure that accelerator wire is properly adjusted. Refer to FE-3, “ACCELERATOR CONTROL SYSTEM”.
3. Tighten adjusting nut just until throttle drum starts to move.
4. Loosen adjusting nut again 1/2 to 1 turn.
5. Tighten lock nut.

System Description

NBEL0102

Power is supplied at all times
- from 40A fusible link (letter **f**, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to circuit breaker terminal 1
- through circuit breaker terminal 2
- to power window relay terminal 3,
- to front power window main switch terminal 4, and
- to front power window switch RH terminal 6.

With ignition switch in ON or START position, power is supplied
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to power window relay terminal 2, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33.

Ground is supplied to power window relay terminal 1
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

The power window relay is energized and power is supplied
- through power window relay terminal 5
- to front power window main switch terminal 11,
- to front power window switch RH terminal 13,
- to rear power window switch LH and RH terminals 5.

MANUAL OPERATION

NBEL0102S01

Front Door LH

NBEL0102S0101

Ground is supplied
- to front power window main switch terminal 5
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

WINDOW UP
When the front LH switch in the front power window main switch is pressed in the up position, power is supplied
- to front power window regulator LH terminal 1
- through front power window main switch terminal 2.

Ground is supplied
- to front power window regulator LH terminal 3
- through front power window main switch terminal 3.

Then, the motor raises the window until the switch is released.

WINDOW DOWN
When the LH switch in the front power window main switch is pressed in the down position, power is supplied
- to front power window regulator LH terminal 3
- through front power window main switch terminal 3.

Ground is supplied
- to front power window regulator LH terminal 1
- through front power window main switch terminal 2.

Then, the motor lowers the window until the switch is released.

Front Door RH

NBEL0102S0102

Ground is supplied
- to front power window main switch terminal 5
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

NOTE:
Numbers in parentheses are terminal numbers, when power window switch is pressed in the UP and DOWN positions respectively.

FRONT POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OPERATION
When front RH switch in the front power window main switch is pressed UP or DOWN, a signal is supplied
- through front power window main switch terminal 8

- to front power window switch RH terminal 11.

The subsequent operation is the same as the front power window switch RH operation.
FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH RH OPERATION
Power is supplied

- through front power window switch RH (5, 4)
- to front power window regulator RH (1, 3).

Ground is supplied

- to front power window regulator RH (3, 1)
- through front power window switch RH (4, 5)
- to front power window switch RH terminal 12
- through front power window main switch terminal 1.

Then, the motor raises or lowers the window until the switch is released.

Rear Door LH

NBEL0102S0104

Ground is supplied

- to front power window main switch terminal 5
- through body grounds the M77 and M111.

NOTE:
Numbers in parentheses are terminal numbers, when the power window switch is pressed in the UP and DOWN positions.

FRONT POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OPERATION
Power is supplied

- through front power window main switch terminal (13, 12)
- to rear power window switch LH terminal (3, 4)

The subsequent operation is the same as the rear power window switch LH operation.
REAR POWER WINDOW SWITCH LH
Power is supplied

- through rear power window switch LH (1, 2)
- to rear power window regulator LH (1, 2)

Ground is supplied

- to rear power window regulator LH (2, 1)
- through rear power window switch LH (2, 1)
- to rear power window switch LH terminal (4, 3)
- through front power window main switch terminal (12, 13)

Then, the motor raises or lowers the window until the switch is released.

Rear Door RH

NBEL0102S0105

Rear door RH windows will rise and lower in the same manner as the rear door LH window.

AUTO OPERATION

NBEL0102S02

The power window AUTO feature enables the driver or front passenger to open or close the driver's and front passenger's window without holding the window switch in the up or down position.
The AUTO feature only operates on the driver's and front passenger's window upward and downward movement.

POWER WINDOW LOCK

NBEL0102S03

The power window lock is designed to lock operation of all windows except for driver's door window.
When the lock switch is pressed to lock position, the ground of the front and rear power window switches, in the power window main switch, is disconnected. This prevents the power window motors from operating.

RETAINED POWER OPERATION

NBEL0102S04

When the ignition switch is turned to OFF position from ON or START position, power is supplied for 45 seconds

- to power window relay terminal 2
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.

Ground is always supplied

- to power window relay terminal 1
- through body grounds.

When power and ground are supplied, the power window relay continues to be energized, and the power window can be operated.
The retained power operation is canceled when the driver or passenger side door is opened.

INTERRUPTION DETECTION FUNCTION

NBEL0102S05

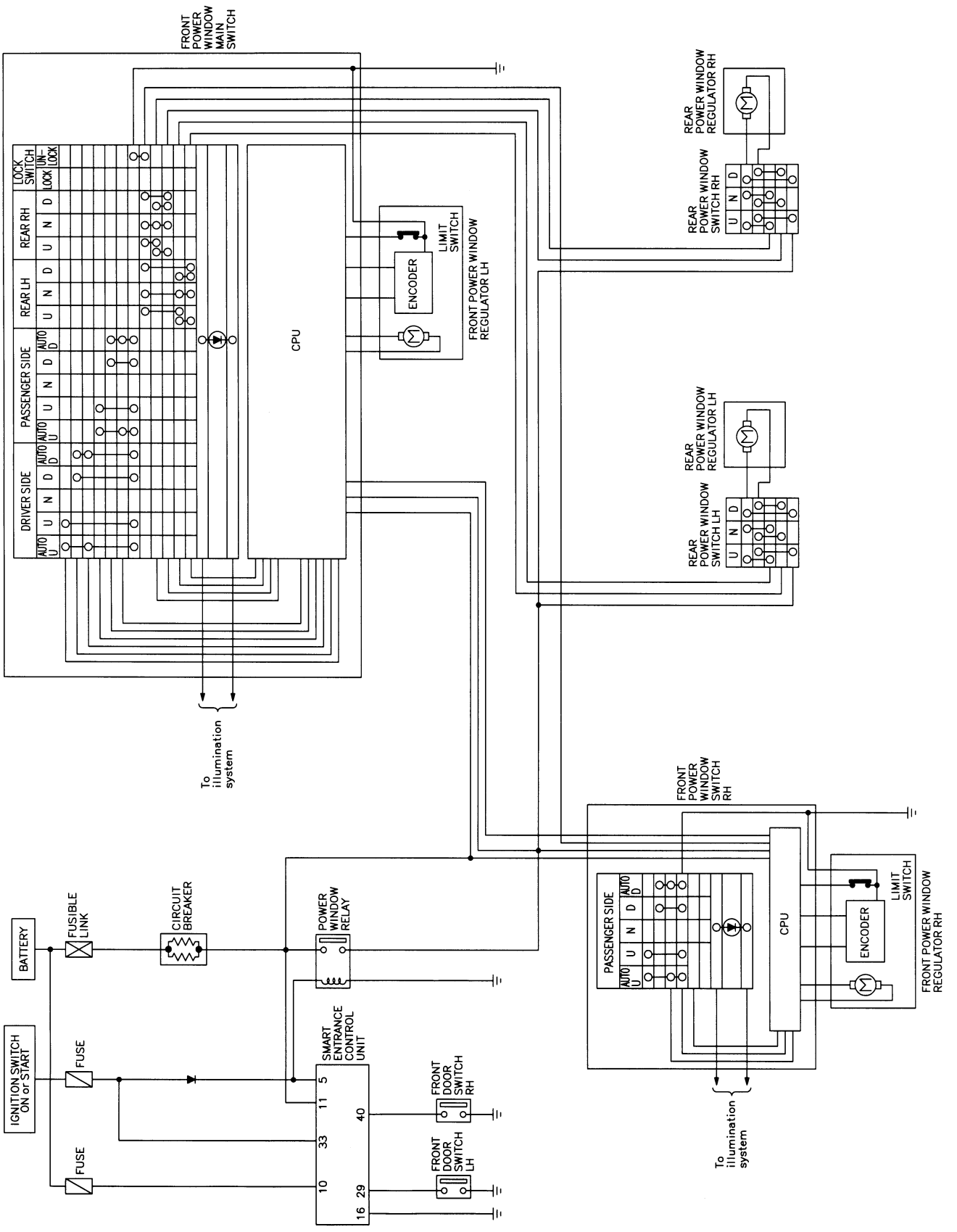
Front power window main switch and front power window switch RH monitor the power window regulator motor operation and the power window position (full closed or other) for driver's and passenger's power window by the signals from encoder and limit switch in front power window regulator LH or RH.
When front power window main switch or front power window switch RH detects interruption during the following close operation in the driver's or front passenger's side door,

- automatic close operation when ignition switch is in the "ON" position
- automatic close operation during retained power operation

front power window main switch or front power window switch RH controls driver's or front passenger's power window regulator motor for open and the power window will be lowered about 150 mm (5.91 in).

Schematic

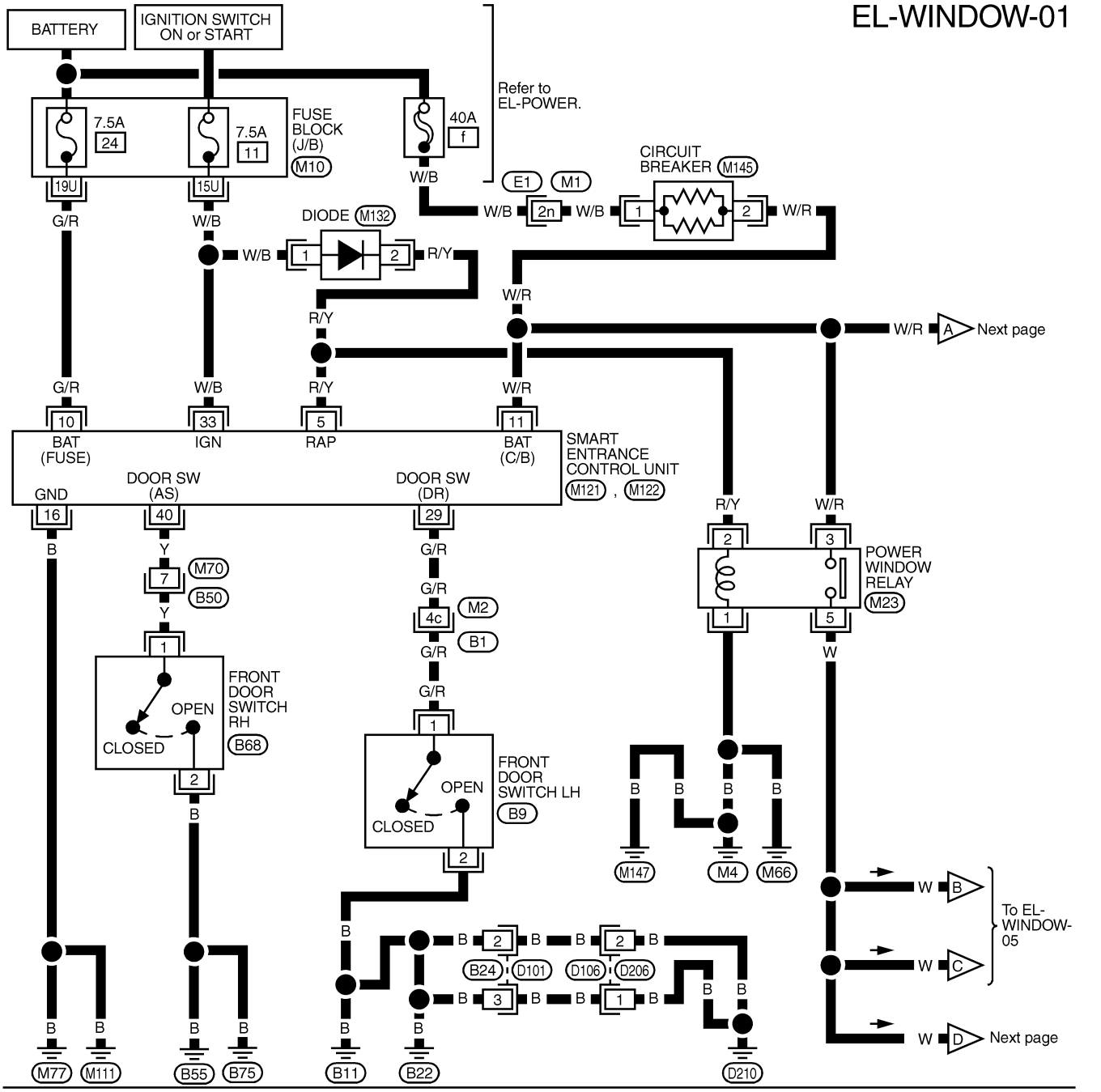
NBEL0103

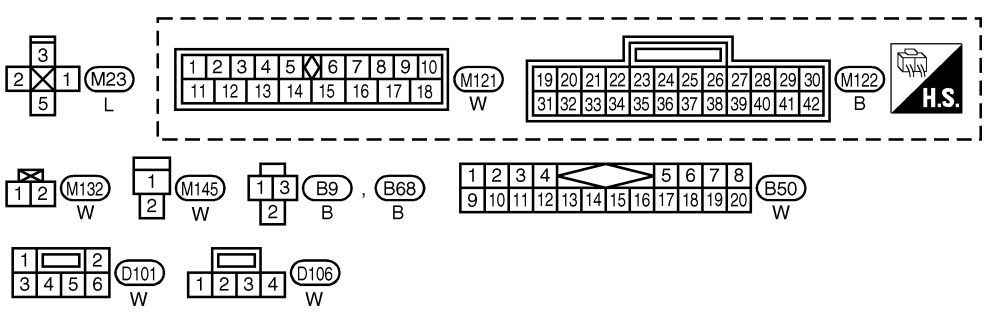


MEL842L

Wiring Diagram — WINDOW —

NBEL0104

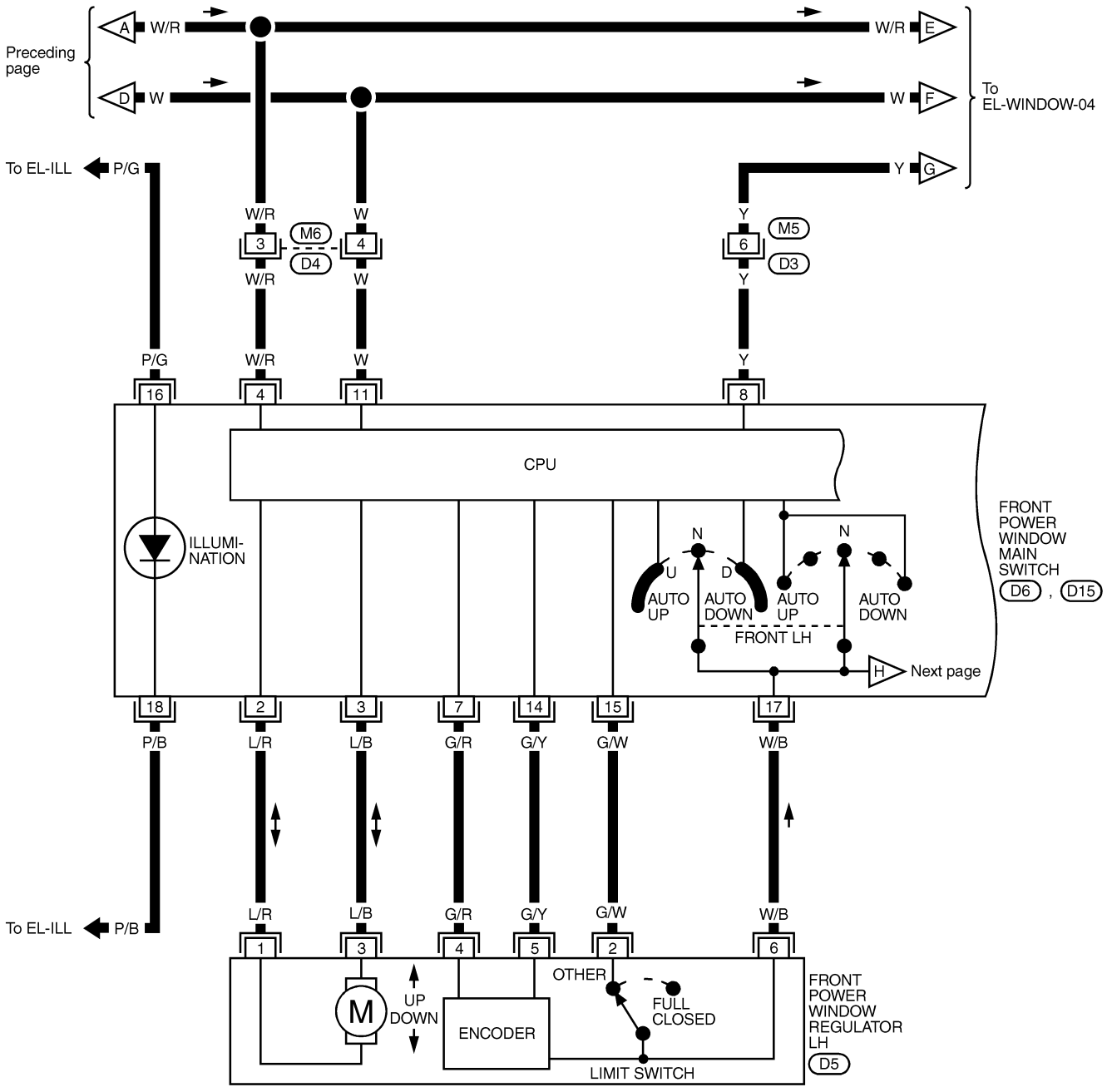


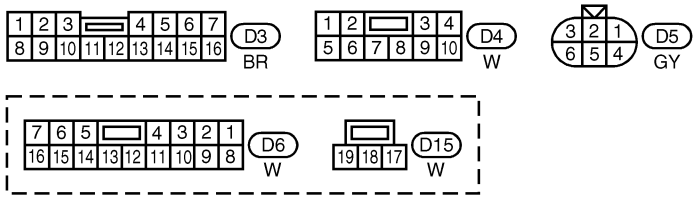


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL530N

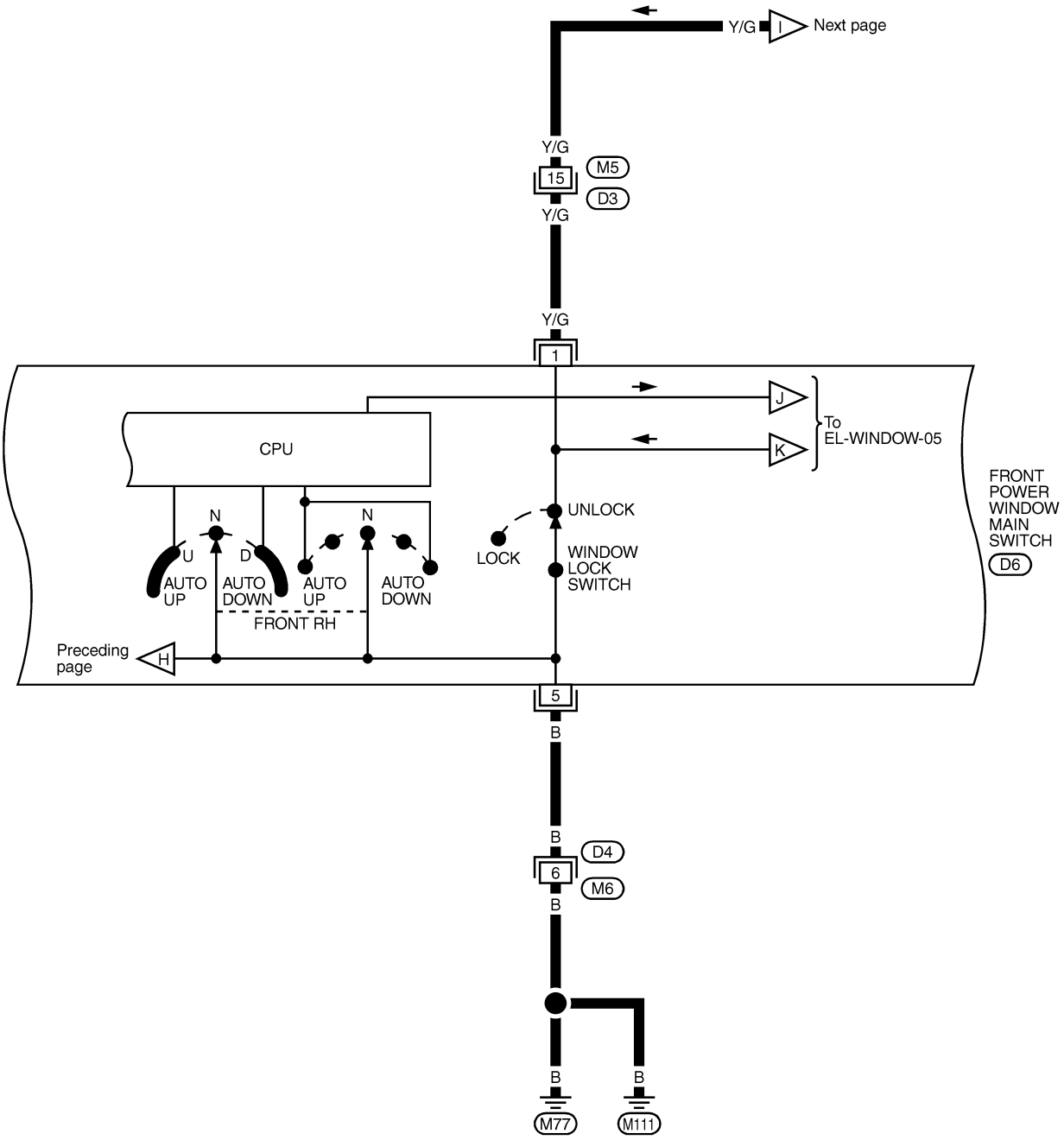
EL-WINDOW-02

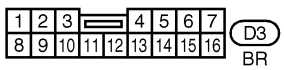


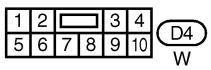


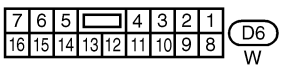
MEL213N

EL-WINDOW-03



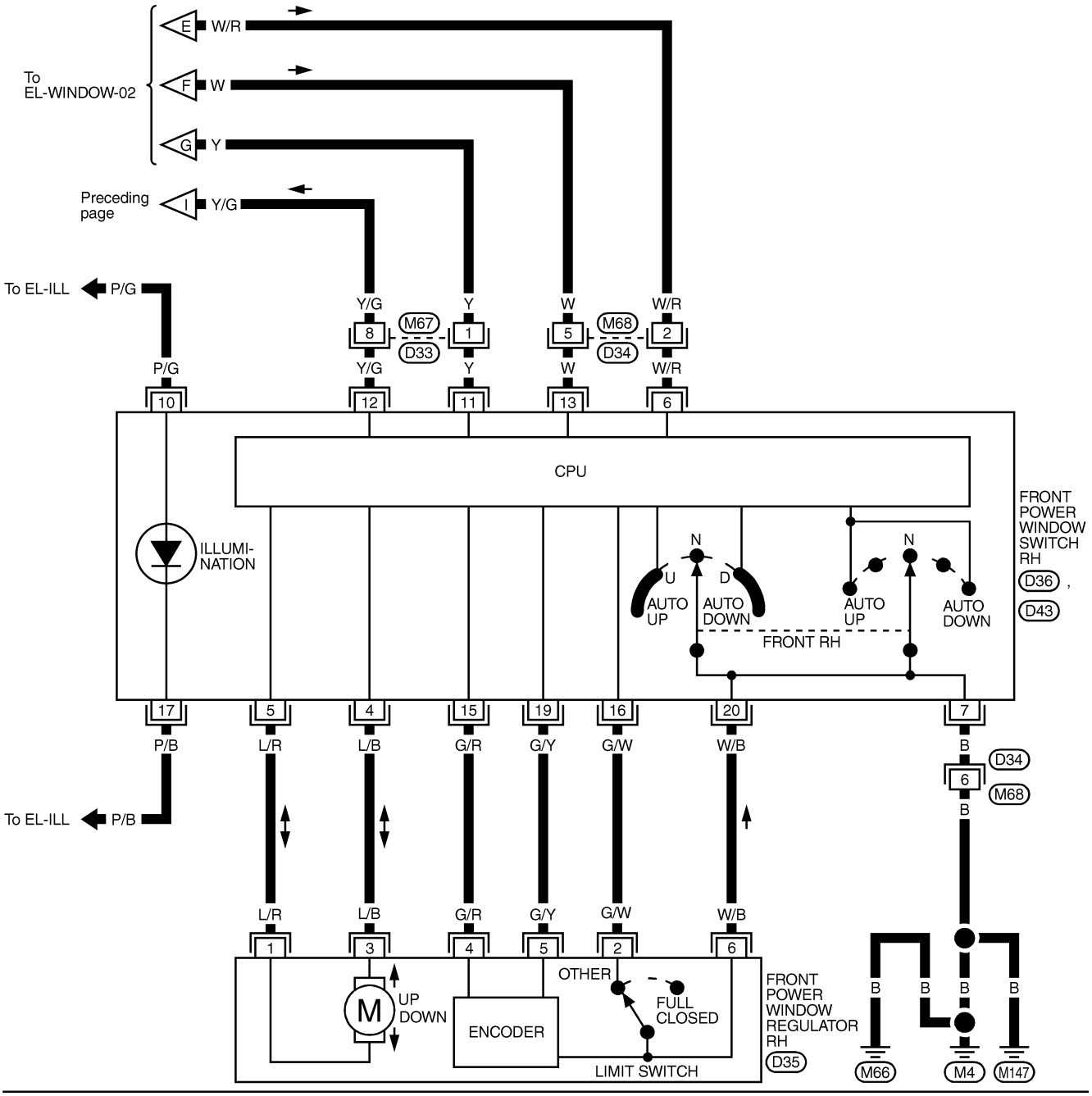


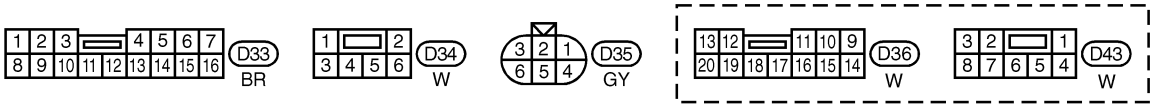




MEL214N

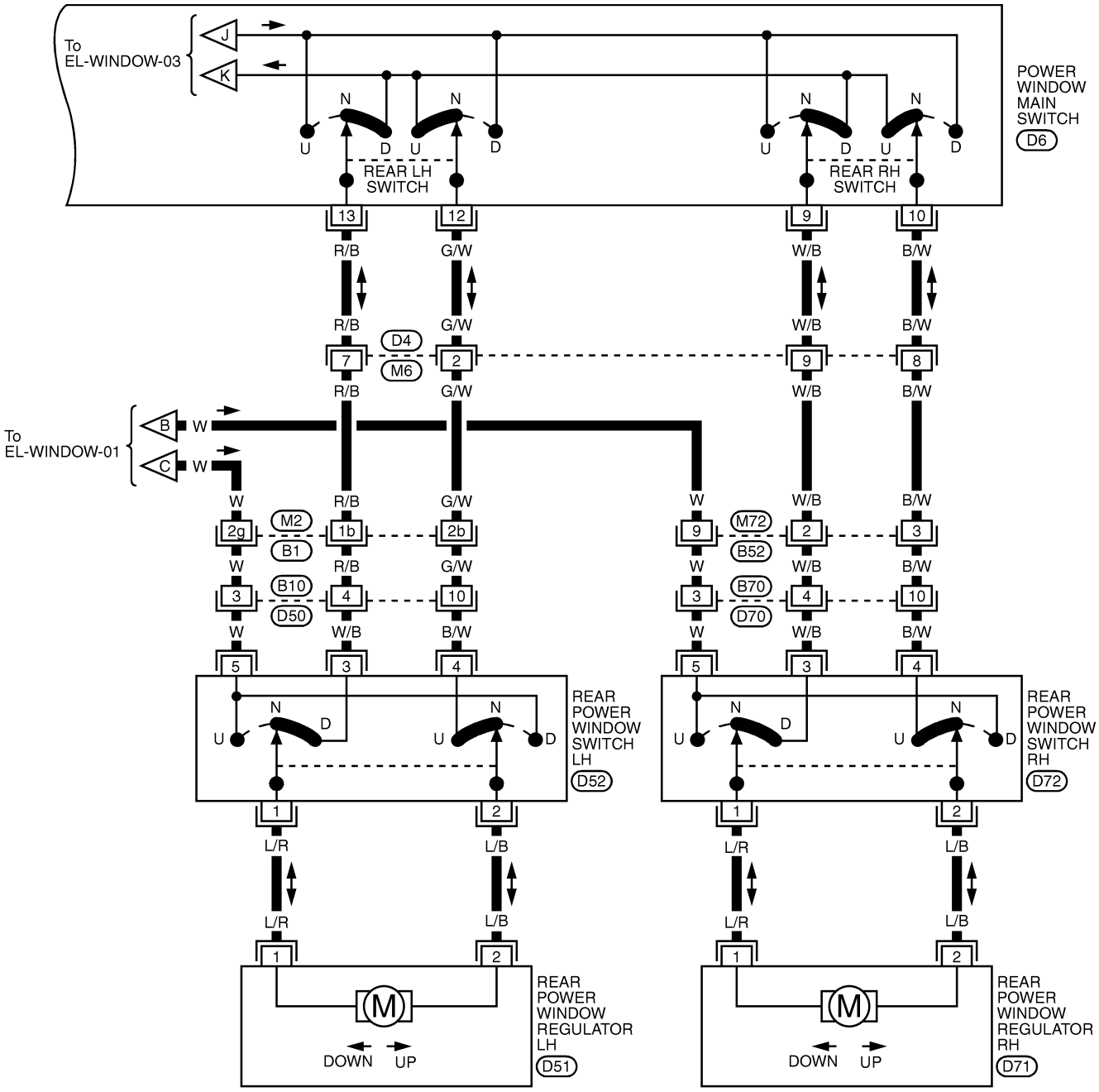
EL-WINDOW-04

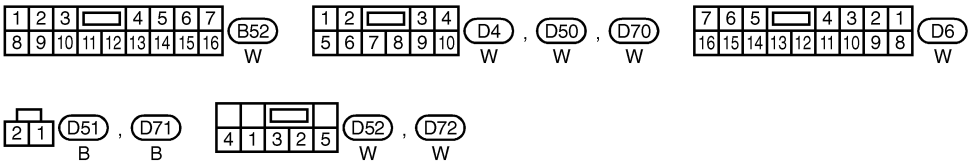




MEL846L

EL-WINDOW-05





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL847L

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0221

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
None of the power windows can be operated using any switch.	1. 7.5A fuse, 40A fusible link 2. M145 circuit breaker 3. Power window relay 4. M145 circuit breaker circuit 5. Power window relay circuit 6. Ground circuit 7. Power window main switch	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)], 40A fusible link (letter **f**, located in fuse and fusible link box). 2. Check M145 circuit breaker. 3. Check power window relay. 4. Check the following. a. Harness between M145 circuit breaker and 40A fusible link b. Harness between M145 circuit breaker and front power window main switch 5. Check the following. a. Harness between 7.5A fuse and power window relay b. Harness between M145 circuit breaker and power window relay 6. Check the following. a. Ground circuit of power window main switch terminal 5 b. Power window relay ground circuit 7. Check power window main switch.
Driver side power window cannot be operated but other windows can be operated.	1. Driver side power window regulator circuit 2. Driver side power window regulator 3. Power window main switch	1. Check harness between power window main switch and driver side power window regulator for open or short circuit. 2. Check driver side power window regulator. 3. Check power window main switch.
Passenger side power window cannot be operated but other window can be operated.	1. Power supply for front power window switch RH 2. Front power window switch RH ground circuit 3. Front power window switch RH circuit 4. Front power window regulator RH circuit 5. Front power window regulator RH 6. Front power window main switch 7. Front power window switch RH	1. Check power supply for front power window switch RH terminals 6 and 13. 2. Check front power window switch RH ground circuit. 3. Check harness between front power window switch RH and power window main switch. 4. Check harness between front power window switch RH and front power window regulator RH for open or short circuit. 5. Check front power window regulator RH. 6. Check front power window main switch. 7. Check front power window switch RH.
One or more rear power windows except front window cannot be operated.	1. Rear power window switches 2. Rear power window regulators 3. Power window main switch 4. Rear power window circuit	1. Check rear power window switches. 2. Check rear power window regulator. 3. Check power window main switch. 4. Check the following. a. Harness between the rear power window switches terminal 5 and power window relay b. Harnesses between power window main switch and rear power window switches for open/short circuit c. Harnesses between rear power window switches and rear power window regulator for open/short circuit
Power windows except driver's side window cannot be operated using power window main switch but can be operated by power window switches.	1. Power window main switch	1. Check power window main switch.
Driver side power window automatic operation does not function properly.	1. Power window main switch 2. Encoder and limit switch	1. Check power window main switch. 2. Check encoder and limit switch. (EL-255)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Front passenger side power window automatic operation does not function properly.	1. Front power window switch RH 2. Encoder and limit switch	1. Check front power window switch RH. 2. Check encoder and limit switch. (EL-255)
Retained power operation does not operate properly.	1. RAP signal circuit 2. Driver or passenger side door switch circuit 3. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check harness between power window relay terminal 2 and smart entrance control unit terminal 5 for open or short circuit. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and driver or passenger side door switch for short circuit b. Driver or passenger side door switch ground circuit c. Driver or passenger side door switch 3. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-332)
Passenger side power window cannot be operated using power window main switch but can be operated by passenger side power window switch.	1. Front power window main switch	1. Check power window main switch. (EL-257)
Rear LH power window cannot be operated using power window main switch but can be operated by rear LH power window switch.	1. Front power window main switch	1. Check power window main switch. (EL-259)
Rear RH power window cannot be operated using power window main switch but can be operated by rear RH power window switch.	1. Front power window main switch	1. Check power window main switch. (EL-260)

ENCODER AND LIMIT SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0221S01

1	CHECK DOOR WINDOW SLIDE MECHANISM

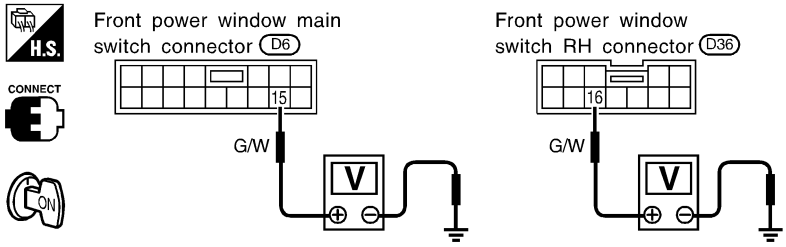
Check the following.
- Obstacles in window, glass molding, etc.
- Worn or deformed glass molding
- Door sash tilted too far inward or outward
- Door window regulator

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Remove obstacles or repair door window slide mechanism.

2	CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO LIMIT SWITCH

1. Disconnect front power window regulator LH or RH harness connector.
2. Check voltage between front power window main switch terminal 15 or front power window switch RH terminal 16 and ground.



Voltage: 5V

NOTE: Check voltage when front power window regulator LH or RH harness connector is disconnected.

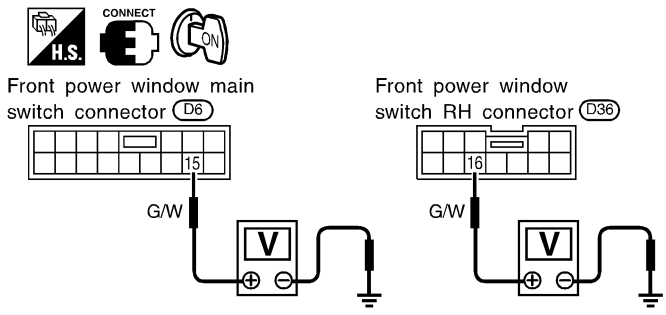
SEL725WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace power window main switch or front power window switch RH.

3	CHECK LIMIT SWITCH OPERATION

1. Connect front power window regulator LH or RH harness connector.
2. Check voltage between front power window main switch terminal 15 or front power window switch RH terminal 16 and ground during power window closing operation.



Terminal No.	Condition	Voltage (DCV)
Front power window main switch: 15 Front power window switch RH: 16	Approx.15 mm (0.59 in) below the full closed position to full closed position	Approx. 5
	Other positions	Approx. 0

SEL726WA

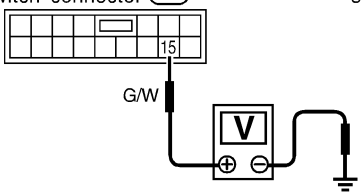
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

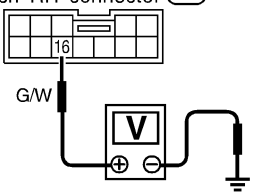
4	RESET LIMIT SWITCH

Reset limit switch. Refer to BT-20, "Front Door Glass Limit Switch Reset". Then check voltage between front power window main switch terminal 15 or front power window switch RH terminal 16 and ground during power window closing operation at least ten times.

Front power window main switch connector D6



Front power window switch RH connector D36



Terminal No.	Condition	Voltage (DCV)
Front power window main switch: 15 Front power window switch RH: 16	Approx.15 mm (0.59 in) below the full closed position to full closed position	Approx. 5
	Other positions	Approx. 0

SEL726WA

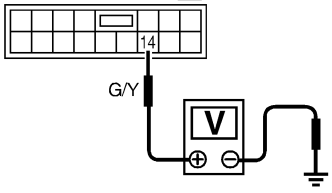
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Replace power window regulator motor.

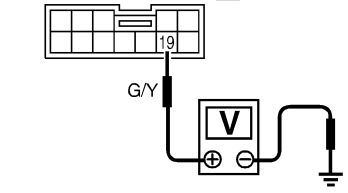
5	CHECK ENCODER

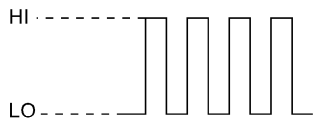
Measure voltage between front power window main switch terminal 14 or front power window switch RH terminal 19 and ground with oscilloscope when power window is in automatic closing operation.

Power window main switch connector D6



Front power window switch RH connector D36





HI: Approx. 5V
LO: Approx. 0V

SEL727WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	Replace power window main switch.
NG	▶	Replace power window regulator motor.

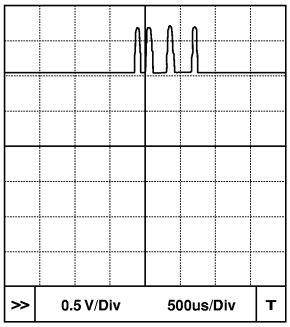
MAIN SWITCH OPERATION CHECK
NBEL0221S02

Passenger Side Operation
NBEL0221S0201

1	CHECK POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

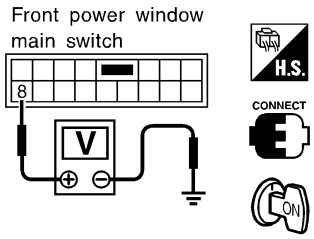
1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Turn front power window main switch to ON (UP or DOWN).
3. Check signal between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 8 and ground when power window is in open or close operation. (Use "SIMPLE OSCILLOSCOPE" in "SUB MODE" with CONSULT-II.)



SEL161Y

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Turn front power window main switch to ON (UP or DOWN).
3. Check signal between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 8 and ground when power window is in open or close operation.



Voltage: Approx.

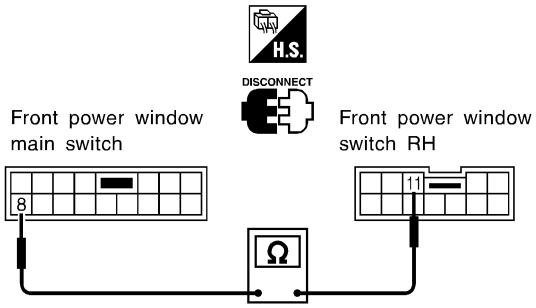
SEL162Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace front power window main switch.

2	CHECK SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between front power window switch harness connector D6 terminal 8 and front power window switch harness connector D36 RH terminal 11.



Continuity should exist.

SEL163Y

Yes or No

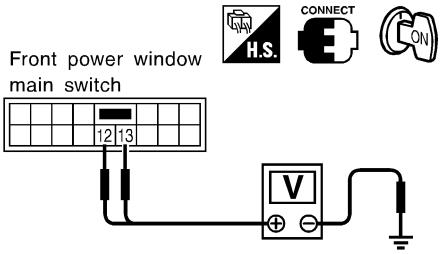
Yes	▶	INSPECTION END
No	▶	Repair harness or connectors.

Rear LH Side Window Operation

=NBEL0221S0202

1	CHECK POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Check voltage between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 12 or 13 and ground when rear power window LH side is in open or close operation.



Terminals		Main switch condition	
(+)	(–)	Open	Close
12	Ground	0V	12V
13	Ground	0V	12V

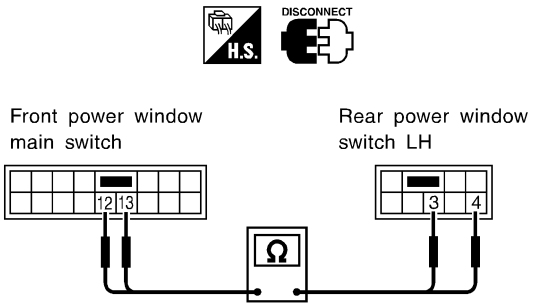
SEL164Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace front power window main switch.

2	CHECK SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 12 and rear power window switch LH harness connector D52 terminal 4.
2. Check continuity between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 13 and rear power window switch LH harness connector D52 terminal 3.



Continuity should exist.

SEL165Y

Yes or No

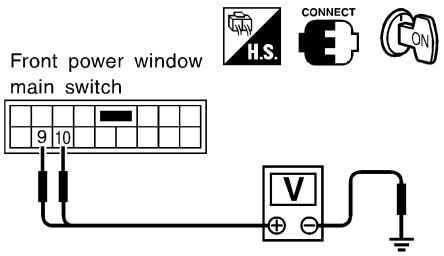
Yes	▶	INSPECTION END
No	▶	Repair harness or connectors.

Rear RH Side Window Operation

=NBEL0221S0203

1 CHECK POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OUTPUT

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Check voltage between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 9 or 10 and ground when rear power window RH side is in open or close operation.



Terminals		Main switch condition	
(+)	(–)	Open	Close
9	Ground	0V	12V
10	Ground	0V	12V

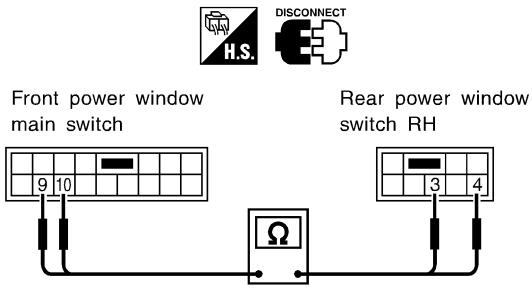
SEL166Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace front power window main switch.

2 CHECK SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 9 and rear power window switch RH harness connector D72 terminal 3.
2. Check continuity between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 10 and rear power window switch RH harness connector D72 terminal 4.



Continuity should exist.

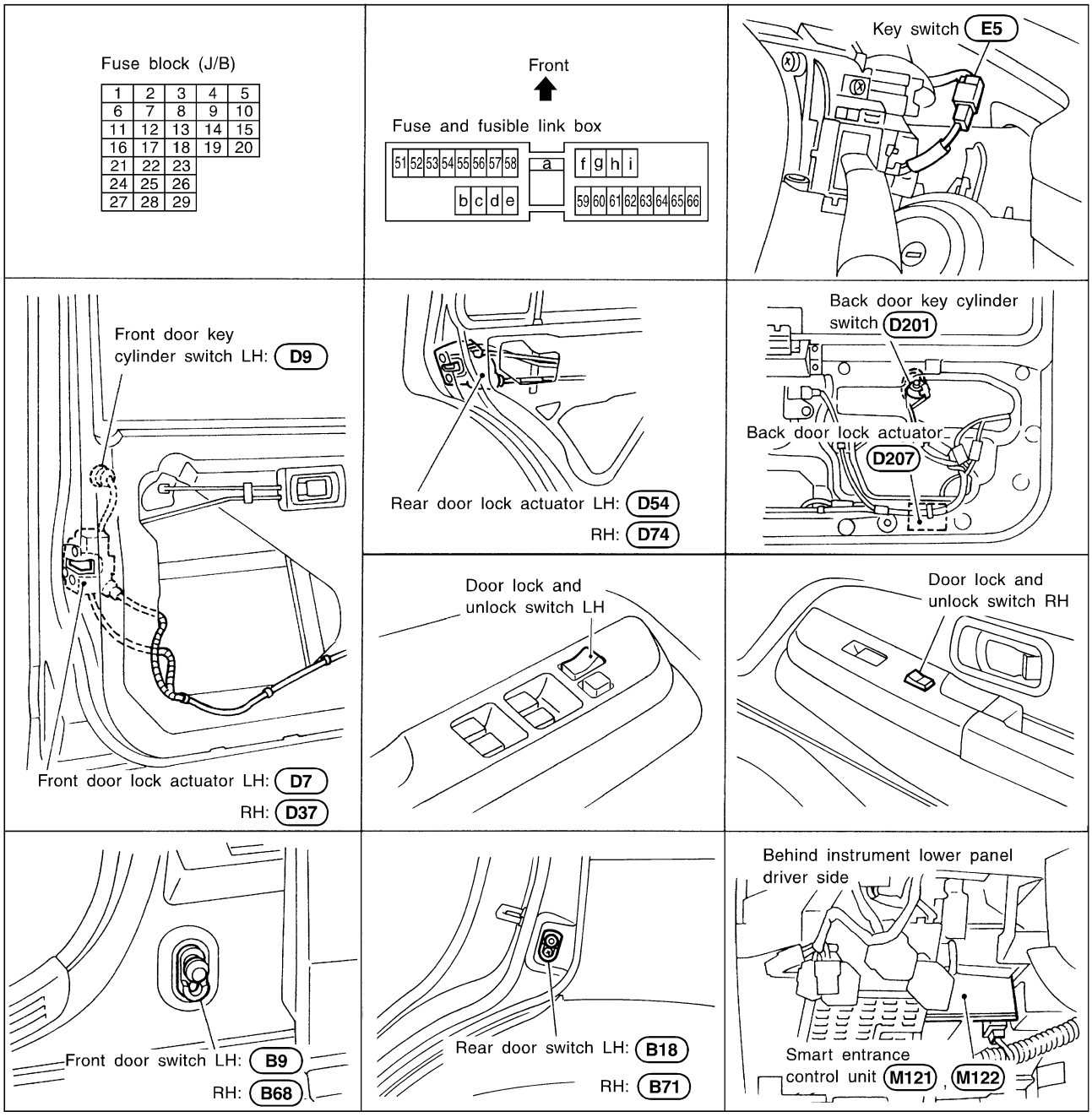
SEL167Y

Yes or No

Yes	▶	INSPECTION END
No	▶	Repair harness or connectors.

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0106



SEL065WA

System Description

NBEL0107

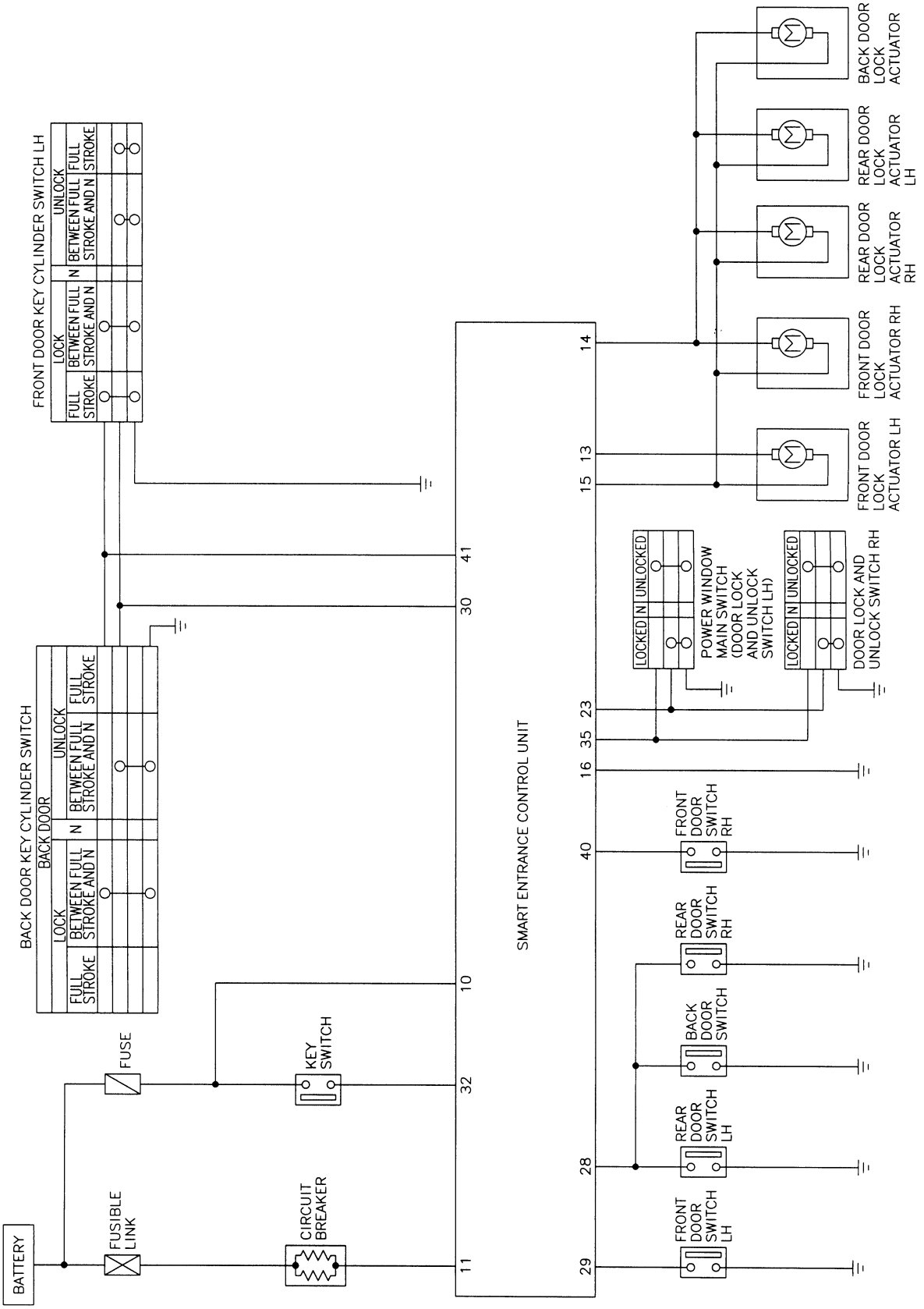
OPERATION

NBEL0107S04

- The lock/unlock switch (LH and RH) on door trim can lock and unlock all doors.
- With the door key inserted in the key cylinder on front LH or back door, turning it to “LOCK”, will lock all doors; turning it to “UNLOCK” once unlocks the corresponding door; turning it to “UNLOCK” again within 5 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. (Signals from door key cylinder switch)
- If the ignition key is in the ignition key cylinder and one or more of doors are open, setting the lock/unlock switch to “LOCK” locks the doors once but then immediately unlock them. (Combination signals from key switch and door switches) - (KEY REMINDER DOOR SYSTEM)

Schematic

NBEL0108



MEL211M

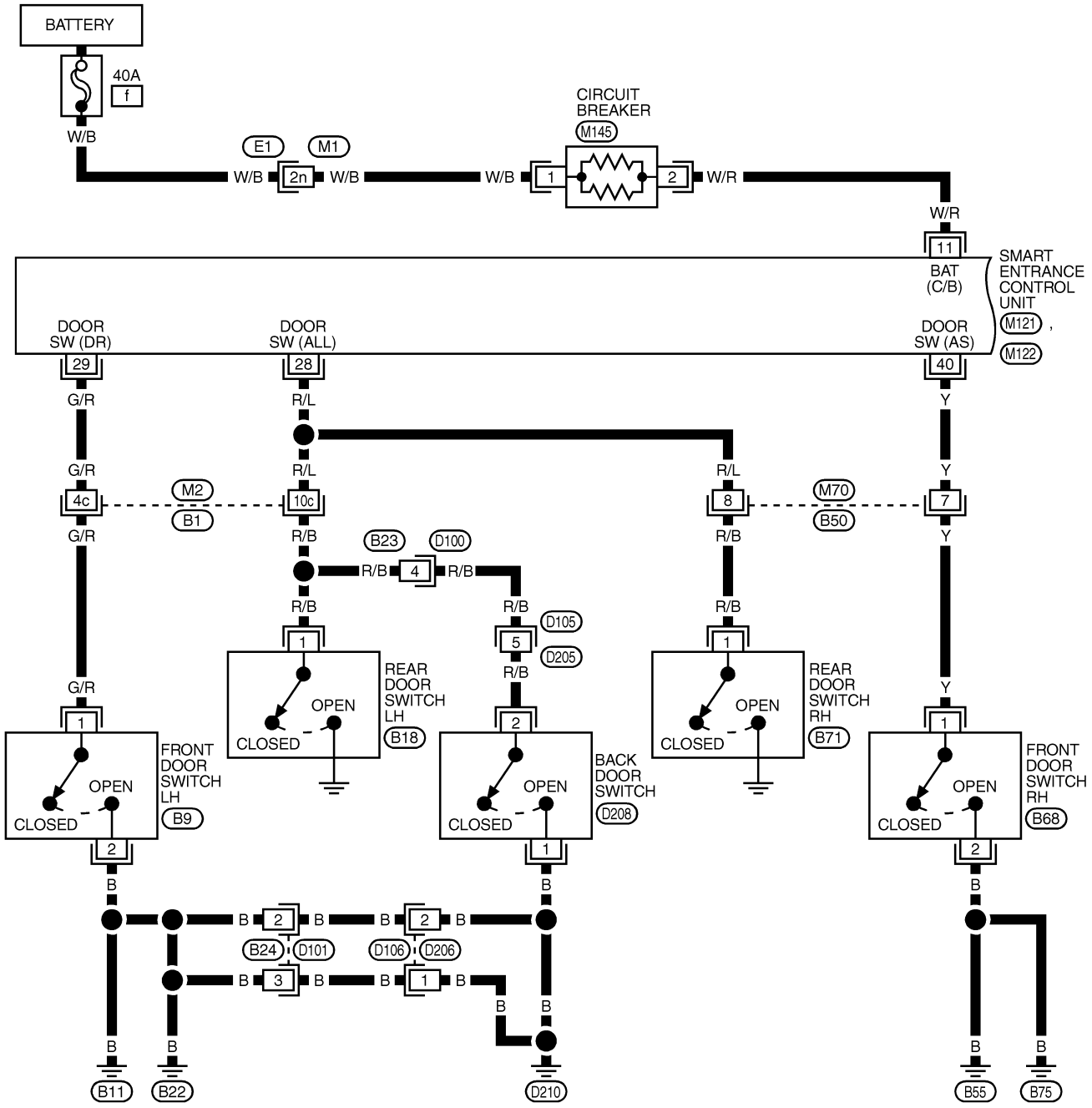
Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK —

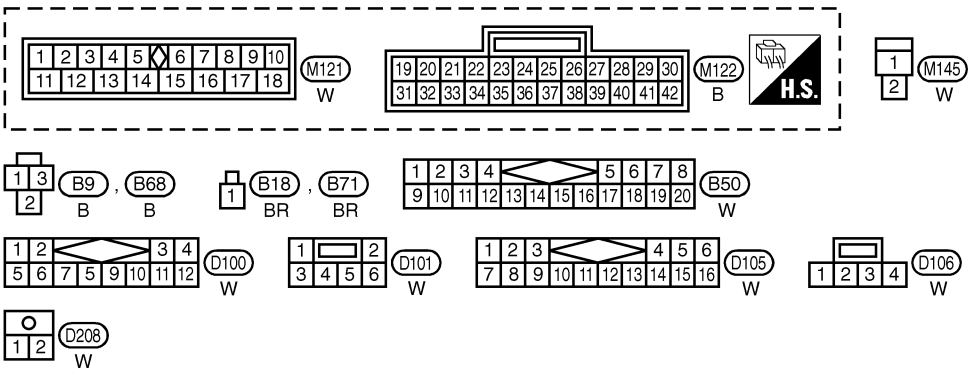
NBEL0109

FIG. 1

NBEL0109S01

EL-D/LOCK-01



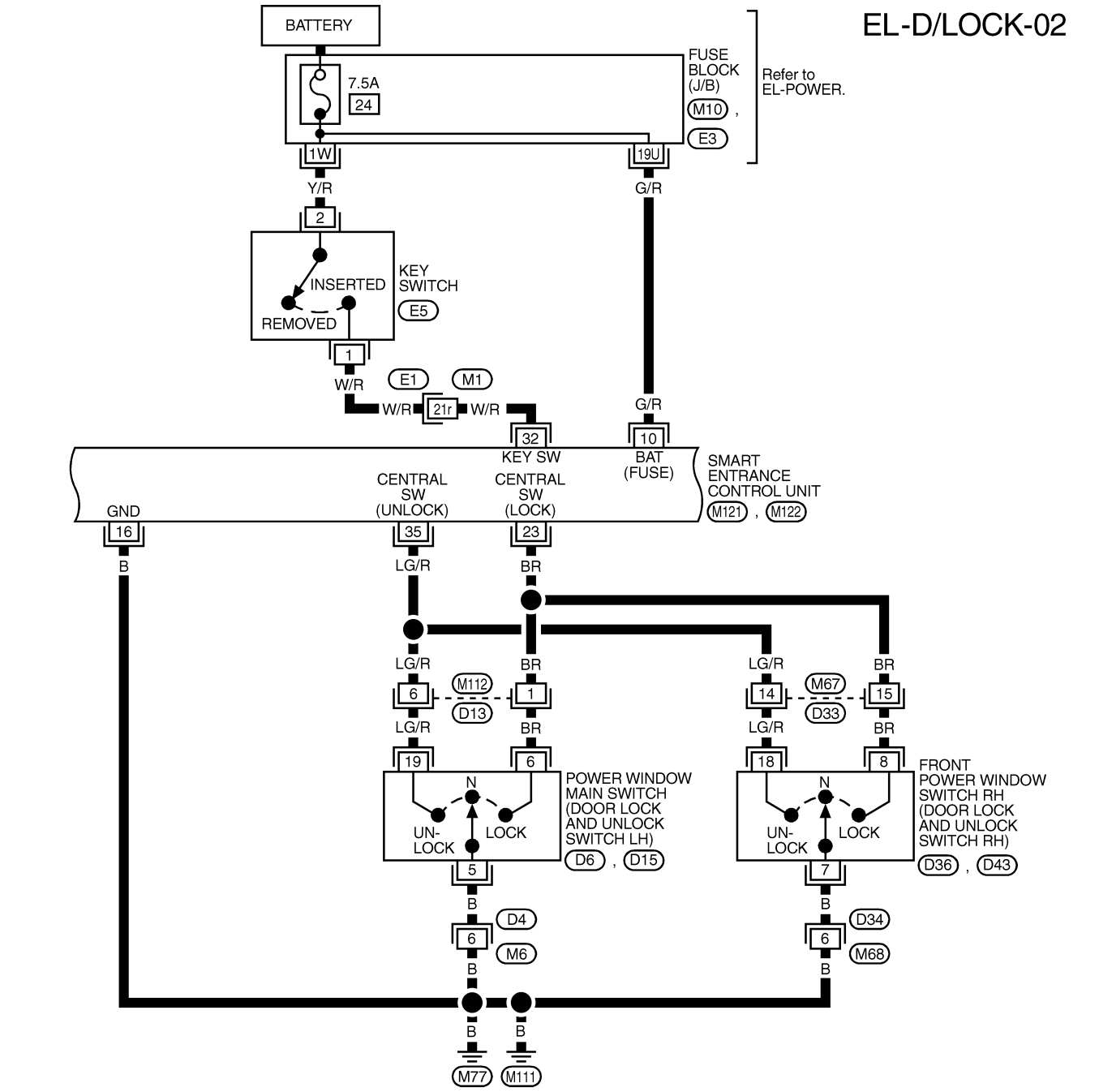


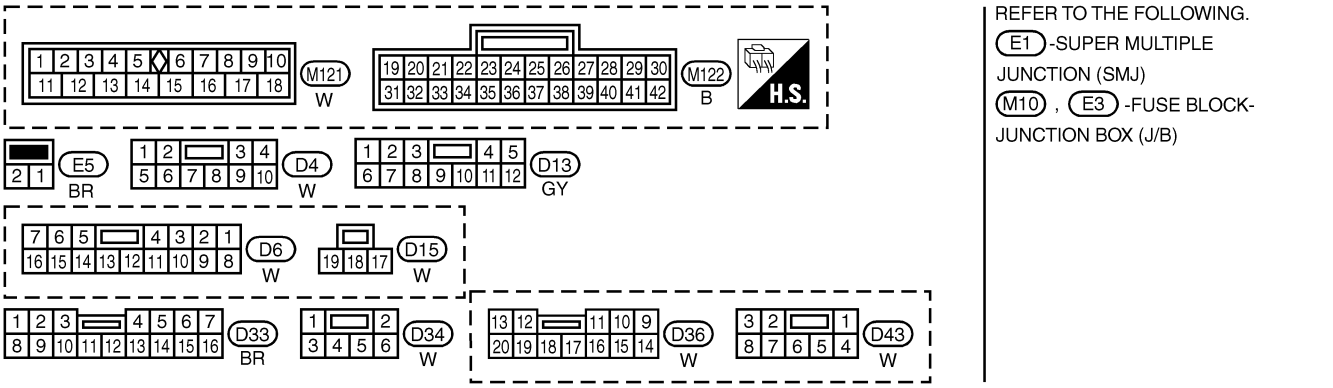
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL531N

FIG. 2

NBEL0109S02





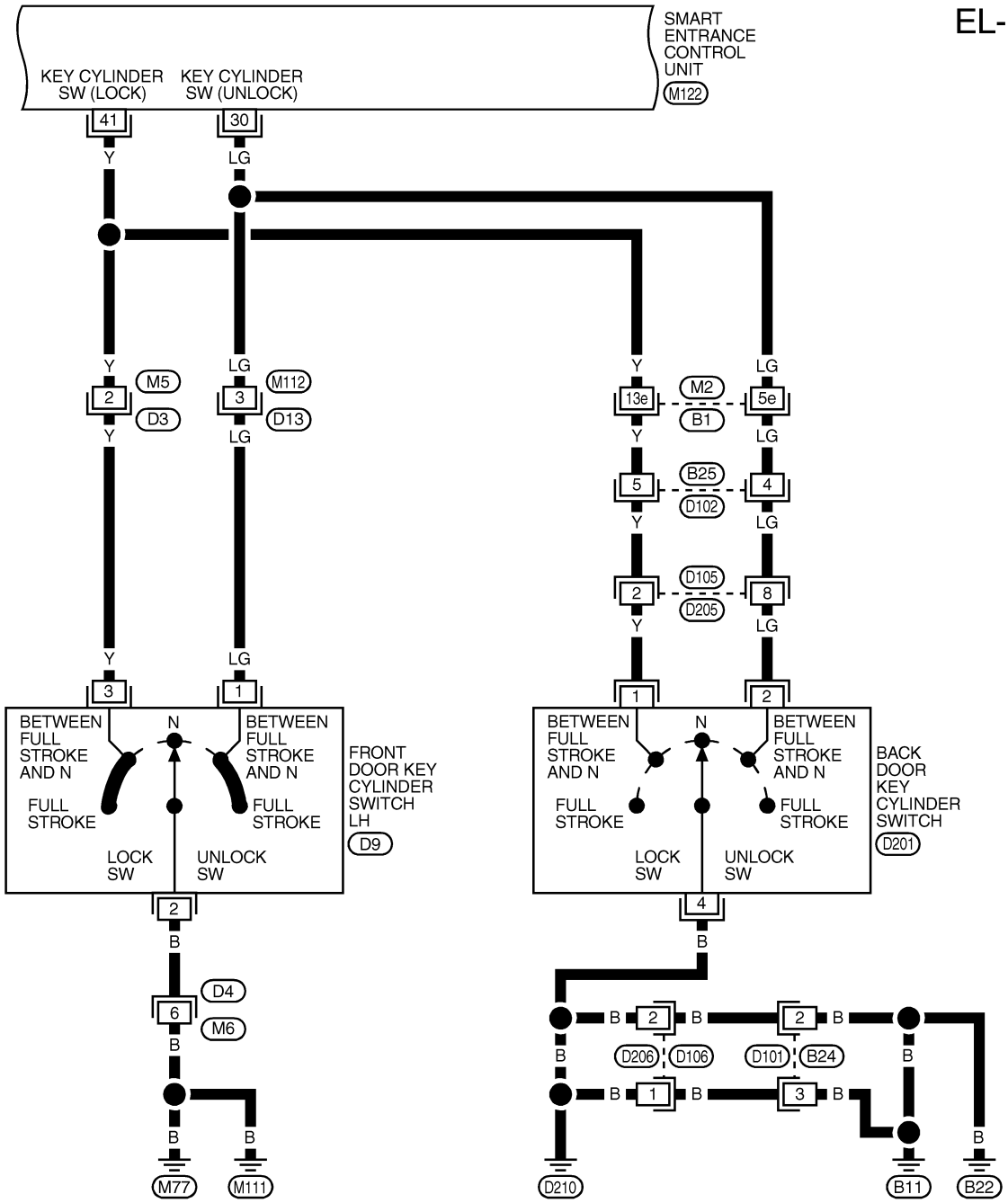
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

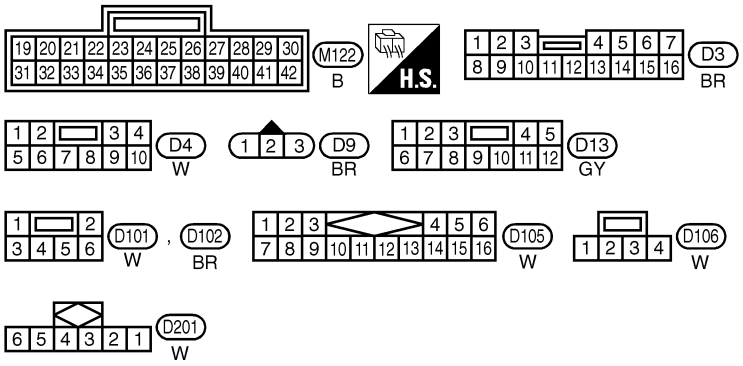
MEL215N

FIG. 3

NBEL0109S03

EL-D/LOCK-03





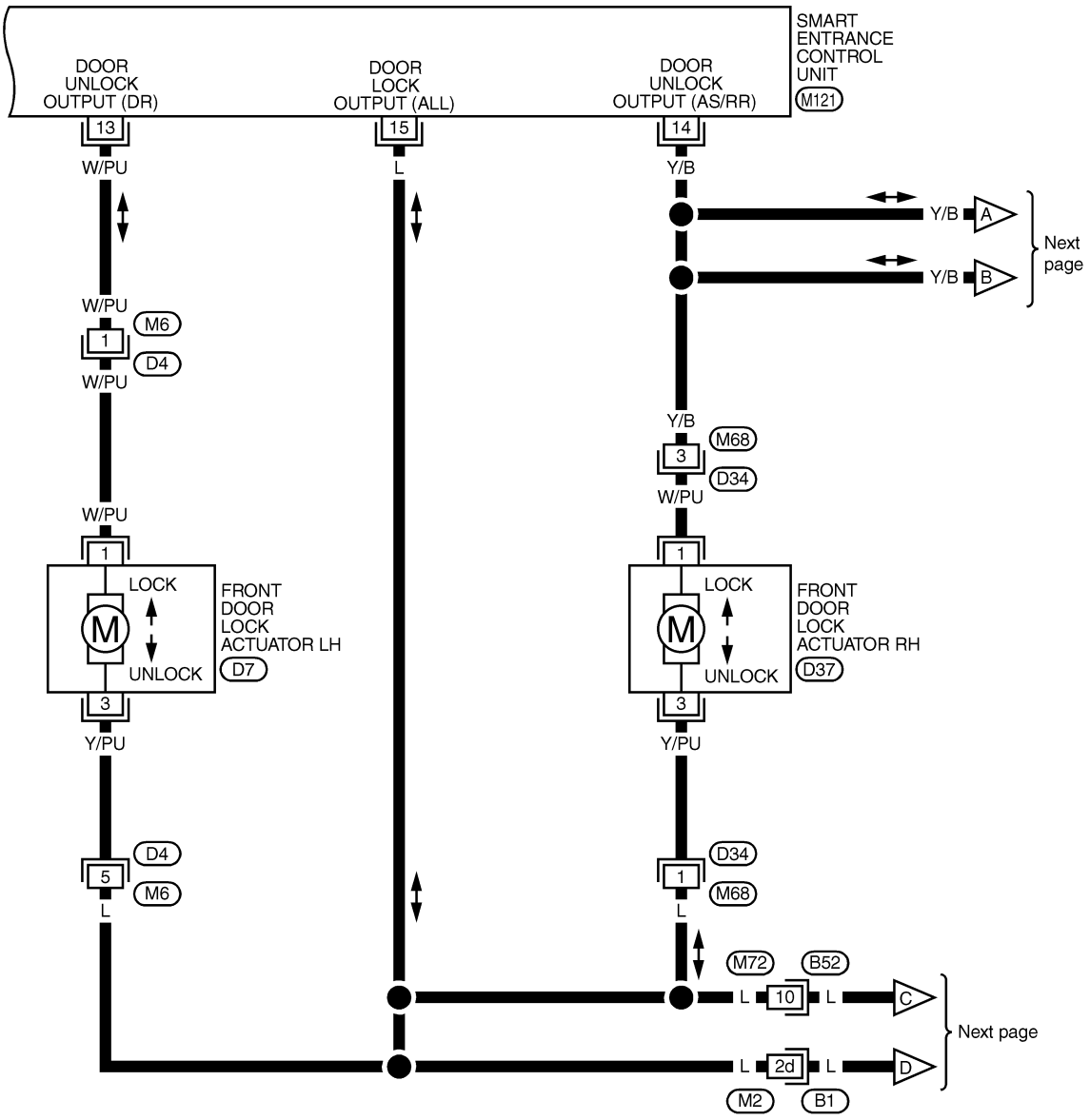
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

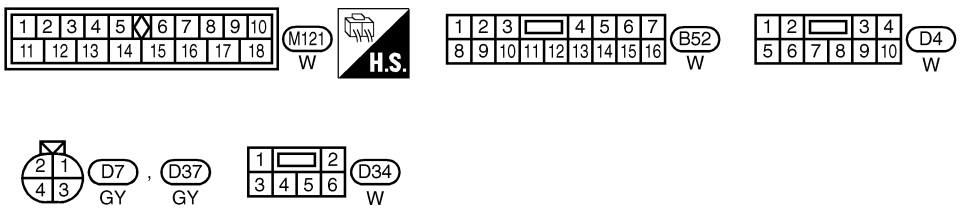
MEL216N

FIG. 4

NBEL0109S04

EL-D/LOCK-04





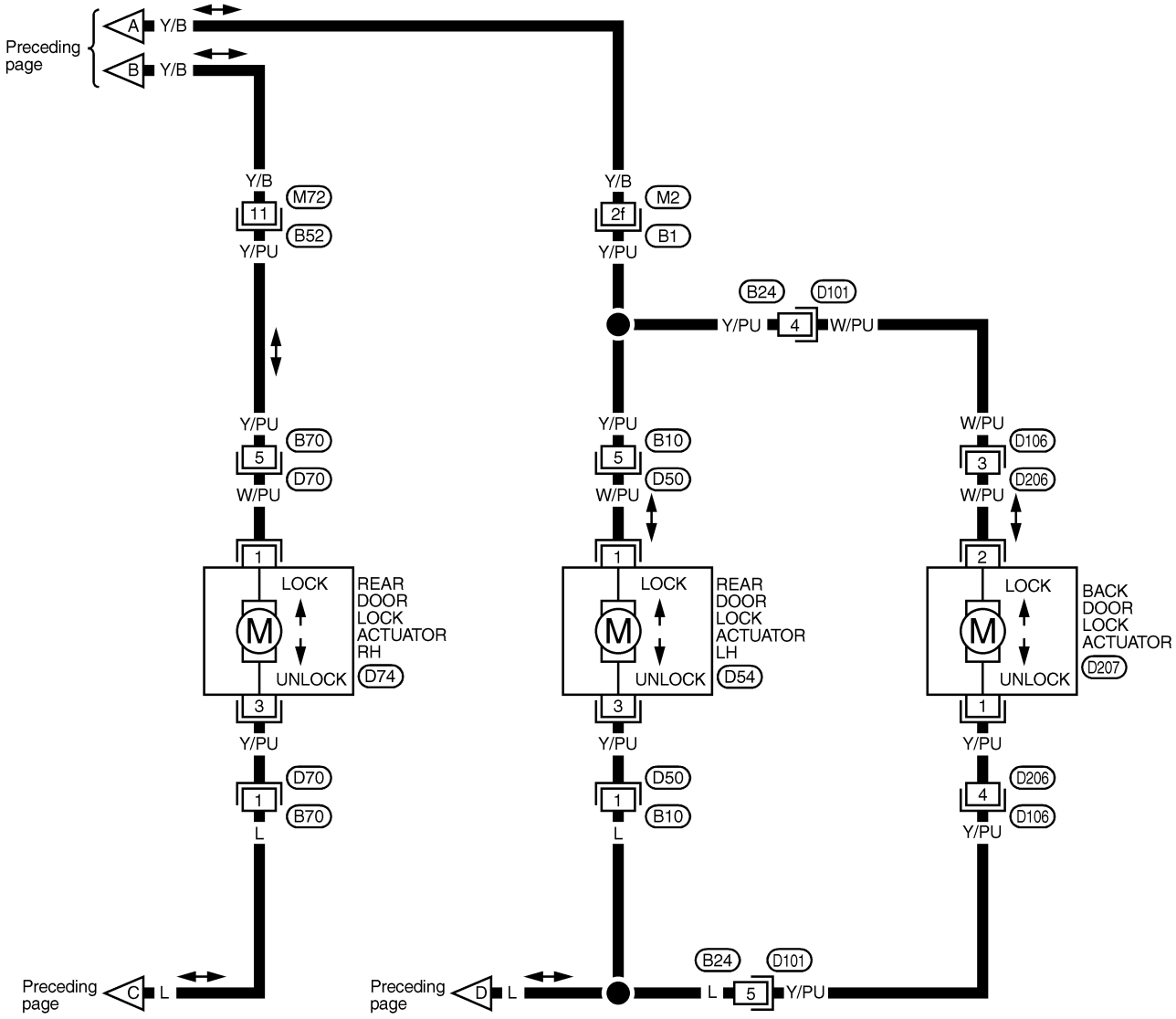
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

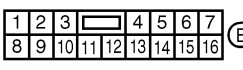
MEL851L

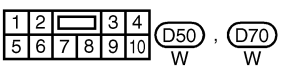
FIG. 5

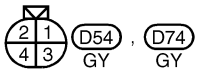
NBEL0109S05

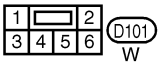
EL-D/LOCK-05

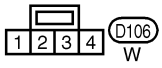


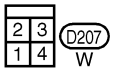












REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL852L

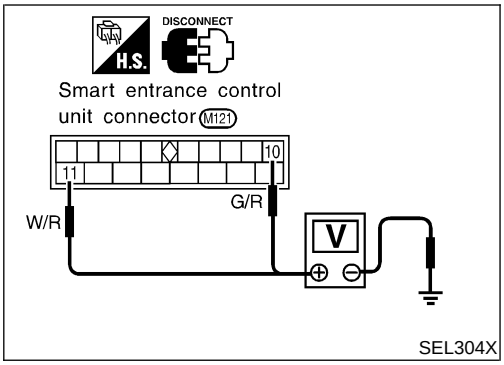
Trouble Diagnoses

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0110

NBEL0110S01

REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
SYMPTOM	MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	DOOR SWITCH CHECK	KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK	DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK	FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CHECK
Key reminder door system does not operate properly.	X	X	X				X
Specific door lock actuator does not operate.	X						X
Power door lock does not operate with door lock and unlock switch (LH and RH) on door trim.	X			X			
Power door lock does not operate with front door key cylinder operation.	X				X		
Power door lock does not operate with back door key cylinder operation.	X					X	



MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NBEL0110S02

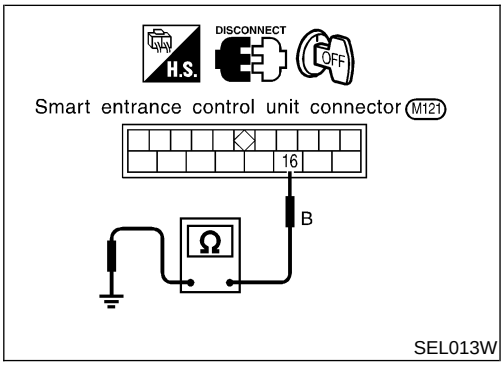
Main Power Supply Circuit Check

NBEL0110S0201

Terminal		Ignition switch		
(+)	(−)	OFF	ACC	ON
10	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
11				

If NG, check the following.

- 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- 40A fusible link (letter **f**, located in fuse and fusible link box.)
- Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse.
- Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fusible link.



Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0110S0202

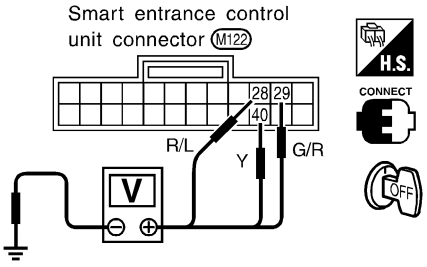
Terminals	Continuity
16 - Ground	Yes

DOOR SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0110S05

1 CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 28, 29 or 40 and ground.



	Terminals		Condition	Voltage [V]
	(+)	(–)		
Front LH door switch	29	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Front RH door switch	40	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Rear and back door switches	28	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5

SEL305XA

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-263.

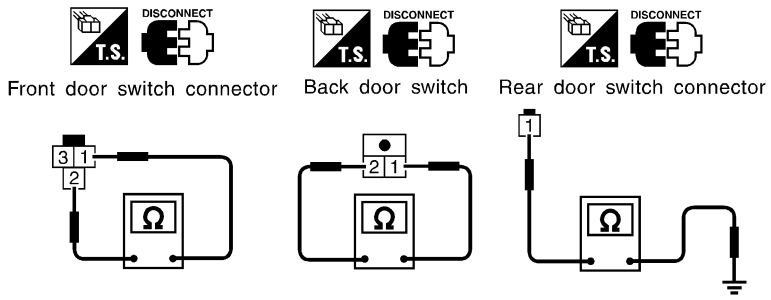
OK or NG

OK	▶	Door switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Disconnect door switch connector.
2. Check the following.

- Continuity between front door switch harness connector B9 (LH) or B68 (RH) terminals 1 and 2.
- Continuity between back door switch harness connector D208 terminals 1 and 2.
- Continuity between rear door switch harness connector B18 (LH) or B71 (RH) terminal 1 and ground.



	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Front door switches	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Back door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Rear door switches	1 - Ground	Closed	No
		Open	Yes

SEL215Y

OK or NG

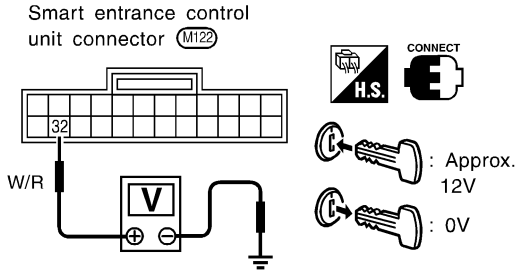
OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Door switches ground circuit (Front or back door) or rear door switches ground condition • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch
NG	▶	Replace door switch.

KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK

=NBEL0110S06

1	CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 32 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.
Approx. 12
Condition of key switch: Key is removed.
0

SEL307X

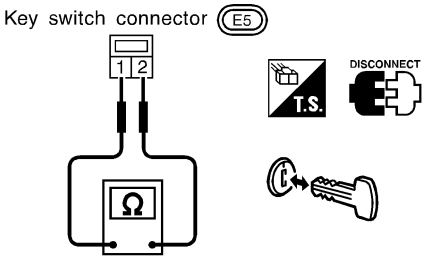
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-264.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Key switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)

Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:
Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.
Yes
Condition of key switch: Key is removed.
No

SEL308X

OK or NG

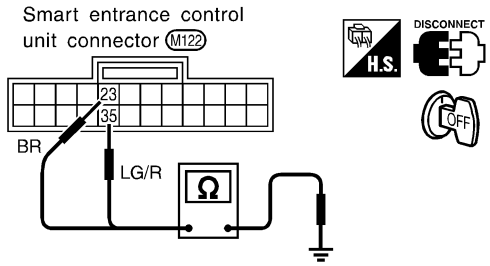
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch
NG	▶	Replace key switch.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0110S03

1 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between control unit terminal 23 or 35 and ground.



Terminals	Door lock/unlock switch (LH or RH) condition	Continuity
23 - ground	Lock	Yes
	N and Unlock	No
35 - ground	Unlock	Yes
	N and Lock	No

SEL309X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-264.

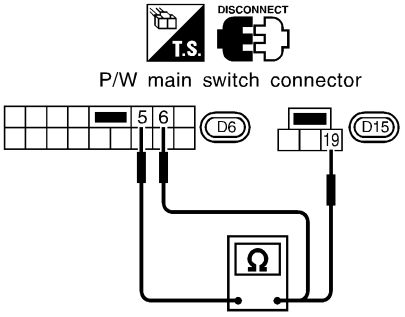
OK or NG

OK	▶	Door lock/unlock switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Disconnect door lock/unlock switch connector.
2. Check continuity between each door lock/unlock switch terminals.

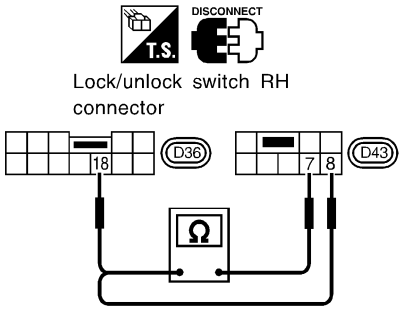
- Power window main switch (Door lock/unlock switch LH)



Condition	Terminals		
	5	19	6
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL310X

- Door lock/unlock switch RH



Condition	Terminals		
	7	18	8
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL311X

OK or NG

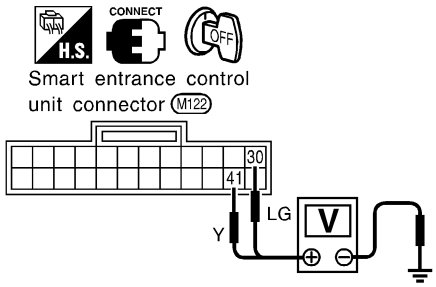
OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Ground circuit for door lock/unlock switch • Harness for open or short between door lock/unlock switch and smart entrance control unit connector
NG	▶	Replace door lock/unlock switch.

FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

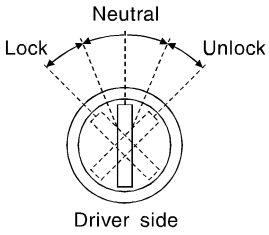
=NBEL0110S07

1 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 30 or 41 and ground.



Terminals (+)	Terminals (–)	Key position	Voltage [V]
41	Ground	Neutral/Unlock	Approx. 5
		Lock	0
30	Ground	Neutral/Lock	Applox. 5
		Unlock	0



SEL312X

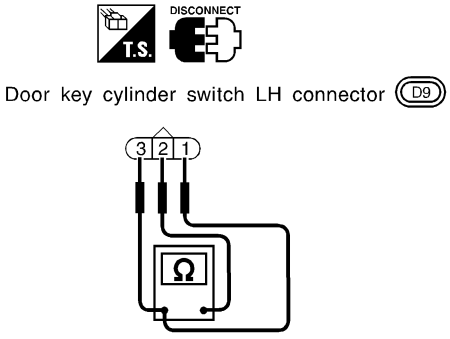
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-265.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Door key cylinder switch LH is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect door key cylinder switch connector.
2. Check continuity between door key cylinder switch terminals.



① : Door unlock switch terminal
② : Ground terminal
③ : Door lock switch terminal

Terminals	Key position	Continuity
LH: 3 - 2	Neutral/Unlock	No
	Lock	Yes
LH: 1 - 2	Neutral/Lock	No
	Unlock	Yes

SEL313X

OK or NG

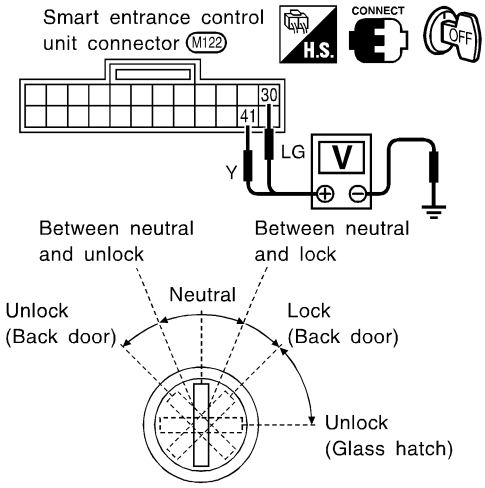
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Door key cylinder switch LH ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door key cylinder switch LH
NG	▶	Replace door key cylinder switch LH.

BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0110S08

1	CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 30 or 41 and ground.



	Terminals (+)	Terminals (−)	Key position	Voltage [V]
Back door	41	Ground	Between neutral and lock	0
			Other positions	Applox. 5
	30	Ground	Between neutral and unlock	0
			Other positions	Applox. 5

SEL314X

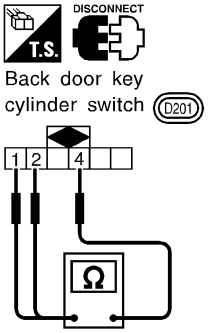
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-265.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Back door key cylinder switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect back door key cylinder switch connector.
2. Check continuity between back door key cylinder switch terminals.



Key position	Terminals 1	Terminals 2	Terminals 4
Between neutral and lock (Back door)	○		○
Between neutral and unlock (Back door)		○	○

SEL315X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Back door key cylinder switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and back door key cylinder switch
NG	▶	Replace back door key cylinder switch.

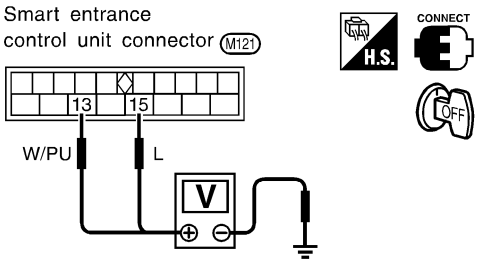
DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CHECK

=NBEL0110S04

1 CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

Check voltage for door lock actuator.

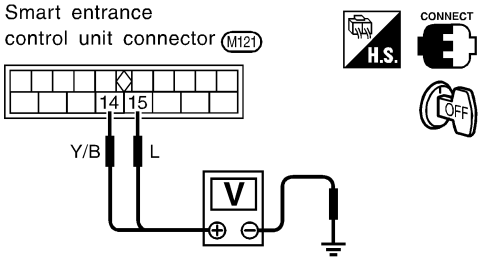
- Door lock actuator front LH



Door lock/unlock switch condition	Terminal No. (+)	Terminal No. (−)	Voltage (V)
Lock	15	ground	Approx. 12
Unlock	13	ground	

SEL316X

- Door lock actuator front RH, rear and back



Door lock/unlock switch condition	Terminal No. (+)	Terminal No. (−)	Voltage (V)
Lock	15	ground	Approx. 12
Unlock	14	ground	

SEL317X

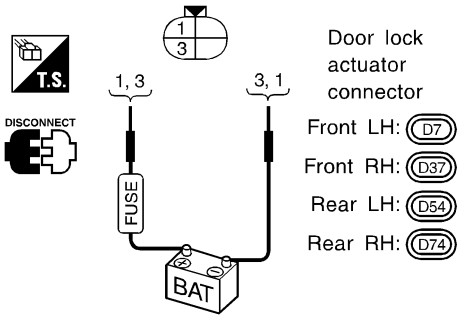
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-266.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit. (Before replacing smart entrance control unit, perform "DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK".)

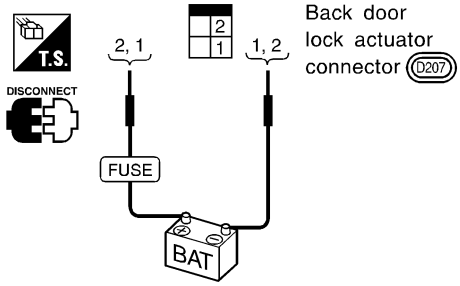
2	CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

1. Disconnect door lock actuator connector.
2. Apply 12V direct current to door lock actuator and check operation.



- **Door lock actuator operation:**
  Terminals between (+): 3 and (–): 1
  Unlocked → Locked
  Terminals between (+): 1 and (–): 3
  Locked → Unlocked

SEL318X



- **Back door lock actuator operation:**
  Terminals between (+): 1 and (–): 2
  Unlocked → Locked
  Terminals between (+): 2 and (–): 1
  Locked → Unlocked

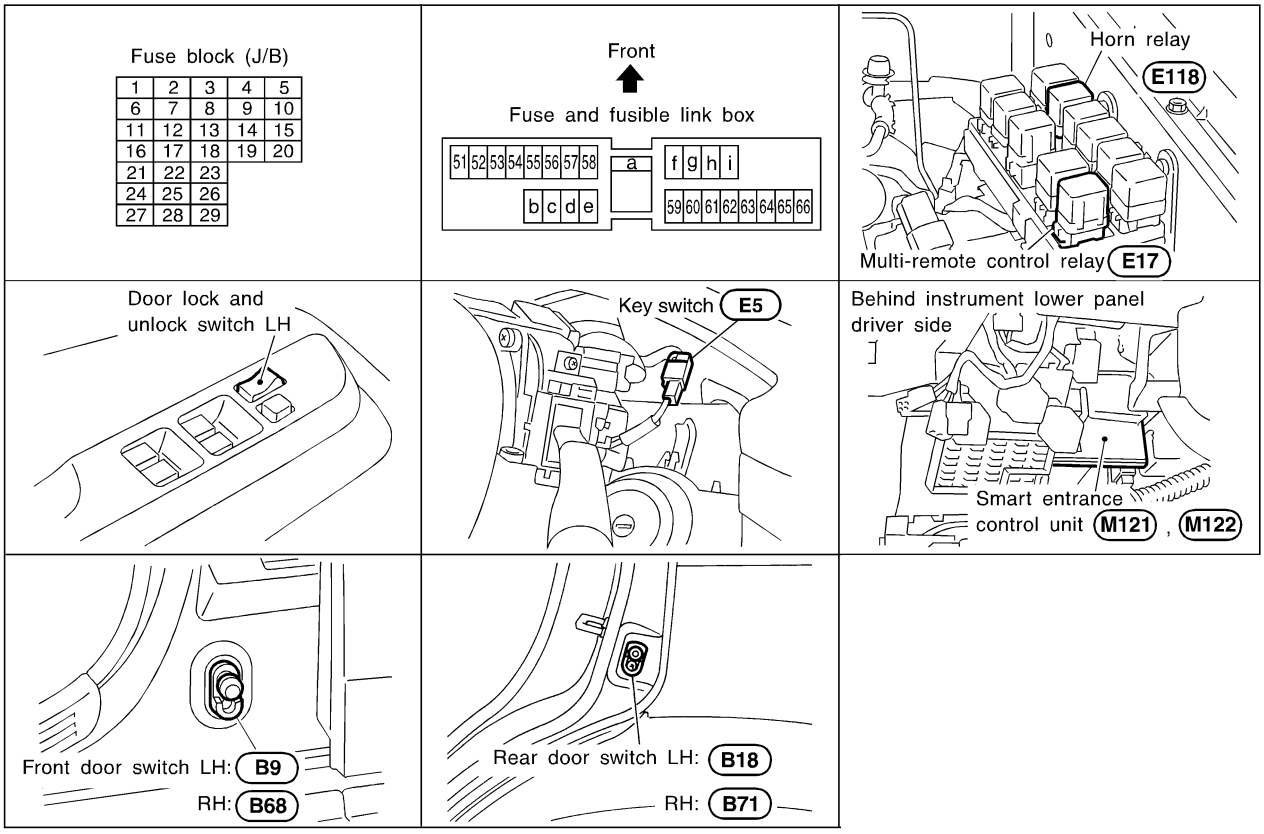
SEL319X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit connector and door lock actuator.
NG	▶	Replace door lock actuator.

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0111



SEL355X

System Description

NBEL0112

NBEL0112S01

INPUTS

Power is supplied at all times

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 11
- through circuit breaker
- through 40A fusible link (letter **f** located in the fuse and fusible link box),
- to key switch terminal 2, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- to multi-remote control relay terminals 1, 3 and 6
- through 15A fuse [No. 20, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- to horn relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 52, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- to horn relay terminal 6
- through 10A fuse [No. 54, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminal 21.

When the key switch is ON (ignition key is inserted in key cylinder), power is supplied

- through key switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 32.

When the front door switch LH is OPEN, ground is supplied
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 29
- through front door switch LH terminal 1
- to front door switch LH terminal 2
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

When the front door switch RH is OPEN, ground is supplied
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 40
- through body grounds B55 and B75.

When the other door switches are OPEN, ground is supplied
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 28
- through other door switches body grounds.

Remote controller signal is inputted to smart entrance control unit (The antenna of the system is combined with smart entrance control unit).

OPERATION

NBEL0112S03

The multi-remote control system controls operation of the
- power door lock
- interior lamp
- panic alarm
- hazard and horn reminder

OPERATED PROCEDURE

NBEL0112S02

Power Door Lock Operation

NBEL0112S0201

Smart entrance control unit receives a LOCK signal from remote controller. Smart entrance control unit locks all doors with input of LOCK signal from remote controller.
When an UNLOCK signal is sent from remote controller once, driver's door will be unlocked.
Then, if an UNLOCK signal is sent from remote controller again within 5 seconds, all other door will be unlocked.

Hazard and Horn Reminder

NBEL0112S0204

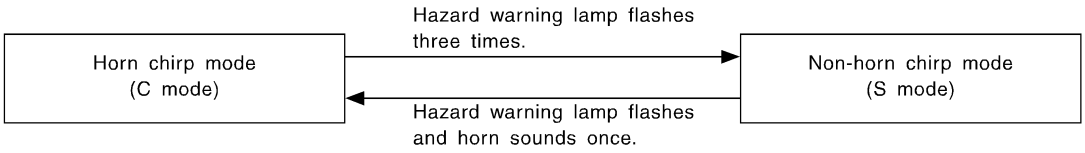
When smart entrance control unit receives LOCK or UNLOCK signal from remote controller with all doors closed, ground is supplied
- to multi-remote control relay terminal 2
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 7, and
- to horn relay terminal 2
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 19

Multi-remote control relay and horn relay are now energized, and hazard warning lamp flashes and horn sounds as a reminder.
The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

	Horn chirp mode (C mode)		Non-horn chirp mode (S mode)	
	Hazard warning lamp flash	Horn sound	Hazard warning lamp flash	Horn sound
Lock	Twice	Once	Twice	—
Unlock	Once	—	—	—

How to change hazard and horn reminder mode
When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the remote controller for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp flashes and horn sounds as follows:



SEL153WB

Interior Lamp Operation

NBEL0112S0202

When the following input signals are both supplied:

- door switch CLOSED (when all the doors are closed);
- driver's door LOCKED;

multi-remote control system turns on interior lamp (for 30 seconds) with input of UNLOCK signal from remote controller.
For detailed description, refer to "INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS" (EL-93).

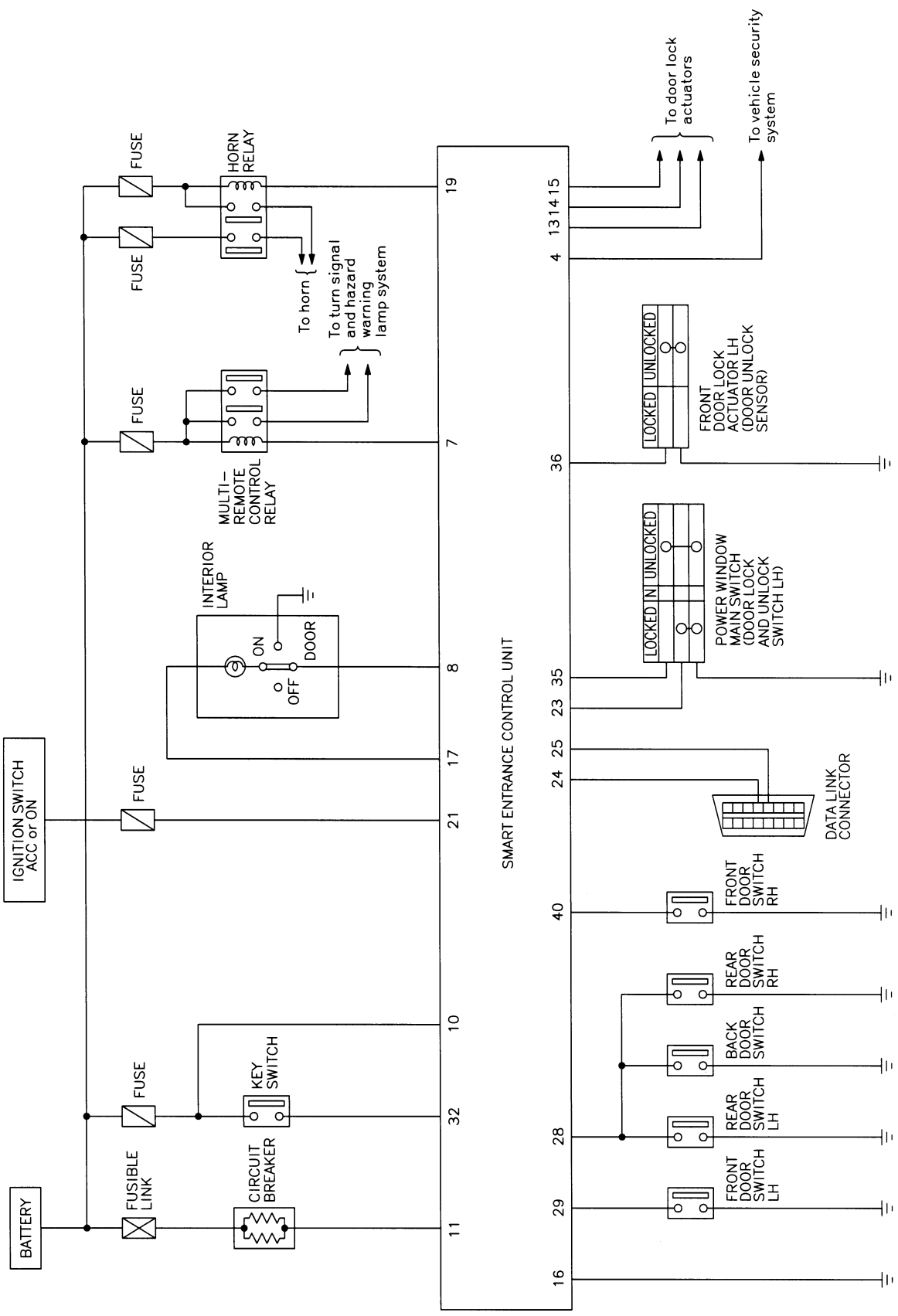
Panic Alarm Operation

NBEL0112S0203

When key switch is OFF (when ignition key is not inserted in key cylinder), multi-remote control system turns on and off horn and headlamp intermittently with input of PANIC ALARM signal from remote controller.
For detailed description, refer to "VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM" (EL-304).

Schematic

NBEL0113



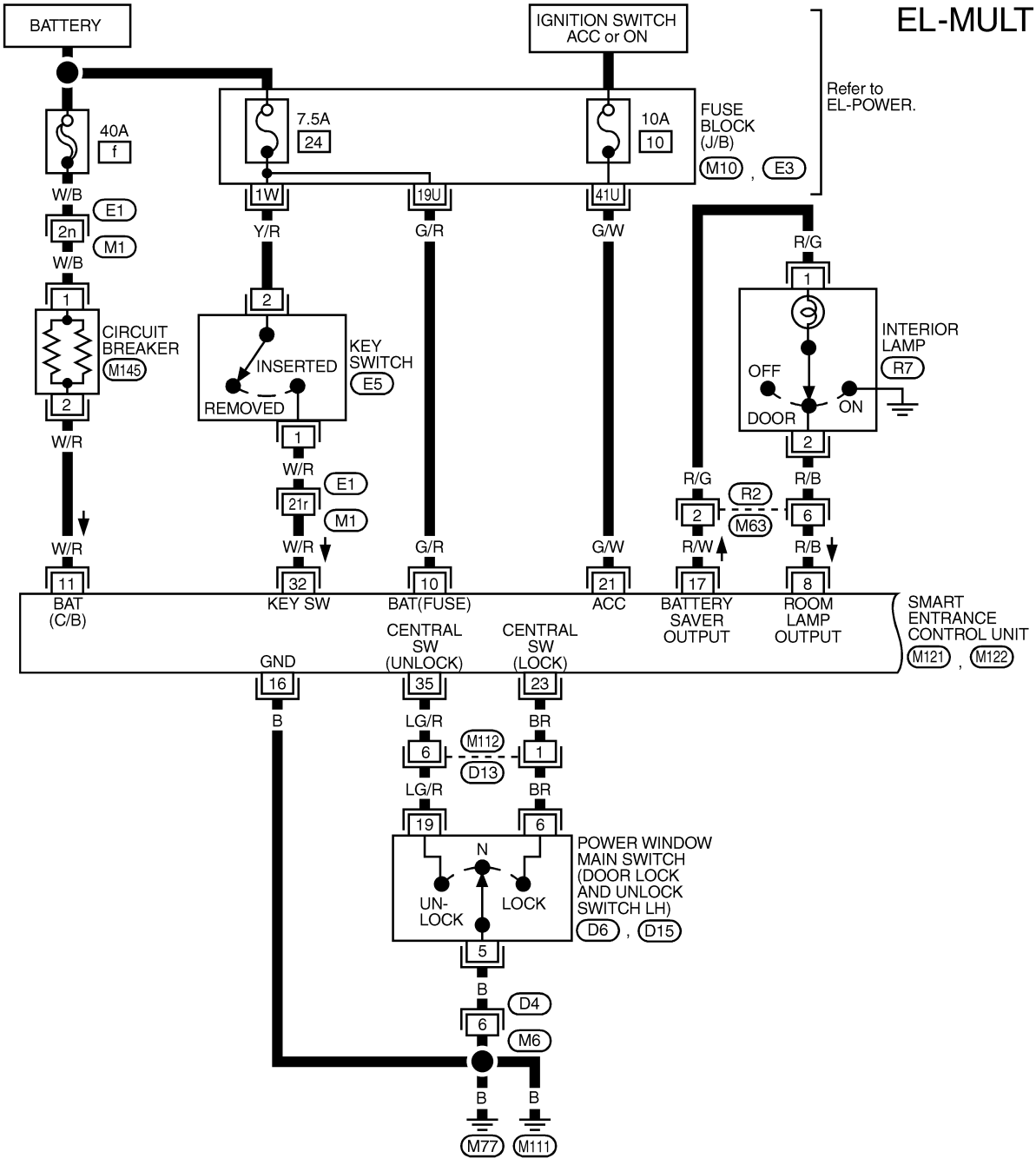
MEL217N

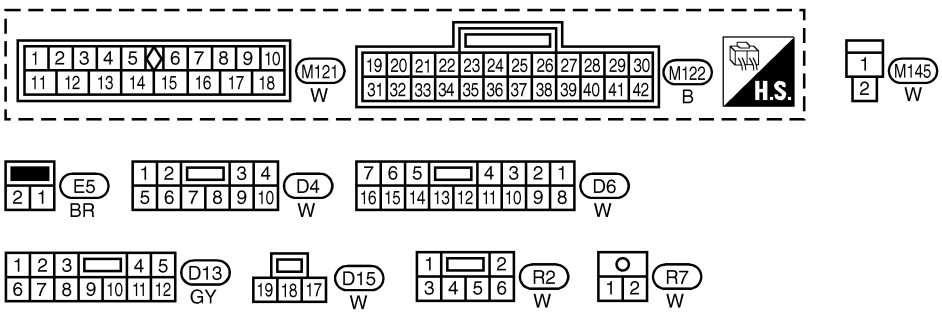
Wiring Diagram — MULTI —

NBEL0114

FIG. 1

NBEL0114S01





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

E1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

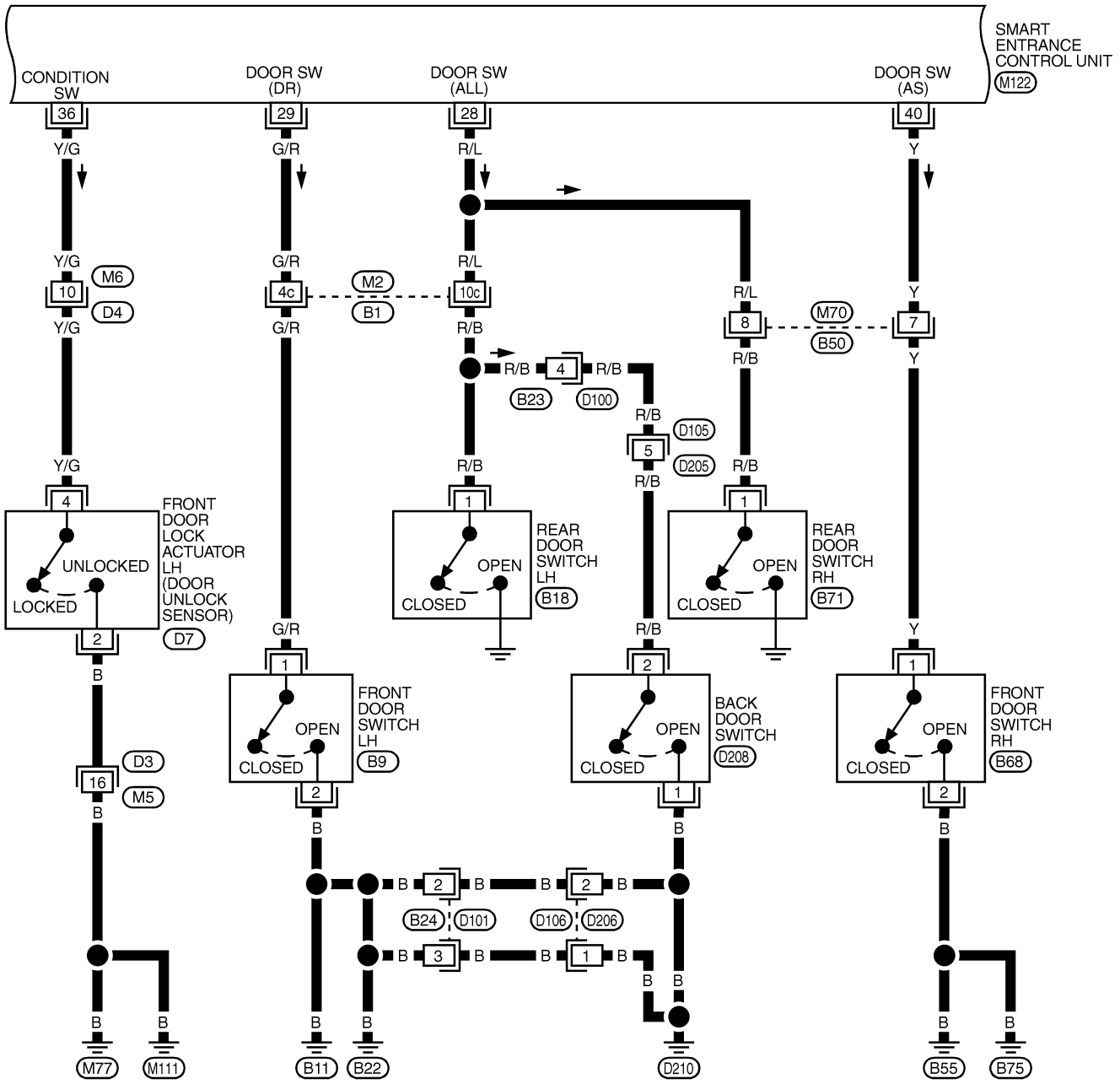
M10 , E3 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

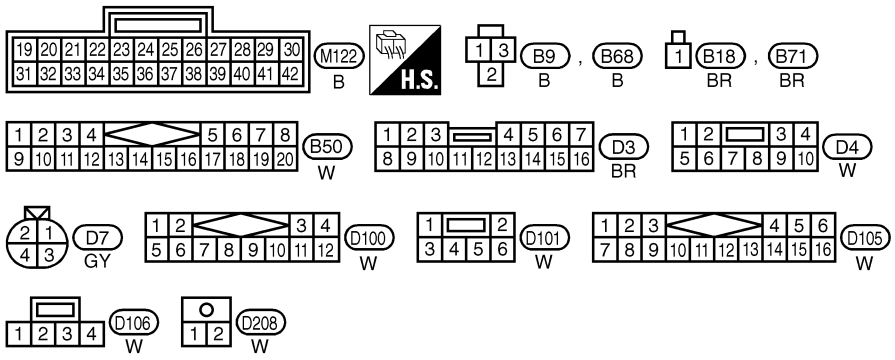
MEL218N

FIG. 2

NBEL0114S02

EL-MULTI-02



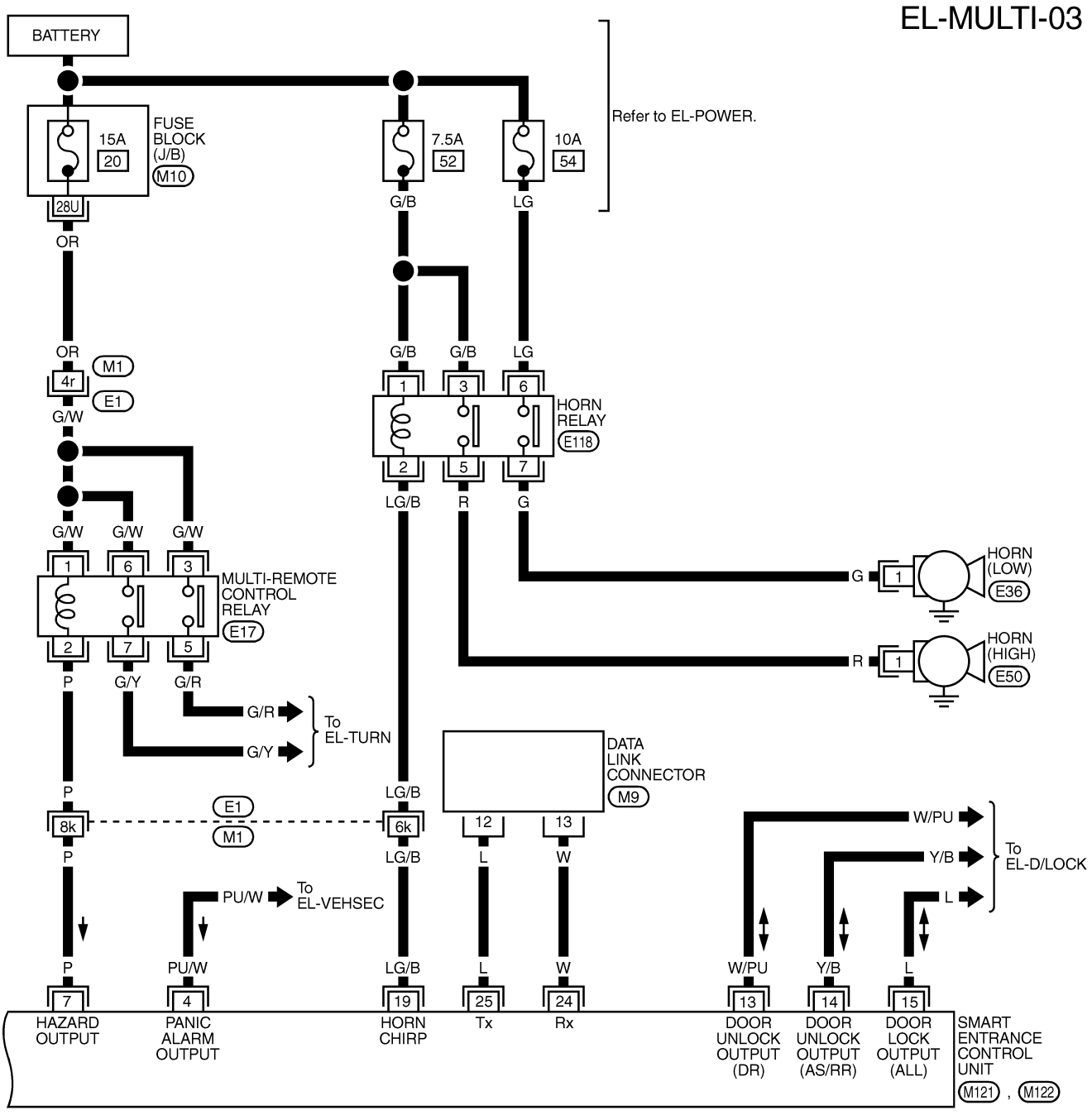


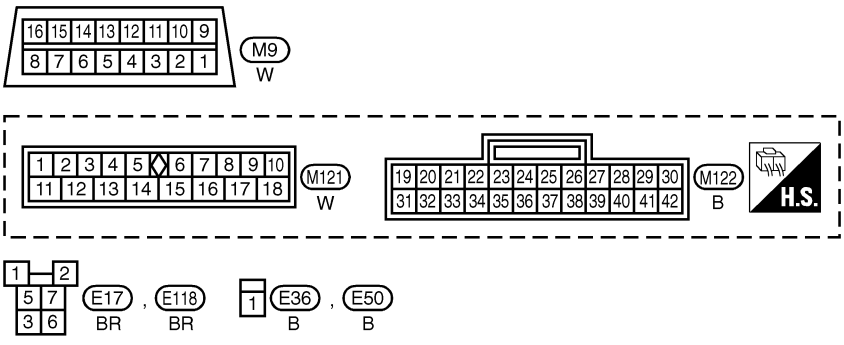
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL219N

FIG. 3

NBEL0114S03





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL220N

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0115

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0115S01

NOTE:

- Always check remote controller battery before replacing remote controller.
- The panic alarm operation of multi-remote control system does not activate with the ignition key inserted in the ignition key cylinder.

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page (EL-)
All function of multi-remote control system do not operate.	1. Remote controller battery check	285
	2. Power supply and ground circuit for control unit check	286
	3. Replace romote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure.	298
The new ID of remote controller cannot be entered.	1. Remote controller battery check	285
	2. Key switch (insert) check	289
	3. Door switch check	288
	4. Door lock/unlock switch LH check	290
	5. Power supply and ground circuit for control unit check	286
	6. Replace romote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure.	298
Door lock or unlock does not function. (If the power door lock system does not operate manually, check power door lock system. Refer to EL-268.)	1. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure.	298
Hazard and horn reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of remote controller.	1. Harzard reminder check	292
	2. Horn reminder check* *: Horn chirp can be activated or deactivated. First check the horn chirp setting. Refer to “System Description”, EL-277.	294
	3. Door switch check	288
	4. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure.	298
Interior lamp operation does not activate properly.	1. Interior room lamp operation check	295
	2. Door switch check	288
	3. Front LH door unlock sensor check	291
Panic alarm (horn and headlamp) does not activate when panic alarm button is continuously pressed.	1. Vehicle security operation check. Refer to “PRELIMINALY CHECK” in “VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM”.	314
	2. Key switch (insert) check	289
	3. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure.	298

REMOTE CONTROLLER BATTERY CHECK

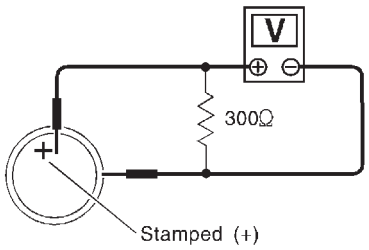
=NBEL0115S02

1	CHECK REMOTE CONTROLLER BATTERY

Remove battery (refer to EL-300) and measure voltage across battery positive and negative terminals, (+) and (−).

Voltage [V]:
2.5 - 3.0

NOTE:
Remote controller does not function if battery is not set correctly.



SEL277V

OK or NG

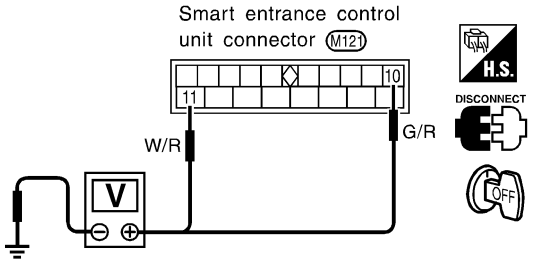
OK	▶	Check remote controller battery terminals for corrosion or damage.
NG	▶	Replace battery.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NBEL0115S04

1	CHECK MAIN POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR CONTROL UNIT

1. Disconnect connector from control unit.
2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 10 or 11 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL320X

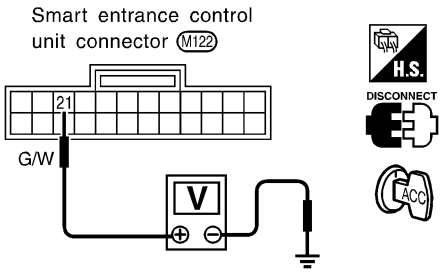
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-281.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 40A fusible link (letter **f**, located in fuse and fusible link box) ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● M145 circuit breaker ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse

2	CHECK IGNITION SWITCH "ACC" CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.
2. Check voltage between control unit terminal 21 and ground while ignition switch is "ACC".



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL321X

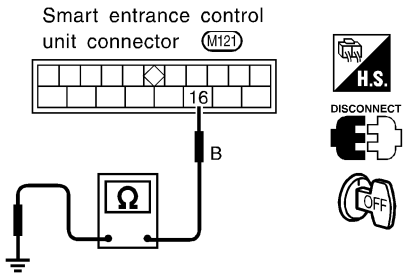
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-281.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 10A fuse [No. 10, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse

3	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR CONTROL UNIT

Check continuity between terminal 16 and ground.



Continuity should exist.

SEL322X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-281.

OK or NG

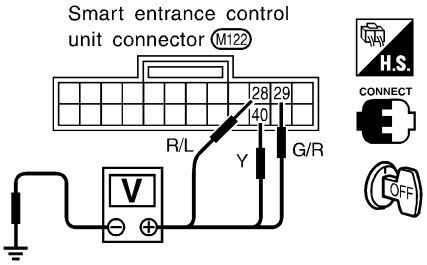
OK	▶	Power supply and ground circuits are OK.
NG	▶	Check ground harness.

DOOR SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0115S05

1 CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 28, 29 or 40 and ground.



	Terminals		Condition	Voltage [V]
	(+)	(–)		
Front LH door switch	29	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Front RH door switch	40	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Rear and back door switches	28	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5

SEL305XA

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-282.

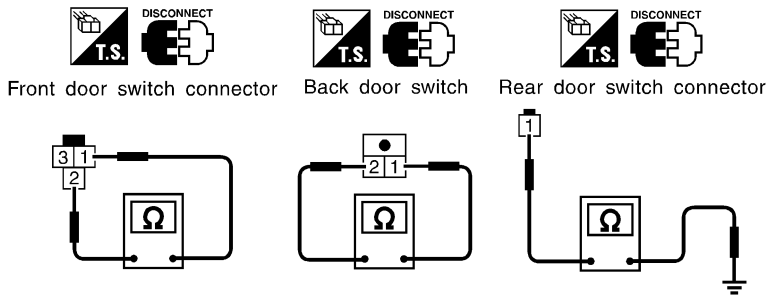
OK or NG

OK	▶	Door switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Disconnect door switch connector.
2. Check the following.

- Continuity between front door switch harness connector B9 (LH) or B68 (RH) terminals 1 and 2.
- Continuity between back door switch harness connector D208 terminals 1 and 2.
- Continuity between rear door switch harness connector B18 (LH) or B71 (RH) terminal 1 and ground.



	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Front door switches	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Back door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Rear door switches	1 - Ground	Closed	No
		Open	Yes

SEL215Y

OK or NG

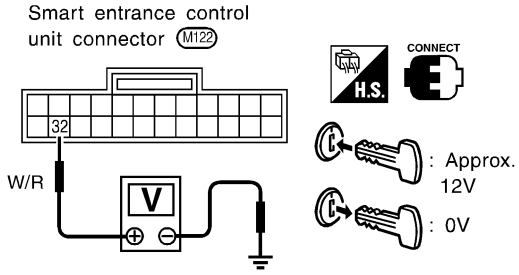
OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Door switch ground circuit (Front or back door) or door switch ground condition • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch
NG	▶	Replace door switch.

KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK

=NBEL0115S07

1	CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 32 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.
Approx. 12
Condition of key switch: Key is removed.
0

SEL307X

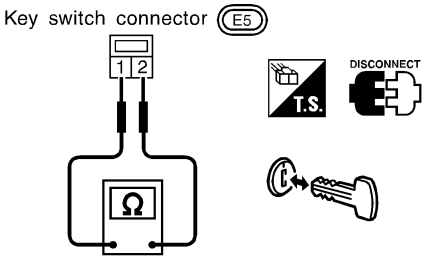
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-281.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Key switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)

Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:
Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.
Yes
Condition of key switch: Key is removed.
No

SEL308X

OK or NG

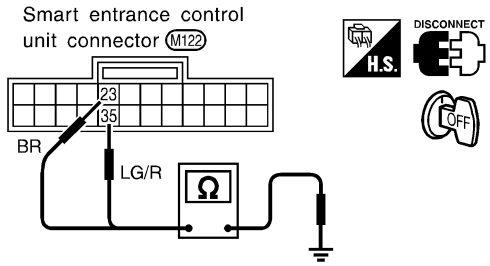
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch
NG	▶	Replace key switch.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH LH CHECK

=NBEL0115S10

1 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between control unit terminal 23 or 35 and ground.



Terminals	Door lock/unlock switch (LH or RH) condition	Continuity
23 - ground	Lock	Yes
	N and Unlock	No
35 - ground	Unlock	Yes
	N and Lock	No

SEL309X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-281.

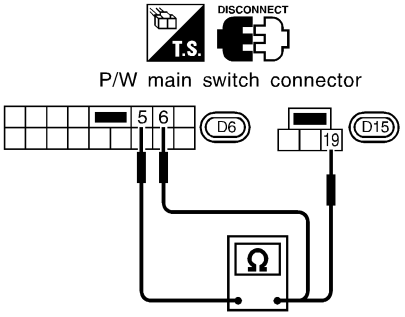
OK or NG

OK	▶	Door lock/unlock switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Disconnect door lock/unlock switch connector.
2. Check continuity between each door lock/unlock switch terminals.

- Power window main switch (Door lock/unlock switch LH)



Condition	Terminals		
	5	19	6
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL310X

OK or NG

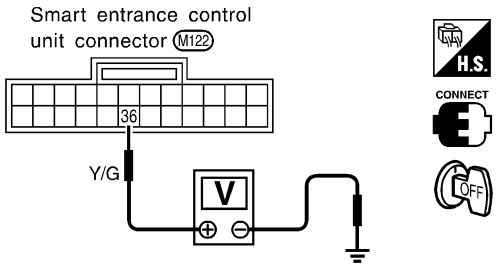
OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Ground circuit for door lock/unlock switch • Harness for open or short between door lock/unlock switch and smart entrance control unit connector
NG	▶	Replace door lock/unlock switch.

FRONT LH DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR CHECK

=NBEL0115S06

1	CHECK FRONT LH DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 36 and ground.



	Terminals		Condition	Voltage [V]
	(+)	(–)		
Front LH door	36	Ground	Locked	Approx. 5
			Unlocked	0

SEL323X

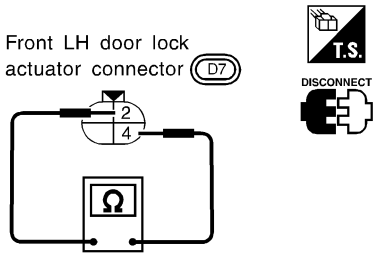
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-282.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Door unlock sensor is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK FRONT LH DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR

1. Disconnect front LH door unlock sensor connector.
2. Check continuity between door unlock sensor terminals.



Continuity:
Condition: Locked
No
Condition: Unlocked
Yes

SEL324X

OK or NG

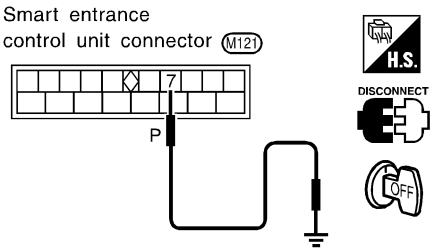
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Door unlock sensor ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door unlock sensor
NG	▶	Replace door unlock sensor.

HAZARD REMINDER CHECK

=NBEL0115S08

1	CHECK HAZARD INDICATOR	
Check if hazard indicator flashes with hazard switch. **Does hazard indicator operate?**		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Check "hazard indicator" circuit.

2	CHECK HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION	
1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector. 2. Apply ground to control unit terminal 7.		



Hazard indicater illuminate.

SEL325X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-283.

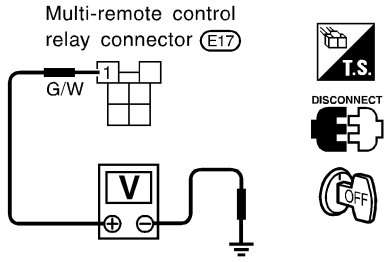
OK or NG

OK	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL RELAY	
Check multi-remote control relay. **OK or NG**		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Replace.

4	CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL RELAY

1. Disconnect multi-remote control relay connector.
2. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

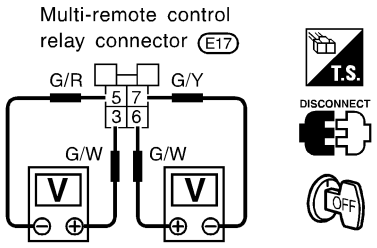
SEL326X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 15A fuse [No. 20, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between multi-remote control relay and fuse

5	CHECK MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect multi-remote control relay connector.
2. Check voltage between terminals 3 and 5.
3. Check voltage between terminals 6 and 7.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL327X

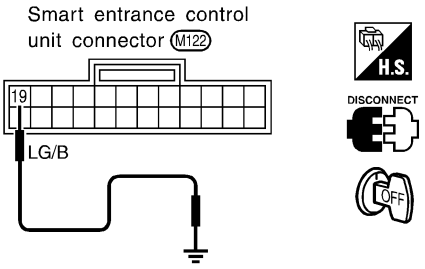
OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and multi-remote control relay.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● Harness for open or short between multi-remote control relay and fuse ● Harness for open or short between multi-remote control relay and turn signal lamps

HORN REMINDER CHECK

=NBEL0115S11

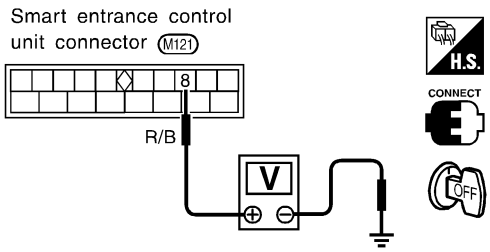
1	CHECK HORN	
Check if horn sounds with horn switch. **Does horn operate?**		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Check horn circuit.

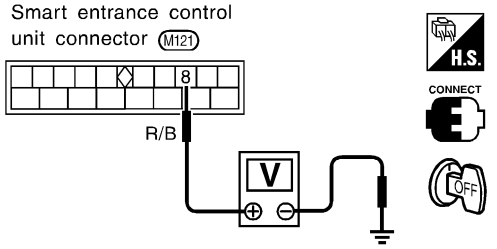
2	CHECK HORN REMINDER OPERATION	
1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector. 2. Apply ground to smart entrance control unit terminal 19.  **Horn should sound.** SEL328X Refer to wiring diagram in EL-283. **OK or NG**		
OK	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and horn relay.

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP OPERATION CHECK

=NBEL0115S09

1	CHECK INTERIOR ROOM LAMP	
Check if the interior room lamp switch is in the "ON" position and the lamp illuminates. **Does interior room lamp illuminate?**		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	**Check the following.** ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and interior room lamp ● Interior room lamp

2	CHECK INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CIRCUIT	
When interior room lamp switch is "DOOR" position, check voltage across smart entrance control unit terminal 8 and ground.  **Battery voltage should exist.** SEL329X Refer to wiring diagram in EL-281. **OK or NG**		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair harness between smart entrance control unit and interior room lamp.

3	CHECK CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT	
Push unlock button of remote controller with key removed and all doors closed, and check voltage across smart entrance control unit terminal 8 and ground.  **Voltage [V]:** **Unlock button is pushed.** **0 (For approx. 30 seconds.)** **Unlock button is not pushed.** **Battery voltage** SEL330X **OK or NG**		
OK	▶	Check system again.
NG	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.

ID Code Entry Procedure

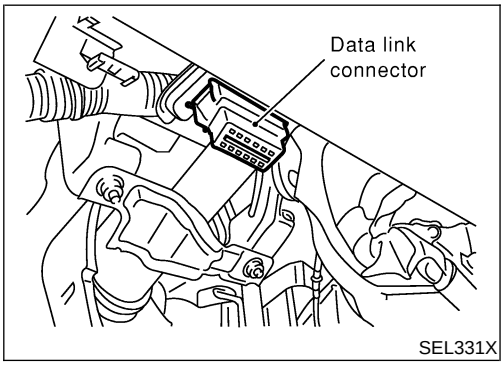
=NBEL0222

REMOTE CONTROLLER ID SET UP WITH CONSULT-II

NBEL0222S01

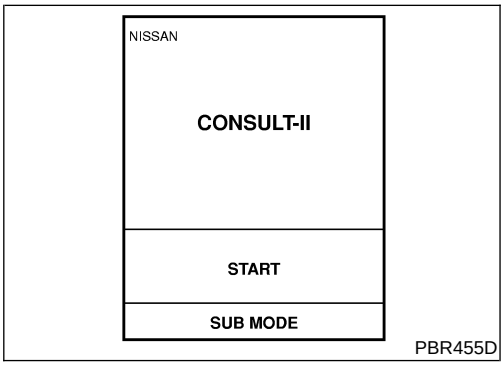
NOTE:

If a remote controller is lost, the ID code of the lost remote controller must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. When the ID code of a lost remote controller is not known, all controller ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new remote controllers must be re-registered.



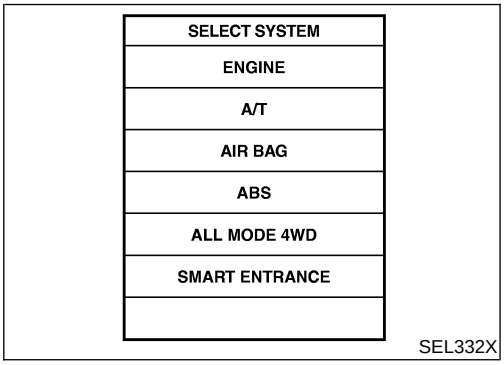
SEL331X

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect CONSULT-II to the data link connector.



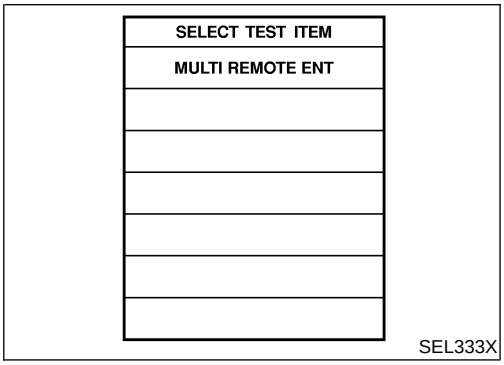
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Touch “START”.



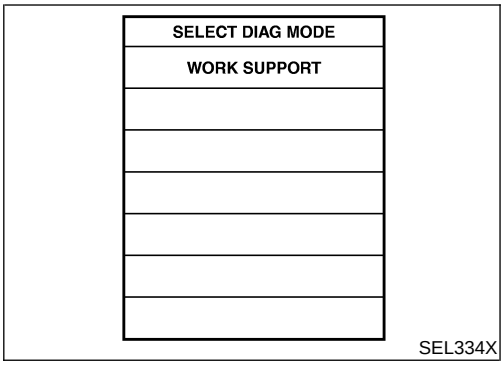
SEL332X

5. Touch “SMART ENTRANCE”.

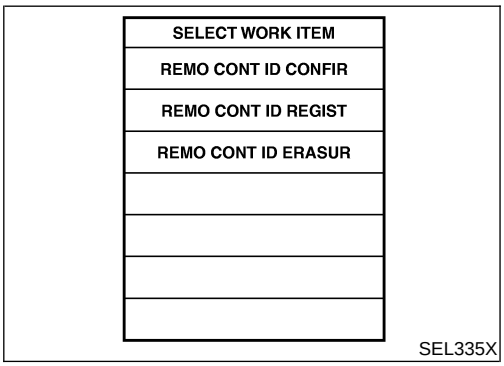


SEL333X

6. Touch “MULTI REMOTE ENT”.



7. Touch "WORK SUPPORT".



8. The items are shown on the figure at left can be set up.

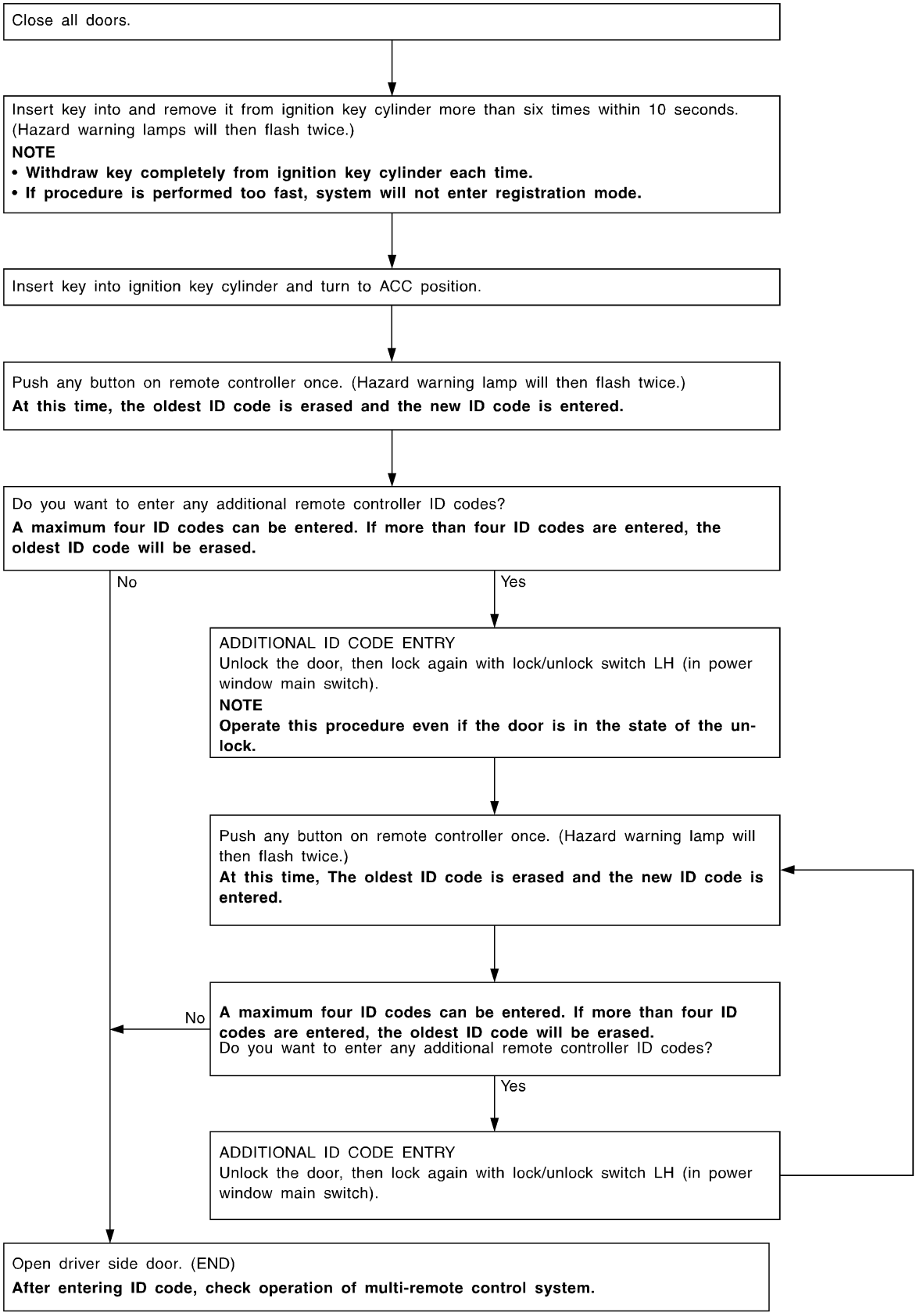
- "REMO CONT ID CONFIR"
  Use this mode to confirm if a remote controller ID code is registered or not.
- "REMO CONT ID REGIST"
  Use this mode to register a remote controller ID code.

NOTE:
Register the ID code when remote controller or smart entrance control unit is replaced, or when additional remote controller is required.

- "REMO CONT ID ERASUR"
  Use this mode to erase a remote controller ID code.

REMOTE CONTROLLER ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT-II

NBEL0222S03



SEL170Y

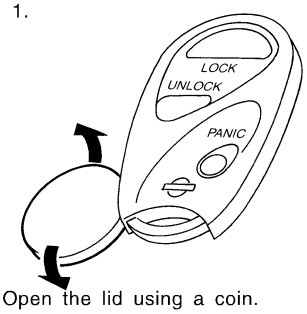
NOTE:

- If a remote controller is lost, the ID code of the lost remote controller must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. A specific ID code can be erased with CONSULT-II. However, when the ID code of a lost remote controller is not known, all controller ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new remote controllers must be re-registered.
  To erase all ID codes in memory, register one ID code (remote controller) four times. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new remote controllers must be re-registered.
- When registering an additional remote controller, the existing ID codes in memory may or may not be erased. If four ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional code is registered, only the oldest code is erased. If less than four ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional ID code is registered, the new ID code is added and no ID codes are erased.
- If you need to activate more than two additional new remote controllers, repeat the procedure "Additional ID code entry" for each new remote controller.
- Entry of maximum four ID codes is allowed. When more than four ID codes are entered, the oldest ID code will be erased.
- Even if the same ID code that is already in the memory is input, the same ID code can be entered. The code is counted as an additional code.

Remote Controller Battery Replacement

NBEL0118

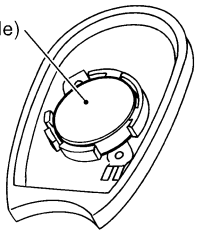
1.



Open the lid using a coin.

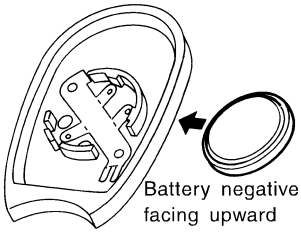
2.

Battery (Negative side)



Remove the battery.

3.

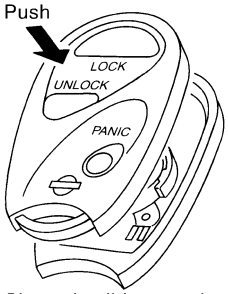


Battery negative side facing upward

Insert the new battery.

4.

Push



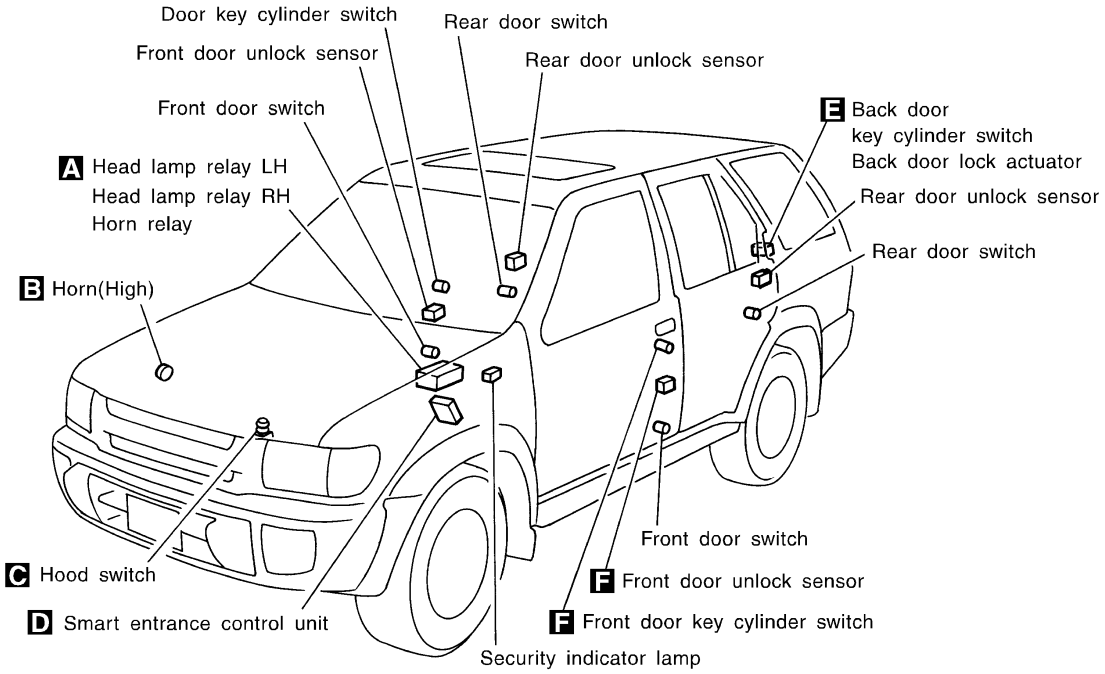
Close the lid securely.
Push the remote controller button two or three times to check its operation.

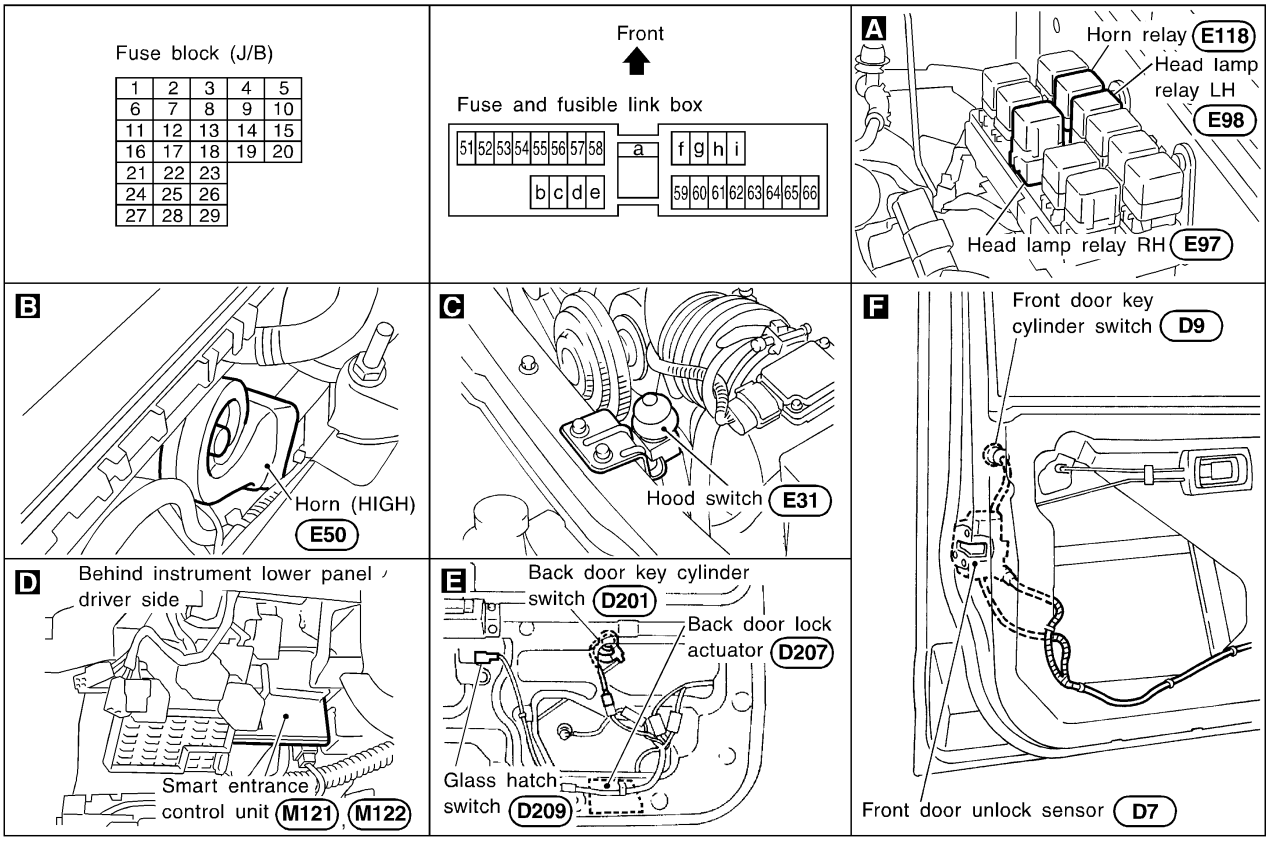
NOTE:
- Be careful not to touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The remote controller is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.

SEL732W

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0119





SEL356XA

System Description

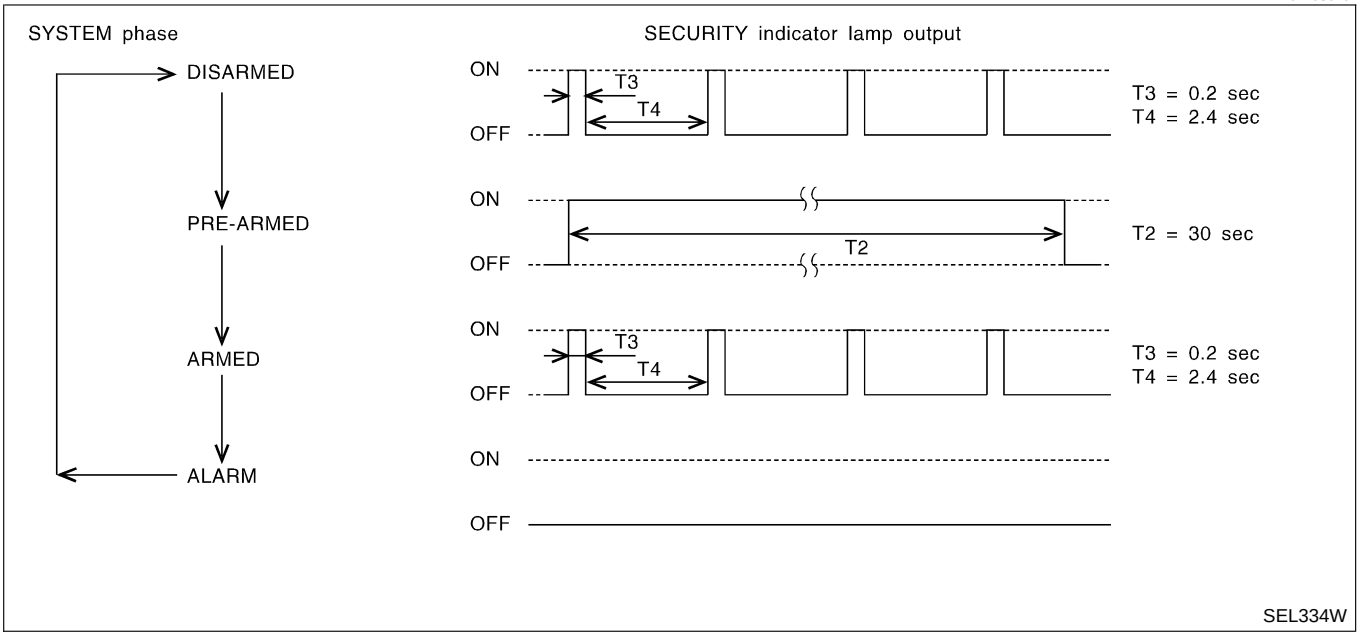
NBEL0120

DESCRIPTION

NBEL0120S01

1. Operation Flow

NBEL0120S0101



2. Setting The Vehicle Security System

NBEL0120S0102

Initial condition

1) Close all doors.
2) Close hood and glass hatch.

Disarmed phase

When the vehicle security system is in the disarmed phase, the security indicator lamp blinks every 2.6 seconds.

Pre-armed phase and armed phase

The vehicle security system turns into the “pre-armed” phase when hood, glass hatch and all doors are closed and the doors are locked by key or multi-remote controller. (The security indicator lamp illuminates.)
After about 30 seconds, the system automatically shifts into the “armed” phase (the system is set). (The security indicator lamp blinks every 2.6 seconds.)

3. Canceling The Set Vehicle Security System

NBEL0120S0103

When the following 1) or 2) operation is performed, the armed phase is canceled.

1) Unlock the doors with the key or multi-remote controller.
2) Open the glass hatch with the key.

4. Activating The Alarm Operation of The Vehicle Security System

NBEL0120S0104

Make sure the system is in the armed phase. (The security indicator lamp blinks every 2.6 seconds.)
When any of the following operations is performed, the system sounds the horns and flashes the headlamps for about 50 seconds.

1) Engine hood, glass hatch or any door is opened before unlocking door with key or multi-remote controller.
2) Door is unlocked without using key or multi-remote controller.
3) Disconnecting and connecting the battery connector before canceling armed phase.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

NBEL0120S07

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to security indicator lamp terminal 1, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33.

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 21.

Ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 16
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

INITIAL CONDITION TO ACTIVATE THE SYSTEM

NBEL0120S02

The operation of the vehicle security system is controlled by the doors, hood and glass hatch.
To activate the vehicle security system, the smart entrance control unit must receive signals indicating the doors, hood and glass hatch are closed and the doors are locked.
When a door is open, smart entrance control unit terminal 28, 29 or 40 receives a ground signal from each door switch.
When a door is unlocked, smart entrance control unit terminal 26, 36 or 37 receives a ground signal from terminal 4 of each door unlock sensor or terminal 1 of back door unlock sensor.
When the hood is open, smart entrance control unit terminal 27 receives a ground signal

- from terminal 1 of the hood switch
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

When the glass hatch is open, smart entrance control unit terminal 38 receives a ground signal

- from terminal 1 of the glass hatch switch
- through body grounds D210, B11 and B22.

When the doors are locked with key or multi-remote controller and none of the described conditions exist, the vehicle security system will automatically shift to armed mode.

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM ACTIVATION (WITH KEY OR REMOTE CONTROLLER USED TO LOCK DOORS)

NBEL0120S03

If the key is used to lock doors, terminal 41 receives a ground signal

- from terminal 3 of the key cylinder switch LH
- through back grounds M77 and M111
- from terminal 1 of the back door key cylinder switch
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

If this signal or lock signal from remote controller is received by the smart entrance control unit, the vehicle security system will activate automatically.
Once the vehicle security system has been activated, smart entrance control unit terminal 31 supplies ground to terminal 2 of the security indicator lamp.
The security lamp will illuminate for approximately 30 seconds and then blink.
Now the vehicle security system is in armed phase.

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM ALARM OPERATION

NBEL0120S04

The vehicle security system is triggered by

- opening a door
- opening the hood or the glass hatch
- unlocking door without using the key or multi-remote controller.

Once the vehicle security system is in armed phase, if the smart entrance control unit receives a ground signal at terminal 26, 36, 37 (door unlock sensor), 28, 29, 40 (door switch), 38 (glass hatch switch) or 27 (hood switch), the vehicle security system will be triggered. The headlamps flash and the horn sounds intermittently.
Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to horn relay terminals 1 and 3.
- through 10A fuse (No. 54, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to horn relay terminal 6.

When the vehicle security system is triggered, ground is supplied intermittently

- from terminal 4 of the smart entrance control unit
- to headlamp relay LH and RH terminal 2 and

- from terminal 19 of the smart entrance control unit
- to horn relay terminal 2.

The headlamps flash and the horn sounds intermittently.
The alarm automatically turns off after 50 seconds but will reactivate if the vehicle is tampered with again.

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM DEACTIVATION

NBEL0120S05

To deactivate the vehicle security system, a door, the back door or the glass hatch must be unlocked with the key or remote controller.
When the key is used to unlock the door, smart entrance control unit terminal 30 receives a ground signal

- from terminal 1 of the LH key cylinder switch
- from terminal 2 of the back door key cylinder switch.

When the key is used to open the glass hatch, smart entrance control unit terminal 42 receives a ground signal from terminal 3 of the back door key cylinder switch.
When the smart entrance control unit receives either one of these signals or unlock signal from remote controller, the vehicle security system is deactivated. (Disarmed phase)

PANIC ALARM OPERATION

NBEL0120S06

Multi-remote control system may or may not operate vehicle security system (horn and headlamps) as required.
When the multi-remote control system is triggered, ground is supplied intermittently.

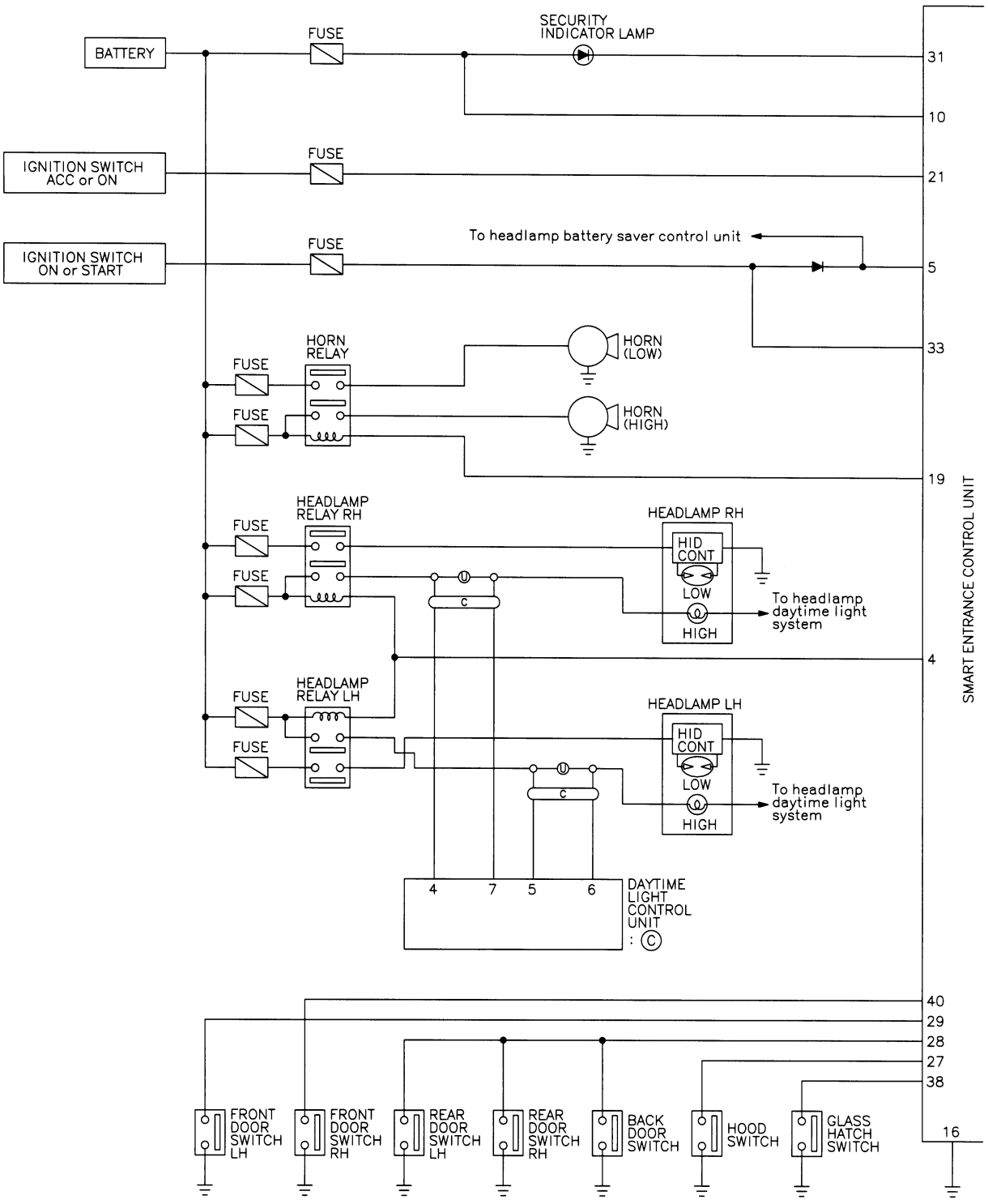
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 4
- to headlamp relay LH and RH terminal 2 and
- from terminal 19 of the smart entrance control unit
- to horn relay terminal 2.

The headlamp flashes and the horn sounds intermittently.
The alarm automatically turns off after 30 seconds or when smart entrance control unit receives any signal from multi-remote controller.

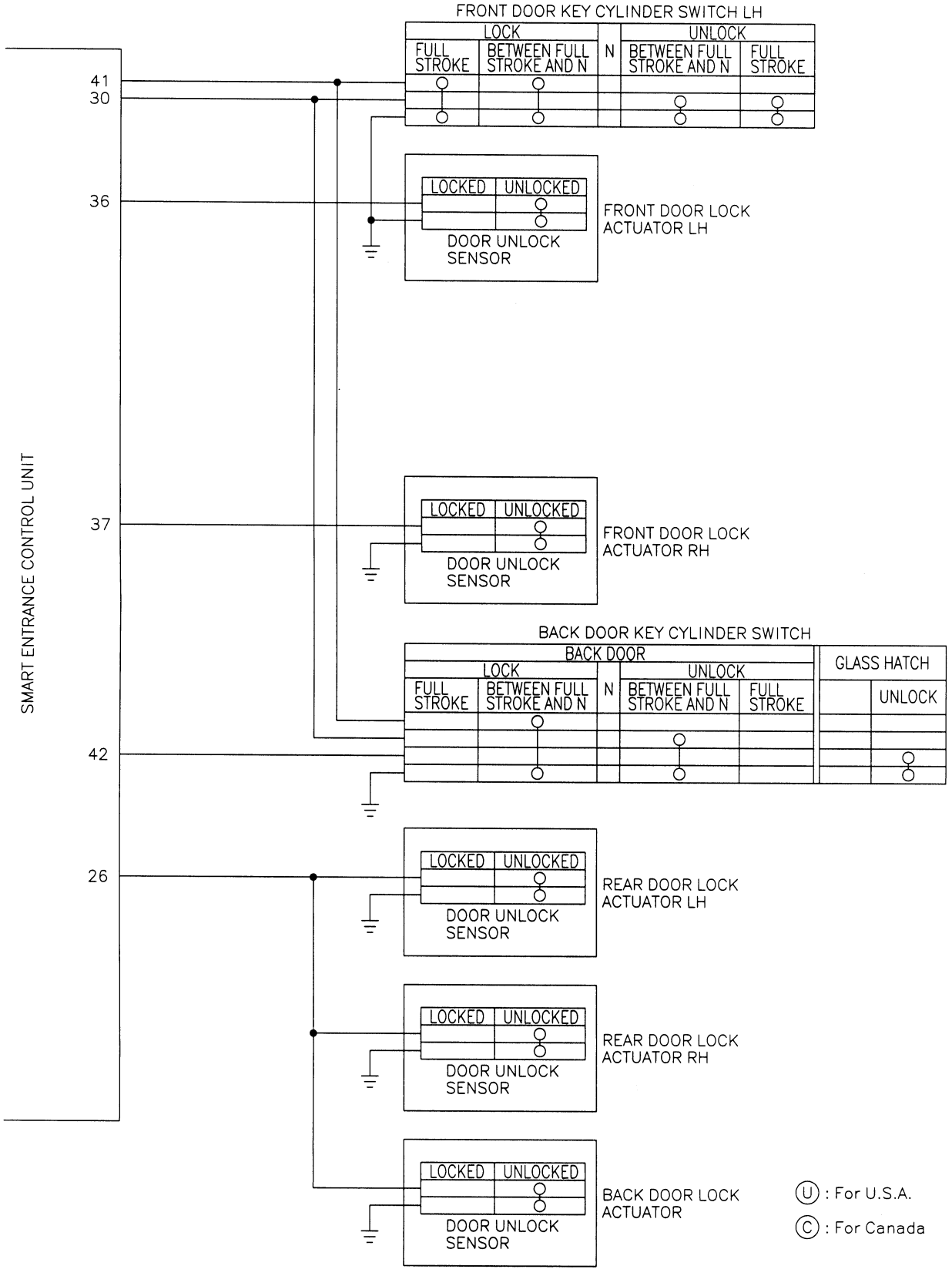
NOTE:

Schematic

NBEL0121



MEL857L


FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH LH
LOCK
FULL STROKE
BETWEEN FULL STROKE AND N
N
UNLOCK
BETWEEN FULL STROKE AND N
FULL STROKE
SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT
41
30
36
37
42
26
LOCKED
UNLOCKED
DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH
FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH
BACK DOOR
GLASS HATCH
UNLOCK
REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH
REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR
Ⓤ : For U.S.A.
Ⓒ : For Canada

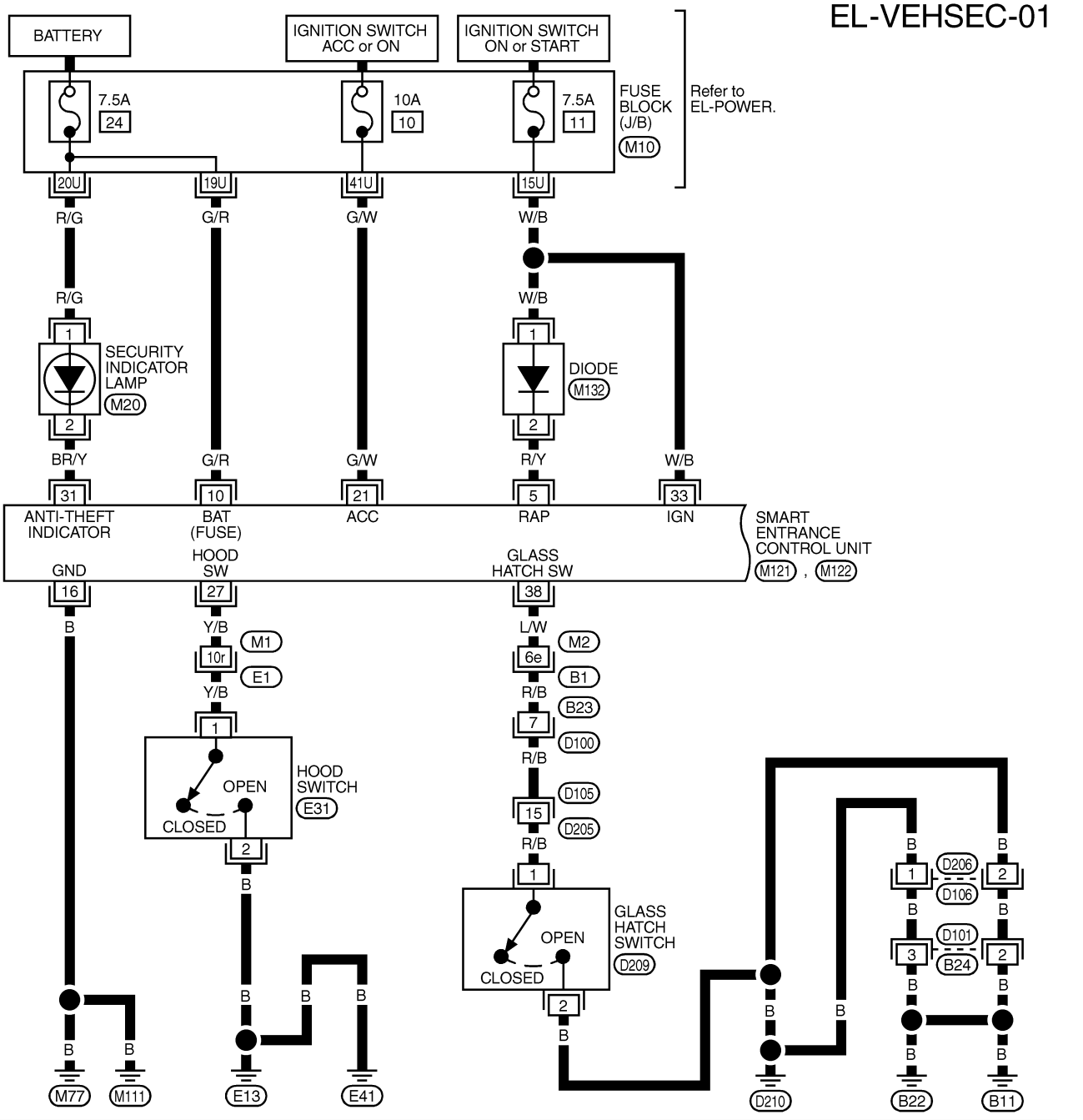
MEL263M

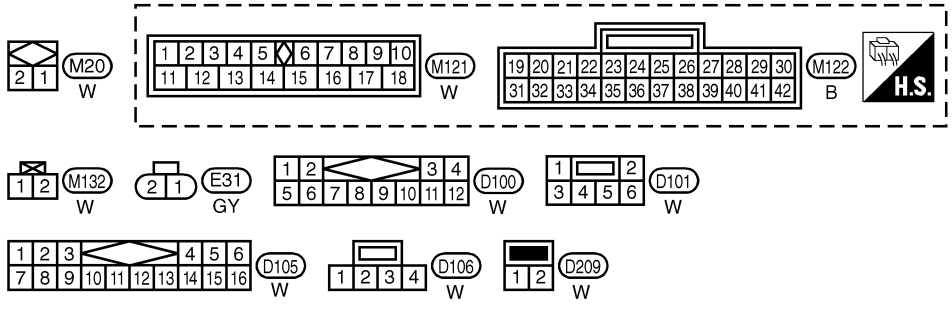
Wiring Diagram — VEHSEC —

NBEL0122

FIG. 1

NBEL0122S01





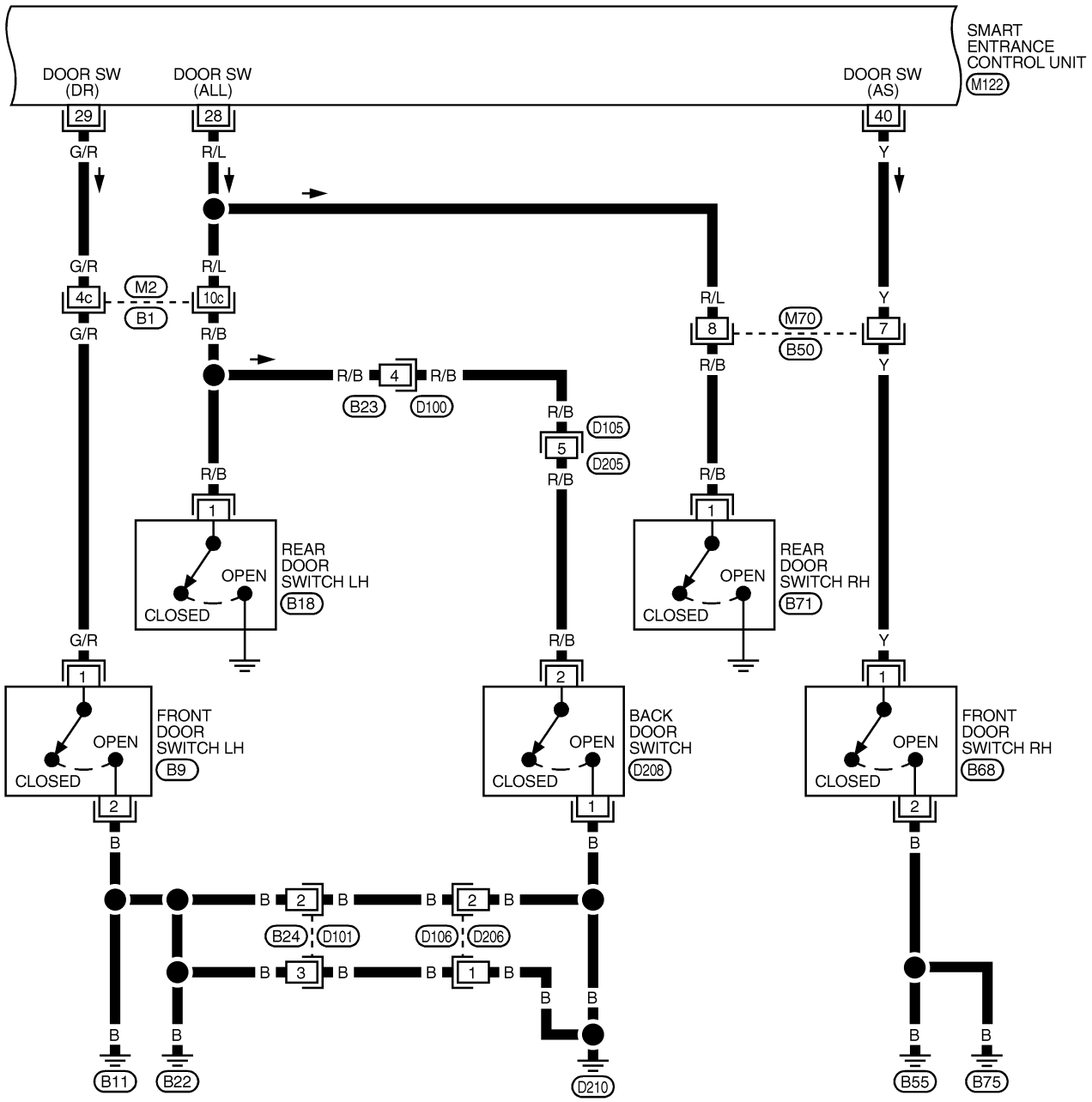
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

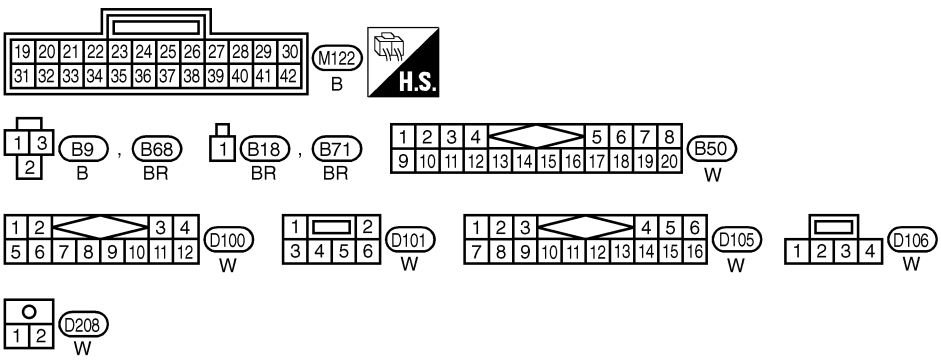
MEL221N

FIG. 2

NBEL0122S02

EL-VEHSEC-02





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

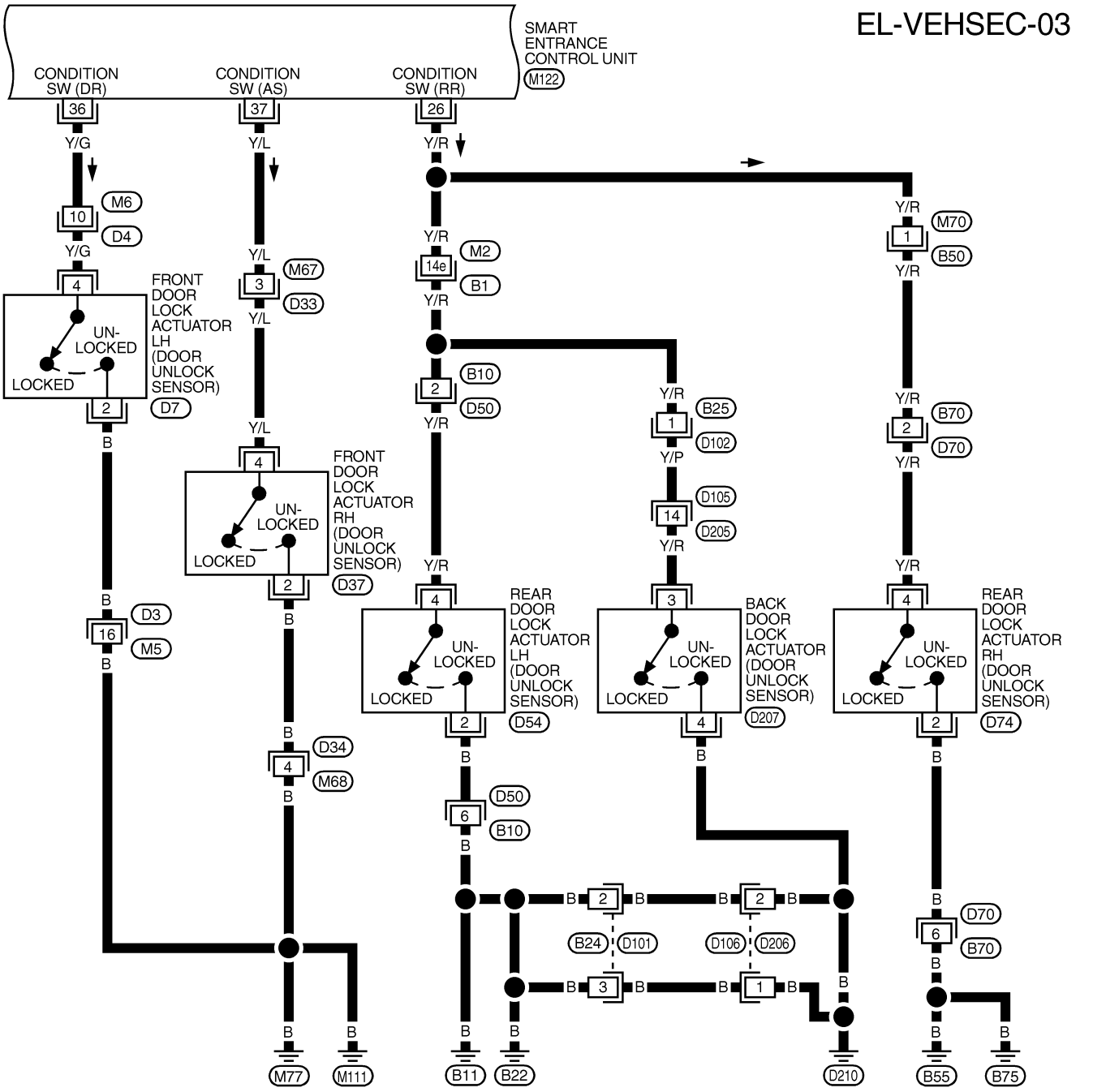
MEL222N

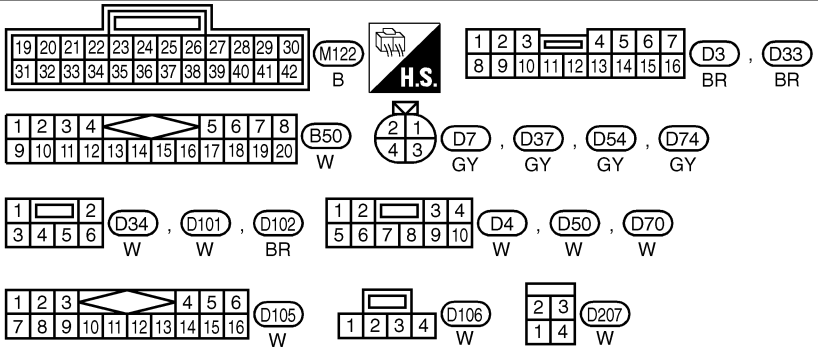
Wiring Diagram — VEHSEC — (Cont'd)

FIG. 3

NBEL0122S03

EL-VEHSEC-03





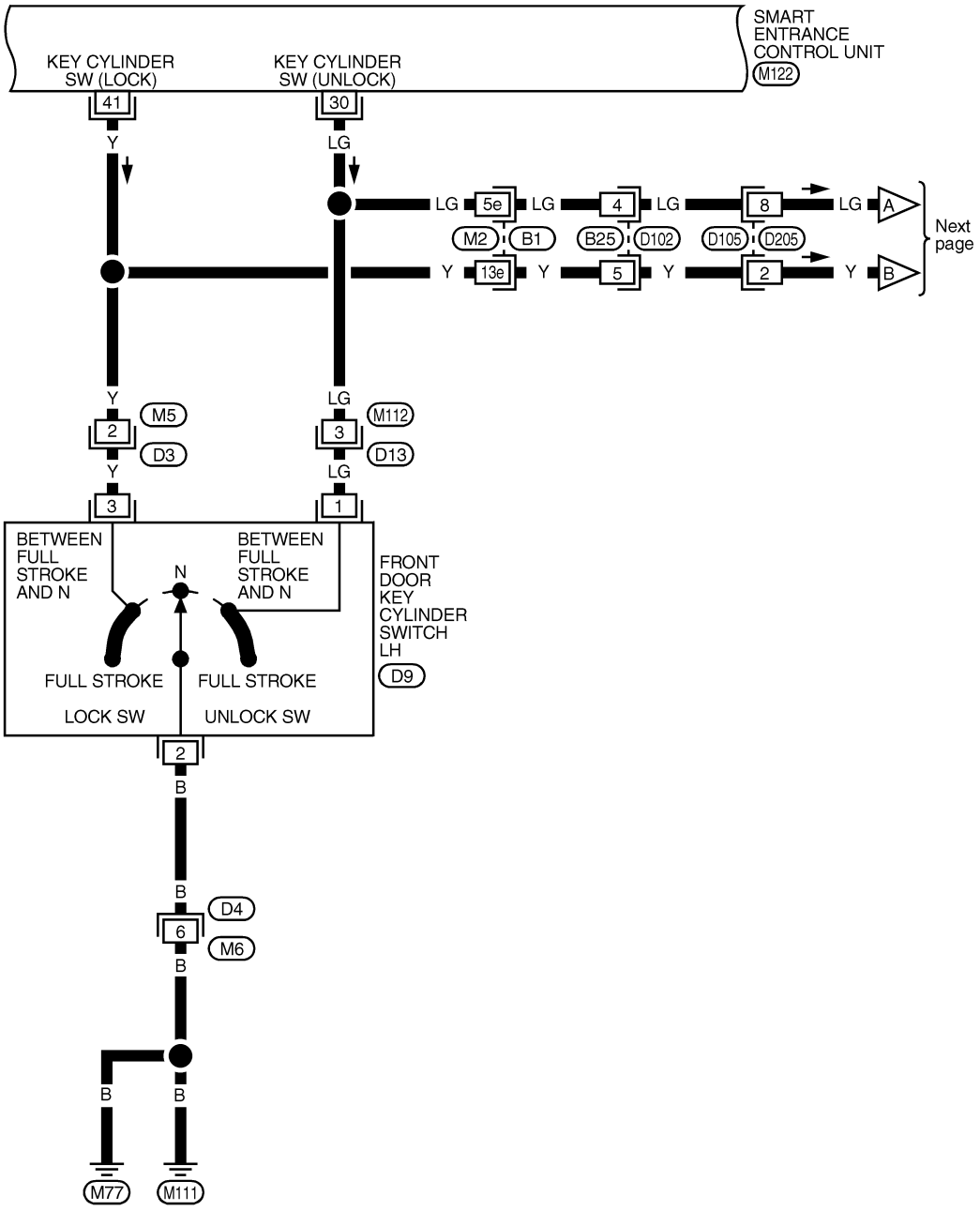
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

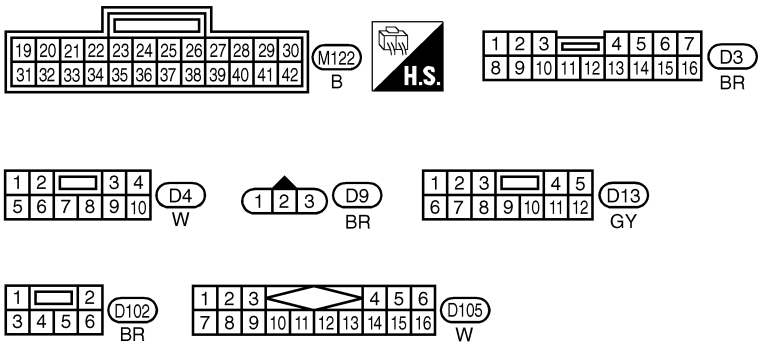
MEL223N

FIG. 4

NBEL0122S04

EL-VEHSEC-04





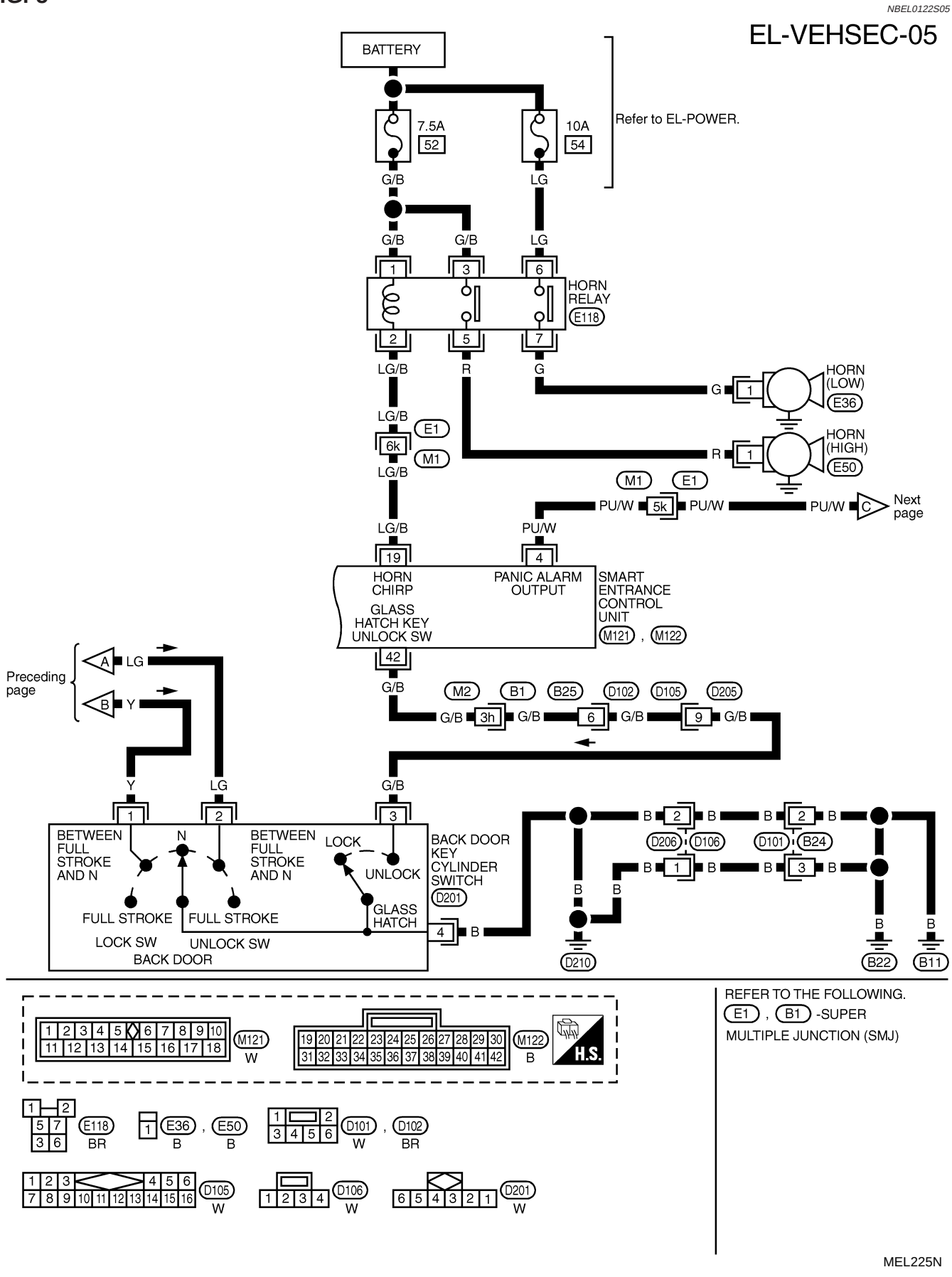
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL224N

Wiring Diagram — VEHSEC — (Cont'd)

FIG. 5

NBEL0122S05

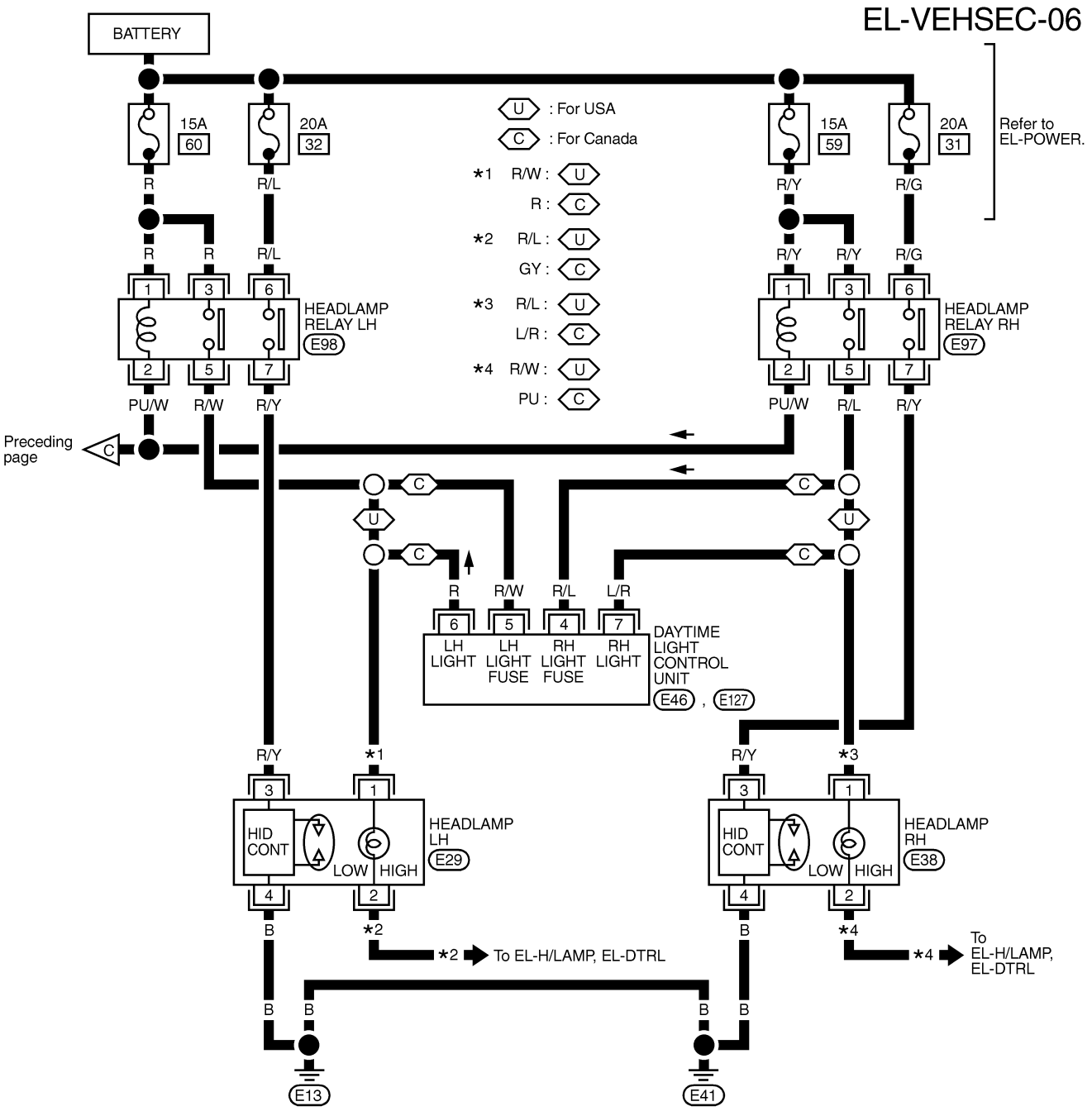


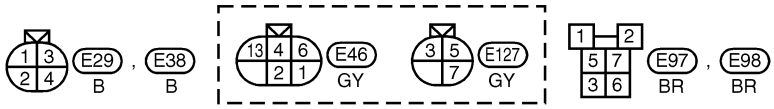
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL225N

FIG. 6

NBEL0122S06





MEL226N

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0123

PRECAUTIONS FOR INFINITI COMMUNICATOR (IVCS)

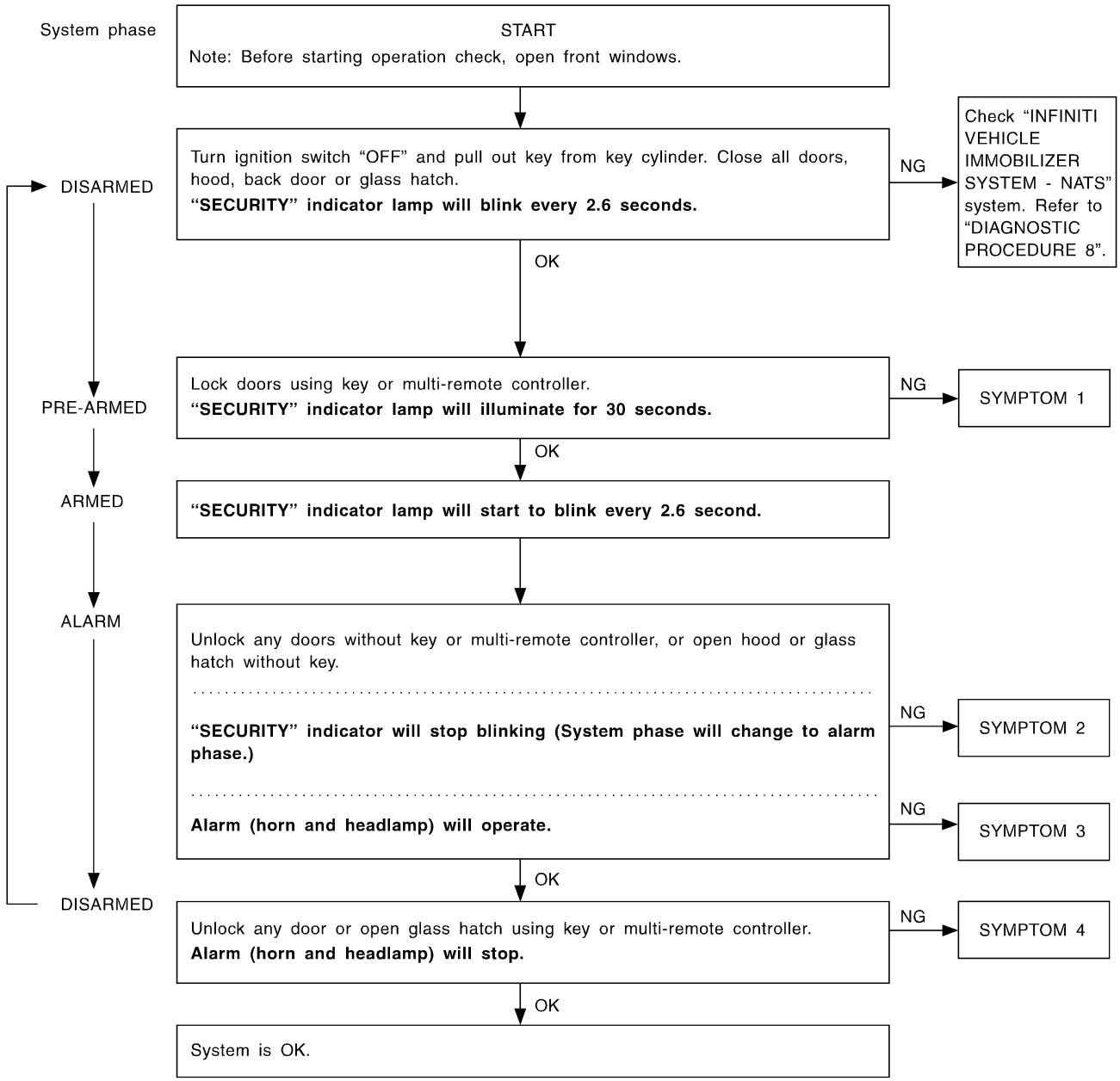
NBEL0123S12

The purpose of INFINITI Communicator is to increase security for the vehicle owner by providing a convenient way to contact the most appropriate emergency assistance provider during an emergency.
Improper operation of the system may result in a police response. The vehicle security system also activates INFINITI Communicator. For details, refer to INFINITI Communicator (IVCS), EL-356.

PRELIMINARY CHECK

NBEL0123S01

The system operation is canceled by turning ignition switch to "ACC" at any step between START and ARMED in the following flow chart.



SEL733W

After performing preliminary check, go to symptom chart below.

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0123S02

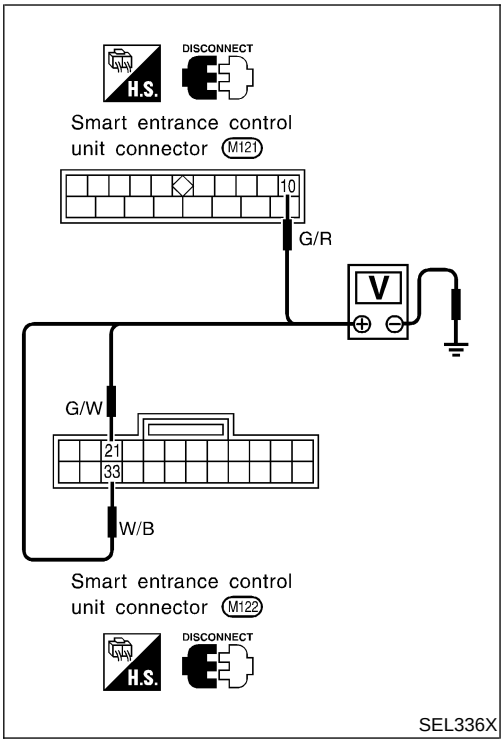
REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)			314	316	317	320	321	322	323	324	326	284
SYMPTOM			PRELIMINARY CHECK	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	DOOR, HOOD AND GLASS HATCH SWITCH CHECK	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP CHECK	DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR CHECK	DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	VEHICLE SECURITY HORN ALARM CHECK	VEHICLE SECURITY HEADLAMP ALARM CHECK	Check "MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL" system.
	Vehicle security indicator does not illuminate for 30 seconds.		X	X	X	X						
1	Vehicle security system cannot be set by	All items	X	X	X		X					
		Door outside key	X					X				
		Back door key	X						X			
		Multi-remote control	X									X
2	*1 Vehicle security system does not alarm when ...	Any door is opened.	X		X							
		Any door is unlocked without using key or multi-remote controller	X				X					
3	Vehicle security alarm does not activate.	All function	X		X		X					
		Horn alarm	X							X		
		Headlamp alarm	X								X	
4	Vehicle security system cannot be canceled by	Door outside key	X					X				
		Back door key	X						X			
		Multi-remote control	X									X

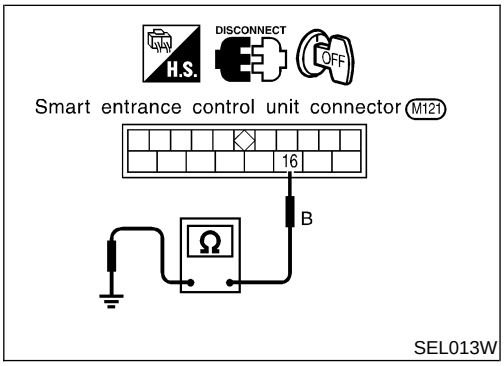
X : Applicable

*1: Make sure the system is in the armed phase.

Before starting trouble diagnoses above, perform preliminary check, EL-314.

Symptom numbers in the symptom chart correspond with those of preliminary check.





POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

NBEL0123S03

Power Supply Circuit Check

NBEL0123S0301

Terminals		Ignition switch position		
(+)	(−)	OFF	ACC	ON
10	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
21	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
33	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

If NG, check the following.

- 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- 10A fuse [No. 10, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse.

Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0123S0302

Terminals	Continuity
16 - Ground	Yes

DOOR, HOOD AND GLASS HATCH SWITCH CHECK

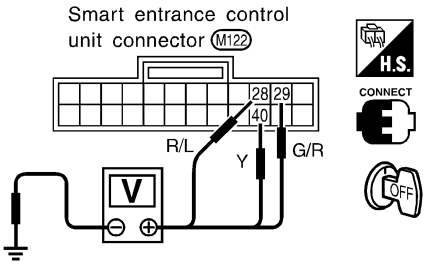
=NBEL0123S04

Door Switch Check

NBEL0123S0401

1 CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 28, 29 or 40 and ground.



	Terminals (+)	Terminals (−)	Condition	Voltage [V]
Front LH door switch	29	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Front RH door switch	40	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Rear and back door switches	28	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5

SEL305XA

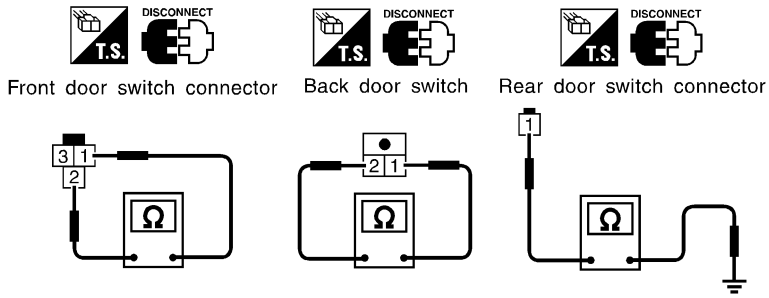
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-309.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Door switch is OK, and go to hood switch check.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Disconnect door switch connector.
2. Check the following
- Continuity between front door switch harness connector B9 (LH) or B68 (RH) terminals 1 and 2.
- Continuity between back door switch harness connector D208 terminals 1 and 2.
- Continuity between rear door switch harness connector B18 (LH) or B71 (RH) terminal 1 and ground.



	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Front door switches	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Back door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Rear door switches	1 - Ground	Closed	No
		Open	Yes

SEL215Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Door switch ground circuit (Front or back door) or door switch ground condition ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch
NG	▶	Replace door switch.

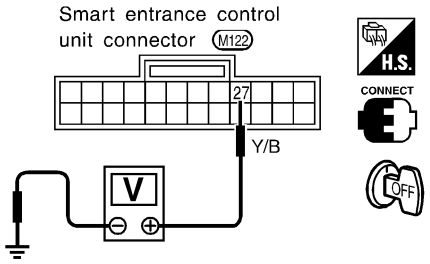
Hood Switch Check

=NBEL0123S0402

1	CHECK HOOD SWITCH FITTING CONDITION	
	OK or NG	
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Adjust installation of hood switch or hood.

2	CHECK HOOD SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL	

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 27 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Hood is open.
0
Hood is closed.
Approx. 5

SEL337X

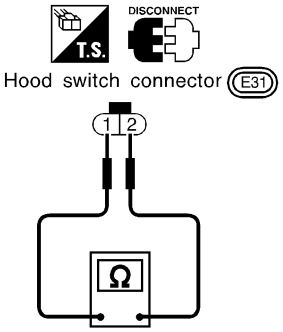
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-308.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Hood switch is OK, and go to glass hatch switch check.
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK HOOD SWITCH	

1. Disconnect hood switch connector.
2. Check continuity between hood switch terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:
Condition: Pushed
No
Condition: Released
Yes

SEL338X

OK or NG

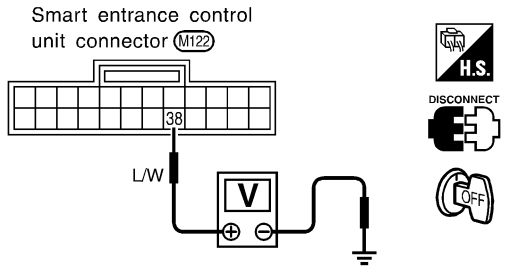
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Hood switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and hood switch
NG	▶	Replace hood switch.

Glass Hatch Switch Check

=NBEL0123S0403

1	CHECK GLASS HATCH SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 38 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Glass hatch is open.
Approx. 0
Glass hatch is closed.
Approx. 12

SEL339X

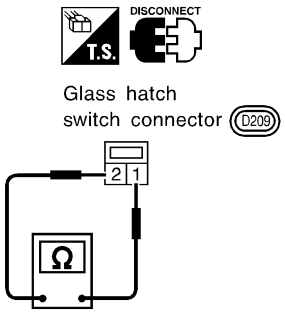
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-308.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Glass hatch switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK GLASS HATCH SWITCH

1. Disconnect glass hatch switch connector.
2. Check continuity between glass hatch switch terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:
Condition: Closed
No
Condition: Open
Yes

SEL340X

OK or NG

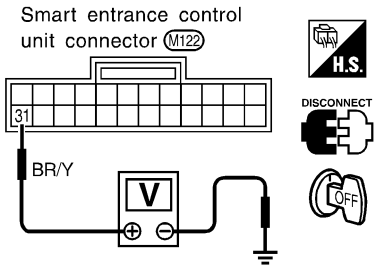
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Glass hatch switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and glass hatch switch
NG	▶	Replace glass hatch switch.

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

=NBEL0123S05

1	CHECK INDICATOR LAMP OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.
2. Check voltage between control unit terminal 31 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL341X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-308.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Security indicator lamp is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

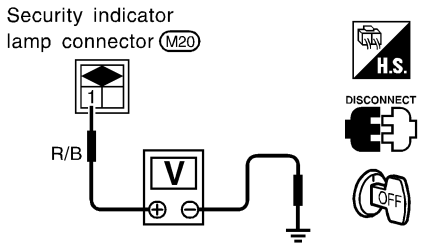
2	CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace indicator lamp.

3	CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR INDICATOR LAMP

1. Disconnect security lamp connector.
2. Check voltage between indicator lamp terminal 1 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL342X

OK or NG

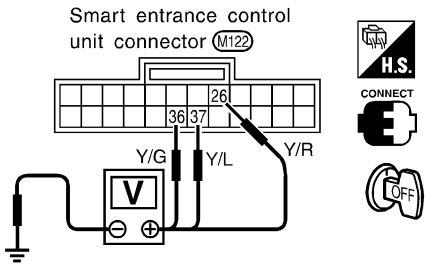
OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between security indicator lamp and control unit.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between security indicator lamp and fuse

DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR CHECK

=NBEL0123S06

1 **CHECK DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL**

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 26, 36 or 37 and ground.



	Terminals (+)	Terminals (−)	Condition	Voltage [V]
Front LH door	36	Ground	Locked	Approx. 5
			Unlocked	0
Front RH door	37	Ground	Locked	Approx. 5
			Unlocked	0
Rear and back door	26	Ground	Locked	Approx. 5
			Unlocked	0

SEL343X

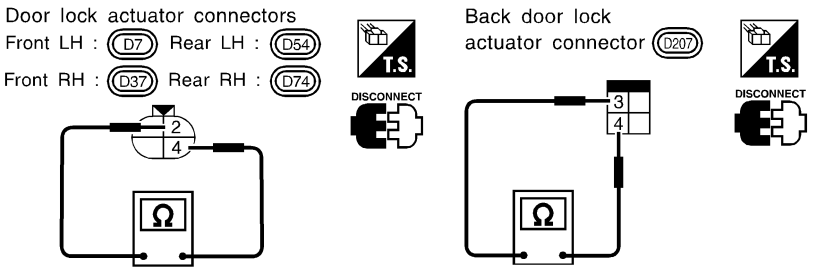
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-312.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Door unlock sensor is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 **CHECK DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR**

1. Disconnect door unlock sensor connector.
2. Check continuity between door unlock sensor terminals.



Continuity:
Condition: Locked
No
Condition: Unlocked
Yes

SEL344X

OK or NG

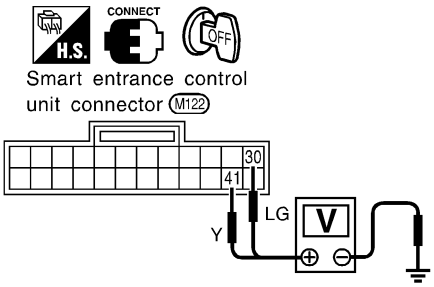
OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Door unlock sensor ground circuit • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door unlock sensor
NG	▶	Replace door unlock sensor.

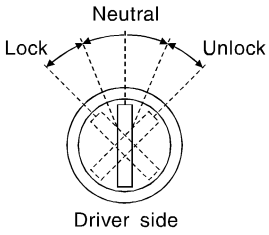
FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0123S07

1 **CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)**

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 30 or 41 and ground.





Terminals		Key position	Voltage [V]
(+)	(–)		
41	Ground	Neutral/Unlock	Approx. 5
		Lock	0
30	Ground	Neutral/Lock	Applox. 5
		Unlock	0

SEL312X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-311.

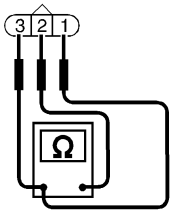
OK or NG

OK	▶	Door key cylinder switch LH is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 **CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH**

1. Disconnect door key cylinder switch LH connector.
2. Check continuity between door key cylinder switch LH terminals.

Door key cylinder switch LH connector D9



① : Door unlock switch terminal
② : Ground terminal
③ : Door lock switch terminal

Terminals	Key position	Continuity
LH: 3 - 2	Neutral/Unlock	No
	Lock	Yes
LH: 1 - 2	Neutral/Lock	No
	Unlock	Yes

SEL313X

OK or NG

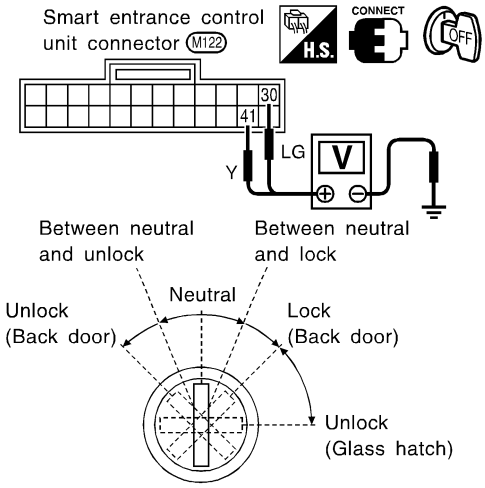
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Door key cylinder switch LH ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door key cylinder switch LH
NG	▶	Replace door key cylinder switch LH.

BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0123S08

1	CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 30, 41 or 42 and ground.



	Terminals (+)	Terminals (−)	Key position	Voltage [V]
Back door	41	Ground	Between neutral and lock	0
			Other positions	Applox. 5
	30	Ground	Between neutral and unlock	0
			Other positions	Applox. 5

SEL314X

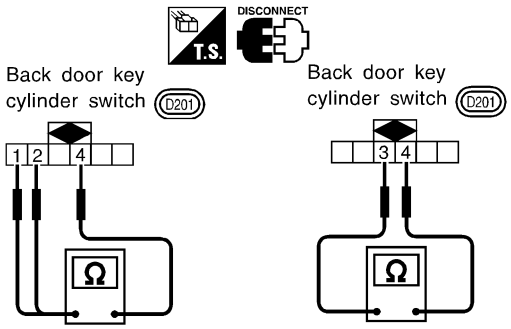
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-312.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Back door key cylinder switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect back door key cylinder switch connector.
2. Check continuity between back door key cylinder switch terminals.



Key position	Terminals 1	2	3	4
Between neutral and lock (Back door)	○			○
Between neutral and unlock (Back door)		○		○
Between lock (Back door) and unlock (glass hatch)			○	○

SEL345X

OK or NG

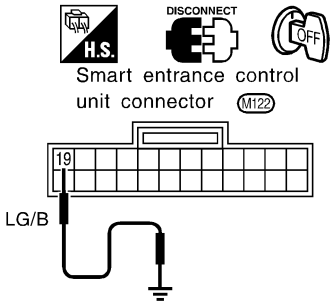
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Back door key cylinder switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and back door key cylinder switch
NG	▶	Replace back door key cylinder switch.

VEHICLE SECURITY HORN ALARM CHECK

=NBEL0123S09

1	CHECK VEHICLE SECURITY HORN ALARM OPERATION

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.
2. Apply ground to smart entrance control unit terminal 19.



Horn alarm should operate.

SEL346X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-312.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Horn alarm is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK HORN RELAY

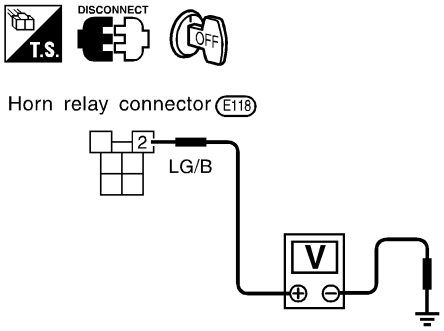
Check horn relay.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace horn relay.

3	CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR HORN RELAY

1. Disconnect horn relay connector.
2. Check voltage between terminal 2 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

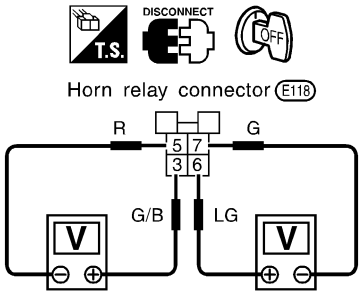
SEL347X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in the fuse and fusible link box) ● Harness for open or short between horn relay and fuse

4	CHECK HORN RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect horn relay connector.
2. Check voltage between terminals 3 and 5.
3. Check voltage between terminals 6 and 7.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL348X

OK or NG

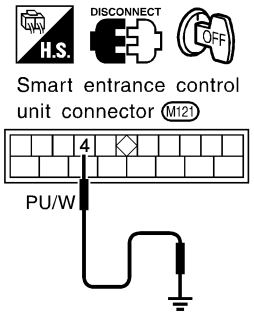
OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between horn relay and smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	Check harness for open or short.

VEHICLE SECURITY HEADLAMP ALARM CHECK

=NBEL0123S10

1	CHECK VEHICLE SECURITY HEADLAMP ALARM OPERATION

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.
2. Apply ground to smart entrance control unit terminal 4.



Headlamp alarm should operate.

SEL570X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-312.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Headlamp alarm is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK HEADLAMP OPERATION

Does headlamp come on when turning lighting switch "ON"?

Yes	▶	Check harness for open or short between headlamp relay and smart entrance control unit.
No	▶	Check headlamp system. Refer to "HEADLAMP".

Description

NBEL0124

The following systems are controlled by the smart entrance control unit.

- Warning chime
- Rear window defogger and door mirror defogger timer
- Power door lock
- Multi-remote control system
- Vehicle security system
- Interior lamp timer
- Electric sunroof and power window timer
- Headlamp battery saver
- Battery saver

For detailed description and wiring diagrams, refer to the relevant pages for the each system.
The smart entrance control unit receives data from the switches and sensors to control their corresponding system relays and actuators.

INPUT/OUTPUT

NBEL0124S01

System	Input	Output
Power door lock	Door lock and unlock switch LH and RH Key switch (Insert) Door switches Door key cylinder switches	Door lock actuator
Multi-remote control	Key switch (Insert) Ignition switch (ACC) Door switches Front door unlock sensor LH Door lock and unlock switch LH Remote controller signal	Horn relay Headlamp relay (LH and RH) Interior lamp Multi-remote control relay Door lock actuator
Warning chime	Key switch (Insert) Ignition switch (ON) Lighting switch (1st) Seat belt switch Front door switch LH	Warning chime (located in smart entrance control unit)
Rear window defogger and door mirror defogger timer	Ignition switch (ON) Rear window defogger switch	Rear window defogger relay
Vehicle security	Ignition switch (ACC, ON) Door switches Hood switch Glass hatch switch Door key cylinder switches (lock/unlock) Door unlock sensores	Horn relay Headlamp relay (LH and RH) Security indicator
Interior lamp timer	Door switches Front door unlock sensor LH Ignition switch (ON) Key switch (Insert)	Interior lamp
Electric sunroof and power window timer	Front door switches Ignition switch (ON)	Power window relay
Headlamp battery saver timer	Front door switches Ignition switch (ON)	Headlamp battery saver control unit
Battery saver	Ignition switch (ON) Door switches Driver's door unlock sensor Key switch (Insert)	Interior lamp Luggage room lamp Spot lamp Vanity mirror illumination lamp

Description (Cont'd)

BATTERY SAVER

NBEL0124S02

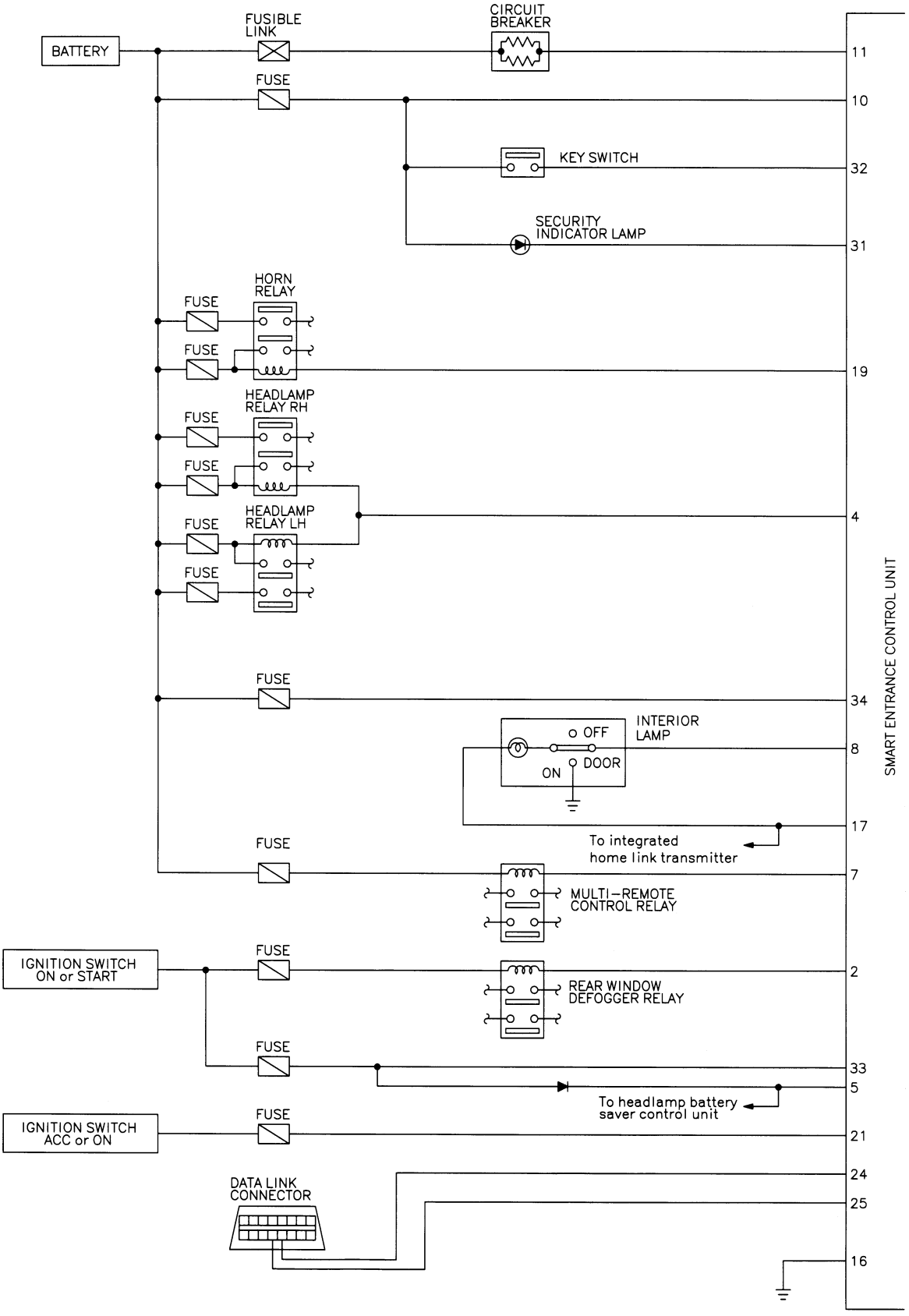
The lamp turns off automatically when the interior lamp, luggage room lamp, spot lamp or/and vanity mirror illumination is illuminated with the ignition key in the OFF position, if the lamp remains lit by the door switch open signal or if the lamp switch is in the ON position for more than 10 minutes.
After lamps turn off by the battery saver system, the lamps illuminate again when:

- driver's door is locked or unlocked,
- door is opened or closed,
- key is inserted in ignition key cylinder.

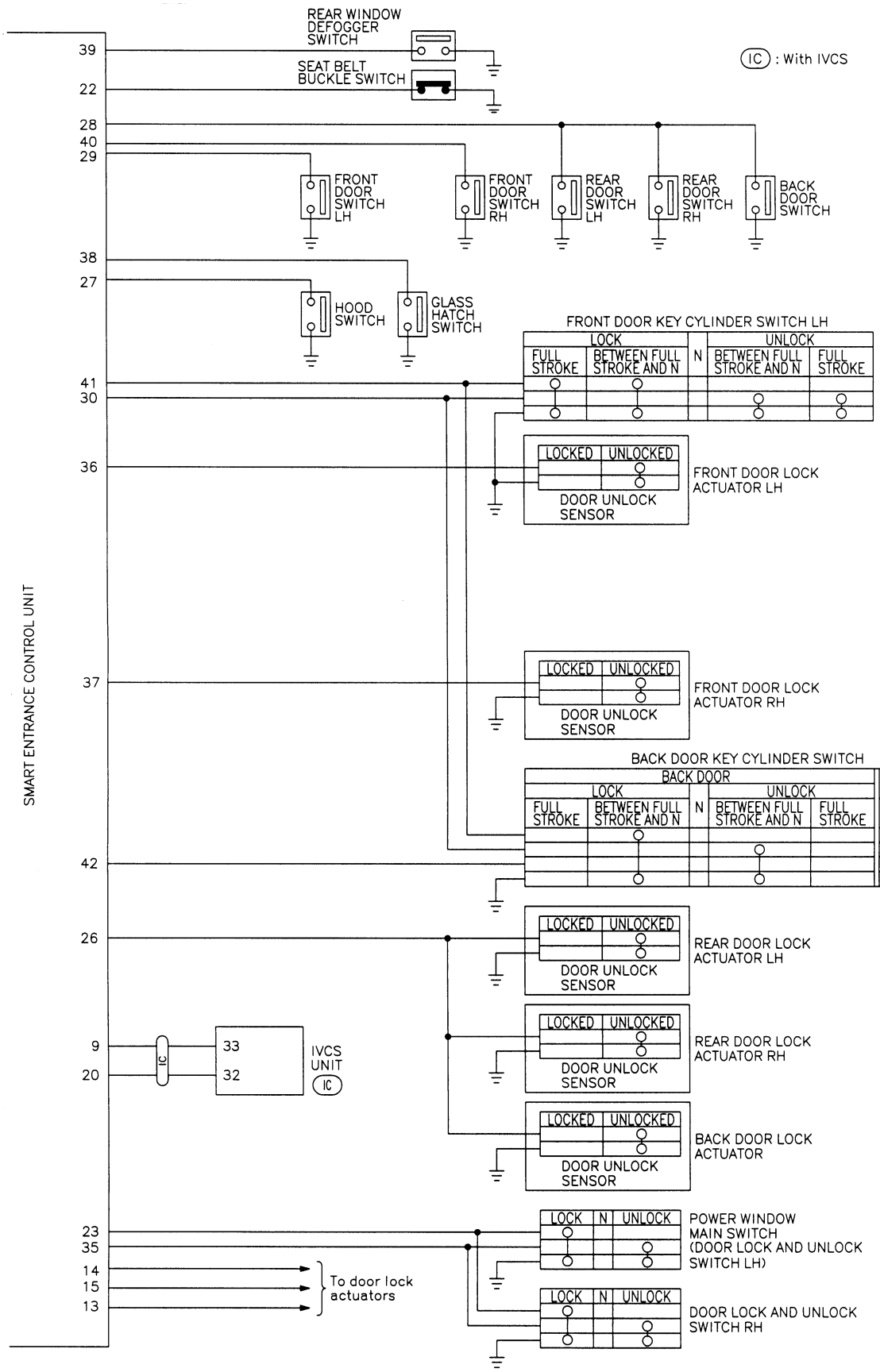
NOTE:

Schematic

NBEL0125



MEL864L


SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT
39
22
28
40
29
38
27
41
30
36
37
42
26
9
20
23
35
14
15
13
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH
SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH
IC : With IVCS
FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
BACK DOOR SWITCH
HOOD SWITCH
GLASS HATCH SWITCH
FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH LH
LOCK
UNLOCK
FULL STROKE
BETWEEN FULL STROKE AND N
N
LOCKED
UNLOCKED
DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH
FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH
BACK DOOR
GLASS HATCH
REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH
REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR
IVCS UNIT
33
32
POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH (DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH LH)
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH RH
To door lock actuators

MEL264M

Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table

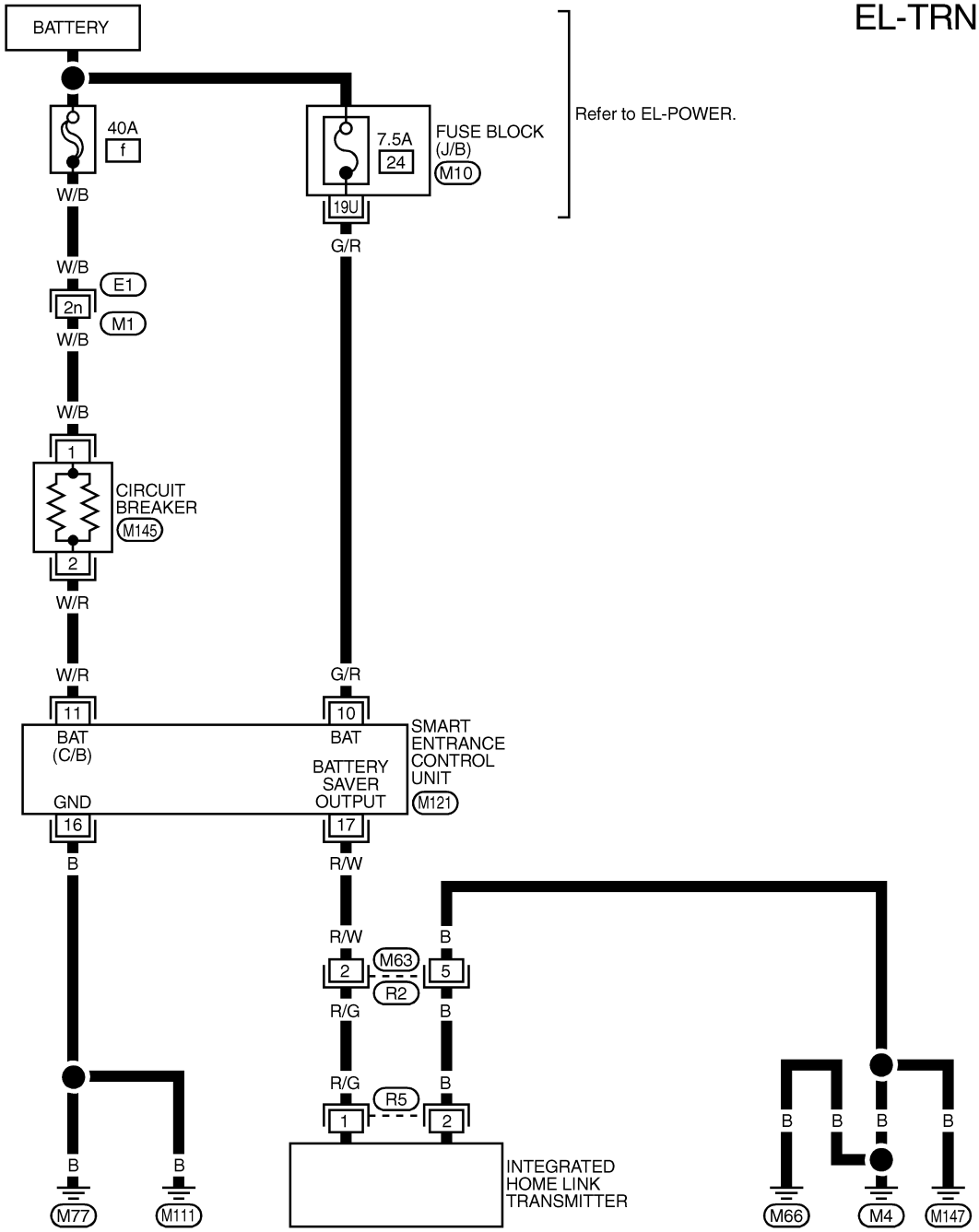
NBEL0126

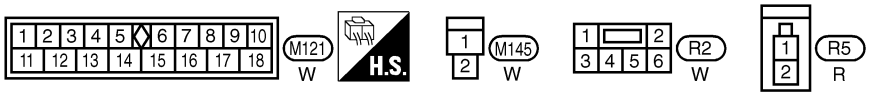
Terminal No.	Wire color	Connections	Operated condition		Voltage (Approximate values)
2	G/B	Rear window defogger relay	OFF → ON (Ignition key is in “ON” position)		0V → 12V
4	PU/W	Vehicle security horn/lamp relay	When panic alarm is operated using remote controller		12V → 0V
5	R/Y	Headlamp battery saver control unit	When headlamp battery saver timer is operated		12V
7	P	Multi-remote control relay	When doors are locked using remote controller		12V → 0V
8	R/B	Interior lamp	When interior lamp is operated using remote controller. (Lamp switch in “DOOR” position)		0V → 12V
10	G/R	Power source (Fuse)	—		12V
11	W/R	Power source (C/B)	—		12V
13	W/PU	Driver door lock actuator	Door lock & unlock switch	Free	0V
14	Y/B	Passenger door lock actuator		Unlocked	12V
15	L	Door lock actuators	Door lock & unlock switch	Free	0V
				Locked	12V
16	B	Ground	—		—
17	R/W	Battery saver (Interior lamp)	Battery saver is not operate → Operate		12V → 0V
19	LG/B	Horn relay	When doors are locked using remote controller with horn chirp mode.		12V → 0V
21	G/W	Ignition switch (ACC)	“ACC” position		12V
22	B/P	Seat belt buckle switch	Unfasten → Fasten (Ignition key is in “ON” position)		0V → 12V
23	BR	Door lock & unlock switches	Neutral → Locks		5V → 0V
26	Y/R	Rear door unlock sensors	All doors are locked → One or more doors are unlocked		5V → 0V
27	Y/B	Hood open signal	ON (Open) → OFF (Closed)		0V → 5V
28	R/L	Rear and back door switches	OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)		5V → 0V
29	G/R	Driver door switch	OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)		5V → 0V
30	LG	Door key cylinder unlock switch	OFF (Neutral) → ON (Unlocked)		12V → 0V
31	BR/Y	Vehicle security indicator	Goes off → Illuminates		12V → 0V
32	W/R	Ignition key switch (Insert)	key inserted → key removed from IGN key cylinder		12V → 0V
33	W/B	Ignition switch (ON)	Ignition key is in “ON” position		12V
35	LG/R	Door lock & unlock switches	Neutral → Unlocks		5V → 0V
36	Y/G	Driver door unlock sensor	Driver door: Locked → Unlocked		5V → 0V
37	Y/L	Passenger door unlock sensor	Passenger door: Locked → Unlocked		5V → 0V
38	L/W	Glass hatch switch	ON (Open) → OFF (Closed)		0V → 12V
39	OR	Rear window defogger switch	OFF → ON		5V → 0V
40	Y	Passenger door switch	OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)		5V → 0V
41	Y	Door key cylinder lock switch	OFF (Neutral) → ON (Locked)		5V → 0V
42	G/B	Back door key unlock switch	OFF (Neutral) → ON (Unlock)		5V → 0V

Wiring Diagram — TRNSMT —

NBEL0127

EL-TRNSMT-01





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL866L

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0128

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

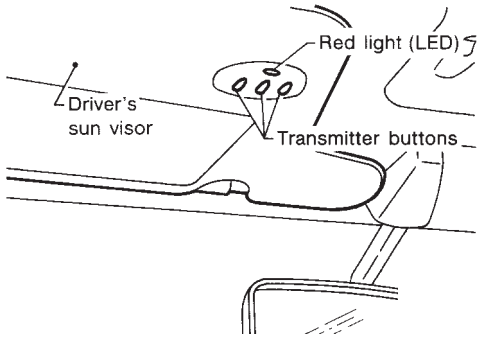
NBEL0128S01

SYMPTOM: Transmitter does not activate receiver.

Before conducting the procedure given below, make sure that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original, hand-held transmitter. If NG, receiver or hand-held transmitter is at fault, not vehicle related.

1	PRELIMINARY CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Does red light (LED) of transmitter illuminate when any button is pressed?



SEL442U

Yes or No

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO 3.

2	CHECK TRANSMITTER FUNCTION

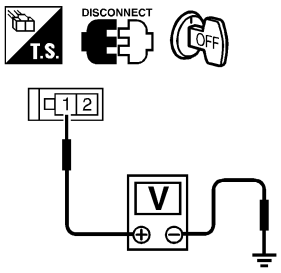
Check transmitter with Tool.
For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Receiver or handheld transmitter fault, not vehicle related.
NG	▶	Replace transmitter with sun visor assembly.

3	CHECK POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect transmitter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
3. Check voltage between terminal 1 and body ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

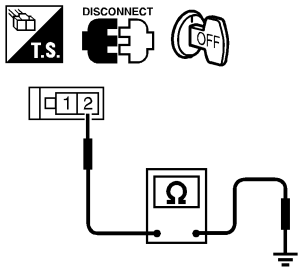
SEL358X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

4	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between terminal 2 and ground.



Continuity should exist.

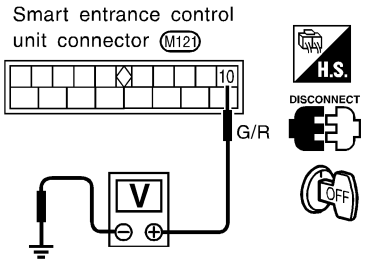
SEL359X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Replace transmitter with sun visor assembly.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

5	CHECK MAIN POWER SUPPLY FOR SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit.
2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 10 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

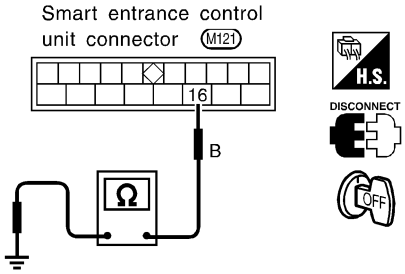
SEL360X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)

6	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

Check continuity between terminal 16 and ground.



Continuity should exist.

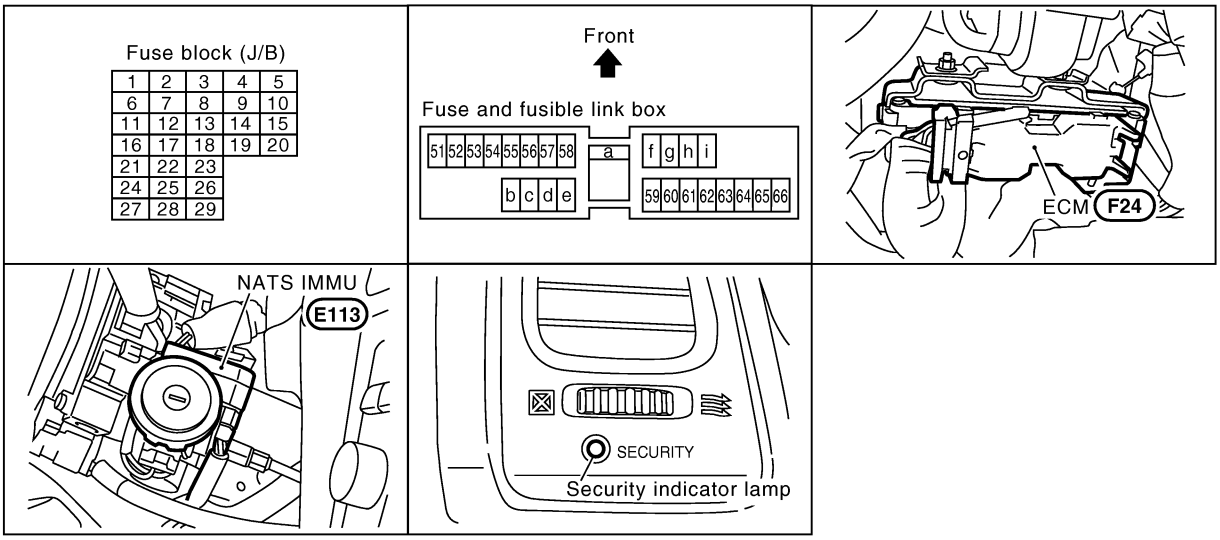
SEL361X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Power supply and ground circuits are OK.
NG	▶	Check ground harness.

Component Parts and Harness Connetor Location

NBEL0170



SEL357X

NOTE:
If customer reports a “No Start” condition, request ALL KEYS to be brought to an INFINITI dealer in case of an IVIS (NATS) malfunction.

System Description

=NBEL0171

NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) has the following immobilizer functions:

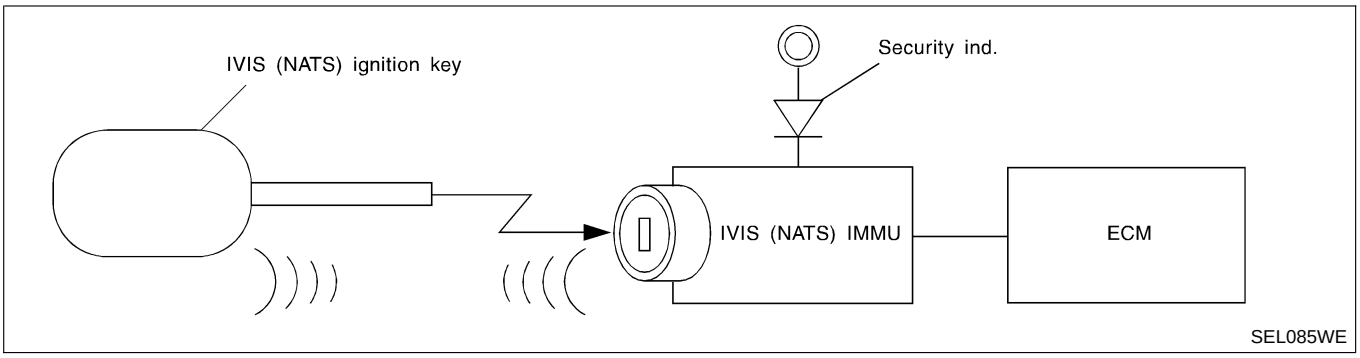
- Since only IVIS (NATS) ignition keys, whose ID nos. have been registered into the ECM and IMMU of IVIS (NATS), allow the engine to run, operation of a stolen vehicle without an IVIS (NATS) registered key is prevented by IVIS (NATS).
  That is to say, IVIS (NATS) will immobilize the engine if someone tries to start it without the registered key of IVIS (NATS).
- All of the originally supplied ignition key IDs (except for card plate key) have been IVIS (NATS) registered. If requested by the vehicle owner, a maximum of five key IDs can be registered into the IVIS (NATS) components.
- The security indicator blinks when the ignition switch is in “OFF” or “ACC” position. Therefore, IVIS (NATS) warns outsiders that the vehicle is equipped with the anti-theft system.
- When IVIS (NATS) detects trouble, the security indicator lamp lights up while ignition key is in the “ON” position.
- IVIS (NATS) trouble diagnoses, system initialization and additional registration of other IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs must be carried out using CONSULT-II hardware and CONSULT-II IVIS (NATS) software.
  When IVIS (NATS) initialization has been completed, the ID of the inserted ignition key is automatically IVIS (NATS) registered. Then, if necessary, additional registration of other IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs can be carried out.
  Regarding the procedures of IVIS (NATS) initialization and IVIS (NATS) ignition key ID registration, refer to CONSULT-II Operation Manual, IVIS/NVIS.
- **When servicing a malfunction of the IVIS (NATS) (indicated by lighting up of Security Indicator Lamp) or registering another IVIS (NATS) ignition key ID no., it is necessary to re-register original key identification. Therefore, be sure to receive ALL KEYS from vehicle owner.**

System Composition

NBEL0172

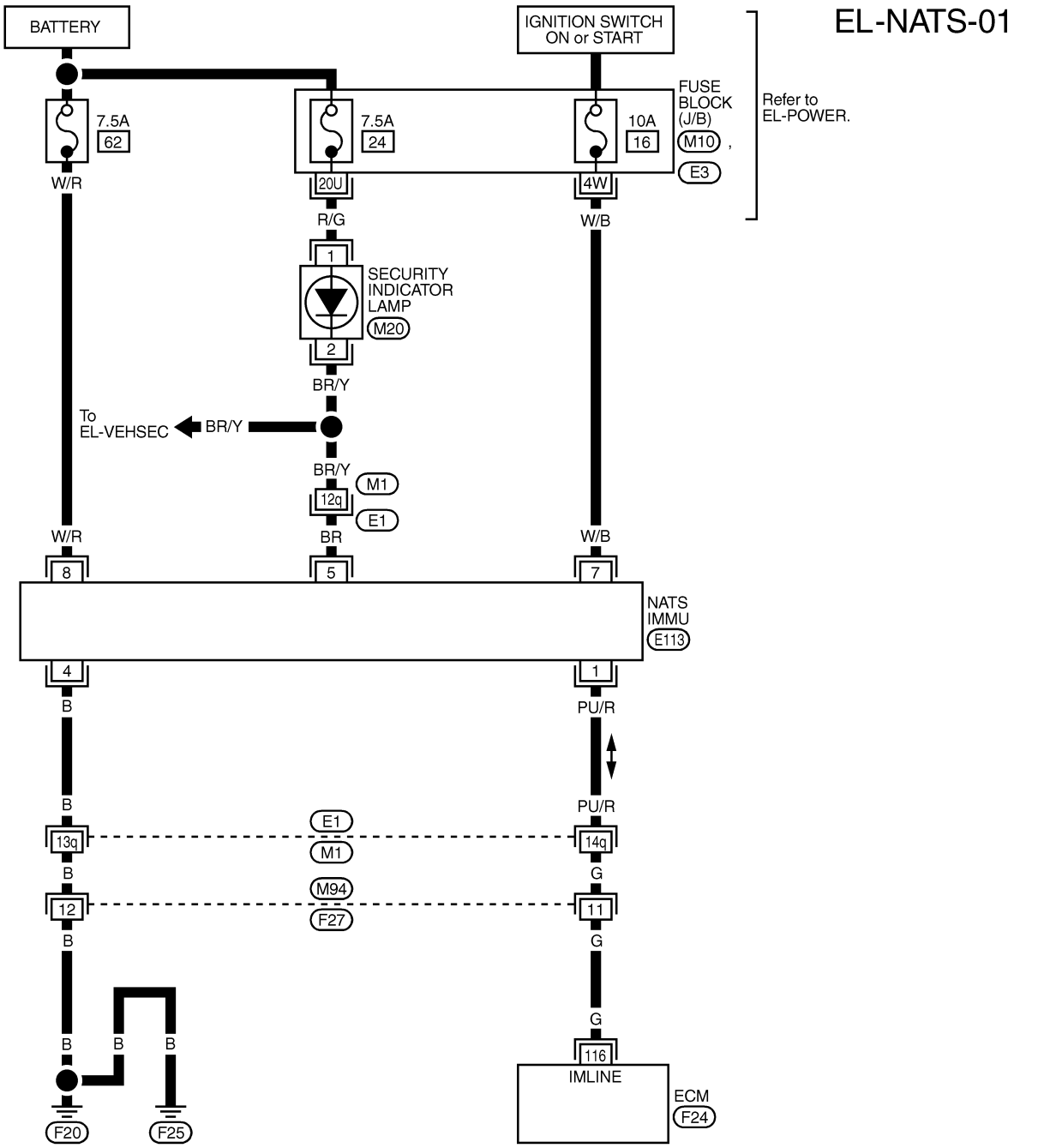
The immobilizer function of the IVIS (NATS) consists of the following:

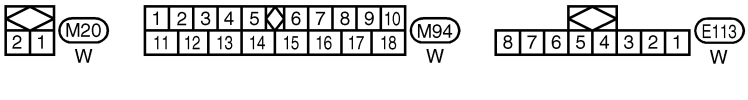
- IVIS (NATS) ignition key
- IVIS (NATS) immobilizer control unit (IMMU) located in the ignition key cylinder
- Engine control module (ECM)
- Security indicator



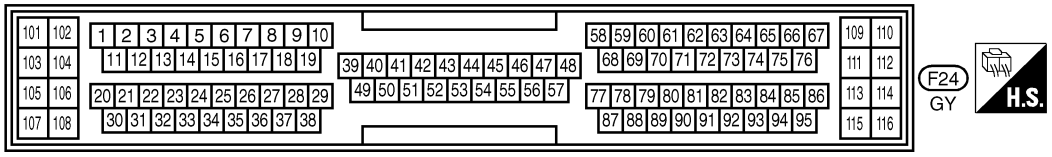
Wiring Diagram — NATS —

NBEL0173

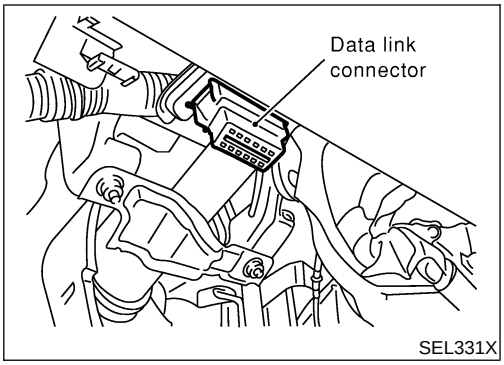




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



MEL227N



SEL331X

CONSULT-II

NBEL0223

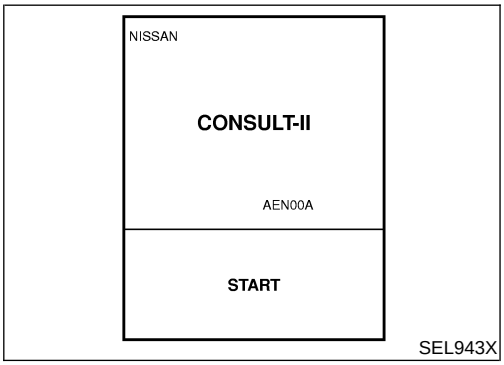
CONSULT-II INSPECTION PROCEDURE

NBEL0223S01

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Insert IVIS (NATS) program card into CONSULT-II.

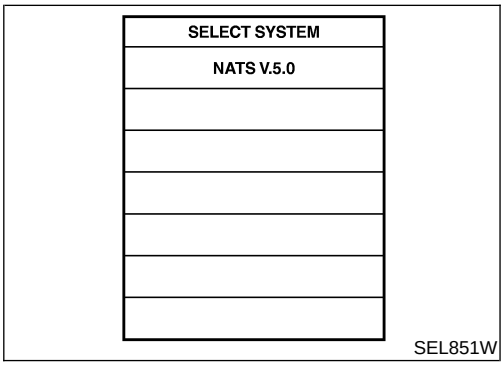
Program card
NATS (AEN00A)

3. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector.



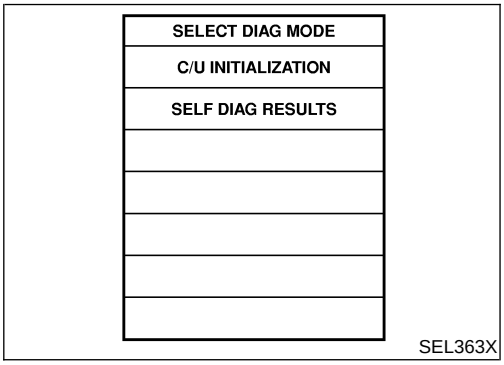
SEL943X

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Touch “START”.



SEL851W

6. Select “NATS V.5.0”.



SEL363X

7. Perform each diagnostic test mode according to each service procedure.

For further information, see the CONSULT-II Operation Manual, IVIS/NVIS.

CONSULT-II DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE FUNCTION

NBEL0223S02

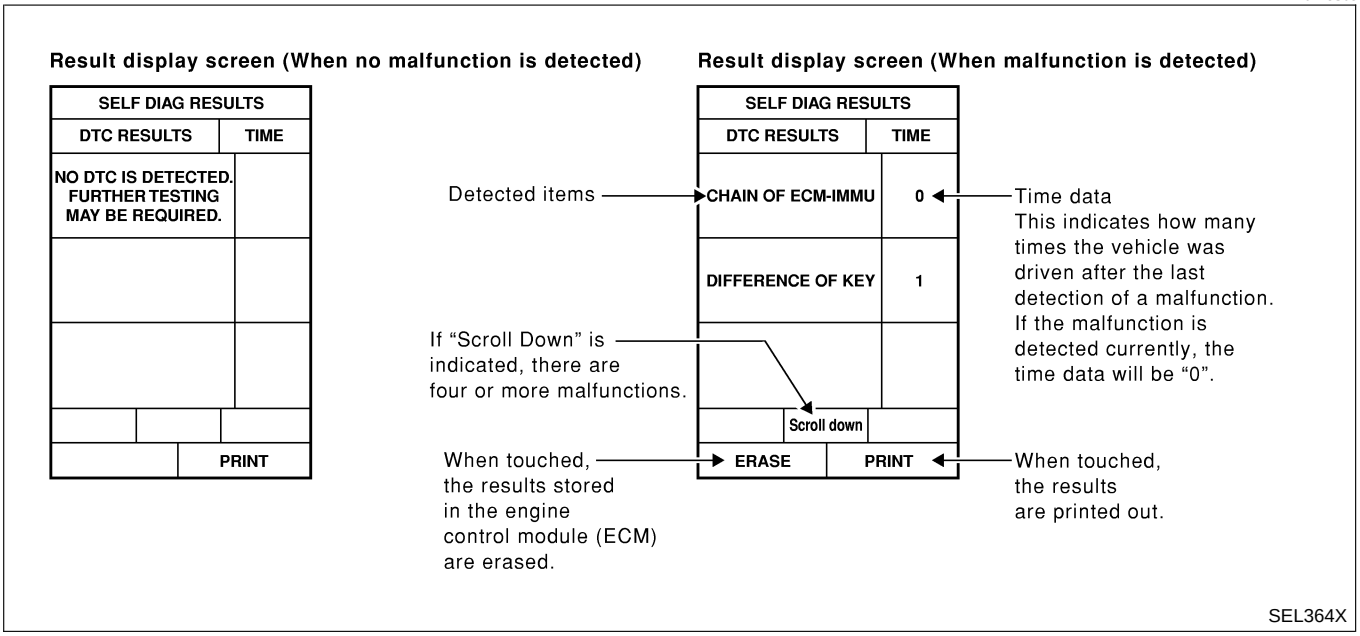
CONSULT-II DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE	Description
C/U INITIALIZATION	When replacing any of the following three components, C/U initialization and re-registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition keys are necessary. [IVIS (NATS) ignition key/IMMU/ECM]
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Detected items (screen terms) are as shown in the chart EL-340.

NOTE:

- **When any initialization is performed, all ID previously registered will be erased and all IVIS (NATS) ignition keys must be registered again.**
- The engine cannot be started with an unregistered key. In this case, the system will show "DIFFERENCE OF KEY" or "LOCK MODE" as a self-diagnostic result on the CONSULT-II screen.
- In rare case, "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" might be stored as a self-diagnostic result during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.

HOW TO READ SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

NBEL0223S03



SEL364X

IVIS (NATS) SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS ITEM CHART

NBEL0223S04

Detected items (NATS program card screen terms)	P No. Code (Self-diagnostic result of "ENGINE"	Malfunction is detected when	Reference page
ECM INT CIRC-IMMU	NATS MALFUNCTION P1613	The malfunction of ECM internal circuit of IMMU communication line is detected.	EL-344
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	NATS MALFUNCTION P1612	Communication impossible between ECM and IMMU (In rare case, "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" might be stored during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.)	EL-345
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	NATS MALFUNCTION P1615	IMMU can receive the key ID signal but the result of ID verification between key ID and IMMU is NG.	EL-349
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	NATS MALFUNCTION P1614	IMMU cannot receive the key ID signal.	EL-350
ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	NATS MALFUNCTION P1611	The result of ID verification between IMMU and ECM is NG. System initialization is required.	EL-351

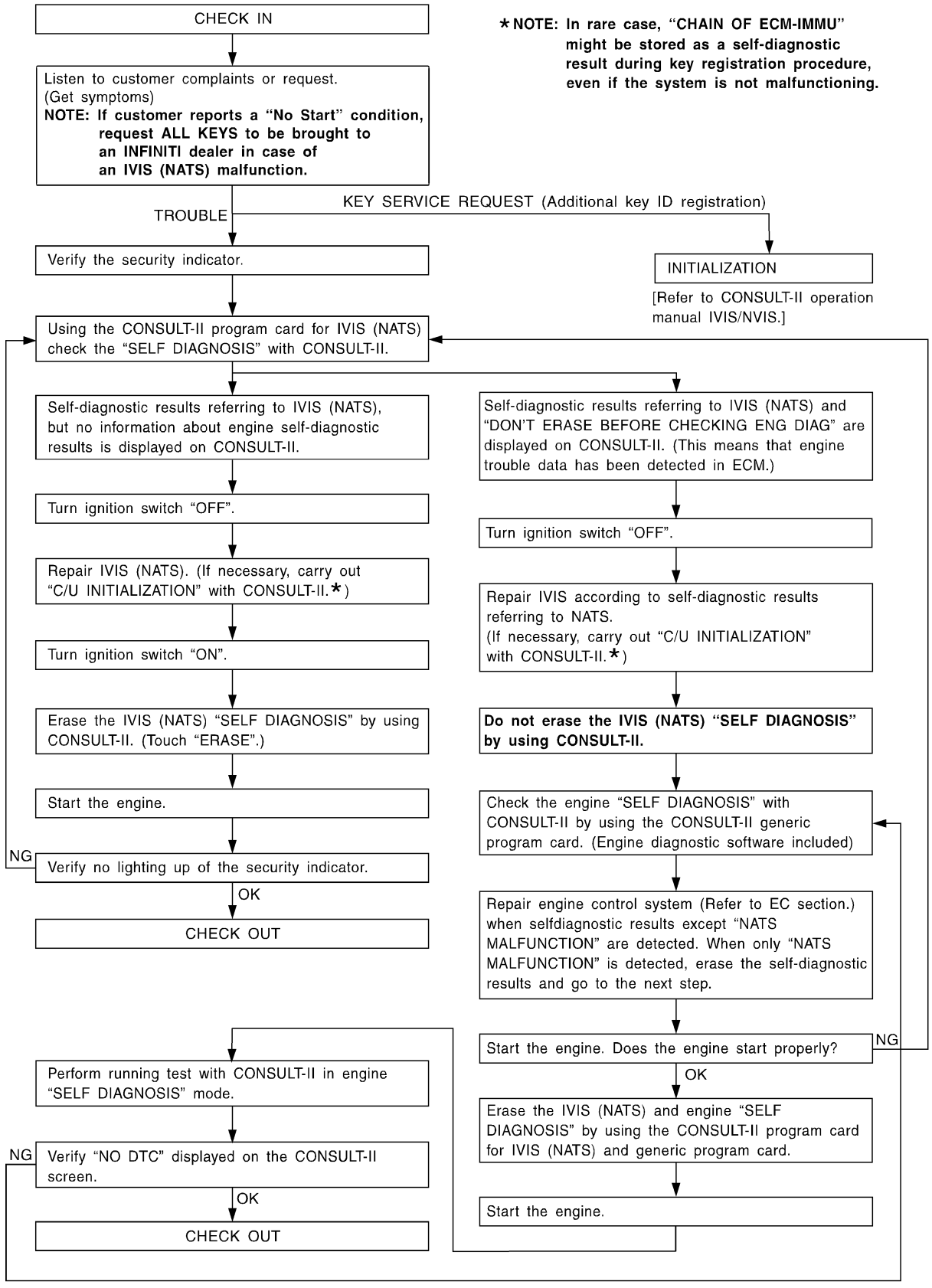
Detected items (NATS program card screen terms)	P No. Code (Self-diagnostic result of "ENGINE")	Malfunction is detected when	Reference page
LOCK MODE	NATS MALFUNCTION P1610	When the starting operation is carried out five or more times consecutively under the following conditions, IVIS (NATS) will shift the mode to one which prevents the engine from being started. ● Unregistered ignition key is used. ● IMMU or ECM's malfunctioning.	EL-354
DON'T ERASE BEFORE CHECKING ENG DIAG	—	All engine trouble codes except IVIS (NATS) trouble code has been detected in ECM.	EL-342

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0224

WORK FLOW

NBEL0224S01



SEL024X

SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1
(Self-diagnosis related item)

NBEL0224S02

SYMPTOM	Displayed "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" on CONSULT-II screen.	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (Reference page)	SYSTEM (Malfunctioning part or mode)	REFERENCE PART NO. OF ILLUSTRATION ON NEXT PAGE
• Security indicator lighting up* • Engine cannot be started.	ECM INT CIRC-IMMU	PROCEDURE 1 (EL-344)	ECM	B
	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	PROCEDURE 2 (EL-345)	In rare case, "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" might be stored during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.	—
			Open circuit in battery voltage line of IMMU circuit	C1
			Open circuit in ignition line of IMMU circuit	C2
			Open circuit in ground line of IMMU circuit	C3
			Open circuit in communication line between IMMU and ECM	C4
			Short circuit between IMMU and ECM communication line and battery voltage line	C4
			Short circuit between IMMU and ECM communication line and ground line	C4
			ECM	B
			IMMU	A
	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	PROCEDURE 3 (EL-349)	Unregistered key	D
			IMMU	A
	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	PROCEDURE 4 (EL-350)	Malfunction of key ID chip	E
			IMMU	A
	ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	PROCEDURE 5 (EL-351)	System initialization has not yet been completed.	F
			ECM	F
	LOCK MODE	PROCEDURE 7 (EL-354)	LOCK MODE	D
• MIL staying ON • Security indicator lighting up*	DON'T ERASE BEFORE CHECKING ENG DIAG	WORK FLOW (EL-342)	Engine trouble data and IVIS (NATS) trouble data have been detected in ECM	—

*: When IVIS (NATS) detects trouble, the security indicator lights up while ignition key is in the "ON" position.

SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 2

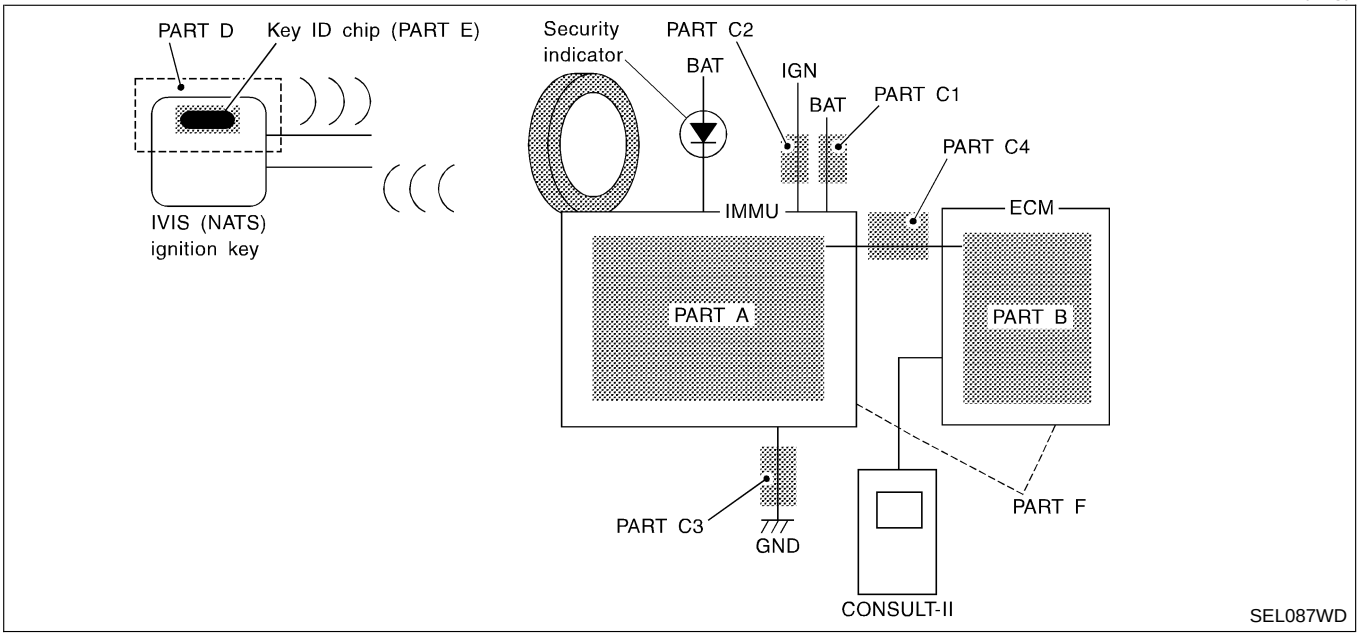
NBEL0224S03

(Non self-diagnosis related item)

SYMPTOM	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (Reference page)	SYSTEM (Malfunctioning part or mode)
Security ind. does not light up.	PROCEDURE 6 (EL-352)	Security ind.
		Open circuit between Fuse and IMMU
		Continuation of initialization mode
		IMMU

DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DIAGRAM

NBEL0224S04



SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
ECM INT CIRC-IMMU	0

SEL365X

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1

NBEL0224S05

Self-diagnostic results:
"ECM INT CIRC-IMMU" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1. Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "ECM INT CIRC-IMMU" displayed on CONSULT-II screen. Ref. part No. B.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform initialization with CONSULT-II.
   For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2

=NBEL0224S06

Self-diagnostic results:
"CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1	CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" displayed on CONSULT-II screen.
NOTE:
In rare case, "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" might be stored during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	0

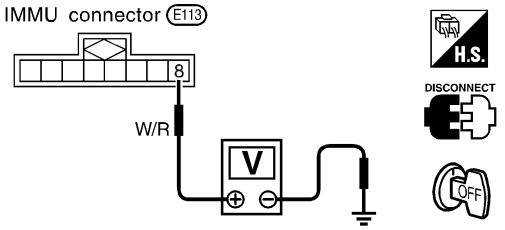
SEL366X

Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.

2	CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR IMMU

1. Disconnect IMMU connector.
2. Check voltage between terminal 8 of IMMU and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.



Battery voltage should exist.

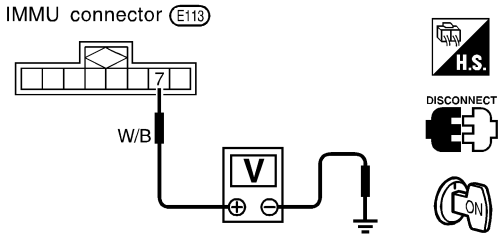
SEL302WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	**Check the following** • 7.5A fuse (No. 62, located in the fuse and fusible link box) • Harness for open or short between fuse and IMMU connector **Ref. Part No. C1**

3	CHECK IGN SW. ON SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between terminal 7 of IMMU and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.



Battery voltage should exist.

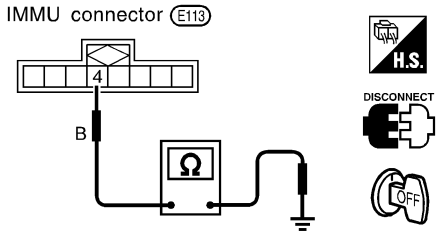
SEL303WF

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	**Check the following** ● 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between fuse and IMMU connector **Ref. part No. C2**

4	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR IMMU

1. Turn ignition OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between IMMU terminal 4 and ground.



Continuity should exist.

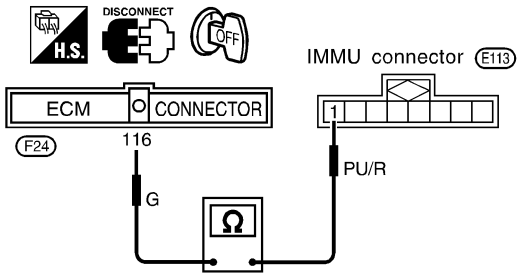
SEL304WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair harness. **Ref. part No. C3**

5	CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ECM connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 116 and IMMU terminal 1.



Continuity should exist.

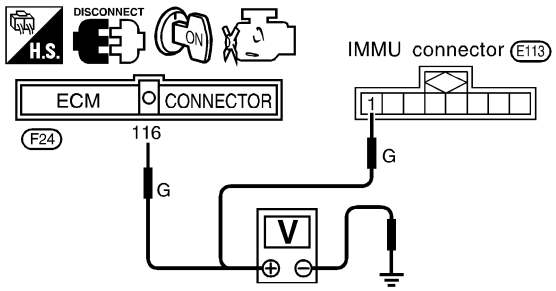
SEL305WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector. **Ref. part No. C4**

6	CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE BATTERY SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 116 or IMMU terminal 1 and ground.



Voltage: 0V

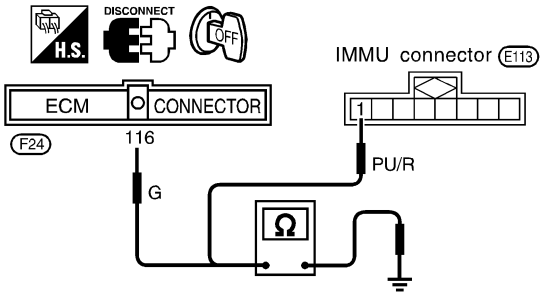
SEL306WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Communication line is short-circuited with battery voltage line or ignition switch ON line. Repair harness or connectors. **Ref. part No. C4**

7	CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE GROUND SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ECM terminal 116 or IMMU terminal 1 and ground.



Continuity should not exist.

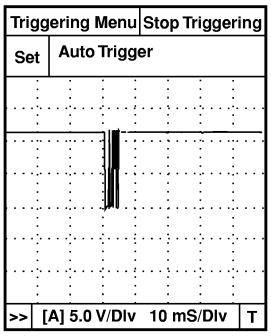
SEL307WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Communication line is short-circuited with ground line. Repair harness or connectors. **Ref. part No. C4**

8	SIGNAL FROM ECM TO IMMU CHECK

1. Check the signal between ECM terminal 116 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when ignition switch is turned "ON".
2. Make sure signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 750 msec. just after ignition switch is turned "ON".



SEL730W

OK or NG

OK	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. **Ref. part No. A** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For the operation of initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".
NG	▶	ECM is malfunctioning. Replace ECM. **Ref. part No. B** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For the operation of initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3

=NBEL0224S07

Self-diagnostic results:
"DIFFERENCE OF KEY" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1	CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "DIFFERENCE OF KEY" displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	0

SEL367X

Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.

2	PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-II

Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. Re-register all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs.
For initialization and registration of IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

IMMU INITIALIZATION
INITIALIZATION FAIL
THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.

SEL297W

NOTE:
If the initialization is not completed or fails, CONSULT-II shows above message on the screen.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with re-registered IVIS (NATS) ignition key?

Yes	▶	Ignition key ID was unregistered. **Ref. part No. D**
No	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. **Ref. part No. A** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4

=NBEL0224S08

Self-diagnostic results:
"CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1	CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY" displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	0

SEL368X

Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.

2	CHECK IVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY ID CHIP

Start engine with another registered IVIS (NATS) ignition key.

Does the engine start?

Yes	▶	Ignition key ID chip is malfunctioning. Replace the ignition key. **Ref. part No. E** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".
No	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK IMMU INSTALLATION

Check IMMU installation.
Refer to "How to Replace IMMU" in EL-355.

OK or NG

OK	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. **Ref. part No. A** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".
NG	▶	Reinstall IMMU correctly.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5

=NBEL0224S09

Self-diagnostic results:
"ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1	CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM" displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	0

SEL369X

NOTE:
"ID DISCORD IMMU-ECM":
Registered ID of IMMU is in discord with that of ECM.

Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.

2	PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-II

Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. Re-register all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs.
For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II operation manual IVIS/NVIS".

IMMU INITIALIZATION
INITIALIZATION FAIL
THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.

SEL297W

NOTE:
If the initialization is not completed or fails, CONSULT-II shows above message on the screen.

Can the system be initialized?

Yes	▶	Start engine. (END) (System initialization had not been completed. **Ref. part No. F**)
No	▶	ECM is malfunctioning. Replace ECM. **Ref. part No. F** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

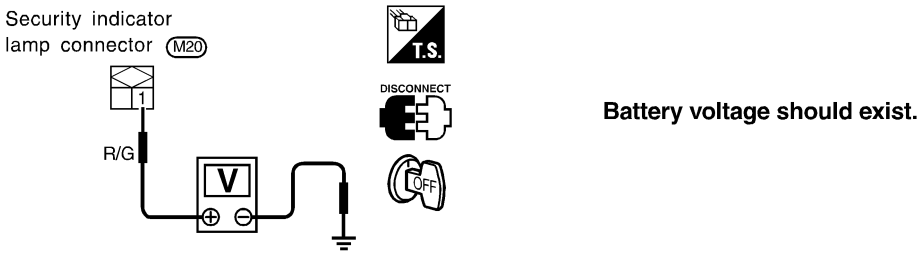
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6

=NBEL0224S10

"SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT LIGHT UP"

1	CHECK FUSE	
Check 10A fuse [No. 12, located in the fuse block (J/B)]. **Is 10A fuse OK?**		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Replace fuse.

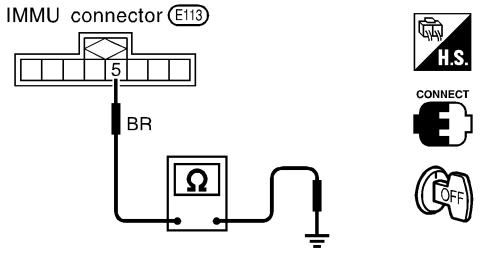
2	CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP	
1. Install 10A fuse. 2. Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS". 3. Turn ignition switch OFF. 4. Start engine and turn ignition switch OFF. 5. Check the security indicator lamp lighting. **Security indicator lamp should be blinking.** **OK or NG**		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT	
1. Disconnect security indicator lamp connector. 2. Check voltage between security indicator lamp connector terminal 1 and ground.  **Battery voltage should exist.** SEL370XB **OK or NG**		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Check harness for open or short between fuse and security indicator lamp.

4	CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP	
Check security Indicator Lamp. **Is security indicator lamp OK?**		
Yes	▶	GO TO 5.
No	▶	Replace security indicator lamp.

5	CHECK IMMU FUNCTION

1. Connect IMMU connector.
2. Disconnect security indicator lamp connector.
3. Check continuity between IMMU terminal 5 and ground.



Continuity should exist intermittently.

SEL300WC

OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between security indicator lamp and IMMU.
NG	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7

=NBEL0224S11

Self-diagnostic results:
"LOCK MODE" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1	CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "LOCK MODE" is displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
LOCK MODE	0

SEL371X

Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.

2	ESCAPE FROM LOCK MODE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON with registered key. (Do not start engine.) Wait 5 seconds.
3. Return the key to OFF position.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 twice (total of three cycles).
5. Start the engine.

Does engine start?

Yes	▶	System is OK. (Now system is escaped from "LOCK MODE".)
No	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK IMMU ILLUSTRATION

Check IMMU installation. Refer to "How to Replace IMMU" in EL-355.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Reinstall IMMU correctly.

4	PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-II

Perform initialization with CONSULT-II.
For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

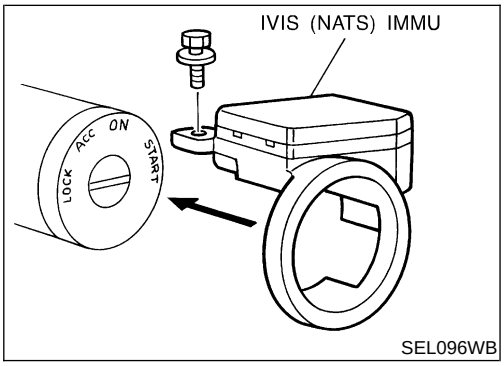
IMMU INITIALIZATION
INITIALIZATION FAIL
THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.

SEL297W

NOTE:
If the initialization is not completed or fails, CONSULT-II shows the above message on the screen.

Can the system be initialized?

Yes	▶	System is OK.
No	▶	GO TO DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4 to check "CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY", refer to EL-350.



SEL096WB

How to Replace IVIS (NATS) IMMU

NBEL0225

NOTE:

- **If IVIS (NATS) IMMU is not installed correctly, IVIS (NATS) system will not operate properly and SELF-DIAG RESULTS on CONSULT-II screen will show "LOCK MODE".**

Precaution

NBEL0177

CAUTION:

- **Use CONSULT-II to set the system “Demonstration mode” if INFINITI Communicator needs to be activated during service procedures. (For details of the demonstration mode, refer to EL-384.)**
- **Make sure to turn the demonstration mode OFF before returning the vehicle to the owner.**
- **In the demonstration mode, no service from the Communicator Response Center is available. Therefore, even if the customer encounters an emergency, no service will be dispatched.**
- **If the vehicle security warning system is activated for more than 7 seconds, INFINITI Communicator will dial to the Communicator Response Center automatically. The operator will contact the customer to confirm whether the vehicle has been stolen or not.**
- **When “Mayday” emergency dialing is activated (if the system is not in the demonstration mode), the Communicator Response Center operator will come online. If there is no emergency, the operator will ask the occupant for the user password (option). Failure to provide the correct password results in a police response.**
- **IVCS unit memory includes VIN (Vehicle Identification Number) and other such vehicle specific data. Therefore, the IVCS unit cannot be transferred to another vehicle. When the IVCS unit is replaced, the new unit must be set up and programmed. The INFINITI Communicator system automatically contacts the Communicator Response Center the first time the vehicle is started after a phone number has been changed or a module (IVCS unit) is replaced. The VIN will be written in the memory of the new unit by transmitting data from the Communicator Response Center. For details, refer to “System Setting”, EL-386.**
- **Before servicing the vehicle, confirm that the VIN memorized by the IVCS unit is the same as the VIN on the vehicle’s identification plate.**

Communicator Response Center Telephone Number for Technicians

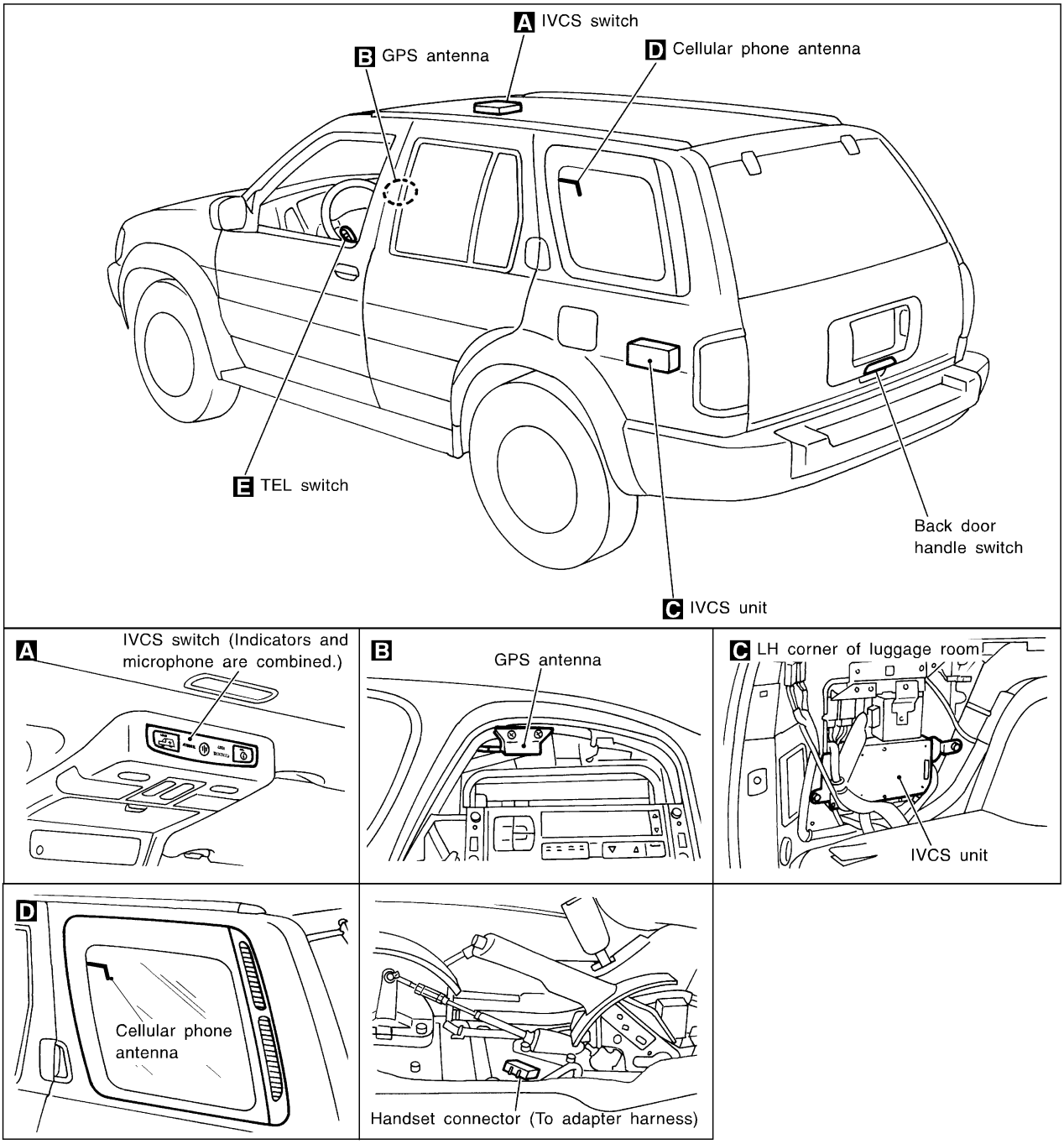
NBEL0178

The Communicator Response Center telephone number for technicians is **1-888-427-4812**.
Whenever an INFINITI dealer technician dials the above number, the following information will be required by the Communicator Response Center operator.

- Customer name
- Unit ID number of old IVCS unit (For details, refer to EL-373.)
- Unit ID number of new IVCS unit
- VIN
- Dealer name and code (For security purposes)
- Dealer contact person (technician)
- Dealer phone and fax numbers

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0179



SEL192Y

System Description

NBEL0180

OUTLINE

NBEL0180S01

INFINITI Communicator system uses the Global Positioning System (GPS), cellular phone technology and the Communicator Response Center to provide the following functions.

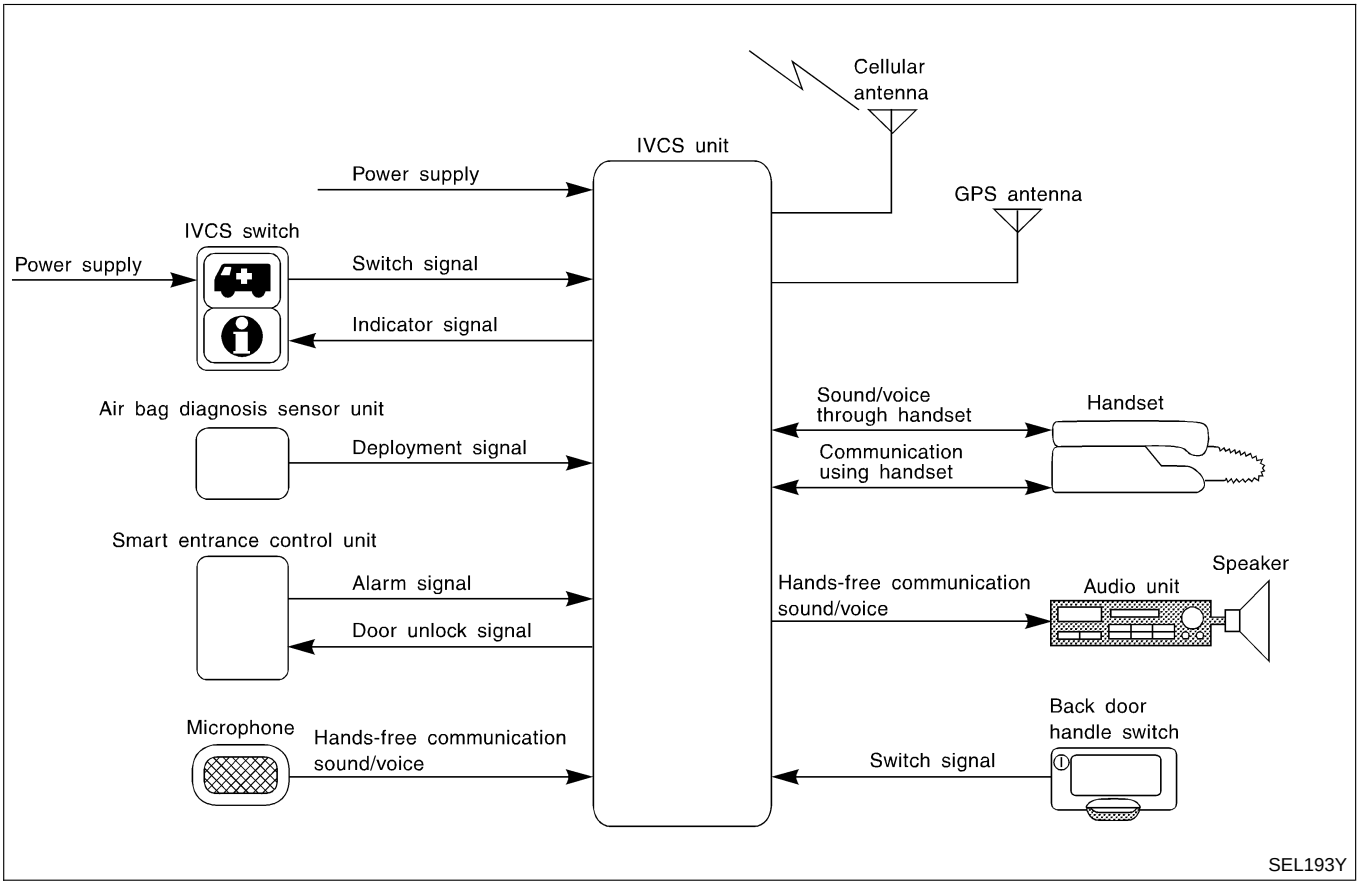
- One touch “Information” dialing
- One touch “Mayday” emergency dialing
- Automatic air bag inflation notification
- Stolen vehicle tracking
- Alarm notification
- Remote door unlock

There are limitations to the INFINITI Communicator system. To understand the system, read SYSTEM LIMITATIONS (EL-359) thoroughly.

SYSTEM COMPOSITION

NBEL0180S02

- The INFINITI Communicator system is controlled by the IVCS (In Vehicle Communication System) unit. System status (“Mayday”-emergency dialing, or re-dialing, etc.) is displayed by the indicators in the IVCS switch.
- The INFINITI Communicator system can only make calls to the Communicator Response Center and receive calls from the center, unless the customer chooses to have the optional handset install.



SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

NBEL0180S03

Service Area

NBEL0180S0301

Depending on the cellular provider chosen, service is provided in the 48 contiguous states. Service is not available in Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or Mexico. The Communicator Response Center will not be able to locate the customer's vehicle outside of the continental United States.

Inoperative if Cellular Phone is Inactive or Inoperative

NBEL0180S0302

INFINITI Communicator will be inoperative if the customer does not have an active account with cellular provider, since INFINITI Communicator relies on the cellular network. When the INFINITI Communicator system is outside of cellular service, the "NO SERVICE" indicator will illuminate. If you try to activate INFINITI Communicator, the REQUEST will be cancelled. Cellular phone transmission may become temporarily disabled, or interrupted by environmental factors like tunnels, bridges, or tall buildings. In such cases, INFINITI Communicator will re-dial up to four times. After several failed attempts, the system will quit dialing and return to normal mode.

Inoperative if The System is in The Demonstraiton Mode

NBEL0180S0303

The INFINITI Communicator system remains in the demonstration mode until the setup procedures are completed. If the system is activated in this mode, the Communicator Response Center will recognize this operation as a demonstration and will not provide any service. The system can be changed to the demonstration mode by using CONSULT-II to check the system operation. Do not forget to turn off the demonstration mode after confirmation.

Battery

NBEL0180S0304

Since INFINITI Communicator is powered by the vehicle's battery, if the battery is removed, damaged or discharged, the system will not work.

Inopertive if Cellular System is Busy

NBEL0180S0305

When INFINITI Communicator tries to contact the Communicator Response Center, but the cellular network is busy, the system attempts to re-dial for up to two hours. This time varies greatly depending on the cellular network and cellular signal strength. The system resets to ready when the system completes the re-dialing attempts.

Roaming

NBEL0180S0306

If the customer's cellular provider does not have a roaming agreement with the provider where the vehicle locates, it may not be possible to use the lines of a different cellular provider. Therefore, it is impossible that INFINITI Communicator will contact the Communicator Response Center.

Special Cellular Features

NBEL0180S0307

Some cellular carriers offer custom phone numbers that are assigned a Personal Identification Number (PIN). The cellular phone user is required to enter the PIN anytime a phone call is made. The INFINITI Communicator system is not compatible with the PIN feature. A PIN requirement on the cellular phone will cause the INFINITI Communicator system to be inoperative.

Other special features such as call waiting, voice mail, call forwarding, etc. can interfere with INFINITI Communicator system operation.

Cellular Airwave Interference

NBEL0180S0308

At times someone other than the Communicator Response Center operator may be heard. This is caused by Cellular Airwave Interference and is not caused by an INFINITI Communicator system malfunction.

Possibility of Positioning Capability Degraded

NBEL0180S0309

Vehicle positioning is accomplished using the GPS (Global Positioning System). If the signal from the GPS satellite is obstructed by a tunnel or building, positioning capability may be degraded or lost. In this case, the last valid position obtained before the obstruction is transmitted to the Communicator Response Center. The precision is also influenced by the location of GPS satellites.
Once the battery cable is disconnected, it will take about 5 minutes to determine the vehicle location. This is because the memory related to GPS is lost when the battery cable is disconnected.

OPERATION

NBEL0180S04

One Touch "Information" Dialing

NBEL0180S0401

- If the vehicle becomes disabled due to problems such as engine trouble, press the "Information" switch to connect to the Communicator Response Center and receive the desired service.
- When the indicator lamp on the switch lights up, it means that the system has started to contact the Communicator Response Center. (Voice communication with Communicator Response Center operator is not available while DATA is being transmitted even if the indicator lamp is lit.)
- When the indicator lamp blinks, it means that the system is preparing for cellular connection or attempting to re-dial.

One Touch "Mayday" Emergency Dialing

NBEL0180S0402

- When an emergency occurs, press the "Mayday" emergency switch to connect to the Communicator Response Center. With this report, the Communicator Response Center recognizes that an emergency has occurred and provides necessary service.
- The operator will request a password (if the customer chooses to establish a password). If the wrong password or if no password is provided, the Communicator Response Center will assume the customer is in a duress situation and dispatch police.
- When no voice reply is heard from the vehicle or the sound heard indicates an emergency situation, the Communicator Response Center will have the police rush to the scene.
- Other operations are the same as service dialing.

Automatic Air Bag Inflation Notification

NBEL0180S0403

- When an air bag inflates, the air bag diagnosis sensor unit sends the air bag inflation signal to the IVCS unit, and the system automatically dials the Communicator Response Center to report the occurrence of an accident.

Stolen Vehicle Tracking

NBEL0180S0404

- When a vehicle is stolen, the owner can contact the Communicator Response Center to attempt to locate the stolen vehicle. The Communicator Response Center will activate the stolen vehicle tracking to locate the vehicle. If the Communicator Response Center successfully locates the vehicle, they will contact the police to provide the location.

- The vehicle location data is calculated using GPS.
- The vehicle ignition switch must be turned to the ON position to obtain the vehicle location. (This is because the system is in the sleep mode when the ignition switch is OFF.)
- Once this function starts up, regardless of the ignition switch position, the system keeps transmitting the vehicle location until the cancel signal is transmitted from the Communicator Response Center.
- While this function is operating, the operator can covertly monitor what is happening inside the vehicle through the hands-free microphone.

Alarm Notification

NBEL0180S0405

- When theft warning system sounds an alarm for more than 7 seconds because of improper access, the alarm signal is transmitted from the smart entrance control unit to the IVCS unit, and the system executes automatic dialing to the Communicator Response Center.
  If the alarm is reset before 7 seconds has elapsed, the INFINITI Communicator will not place a call to the Communicator Response Center.
- This function operates regardless of ignition switch position.
- While this function is operating, the operator can covertly monitor what is happening inside the vehicle through the hands-free microphone.

Remote Door Unlock

NBEL0180S0406

- When the door is locked with the key inside the vehicle, the door can be unlocked by contacting the Communicator Response Center. (Proof that the person calling is the owner must be received by the Communicator Response Center.)
- When the ignition key is in the "OFF" position, the system is in the sleep mode. Therefore, back door outside handle must be pulled to wake up the system.
- To perform remote door unlock, call the Communicator Response Center and follow the operator's instructions.

NOTE:

- **When the system contacts the Communicator Response Center, data including the vehicle location is transmitted to the Communicator Response Center.**
- **Communication with the Communicator Response Center is not completed until the completion signal is transmitted from the Communicator Response Center. (Any calls to the Communicator Response Center can only be terminated by Communicator Response Center.)**
- **Functions other than alarm notification and remote door unlock operate while the ignition switch is ON and only for three minutes after the switch is turned OFF.**
- **Once a call to the Communicator Response Center is made, the communication continues regardless of the ignition key switch position.**
- **All the voice communication with the Communicator Response Center is made through the hands-free telephone.**
- **When the INFINITI Communicator system is activated, the handset does not function.**

DATA TRANSMITTING

NBEL0180S05

When contact to the Communicator Response Center is made, vehicle sends electrical data including type of activation (i.e., emergency call or alarm notification), vehicle location, time, etc.

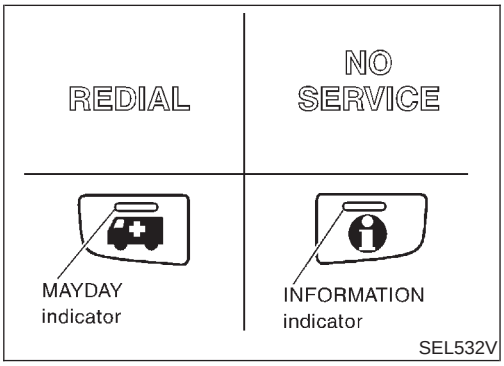
SLEEP/WAKE UP CONTROL

NBEL0180S06

3 minutes after the ignition switch is turned OFF, the system goes into the SLEEP MODE to save battery power supply. Communication with Communicator Response Center is not available in the SLEEP MODE.

To wake up the system, perform either of the following operations.

- Turn Ignition switch ON.
- Pull back door outside handle for more than 10 seconds. (Operation for door unlock function)



INDICATOR LAMPS OPERATION

NBEL0180S07

The system status is displayed as below by the indicator lamps.

Indicator	Condition	Description
MAYDAY	Blinks.	System is trying to acquire an available cellular channel by "Mayday" switch operation.
	Lights up. (See NOTE.)	System is connected to a cellular channel and is communicating information to the Communicator Response Center.
INFORMATION	Blinks.	System is trying to acquire an available cellular channel by "Information" switch operation.
	Lights up. (See NOTE.)	System is connected to a cellular channel and is communicating information to the Communicator Response Center.
REDIAL	Lights up.	Re-dialing
	Blinks.	Waiting for re-dial
NO SERVICE	Lights up.	Out of CELLULAR PHONE service area or signal is too weak.

NOTE:

- **When connection to Communicator Response Center by re-dial ends in failure, all the indicators are turned off.**
- **All indicators illuminate for up to 30 seconds or more when ignition switch is turned from OFF to ON and the system performs a self check.**
- **If both of MAYDAY and INFORMATION indicators do not turn off 30 seconds or more after the ignition switch is turned to ON, the system is malfunctioning.**

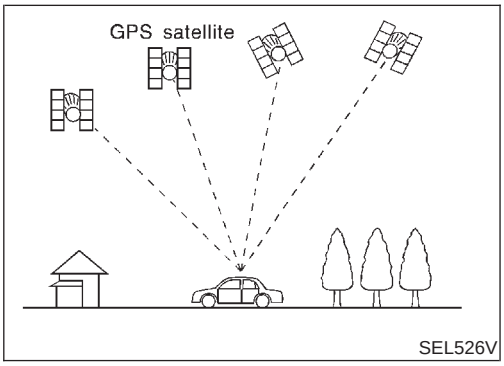
AUTOMATIC RE-DIAL/AUTO RESET TO READY

NBEL0180S08

- When INFINITI Communicator tries to contact the Communicator Response Center, but the cellular network is busy, the system attempts to dial for up to 2 hours. This time varies

greatly depending on the cellular network and cellular signal strength. The system resets to ready when the system completes the dialing attempts. The vehicle owner can press the button again if he or she still needs to contact the Communicator Response Center.

- INFINITI Communicator automatically redials if communication between the vehicle owner and Communicator Response Center is lost for some reason.
- The only way for a transmission to be officially terminated is for the Communicator Response Center to send an end transmission signal, which turns off the indicator in the switch. (Communication with Communicator Response Center can not be terminated by the occupant.)
- If the vehicle owner start the engine during a call, the conversation may be interrupted. When this happens the system may try to resume transmission once after the engine has been started.



GPS (GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM)

NBEL0180S09

GPS is the global positioning system developed and operated by the US Department of Defense. GPS satellites (NAVSTAR) transmit radio waves and orbit around the earth at an altitude of approximately 21,000 km (13,000 miles).

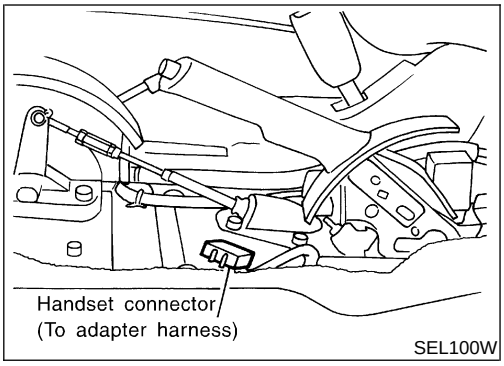
GPS receiver calculates the three-dimensional position of the vehicle (latitude, longitude, and altitude from the sea level) by the time difference of the radio wave arriving from more than four GPS satellites (three-dimensional positioning).

When the radio wave is received from only three GPS satellites, the two-dimensional position (latitude and longitude) is calculated, using the altitude from the sea level data calculated by using four GPS satellites (two-dimensional positioning).

Positioning capability is degraded in the following cases.

- In two-dimensional positioning, when the vehicle's altitude from the sea level changes, the precision becomes lower.
- The location detection performance can have an error of about 100 m (300 ft) even in three-dimensional positioning with high precision. Because the precision is influenced by the location of GPS satellites used for positioning, the location detection performance may drop depending on the location of GPS satellites.
- When the radio wave from GPS satellites cannot be received, for example, when the vehicle is in a tunnel, in a parking lot inside building, under an elevated superhighway or near strong power lines, the location may not be detected. Turbulent/electric weather conditions may also affect positioning performance. If something is placed on the antenna, the radio wave from GPS satellites may not be received.

System Description (Cont'd)



HANDSET

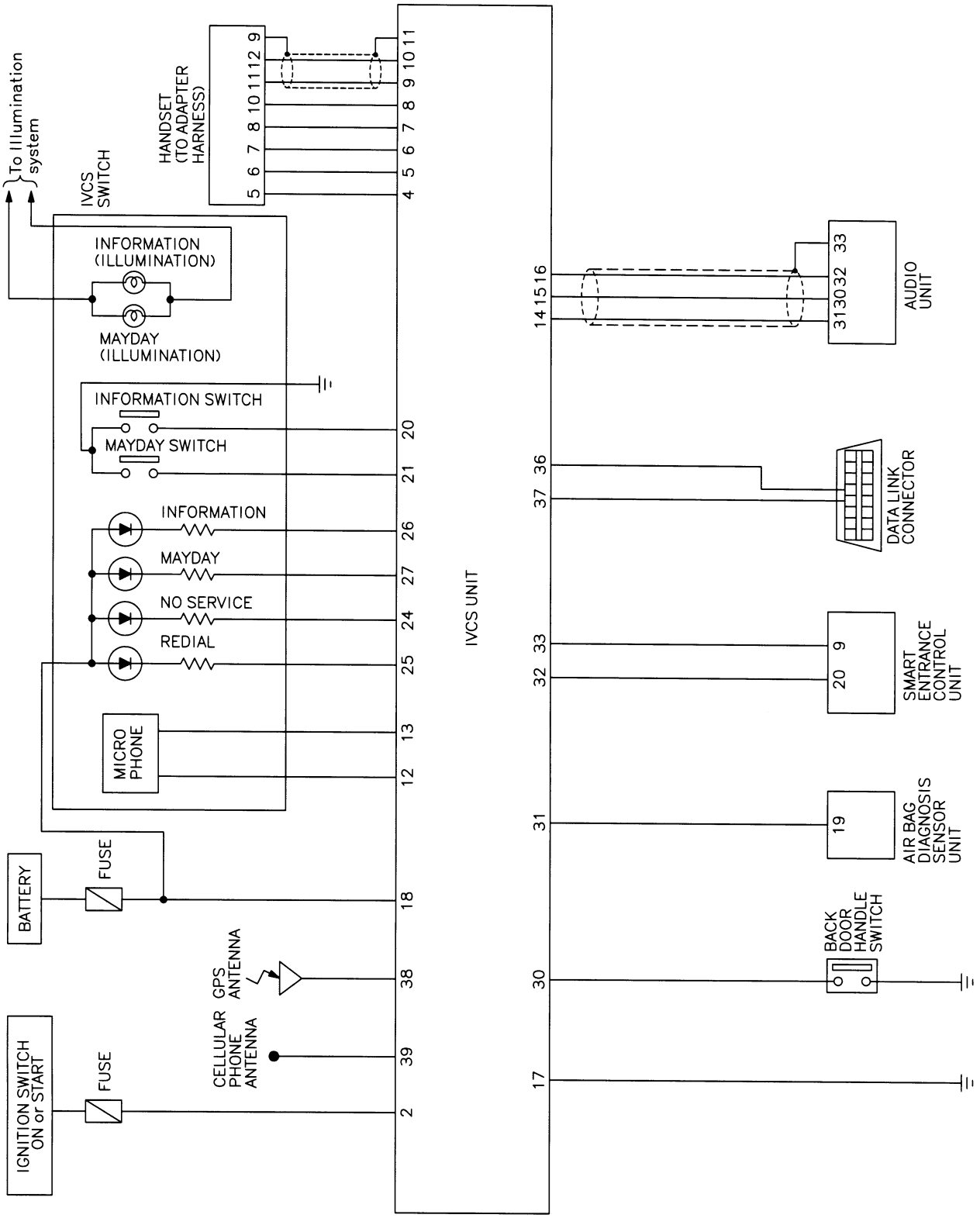
NBEL0180S10

NOTE:

- If an optional handset is installed, INFINITI Communicator can be used as a normal cellular phone.
- If INFINITI Communicator is activated when INFINITI Communicator system's cellular phone is in use, the current phone transmission will be cut and INFINITI Communicator will dial the Communicator Response Center. The cellular handset will be disabled, and communication with the Communicator Response Center operator will be carried out through the hands-free microphone.
- After communication with Communicator Response Center is finished, the handset last number memory will be erased.
- While INFINITI Communicator is activated, the handset becomes inoperative and all communication with the operator is accomplished via the hands-free phone. When an activation is terminated, the handset will be unlocked.

Schematic

NBEL0181

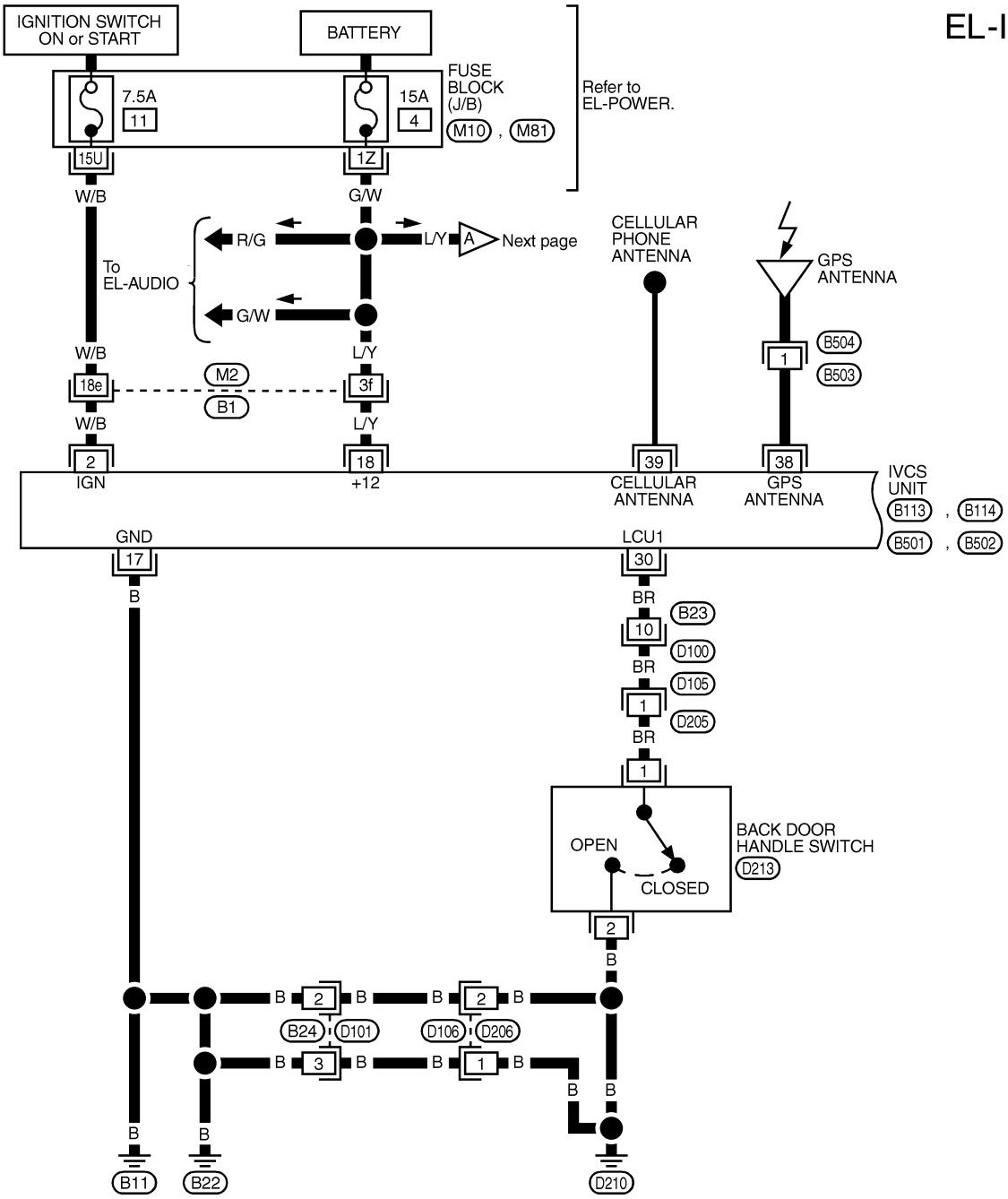


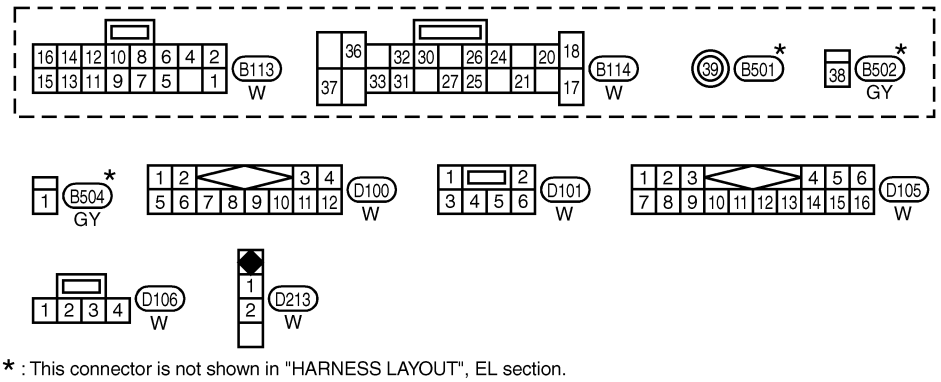
MEL424N

Wiring Diagram — IVCS —

NBEL0182

EL-IVCS-01



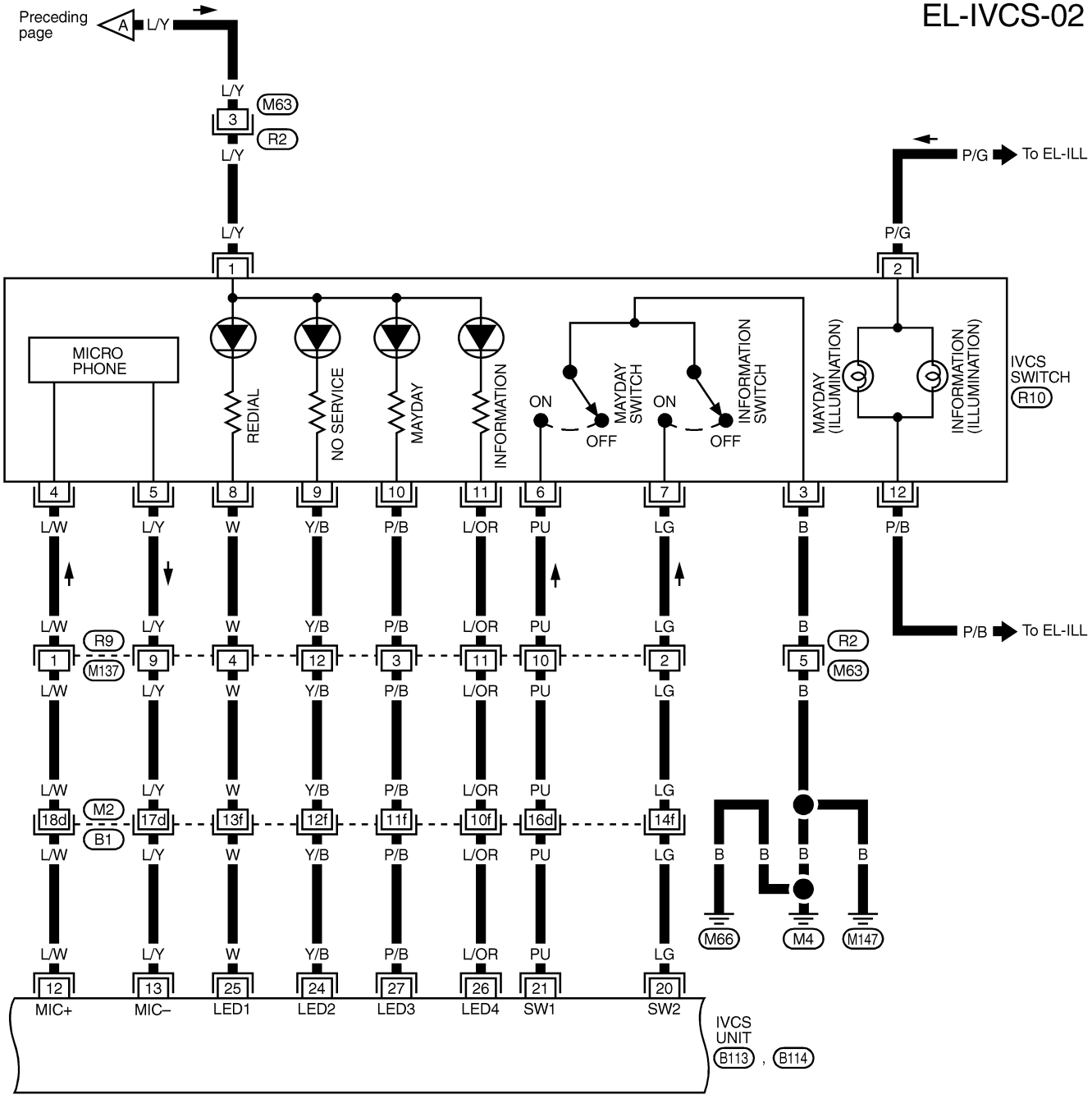


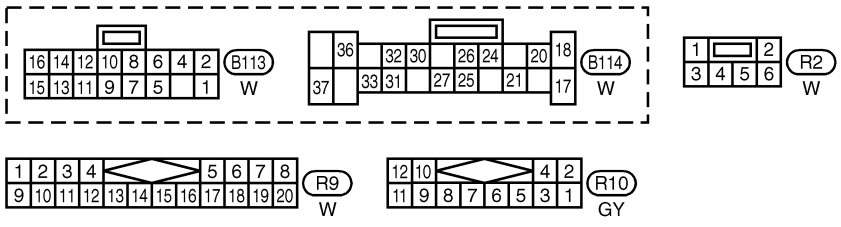
* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , M81 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL868L

EL-IVCS-02

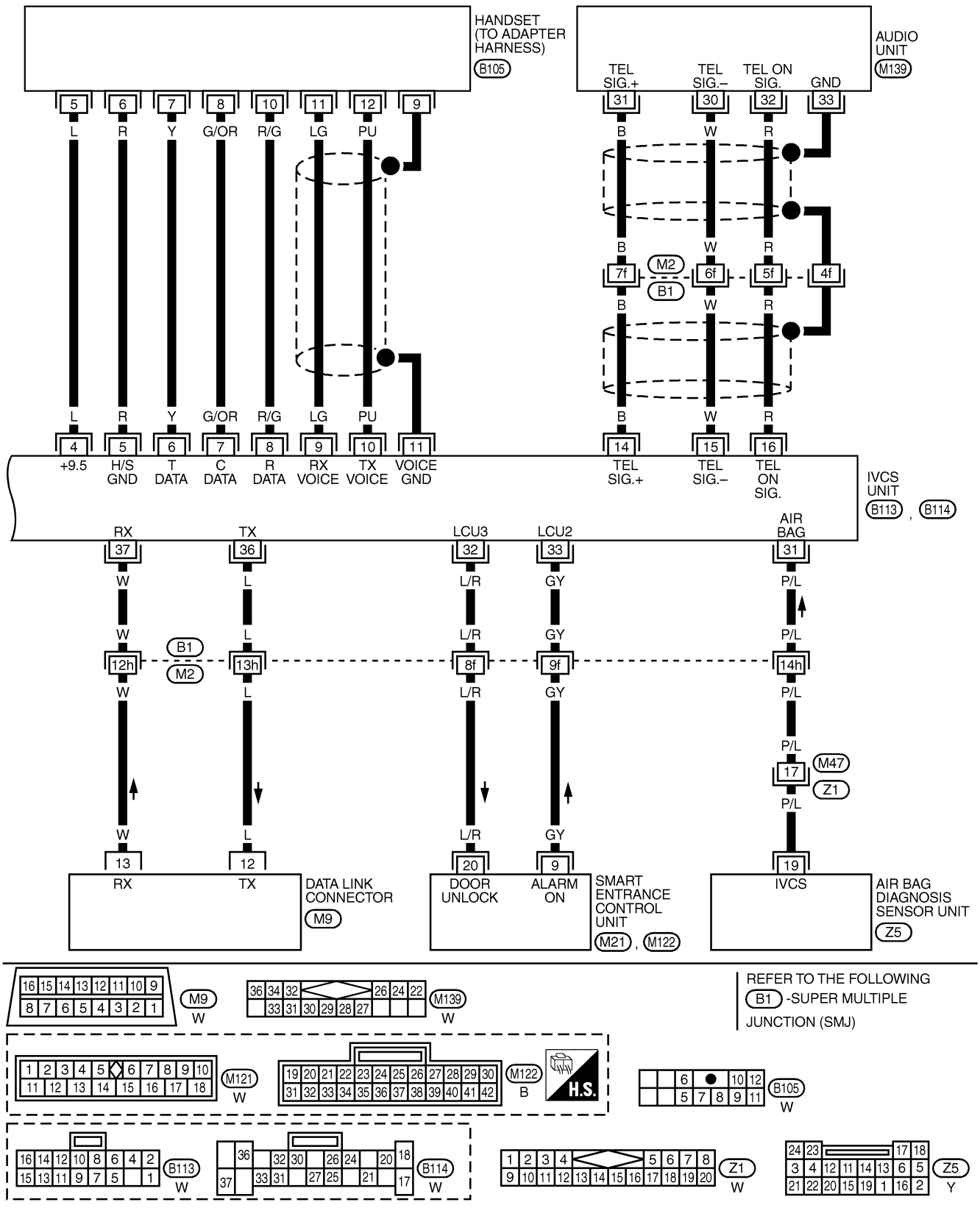




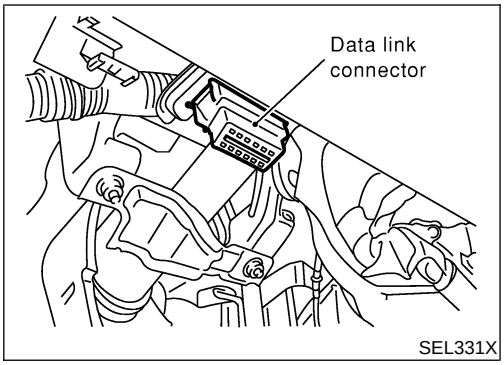
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL869L

EL-IVCS-03



MEL425N



SEL331X

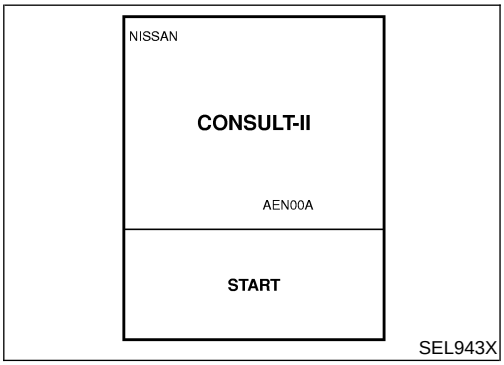
CONSULT-II

NBEL0183

CONSULT-II INSPECTION PROCEDURE

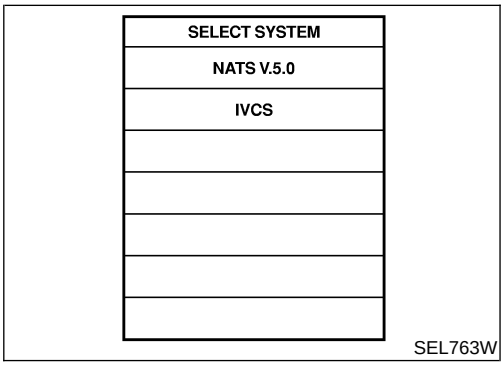
NBEL0183S01

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Insert AEN00A program card in to CONSULT-II.
3. Connect CONSULT-II to the data link connector.



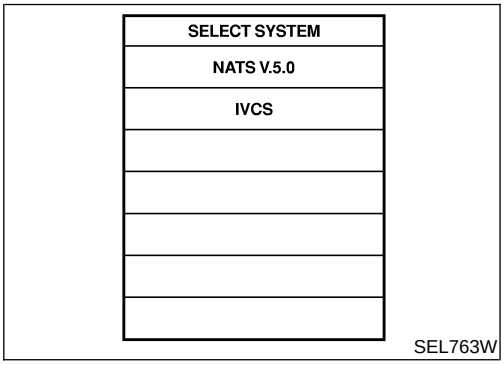
SEL943X

4. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
5. Touch “START”.



SEL763W

6. Touch “IVCS”.



SEL763W

7. Perform each diagnostic item according to the item application chart as follows:

8. When CONSULT-II inspection is terminated, follow the procedure shown below.

a. Touch “BACK” key of CONSULT-II until “SELECT SYSTEM” appears, then turn off CONSULT-II.
b. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
c. Disconnect CONSULT-II DDL connector.

NOTE:
If the DDL connector is disconnected before turning ignition switch to “OFF” position, INFINITI communicator may not operate properly.

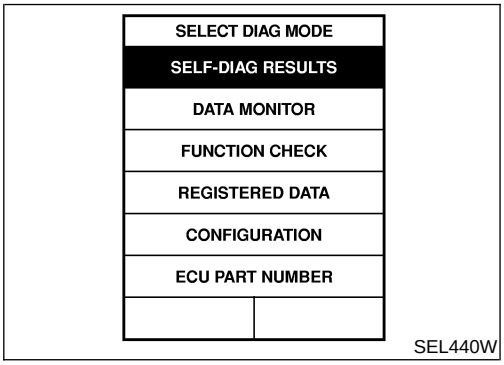
CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

APPLICATION ITEMS

NBEL0183S02

Mode	Description	Reference page
SELF DIAG RESULTS	Displays the result of self-diagnosis.	EL-370
DATA MONITOR	Two modes, "GPS MONITOR" and "SWITCH MONITOR" can be selected in this mode. ● Displays current data related to GPS in "GPS MONITOR" mode. ● Displays IVCS switch and outside door handle switch condition in "SWITCH MONITOR" mode.	EL-372
FUNCTION CHECK	In this mode, "Remote door unlock function" can be checked using CONSULT-II. Door can be unlocked according to the commands to the smart entrance control unit by the IVCS unit. This check verifies communication circuit between smart entrance control unit and IVCS unit.	EL-380
REGISTERED DATA	Displays the following data registered in the IVCS unit. In this mode the data cannot be re-written. ● Unit ID ● Cellular phone number ● VIN (Vehicle Identification Number)	EL-373
CONFIGURATION (See Note.)	In this mode, the system can be set up in the demonstration mode to confirm system operation.	EL-384
	Various data related to both the Communicator Response Center contract and cellular provider can be written/updated in this mode. ● Phone number ● NAM (Number Assignment Module) ● Stolen vehicle tracking setting (Default should always be on.) ● Alarm notification setting (Default should always be on.)	EL-386
ECU PART NUMBER	Displays the part number of the IVCS unit.	—

NOTE:
Data must not be rewritten without prior approval from the customer.



SEL440W

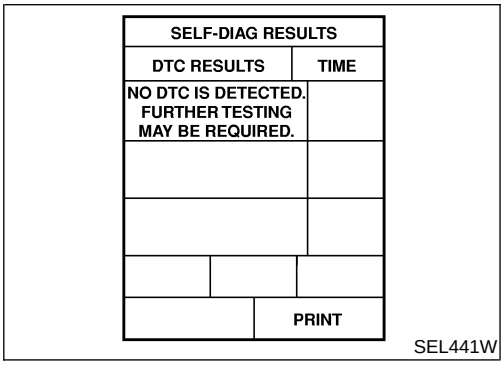
"SELF-DIAG RESULTS" MODE

NBEL0183S03

How to Perform Self-diagnosis

NBEL0183S0301

1. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
2. Touch "START".



SEL441W

3. If no malfunction is detected, CONSULT-II will show "NO DTC".

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
CONNECTION ERROR [GPS ANTENNA]	0
CONNECTION ERROR [AIR BAG]	0
PRINT	

SEL442W

- If trouble codes are displayed with "TIME = 0", repair/replace the system according to "SYMPTOM CHART 1 (SELF-DIAGNOSIS ITEM)", EL-375.
- In this case, both "MAYDAY" and "INFORMATION" indicator lamps illuminate for more than 30 seconds while the ignition switch is in the ON position.

NOTE:
The time data in CONSULT-II "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode displays the number of ignition switch cycles without the same malfunctioning occurring.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
CONNECTION ERROR [GPS ANTENNA]	1
CONNECTION ERROR [AIR BAG]	1
PRINT	

SEL443W

- If trouble codes are displayed with "TIME = 1 or greater", it means that the trouble code is historical data. So no further diagnosis is required.

NOTE:
If trouble codes are displayed with "TIME = 1 or greater" even though the INFINITI Communicator has never been serviced. Intermittent incidents may occur. Check the system, refer to "Trouble Diagnoses for Intermittent Incident", EL-382.

- If the system does not detect any trouble, the IVCS indicators will turn off after bulb check (self-diagnosis) is completed while the ignition switch is in the ON position.

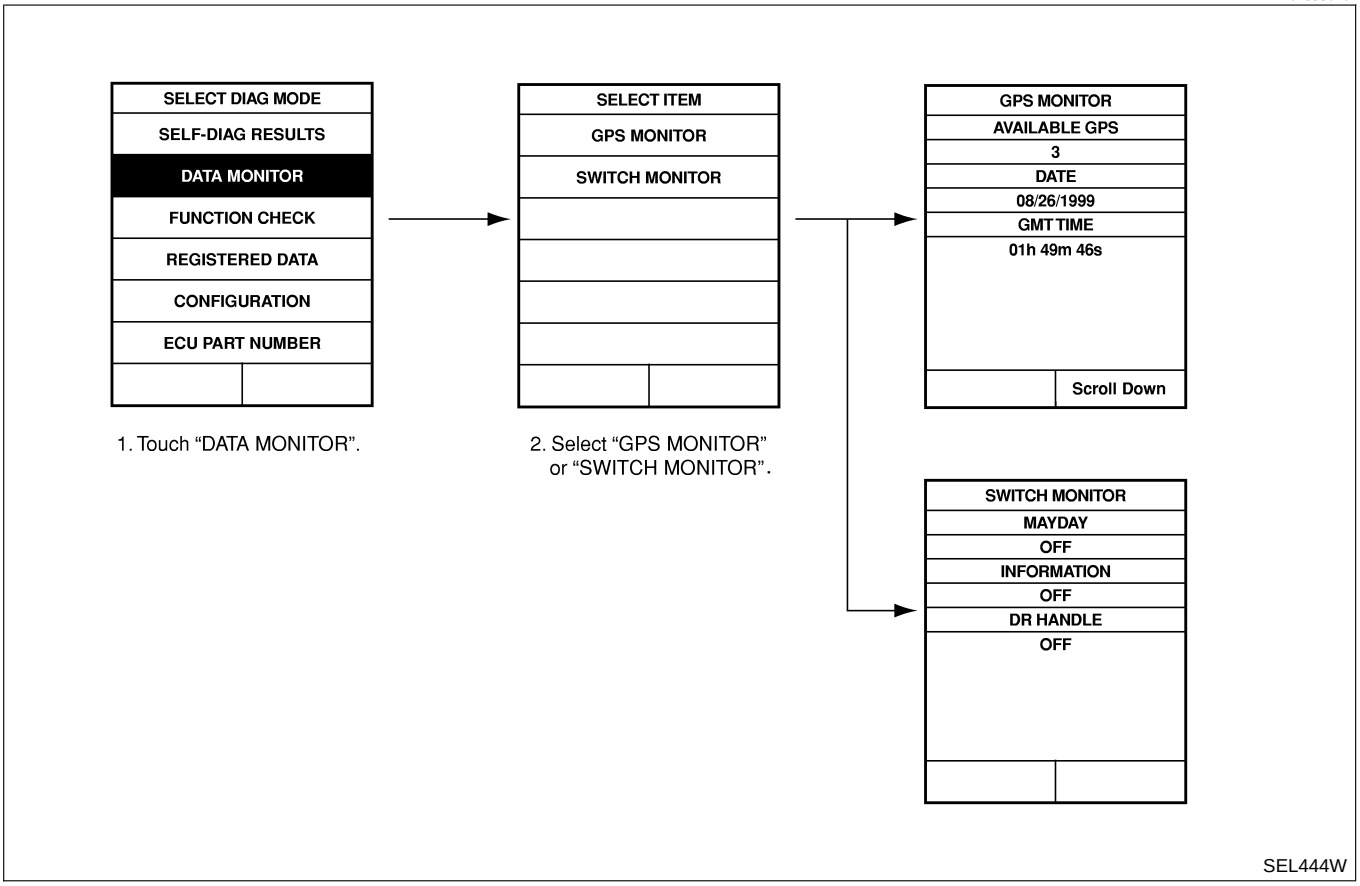
NOTE:
- **The trouble codes cannot be erased by CONSULT-II.**
- **After 50 ignition cycles, the trouble codes are no longer displayed in the CONSULT-II "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode.**
- **The IVCS unit does not count the ignition switch cycles unless the ignition switch is OFF for more than 3 minutes between each ignition switch cycle.**

"DATA MONITOR" MODE

NBEL0183S04

How to Perform Data Monitor

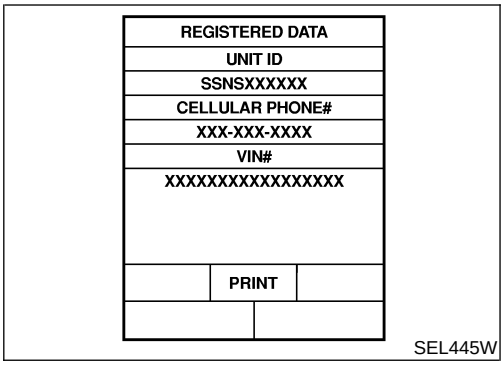
NBEL0183S0401



Data Monitor Item Chart

NBEL0183S0402

Mode	Monitor item	Description
GPS MONITOR	AVAILABLE GPS	The number of GPS satellites captured by GPS antenna
	DATE	Date of Greenwich mean time
	GMT TIME	Greenwich mean time (Different from local time)
	LAT.	Latitude
	LONG.	Longitude
	DOP	Index of precision (an index of location status of GPS satellites. The smaller the value is, the higher the positioning precision is.)
SWITCH MONITOR	MAYDAY	"MAYDAY" emergency switch condition
	INFORMATION	"INFORMATION" switch condition
	DR HANDLE	Back door handle switch condition



"REGISTERED DATA" MODE

NBEL0183S05

Item	Description
UNIT ID	ID number of the IVCS unit. ID number is unique to each unit and differs for each unit.
CELLULAR PHONE #	—
VIN #	Vehicle Identification Number. When the IVCS unit is replaced, VIN # is written in the memory of the replaced unit by transmitting data from the Communicator Response Center.

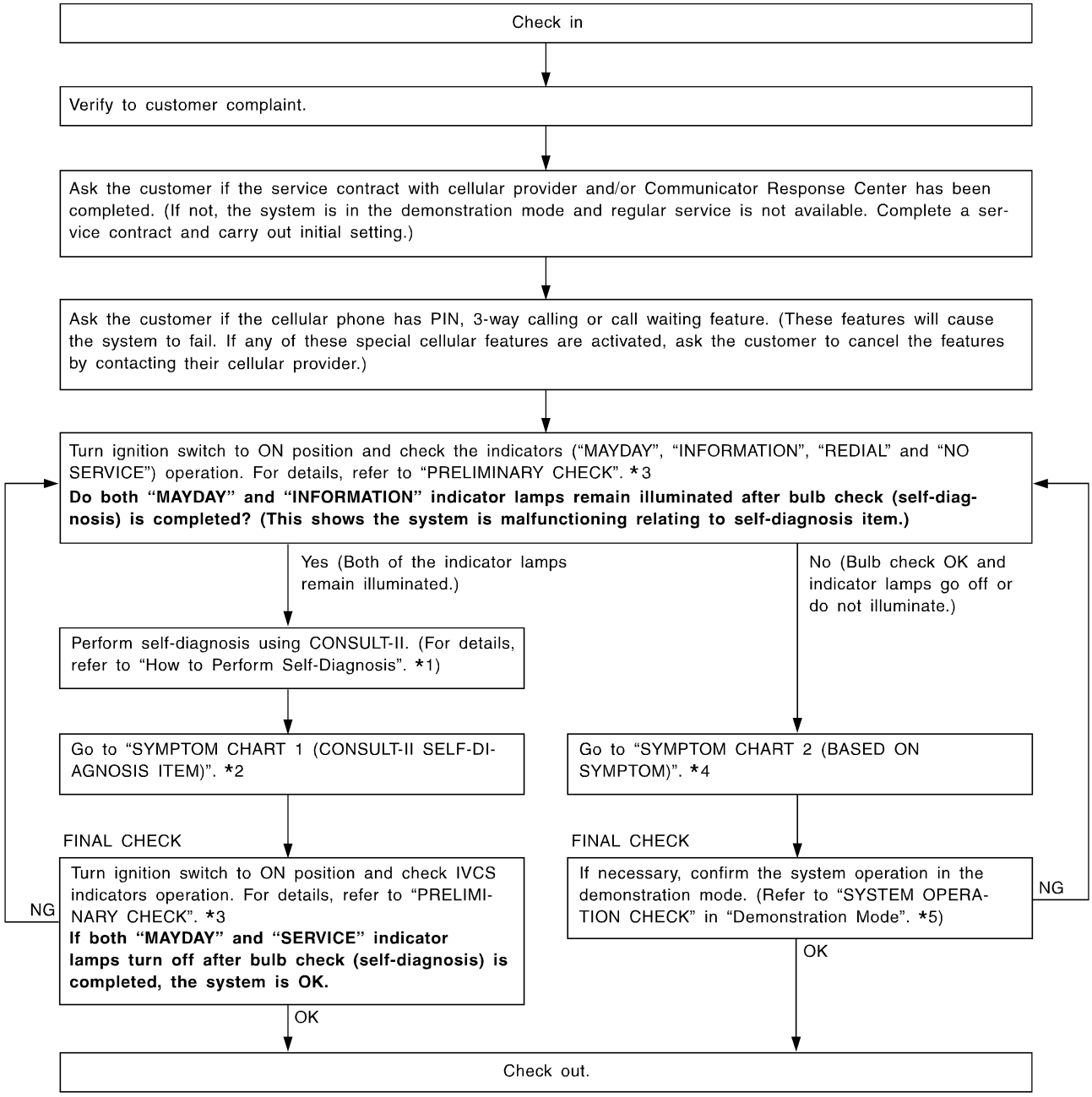
NOTE:
No data can be changed in this CONSULT-II mode.

Trouble Diagnoses

WORK FLOW

NBEL0184

NBEL0184S01

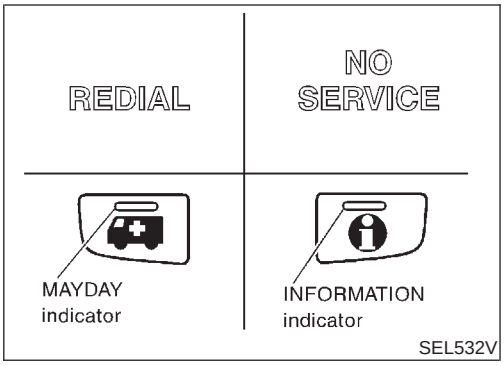


SEL101WA

*1: EL-370
*2: EL-375
*3: EL-375
*4: EL-376
*5: EL-384

WARNING:

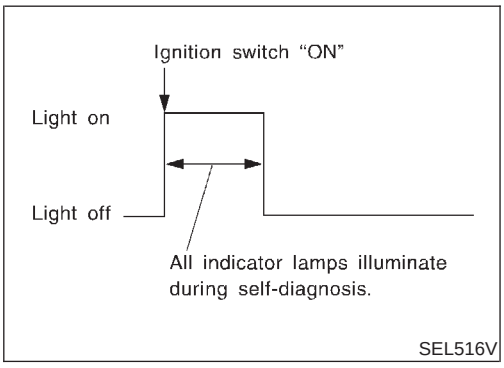
- **Whenever possible, set the system to “Demonstration mode” if INFINITI Communicator system needs to be activated during service procedures. (For details of the demonstration mode, refer to EL-384.)**
- **If you activate the INFINITI Communicator system (when the system is not in the demonstration mode), the Communicator Response Center operator may dispatch police.**



PRELIMINARY CHECK

NBEL0184S02

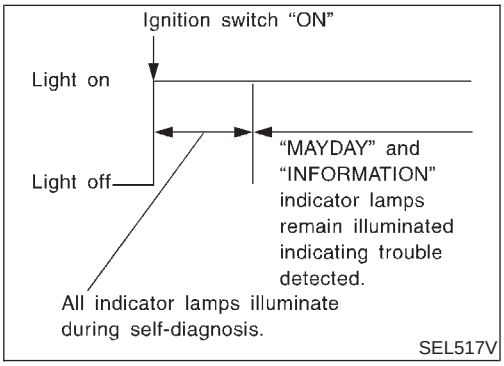
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "MAYDAY", "INFORMATION", "REDIAL" and "NO SERVICE" indicator lamps operation.



- If no malfunction is detected, indicator lamps will turn off after the bulb check (self-diagnosis) is terminated for about 30 seconds or more.

NOTE:

- Bulb check (self-diagnosis) is not performed unless the ignition switch has been turned off for at least 3 minutes.
- Bulb check is not performed during contact with Communicator Response Center.



- If the system detects malfunctions, both "MAYDAY" and "INFORMATION" indicator lamps remain illuminated. Perform self-diagnosis using CONSULT-II and repair or replace the system. Refer to "How to Perform Self-diagnosis", EL-370.

NOTE:
For details of indicator lamps operation, refer to "INDICATOR LAMPS OPERATION", EL-362.

SYMPTOM CHART 1 (CONSULT-II SELF-DIAGNOSIS ITEM)

NBEL0184S03

Detected items (Screen items)	Description	Service procedure
CONNECTION ERROR [GPS ANTENNA]	Connection error between GPS antenna and IVCS unit.	Go to GPS ANTENNA CHECK, EL-382.
CELLULAR PHONE [TWB ERROR]	Communication error between CPU in the IVCS unit and transceiver	Replace IVCS unit.
MEMORY ERROR	Inner memory error of the IVCS unit	Replace IVCS unit.
CONNECTION ERROR [AIR BAG]	Connection error between air bag diagnosis sensor unit and IVCS unit.	Go to AIR BAG DIAGNOSIS SENSOR COMMUNICATION CHECK, EL-382.
CONNECTION ERROR [IVMS or S/ENT]	Connection error between smart entrance control unit and IVCS unit. If this error occurs, alarm notification and auto door unlock may not operate.	Go to SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION CHECK, EL-382.

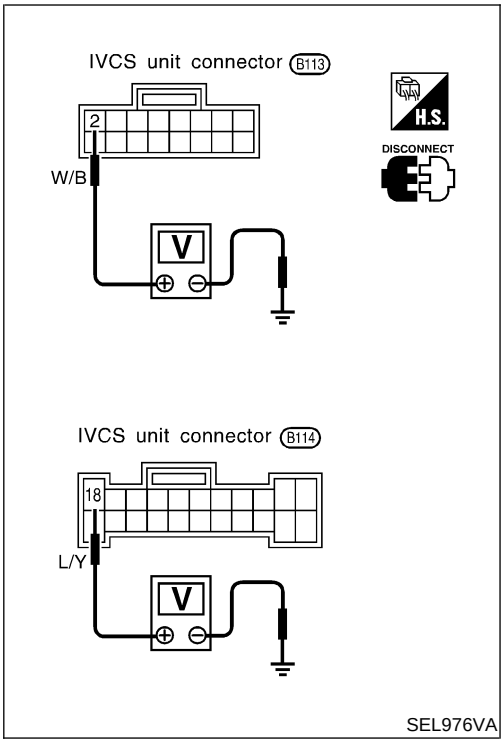
NOTE:
After replacing IVCS unit, set up the replaced IVCS unit. Refer to "System Setting (When IVCS Unit is Replaced.)" in EL-386.

SYMPTOM CHART 2 (BASED ON SYMPTOM)

NBEL0184S04

Before referencing this chart, confirm the operation of the indicator lamps. Refer to "PRELIMINARY CHECK" in EL-375. If the indicators show the system is malfunctioning, perform the self-diagnosis using CONSULT-II.

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page
"MAYDAY", "INFORMATION", "RE-DIAL", "NO SERVICE" indicator lamps do not illuminate when ignition switch is turned to ON position. (Bulb check is NG.)	1. Power supply and ground circuit for IVCS unit check	EL-377
	2. Indicator lamps check	EL-378
Mayday/Information call does not operate.	1. IVCS switch check	EL-379
	2. INFINITI Communicator operation check in demonstration mode	EL-384
Remote door unlocking function does not operate.	1. Back door handle switch check	EL-380
	2. Remote door unlock function check	EL-380
	3. INFINITI Communicator operation check in demonstration mode	EL-384
Stolen vehicle tracking function does not operate.	1. Stolen vehicle tracking setting check (Check whether the function is disabled or not.)	EL-381
	2. INFINITI Communicator operation check in demonstration mode	EL-384
Alarm notification function does not operate.	1. Alarm notification setting check (Check whether the function is disabled or not.)	EL-381
	2. INFINITI Communicator operation check in demonstration mode	EL-384
No sounds related to the telephone are heard from Front RH speaker. (If the audio does not operate properly, check the audio system.)	1. Check harness for open or short between IVCS unit and audio unit.	—
The "NO SERVICE" indicator lamp is not turned off. (Even if a contract with telephone carrier has not been made, the indicator lamp remains illuminated.)	1. Make sure the vehicle is in an area with cellular service.	—
	2. Check cellular phone antenna feeder cable connection.	—
Cellular phone does not operate properly.	1. Check hand set connector connection.	—
	2. Check hand set.	—
No sound is transmitted to the other party by hands free telephone.	1. Check harness for open or short between IVCS unit and microphone.	—
	2. Replace microphone. (IVCS switch assembly)	—



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT FOR IVCS UNIT CHECK

Main Power Supply Circuit Check

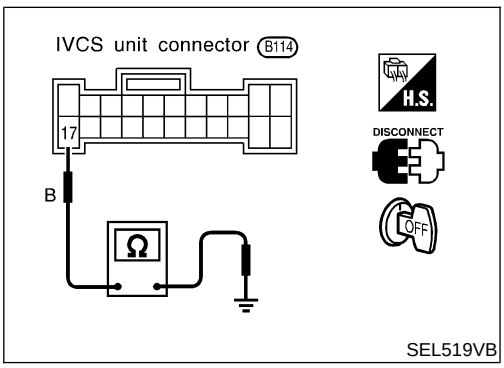
NBEL0184S05

NBEL0184S0501

Terminal		Ignition switch		
(+)	(−)	OFF	ACC	ON
18	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
2	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

If NG, check the following:

- 15A fuse [No. 4, located in fuse and fusible link box]
- 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and IVCS unit



Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0184S0502

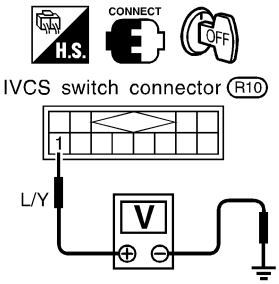
Terminals	Continuity
17 - Ground	Yes

INDICATOR LAMPS CHECK

=NBEL0184S06

1	CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR INDICATOR LAMPS

Check voltage between IVCS switch terminal 1 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

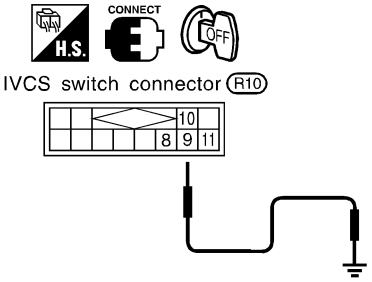
SEL372X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 15A fuse [No. 4, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between fuse and IVCS switch

2	CHECK INDICATOR LAMPS

1. Disconnect IVCS unit connector (Control unit connector).
2. Apply ground to IVCS switch each terminal and check illumination.



Indicator	Terminal
REDIAL	8
NO SERVICE	9
MAYDAY	10
INFORMATION	11

SEL373X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between indicators and IVCS unit.
NG	▶	Replace IVCS switch assembly.

IVCS SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0184S07

1	CHECK IVCS SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Select "SWITCH MONITOR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check each switch signal.

Condition:

When MAYDAY/INFORMATION switch is pushed:

MAYDAY/INFORMATION ON

When MAYDAY/INFORMATION switch is released:

MAYDAY/INFORMATION OFF

NOTE:

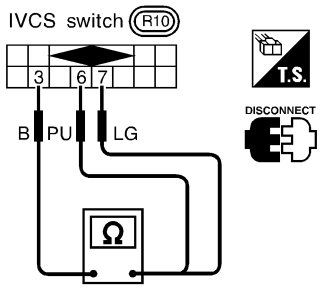
When CONSULT-II "DATA MONITOR" mode is operating, INFINITI Communicator does not dial to Communicator Response Center when the switches are operated.

OK or NG

OK	▶	IVCS switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK IVCS SWITCH.

1. Disconnect IVCS switch.
2. Check continuity between IVCS switch terminals.



Terminals	Condition	Continuity
6 - 3	Mayday switch is turned ON.	Yes
	Mayday switch is OFF.	No
7 - 3	Information switch is turned ON.	Yes
	Information switch is OFF.	No

SEL374X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● IVCS switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between IVCS switch and IVCS unit
NG	▶	Replace IVCS switch assembly.

BACK DOOR HANDLE SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0184S08

1	CHECK BACK DOOR HANDLE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SWITCH MONITOR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check the switch operation.

Condition:
When back door handle switch is pushed:
DR HANDLE ON
When back door handle switch is released:
DR HANDLE OFF

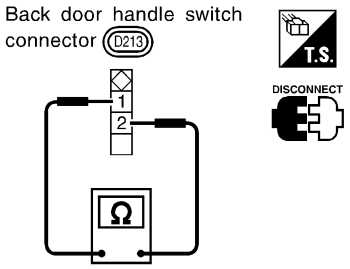
NOTE:
When CONSULT-II "DATA MONITOR" mode is operating, INFINITI Communicator does not dial to Communicator Response Center when the switches are operated.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Back door handle switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK BACK DOOR HANDLE SWITCH

1. Disconnect back door handle switch connector.
2. Check continuity between back door handle switch terminals 1 and 2.



Back door handle switch condition	Continuity
Pulled	Yes
Released	No

SEL375X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Back door handle switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between back door handle switch and IVCS unit
NG	▶	Replace back door handle switch.

REMOTE DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION CHECK (CONSULT-II "FUNCTION CHECK" MODE)

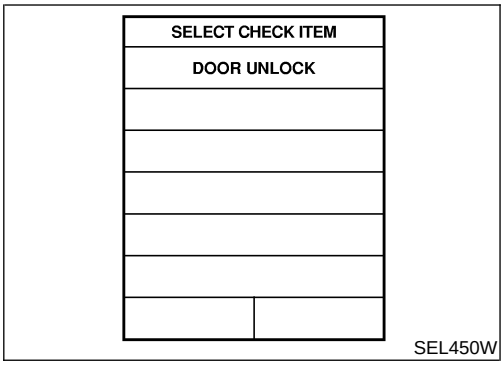
NBEL0184S09

Description

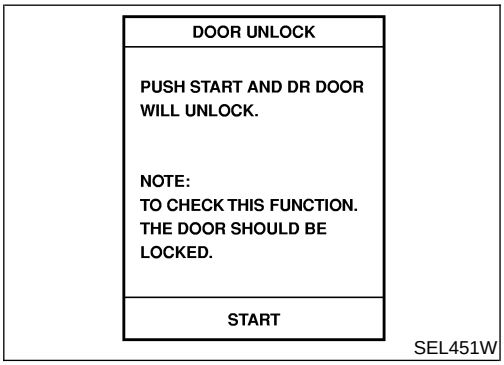
NBEL0184S0901

"Remote door unlock function" can be checked using CONSULT-II. Driver side door can be unlocked according to the commands to the smart entrance control unit by the IVCS unit.

NOTE:
Before performing the function check, confirm that power door lock system operates properly.



SEL450W



SEL451W

How to perform function check.

1. Lock the doors with door lock/unlock switch on driver's door trim.
2. Touch "FUNCTION CHECK".
3. Touch "DOOR UNLOCK".
4. Touch "START". Then driver side door will be unlocked.

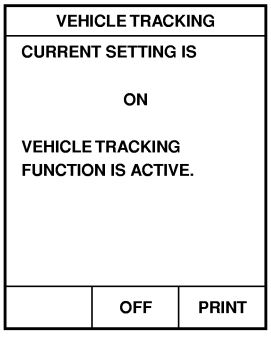
- If the door cannot be unlocked using CONSULT-II, check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit terminal 20 and IVCS unit terminal 32.

STOLEN VEHICLE TRACKING/ALARM NOTIFICATION SETTING CHECK (CONSULT-II "CONFIGURATION" MODE)

NBEL0184S10

1	CHECK SYSTEM SETTING

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "VHCL TRACKING" or "ALARM NOTIFICATION" in "CONFIGURATION" mode.
3. Check the function setting.



SEL452W

- ON shows the function is activated.
- OFF shows the function is deactivated.

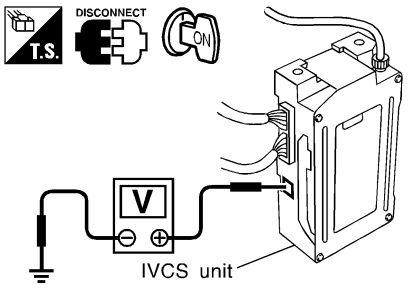
Does the system setting comply with the customer's contract?
NOTE:
Setting of "VEHICLE TRACKING" must be ON at all times.

OK or NG

OK	▶	System setting is OK.
NG	▶	If either setting is OFF, contact the Communicator Response Center at 1-888-427-4812 to verify the system setting. **NOTE:** **Whenever dialing the above number, some information about the vehicle will be required by the operator. For details, refer to EL-356.**

GPS ANTENNA CHECK

=NBEL0184S11

1	CHECK VOLTAGE FOR GPS ANTENNA	
1. Disconnect GPS feeder cable connector from IVCS unit. 2. Turn ignition switch ON. 3. Check voltage at IVCS unit GPS feeder cable terminal.  SEL106W **Does approx. 5V exist?**		
Yes	▶	Replace GPS antenna.
No	▶	Replace IVCS unit.

AIR BAG DIAGNOSES SENSOR UNIT COMMUNICATION CHECK

NBEL0184S12

1	AIR BAG OPERATION CHECK	
Turn ignition switch ON and check air bag warning lamp operation. (For details, refer to RS-39.) **Does air bag warning lamp operate properly?**		
Yes	▶	Check harness connector connection between air bag diagnosis sensor unit and IVCS unit.
No	▶	Check supplemental restraint system. Refer to RS-30.

SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT COMMUNICATION CHECK

NBEL0184S13

1	CHECK SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT OPERATION	
Check the system related smart entrance control unit operation. (e.g.: power door lock, power window) **Does the system operate properly?**		
Yes	▶	Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and IVCS unit.
No	▶	Check smart entrance control unit. Refer to "SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT" in Service Manual. (EL-332)

Trouble Diagnoses for Intermittent Incident

NBEL0185

DESCRIPTION

NBEL0185S01

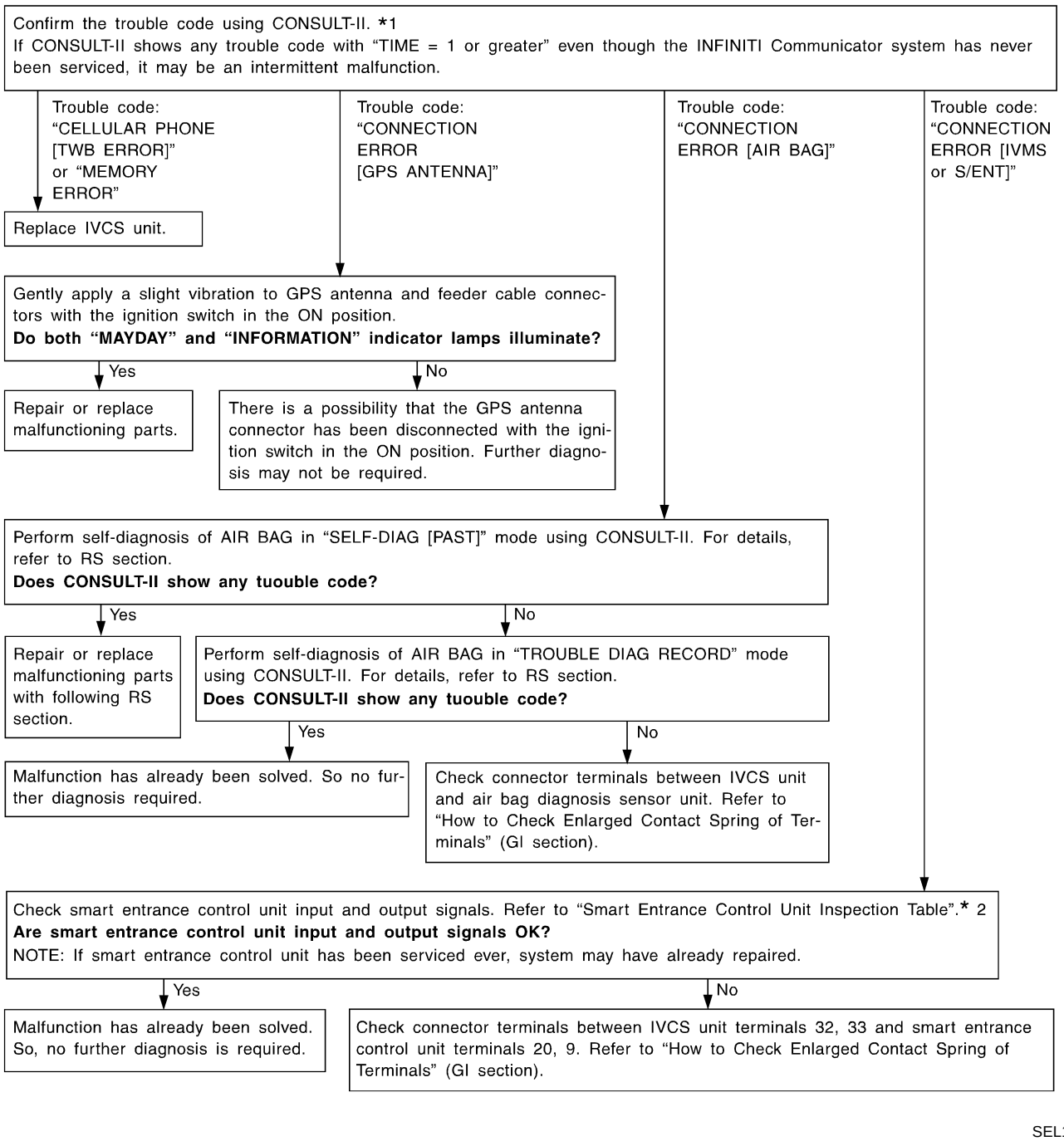
An intermittent incident may be occurring if all of the following conditions exist.

- Both "MAYDAY" emergency and "INFORMATION" indicators have shown that the system is malfunctioning.
- CONSULT-II self-diagnosis result screen indicates a trouble code with "TIME = 1 or greater".
- The INFINITI Communicator system has not been previously serviced.

To find out the cause of a malfunction, follow the procedures shown below.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

NBEL0185S02



SEL107WF

*1: EL-370 *2: EL-332

NOTE:
Enlarged spring contact of terminals may be cause of intermittent malfunction for "CONNECTION ERROR [AIR BAG]/[IVMS]". When you inspect terminals for enlarged contact, refer to "How to Check Enlarged Contact Spring of Terminals" in GI section.

Demonstration Mode

NBEL0186

DESCRIPTION

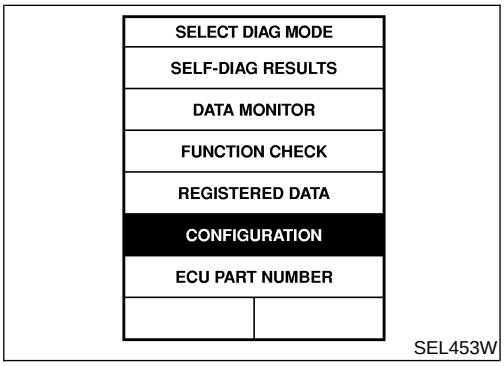
NBEL0186S01

By setting up the system in the demonstration mode, automatic dialing operation can be confirmed by “MAYDAY” emergency and “INFORMATION” switch operation.
Automatic dialing in this mode is connected to the demonstration center of Communicator Response Center, and is different from the normal service.
When the contract with Communicator Response Center is not concluded, all the INFINITI Communicator operations are connected to the demonstration center.
Connection to Communicator Response Center in this mode will not be charged by Communicator Response Center nor will the call be handled as an emergency.

SYSTEM OPERATION CHECK

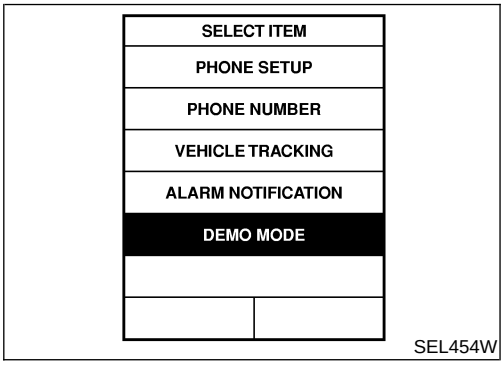
NBEL0186S02

1. Touch “CONFIGURATION”.



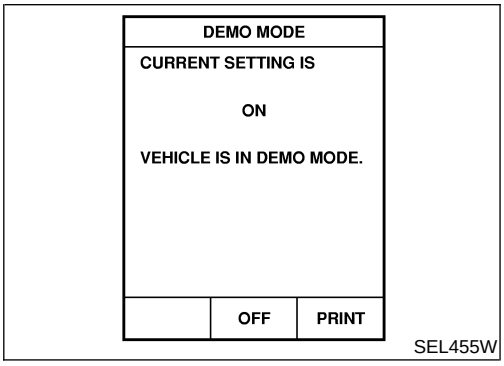
SEL453W

2. Touch “DEMO MODE”.

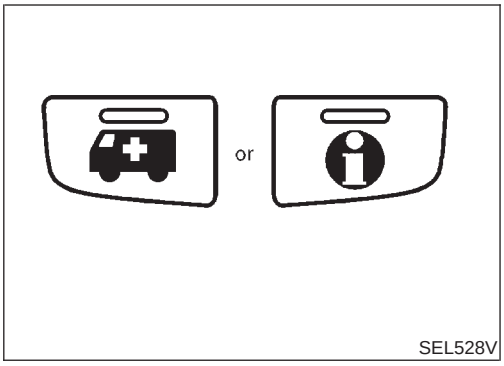


SEL454W

3. Touch “ON”. Now, the system is in demonstration mode. (To return to normal mode, touch “OFF”.)

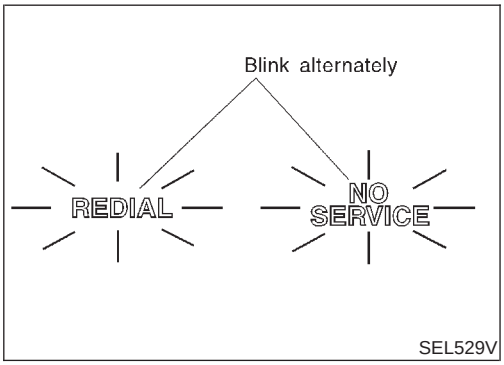


SEL455W



SEL528V

4. Touch "BACK" key of CONSULT-II until "SELECT SYSTEM" appears, then turn off CONSULT-II.
5. Turn ignition switch to the OFF position.
6. Disconnect CONSULT-II DDL connector.
7. Start the engine.
8. Touch the "MAYDAY" or "INFORMATION" switches. Then the system will call the demonstration center.

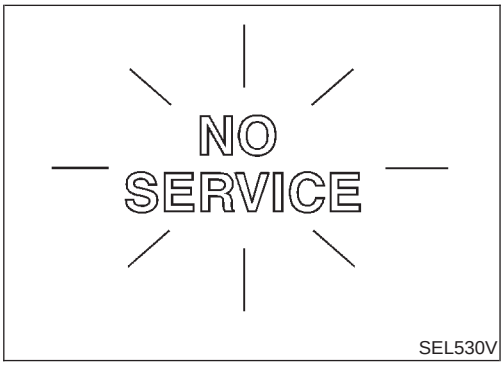


SEL529V

9. Check INFINITI Communicator operation.

- If contact with Communicator Response Center is successful, system is OK.

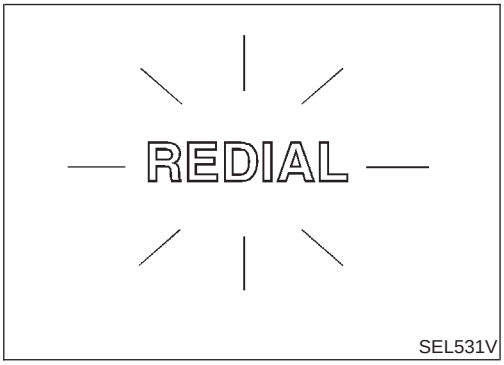
NOTE:
During the system contact to Communicator Response Center in demonstration mode, "REDIAL" and "NO SERVICE" indicators blink alternately.



SEL530V

- If "NO SERVICE" indicator illuminates and the contact to Communicator Response Center is unsuccessful, retry from other location where the cellular connection seems good. (e.g.; move the vehicle outside of the workshop and retry.)

NOTE:
If "NO SERVICE" indicator frequently illuminates from a location where the cellular connection seems good, check the connection of the feeder cable for the cellular phone antenna.



SEL531V

- If "REDIAL" indicator lamp illuminates and the contact to Communicator Response Center is unsuccessful, the cellular network is busy or there are no open cellular channels. The system will redial automatically.

NOTE:
If redial fails several times, confirm whether the roaming agreement of customer's cellular provider at the vehicle location is available or not.

WARNING:

- **Make sure to turn the demonstration mode OFF before returning the vehicle to the owner.**
- **In the demonstration mode, any service from Communicator Response Center is not available. Therefore, even if the customer encounters an emergency, no service will be dispatched.**

System Setting (When IVCS Unit is Replaced)

NBEL0187

DESCRIPTION

NBEL0187S01

When the IVCS unit is replaced, carry out the following data settings.

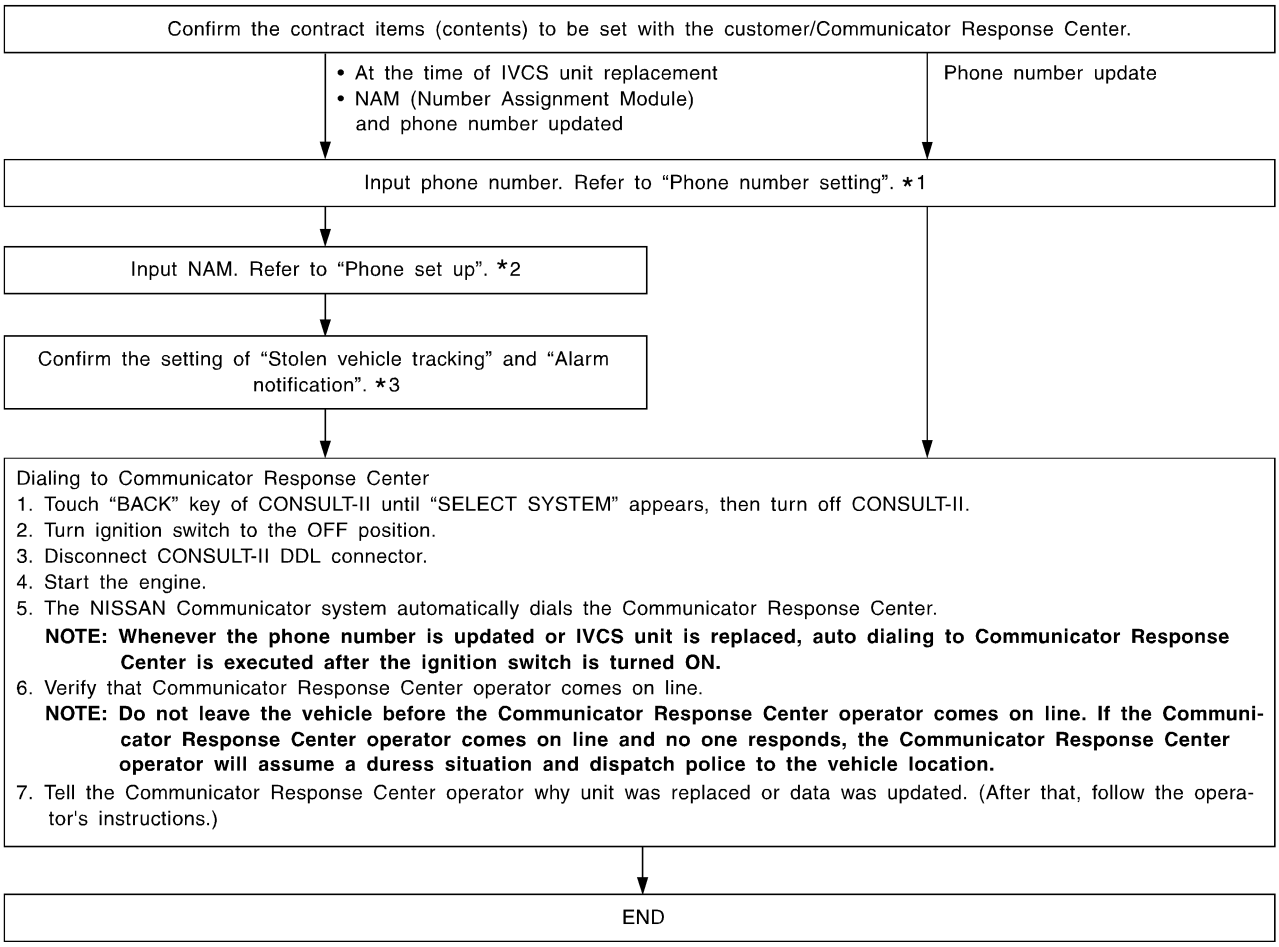
- Phone setup — Data setting regarding NAM (Number Assignment Module)
- Phone number — Phone number setting

NOTE:

- **Data must not be updated without prior approval from the customer.**
- **NAM and phone number can be programed by using handset. For details, refer to the handset operation manual.**
- **The IVCS unit does not permit updating of NAM more than 15 times.**

WORK FLOW

NBEL0187S02



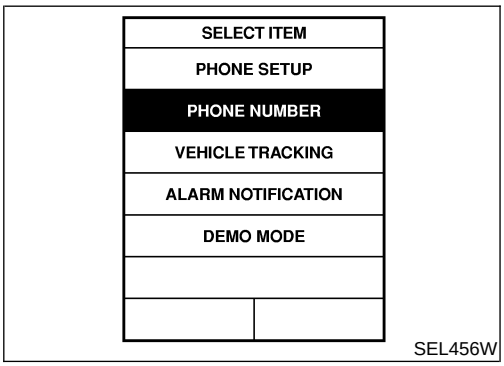
SEL108WC

*1: EL-387 *2: EL-388 *3: EL-389

NOTE:

- **If a Communicator Response Center operator does not come on line even though the system activates, the system may not be properly configured. Call the Communicator Response Center at 1-888-427-4812 to verify the configuration information.**

- **Whenever dialing the above number, information about the vehicle is required by the operator. For details, refer to EL-356.**
- **Never release the vehicle to the customer unless INFINITI Communicator system operation is verified by a Communicator Response Center operator coming on line.**

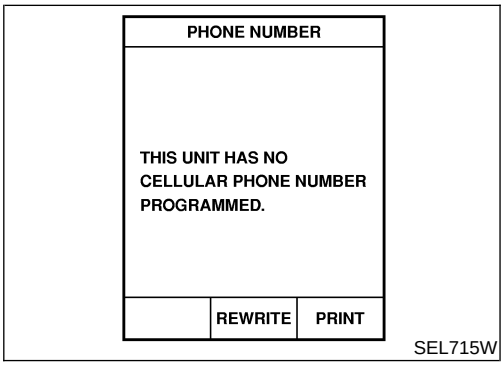


SEL456W

PHONE NUMBER SETTING

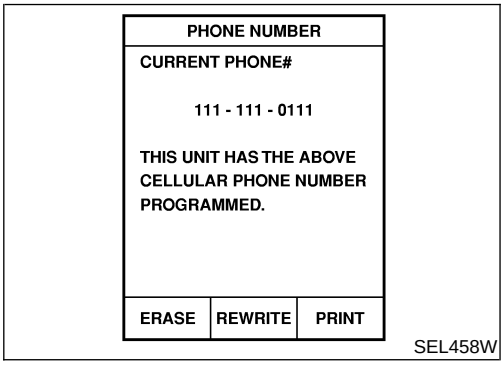
NBEL0187S03

1. Touch "CONFIGURATION".
2. Touch "PHONE NUMBER".



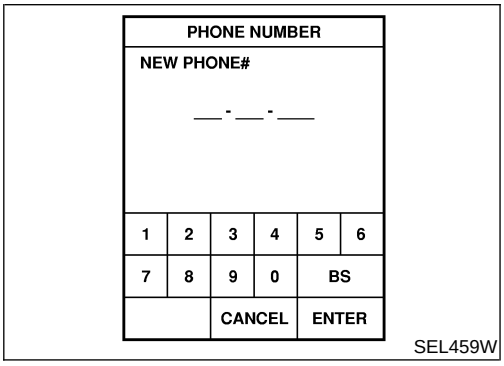
SEL715W

3. Touch "WRITE" or "REWRITE".
- If no phone number is previously memorized, the display shows "This unit has no cellular phone number programmed".



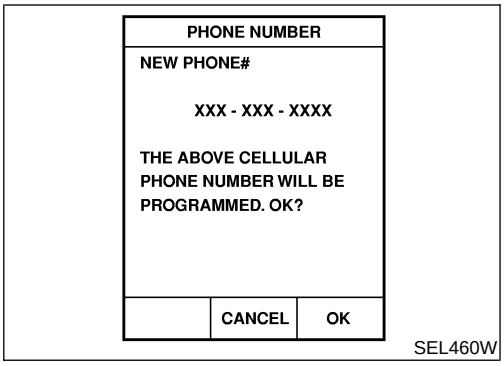
SEL458W

- If the phone number is previously memorized, the display shows the current phone number.
- To erase the phone number, touch "ERASE".



SEL459W

4. Input new phone number.
5. Touch "ENTER".



SEL460W

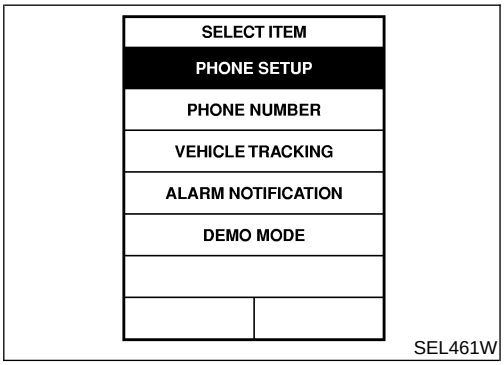
6. Touch "OK".
7. Carry out the next system setting or contact Communicator Response Center and information them that data has been updated or the IVCS unit has been replaced. For details, refer to EL-386.

NOTE:
Whenever the phone number is updated or the IVCS unit is replaced, the INFINITI Communicator system automatically contacts the Communicator Response Center the first time the vehicle is started.

PHONE SET UP

NBEL0187S04

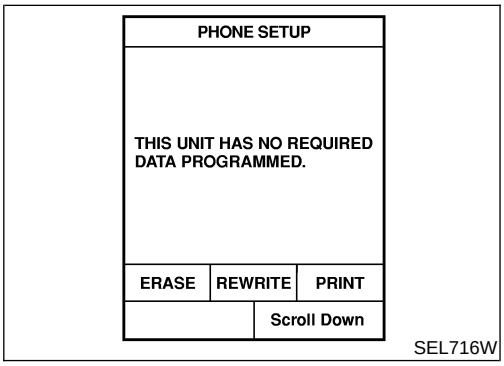
1. Touch "CONFIGURATION".
2. Touch "PHONE SET UP".



SEL461W

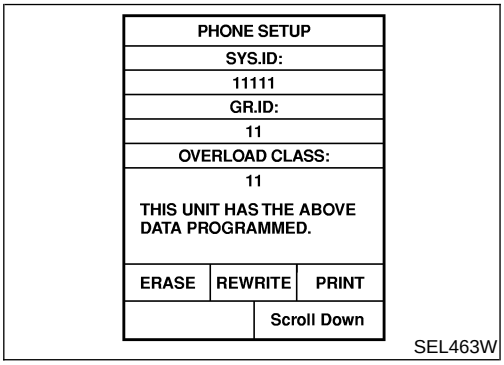
3. Touch "WRITE" or "REWRITE".

- If no data is previously memorized, the display shows "This unit has no required data programmed".



SEL716W

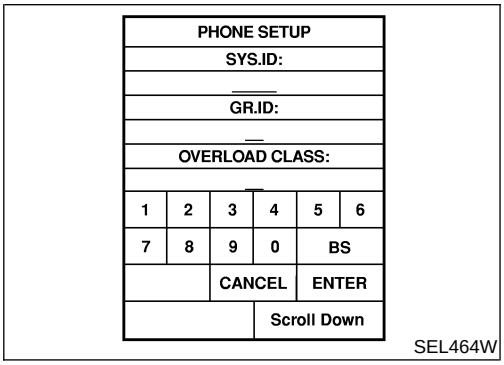
- If NAM (Number Assignment Module) data is previously memorized, the display shows the current NAM data.
- To erase the NAM, touch "ERASE".



SEL463W

4. Input new NAM data.

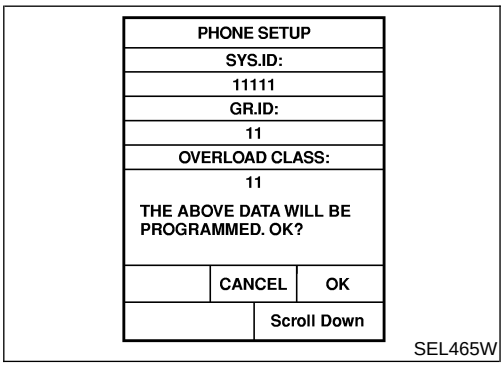
- SYS ID (Carrier system ID number) — Available number: 0 to 32765
- GR ID (Group ID mark) — Available number: 0 to 15
- OVERLOAD CLASS (Access overload class) — Available number: 0 to 15
- SECURITY CODE (User security code)
- UNLOCK CODE
- INIT PAGE CH (Initial paging channel)



SEL464W

NOTE:
If an unavailable number is input as "SYS ID", "GR ID" or "OVERLOAD CLASS", CONSULT-II may be locked. In such cases, disconnect the vehicle battery cable once and then setup the system again.

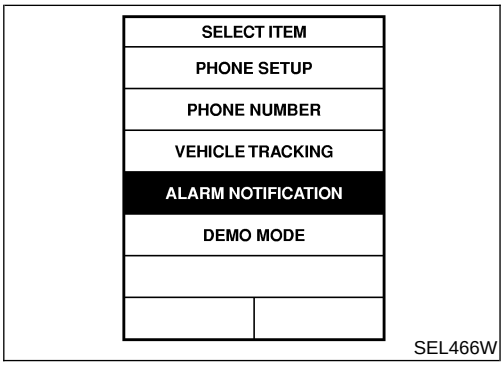
5. Touch "ENTER".



SEL465W

6. Touch "OK".
7. Carry out the next system setting or contact Communicator Response Center and inform them that data has been updated or IVCS unit has been replaced. For details, refer to EL-386.

NOTE:
Whenever the phone number is updated or the IVCS unit is replaced, the INFINITI Communicator system automatically contacts the Communicator Response Center the first time the vehicle is stared.

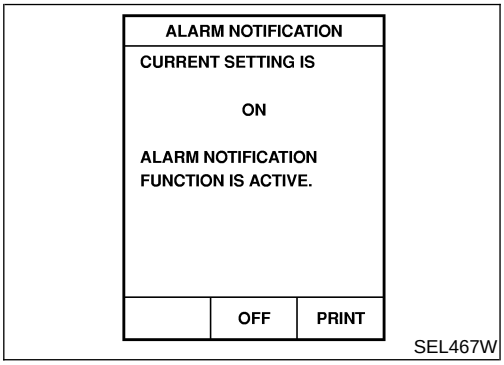


SEL466W

STOLEN VEHICLE TRACKING/ALARM NOTIFICATION SETTING CHECK

NBEL0187S05

1. Touch "CONFIGURATION".
2. Touch "VEHICLE TRACKING" or "ALARM NOTIFICATION".



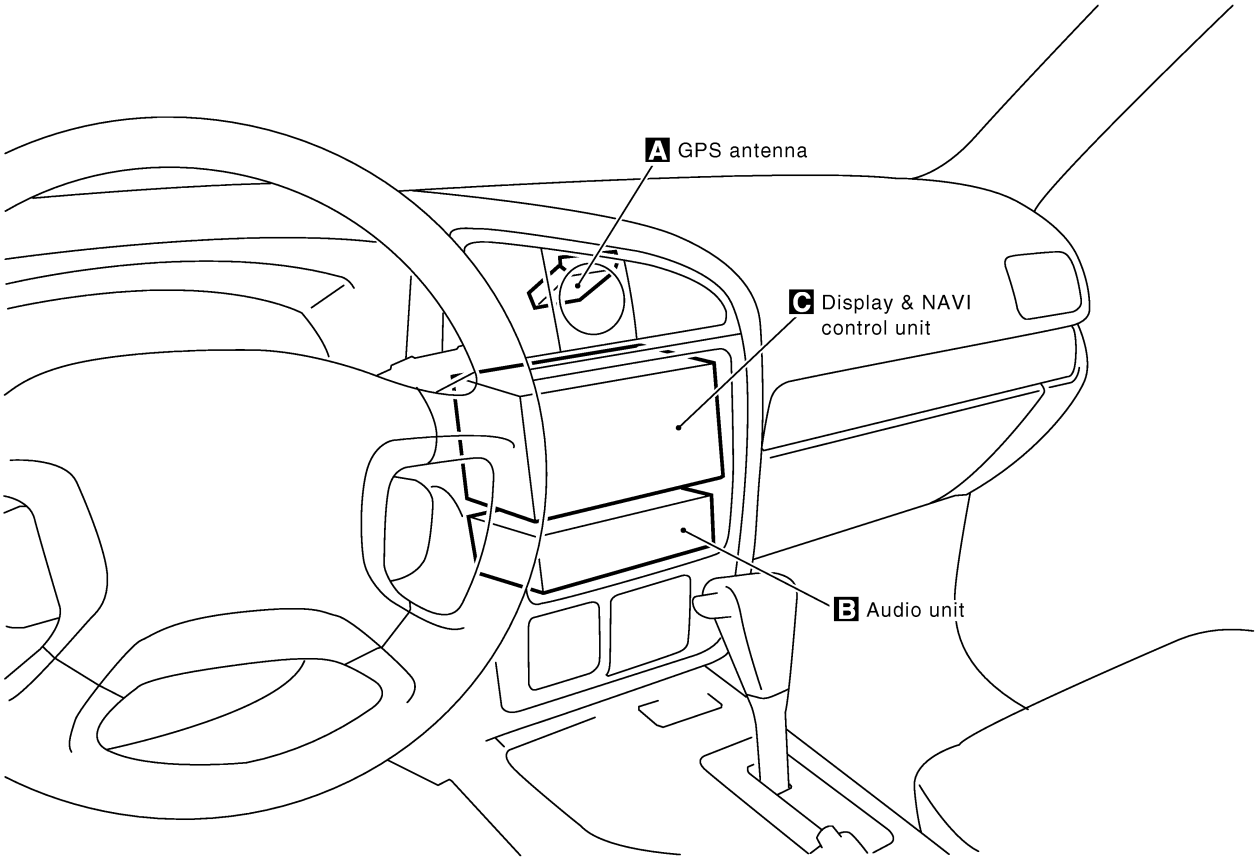
SEL467W

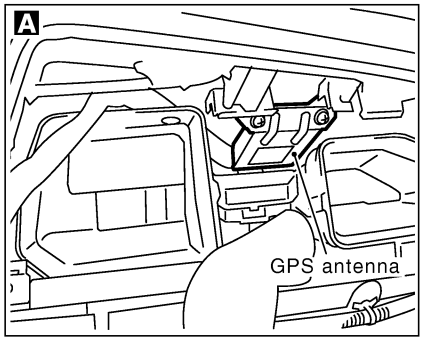
3. This function should always be "ON" (function activate.)

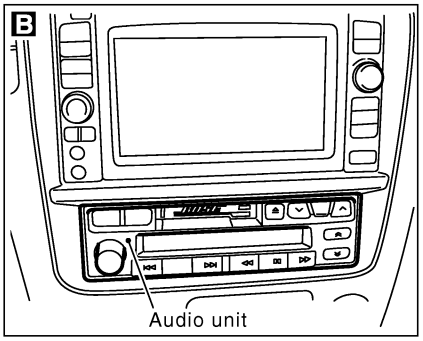
NOTE:
- **If either setting is "OFF", contact the Communicator Response Center at 1-888-427-4812 to verify the system setting.**
- **Whenever dialing the above number, information about the vehicle is required by the operator. For details, refer to EL-356.**

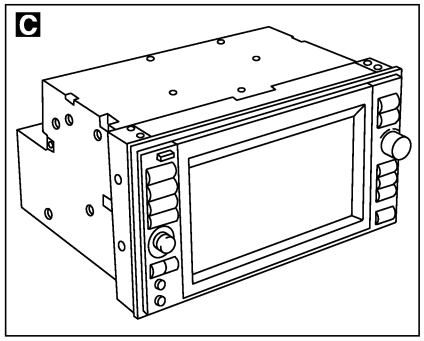
Component Parts Location

NBEL0227

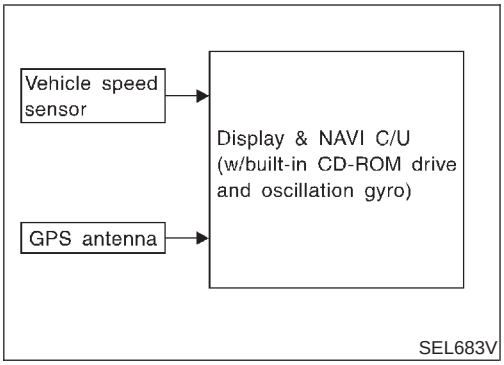








SEL508X



System Description

=NBEL0228

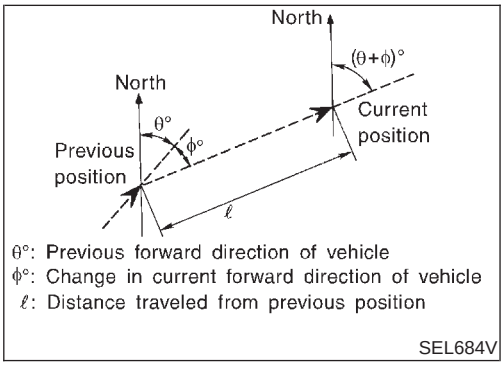
OUTLINE

NBEL0228S01

The Navigation System (Multi-AV System) relies upon three sensing devices in order to determine vehicle location at regular time intervals.

1. Vehicle speed sensor: Determines the distance the vehicle has traveled.
2. Gyro (Angular velocity sensor): Determines vehicle steering angle and directional change.
3. GPS antenna (GPS data): Determines vehicle forward movement and direction.

The data provided by the three sensing functions together with a comparison of the mapping information read from the CD-ROM drive permit accurate determination of the vehicle's current location and subsequent course (map matching). The information appears on a liquid crystal display.
This comparison of GPS data (vehicle position sensing) and map matching permits precise determination of vehicle location.



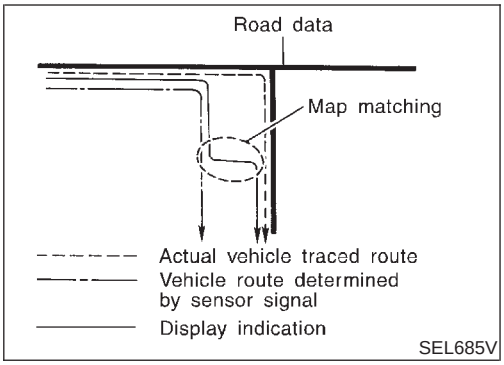
Position Sensor Operating Principles

NBEL0228S0101

The sensor determines current vehicle location by calculating the previously sensed position, the distance traveled from this position, and the directional changes occurring during this travel.

1. Distance traveled
   The distance traveled is calculated using signals received from the vehicle speed sensor. The sensor automatically compensates for the slightly reduced wheel and tire diameter resulting from tire wear.
2. Forward movement (Direction)
   Changes in the direction of forward movement are calculated by the gyro (angular velocity sensor) and the GPS antenna (GPS data). Each of these functions has its advantage and disadvantages. Depending upon conditions, one function takes precedence over the other to accurately determine the direction of forward movement.

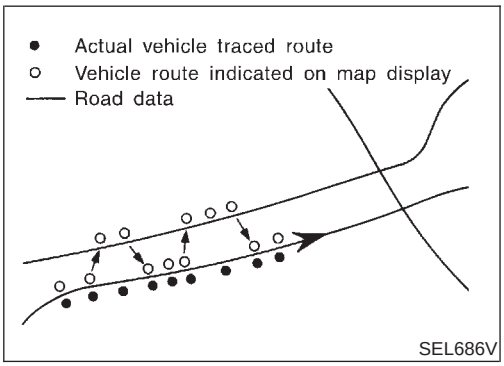
Function type	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyro (Angular velocity sensor)	• Able to accurately detect minute changes in steering angle and direction.	• Calculation errors may accumulate over a long period of continuous vehicle travel.
GPS antenna (GPS data)	• Able to sense vehicle travel in four general directions (North, South, East, and West)	• Unable to detect direction of vehicle travel at low vehicle speeds.



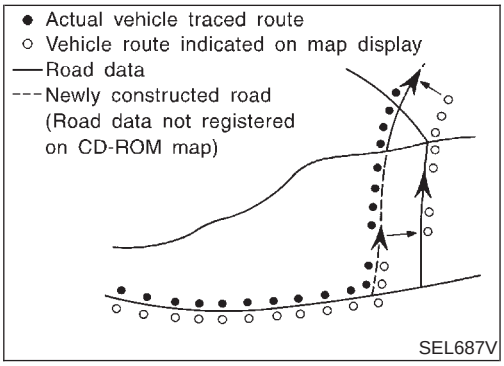
Map Matching

NBEL0228S0102

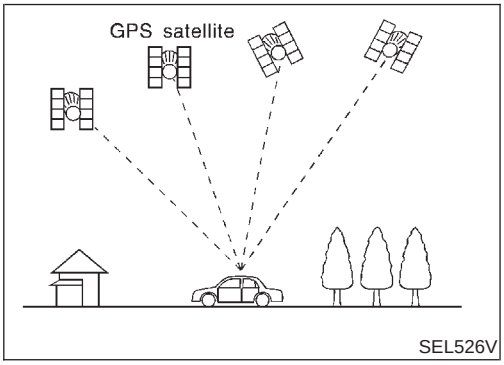
Map matching allows the driver to compare the sensed vehicle location data with the road map contained in the CD-ROM drive. Vehicle position is marked on the CD-ROM map. This permits the driver to accurately determine his/her present position on the highway and to make appropriate course decisions.
When GPS data reception is poor during travel, the vehicle position is not amended. At this time, manual manipulation of the CD-ROM map position marker is required.



Map matching permits the driver to make priority judgments about possible appropriate roads other than the one currently being traveled.
If there is an error in the distance or direction of travel, there will also be an error in the relative position of other routes. When two routes are closely parallel to one another, the indicated position for both routes will be nearly the same priority. This is so that, slight changes in the steering direction may cause the marker to indicate both routes alternately.



Newly constructed roads may not appear on the CD-ROM map. In this case, map matching is not possible. Changes in the course of a road will also prevent accurate map matching.
When driving on a road not shown on the CD-ROM map, the position marker used for map matching may indicate a different route. Even after returning to a route shown on the map, the position marker may jump to the position currently detected.



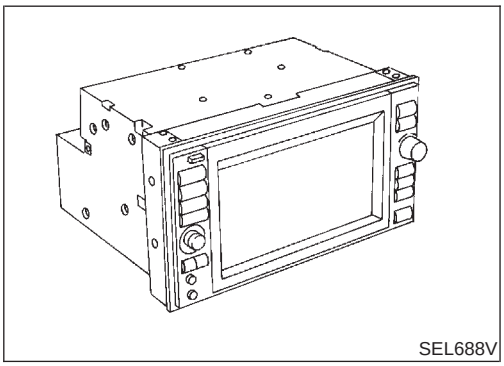
GPS (Global Positioning System)

NBEL0228S0103

GPS is the global positioning system developed and operated by the US Department of Defense. GPS satellites (NAVSTAR) transmit radio waves and orbit around the earth at an altitude of approximately 21,000 km (13,000 miles).
GPS receiver calculates the three-dimensional position of the vehicle (latitude, longitude, and altitude from the sea level) by the time difference of the radio wave arriving from more than four GPS satellites (three-dimensional positioning).
When the radio wave is received from only three GPS satellites, the two-dimensional position (latitude and longitude) is calculated, using the altitude from the sea level data calculated by using four GPS satellites (two-dimensional positioning).
Positioning capability is degraded in the following cases.

- In two-dimensional positioning, when the vehicle's altitude from the sea level changes, the precision becomes lower.
- The location detection performance can have an error of about 100 m (300 ft) even in three-dimensional positioning with high precision. Because the precision is influenced by the location of GPS satellites used for positioning, the location detection performance may drop depending on the location of GPS satellites.
- When the radio wave from GPS satellites cannot be received,

for example, when the vehicle is in a tunnel, in a parking lot inside building, under an elevated superhighway or near strong power lines, the location may not be detected. Turbulent/ electric weather conditions may also affect positioning performance. If something is placed on the antenna, the radio wave from GPS satellites may not be received.


SEL688V

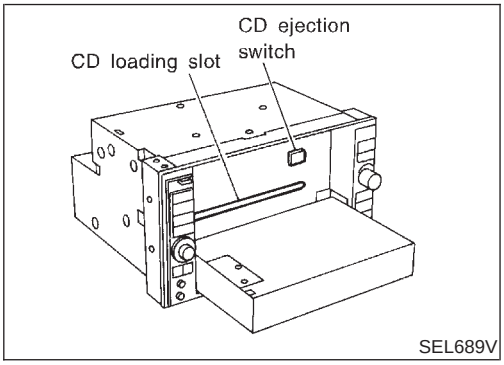
COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

NBEL0228S02

Display & NAVI Control Unit

NBEL0228S0201

- The gyro (angular speed sensor) and the CD-ROM drive are built-in units that control the navigation functions.
- Signals are received from the gyro, the vehicle speed sensor, and the GPS antenna. Vehicle location is determined by combining this data with the data contained in the CD-ROM map. Locational information is shown on liquid crystal display panel.
- Finger-operated touch switches are positioned on the liquid crystal display panel for easy operation.
- The touch switches used to control the equipment are beneath a glass sheet and two resistance membranes at the top of the liquid crystal display panel. The switches are sensitive to resistance value where touched with your finger to detect operating status.



SEL689V

CD-ROM Driver

NBEL0228S0202

Maps, traffic control regulations, and other pertinent information can be easily red from the CD-ROM disc.

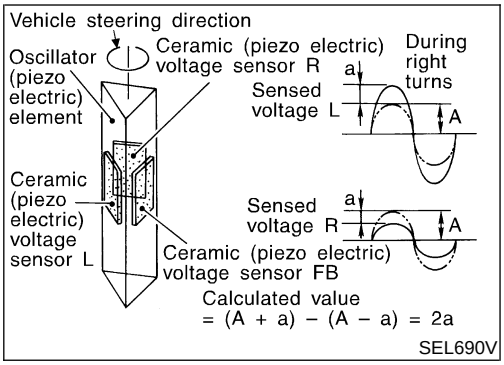
NOTE:

- When removing the CD-ROM, allow it to remain open until the liquid crystal display locks.
- The liquid crystal display must be closed when the vehicle is running.
- Do not place cups, cans or other containers containing liquids on top of the liquid crystal display.

Map CD-ROM

NBEL0228S0203

- The map CD-ROM has maps, traffic control regulations, and other pertinent information.
- To improve CD-ROM map matching and route determination functions, the CD-ROM uses an exclusive Nissan format. Therefore, the use of a CD-ROM provided by other manufacturers cannot be used.



Gyro (Angular Speed Sensor)

NBEL0228S0204

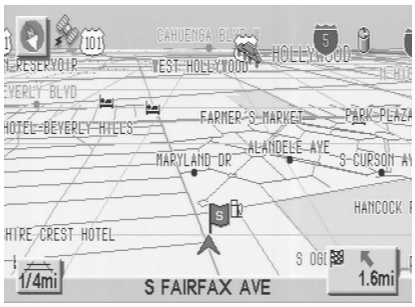
- The oscillator gyro sensor is used to detect changes in vehicle steering angle.
- The oscillator gyro periodically senses oscillatory variation at the oscillation terminals. This variation is caused by changes in the vehicle angular velocity. Voltage variations are sensed by ceramic voltage sensors at the left and right sides of the terminals. Vehicle angular velocity corresponds directly with these changes in voltage.
- The gyro is built into the display & navigation (NAVI) control unit.

BIRDVIEW®

NBEL0228S0205

The BIRDVIEW® provides a detailed and easily seen display of road conditions covering the vehicle's immediate to distant area.

MAP DISPLAY



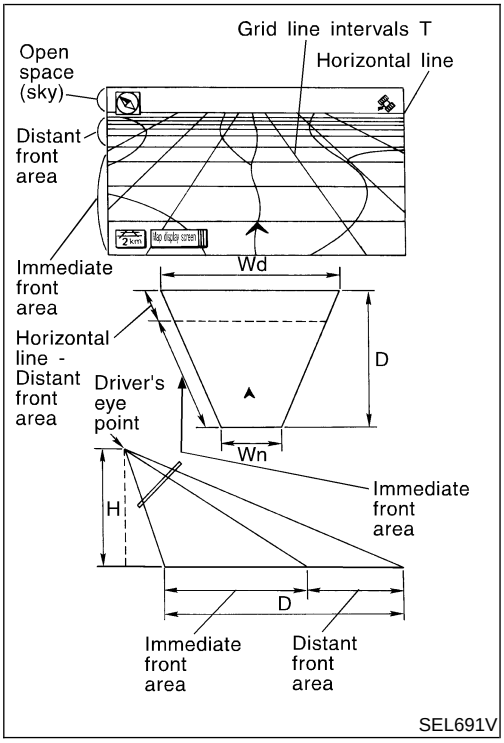
BIRDVIEW®

SEL636X

Description

NBEL0228S0206

- Display area: Trapezoidal representation showing approximate distances (Wn, D, and Wd).
- Ten horizontal grid lines indicate display width while six vertical grid lines indicate display depth and direction.
- Drawing line area shows open space, depth, and immediate front area. Each area is to a scale of approximately 5:6:25.
- When the "ZM−" button is pushed, the view point height is increased. Pushing the "ZM+" button decreases the height. Pushing the "ZM−" button or the "ZM+" button during operation indicates the scale change and the view point height at the left-hand side of the screen.

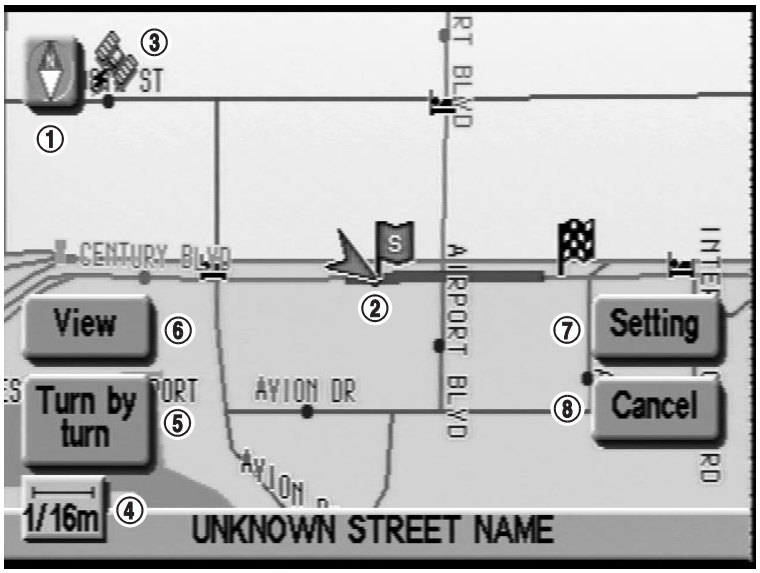


FUNCTION OF TOUCH SWITCH (SUMMARY)

=NBEL0228S03

Display with Pushed "MAP" Switch

NBEL0228S0301



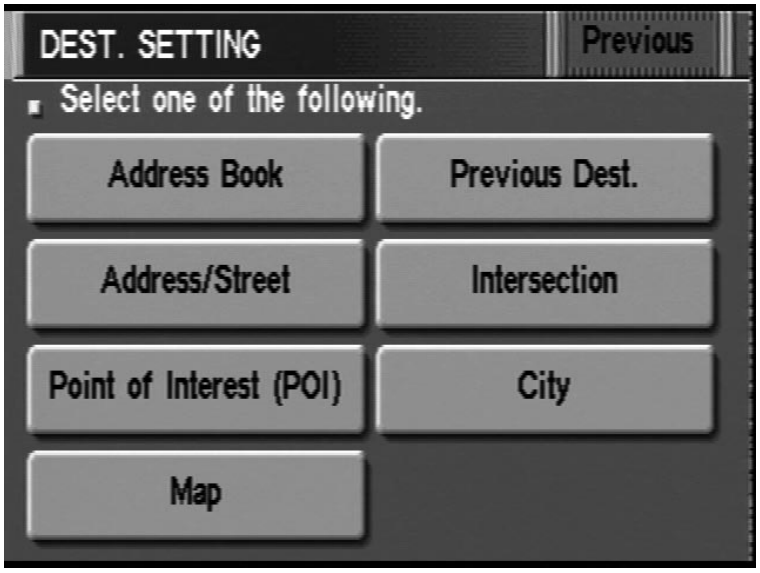
SEL580X

The function of each touch switch is as follows:

1) Azimuth indication
2) Position marker
   The tip of the arrow shows the current position. The shaft of the arrow indicates the direction in which the vehicle is traveling.
3) GPS reception signal (indicates current reception conditions)
4) Distance display (shows the distance in a reduced scale)
5) Current location voice information
   (this information is available when the route guide is being activated and the designated route is being traveled.)
6) Switch display from map screen to BIRDVIEW® screen (change to map screen on display when the BIRDVIEW® is being used.)
7) The following items can be set.
   - Save Current Location
   - Edit Address Book
   - Guide Volume
   - System Setting
8) The route guide operation can be canceled.

Display with Pushed "DEST" Switch

=NBEL0228S0302



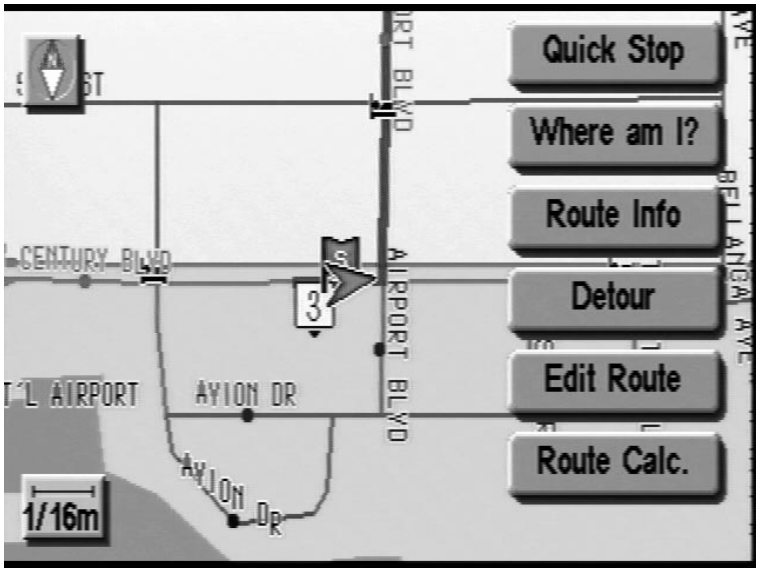
SEL581X

The function of each touch switch is as follows:

Icon	Description
Address Book	Favorite place can be saved to memory. The destination can be selected from the memory.
Address/Street	The destination can be searched from the address.
Point of Interest (POI)	The destination of favorite facility can be searched.
Previous Dest.	The previous ten destinations stored in memory are displayed.
Intersection	The destination from the intersection name can be retrieved.
City	The destination can be searched from city name.
Map	The destination can be searched from the map.

Display with Toutch Screen

NBEL0228S0303



SEL582X

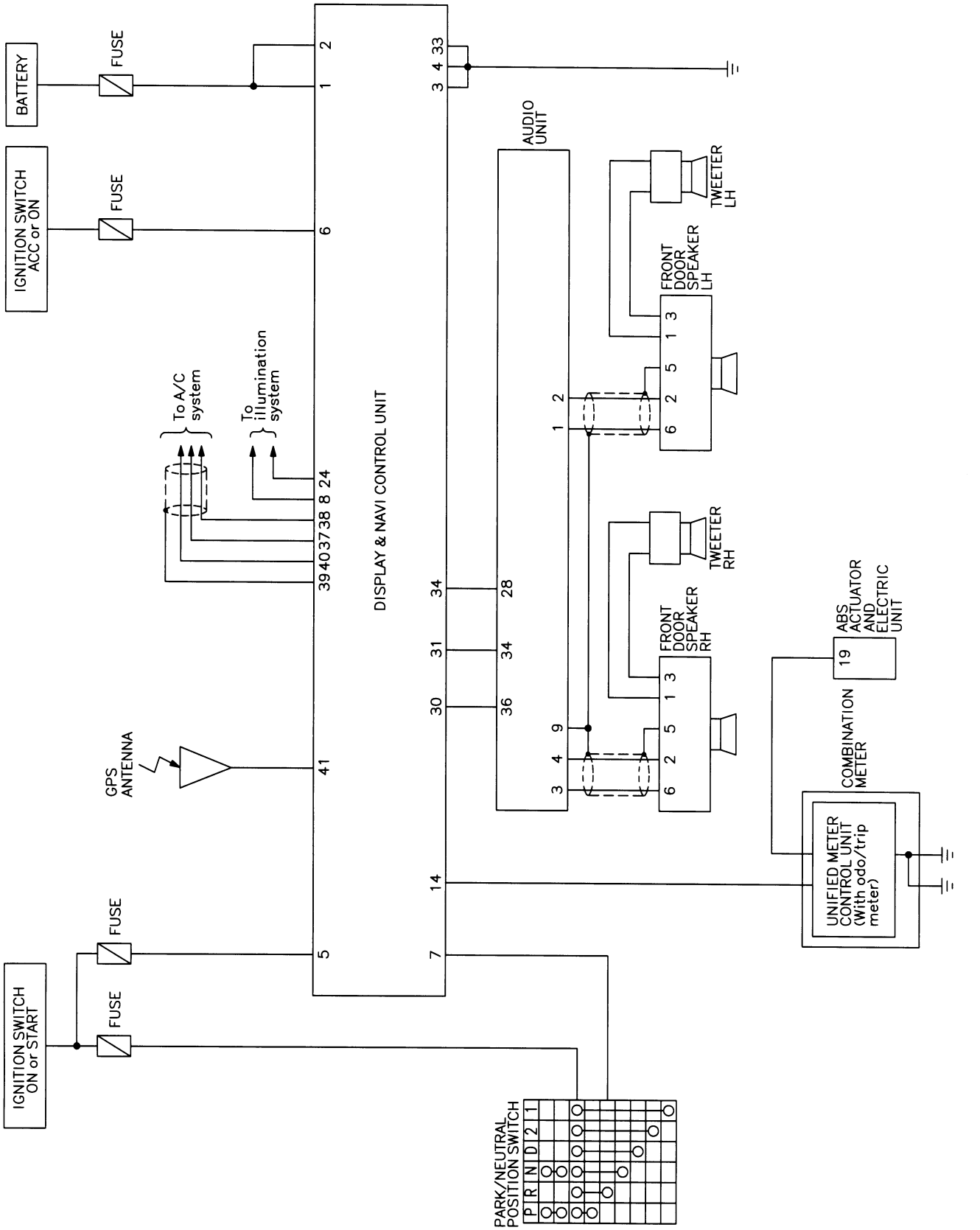
The function of each touch switch is as follows:

Icon	Description
Quick Stop	The selected facility is set as the destination or waypoint. (Route guidance has been turned OFF or the destination has been reached.)
Where am I?	Next, current and previous street names can be displayed.
Route Info.*	The following items can be set. • Complete Route • Turn List • Route Simulation (Displayed only when the destination area has been set.)
Detour*	Based on the selected distance, an alternative route is searched. [Displayed only when the recommended route (not its reverse) is followed.]
Edit Route*	Change the destination or add the transit points of the route set in the route guide. (Displayed only when the automatic reroute function has been turned OFF and the recommended route is not followed.)
Route Calc.	Search for a recommended route between the vehicle's current location and the destination area. (Displayed only when the destination area has been set.)

*: When destinations have been entered, route guidance has been turned OFF or destination has been reached, "Route Info.", "Detour", "Edit Route" and "Route Calc." are not displayed.

Schematic

NBEL0229

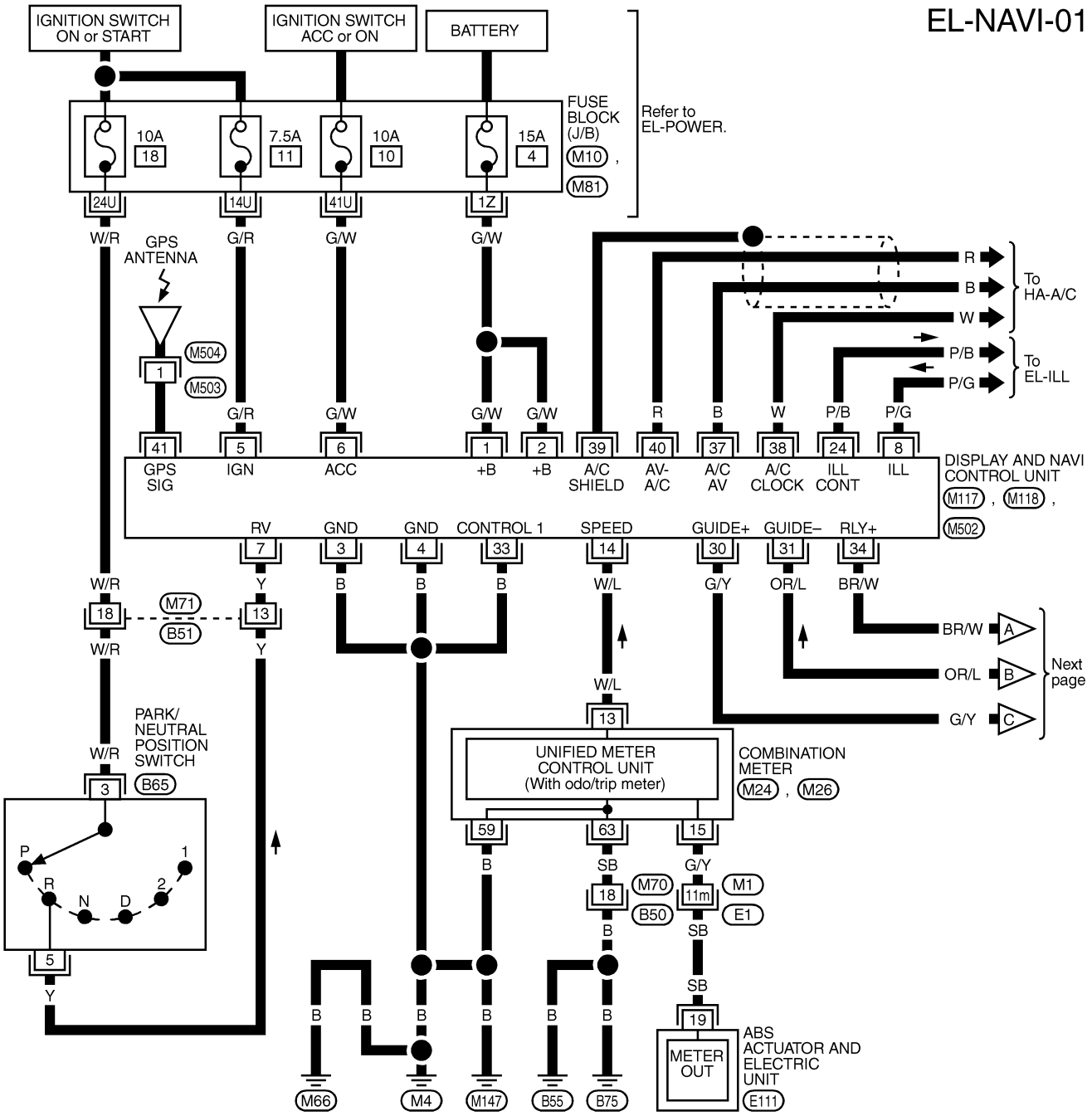


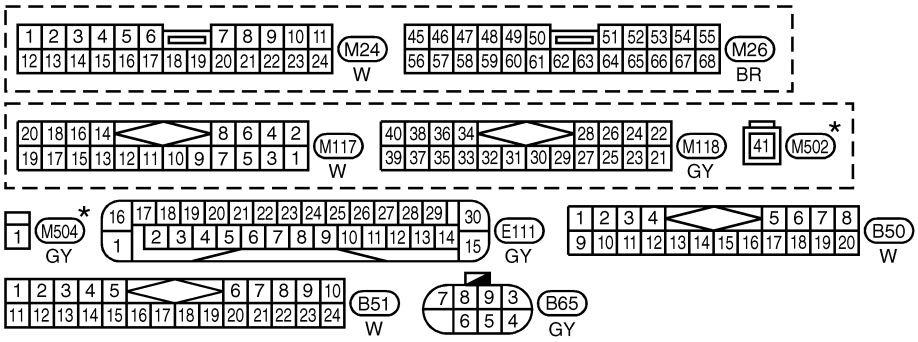
MEL270N

Wiring Diagram — NAVI —

NBEL0230

EL-NAVI-01



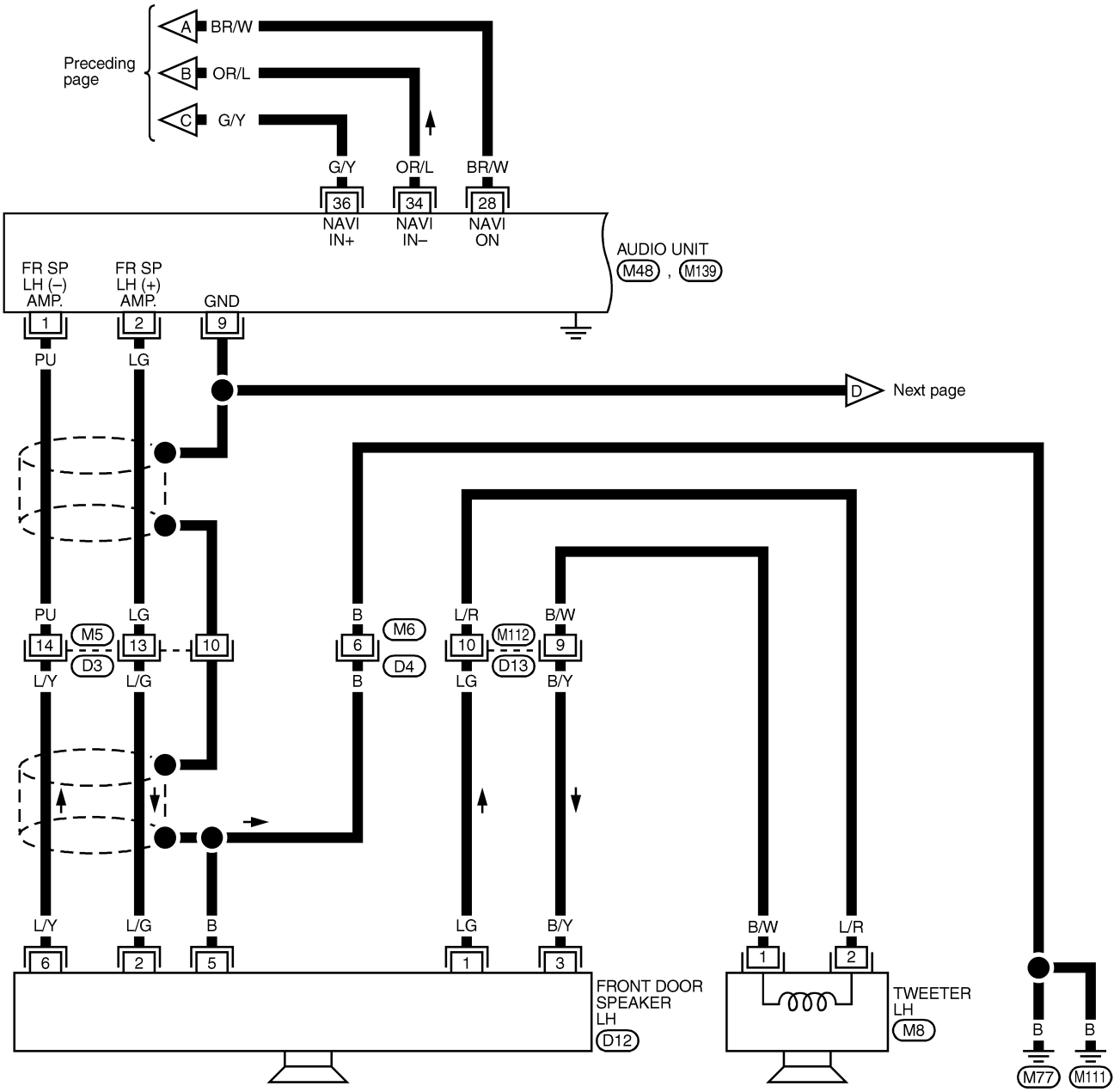


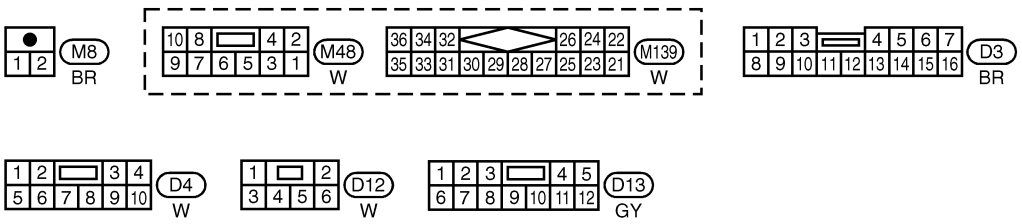
★ : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , M81 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL271N

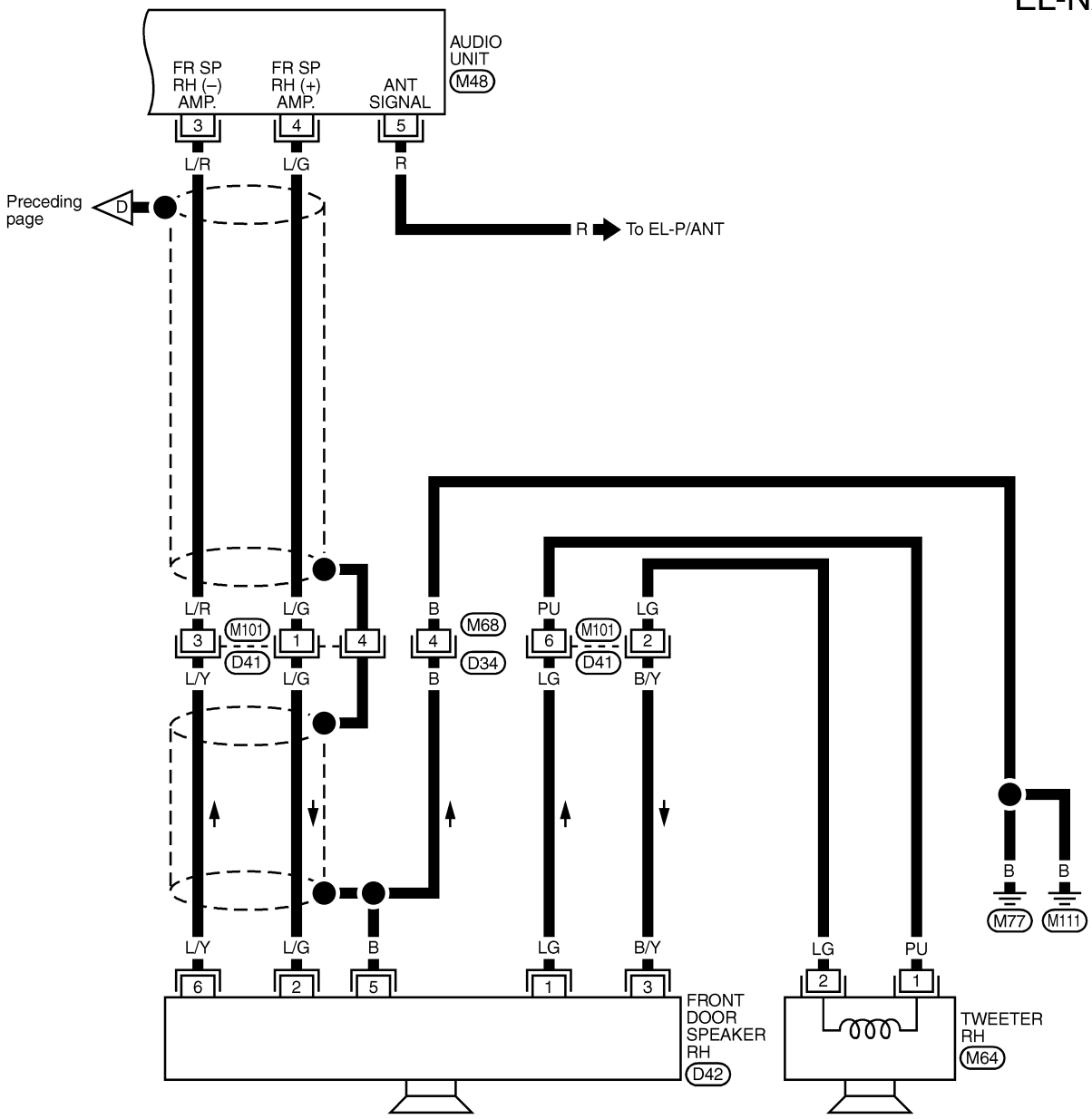
EL-NAVI-02

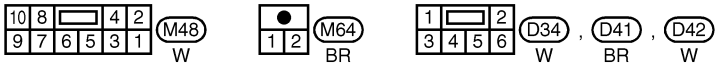




MEL272N

EL-NAVI-03





MEL270M

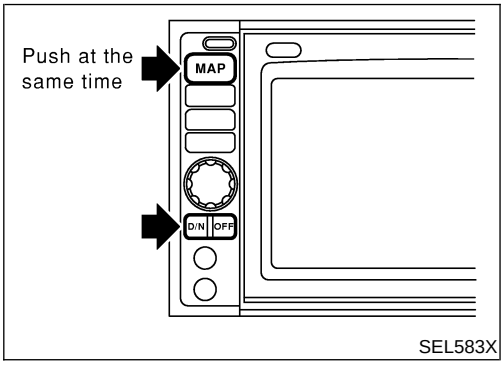
Self-diagnosis Mode

NBEL0231

APPLICATION ITEMS

NBEL0231S01

Mode			Description	Reference page
Self Diagnosis			Self-diagnosis for display & NAVI control unit, CD-ROM and GPS antenna connection.	EL-403
Confirmation/ adjustment	Display Diagnosis		Color and gray gradation of display can be checked in this mode.	EL-411
	Diagnostic Signals from the Car		Several input signals to display & NAVI control unit, can be monitored in this mode.	EL-409
	Navigation	Check the map CD-ROM version	The version (parts number) of inserted CD-ROM can be checked in this mode.	EL-410
		Error history	Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory (before turning ignition switch ON) are displayed in this mode. Time and location when/where the errors occurred are also displayed.	EL-405
		Longitude & Latitude	Display the map. Use the joystick to adjust position. Longitude and latitude will be displayed.	EL-412
		Adjust the angle	Turning angle of the vehicle on the display can be adjusted in this mode.	EL-413
		Speed Calibration	Under ordinary conditions, the navigation system distance measuring function will automatically compensate for minute decreases in wheel and tire diameter caused by tire wear or low pressure. Speed calibration immediately restores system accuracy in cases such as when distance calibration is needed because of the use of tire chains in inclement weather.	EL-414
		Initialize Location	This mode is for initializing the current location. Use when the vehicle is transported a long distance on a trailer, etc.	EL-438

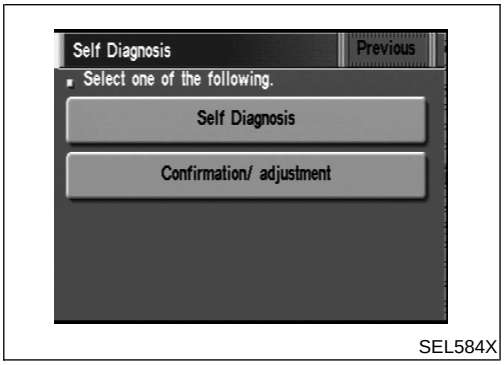


SEL583X

HOW TO PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

NBEL0231S02

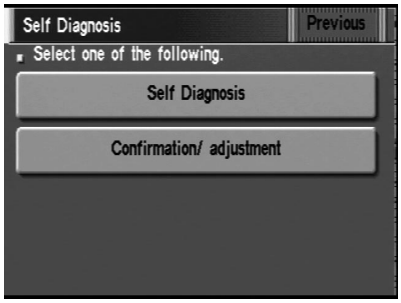
1. Start the engine.
2. Push both of “MAP” and “D/N” switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.



SEL584X

3. Touch “Self Diagnosis” or “Confirmation/ adjustment”.

- For further procedure, refer to the following pages which describe each application item of the self-diagnosis mode.

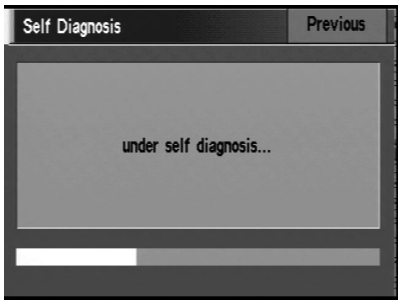


SEL584X

"Self Diagnosis"

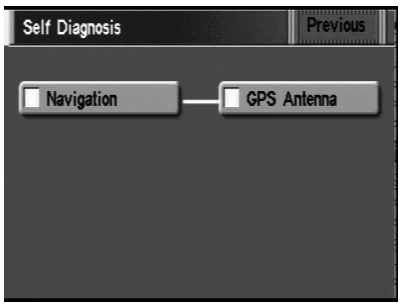
NBEL0231S0201

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Self Diagnosis".



SEL585X

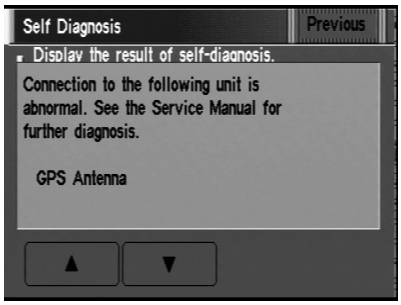
4. Self-diagnosis will be performed.



SEL586X

5. Diagnosis results will be displayed. Diagnosis results are indicated by display color. For details refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS".

To obtain detailed diagnosis results on the screen, touch "Navigation" or "GPS Antenna".



SEL587X

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

=NBEL0231S03

Diagnosed item	Displayed color	Detailed result	Description	Diagnoses/service procedure **Recheck system at each check or replacement (When malfunction is eliminated, further repair work is not required.)**
"GPS Antenna" (GPS antenna connection)	Green	—	GPS antenna is connected to display & NAVI control unit correctly.	—
	Yellow	Connection to the following unit is abnormal. See the Service Manual for further diagnosis.	GPS antenna connection error is detected.	1. Check GPS antenna feeder cable connection at display & NAVI control unit. 2. Visually check GPS antenna feeder cable. If NG, replace GPS antenna assembly. 3. Replace GPS antenna.
"Navigation" (Display & NAVI control unit)	Green	—	No failure is detected.	—
	Red	[*** is abnormal.]	Display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning.	Replace display & NAVI control unit.
	Gray	Self-diagnosis for CD-ROM DRIVER of DISP & NAVI was not conducted due to no insertion of CD-ROM.	Any CD-ROM is not inserted or display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning.	1. Confirm that map CD-ROM is not inserted into display & NAVI control unit. 2. Replace display & NAVI control unit.
	Yellow	CD-ROM or CD-ROM DRIVER of DISP & NAVI is abnormal. See the Service Manual for further diagnosis.	Display & NAVI control unit judges that inserted CD-ROM is malfunctioning. Map CD-ROM or CD-ROM driver of the unit is malfunctioning.	1. Confirm the disk is installed correctly (not up side down.) 2. Perform "CD-ROM VERSION CHECK" in EL-410 to confirm whether correct CD-ROM is inserted or not. 3. Check the disk surface. Are there any scratches, abrasions or pits on the surface? 4. Replace the CD-ROM. 5. Replace display & NAVI control unit.
		CD-ROM is abnormal. Please check the disc.	Inserted map CD-ROM can not be read. Map CD-ROM or CD-ROM driver of the unit is malfunctioning.	
		Connection to the following unit is abnormal. See the Service Manual for further diagnosis.	GPS antenna connection error is detected.	1. Check GPS antenna feeder cable connection at display & NAVI control unit. 2. Visually check GPS antenna feeder cable. If NG, replace GPS antenna assembly. 3. Replace GPS antenna.

Confirmation/Adjustment Mode

=NBEL0232

"ERROR HISTORY" MODE

NBEL0232S01

Description

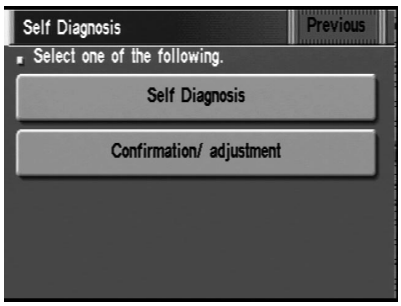
NBEL0232S0101

In this mode, historical errors of the system are displayed with the following data.

- How many times the error was detected
- The last time data when the error was detected
- The last place where the error was detected

NOTE:

- **The number of errors can be counted up to 50 times. More than 51 times will be indicated as 50 times.**
- **Malfunction of the GPS board (inside the display & NAVI control unit) will result in the display of incorrect time data.**
- **When an error occurs, an incorrect position marker appears on the display. The accuracy of the display data (position marker) will be affected.**

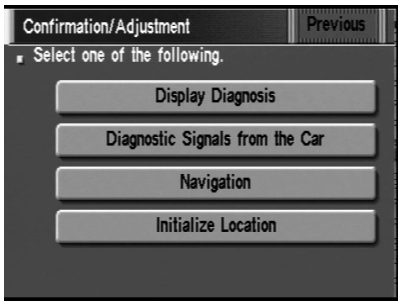


SEL584X

How to Perform

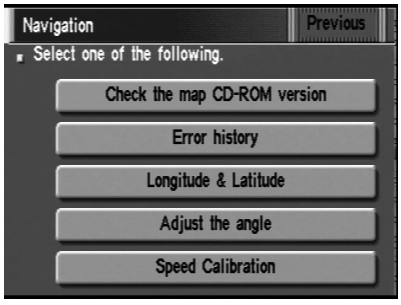
NBEL0232S0102

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switch at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



SEL588X

4. Touch "Navigation".



SEL589X

5. Touch "Error history".

SEL590X

6. If trouble items are displayed with time count, repair/replace the system according to "Error history" TABLE, EL-407.
7. If necessary, touch error item to display the time when the error was detected and the place where the error was detected.
8. After repairing the system, erase the diagnosis memory.

NOTE:
When the display & NAVI control unit must be replaced, do not erase the diagnosis memory for further inspection of malfunctions.

a. Start the engine.
b. Push both "Map" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
c. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".
d. Touch "Navigation".
e. Touch "Error history".
f. Touch "Delete".
g. Touch "Yes".

"ERROR HISTORY" TABLE

=NBEL0232S02

Detected items	Description	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Gyro sensor disconnected	Communications malfunction between display & NAVI control unit and internal gyro	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning or not. If no failure is detected, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by strong electromagnetic wave interference.	EL-402
Connection problem of speed sensor	Input malfunction of display & NAVI control unit and speed sensor	Check vehicle speed sensor signal in "Diagnosis for signals from the car" mode. If the input signal is not detected correctly, check harness for open or short between combination meter and display & NAVI control unit.	EL-409
GPS disconnected GPS transmission cable malfunction GPS input line connection error	Communications malfunction between display & NAVI control unit and GPS board	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning or not. If no failure is detected, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by strong electromagnetic wave interference.	EL-402
GPS TCXO over GPS TCXO under	The transmission circuit of the GPS board frequency synchronization oscillator (inside the display & NAVI control unit) is sending an oscillation frequency that is greater or less than the set value.	A location error occurs. Strong electromagnetic wave interference may have occurred. The GPS antenna may be in a very hot or very cold environment. This is usually a temporary malfunction.	—
GPS ROM malfunction GPS RAM malfunction	Internal malfunction of GPS board RAM or ROM inside the display & NAVI control unit.	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning or not. If no failure is detected, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by strong electromagnetic wave interference.	EL-402
GPS RTC malfunction	Malfunction of GPS board clock IC inside the display & NAVI control unit.		
GPS antenna disconnected	—	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm GPS antenna connection. If no failure is detected, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by a strong impact.	EL-410
Low voltage of GPS	Power supply voltage for GPS board inside the display & NAVI control unit is low.	1. Check power supply circuits for display & NAVI control unit.	EL-422
		2. Perform self-diagnosis to confirm GPS antenna connection.	EL-402
		3. If above diagnosis results are OK, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by a strong impact.	—
CD-ROM communication error	CD-ROM driver malfunction (inside the display & NAVI control unit)	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning or not. If no failure is detected, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by strong electromagnetic wave interference.	EL-402

Confirmation/Adjustment Mode (Cont'd)

Detected items	Description	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Loading mechanism malfunction	—	Check that whether the disc can be inserted and ejected correctly. If the loading function does not operate correctly, replace NAVI & display control unit.	—
CD-ROM reading error	It is confirmed that the appropriate CD-ROM disc is positioned in the CD-ROM loader. However, no data can be read.	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the inserted disc is malfunctioning or not.	EL-402
Malfunctioning of error correction for CD-ROM	Erroneous data is read from the CD-ROM. The errors cannot be corrected.		
CD-ROM focus error	CD-ROM data reading beam is out of focus.	Rough road driving might create CD skipping like music CD audio unit.	—
CD-ROM malfunction	—	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the inserted disc is malfunctioning or not.	EL-402

"DIAGNOSTIC SIGNALS FROM THE CAR" MODE

=NBEL0232S03

Description

NBEL0232S0301

In "Diagnostic Signals From the Car" mode, following input signals to the display & NAVI control unit can be checked on the display.

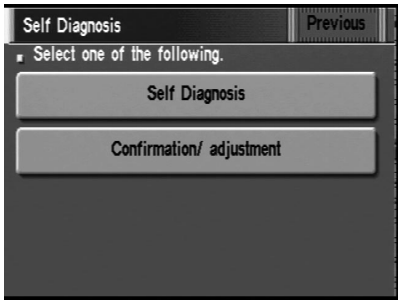
Item	Indication	Vehicle condition
Vehicle Speed*	ON	Vehicle speed is greater than 0 km/h (0 MPH).
	OFF	Vehicle speed is 0 km/h (0 MPH).
Light	ON	Lighting switch is in 1st or 2nd position.
	OFF	Lighting switch is in "OFF" position.
IGN	ON	Ignition switch is in "ON" position.
	OFF	Ignition switch is in "ACC" position.
REVERSE*	ON	Selector/shift lever is in "Reverse" position.
	OFF	Selector/shift lever is in other than "Reverse" position.

*: When ignition switch is in "ACC" position, indication will be changed to "-".

How to Perform

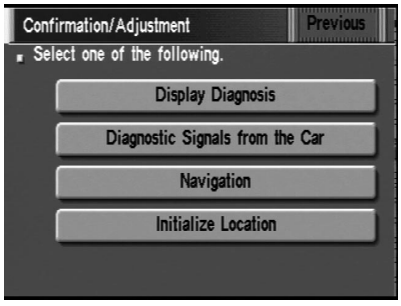
NBEL0232S0302

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



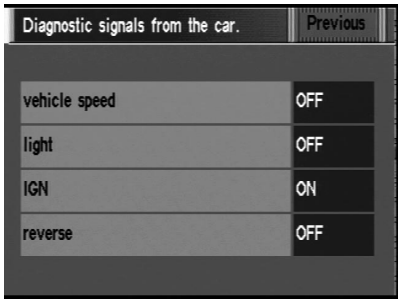
SEL584X

4. Touch "Diagnostic Signals from the Car".

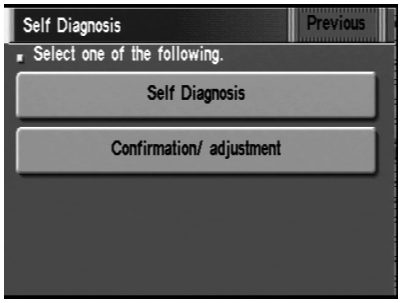


SEL588X

5. Then "Diagnostic Signals from the Car" mode is performed.



SEL591X



SEL584X

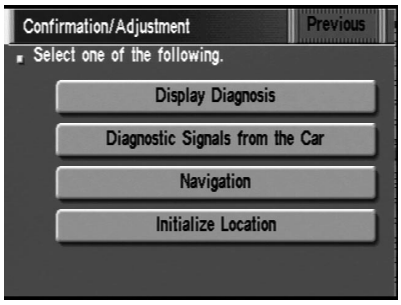
"CHECK THE MAP CD-ROM VERSION" MODE

=NBEL0232S04

How to Perform

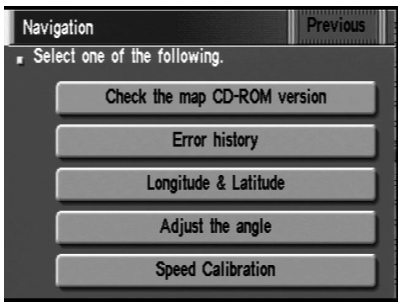
NBEL0232S0401

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



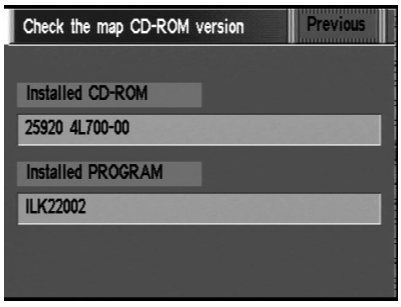
SEL588X

4. Touch "Navigation".



SEL589X

5. Touch "Check the map CD-ROM version".



SEL592X

6. The version (parts number) of CD-ROM loaded to the display and NAVI control unit will be displayed.

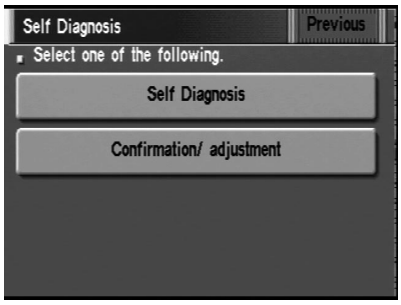
"DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS" MODE

=NBEL0232S05

Description

NBEL0232S0501

Use the "Diagnosis Display" mode to check the display color brightness and shading. The display & NAVI control unit must be replaced if the color brightness and shading are abnormal.

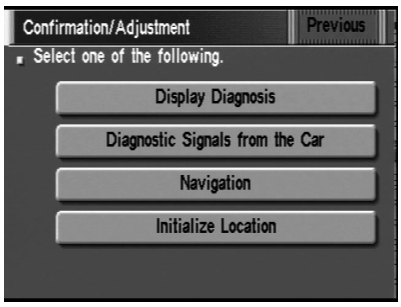


SEL584X

How to Perform

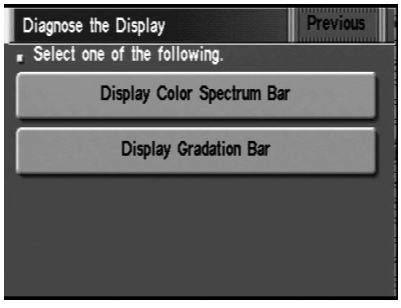
NBEL0232S0502

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



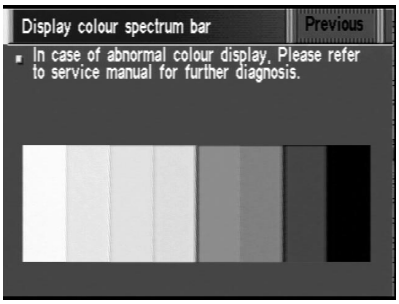
SEL588X

4. Touch "Display Diagnosis".



SEL593X

5. Touch "Display color spectrum bar" or "Display gradation bar".
6. Then color bar/gray scale will be displayed.



SEL594X

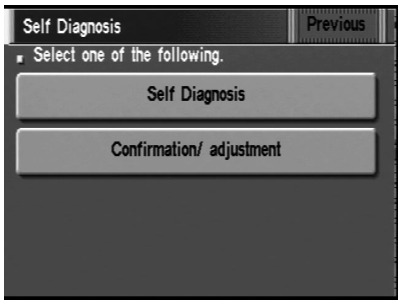
"LONGITUDE & LATITUDE" MODE

NBEL0232S06

Description

NBEL0232S0601

The "Longitude & Latitude" is used to confirm the longitude and latitude of some optional area point.

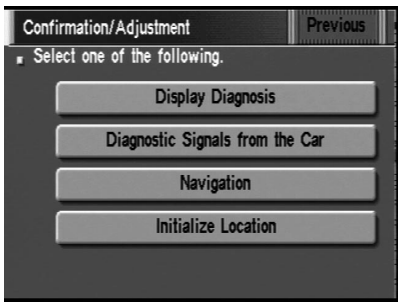


SEL584X

How to Perform

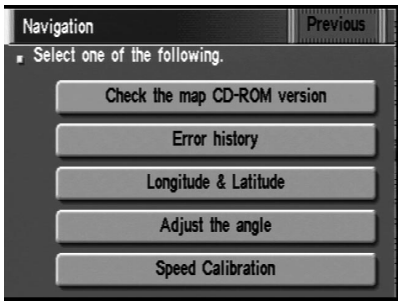
NBEL0232S0602

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



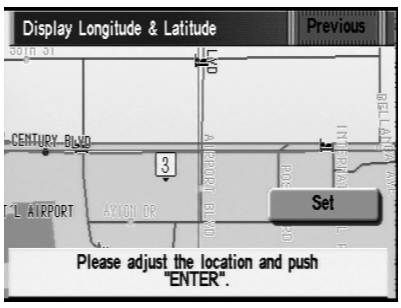
SEL588X

4. Touch "Navigation".



SEL589X

5. Touch "Longitude & Latitude".



SEL595X

6. Adjust the pointer with using the joystick and touch "Set".
7. The longitude and latitude are displayed.

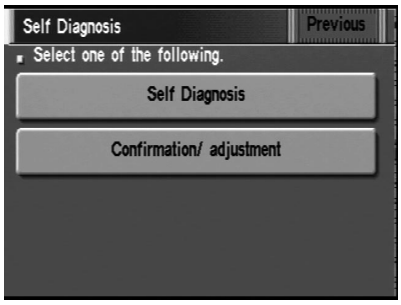
"ADJUST THE ANGLE" MODE

=NBEL0232S07

Description

NBEL0232S0701

If the display indicates a larger or smaller turning angle than the actual turning angle, the gyro (angular speed sensor) sensing values must be checked.
In case that the vehicle on the display makes larger angle turn than reality, touch "−". In case that the vehicle on the display makes smaller angle turn than reality, touch "+".

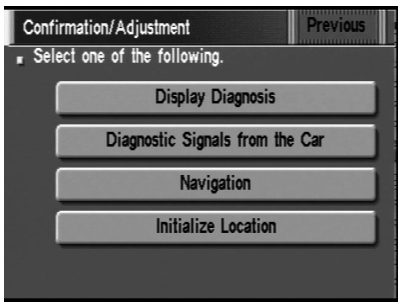


SEL584X

How to Perform

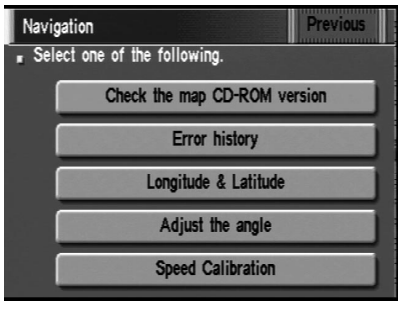
NBEL0232S0702

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



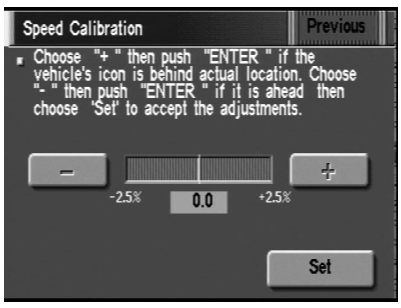
SEL588X

4. Touch "Navigation".



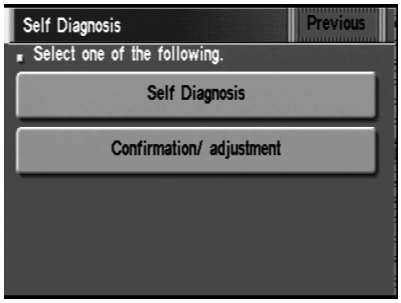
SEL589X

5. Touch "Adjust the angle".



SEL596X

6. Touch "Left Turn" to adjust the angle to the left. Touch "Right Turn" to adjust the angle to the right.
7. Touch "+" to increase the angle change coefficient or "−" to reduce the angle change coefficient.
8. Touch "Set" to save the changed values in memory.
9. Then the vehicle turning angle on the display has adjusted.

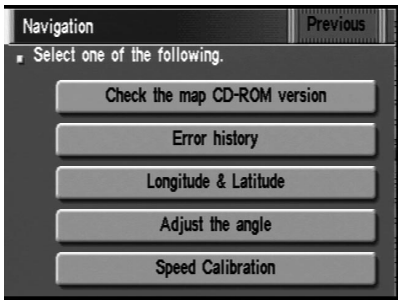


SEL584X

SPEED CALIBRATION

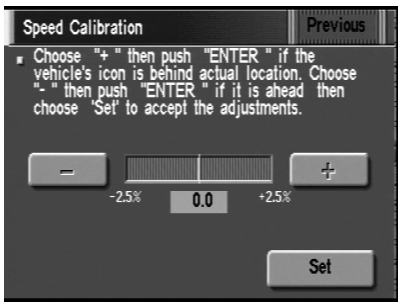
=NBEL0232S08

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".
4. Touch "Navigation".



SEL589X

5. Touch "Speed Calibration".



SEL596X

6. Touch "+" or "−" to adjust the distance change coefficient.
   - To make the distance change coefficient smaller, touch "−".
   - To make the distance change coefficient larger, touch "+".
7. Touch "Set".

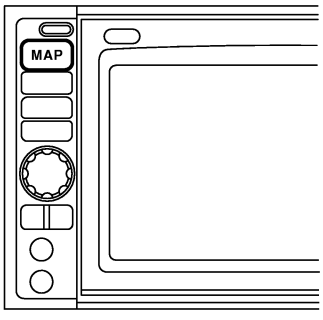
Setting Mode

APPLICATION ITEMS

=NBEL0233

NBEL0233S01

Mode	Description	Reference page
GPS Information	The GPS includes longtitude, latitude and altitude (distance above sea level) of the present vehicle position, and current date and time for the area in which the vehicle is being driven. Also indicated are the GPS reception conditions and the GPS satellite position.	EL-415
Quick Stop Customer Setting	One facility of your selection can be added to your Quick Stop.	EL-418
Route Priorities	Priorities of search request and automatic re-searching can be set for route search.	EL-419
Tracking	Tracking to the present vehicle position can be displayed.	EL-419
Display Setting	The following display settings can be customized. ● Display color (Day mode or Night mode) ● Brightness of display	EL-417
Heading	Heading of the map display can be customized for either north heading or the actual driving direction of the vehicle.	EL-420
Nearby Display Icons	Icons of facilities can be displayed. Facilities to be displayed can be selected from the variety of selections.	EL-421
Adjust Current Location	Current location of position marker can be adjusted. Direction of position marker also can be calibrated when heading direction of the vehicle on the display is not matched with the actual direction.	EL-416
Avoid Area Setting	Particular area can be avoided when routing.	—
Beep On/Off	Beep sounds which correspond to the system operation can be activated/deactivated.	EL-417
Clear Memory	Address book, Previous destination or Avoid area can be deleted.	EL-421



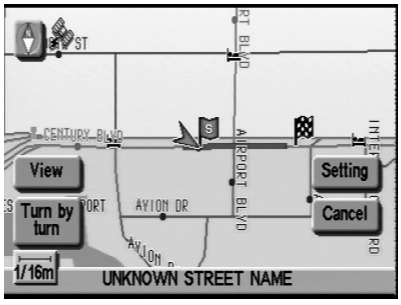
SEL597X

HOW TO PERFORM CONTROL PANEL MODE

NBEL0233S02

1. Start the engine.
2. Push “MAP” switch.

● For further procedures, refer to the following pages which describe each application item of the control panel mode.

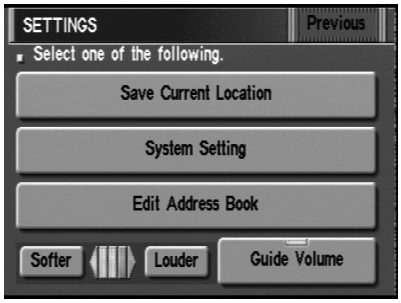


SEL598X

“GPS INFORMATION” SETTING

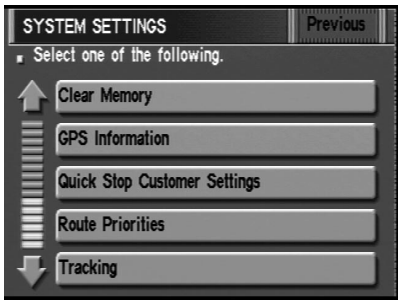
NBEL0233S03

1. Start the engine.
2. Push “MAP” switch.
3. Touch “Setting”.



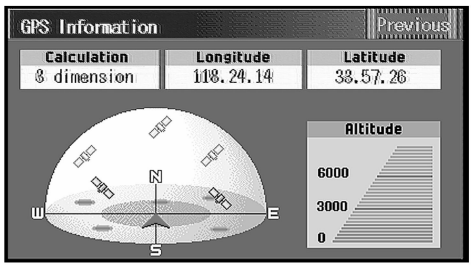
SEL599X

4. Touch "System Setting".



SEL600X

5. Touch "GPS Information".



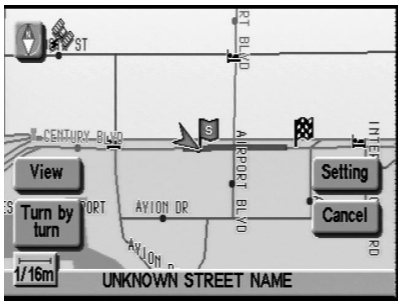
SEL146W

6. Then GPS information will be displayed.

"ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" SETTING

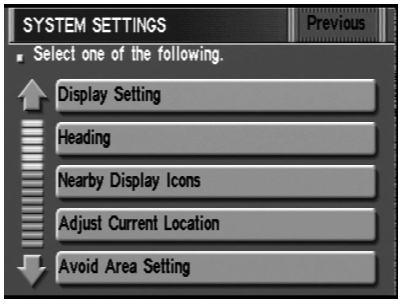
NBEL0233S04

1. Start the engine.
2. Push "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".

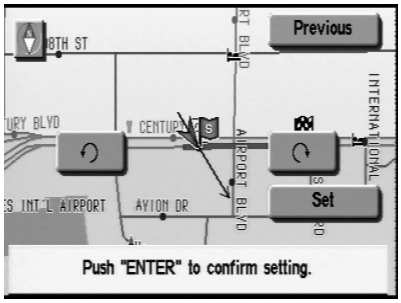


SEL598X

5. Touch "Adjust Current Location".



SEL601X



SEL602X

6. Touch "↶" or "↷" to calibrate the heading direction. (Arrow marks will rotate corresponding to the calibration key.)
7. Touch "Set". Then the vehicle mark will be matched to the arrow mark.
8. Display will show "Heading direction has been calibrated" and then go back to the current location map.

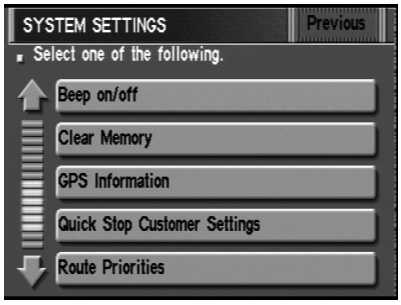
BEEP ON/OFF SETTING

NBEL0233S05

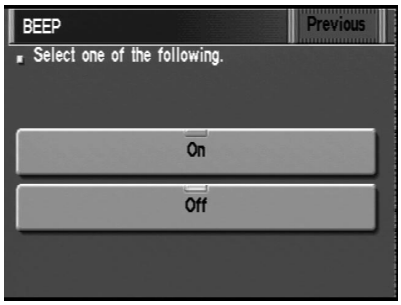
1. Start the engine.
2. Push "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".

SEL598X

5. Touch "Beep on/off".



SEL603X



SEL604X

6. Touch "On" or "Off" icon.
- If you want the beep sound, select "ON".
- If you do not want the beep sound, select "OFF".

7. Push "MAP" switch, then the display will go back to the current location map.

DISPLAY SETTING

NBEL0233S06

Description

NBEL0233S0601

The following display setting can be changed in this mode.

- Dimmer operation (when lighting switch is turned on.)
- Display color (Day mode or Night mode)
- Brightness of display

SEL605X

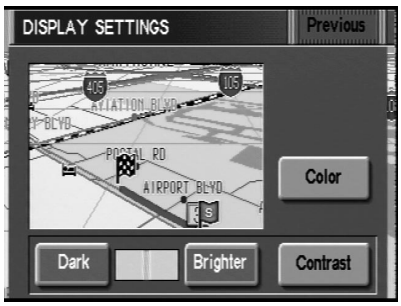
DISPLAY COLOR SETTING

NBEL0233S07

1. Start the engine.
2. Push "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".
5. Touch "Color". Display color will change to Day mode/Night mode.
6. Touch "Previous".

NOTE:

- **Display color can be changed independently when lighting switch is turned on and off.**
- **Initial setting of the color is as follows:**
  When lighting switch is turned off: Day mode
  When lighting switch is turned on: Night mode
  Day mode: White background
  Night mode: Black background



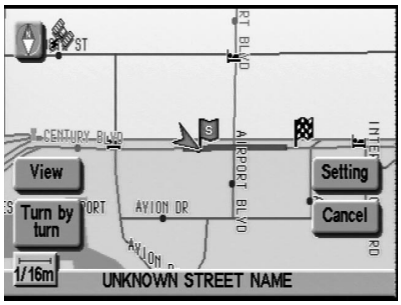
SEL605X

BRIGHTNESS SETTING

NBEL0233S08

1. Start the engine.
2. Push "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".
5. Touch "Bright" or "Dark" to adjust the brightness of display.
6. Touch "Previous".

NOTE:
Display brightness can be adjusted independently when lighting switch is turned on and off.

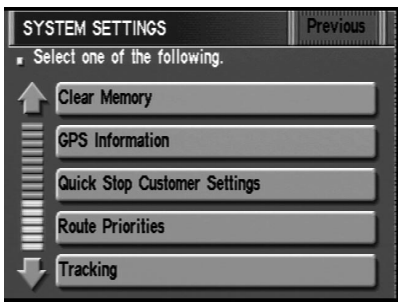


SEL598X

"QUICK STOP CUSTOMER SETTING" MODE

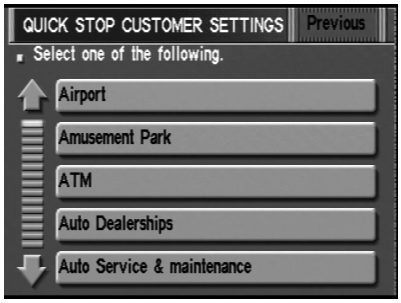
NBEL0233S09

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".



SEL600X

5. Touch "Quick Stop Customer Setting".



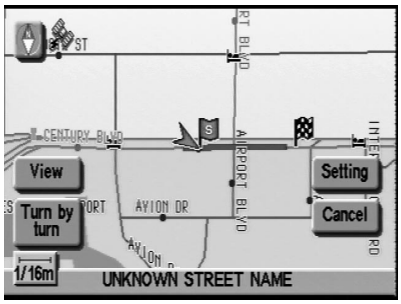
SEL606X

6. Select from the itemized list.

"ROUTE PRIORITIES" MODE

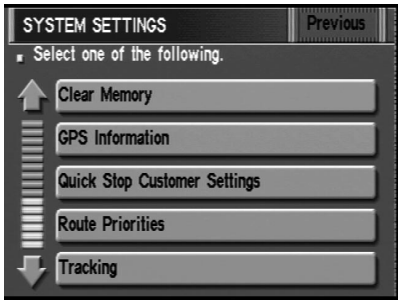
NBEL0233S10

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".



SEL598X

5. Touch "Route Priorities".



SEL600X

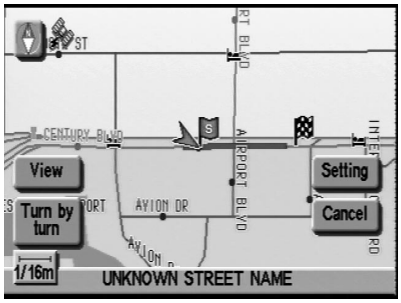
6. Select from the itemized list.

SEL607X

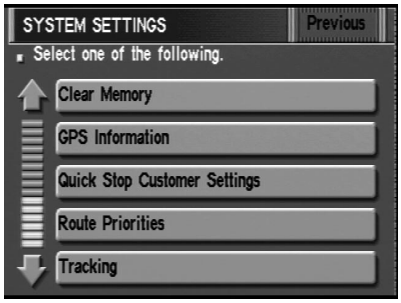
"TRACKING" MODE

NBEL0233S11

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".

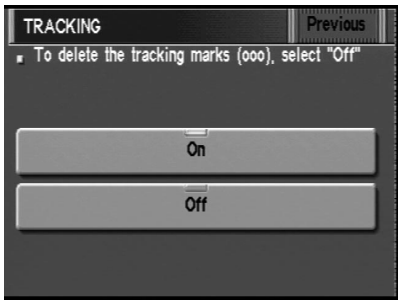


SEL598X



SEL600X

5. Touch "Tracking".



SEL608X

6. Touch the "On" or "Off" icon.
- If you don't need a trail on the map, select "Off".
- If you need a trail on the map, select "On".

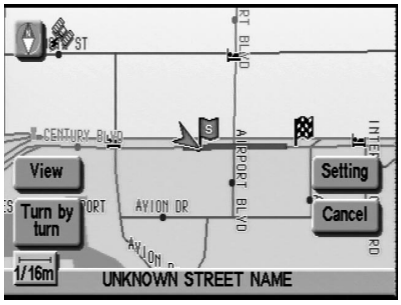
7. Push the "MAP" switch to return the display to the current location map.

NOTE:
When a trail display is turned OFF, trail data is erased from the memory.

"HEADING" MODE

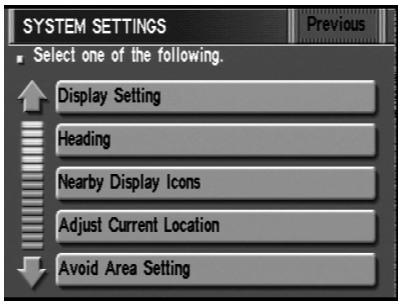
NBEL0233S12

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".



SEL598X

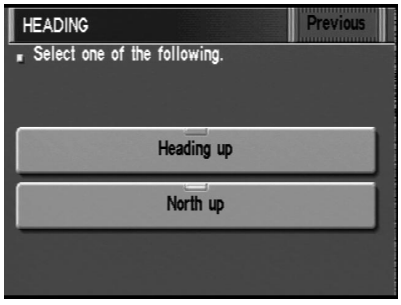
5. Touch "Heading".



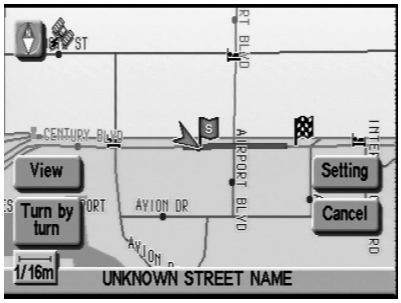
SEL601X

6. Touch the "Heading up" or "North up" icon.
- To display North up, select "North up".
- To display the car heading up, select "Heading up".

7. Push the "MAP" switch, then the display will go back to the current location map.



SEL609X

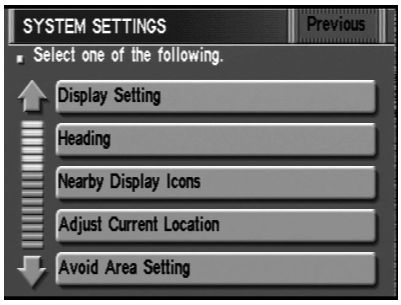


SEL598X

"NEARBY DISPLAY ICONS" MODE

NBEL0233S13

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".



SEL601X

5. Touch "Nearby Display Icons".

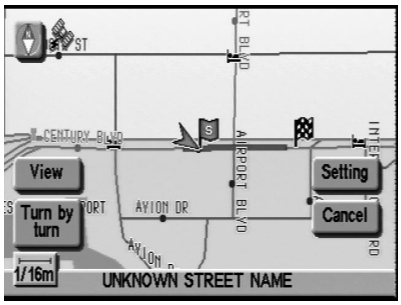
SEL610X

6. Select and touch the itemized list.
7. Push the "MAP" switch to return the display to the current location map.

"CLEAR MEMORY" MODE

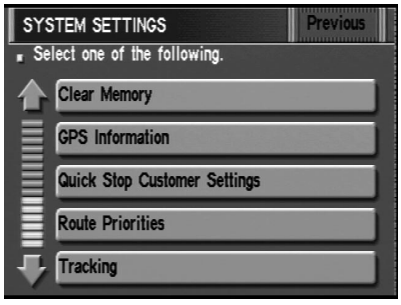
NBEL0233S14

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".



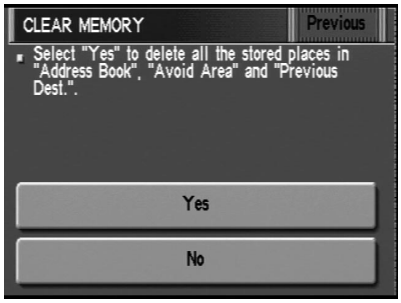
SEL598X

5. Touch "Clear Memory".



SEL600X

Setting Mode (Cont'd)



SEL611X

6. To delete all the stored places in the "Address Book", "Avoid Area" and "Previous Dest.", select "Yes".

Trouble diagnoses

SYMPTOM CHART

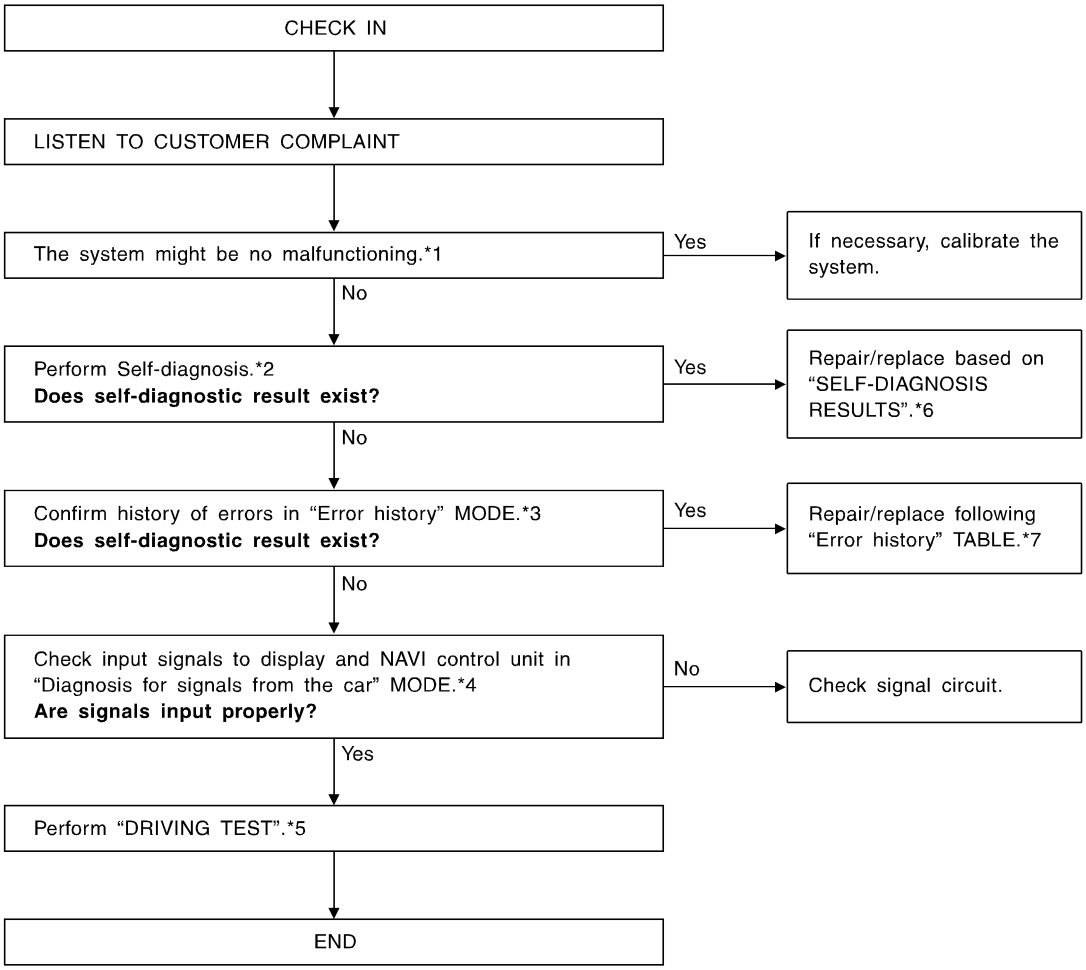
NBEL0234

NBEL0234S01

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page
Any function of the system does not operate.	Check power supply and ground circuit for display & NAVI control unit.	EL-425
Strange screen color or unusual screen brightness.	1. Check "DISPLAY SETTING".	EL-417
	2. Check display in "Diagnosis of Display" MODE.	—
The display is not dimmed when turning lighting switch to ON.	1. Check "DISPLAY SETTING".	EL-417
	2. Check lighting switch signal input to display & NAVI control unit correctly in "Diagnosis for the signals from the car" MODE.	EL-409
No navigation guide voice are heard from both front speakers.	1. Check "Voice Guidance Setting".	—
	2. Check voice guide operation.	EL-426
Beep does not sound when the system guides route.	Check "BEEP ON/OFF SETTING".	EL-417
Position marker does not trace along the route being traveled.	Go to "WORK FLOW FOR NAVIGATION INSPECTION".	EL-423
Position marker does not indicate forward or backward movement.	Check reverse signal input to display & NAVI control unit correctly by "Diagnosis for the signals from the car" MODE.	EL-409
Radio wave of GPS cannot be received. (GPS marker on the display does not become green color.)	1. Is there anything obstructing the GPS antenna on the rear parcel finisher? (GPS antenna located under the rear parcel finisher.)	—
	2. Check GPS radio wave receive condition in "GPS INFORMATION SETTING".	EL-415
	3. Check GPS antenna in "Self Diagnosis" MODE.	EL-402
Heading direction of position marker does not match vehicle direction.	1. Perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" SETTING.	EL-416
	2. Go to "WORK FLOW FOR NAVIGATION INSPECTION".	EL-423
Stored location in the address book and other memory functions are lost when battery is disconnected or becomes discharged.	Stored location in the address book and other memory functions may be lost if the battery is disconnected or becomes discharged. If this should occur, charge or replace the battery as necessary and re-enter the information.	—
Map appears grey and cannot be scrolled.	The current location in the memory is out of the map data area. Perform "Initialize Location".	EL-438

WORK FLOW FOR NAVIGATION INSPECTION

NBEL0234S02



SEL629X

*1: EL-428
*2: EL-402
*3: EL-405
*4: EL-409
*5: EL-424
*6: EL-404
*7: EL-407

DRIVING TEST

=NBEL0234S03

During the driving test, diagnose the system by checking the difference of symptoms with each sensor ON or OFF.

Test pattern 1

Test method in which current position adjustment is not made according to GPS data.

- Remove the GPS antenna connector from the display & NAVI control unit. Drive the vehicle.
  Before driving the vehicle, perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-416).

Test pattern 2

Test procedure in which map matching is not used.

- Before driving the vehicle, perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-416). With the ignition switch OFF and the map CD-ROM removed from the display & NAVI control unit, drive the vehicle. After driving the vehicle, reinstall the map CD-ROM. Compare the saved driving tracks for the vehicle's current location with roads on the map.

Example

<The position marker consistently indicates the wrong position when driving in the same area. Determine if this is the result of the map matching function or the GPS function.>

→ Perform test pattern 1.

<To verify the accuracy of the road configuration shown on the display>

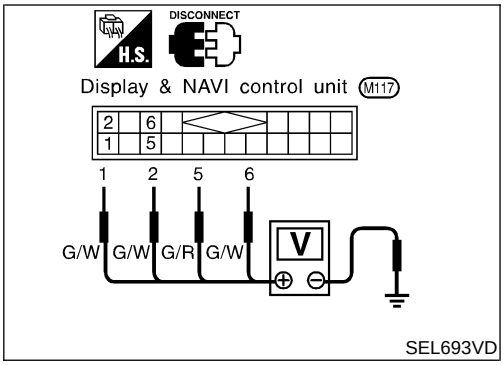
→ Perform test patterns 1 and 2.

- Compare the map and the saved driving tracks. The precision of the saved driving tracks is within several hundred meters.

<To make distance calibration and adjustments>

→ Perform test patterns 1 and 2.

- Make adjustments by driving the vehicle over a known course (highway or other road where distances are clearly marked). Calibrate the distance against the known distance. Use the formula below.
  Calibration value = Screen display distance/Actual distance



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK FOR DISPLAY & NAVI CONTROL UNIT

Power Supply Circuit Check

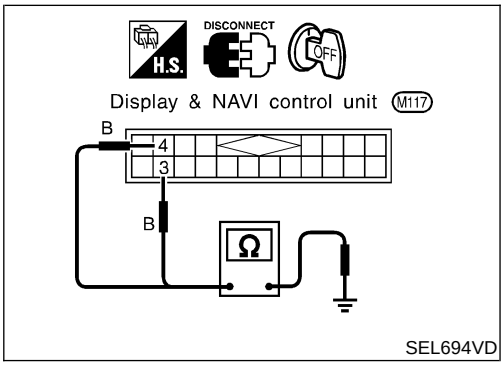
=NBEL0234S04

NBEL0234S0401

Terminal		Ignition switch		
(+)	(−)	OFF	ACC	ON
1	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
2	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
5	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage
6	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

If NG, check the following.

- 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- 15A fuse [No. 4, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and display & NAVI control unit



Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0234S0402

Terminals	Continuity
3 - Ground	Yes
4 - Ground	Yes

VOICE GUIDE OPERATION CHECK

=NBEL0234S05

1	PRELIMINARY CHECK

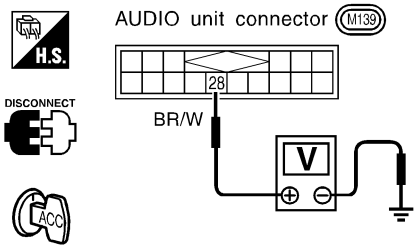
1. Turn ignition switch to ACC position.
2. Insert the music CD into the radio and CD player.
3. Try to play the music CD.
   Is the sound emitted from all speakers?

Yes or No

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Repair or replace audio system. Refer to "AUDIO", EL-163.

2	CHECK NAVI OPERATION ON SIGNAL

1. Disconnect audio unit connector.
2. Push "VOICE" button.
3. Check voltage between terminal 28 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of VOICE button: Push.
Approx. More than 0 - 10
Condition of VOICE button: Do not push.
0

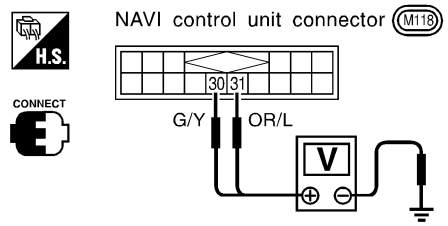
SEL645XA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace harness or NAVI control unit.

3	CHECK VOICE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Push "VOICE" button.
2. Check voltage between NAVI control unit terminal 30 or 31 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of VOICE button: Push.
Approx. 5
Condition of VOICE button: Do not push.
0

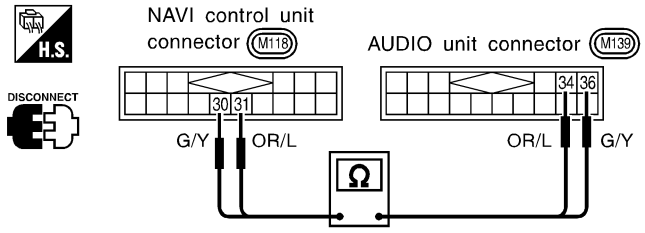
SEL648X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair or replace NAVI control unit.

4	CHECK VOICE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect NAVI control unit connector and AUDIO unit connector.
3. Check continuity between NAVI control unit terminal 30 and AUDIO unit terminal 36.
4. Check continuity between NAVI control unit terminal 31 and AUDIO unit terminal 34.



Does continuity exist?

SEL649X

Yes or No

Yes	▶	Repair or replace audio system. Refer to "AUDIO", EL-163.
No	▶	Repair or replace harness or connector.

This Condition is Not Abnormal

=NBEL0235

EXAMPLE OF BASIC OPERATIONAL ERRORS

NBEL0235S01

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
No image is displayed.	Monitor brightness control is set to full dark.	Readjust monitor brightness.
Map does not appear on display.	Map CD is not inserted or inserted upside down.	Insert the map CD with the label facing up.
	Map mode is turned OFF.	Press the “MAP” button.
No guide tone is heard.	Voice guide adjustment OFF/Volume is set to the lowest or highest level.	Adjust the voice guide level.
Voice guide volume is too high or too low.		
Dark display/Slow image movement	Low vehicle interior temperature	Wait until vehicle interior temperature rises to appropriate level.
Small black or white dots appear on the screen.	Unique liquid crystal display phenomena	No problem
“Unable to read CD” message appears only during specified operation.	Map CD surface is tainted/CD surface is partially scratched.	Check map CD surface. If dirty, wipe clean with a soft cloth.
		If map CD surface is damaged, replace the CD.

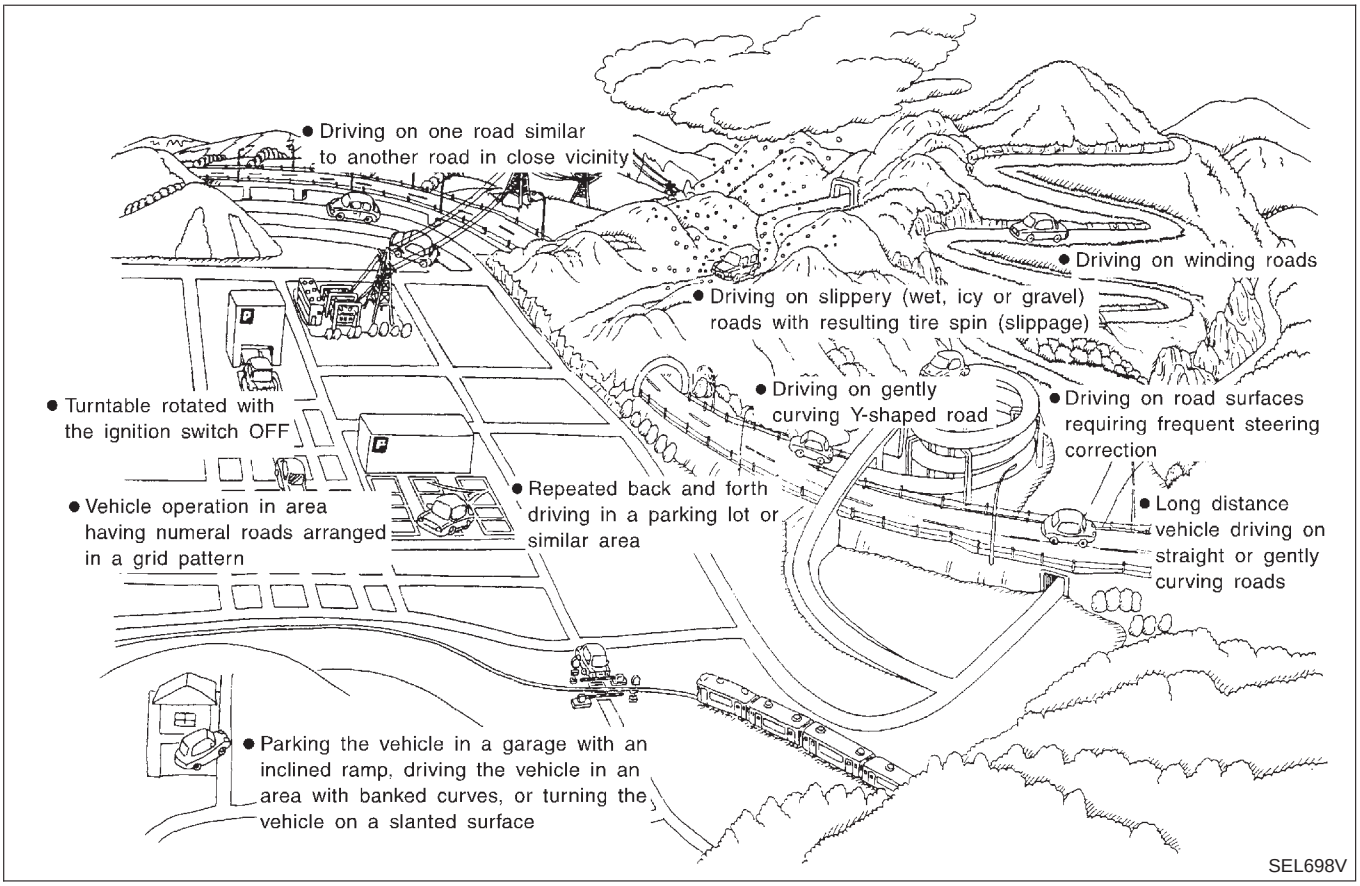
Area place names are not displayed.
If area place names do not appear on the map display, these names may not be available. Use the BIRDVIEW® flat surface map display function. Display output may differ. Note the items related to BIRDVIEW® below.

- Priority is given to the display of place names in the direction of vehicle travel.
- Extended display of vehicle travel distance for both surfaces and steering angle (flat directional changes). This phenomenon disappears after the display image has been replaced by another one.
- The names of route and area might vary between the immediate front area and distance front area.
- Alphanumeric display characters are limited to maintain display simplicity and clarity. Display details may differ with time and place.
- Identical place and road names may appear on the display at more than one location.

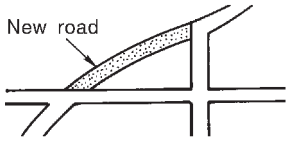
EXAMPLE OF CURRENT VEHICLE POSITION MARKER ERROR

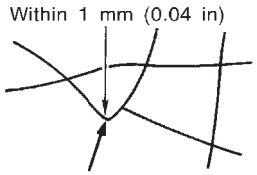
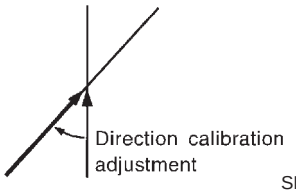
=NBEL0235S02

The navigation system reads the vehicle distance and steering angle data. Because the vehicle is moving, there will be an error in the current position indication. After the error appears, drive the vehicle for a short distance. Stop the vehicle. If the position marker does not return to its original position, perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-416).

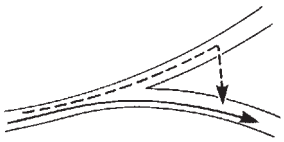
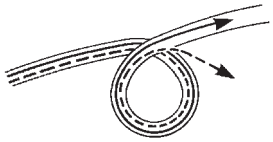
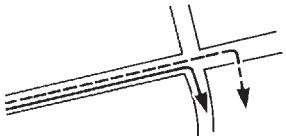
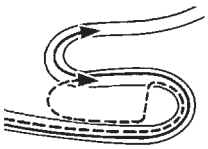
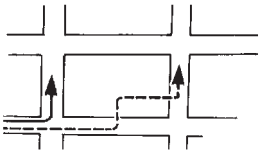
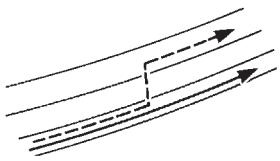


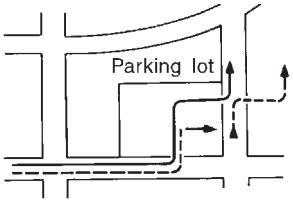
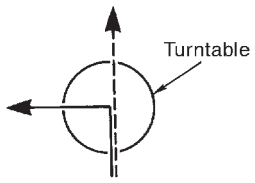
This Condition is Not Abnormal (Cont'd)

Possible cause		Drive condition	Service procedure
Area	Slippery road surface	On wet, icy, or gravel road where frequent wheel slippage occurs, distance calculations may be erroneous. The position marker may show the vehicle to be in inaccurate position.	If the position marker does not move to the correct position even after the vehicle has been driven approximately 10 km (6 miles), perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-416). If necessary, perform "SPEED CALIBRATION" (EL-414).
	Slanted area	Hilly areas where the road has banked curves. When the vehicle enters these banked curves, there may be an error in steering angle measurement. The position marker may show the vehicle to be in inaccurate position.	
Map data	Map display for a given road does not appear.  SEL699V	When the vehicle is driven on a newly constructed road that does not appear on the existing map. Map marking and calibration are not possible. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position in close proximity to the actual position. Subsequently, when the vehicle is driven on a road which is available as map data, the position marker may still indicate an inaccurate position.	
	The vehicle is driven on a road whose course has been altered (usually to improve the road or to eliminate some hazard).  SEL700V	When the map data shown on the display and the actual conditions are different. Map matching will not be possible. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position in close proximity to the actual position. If the vehicle is driven on the indicated road, further errors may occur.	
Vehicle	Use of tire chains (Stormy weather)	Tire chains will affect distance sensing. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position.	If the position marker does not move to the correct position even after the vehicle has been driven approximately 10 km (6 miles), perform "SPEED CALIBRATION" (EL-414). After removing the tire chains, sensing accuracy may recover by itself.

Possible cause		Drive condition	Service procedure
Operation	Driving immediately after starting engine.	The gyro (angular velocity sensor) needs about 15 seconds after the engine is started to precisely sense the angular velocity. Directional sensing errors will occur if the vehicle is moved immediately after starting the engine. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position.	Wait a few moments between starting the engine and actually driving the vehicle.
	Continuous driving for long distances (non-stop)	When the vehicle is driven continuously without stopping over a long distance, errors in directional sensing may occur. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position.	Stop the vehicle. Perform "SPEED CALIBRATION" (EL-414).
	Rough or violent driving	Wheel spinning (peeling out) or similar rough driving techniques can adversely affect sensing accuracy. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position.	If the position marker does not move to the correct position even after the vehicle has been driven approximately 10 km (6 miles), perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-416).
Positional calibration procedures	Positional calibration precision  SEL701V	If current vehicle location is roughly set, the system may be unable to locate the road that the vehicle is traveling on. (This is especially true in an area where there are many roads.)	Perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-416) within a precision standard of 1 mm (0.04 in) on the display. Note: During calibration, use the most detailed map possible.
	Position calibration direction  SEL702V	When calibrating the position, check the vehicle direction. If the vehicle direction is not correct, subsequent precision of current location will be affected.	Perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION", refer to EL-416.

This Condition is Not Abnormal (Cont'd)

	Possible cause: —: Vehicle running ---: Indication	Drive condition	Service procedure
Road shapes	Y-intersection  SEL703V	In Y-intersections with a very gradual change in course, a directional sensing may be inaccurate. This may result in the position marker giving the wrong road indication.	If the position marker does not move to the correct position even after the vehicle has been driven approximately 10 km (6 miles), perform "Store place". If required, also perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-416).
	Spiral road  SEL704V	On loop bridges and similar structures which result in a large and continuous turn, turning angle may be sensed inaccurately. As a result, the position marker may separate from the route on the map.	
	Straight road  SEL705V	In long distance driving on a straight road or road with very gradual curves, map marking inaccuracies may occur. In such cases, the position marker may stray from the route being traveled during subsequent turns due to inaccurate distance calculation.	
	Winding road  SEL706V	Directional sensing precision errors may occur when traveling on winding roads. During map matching, the position marker may stray to an adjacent road having a similar shape. Subsequent position marker error may occur.	
	Grid-like road shape  SEL707V	Directional sensing and distance sensing, precision errors may occur because of many roads having a similar shape in the immediate area. During map matching, the position marker may stray to an adjacent road having a similar shape. Subsequent position marker error may occur.	
	Parallel roads  SEL708V	When driving on a parallel road, map matching errors may occur. Subsequent position marker error may also occur.	

Possible cause: —: Vehicle running ---: Indication		Drive condition	Service procedure
Location	Parking lot or similar area  SEL709V	When the vehicle is driven in a parking lot or similar area, such as in an area not normally marked as a road on map, during map matching, the system may select nearby roads. This error may continue after the vehicle exits the parking area and begins to run on ordinary roads. Vehicle operation in a parking area may involve frequent turns and up and/or down operation. Directional sensing errors may occur leading to subsequent route and position mistakes.	
	Turntable  SEL710V	When the ignition switch is OFF (the usual situation when the vehicle is on a turntable), the navigation system receives no data from the gyro (angular velocity sensor). When the turntable rotates, no directional change is sensed. During subsequent vehicle operation, directional and route errors may occur.	

Position marker displays a completely different location

In circumstances such as those described below, GPS signal reception conditions may result in an erroneous position of the position marker. Perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-416).

NOTE:

- When GPS satellite signal reception conditions are poor, the position of position marker may be erroneous. If correction is not made immediately, the position marker error will be compounded and a completely different location will be indicated. In an area where GPS satellite signal reception conditions are good, the system can be returned to normal operation.
- The vehicle is driven aboard a car ferry or is towed for some distance with the ignition switch OFF. Vehicle movement is not sensed. Current location calculations do not occur and current location data does not appear on the display screen. Use GPS to accurately determine actual vehicle position. The system can be returned to normal operation when the GPS satellite signal reception conditions are good.

Position marker jumps

In circumstances such as those described below, the position marker may jump as a result of automatic current location corrections made by the system.

During map matching

- During map matching, the position marker may jump from one spot to another. In this case, it may be corrected to a wrong road or to an area where no road exist.

GPS location correcting

- Vehicle current location is sensed using the GPS data. Positional calibration is performed. The position marker continues to be in the wrong position. It may jump about from one area of the screen to another. In this case, it may be corrected to a wrong road or to an area where no road exist.

Position marker indicates that the vehicle is in the middle of an ocean or large river

The navigation system does not distinguish between land and water surfaces. In some cases, a position marker error may cause the display to show the vehicle above a water surface.

Position of position marker varies when the vehicle is repeatedly operated on the same road

Driving lane and steering wheel movement results in a variety of different positions of the position mark when traveling on the same road based on sensing results by the GPS antenna and gyro (angular velocity sensor).

Slow locational correction using map matching

- The map matching function requires verification of local data. To make the map matching function, some distance needs to be driven.
- The map matching function may not provide accurate performance in an area where there are numerous parallel roads. Until the system judges the road characteristics, an incorrect position may be shown.

This Condition is Not Abnormal (Cont'd)

GPS signal reception conditions are good. However, the position mark does not return to its proper position.

- he system senses the vehicle location with an error of approximately 100 m (328 ft). Due to the limitation of precision, the position marker may be inaccurate even if the GPS signal reception condition is good.
- The navigation system uses GPS data to determine vehicle location. GPS data is compared with other locational sensing data during the map matching process. The system decides which data is more precise and uses that data.
- When the vehicle is stationary, GPS data cannot be used to make system corrections.

Area designations on the map display and the BIRDVIEW® display differ.
To prevent the display from becoming congested, alphanumeric information is abridged.
[No problem]
Correct position of your vehicle is not displayed.
Vehicle position changed after ignition key was turned to the OFF position (Vehicle is transported on car ferry, car train, or by some other means).
[Operate vehicle for short time under GPS receiving conditions.]
The display does not change to night-time mode even though the light switch has been turned ON.
Lights have been turned on. In "DISPLAY CHANGE" mode, night-time mode on display has been switched to day-time mode and still is.
[Turn lights on again. Set the display to night-time mode. Refer to EL-417.]
Map does not scroll even though the position of your vehicle is changed.
Present area does not appear on the display.
[Press the "MAP" switch.]
Vehicle position marker does not appear.
Present area does not appear on the display.
[Press the "MAP" switch.]
The map surface precision display (GPS satellite marker) still remains gray.
Vehicle is parked inside a building or in the shadow of a large building. This intercepts the GPS signal.
[Move the vehicle to a more open position.]
GPS signal is not received because objects are placed on the rear parcel shelf.
[Remove objects from the rear parcel shelf.]
GPS satellite position is bad.
[Wait until GPS satellite position improves.]
Vehicle position precision is bad.
The map surface precision display (GPS satellite marker) still remains gray.
[Refer to "The map surface precision display (GPS satellite marker) still remains gray" item (Symptoms)]
Vehicle speed and elapsed distance is calculated from the vehicle speed pulse. This pulse is dependent upon tire size. If tire chains are used on the vehicle, accuracy will be affected (pulse rate will be too fast or too slow). The same is true if the system installed to your vehicle is removed and installed on another vehicle.
[Drive the vehicle at a speed higher than 30 km/h (19 MPH) for approximately 30 minutes. Automatic readjustment should occur. If it does not (remains too fast or too slow), distance calibration is required. Or, drive the vehicle for a short distance. Perform "SPEED CALIBRATION" (EL-414). After removing the tire chains, sensing accuracy may recover by itself.]
Bad map data or system defect (same error consistently occurs in the same area)

ROUTE SEARCH/ROUTE GUIDE

NBEL0235S03

- If the present location or the destination location is displayed in the avoid area, it is not possible to search routes.
- If the avoid area is set to wide range area, it may not be possible to find appropriate routes or search for alternate routes.
- The automatic re-route calculates a return to the original route. Because of this, it may not be possible to search appropriate new routes. If you deviate from the original route and wish to select an appropriate new route, touch "Route Calculation".
- The automatic re-route function may sometimes require considerable time.
- Displayed route number and directional information at a highway junction may differ from the information posted on the actual road signs.
- Displayed street name information at a highway exit may differ from the information posted on the actual road signs.
- Street name information displayed on the enlarged intersection map may differ from the information posted on the actual road signs.

- The enlarged intersection map may display an "Unknown Street" message at some street intersections.
- Because of road configuration, etc. the guide may finish early. If this occurs, follow the marker to reach your destination.
- Destination area side information (left side and right side) may differ from actual conditions because of data error.

Unable to Set Destination, Way Point, and/or Menu Items

NBEL0235S0301

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Unable to search way points in re-search mode	A way point already crossed or determined to have been crossed.	If you desire to pass through a way point for a second time, reperform route edit.
Turn list is not displayed.	Route search does not occur.	Set designation areas and perform route search.
	Car marker does not appear on recommended route.	Drive on the recommended route.
	Route guide is canceled.	Turn the route guide ON. (Push "VOICE" switch.)
Automatic search does not function.	Vehicle is not running on search object route (road indicated by orange, brown or red line).	Drive the vehicle on the search object route or perform a manual route search. Note that all routes will be re-searched at this time.
Unable to select detour route.	Vehicle is not running on recommended route.	Use the "RE-ROUTE" mode to search again or return to the recommended route.
Detour route search results are identical to previous search.	All possible conditions were considered, but results are the same.	This is not abnormal.
Unable to set a way point.	More than five way points have been previously set (and not cleared).	More than five way points cannot be specified at the same time. Break down into smaller segments and perform search.
Unable to select starting point during route edit.	Starting point will normally be your present location during route edit.	This is not abnormal.
Cannot select certain menu items.	While vehicle is running.	Park the vehicle in a safe area and perform operation.

Voice Guide Information

NBEL0235S0302

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Voice guide does not function.	Voice guide is only available at certain intersections (marked with ⚲). In some cases, the guide is not available even when the vehicle makes a turn.	This is not abnormal.
	Vehicle is not running on recommended route.	Return to recommended route or reperform route search.
	Voice guide is OFF.	Set voice guide to the ON position.
	Route guide is canceled.	Turn the route guide ON. (Push "VOICE" switch.)
The guide content does not correspond to actual conditions.	The content of the voice guide may vary depending on the type of junction.	Operate vehicle following the traffic rules and regulation.

Route Search Information

NBEL0235S0303

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Proceeding in desired direction. However, route search in desired direction does not function.	Unable to find appropriate route in the desired direction.	This is not abnormal.

This Condition is Not Abnormal (Cont'd)

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
No route is displayed.	No object route is searched near destination area.	Adjust position to wide road (brown) near destination area. In an area where traffic direction is displayed separately, pay close attention to the direction of travel. Set the destination area and the way point over the road.
	Starting point and destination areas are very near.	Move destination areas away from starting point on the screen.
Recommended route which has been passed disappears from the display.	The recommended route is divided into individual control segments. When way point 1 is passed, the data from the starting point to the way point 1 is erased.	This is not abnormal.
Search recommends roundabout route.	There may be special conditions for roads near the starting point and destination area (one-way traffic, etc.). A roundabout route may be displayed.	Slightly change starting point and destination area settings.
Landmark display does not show actual conditions.	Mistaken or missing map data may result in erroneous display.	Change map CD.
Recommended route drawn slightly away from starting point, way points, and destination area.	Course search data may not exist for closely positioned starting point, way points, and destination area shown on the map. Route guide starting point, way point, and destination point may be separated.	Set the destination area to the general route (indicated by a thick brown line). However, even if the selected route is a major one, appropriate route search data may not be available.

LOCATION OF CAR MARKER

NBEL0235S04

- If the vehicle has been parked in a multi-level parking facility or underground parking facility, the car marker position may be inaccurate immediately after exiting the parking facility.
- The GPS accuracy is within ±100 m (300 ft). Even when receiving conditions are excellent, further positional correction may not occur.

STREET INDICATION

NBEL0235S05

- Street names displayed on the map may differ from the actual street names.
- An "Unknown Street" message may appear on the map in place of street name information.

RESEARCH

NBEL0235S06

- Position may be searched by house number. However, the displayed position and street may differ from the actual position and street.
- When position is searched using POI, the displayed position may differ from the actual position.
- Some data may not be available for new buildings and other structures in a map.

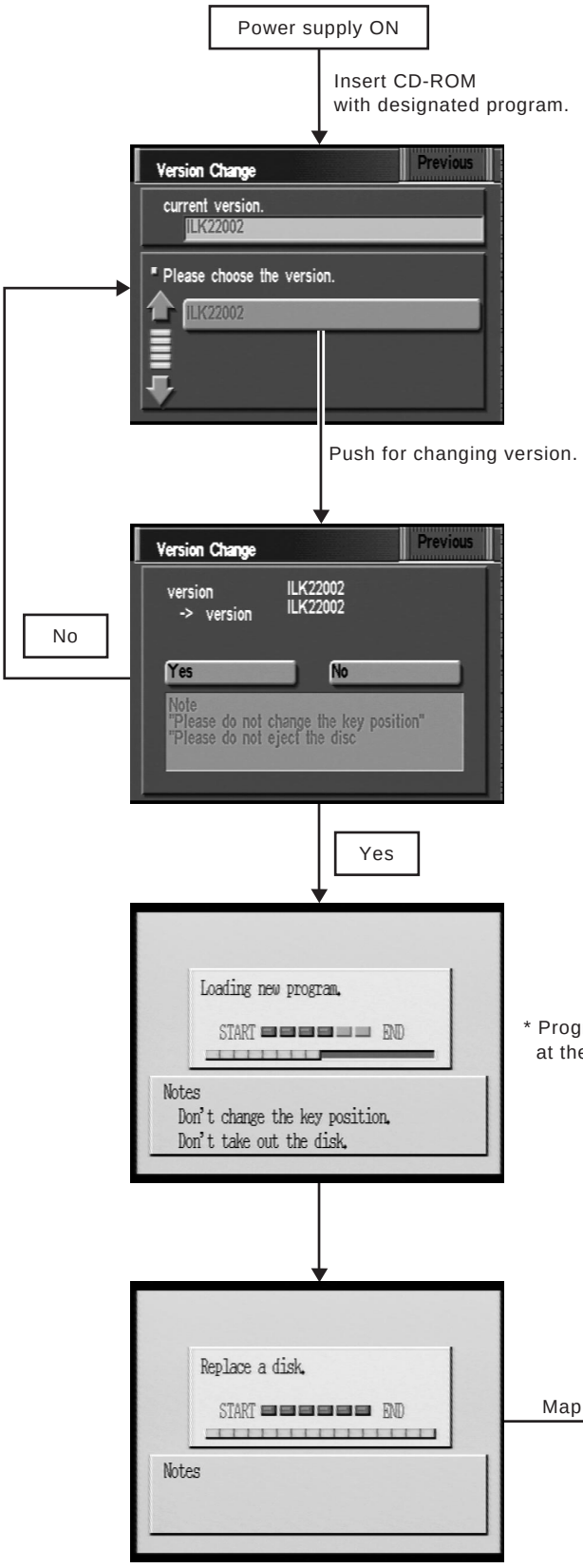
GPS ANTENNA

NBEL0235S07

- Do not place metal objects above the GPS antenna mounted on the rear parcel shelf. This will cause interference with signal reception.
- Do not place mobile telephones or vehicle radio transceivers in close proximity to the GPS antenna mounted on the rear parcel shelf. This may cause interference with signal reception.

Program Loading

NBEL0236



* Program loading progress is shown on the bar graph at the center of the screen.

Note: Load the program only after the engine has been started.

SEL612X

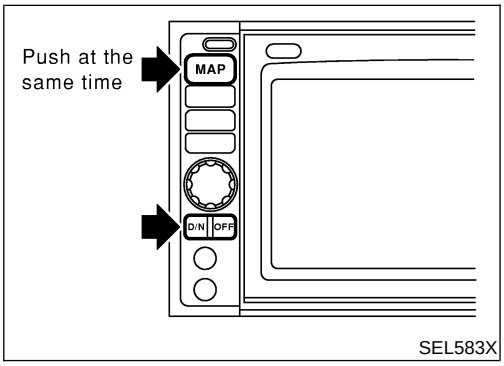
Initialization

NBEL0237

This procedure is for initializing the current location. Perform "Initialize Location" when the vehicle is transported a long distance by trailer, etc.
Map with grey background appears and the vehicle location cannot be adjusted by scrolling the display when the vehicle location in the memory is out of the area of the inserted map data.
Perform "Initialize Location" when this occurs.

NOTE:

- **Only initialize the system when the display & NAVI control unit is replaced. If the system is initialized in other cases, it may cause inaccurate positioning of the position marker for a while.**
- **Initialize the system outside for receiving the radio wave from the GPS satellite.**

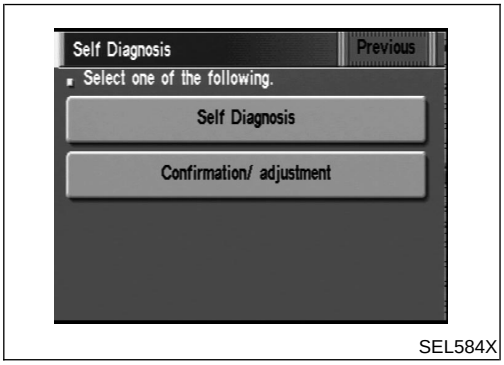


SEL583X

HOW TO PERFORM

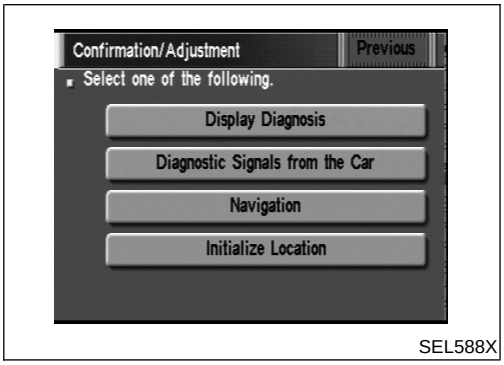
NBEL0237S01

1. Switch the navigation system mode to self-diagnosis by pushing both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.



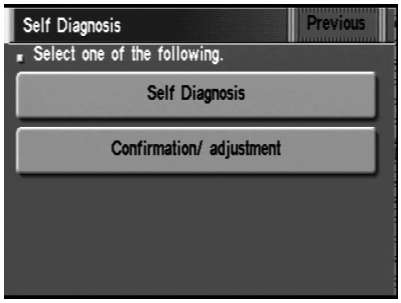
SEL584X

2. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



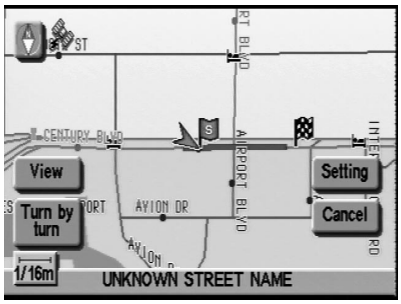
SEL588X

3. Touch "Initialize Location". Then the previous screen is displayed.



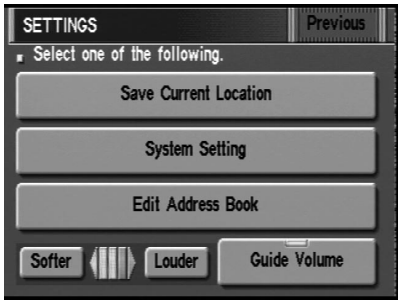
SEL584X

4. Push "Previous" switch.



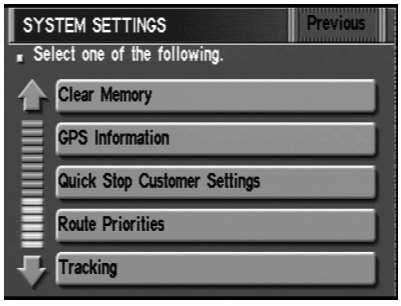
SEL598X

5. Push the "MAP" switch.
6. Touch "Setting".



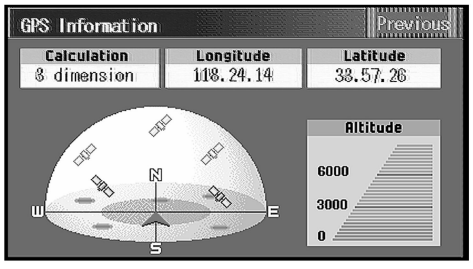
SEL599X

7. Touch "System Setting".



SEL600X

8. Touch "GPS Information".

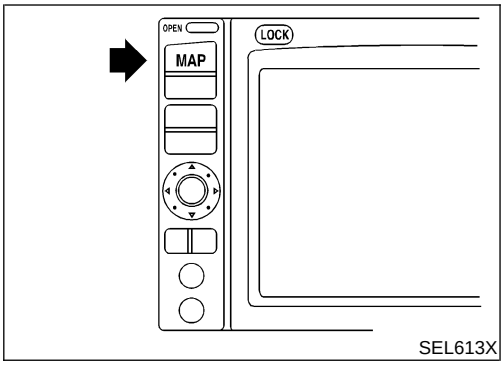


SEL146W

9. More than one GPS satellite icon turns green. (It may take 1 to 15 minutes.)

NOTE:
Drive the vehicle for a while* in order to change the receiving condition of the radio wave from the GPS satellite if the GPS icon does not turn green.
*** The driving distance which is necessary depends on the receiving condition of the radio wave from the GPS satellite.**

Initialization (Cont'd)

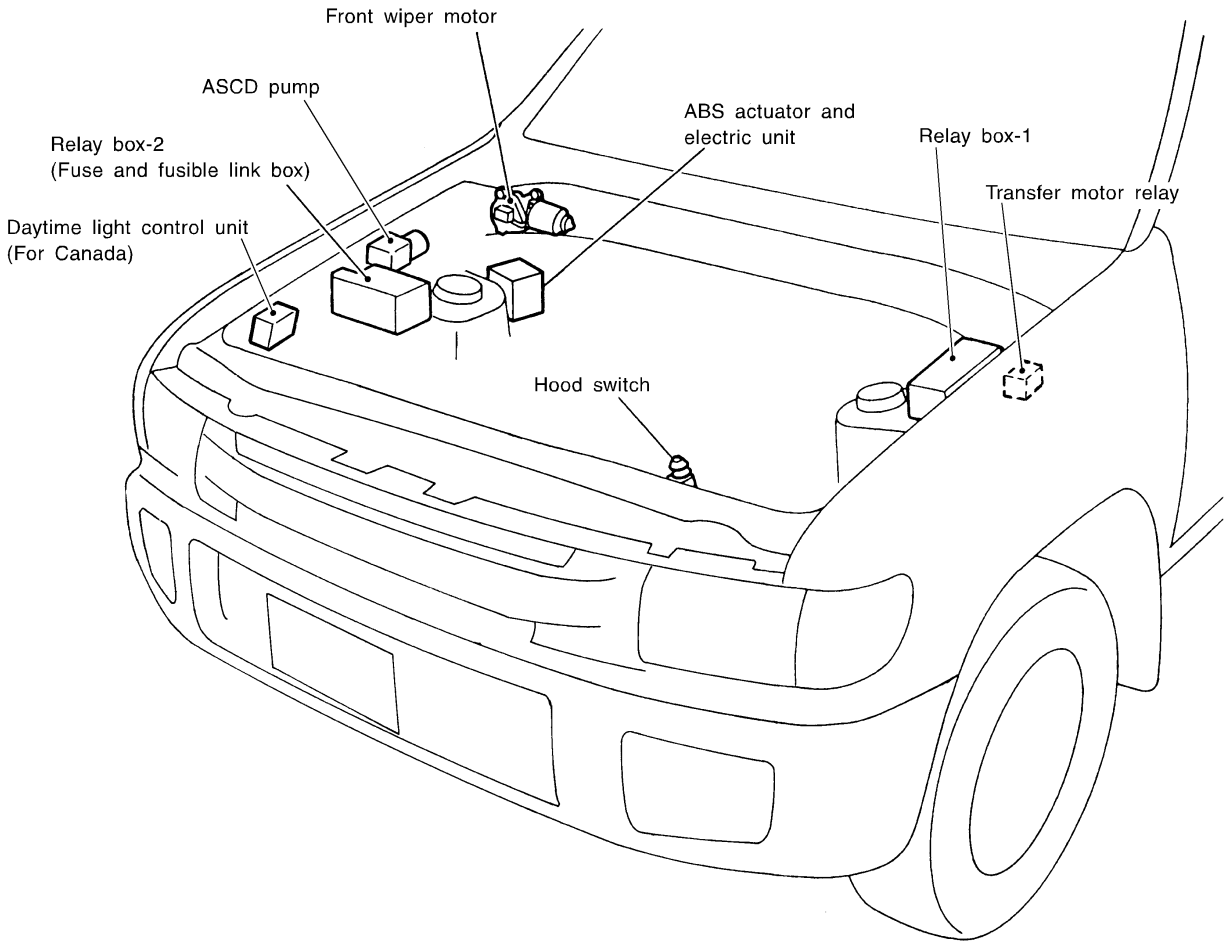


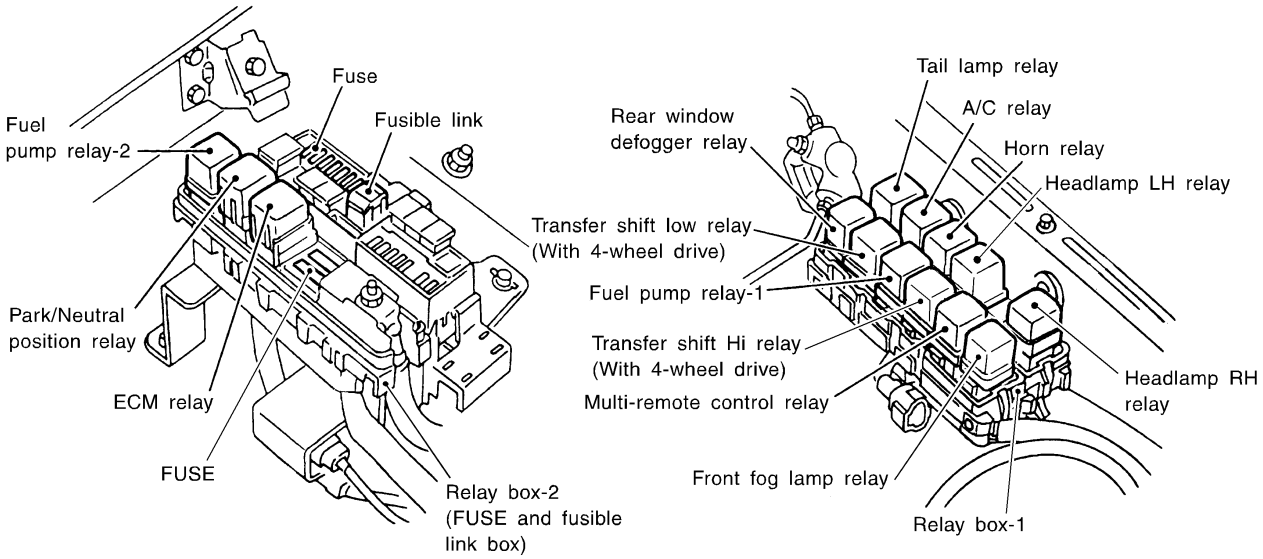
10. Push "MAP" switch and check the following.
- Confirm that the GPS icon on the map turns green.
- Then the position marker should show the current location.
- Position marker rotates corresponding to the movement of the vehicle.

11. Initialization is completed.

Engine Compartment

NBEL0129

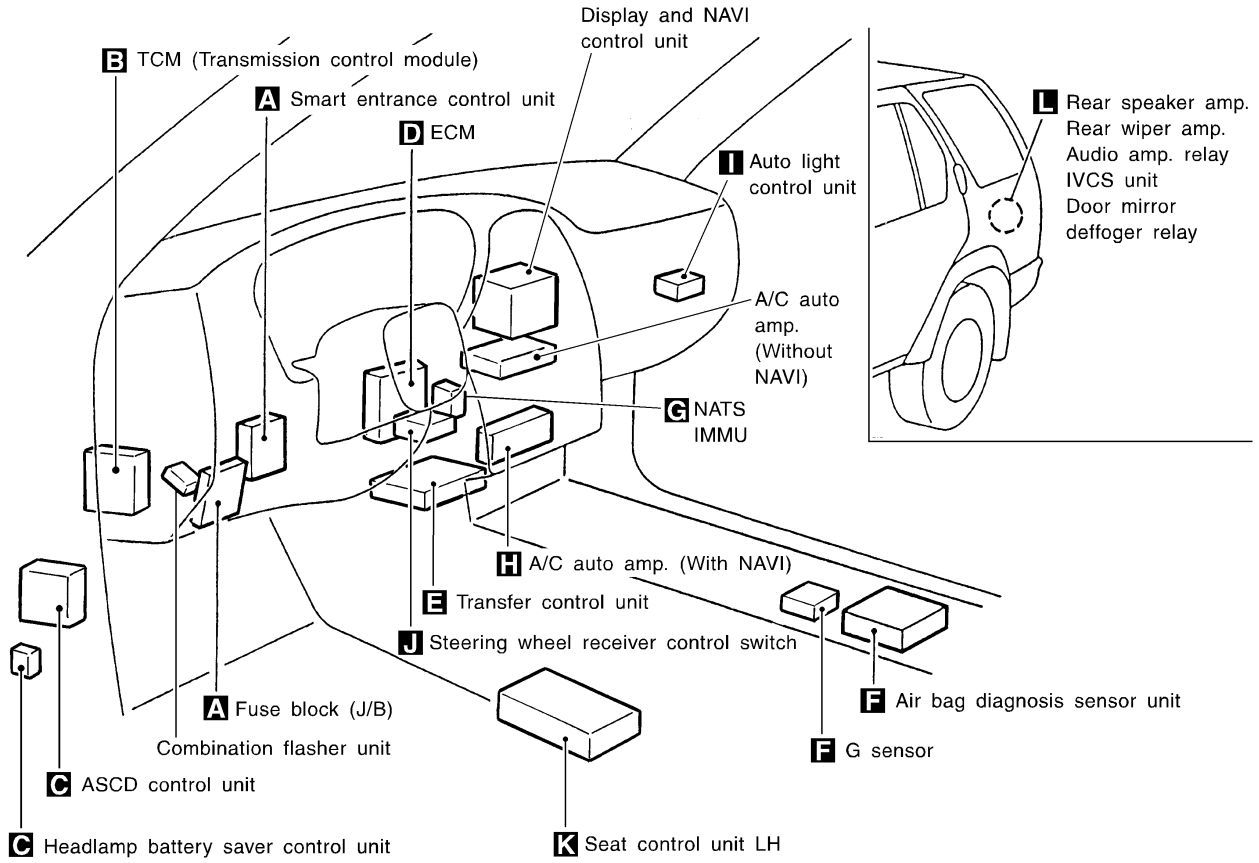


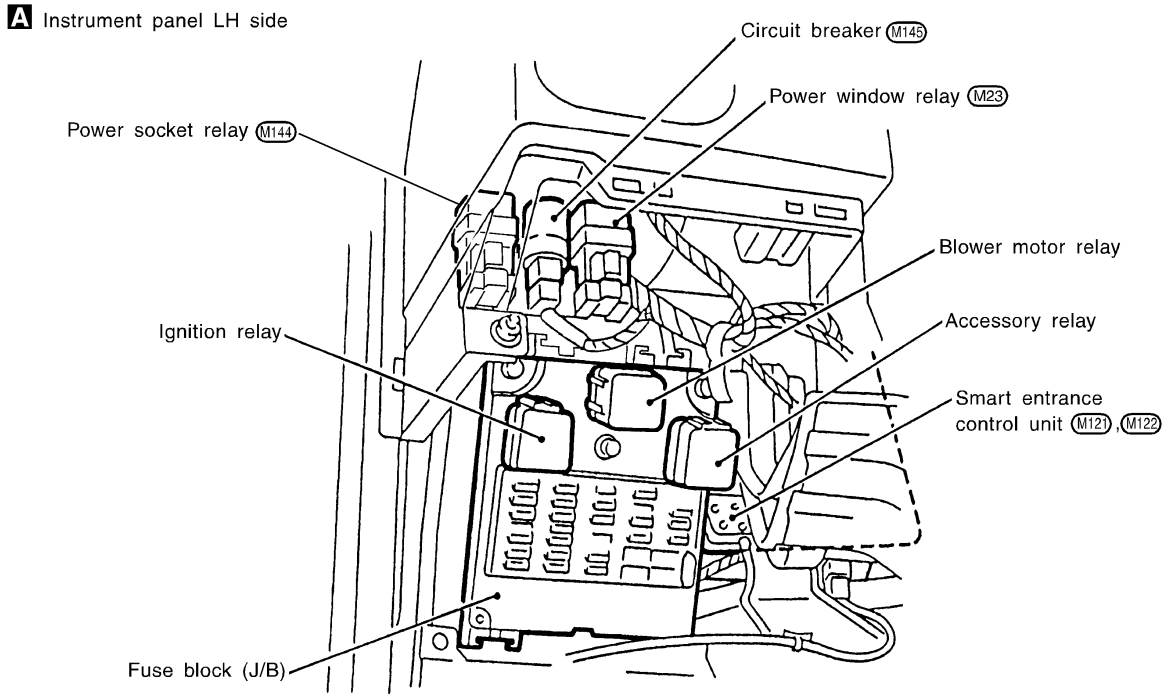


MEL177N

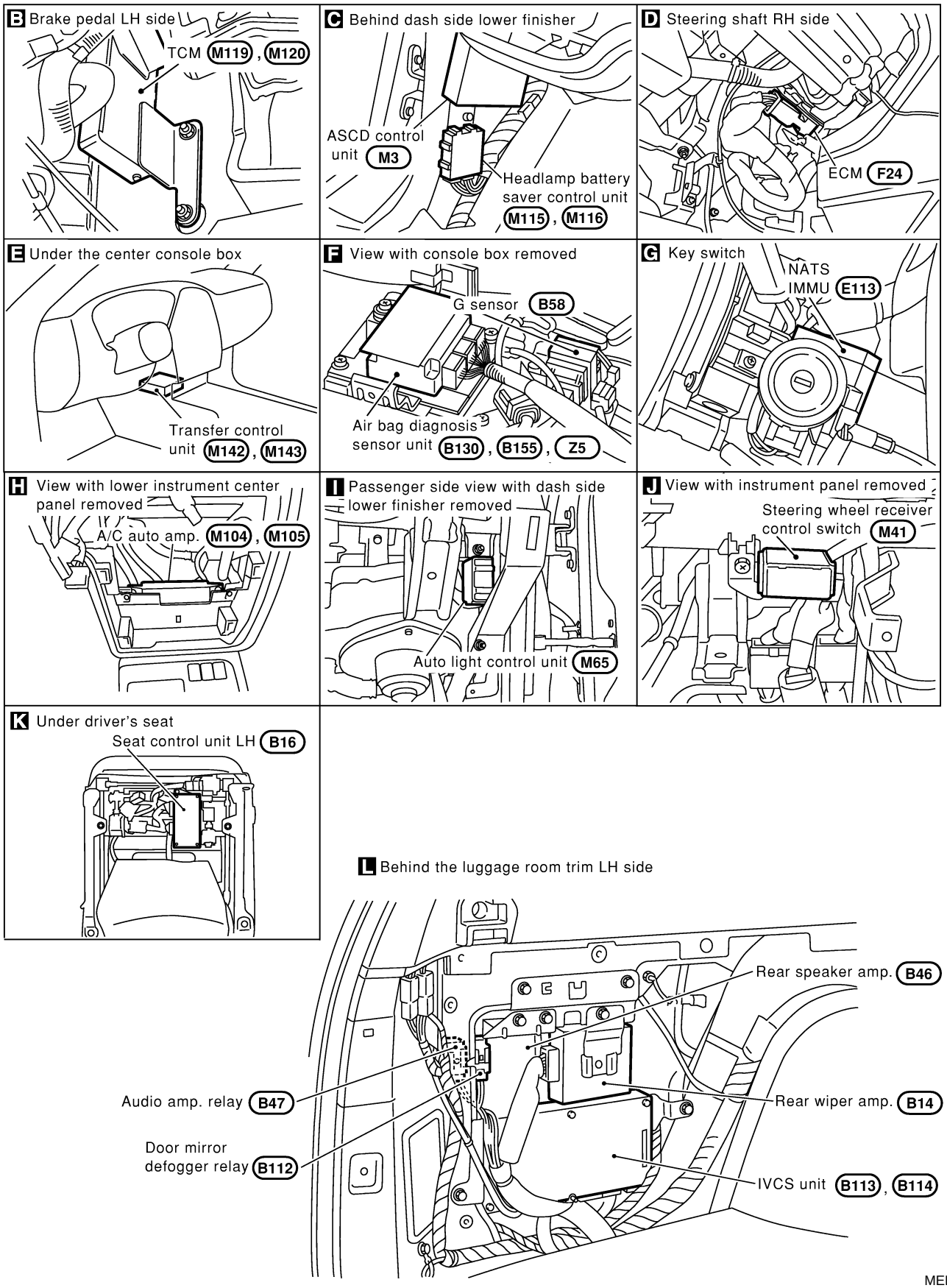
Passenger Compartment

NBEL0130





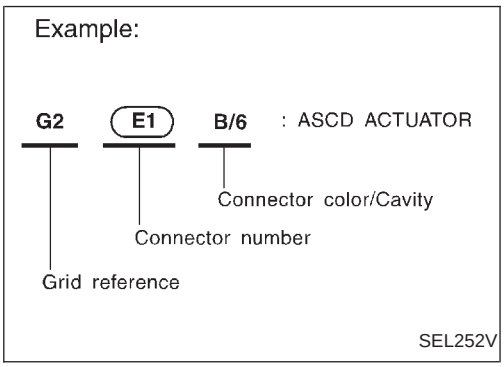
MEL535N


B Brake pedal LH side
TCM M119, M120
C Behind dash side lower finisher
ASCD control unit M3
Headlamp battery saver control unit M115, M116
D Steering shaft RH side
ECM F24
E Under the center console box
Transfer control unit M142, M143
F View with console box removed
G sensor B58
Air bag diagnosis sensor unit B130, B155, Z5
G Key switch
NATS IMMU E113
H View with lower instrument center panel removed
A/C auto amp. M104, M105
I Passenger side view with dash side lower finisher removed
Auto light control unit M65
J View with instrument panel removed
Steering wheel receiver control switch M41
K Under driver's seat
Seat control unit LH B16
L Behind the luggage room trim LH side
Rear speaker amp. B46
Audio amp. relay B47
Door mirror defogger relay B112
Rear wiper amp. B14
IVCS unit B113, B114

MEL178N

How to Read Harness Layout

NBEL0131



The following Harness Layouts use a map style grid to help locate connectors on the drawings:

- Main Harness
- Engine Room Harness (Engine Compartment)
- Engine Control Harness

TO USE THE GRID REFERENCE

NBEL0131S01

1. Find the desired connector number on the connector list.
2. Find the grid reference.
3. On the drawing, find the crossing of the grid reference letter column and number row.
4. Find the connector number in the crossing zone.
5. Follow the line (if used) to the connector.

CONNECTOR SYMBOL

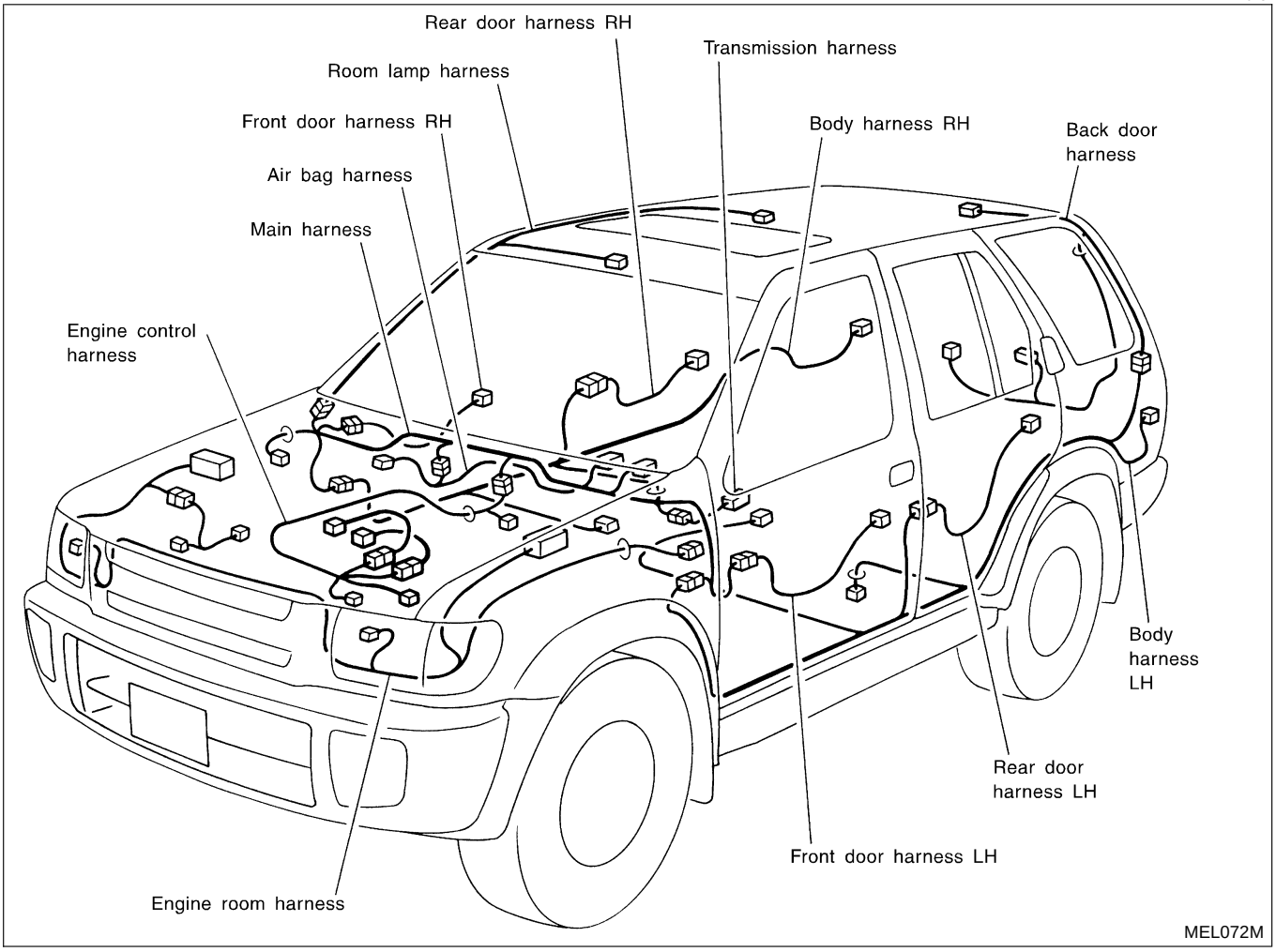
NBEL0131S02

Main symbols of connector (in Harness Layout) are indicated in the below.

Connector type	Water proof type		Standard type	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
• Cavity: Less than 4 • Relay connector				
• Cavity: From 5 to 8				
• Cavity: More than 9	—	—		
• Ground terminal etc.	—			

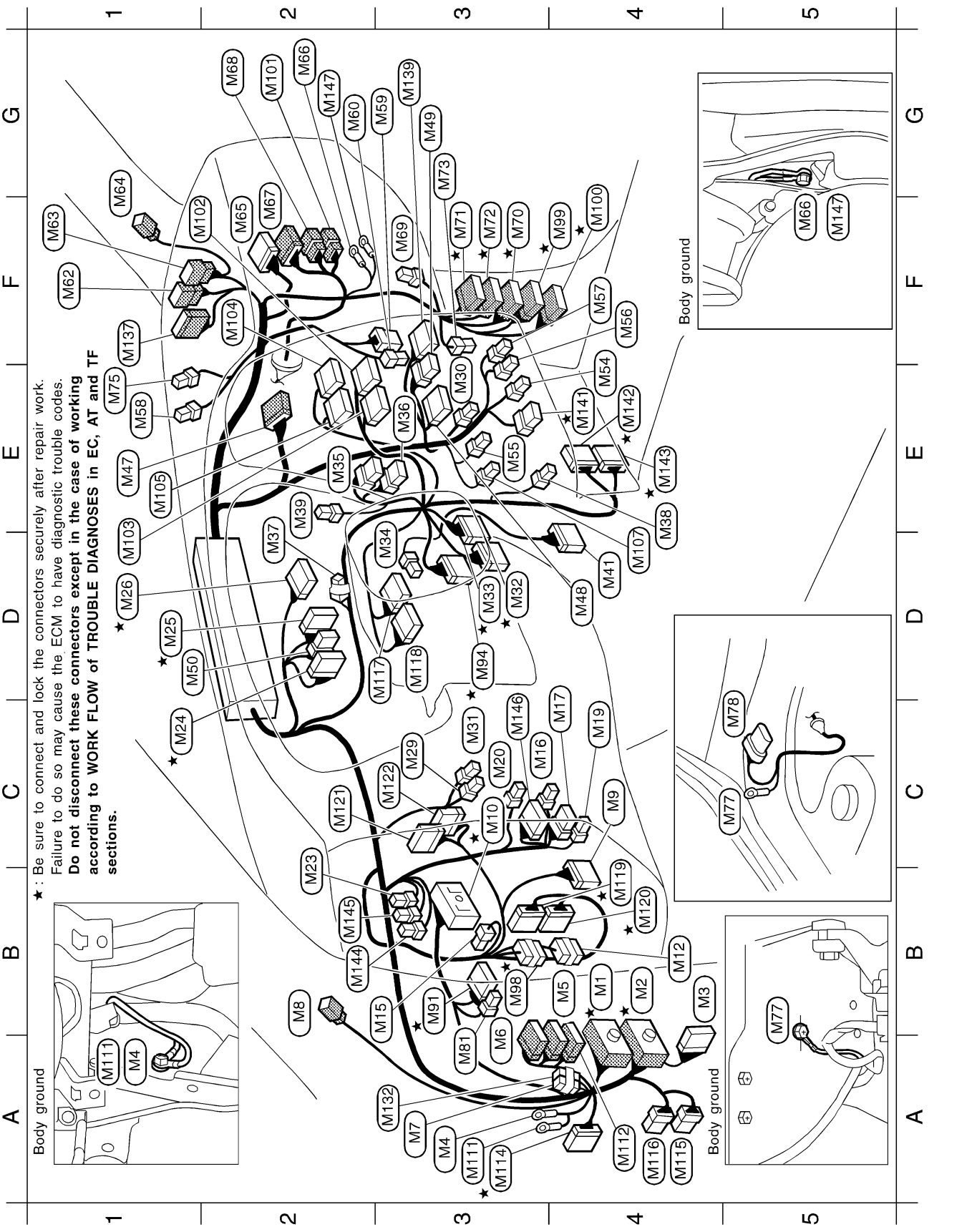
Outline

NBEL0132



Main Harness

NBEL0133



MEL167N

B4★ (M1) SMJ : To (E1)
B4★ (M2) SMJ : To (B1)
B4 (M3) BR/24 : ASCD control unit
A3 (M4) — : Body ground
B4 (M5) BR/16 : To (D3)
A3 (M6) W/10 : To (D4)
A3 (M7) W/2 : Diode
B2 (M8) BR/2 : Tweeter LH
C4 (M9) W/16 : Data link connector
C3★ (M10) SMJ : Fuse block (J/B)
B4 (M12) SB/6 : Diode
B3 (M15) B/3 : Combination flasher unit
C3 (M16) W/4 : Headlamp aiming switch
C4 (M17) GY/6 : Memory seat cancel switch
C4 (M19) W/3 : Illumination control switch
C3 (M20) W/2 : Security indicator lamp
B2 (M23) L/4 : Power window relay
C1★ (M24) W/24 : Combination meter
D1★ (M25) BR/20 : Combination meter
D1★ (M26) BR/24 : Combination meter
C3 (M29) L/2 : ASCD brake switch
E3 (M30) W/2 : Glove box lamp
C3 (M31) B/2 : Stop lamp switch
D3★ (M32) BR/24 : To (F23)
D3★ (M33) GY/16 : To (F22)
D3 (M34) W/2 : In-vehicle sensor
E2 (M35) W/8 : Hazard switch
E3 (M36) W/6 : Rear window defogger switch
E2 (M37) W/2 : Diode
E4 (M38) W/3 : Mode door motor
E2 (M39) W/4 : Clock
D4 (M41) GY/20 : Steering wheel receiver control switch
E1 (M47) W/20 : To (Z1)
D4 (M48) W/10 : Audio unit
G3 (M49) W/6 : Audio unit
D1 (M50) W/6 : Combination meter
E4 (M54) W/2 : Ashtray illumination
E3 (M55) W/3 : Air mix door motor
F4 (M56) B/2 : Cigarette lighter socket
F4 (M57) W/2 : Cigarette lighter illumination
E1 (M58) B/2 : Sunload sensor
G3 (M59) W/8 : Intake door motor
G2 (M60) W/4 : Fan control amp.
F1 (M62) W/6 : To (R1) (Without IVCS)
F1 (M63) W/6 : To (R2)
F1 (M64) BR/2 : Tweeter RH
F2 (M65) GY/10 : Auto light control unit
G2 (M66) — : Body ground
F2 (M67) BR/16 : To (D33)
G2 (M68) W/6 : To (D34)
F3 (M69) W/3 : Power antenna
F3★ (M70) W/20 : To (B50)
F3★ (M71) W/24 : To (B51)
F3★ (M72) W/16 : To (B52)
G3 (M73) W/2 : Blower motor
E1 (M75) W/3 : Auto light sensor
C5 (M77) — : Body ground
C5 (M78) GY/6 : Front wiper motor
A3 (M81) B/2 : Fuse block (J/B)
B3★ (M91) W/12 : Fuse block (J/B)
D3★ (M94) W/18 : To (F27)
B3★ (M98) GY/6 : Joint connector
F4★ (M99) W/12 : To (B77)
F4★ (M100) GY/20 : To (B88)
G2 (M101) BR/6 : To (D41)
F2 (M102) GY/16 : A/C auto amp.(Without NAVI)
D1 (M103) GY/20 : A/C auto amp.(Without NAVI)
F2 (M104) W/20 : A/C auto amp. (With NAVI)
E1 (M105) W/16 : A/C auto amp. (With NAVI)
D4 (M107) W/2 : Intake sensor
A3 (M111) — : Body ground
A4 (M112) GY/12 : To (D13)
A3★ (M114) W/18 : To (E116)
A4 (M115) W/6 : Headlamp battery saver control unit
A4 (M116) W/8 : Headlamp battery saver control unit
D3 (M117) W/20 : Display & NAVI control unit
D3 (M118) GY/20 : Display & NAVI control unit
B4★ (M119) W/24 : TCM (Transmission control module)
B4★ (M120) GY/24 : TCM (Transmission control module)
C2 (M121) W/18 : Smart entrance control unit
C3 (M122) B/24 : Smart entrance control unit
A3 (M132) W/2 : Diode
F1 (M137) W/20 : To (R9) (With IVCS)
G3 (M139) W/16 : Audio unit (With IVCS)
E4★ (M141) W/8 : 4WD shift switch
E4★ (M142) L/24 : Transfer control unit
E4★ (M143) G/24 : Transfer control unit
B2 (M144) W/4 : Power socket relay
B2 (M145) W/2 : Circuit breaker
C3 (M146) W/10 : Door mirror remote control switch
G2 (M147) — : Body ground

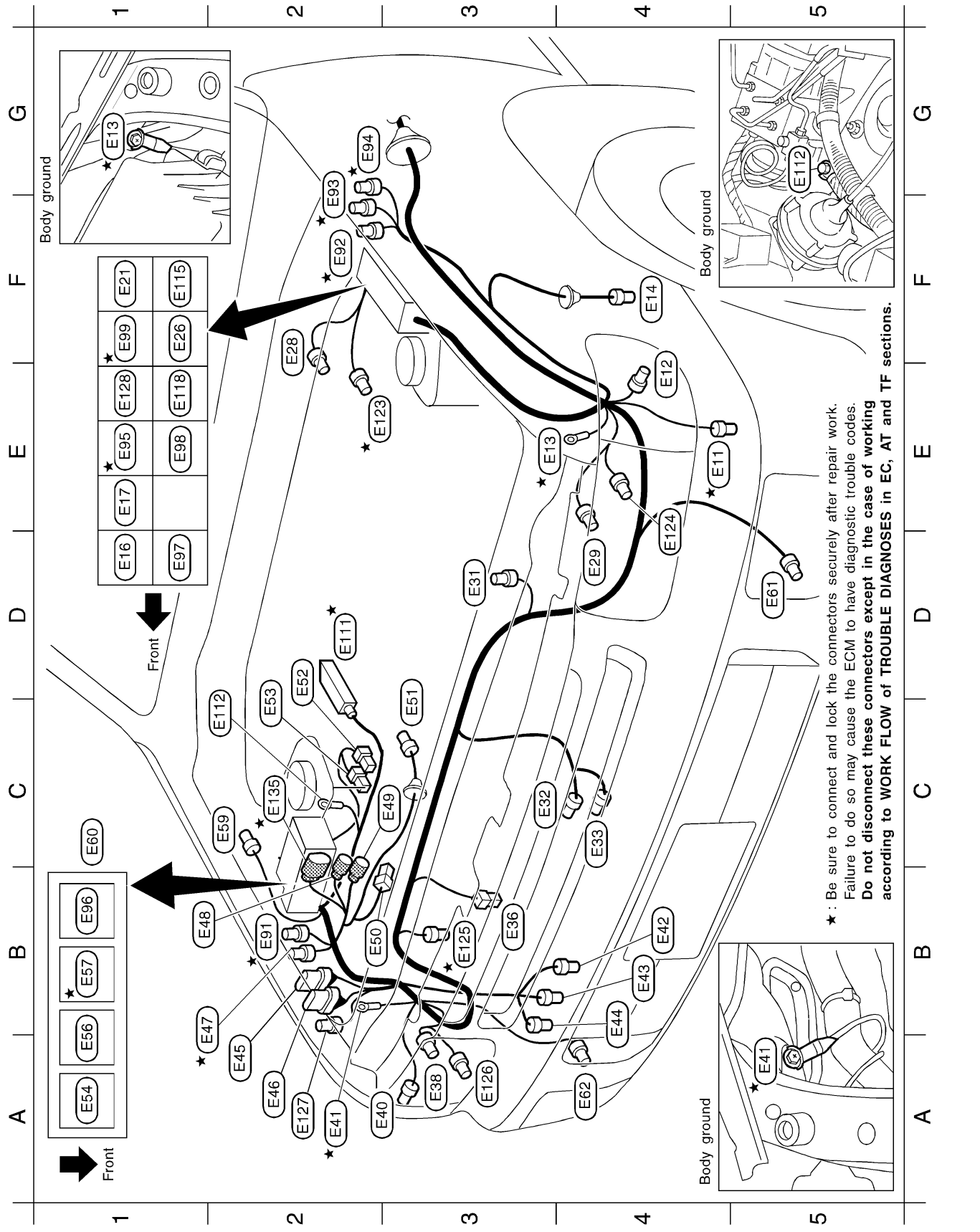
★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.

Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

MEL168N

Engine Room Harness

NBEL0134



★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes. **Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.**

MEL169N

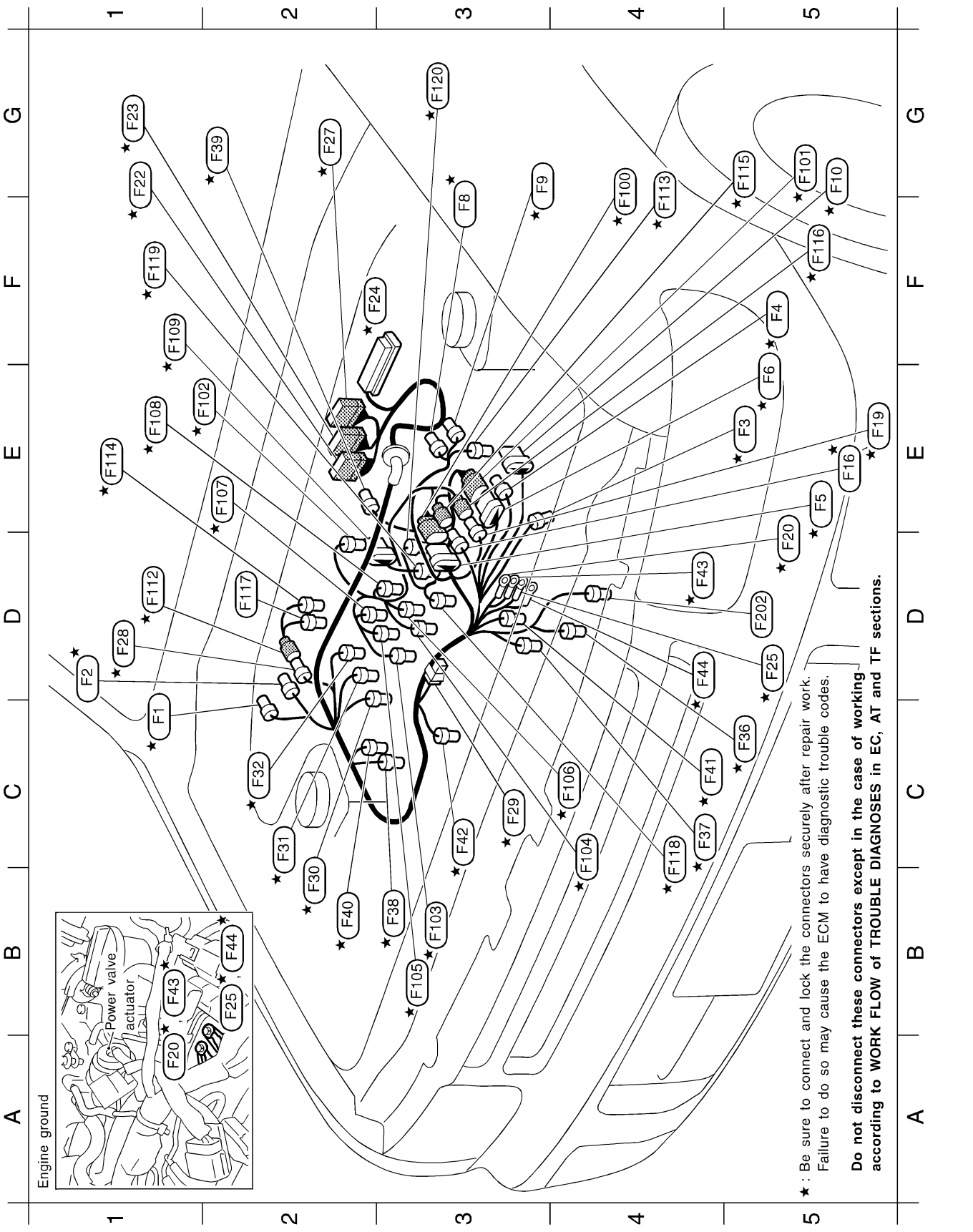
★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes. **Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.**

★ E1	SMJ	: To M1	B4	E42	BR/2	: Washer level switch	B3 ★ E125	B/3	: Refrigerant pressure sensor
E2	B/2	: Fuse block (J/B)	B4	E43	GY/2	: Rear washer motor			
E3	W/16	: Fuse block (J/B)	B4	E44	GY/2	: Front washer motor	A3 E126	B/3	: Headlamp aiming motor RH
E4	W/4	: Fuse block (J/B)	A2	E45	GY/8	: Daytime light control unit			
E5	BR/2	: Key switch	A2	E46	GY/6	: Daytime light control unit	A2 E127	GY/4	: Daytime light control unit
★ E6	W/6	: Ignition switch	B1 ★ E47		GY/2	: A/T dropping resistor	E1 E128	L/4	: Fuel pump relay-1 (Relay box-1)
E7	BR/4	: Combination switch (Lighting switch)	B1	E48	GY/4	: To E102			
E8	W/8	: Combination switch (Lighting & turn signal switch)	C2	E49	GY/1	: To E104	C2 ★ E135	GY/8	: To E132
E9	GY/8	: Combination switch (Front wiper switch)	B2	E50	B/1	: Horn (High)	Diode E121		
E4 ★ E11	GY/2	: Intake air temperature sensor	C3	E51	GY/2	: Front wheel sensor RH			
E4 E12	B/2	: Parking lamp LH	D2	E52	B/1	: Battery	Headlamp LH relay → ECM		
E3 ★ E13	—	: Body ground	D2	E53	B/1	: Battery			
F4 E14	BR/2	: Front wheel sensor LH	A1	E54	L/4	: Fuel pump relay-2			
E1 E16	L/4	: Front fog lamp relay	B1	E56	GY/6	: Park/Neutral position relay	(Relay box-2)		
D1 E17	BR/6	: Multi-remote control relay (Relay box-1)	B1 ★ E57		BR/6	: ECM relay			
F1 E21	BR/6	: Rear window defogger relay	C2	E59	GY/4	: ASCD pump			
F1 E26	L/4	: A/C relay	C1	E60	—	: Fuse and fusible link box			
F2 E28	GY/2	: Brake fluid level switch	D5	E61	B/3	: Front fog lamp LH			
D4 E29	B/4	: Headlamp LH	A4	E62	B/3	: Front fog lamp RH			
D3 E31	GY/2	: Hood switch		E63	W/3	: Combination switch (Front fog lamp switch)			
C3 E32	B/2	: Ambient sensor	B2 ★ E91		GY/2	: Transfer dropping resistor	(With 4-wheel drive)		
C4 E33	B/2	: Ambient air temperature sensor (For thermometer)	F2 ★ E92		W/1	: Transfer motor relay			
B3 E36	B/1	: Horn (Low)	G2 ★ E93		W/1	: Transfer motor relay			
A3 E38	B/4	: Headlamp RH	G2 ★ E94		G/2	: Transfer motor relay			
A2 E40	B/2	: Parking lamp RH	E1 ★ E95		B/5	: Transfer shift Hi relay (With 4-wheel drive) (Relay box-1)			
A2 ★ E41	—	: Body ground	B1	E96	—	: Fuse block (Relay box-2)			
			E1	E97	BR/6	: Headlamp RH relay	(Relay box-1)		
			E1	E98	BR/6	: Headlamp LH relay			
			F1 ★ E99		B/5	: Transfer shift low relay			
			D2 ★ E111		SMJ	: ABS actuator and electric unit			
			C2	E112	–	: Body ground			
				E113	W/8	: NATS IMMU			
				E114	W/4	: Combination switch (Rear wiper switch)			
			D1	E115	L/4	: Tail lamp relay (Relay box-1)			
			★ E116		W/18	: To M114			
			F1	E118	BR/6	: Horn relay (Relay box-1)			
				E121	W/2	: Diode			
			E2 ★ E123		SB/2	: Swirl control valve control vacuum check switch			
			E4	E124	B/3	: Headlamp aiming motor LH			

MEL170N

Engine Control Harness

NBEL0135



★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.

Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

MEL171N

C1★ F1 G/4 : Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Rear) (Bank 1)
D1★ F2 SB/3 : Heated oxygen sensor 1 (Front) (Bank 1)
E5★ F3 G/4 : Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Rear) (Bank 2)
F5★ F4 SB/3 : Heated oxygen sensor 1 (Front) (Bank 2)
E5★ F5 L/8 : To F100
E5★ F6 G/8 : To F101
F3★ F8 BR/3 : Throttle position sensor
G3★ F9 GY/3 : Throttle position switch
G5★ F10 GY/5 : Mass air flow sensor
E5★ F16 GY/2 : To F115
E5★ F19 SB/2 : To F116
D5★ F20 — : Engine ground
G1★ F22 GY/16 : To M33
G1★ F23 BR/24 : To M32
F2★ F24 SMJ : ECM
D5★ F25 — : Engine ground
G2★ F27 W/18 : To M94
D1★ F28 SB/3 : To F112
C3★ F29 W/2 : Condenser
B2★ F30 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 1
C2★ F31 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 3
C2★ F32 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 5
C5★ F36 GY/2 : Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
C4★ F37 B/3 : Intake valve timing control position sensor LH
B3★ F38 B/3 : Intake valve timing control position sensor RH
G2★ F39 G/2 : Intake valve timing control solenoid valve LH
B2★ F40 SB/2 : Intake valve timing control solenoid valve RH
C4★ F41 G/2 : Swirl control valve control solenoid valve
C3★ F42 BR/2 : VIAS control solenoid valve
D4★ F43 — : Engine ground
D4★ F44 — : Engine ground
F4★ F100 L/8 : To F5
G5★ F101 G/8 : To F6

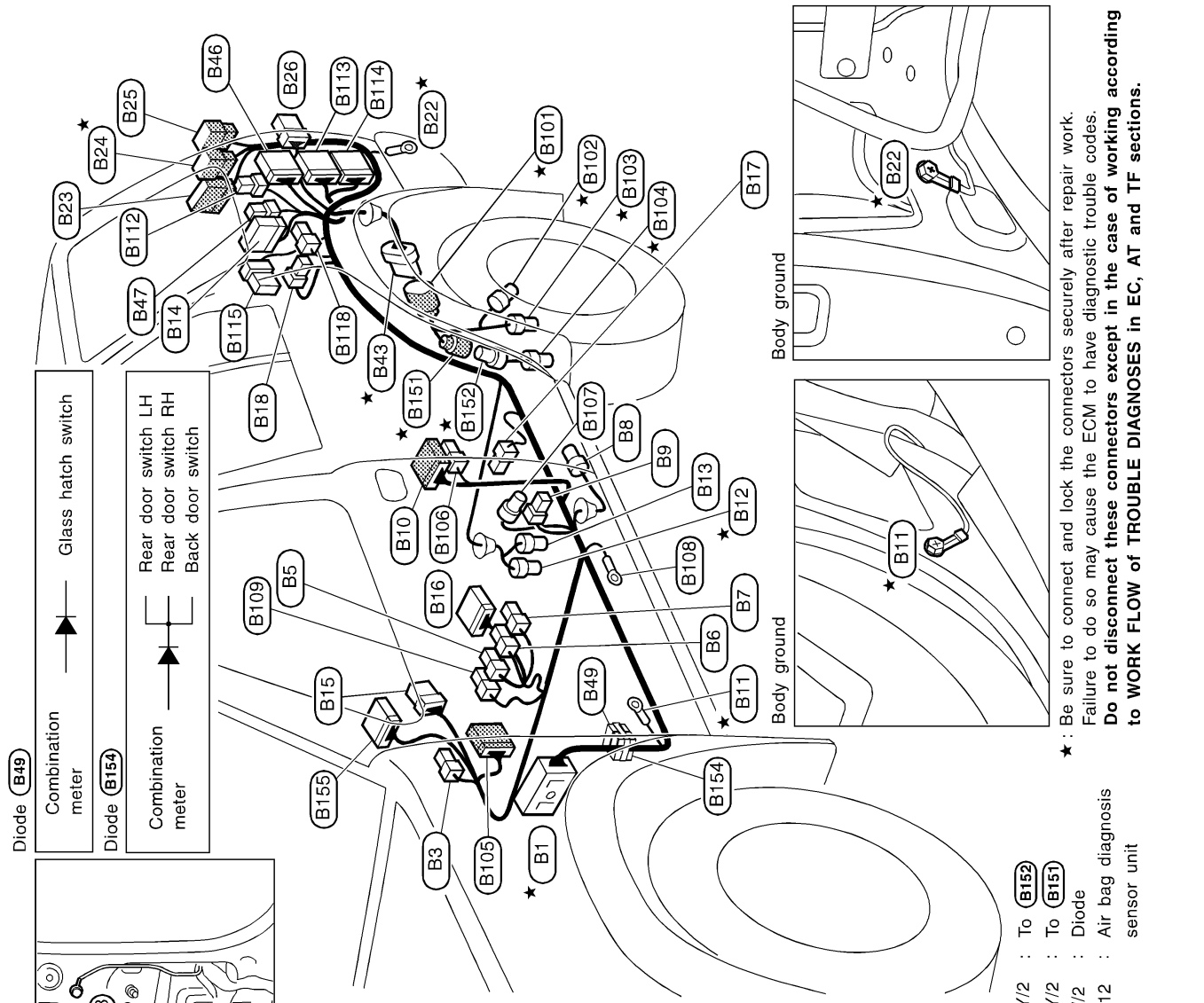
E2★ F102 GY/2 : Knock sensor
B3★ F103 GY/2 : Injector No. 1
C4★ F104 GY/2 : Injector No. 2
B3★ F105 GY/2 : Injector No. 3
C4★ F106 GY/2 : Injector No. 4
E2★ F107 GY/2 : Injector No. 5
E1★ F108 GY/2 : Injector No. 6
F1★ F109 L/6 : IACV-AAC valve
D1★ F112 SB/3 : To F28
F4★ F113 L/2 : EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
E1★ F114 GY/2 : Engine coolant temperature sensor
G5★ F115 GY/2 : To F16
F5★ F116 SB/2 : To F19
D2 F117 B/1 : Thermal transmitter
C4★ F118 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 2
F1★ F119 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 4
G3★ F120 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 6
D5 F202 B/1 : Compressor (Air conditioner)

★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.
★: **Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.**

MEL172N

Body Harness LH

NBEL0136



★ B1	SMJ	: To M2	
B3	B/1	: Parking brake switch	
B5	GY/3	: Front heated seat LH (Via sub-harness)	
B6	W/3	: Seat belt buckle switch	
B7	W/2	: Power seat LH	
B8	BR/2	: Rear wheel sensor LH	
B9	B/3	: Front door switch LH	
B10	W/10	: To D50	
★ ★ B11	—	: Body ground	
B12	GY/4	: Fuel level sensor unit	
B13	GY/2	: Fuel pump	
B14	W/12	: Rear wiper amp.	
B15	W/6	: Rear heated seat switch LH, Power socket	
B16	W/16	: Seat control unit LH (Via sub-harness)	
B17	W/3	: Rear heated seat LH (Via sub-harness)	
B18	BR/1	: Rear door switch LH	
★ B22	—	: Body ground	
B23	W/12	: To D100	
★ B24	W/6	: To D101	
B25	BR/6	: To D102	
B26	W/6	: Rear combination lamp LH	
★ B43	GY/8	: To B101	
B46	W/26	: Rear speaker amp.	
B47	W/4	: Audio amp. relay	
B49	W/2	: Diode	
★ ★ B101	GY/8	: To B43	
★ ★ B102	GY/3	: EVAP control system pressure sensor	
★ ★ B103	B/2	: EVAP canister vent control valve	
★ ★ B104	G/2	: Vacuum cut valve bypass valve	
B105	W/12	: Handset (With IVCS)	
B106	W/4	: Seat belt pre-tensioner LH	
B107	GY/2	: Satellite sensor LH	
B108	—	: Body ground	
B109	Y/2	: Side air bag module LH	
B112	W/4	: Door mirror defogger relay	
B113	W/16	: IVCS unit (With IVCS)	★ B151 GY/2 : To B152
B114	W/22	: IVCS unit (With IVCS)	★ B152 GY/2 : To B151
B115	W/6	: Aux box (with rear TV)	B154 W/2 : Diode
B118	W/4	: Fuel lid opener actuator	B155 Y/12 : Air bag diagnosis sensor unit

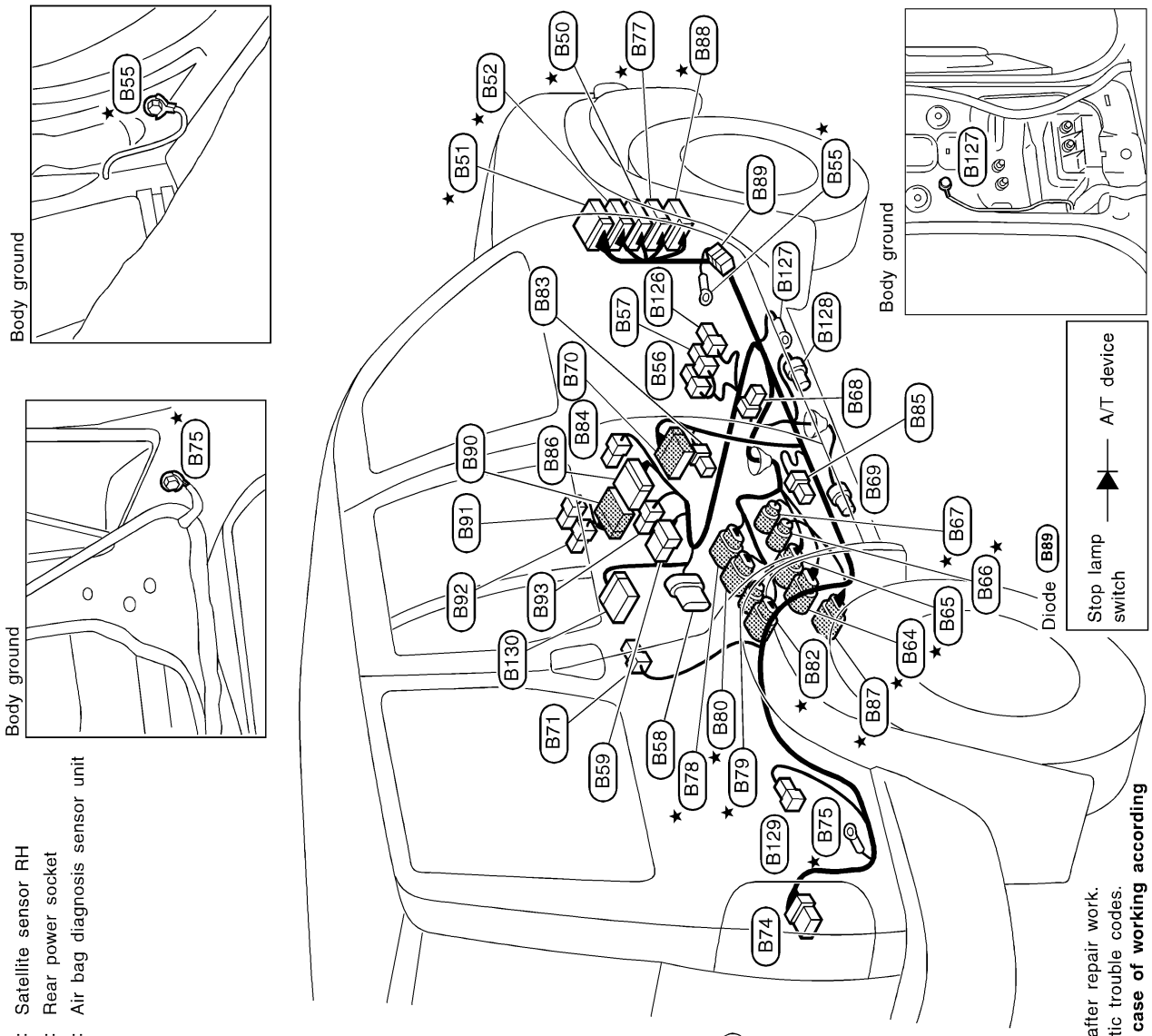
★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.

Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

MEL173N

Body Harness RH

NBEL0137



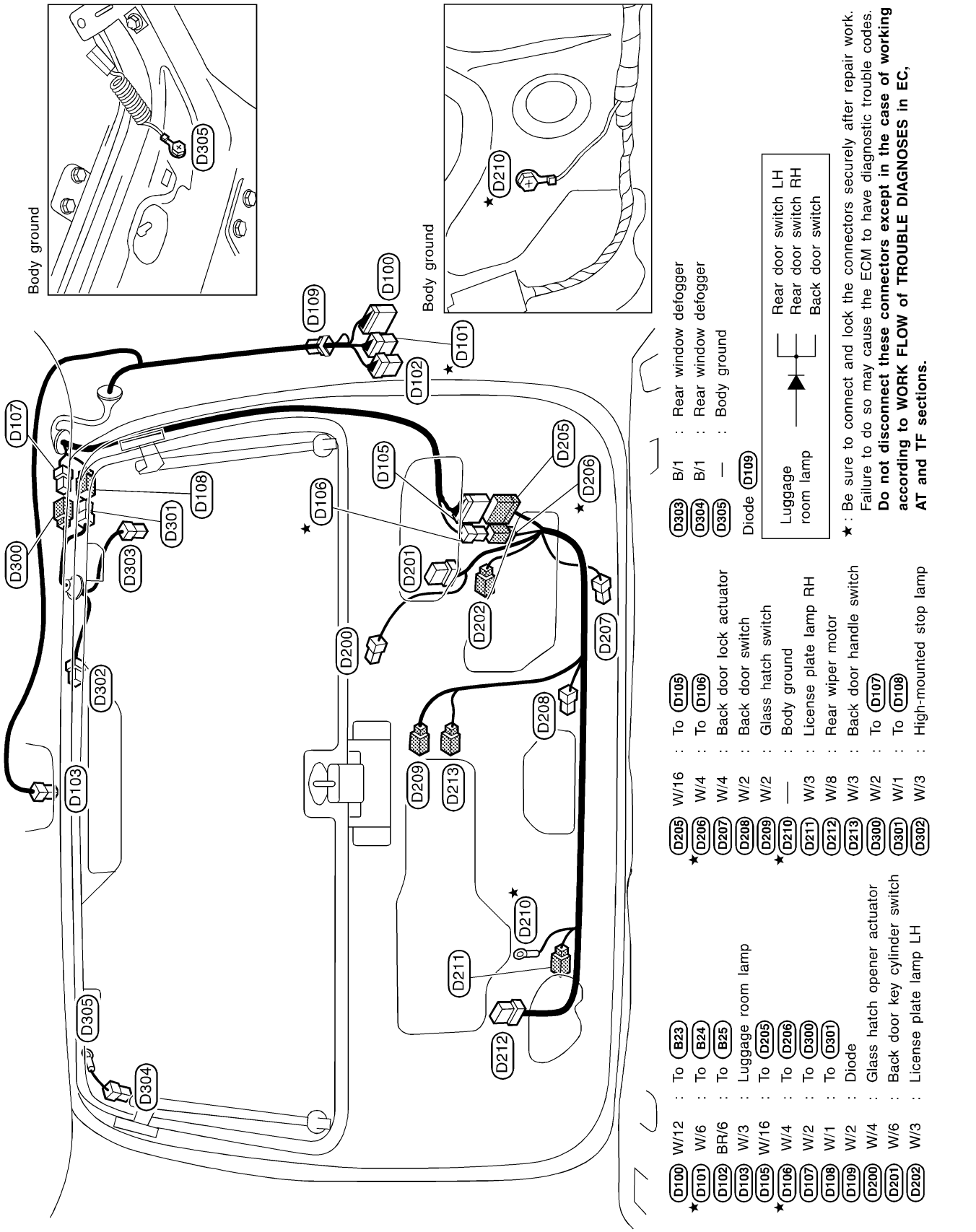
★ B50 W/20 : To M70
★ B51 W/24 : To M71
★ B52 W/16 : To M72
★ B55 — : Body ground
B56 GY/3 : Front heated seat RH (Via sub-harness)
B57 W/2 : Power seat RH
B58 GY/6 : G sensor
B59 GY/8 : A/T device (Via sub-harness)
★ B64 BR/8 : Terminal cord assembly
★ B65 GY/8 : Park/neutral position switch
★ B66 GY/2 : Park/neutral position switch
★ B67 GY/3 : Rear revolution sensor
B68 B/3 : Front door switch RH
B69 GY/2 : Rear wheel sensor RH
B70 W/10 : To D70
B71 BR/1 : Rear door switch RH
B74 W/6 : Rear combination lamp RH
★ B75 — : Body ground
★ B77 W/12 : To M99
★ B78 GY/8 : To B206
★ B79 B/4 : To B208
★ B80 B/8 : To B207
★ B82 GY/6 : To B251
B83 W/4 : Seat belt pre-tensioner RH
B84 W/4 : Rear heated seat switch RH
B85 W/3 : Rear heated seat RH (Via sub-harness)
B86 W/10 : To B90
★ B87 BR/4 : Turbine revolution sensor
★ B88 GY/20 : To M100
B89 W/2 : Diode
B90 W/10 : To B86
B91 W/4 : Front heated seat switch RH
B92 L/4 : Front heated seat switch LH
B93 W/4 : Rear TV switch
B126 Y/2 : Side air bag module RH
B127 — : Body ground
B128 GY/2 : Satellite sensor RH
B129 B/2 : Rear power socket
B130 Y/12 : Air bag diagnosis sensor unit

★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.
Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.
Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

MEL174N

Back Door Harness

NBEL0138



D100 W/12 : To B23
★D101 W/6 : To B24
D102 BR/6 : To B25
D103 W/3 : Luggage room lamp
D105 W/16 : To D205
★D106 W/4 : To D206
D107 W/2 : To D300
D108 W/1 : To D301
D109 W/2 : Diode
D200 W/4 : Glass hatch opener actuator
D201 W/6 : Back door key cylinder switch
D202 W/3 : License plate lamp LH
D205 W/16 : To D105
★D206 W/4 : To D106
D207 W/4 : Back door lock actuator
D208 W/2 : Back door switch
D209 W/2 : Glass hatch switch
★D210 — : Body ground
D211 W/3 : License plate lamp RH
D212 W/8 : Rear wiper motor
D213 W/3 : Back door handle switch
D300 W/2 : To D107
D301 W/1 : To D108
D302 W/3 : High-mounted stop lamp
D303 B/1 : Rear window defogger
D304 B/1 : Rear window defogger
D305 — : Body ground
Diode D109

Luggage room lamp
Rear door switch LH
Rear door switch RH
Back door switch

★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes. **Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.**

MEL081M

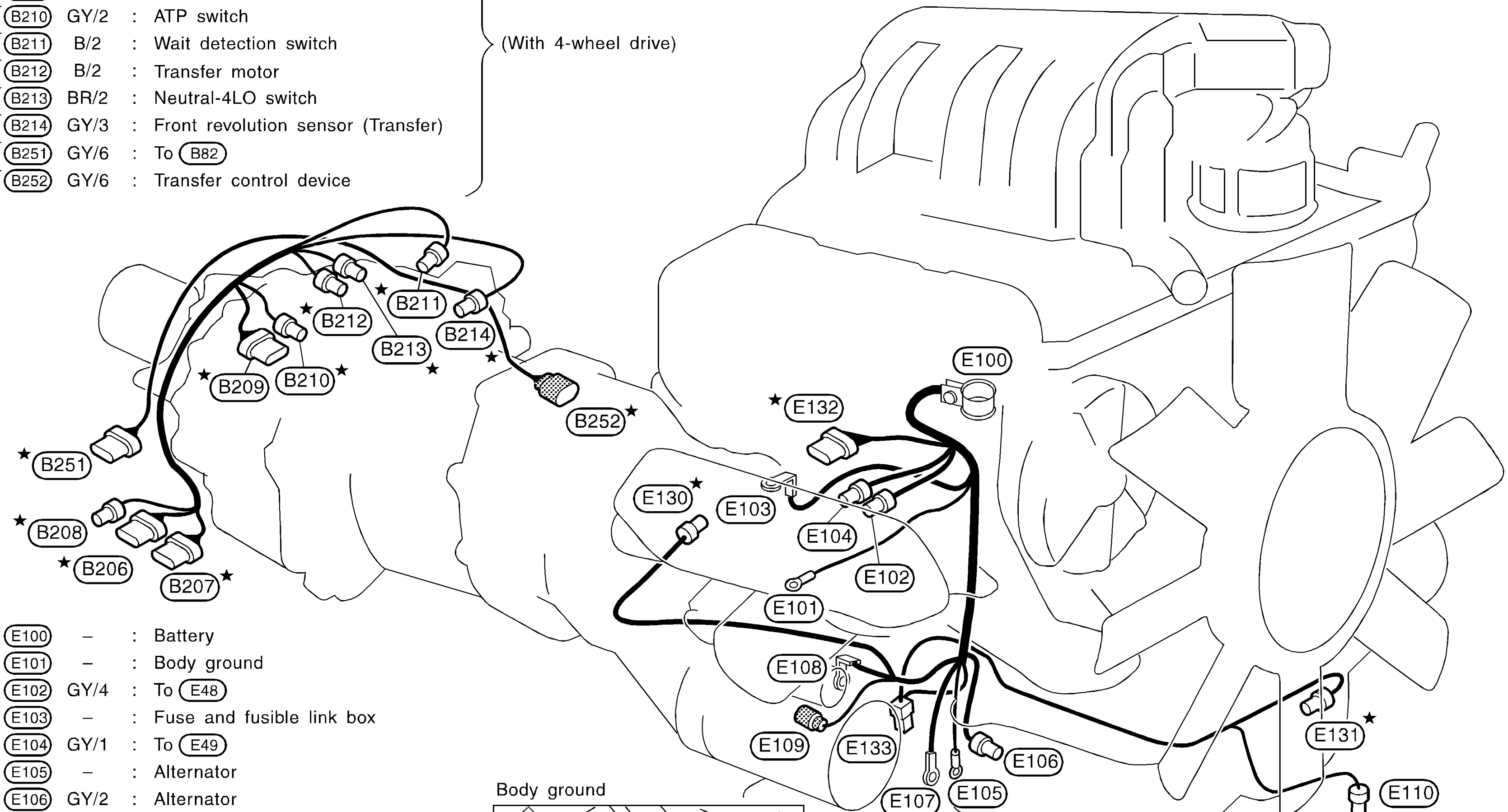
Engine and Transmission Harness

NBEL0139

★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.
Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.
Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

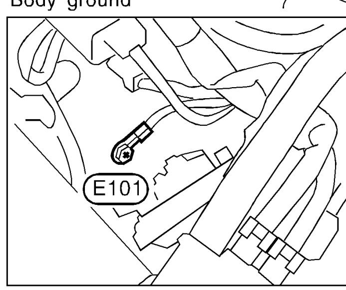
(With 4-wheel drive):

★ B206	GY/8	:	To B78
★ B207	B/8	:	To B80
★ B208	B/4	:	To B79
★ B209	GY/8	:	Terminal cord assembly
★ B210	GY/2	:	ATP switch
★ B211	B/2	:	Wait detection switch
★ B212	B/2	:	Transfer motor
★ B213	BR/2	:	Neutral-4LO switch
★ B214	GY/3	:	Front revolution sensor (Transfer)
★ B251	GY/6	:	To B82
★ B252	GY/6	:	Transfer control device



E100	–	:	Battery
E101	–	:	Body ground
E102	GY/4	:	To E48
E103	–	:	Fuse and fusible link box
E104	GY/1	:	To E49
E105	–	:	Alternator
E106	GY/2	:	Alternator
E107	–	:	Alternator
E108	–	:	Starter motor
E109	GY/1	:	Starter motor
E110	B/2	:	Power steering oil pressure switch
★ E130	GY/3	:	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
★ E131	GY/2	:	Crankshaft position sensor (REF)
★ E132	GY/8	:	To E135
E133	B/1	:	Oil pressure switch

Body ground

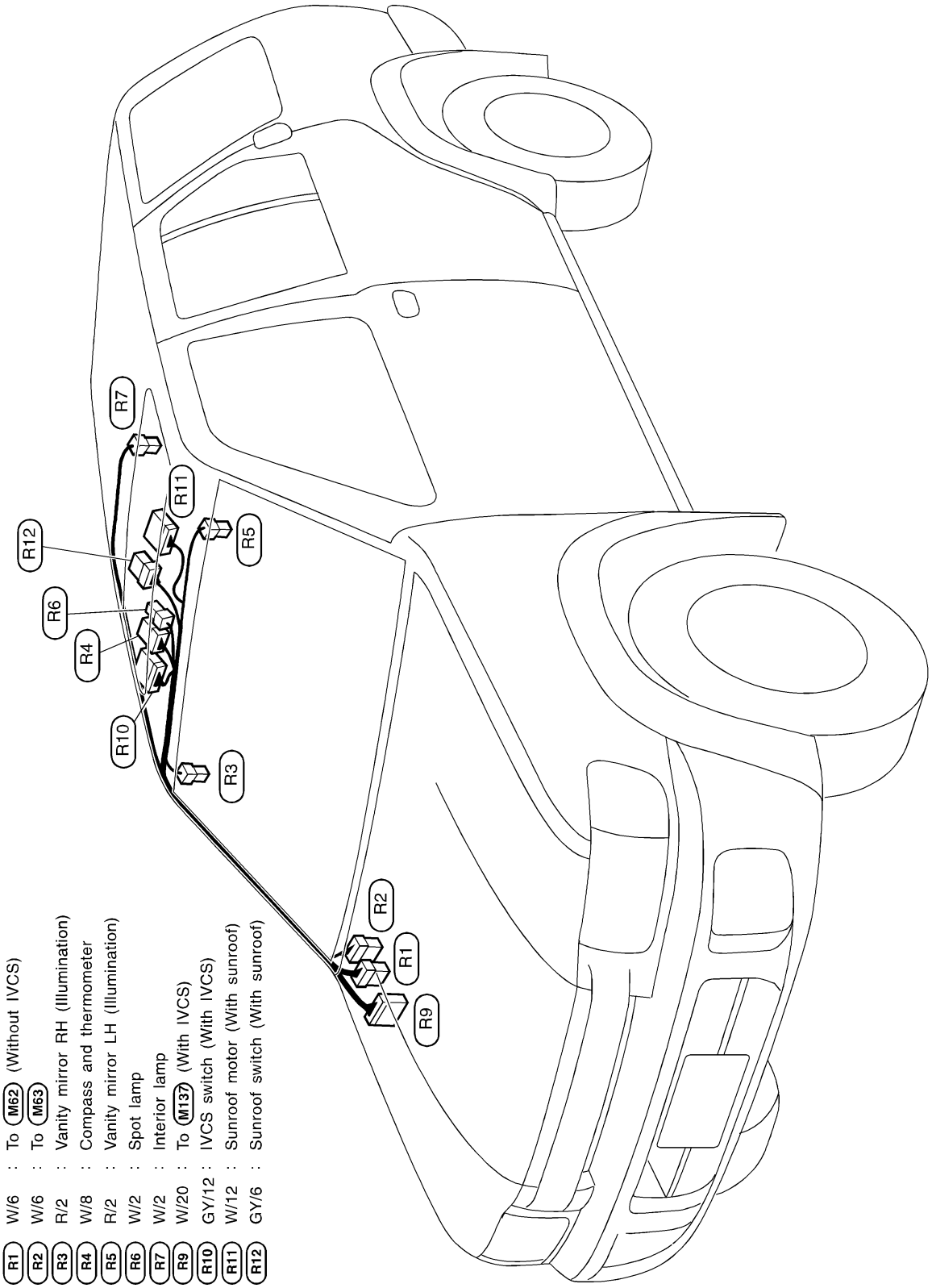


MEL082M

GI MA EM LC EC FE AT TF PD AX SU BR ST RS BT HA SC EL IDX

Room Lamp Harness

NBEL0140

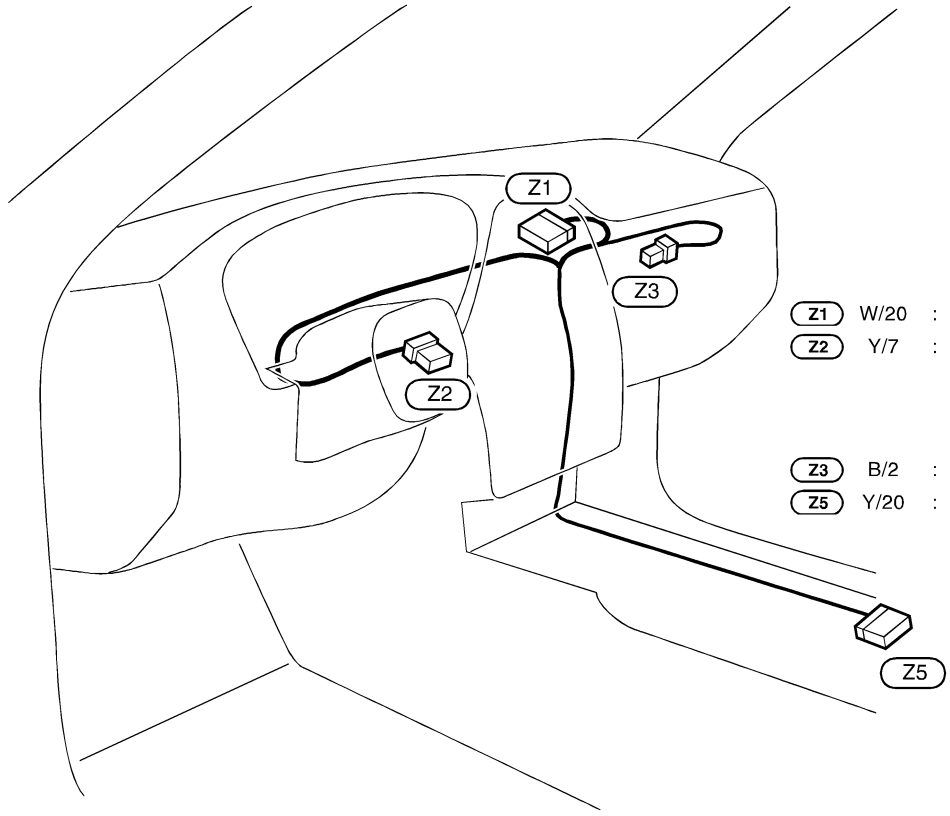


R1	W/6	To M62 (Without IVCS)
R2	W/6	To M63
R3	R/2	Vanity mirror RH (Illumination)
R4	W/8	Compass and thermometer
R5	R/2	Vanity mirror LH (Illumination)
R6	W/2	Spot lamp
R7	W/2	Interior lamp
R9	W/20	To M137 (With IVCS)
R10	GY/12	IVCS switch (With IVCS)
R11	W/12	Sunroof motor (With sunroof)
R12	GY/6	Sunroof switch (With sunroof)

MEL083M

Air Bag Harness

NBEL0141



Z1	W/20	:	To M47
Z2	Y/7	:	Air bag module (Driver side), AUDIO switch, ASCD steering switch and horn switch via spiral cable
Z3	B/2	:	Air bag module (Passenger side)
Z5	Y/20	:	Air bag diagnosis sensor unit

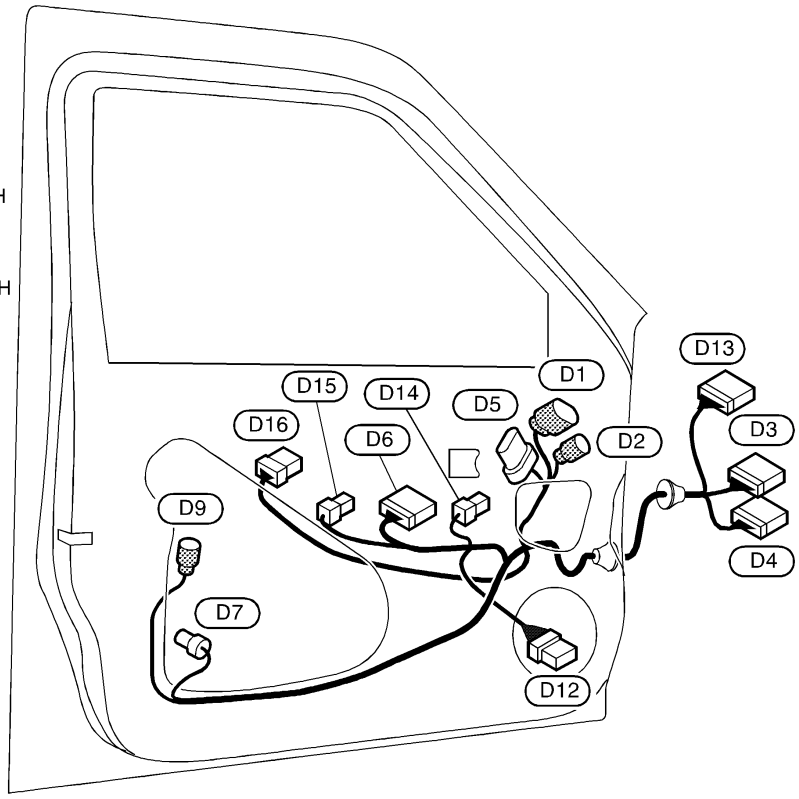
MEL532N

Front Door Harness

NBEL0142

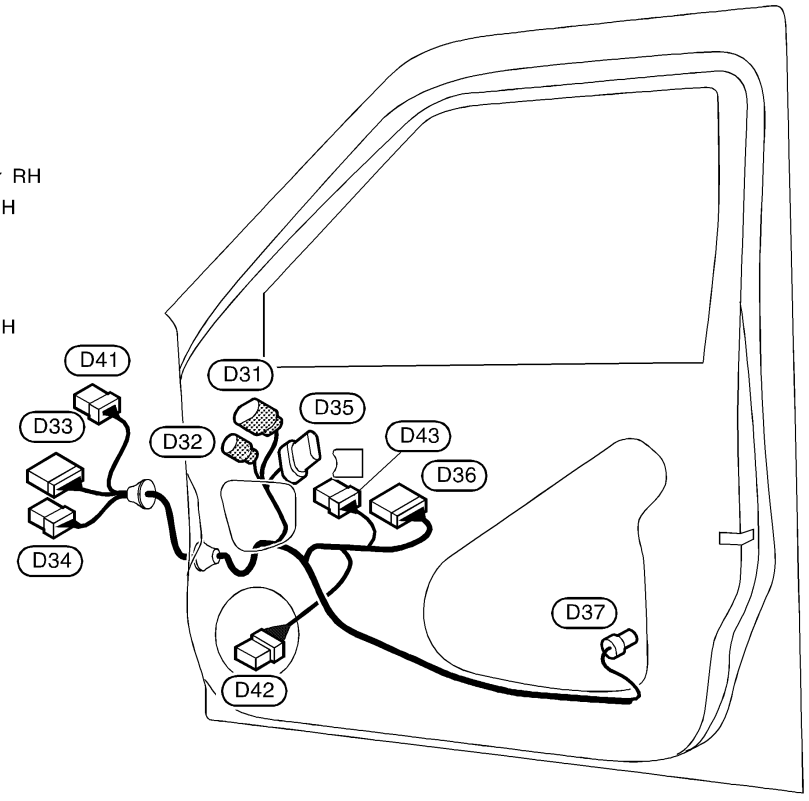
LH side

D1	GY/5	:	Door mirror defogger LH
D2	BR/3	:	Door mirror LH
D3	BR/16	:	To M5
D4	W/10	:	To M6
D5	GY/6	:	Front power window regulator LH
D6	W/16	:	Power window main switch
D7	GY/4	:	Front door lock actuator LH
D9	BR/3	:	Front door key cylinder switch LH
D12	W/6	:	Front door speaker LH
D13	GY/12	:	To M112
D14	W/4	:	Fuel filler lid and glass hatch opener switch
D15	W/3	:	Power window main switch
D16	W/8	:	Seat memory switch



RH side

D31	GY/5	:	Door mirror defogger RH
D32	BR/3	:	Door mirror RH
D33	BR/16	:	To M67
D34	W/6	:	To M68
D35	GY/6	:	Front power window regulator RH
D36	W/12	:	Front power window switch RH
D37	GY/4	:	Front door lock actuator RH
D41	BR/6	:	To M101
D42	W/6	:	Front door speaker RH
D43	W/8	:	Front power window switch RH

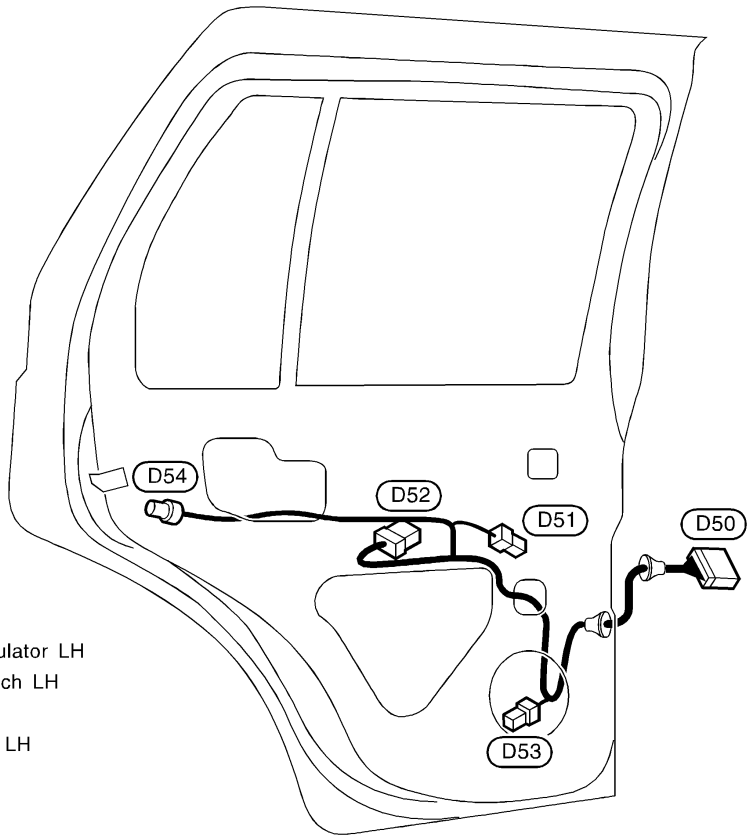


MEL176N

Rear Door Harness

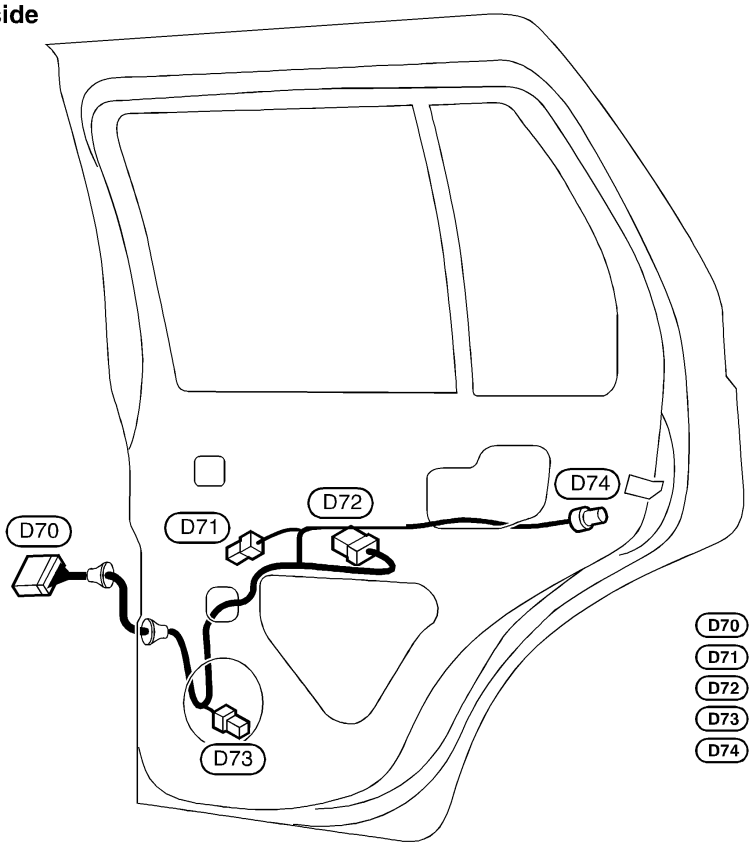
NBEL0143

LH side



D50	W/10	:	To B10
D51	B/2	:	Rear power window regulator LH
D52	W/8	:	Rear power window switch LH
D53	BR/2	:	Rear door speaker LH
D54	GY/4	:	Rear door lock actuator LH

RH side



D70	W/10	:	To B70
D71	B/2	:	Rear power window regulator RH
D72	W/8	:	Rear power window switch RH
D73	BR/2	:	Rear door speaker RH
D74	GY/4	:	Rear door lock actuator RH

MEL261M

BULB SPECIFICATIONS

Headlamp

Headlamp

NBEL0144S03

Item	Wattage W
High/Low (Semi-sealed beam)	55/35 (HB3/D2R)

Exterior Lamp

NBEL0144S01

Item		Wattage W
Front fog lamp		55
Front turn signal lamp		21
Parking lamp		5
Rear combination lamp	Turn signal lamp	27
	Stop/Tail lamp	21/5
Back-up lamp		18
License plate lamp		3.8
High-mounted stop lamp		5

Interior Lamp

NBEL0144S02

Item	Wattage W
Interior lamp	10
Spot lamp	8
Luggage room lamp	10

Use the chart below to find out what each wiring diagram code stands for.
Refer to the wiring diagram code in the alphabetical index to find the location (page number) of each wiring diagram.

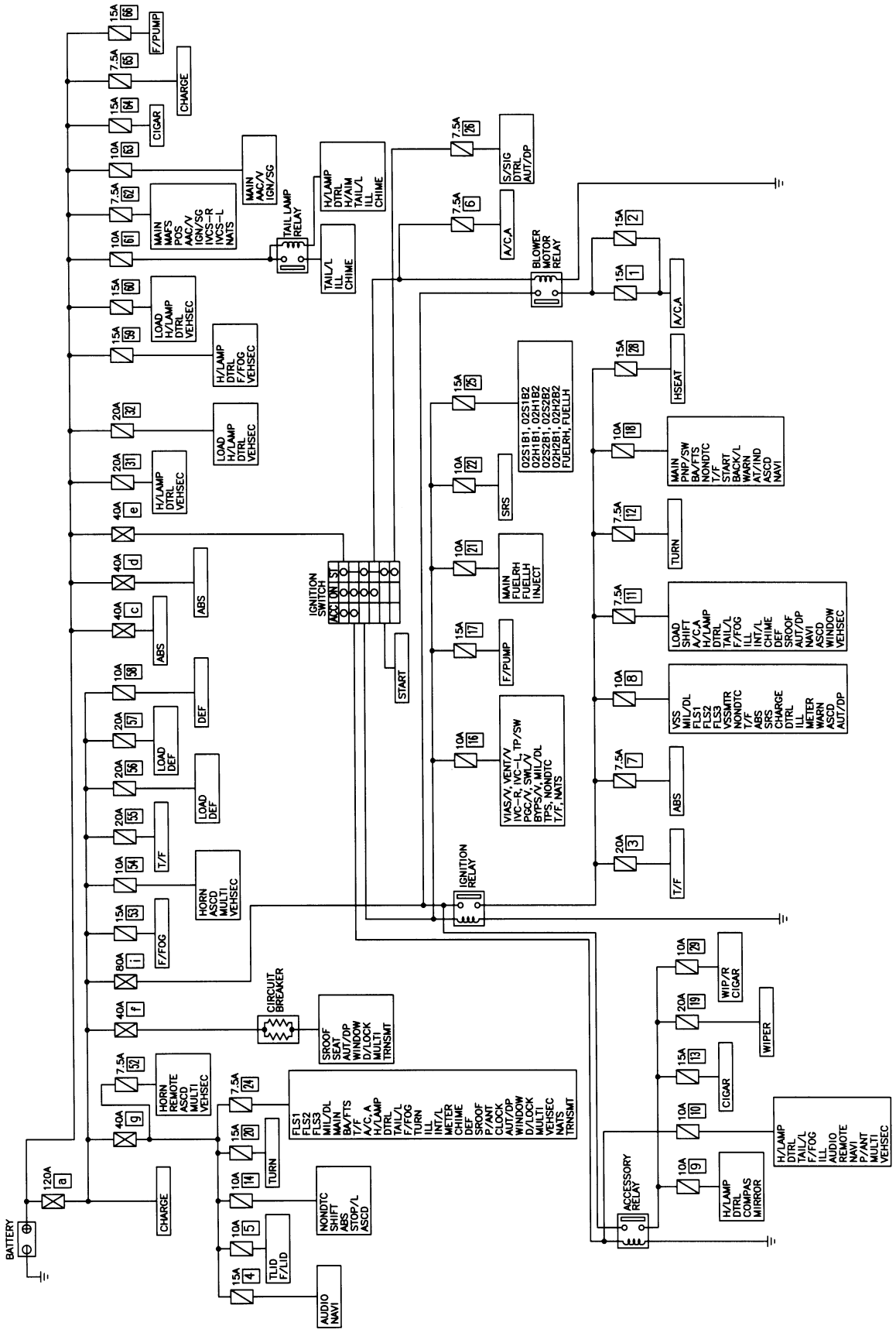
Code	Section	Wiring Diagram Name
1STSIG	AT	A/T 1ST Signal
2NDSIG	AT	A/T 2ND Signal
3RDSIG	AT	A/T 3RD Signal
4THSIG	AT	A/T 4TH Signal
A/C, A	HA	Auto Air Conditioner
AAC/V	EC	IACV-AAC Valve
ABS	BR	Anti-lock Brake System
AP/SEN	EC	Absolute Pressure Sensor
ASCD	EL	Automatic Speed Control Device
AT/C	EC	A/T Control
ATDIAG	EC	A/T Diagnosis Communication Line
AT/IND	EL	A/T Indicator Lamp
AUDIO	EL	Audio
AUT/DP	EL	Automatic Drive Positioner
BA/FTS	AT	A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor and TCM Power Supply
BACK/L	EL	Back-up Lamp
BYPS/V	EC	Vacuum Cut Valve Bypass Valve
CHARGE	SC	Charging System
CHIME	EL	Warning Chime
CIGAR	EL	Cigarette Lighter
CLOCK	EL	Clock
COMPAS	EL	Compass and Thermometer
D/LOCK	EL	Power Door Lock
DEF	EL	Rear Window Defogger
DTRL	EL	Headlamp — With Daytime Light System —
ECTS	EC	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor
ENGSS	AT	Engine Speed Signal
F/FOG	EL	Front Fog Lamp
F/LID	EL	Fuel Lid Opener
F/PUMP	EC	Fuel Pump Control
FICD	EC	IACV-FICD Solenoid Valve
FLS1	EC	Fuel Gauge
FLS2	EC	Fuel Gauge
FLS3	EC	Fuel Gauge
FTS	AT	A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor
FUELLH	EC	Fuel Injection System Function (Left Bank)
FUELRH	EC	Fuel Injection System Function (Right Bank)
H/AIM	EL	Headlamp Aiming Control System
H/LAMP	EL	Headlamp
HORN	EL	Horn
HSEAT	EL	Heated Seat
IATS	EC	Intake Air Temperature Sensor
IGN/SG	EC	Ignition Signal
ILL	EL	Illumination
INJECT	EC	Injector
INT/L	EL	Interior, Spot, Vanity Mirror, and Luggage Room Lamps
IVC-L	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve LH
IVC-R	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve RH
IVCS	EL	INFINITI Communicator
IVCS-L	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Position Sensor LH
IVCS-R	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Position Sensor RH
KS	EC	Knock Sensor
LAN	AT	A/T Communication Line
LOAD	EC	Electrical Load Signal
LPSV	AT	Line Pressure Solenoid Valve
MAFS	EC	Mass Air Flow Sensor
MAIN	AT	Main Power Supply and Ground Circuit
MAIN	EC	Main Power Supply and Ground Circuit
METER	EL	Speedometer, Tachometer, Temp., Oil, and Fuel Gauges
MIL/DL	EC	MIL and Data Link Connectors
MIRROR	EL	Door Mirror
MULTI	EL	Multi-remote Control System
NATS	EL	IVIS (Infiniti Vehicle Immobilizer System)

Code	Section	Wiring Diagram Name
NAVI	EL	Navigation System
NONDTC	AT	Non-detectable Items
O2H1B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 Heater (Front) (Bank 1)
O2H1B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 Heater (Front) (Bank 2)
O2H2B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 Heater (Rear) (Bank 1)
O2H2B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 Heater (Rear) (Bank 2)
O2S1B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) (Bank 1)
O2S1B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) (Bank 2)
O2S2B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 (Rear) (Bank 1)
O2S2B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 (Rear) (Bank 2)
OVRCSV	AT	Overrun Clutch Solenoid Valve
P/ANT	EL	Power Antenna
PGC/V	EC	EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve
PHASE	EC	Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)
PNP/SW	EC	Park/Neutral Position Switch
PNP/SW	AT	Park/Neutral Position Switch
POS	EC	Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKPS) (POS)
POWER	EL	Power Supply Routing
PRE/SE	EC	EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor
PST/SW	EC	Power Steering Oil Pressure Switch
REF	EC	Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKPS) (REF)
REMOTE	EL	Audio (Remote Control Switch)
RP/SEN	EC	Refrigerant Pressure
S/SIG	EC	Start Signal
S/VCSW	EC	Swirl Control Valve Control Vacuum Check Switch
SEAT	EL	Power Seat
SHIFT	AT	A/T Shift Lock System
SROOF	EL	Sunroof
SRS	RS	Supplemental Restraint System

Code	Section	Wiring Diagram Name
SSV/A	AT	Shift Solenoid Valve A
SSV/B	AT	Shift Solenoid Valve B
START	SC	Starting System
STOP/L	EL	Stop lamp
SWL/V	EC	Swirl Control Valve Control Solenoid Valve
TAIL/L	EL	Parking, License and Tail Lamps
TCCSIG	AT	A/T TCC Signal (Lock up)
TCV	AT	Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve
T/F	TF	Transfer
TFTS	EC	Tank Fuel Temperature Sensor
TLID	EL	Glass Hatch Opener
TP/SW	EC	Throttle Position Switch
TPS	AT	Throttle Position Sensor
TPS	EC	Throttle Position Sensor
TRNSMT	EL	Integrated HOMELINK™ Transmitter
TRSA/T	AT	Turbine Revolution Sensor
TURN	EL	Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps
VEHSEC	EL	Vehicle Security System
VIAS/V	EC	Variable Induction Air Control System
VSS	EC	Vehicle Speed Sensor
VSSA/T	AT	Vehicle Speed Sensor A/T (Revolution Sensor)
VSSMTR	AT	Vehicle Speed Sensor MTR
WARN	EL	Warning Lamps
WINDOW	EL	Power Window
WIP/R	EL	Rear Wiper and Washer
WIPER	EL	Front Wiper and Washer

Schematic

NBEL0242



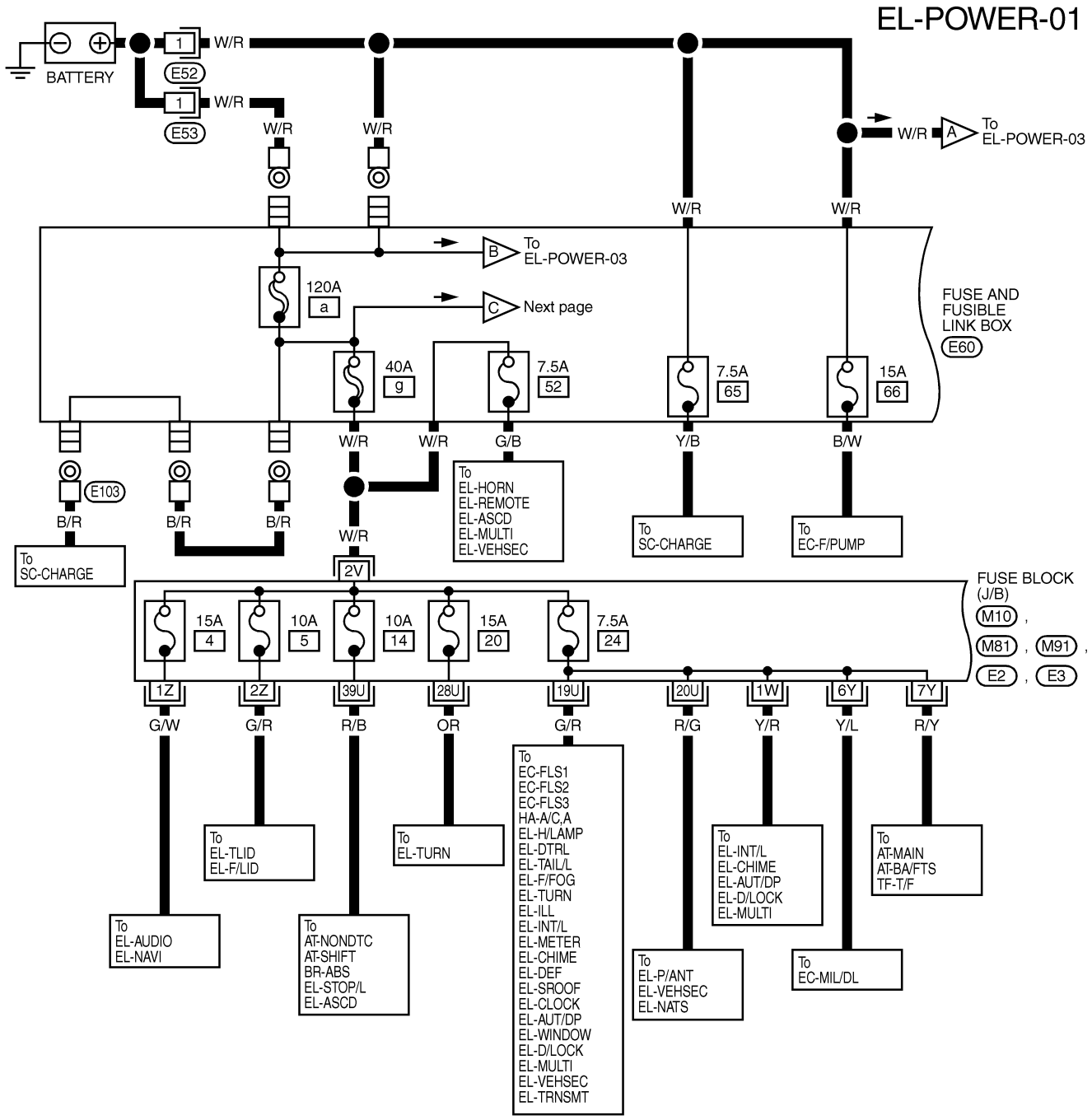
MEL753N

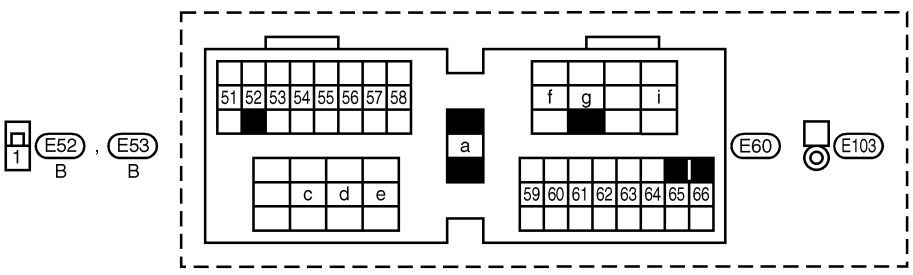
Wiring Diagram — POWER —

NBEL0243

BATTERY POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN ANY POSITION

NBEL0243S01





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

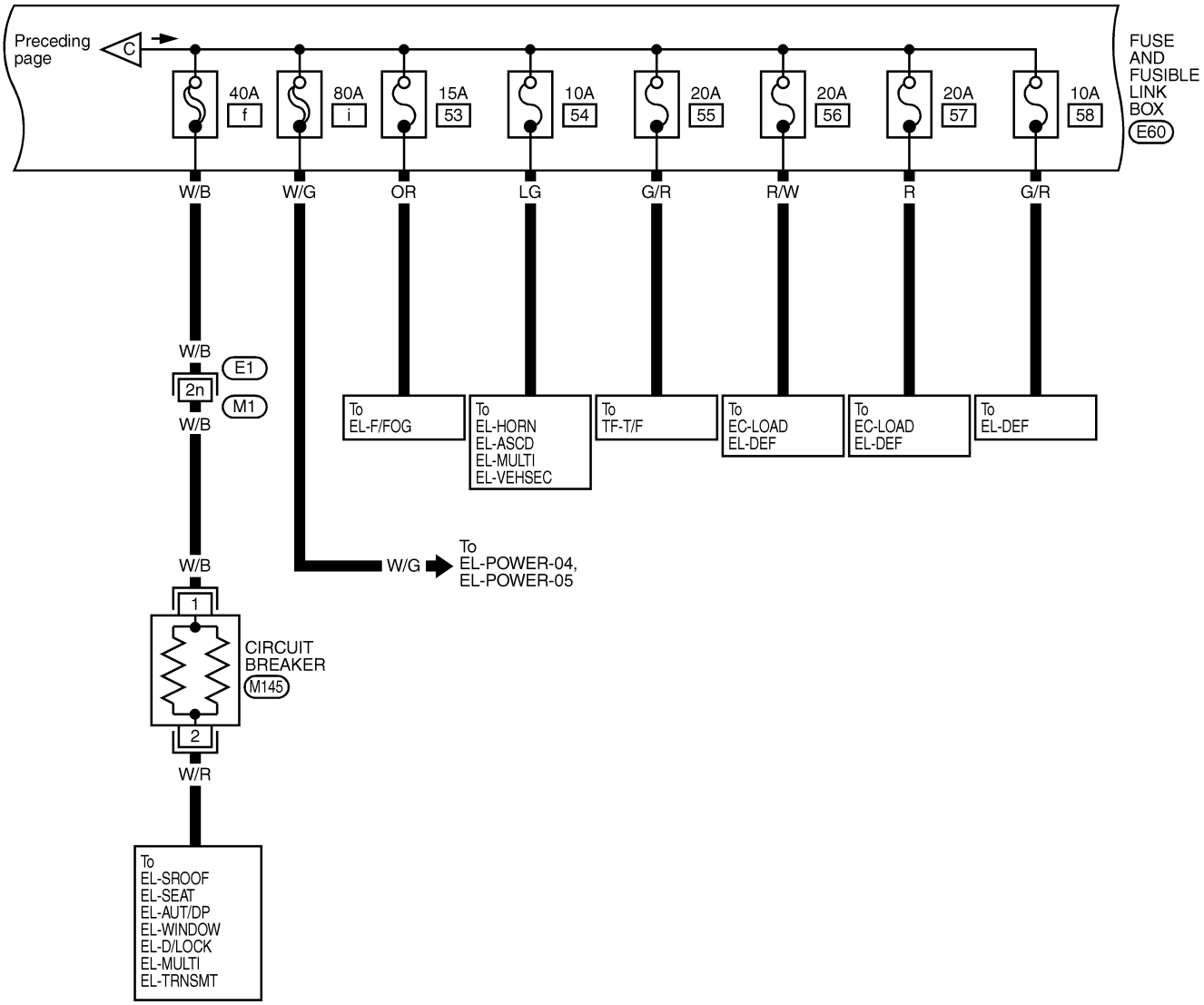
M10 , M81 , M91 , E2 , E3

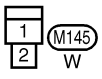
-FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

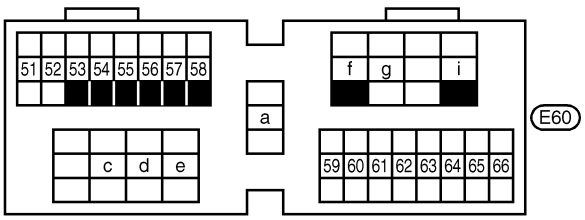
1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

MEL754N

EL-POWER-02



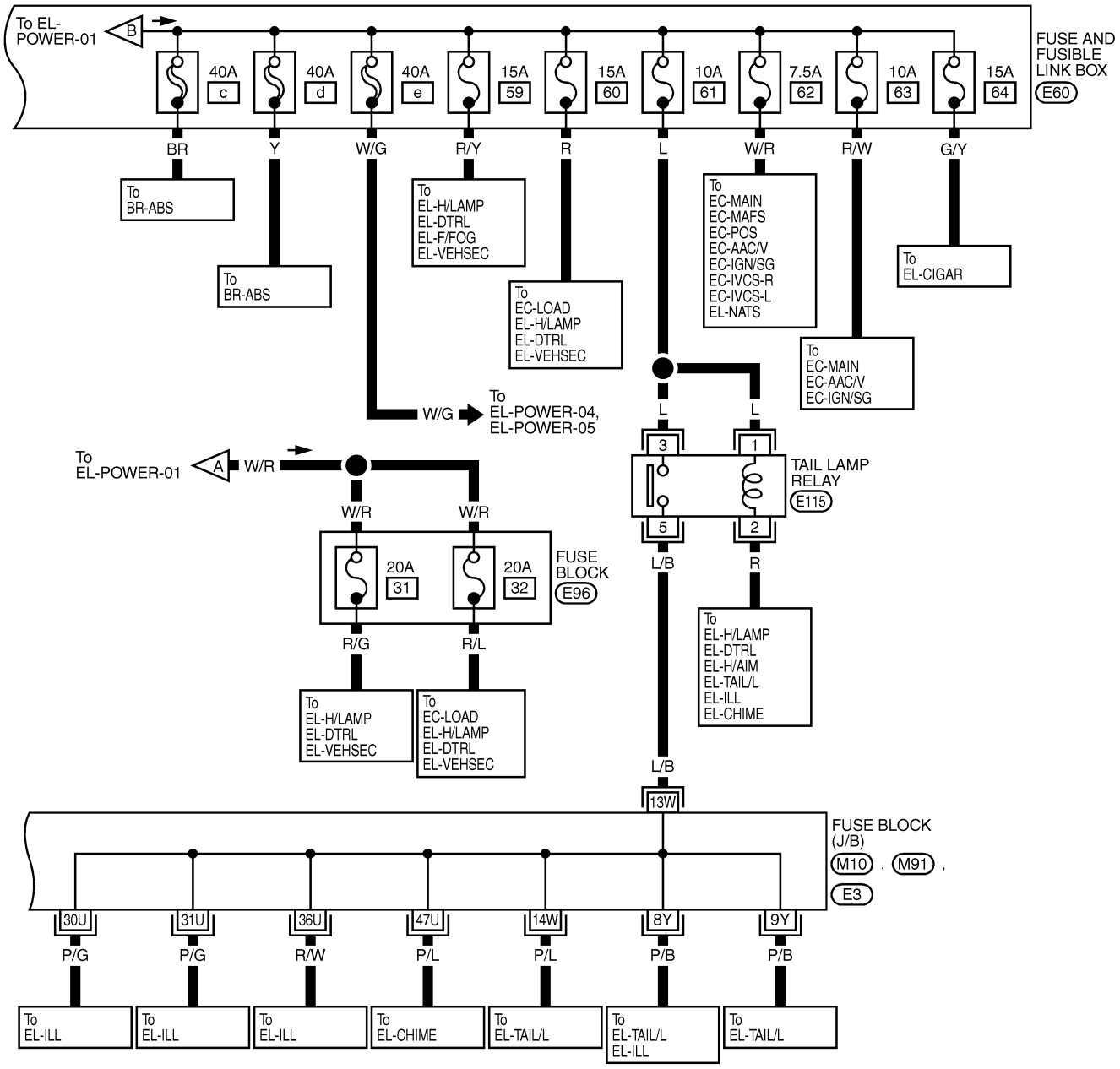


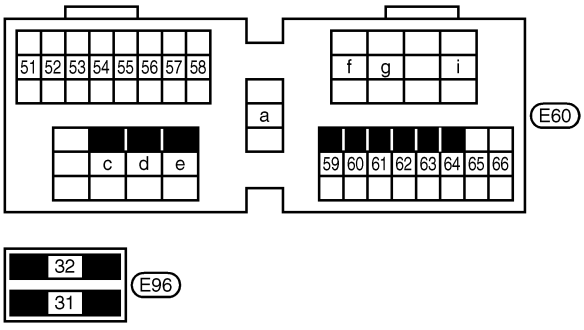


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL182N

EL-POWER-03





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

M10 , M91 , E3

-FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

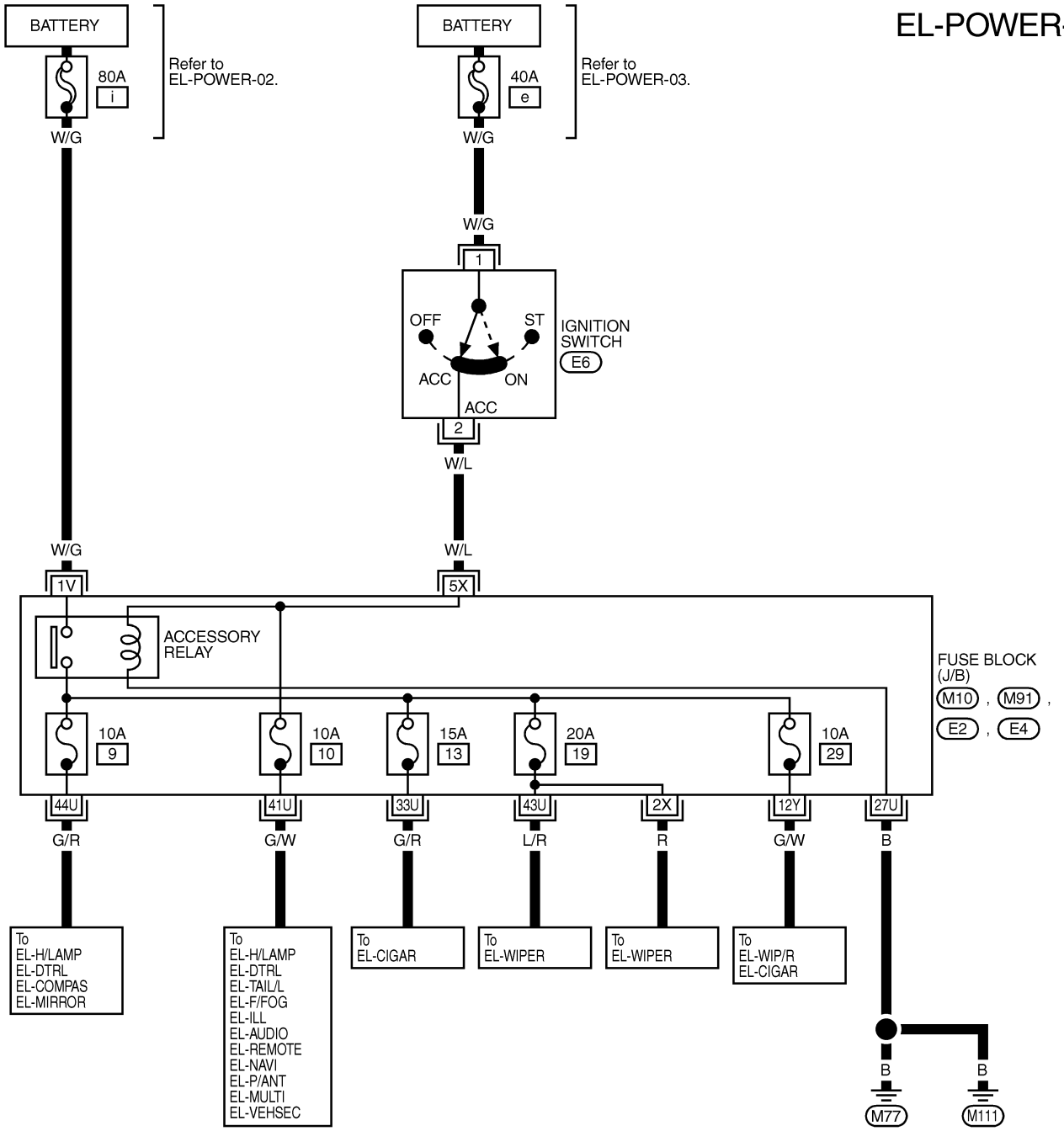
1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

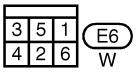
MEL183N

ACCESSORY POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN "ACC" OR "ON"

NBEL0243S02

EL-POWER-04





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

M10 , M91 , E2 , E4

- FUSE BLOCK -
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

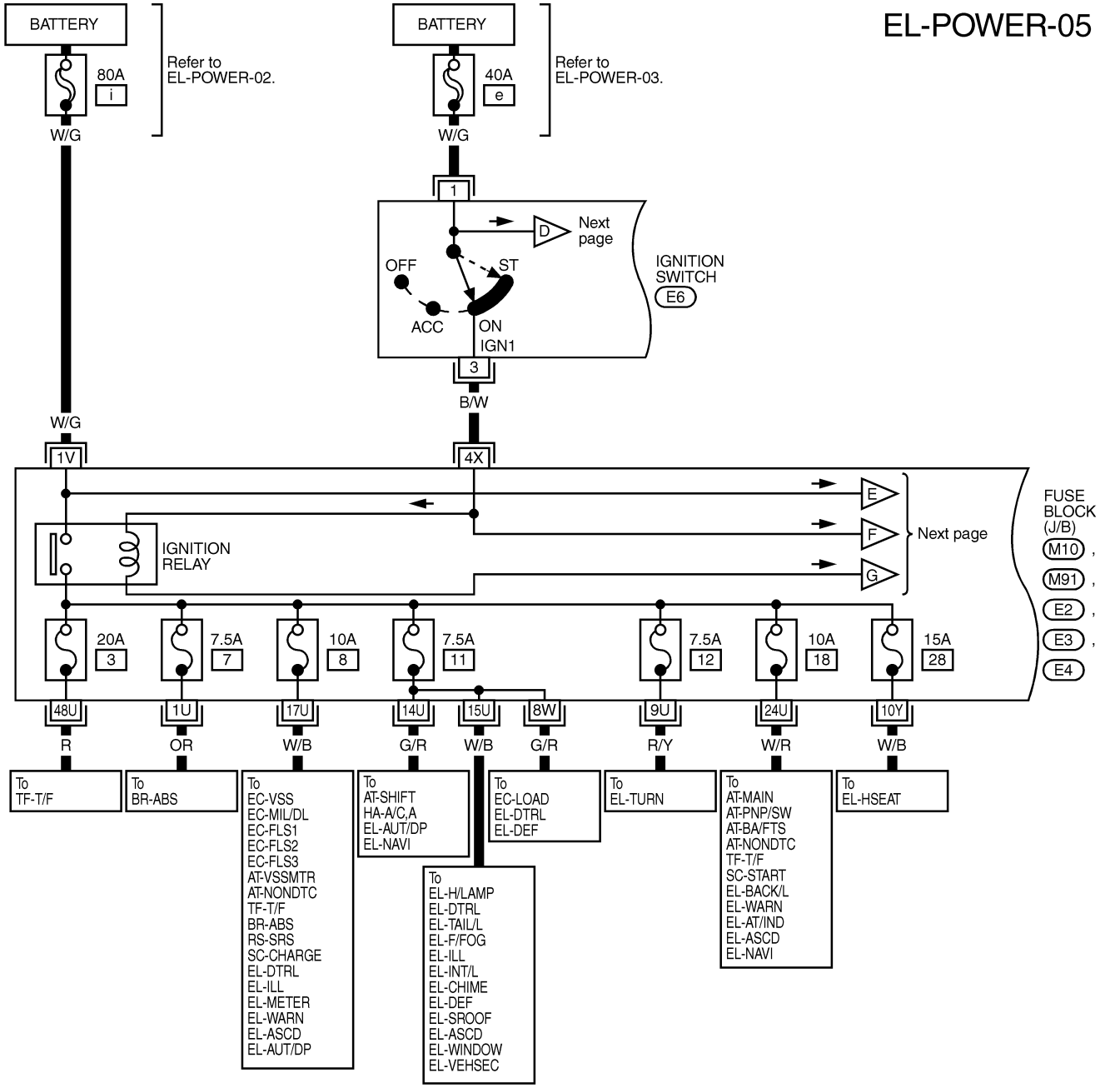
1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

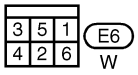
MEL755N

IGNITION POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN "ON" AND/OR "START"

NBEL0243S03

EL-POWER-05





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

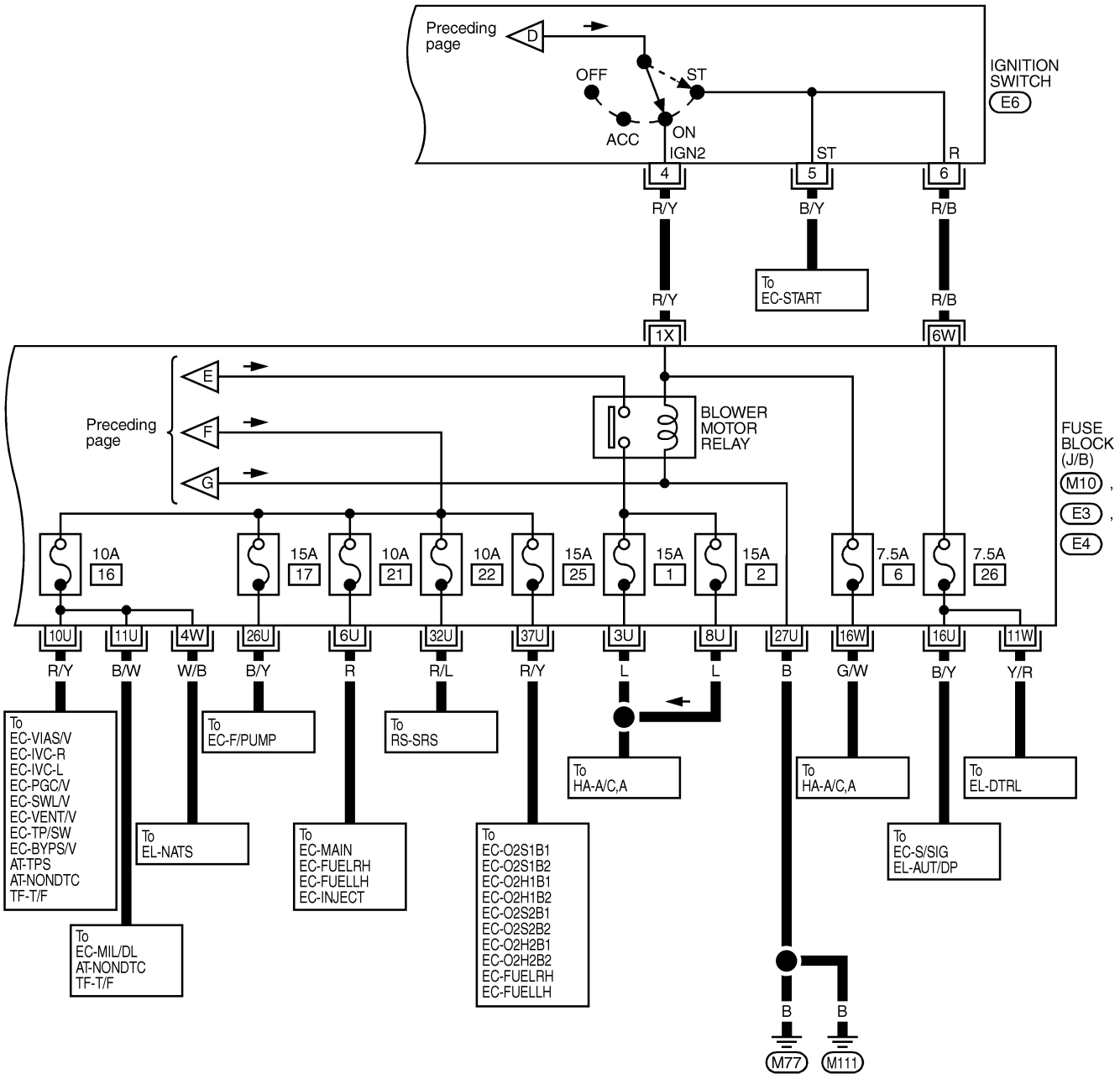
M10 , M91 , E2 , E3 , E4

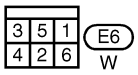
-FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

MEL976N

EL-POWER-06





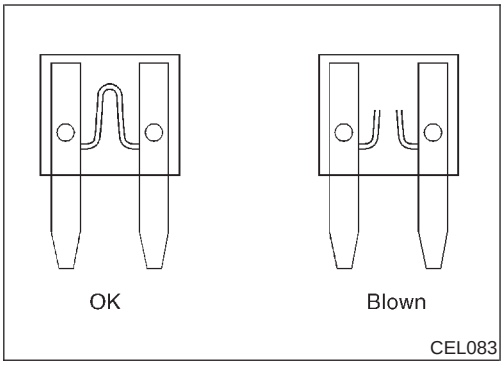
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

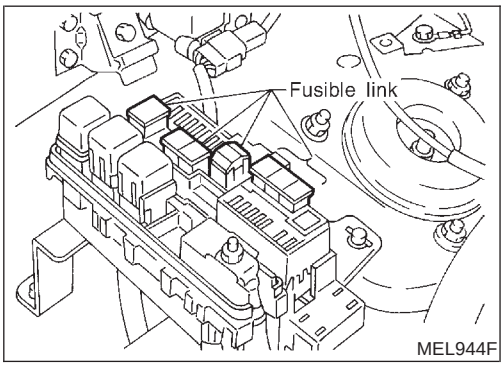
M10 , E3 , E4

-FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

MEL756N





Inspection

NBEL0244

FUSE

NBEL0244S01

- **If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of problem before installing new fuse.**
- **Use fuse of specified rating. Never use fuse of more than specified rating.**
- **Do not partially install fuse; always insert it into fuse holder properly.**
- **Remove fuse for “ELECTRICAL PARTS (BAT)” if vehicle is not used for a long period of time.**

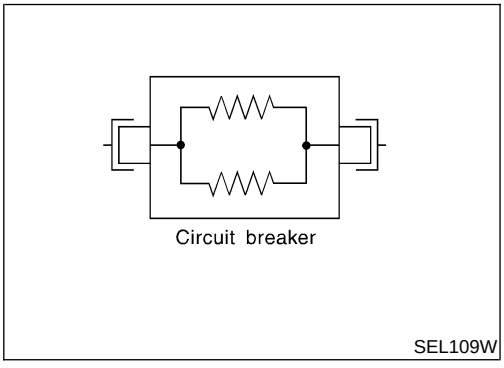
FUSIBLE LINK

NBEL0244S02

A melted fusible link can be detected either by visual inspection or by feeling with finger tip. If its condition is questionable, use circuit tester or test lamp.

CAUTION:

- **If fusible link should melt, it is possible that critical circuit (power supply or large current carrying circuit) is shorted. In such a case, carefully check and eliminate cause of problem.**
- **Never wrap outside of fusible link with vinyl tape. Important: Never let fusible link touch any other wiring harness, vinyl or rubber parts.**



CIRCUIT BREAKER (PTC THERMISTOR TYPE)

NBEL0244S03

The PTC thermister generates heat in response to current flow. The temperature (and resistance) of the thermister element varies with current flow. Excessive current flow will cause the element’s temperature to rise. When the temperature reaches a specified level, the electrical resistance will rise sharply to control the circuit current.

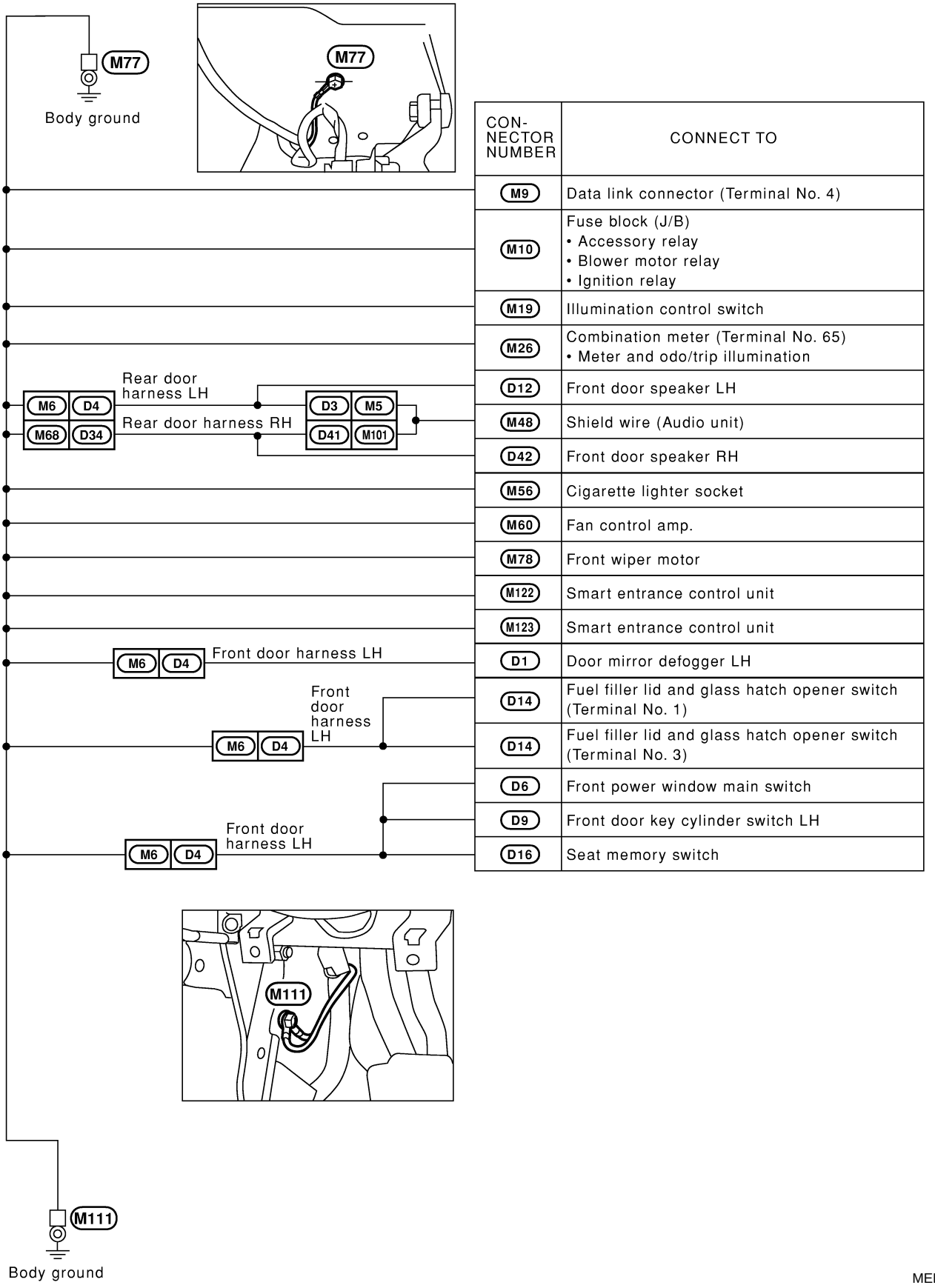
Reduced current flow will cause the element to cool. Resistance falls accordingly and normal circuit current flow is allowed to resume.

Ground Distribution

NBEL0245

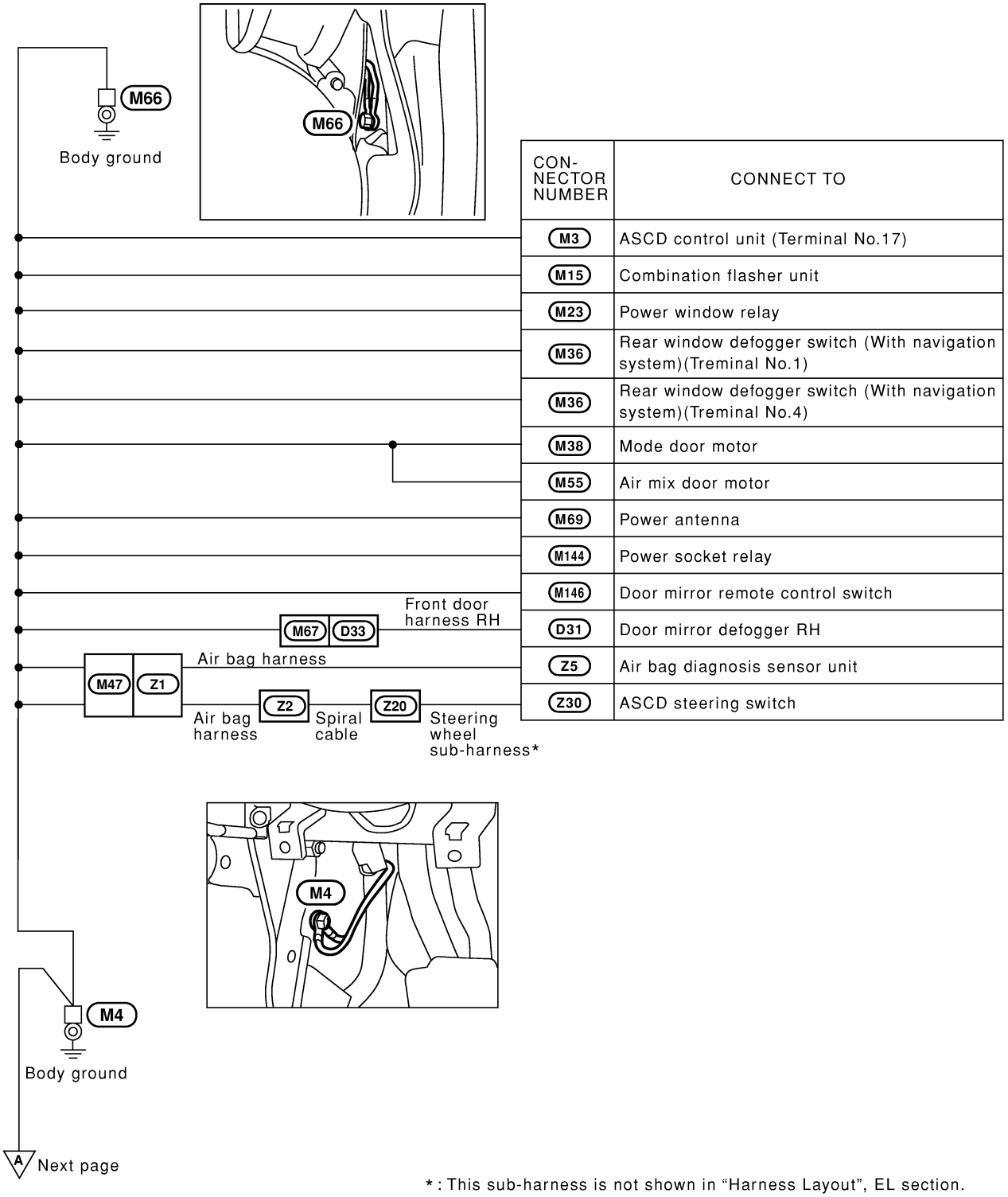
MAIN HARNESS

NBEL0245S01



CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
M9	Data link connector (Terminal No. 4)
M10	Fuse block (J/B) • Accessory relay • Blower motor relay • Ignition relay
M19	Illumination control switch
M26	Combination meter (Terminal No. 65) • Meter and odo/trip illumination
D12	Front door speaker LH
M48	Shield wire (Audio unit)
D42	Front door speaker RH
M56	Cigarette lighter socket
M60	Fan control amp.
M78	Front wiper motor
M122	Smart entrance control unit
M123	Smart entrance control unit
D1	Door mirror defogger LH
D14	Fuel filler lid and glass hatch opener switch (Terminal No. 1)
D14	Fuel filler lid and glass hatch opener switch (Terminal No. 3)
D6	Front power window main switch
D9	Front door key cylinder switch LH
D16	Seat memory switch

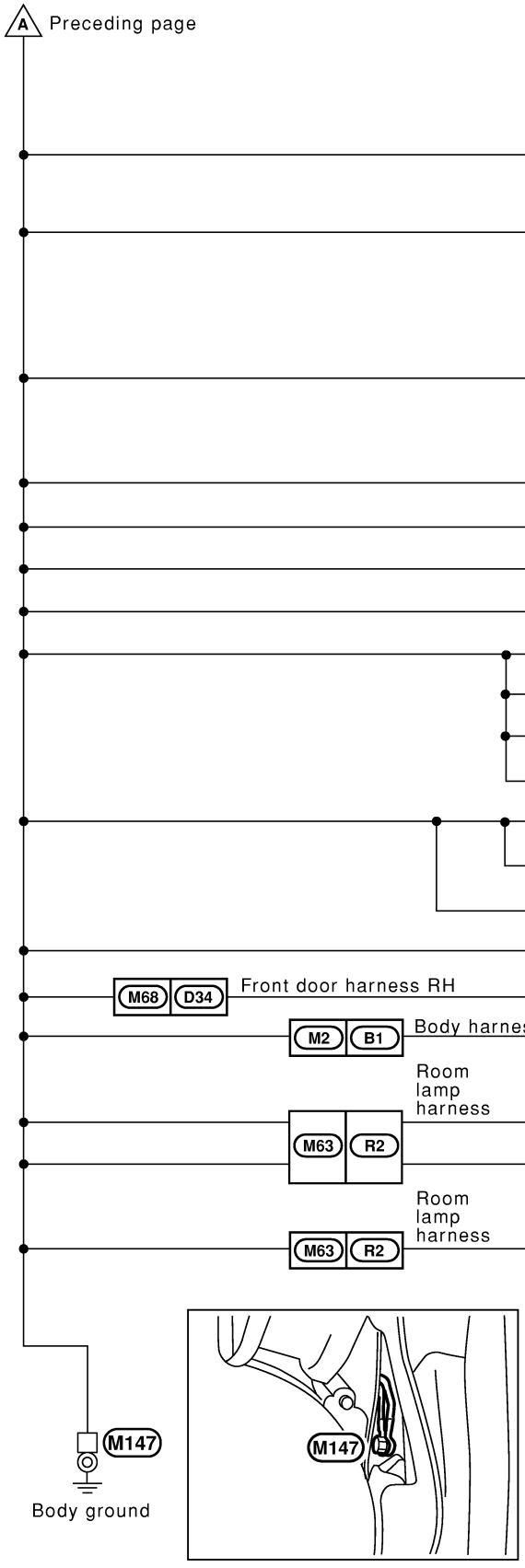
MEL757N



CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
M3	ASCD control unit (Terminal No.17)
M15	Combination flasher unit
M23	Power window relay
M36	Rear window defogger switch (With navigation system)(Treminal No.1)
M36	Rear window defogger switch (With navigation system)(Treminal No.4)
M38	Mode door motor
M55	Air mix door motor
M69	Power antenna
M144	Power socket relay
M146	Door mirror remote control switch
D31	Door mirror defogger RH
Z5	Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
Z30	ASCD steering switch

* : This sub-harness is not shown in "Harness Layout", EL section.

MEL758N

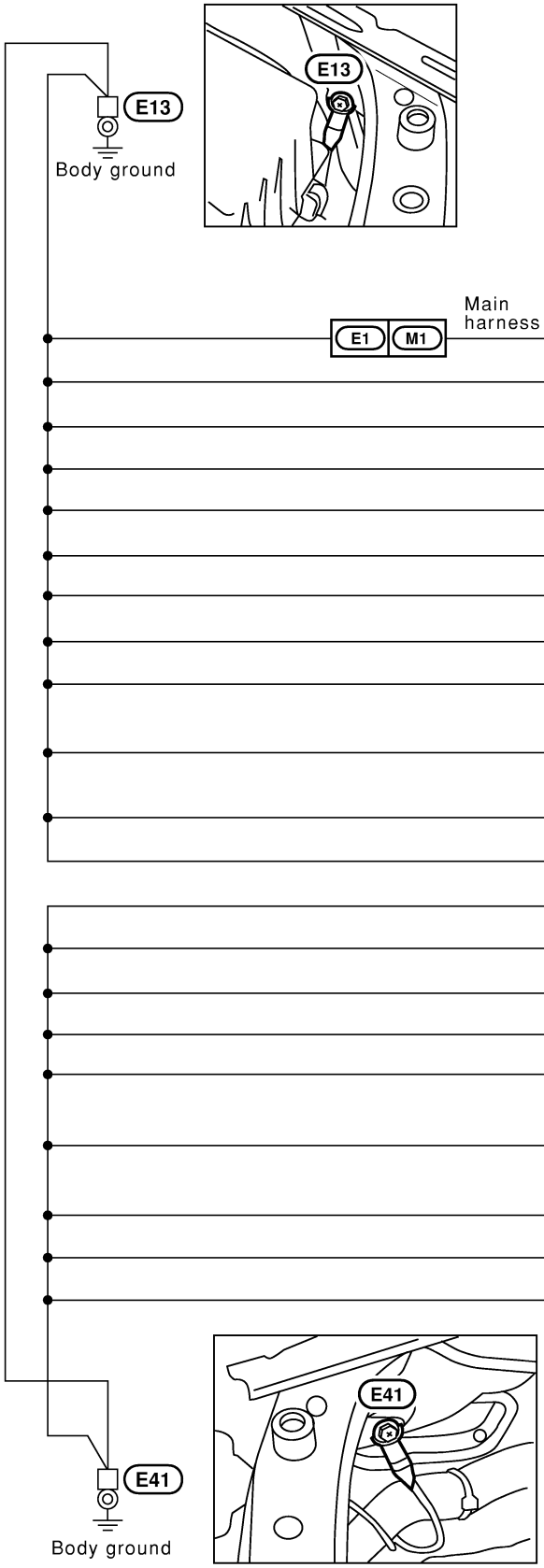


CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
M17	Memory seat cancel switch
M25	Combination meter (Terminal No. 30) • Turn signal RH • Turn signal LH • ABS warning lamp
M26	Combination meter (Terminal No. 59) • Water temp. gauge • Fuel gauge • Air bag warning lamp • Unified meter control unit
M30	Glove box lamp
M39	Clock
M41	Steering wheel receiver control switch
M54	Ashtray illumination
M59	Intake door motor
M102	A/C auto amp. (Without navigation)
M103	A/C auto amp. (For Canada)
M105	A/C auto amp. (With navigation)
M117	Display and NAVI control unit (Terminal No. 3)
M117	Display and NAVI control unit (Terminal No. 4)
M118	Display and NAVI control unit
M142	Transfer control unit (Terminal No. 3)
D43	Front power window switch RH
B47	Audio amp. relay
R3	Vanity mirror RH illumination
R4	Compass and thermometer
R5	Integrated home link transmitter
R5	Vanity mirror LH illumination
R6	Spot lamp illumination
R11	Sunroof motor

MEL979N

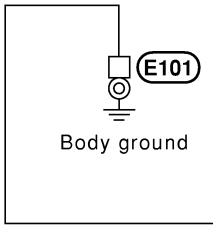
ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

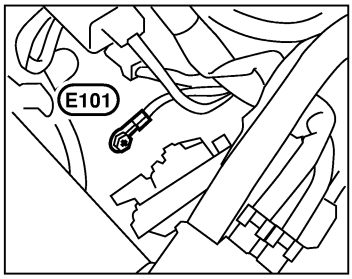
NBEL0245S02



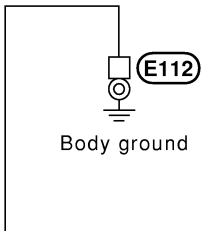
CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
M16	Headlamp aiming switch
E7	Combination switch
E8	Combination switch
E9	Combination switch (front wiper switch)
E12	Parking lamp LH
E28	Brake fluid level switch
E29	Headlamp LH
E31	Hood switch
E45	Daytime light control unit
E61	Front fog lamp LH • Front fog lamp • Turn signal lamp
E114	Combination switch (rear wiper switch)
E124	Headlamp aiming motor LH
E38	Headlamp RH
E40	Parking lamp RH
E42	Washer level switch
E43	Rear washer motor
E54	Fuel pump relay-2
E62	Front fog lamp RH • Front fog lamp • Turn signal lamp
E95	Transfer shift Hi relay
E99	Transfer shift Low relay
E126	Headlamp aiming motor RH

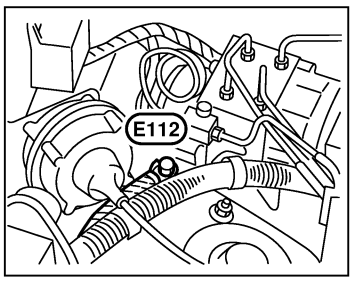
MEL163N





CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
E105	Alternator
E110	Power steering oil pressure switch



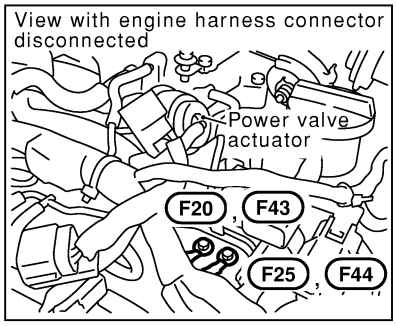


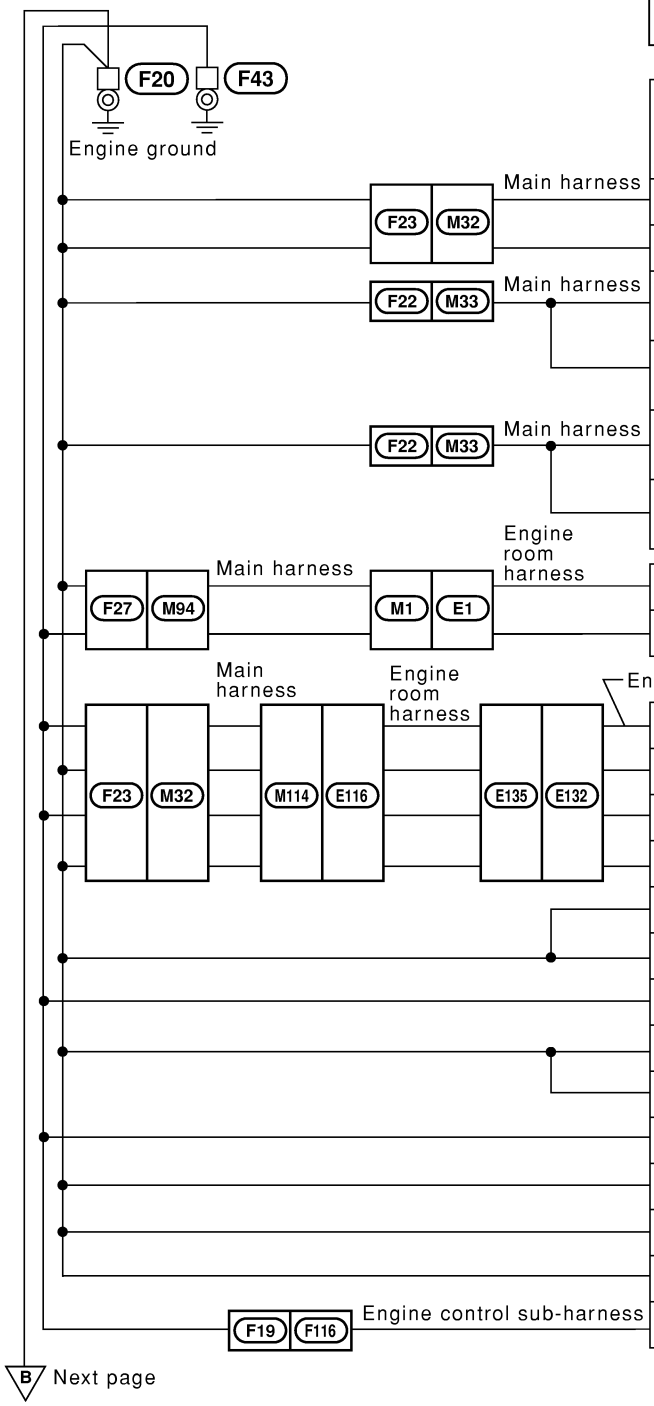
CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
E111	ABS actuator and electric control unit (Terminal No. 16)
E111	ABS actuator and electric control unit (Terminal No. 20)(With 4-wheel drive)
E111	ABS actuator and electric control unit (Terminal No. 30)

MEL759N

ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS

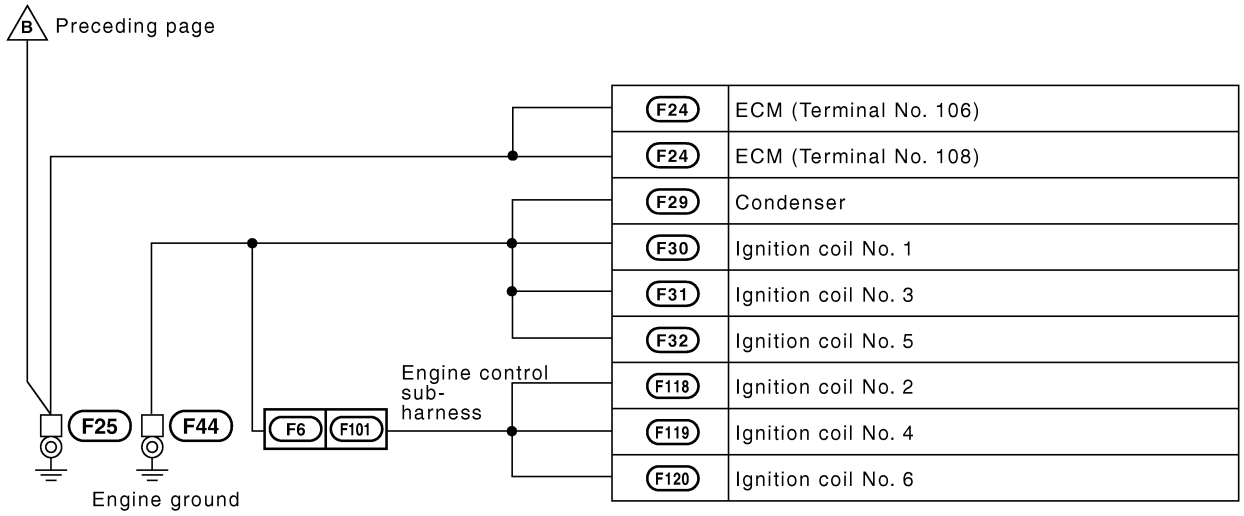
NBEL0245S03





CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
M3	ASCD control unit (Terminal No. 4)
M9	Data link connector (Terminal No. 5)
M120	TCM (Transmission control module)(Terminal No. 25)
M120	TCM (Transmission control module)(Terminal No. 48)
M142	Transfer control unit (Terminal No. 6)(With 4-wheel drive)
M143	Transfer control unit (Terminal No. 45)(With 4-wheel drive)
E113	NATS IMMU
E123	Swirl control valve control vacuum check switch
E130	Shield wire [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]
E130	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
E131	Shield wire [Crankshaft position sensor (REF)]
E131	Crankshaft position sensor (REF)
F1	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Rear)(Bank 1)
F3	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Rear)(Bank 2)
F8	Shield wire (Throttle position sensor)
F24	ECM (Terminal No. 57)
F24	ECM (Terminal No. 48)
F36	Shield wire [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]
F36	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
F37	Intake valve timing control position sensor LH
F38	Intake valve timing control position sensor RH
F102	Shield wire (Knock sensor)

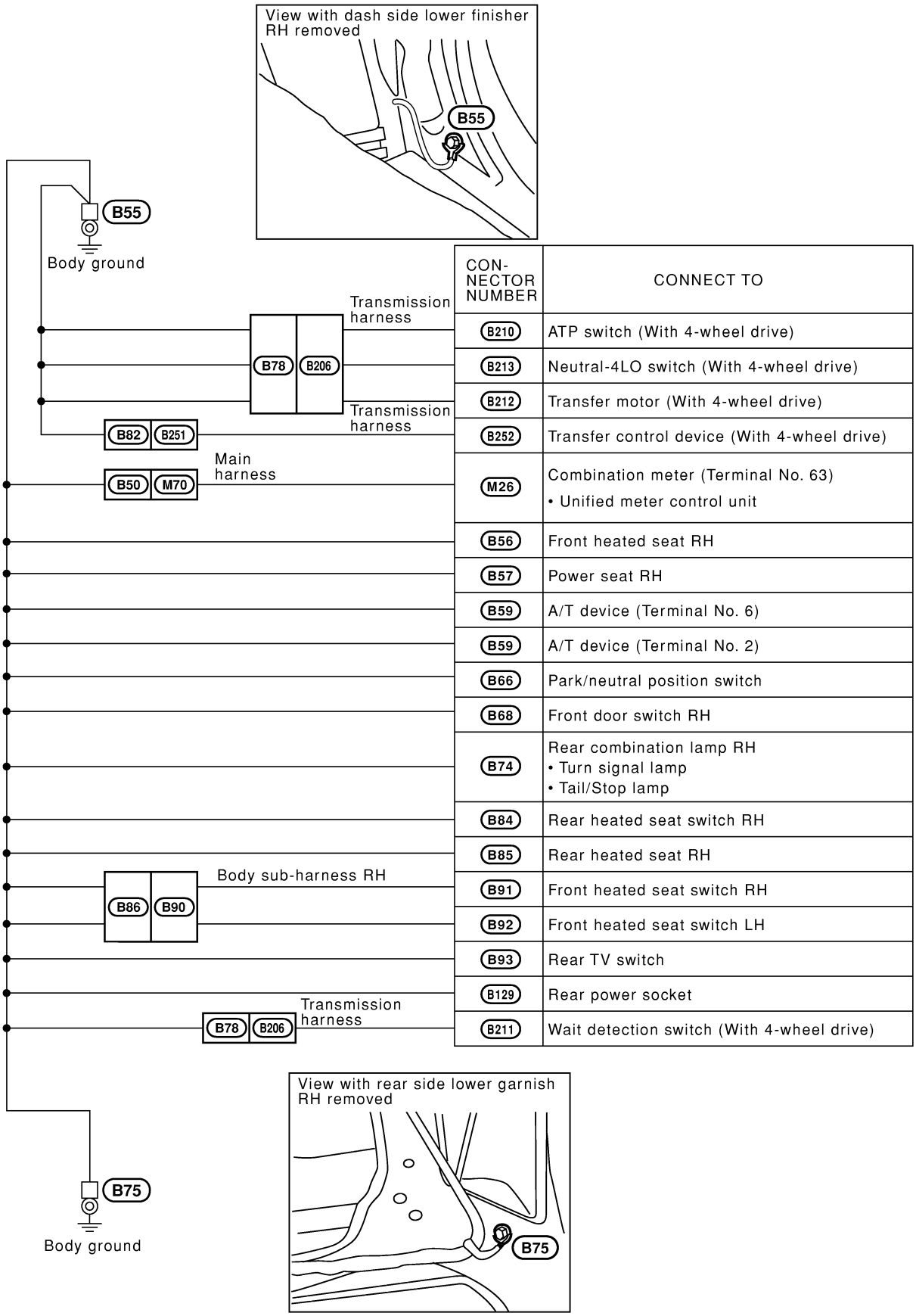
MEL165N


B
Preceding page
F24
ECM (Terminal No. 106)
F24
ECM (Terminal No. 108)
F29
Condenser
F30
Ignition coil No. 1
F31
Ignition coil No. 3
F32
Ignition coil No. 5
F118
Ignition coil No. 2
F119
Ignition coil No. 4
F120
Ignition coil No. 6
Engine control sub-harness
F25
F44
F6
F101
Engine ground

MEL233M

BODY HARNESS RH

NBEL0245S04

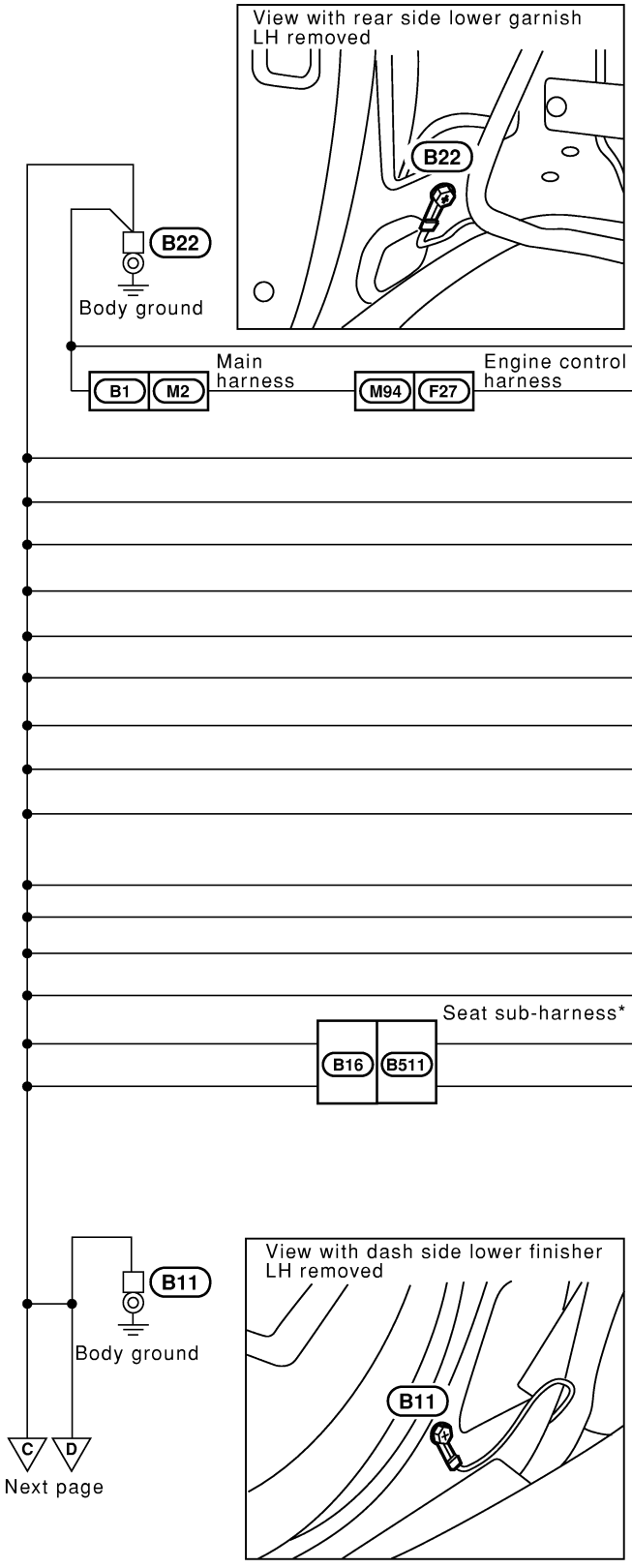


CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
B210	ATP switch (With 4-wheel drive)
B213	Neutral-4LO switch (With 4-wheel drive)
B212	Transfer motor (With 4-wheel drive)
B252	Transfer control device (With 4-wheel drive)
M26	Combination meter (Terminal No. 63) • Unified meter control unit
B56	Front heated seat RH
B57	Power seat RH
B59	A/T device (Terminal No. 6)
B59	A/T device (Terminal No. 2)
B66	Park/neutral position switch
B68	Front door switch RH
B74	Rear combination lamp RH • Turn signal lamp • Tail/Stop lamp
B84	Rear heated seat switch RH
B85	Rear heated seat RH
B91	Front heated seat switch RH
B92	Front heated seat switch LH
B93	Rear TV switch
B129	Rear power socket
B211	Wait detection switch (With 4-wheel drive)

MEL842N

BODY HARNESS LH

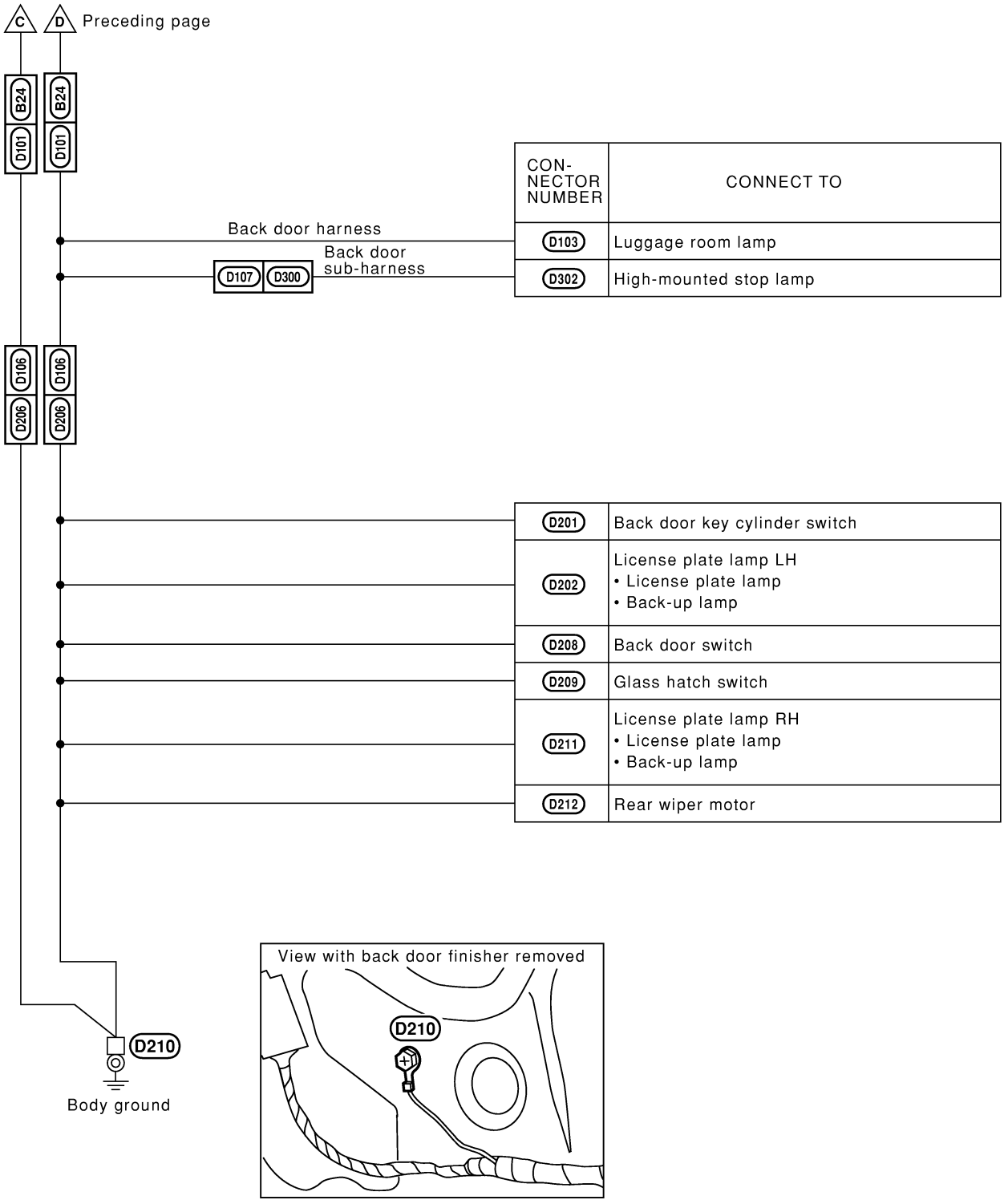
NBEL0245S05



CONNECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
B12	Fuel level sensor unit
F24	ECM
B5	Front heated seat LH
B6	Seat belt buckle switch
B7	Power seat LH
B9	Front door switch LH
B13	Fuel pump
B14	Rear wiper amp.
B15	Power socket
B15	Rear heated seat switch LH
B17	Rear heated seat LH
B26	Rear combination lamp LH • Turn signal lamp • Tail/Stop lamp
B46	Rear speaker amp.
B112	Door mirror defogger relay
B512	Seat control unit LH (Terminal No.33)
B513	Seat control unit LH (Terminal No.16)

*: This sub-harness is not shown in "Harness Layout", EL section.

MEL843N

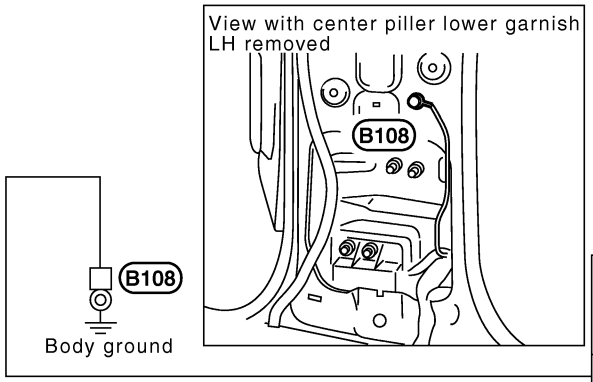


CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
D103	Luggage room lamp
D302	High-mounted stop lamp
D201	Back door key cylinder switch
D202	License plate lamp LH • License plate lamp • Back-up lamp
D208	Back door switch
D209	Glass hatch switch
D211	License plate lamp RH • License plate lamp • Back-up lamp
D212	Rear wiper motor

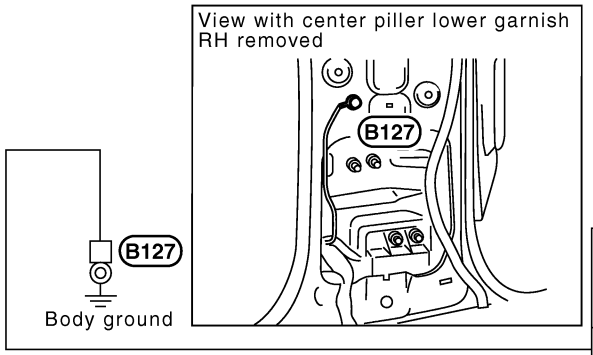
MEL844N

BODY HARNESS

NBEL0245S06

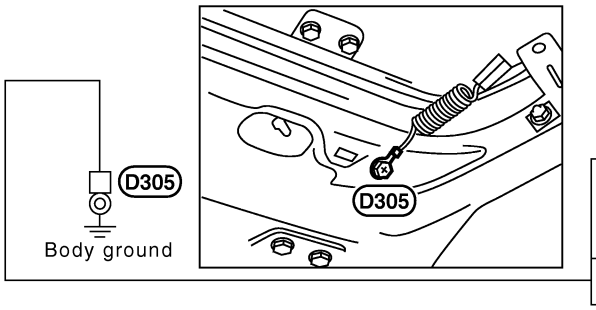


CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
B107	Shield wire (Satellite sensor LH)



CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
B128	Shield wire (Satellite sensor RH)

MEL151M

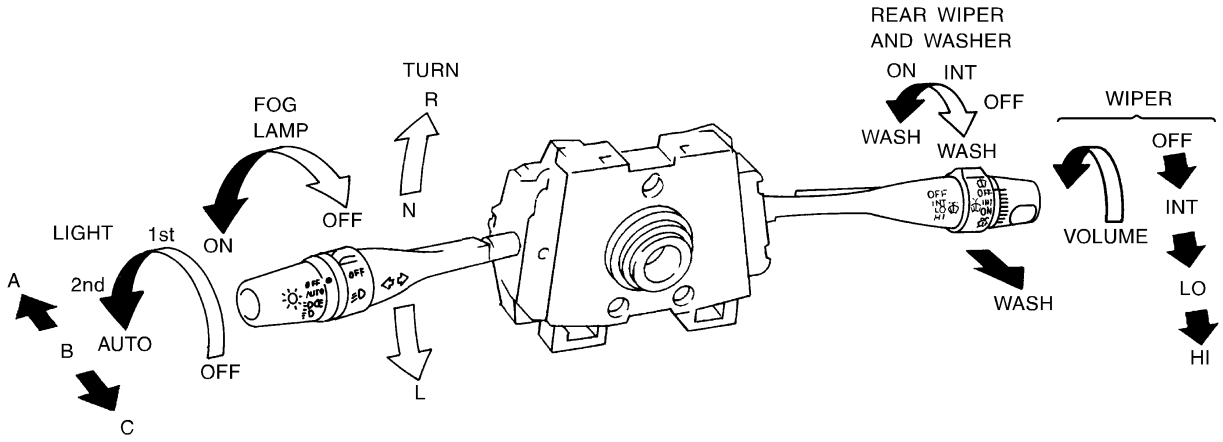


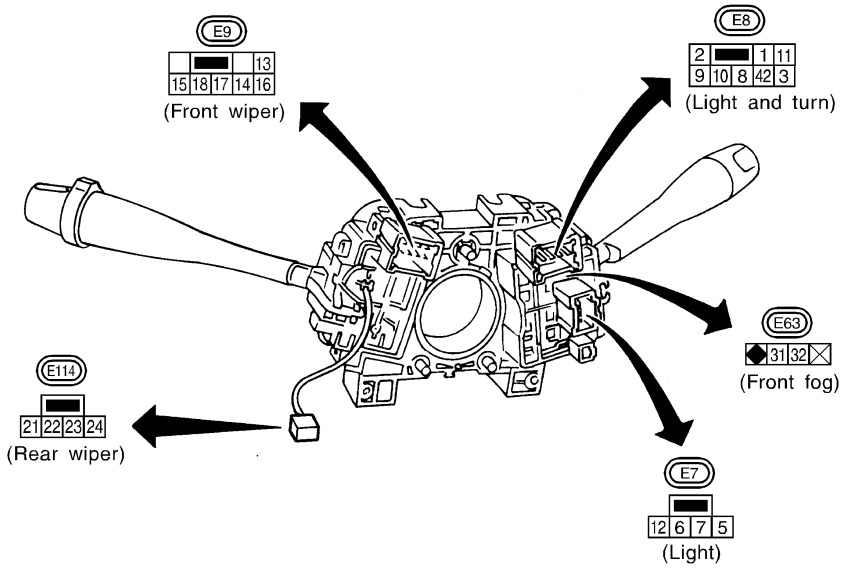
CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
D304	Rear window defogger

MEL152M

Check

NBEL0246





LIGHTING SWITCH

	OFF	AUTO	1ST	2ND
5			○	○
11			○	○
8				○
12				○
42		○		
(8)		○		

	A	B	C
(5)	○	○	○
7		○	
6	○		○
(8)	○	○	○
10		○	
9	○		○
(12)			○

FRONT WIPER AND WASHER SWITCH

VARIABLE INTERMITTENT WIPER VOLUME

	LO	AUTO STOP	AMP	WASH	HI	EARTH
OFF	○	○				
INT	○	○	○			○
LO	○					○
HI					○	○
WASH				○		○

WIPER AMP.

14 15 13 16 17 18

FOG LAMP SWITCH

	OFF	ON
31		○
32		○

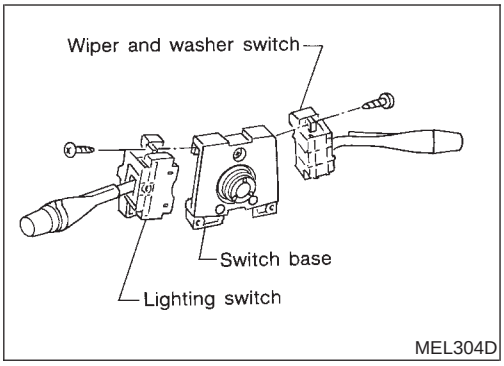
TURN SIGNAL LAMP SWITCH

	L	N	R
1	○		○
2			○
3	○		

REAR WIPER SWITCH

	WASH	OFF	INT	ON	WASH
21			○		
22				○	○
23	○			○	○
24	○		○	○	○

MEL132M



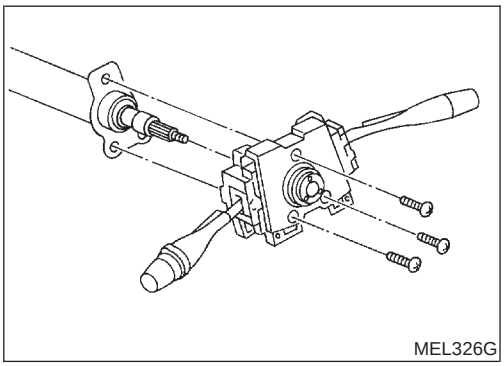
MEL304D

Replacement

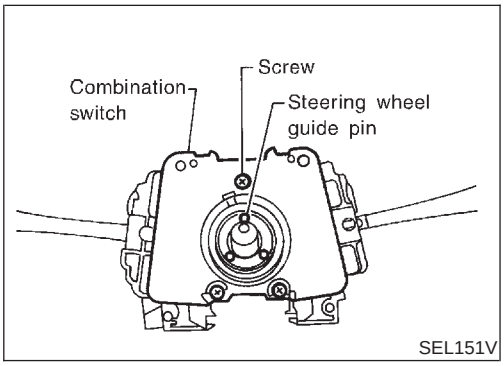
NBEL0247

For removal and installation of spiral cable, refer to RS-19, "Installation — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable".

- Each switch can be replaced without removing combination switch base.


MEL326G

- To remove combination switch base, remove base attaching screw.

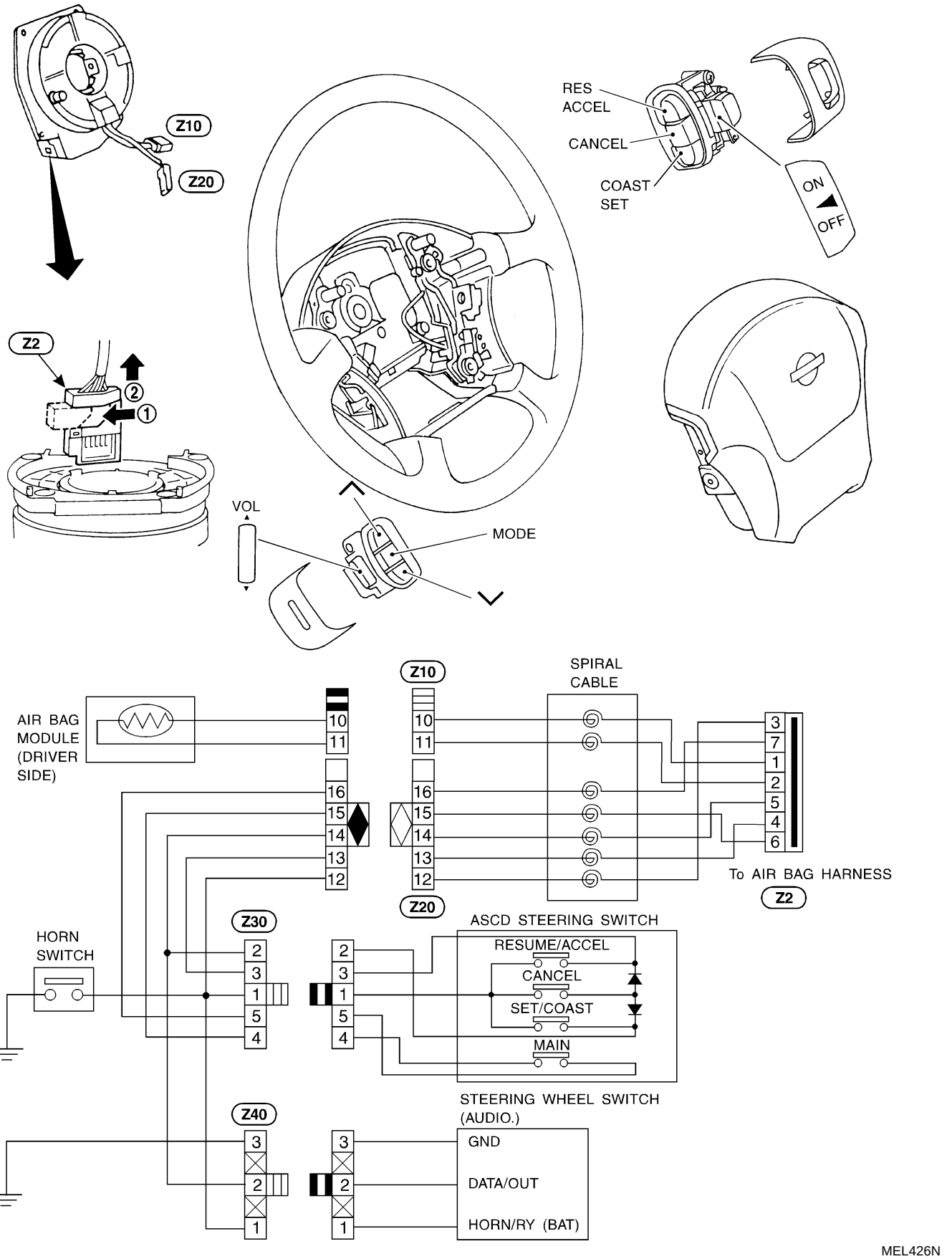


SEL151V

- Before installing the steering wheel, align the steering wheel guide pins with the screws which secure the combination switch as shown in the left figure.

Check

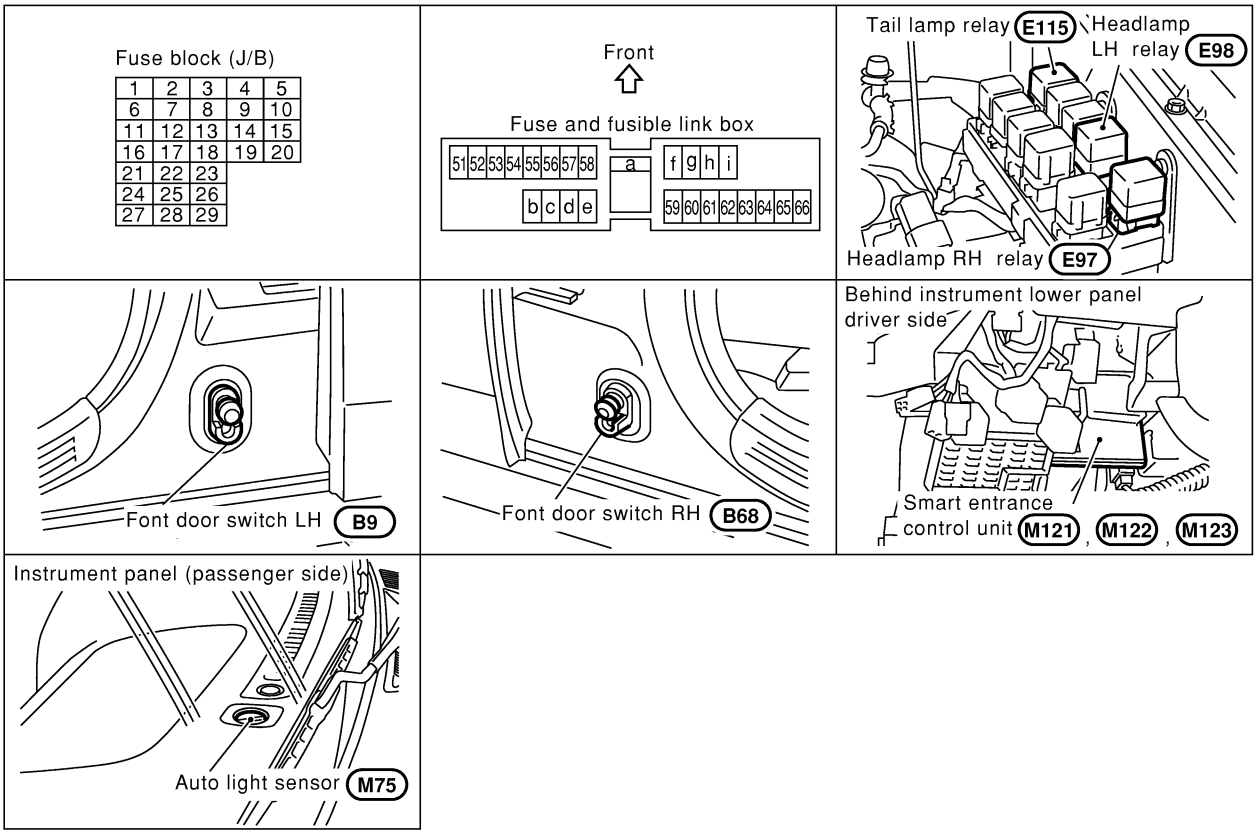
NBEL0248



MEL426N

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0249



SEL288Y

System Description

NBEL0250

The headlamp operation is controlled by the lighting switch which is built into the combination switch and smart entrance control unit. And the headlamp battery saver system is controlled by the smart entrance control unit.

OUTLINE

NBEL0250S01

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp LH relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 60, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp LH relay terminal 6
- through 20A fuse (No. 32, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp RH relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 6
- through 20A fuse (No. 31, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 26
- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

Power Supply to Low Beam and High Beam

NBEL0250S0101

When lighting switch is in 2ND or PASS position, ground is supplied

- to headlamp relay (LH and RH) terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 21 and 59
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 22 and 60,
- from lighting switch terminal 12

Headlamp relays (LH and RH) are energized and then power is supplied to headlamps (LH and RH).

LOW BEAM OPERATION

NBEL0250S02

When the lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position and placed in LOW ("B") position, power is supplied

- from terminal 7 of each headlamp relay
- to terminal 3 of each headlamp

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp LH terminal 4
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to headlamp RH terminal 4
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the headlamp(s) will illuminate.

HIGH BEAM OPERATION/FLASH-TO-PASS OPERATION

NBEL0250S03

When the lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position and placed in HIGH ("A") position or PASS ("C") position, power is supplied

- from terminal 5 of each headlamp relay
- to terminal 1 of each headlamp, and
- to combination meter terminal 26 for the HIGH BEAM indicator.

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp LH terminal 2
- to combination meter terminal 27 for the HIGH BEAM indicator
- through lighting switch terminals 6 and 5
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to headlamp RH terminal 2
- through lighting switch terminals 9 and 8
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the high beams and the high beam indicator illuminate.

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NBEL0250S04

Headlamps will remain on for a short while after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC).
Continuity between terminals 21 and 22, and between terminals 59 and 60 of smart entrance control unit will be disturbed after 45 seconds, then the headlamps will be turned off.
The headlamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps are illuminated.
When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 2ND after headlamps are turned to off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminals 20 and 58 from lighting switch terminal 11, and then
- to headlamp LH and RH relays terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 21 and 59
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 22 and 60, and
- through lighting switch terminal 12.

Then headlamps illuminate again.

AUTO LIGHT OPERATION

NBEL0250S05

The auto light control system has an auto light sensor inside instrument mask that detects outside brightness.
When lighting switch is in "AUTO" position, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 23
- from lighting switch terminal 42.

When ignition switch is turn to "ON" or "START" position and

- Outside brightness is darker than prescribed level or
- After 3 seconds delay, outside brightness becomes darker than prescribed level

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp relay LH and RH terminals 2
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 21, 59 and 43, 64.

Then both headlamp relays and tail lamp relay are energized, headlamps (low or high) and tail lamps are illuminate according to switch position.

Auto light operation allows headlamps and tail lamps to go off when

- Ignition switch is turned to "OFF" position or
- Outside brightness is brighter than prescribed level or
- After 5 seconds delay, outside brightness becomes brighter than the prescribed level.

For parking license and tail lamp auto operation, refer to "PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS".

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

NBEL0250S06

The vehicle security system will flash the low beams if the system is triggered. Refer to "VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM" (EL-792).

System Description (Cont'd)

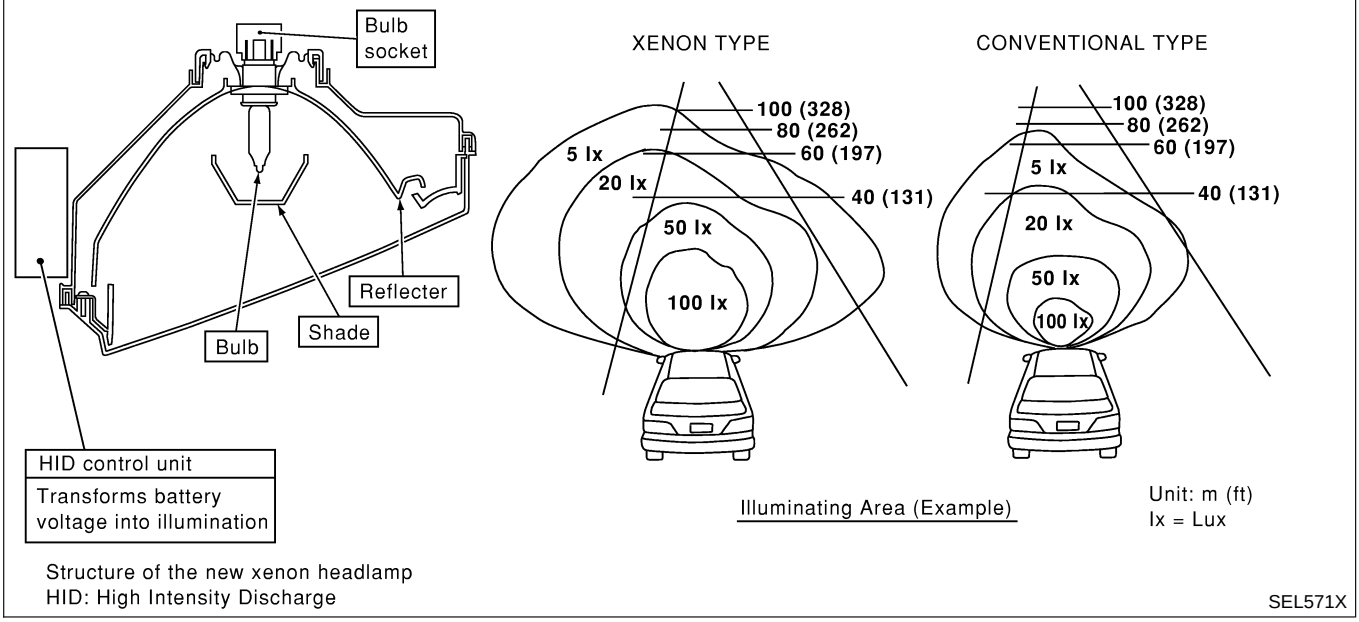
XENON HEADLAMP

=NBEL0250S07

Xenon type headlamp is adopted to the low beam headlamps. Xenon bulbs do not use a filament. Instead, they produce light when a high voltage current is passed between two tungsten electrodes through a mixture of xenon (an inert gas) and certain other metal halides. In addition to added lighting power, electronic control of the power supply gives the headlamps stable quality and tone color.

Following are some of the many advantage of the xenon type headlamp.

- The light produced by the headlamps is white color approximating sunlight that is easy on the eyes.
- Light output is nearly double that of halogen headlamps, affording increased area of illumination.
- The light features a high relative spectral distribution at wavelengths to the human eye is most sensitive, which means that even in the rain, more light is reflected back from the road surface toward the vehicle, for added visibility.
- Power consumption is approximately 25 percent less than halogen headlamps, reducing battery load.

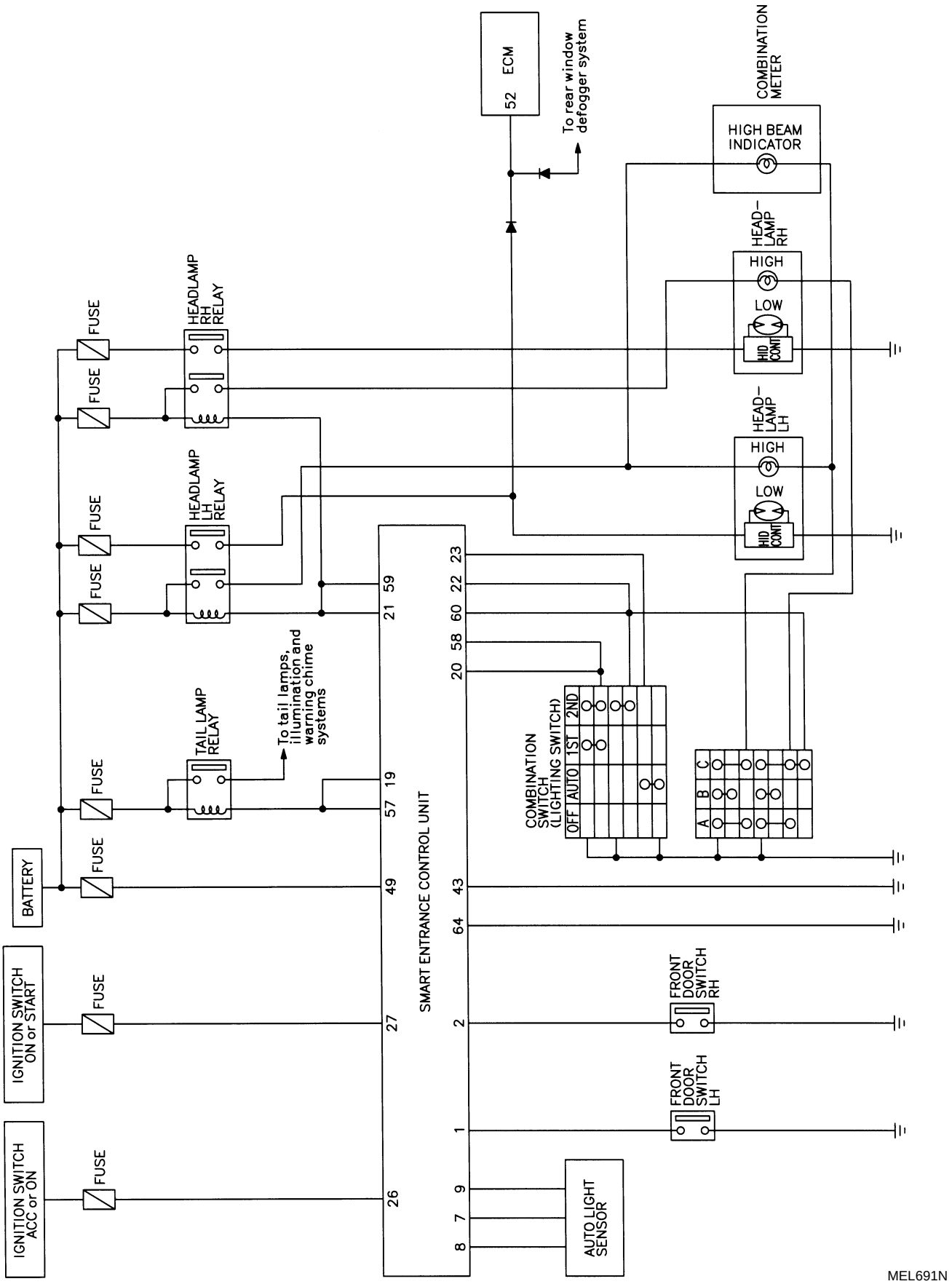


Structure of the new xenon headlamp
HID: High Intensity Discharge

SEL571X

Schematic

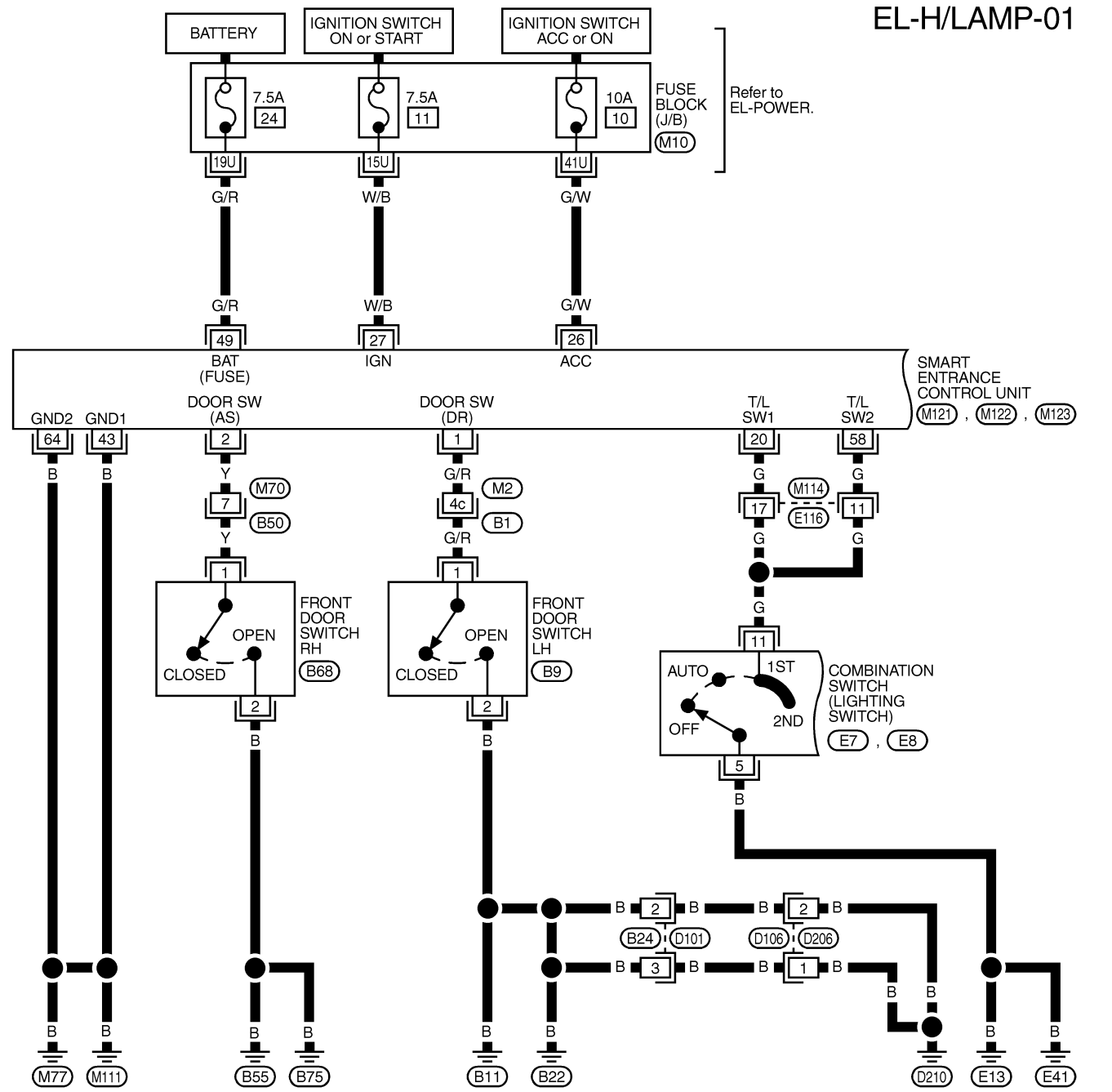
NBEL0251

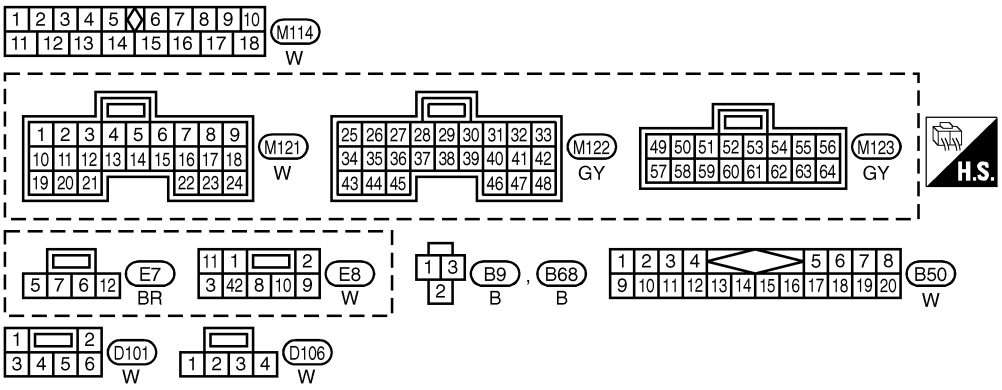


MEL691N

Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP —

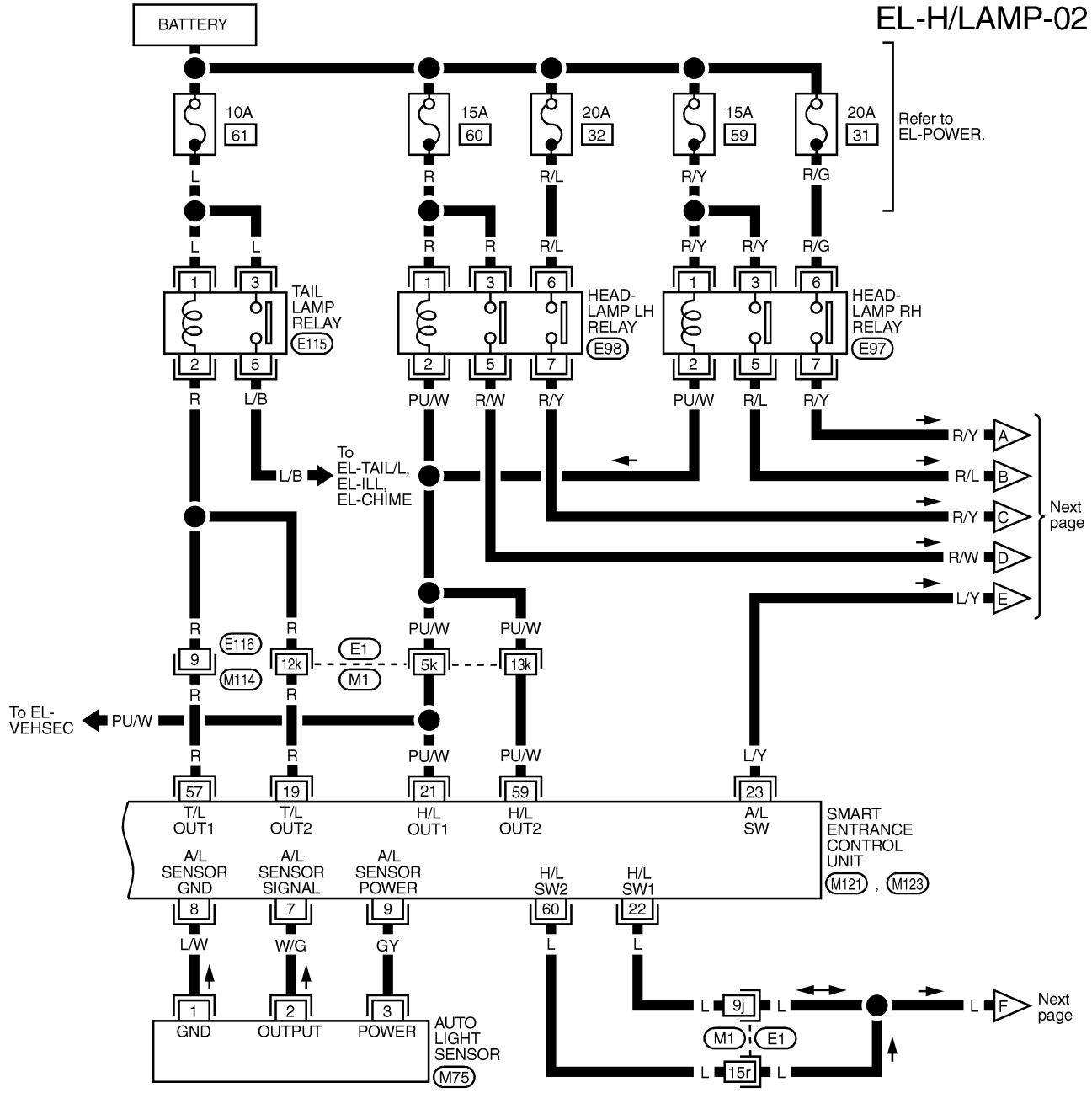
NBEL0252





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

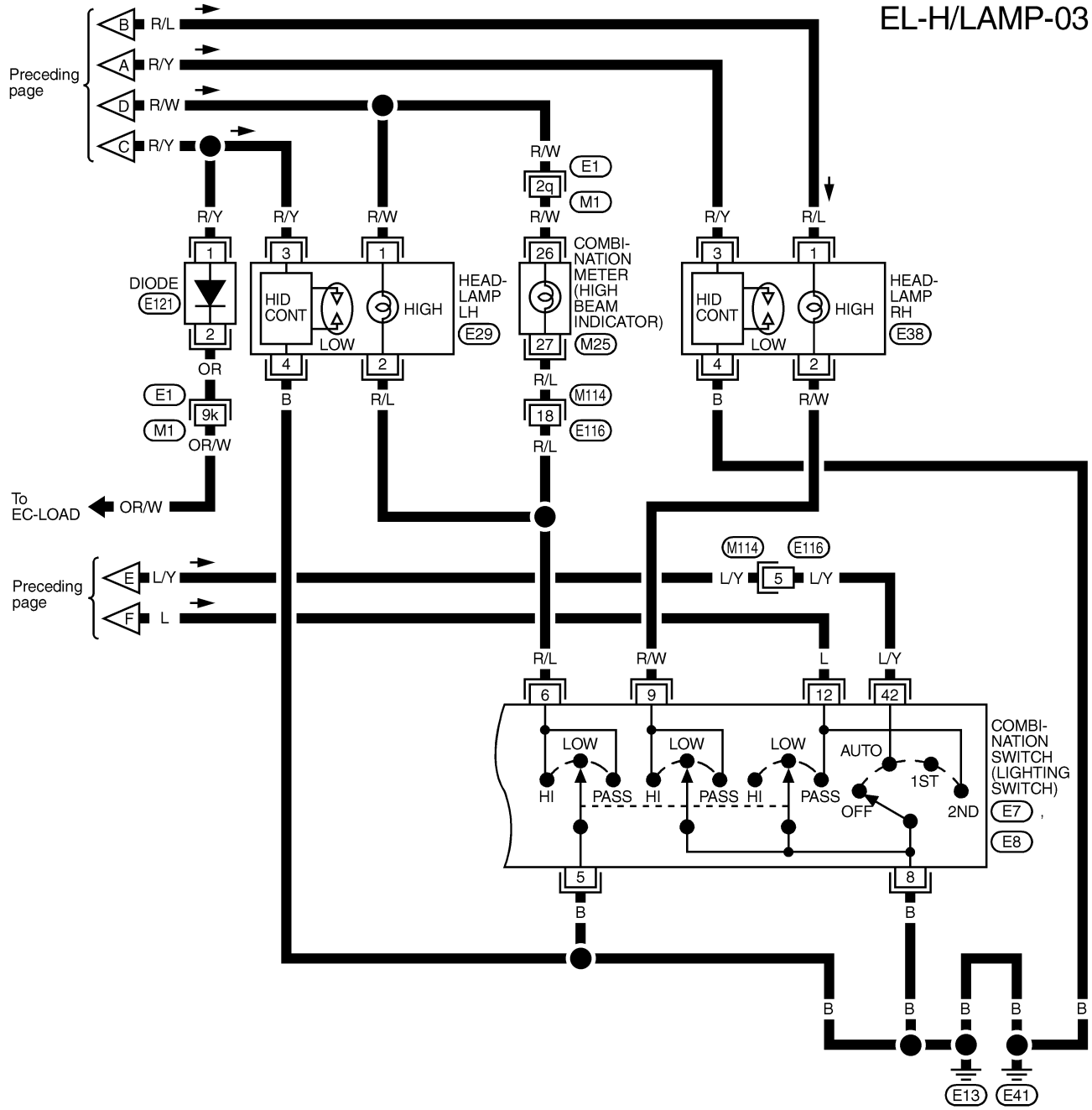
MEL692N

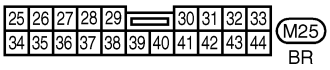


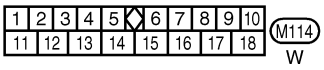
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

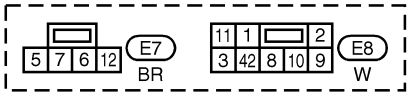
MEL693N

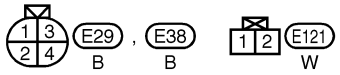
Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP — (Cont'd)





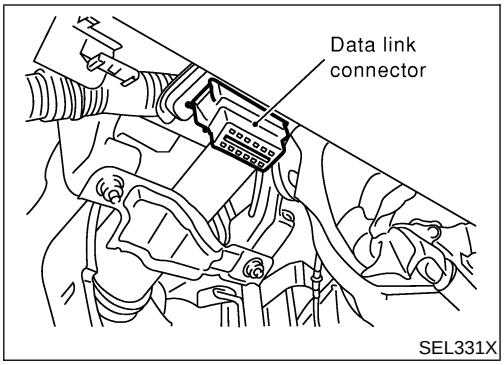






REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL694N



SEL331X

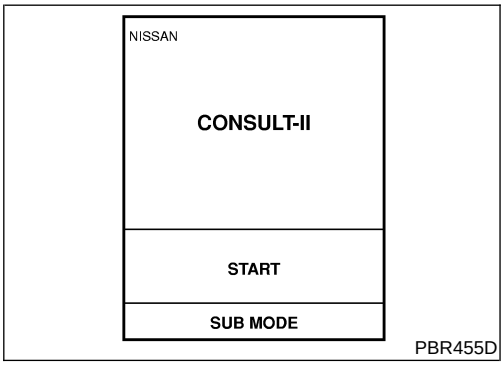
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure

NBEL0439

“RETAINED PWR”

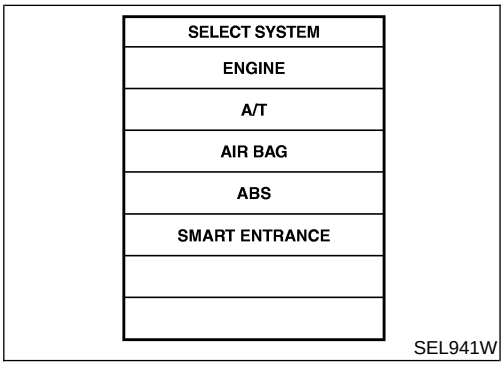
NBEL0439S01

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect “CONSULT-II” to the data link connector.



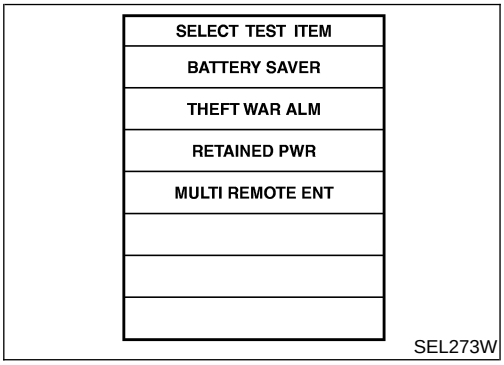
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Touch “START”.



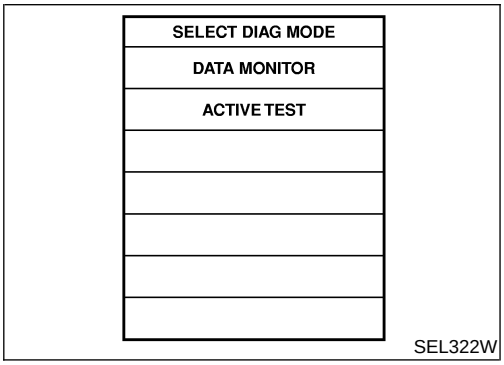
SEL941W

5. Touch “SMART ENTRANCE”.



SEL273W

6. Touch “RETAINED PWR”.



SEL322W

7. Select diagnosis mode.
   “DATA MONITOR” and “ACTIVE TEST” are available.

CONSULT-II Application Items

NBEL0440

"RETAINED PWR"
Data Monitor

NBEL0440S01

NBEL0440S0101

Monitored Item	Description
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch RH.

Active Test

NBEL0440S0102

Test Item	Description
RETAINED PWR	This test is able to supply RAP signal (power) from smart entrance control unit to power window system, power sunroof system. Those systems can be operated when turning on "RETAINED PWR" on CONSULT-II screen even if the ignition switch is tuned OFF. **NOTE:** **During this test, CONSULT-II can be operated with ignition switch "OFF" position. "RETAINED PWR" should be turned "ON" or "OFF" on CONSULT-II screen when ignition switch is ON. Then turn ignition switch OFF for checking retained power operation. CONSULT-II might be stuck if "RETAINED PWR" is turned "ON" or "OFF" on CONSULT-II screen when ignition switch is OFF.**

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0253

WARNING:

- **The xenon headlamp has a high-tension current generating area. Be extremely careful when removing and installing. Be certain to disconnect the battery negative cable prior to removing or installing.**
- **When the xenon headlamp is lit, do not touch the harness (covered with red or amber insulation), bulb itself or the bulb socket with your bare hands.**
- **Never service a xenon headlamp with wet hands.**
- **When checking body side harness with a circuit tester, be certain to disconnect the harness connector from the xenon headlamp.**
- **When the xenon headlamp is lit, the xenon bulb must be installed in the headlamp housing. (Never turn on xenon headlamp, if the bulb is out of the headlamp housing.)**

CAUTION:

Make sure to install the bulb securely; if the xenon bulb is improperly installed in its socket, high-tension current leaks occur. This may lead to a melted bulb and/or bulb socket.

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Neither headlamp operates.	1. 7.5A fuse 2. Headlamp relay circuit 3. Lighting switch 4. Lighting switch ground circuit 5. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 49 of headlamp battery saver control unit. 2. Check between battery saver control unit and headlamp relays (LH and RH). 3. Check Lighting switch. 4. Check harness between lighting switch terminal 8 and ground. 5. Check smart entrance control unit.
Headlamp LH (low and high beam) does not operate, but headlamp RH (low and high beam) does operate.	1. 15A fuse 2. Headlamp LH relay 3. Headlamp LH relay circuit	1. Check 15A fuse (No. 60, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 1 and 3 of headlamp LH relay. 2. Check headlamp LH relay. 3. Check harness between headlamp LH relay and smart entrance control unit.

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Headlamp RH (low and high beam) does not operate, but headlamp LH (low and high beam) does operate.	1. 15A fuse 2. Headlamp RH relay 3. Headlamp RH relay circuit	1. Check 15A fuse (No. 59, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 1 and 3 of headlamp RH relay. 2. Check headlamp RH relay. 3. Check harness between headlamp RH relay and smart entrance control unit.
LH high beam does not operate, but LH low beam operates.	1. Bulb 2. Headlamp LH relay 3. Open in the LH high beams circuit 4. Lighting switch 5. Lighting switch ground circuit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check headlamp LH relay. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp LH relay terminal 5 and headlamp LH for open circuit. b. Harness between headlamp LH and lighting switch for open circuit. 4. Check lighting switch. 5. Check harness between lighting switch and ground.
LH low beam does not operate, but LH high beam operates.	1. 20A fuse 2. Headlamp LH relay 3. Open in the LH low beam circuit 4. LH low beam ground circuit 5. Xenon bulb 6. HID control unit 7. Booster	1. Check 20A fuse (No. 32, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of headlamp LH relay. 2. Check headlamp LH relay 3. Check harness between headlamp LH relay terminal 7 and headlamp LH for open circuit. 4. Check harness between headlamp LH and ground. 5. Replace the xenon bulb with other side bulb or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the bulb.) 6. Replace the HID control unit with other side control unit or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the control unit.) 7. Replace booster as a headlamp assembly.
RH high beam does not operate, but RH low beam operates.	1. Bulb 2. Headlamp RH relay 3. Open in the RH high beams circuit 4. Lighting switch	1. Check bulb. 2. Check headlamp RH relay. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp RH relay terminal 5 and headlamp RH for open circuit b. Harness between headlamp RH and lighting switch for open circuit 4. Check lighting switch.
RH low beam does not operate, but RH high beam operates.	1. 20A fuse 2. Headlamp RH relay 3. Open in the RH low beam circuit 4. RH low beam ground circuit 5. Xenon bulb 6. HID control unit 7. Booster	1. Check 20A fuse (No. 31 located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of headlamp RH relay. 2. Check headlamp RH relay 3. Check harness between headlamp RH relay terminal 7 and headlamp RH for open circuit. 4. Check harness between headlamp RH and ground. 5. Replace the xenon bulb with other side bulb or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the bulb.) 6. Replace the HID control unit with other side control unit or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the control unit.) 7. Replace booster as a headlamp assembly.
High beam indicator does not work.	1. Bulb 2. Open in high beam circuit	1. Check bulb in combination meter. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp LH relay and combination meter for an open circuit b. Harness between high beam indicator and lighting switch

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Battery saver control does not operate properly.	1. Door switch LH or RH circuit 2. Lighting switch circuit 3. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and LH or RH door switch for open or short circuit. b. LH or RH door switch ground circuit. c. LH or RH door switch. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit terminals 20 or 58 and lighting switch terminal 11 for open or short circuit. b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 and ground. c. Lighting switch. 3. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-828)

Bulb Replacement/Xenon Type

NBEL0254

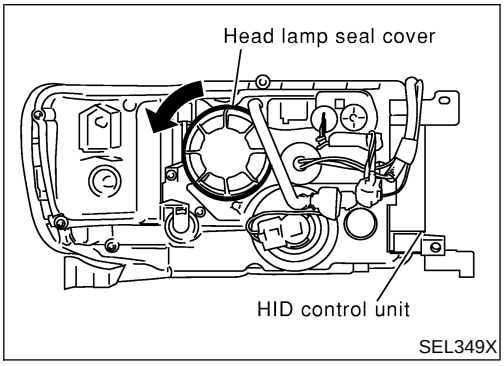
CAUTION:

- **After replacing a new xenon bulb, be sure to make aiming adjustments.**
- **Hold only the plastic base when handling the bulb. Never touch the glass envelope.**
- **Do not leave headlamp reflector without bulb for a long period of time. Dust, moisture, smoke, etc. entering headlamp body may affect the performance of the headlamp. Remove headlamp bulb from the headlamp reflector just before a replacement bulb is installed.**

1. Disconnect negative battery cable.
2. Disconnect headlamp connector.
3. Remove headlamp assembly.

WARNING:

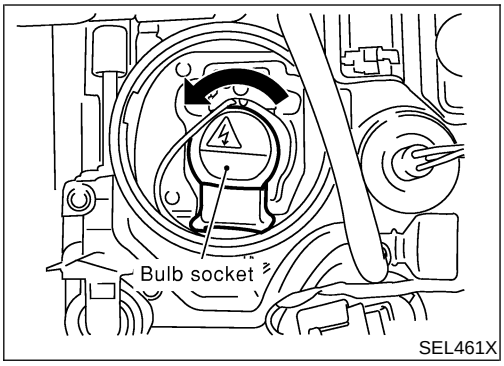
Never service a xenon headlamp without disconnecting negative battery cable and with wet hands.



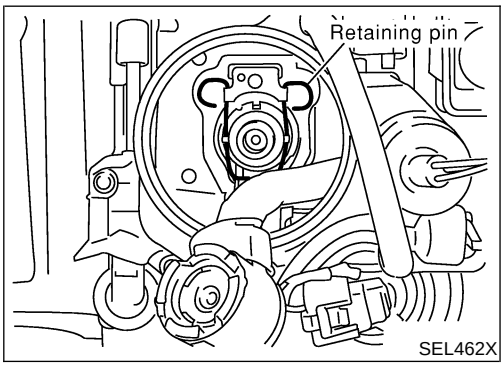
XENON BULB (LOW BEAM)

NBEL0254S01

1. Remove headlamp seal cover.



2. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise with keep pushing, then remove it.



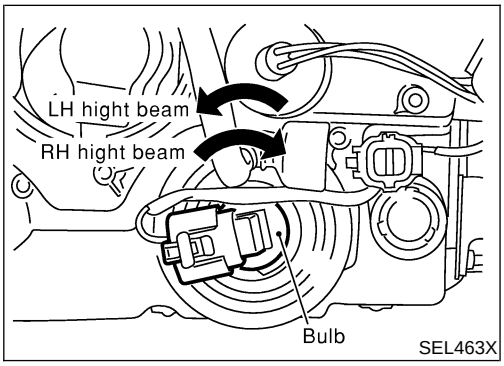
3. Release retaining pin.
4. Remove the xenon bulb.
5. Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- **When disposing of the xenon bulb, do not break it; always dispose of it as is.**
- **Make sure to install the bulb securely; if the xenon bulb is improperly installed in its socket, high-tension current leaks occur. This may lead to a melted bulb and/or bulb socket.**

HIGH BEAM

NBEL0254S02



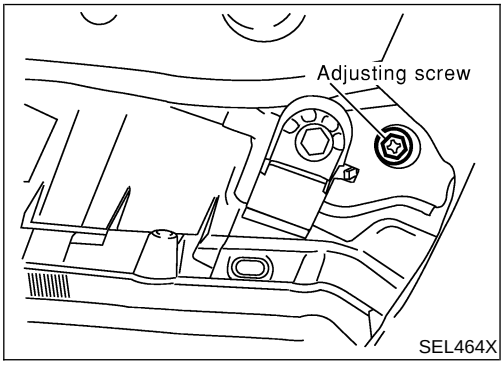
1. Turn the bulb counterclockwise (LH high beam) or clockwise (RH high beam).
2. Remove the bulb.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.

Aiming Adjustment

NBEL0255

LOW BEAM

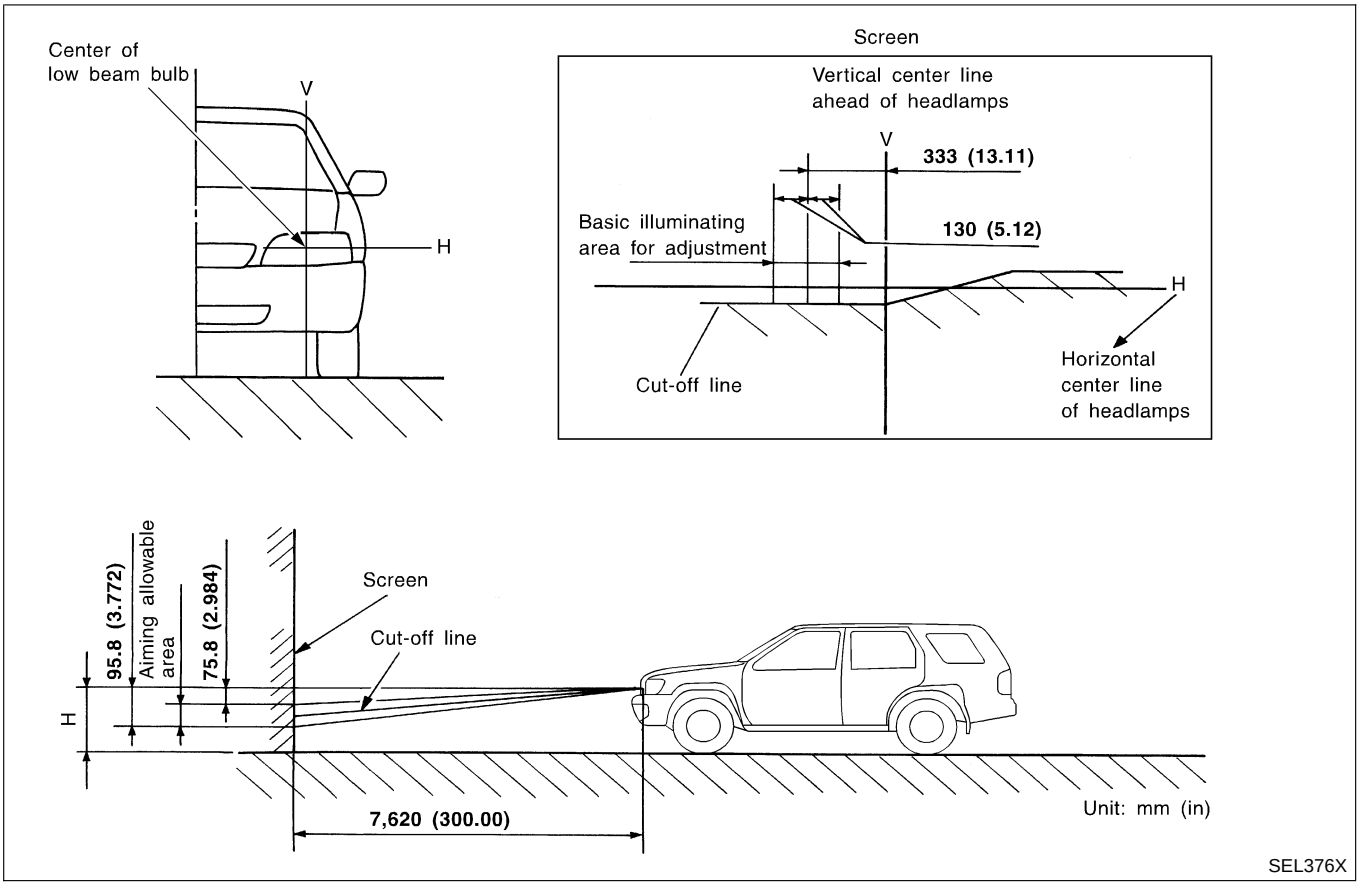
NBEL0255S01



1. Turn headlamp low beam on.
2. Use adjusting screws to perform aiming adjustment.

- **First tighten the adjusting screw all the way and then make adjustment by loosening the screw.**

Aiming Adjustment (Cont'd)

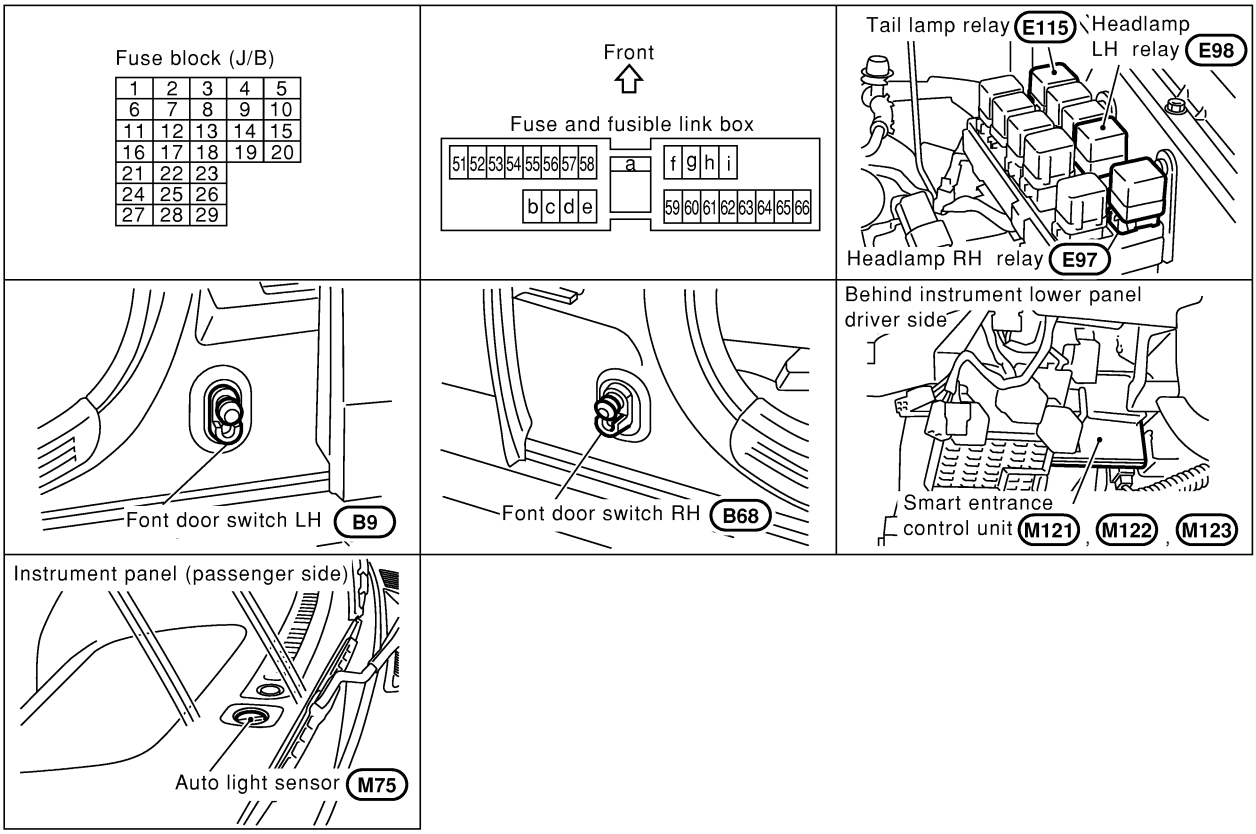


If the vehicle front body has been repaired and/or the headlamp assembly has been replaced, check aiming. Use the aiming chart shown in the figure.

- **Basic illuminating area for adjustment should be within the range shown on the aiming chart. Adjust headlamps accordingly.**

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0256



SEL288Y

System Description

NBEL0441

The headlamp system for Canada vehicles contains a daytime light control unit that activates the high beam headlamps at approximately half illumination whenever the engine is running. If the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the daytime lights will not be illuminated. The daytime lights will illuminate once the parking brake is released. Thereafter, the daytime lights will continue to operate when the parking brake is applied.

And battery saver system is controlled by the smart entrance control unit.

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp LH relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 60, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp LH relay terminal 6
- through 20A fuse (No. 32, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp RH relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 6
- through 20A fuse (No. 31, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 16 and
- to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

When the ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is also supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 3 and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and

When the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 26
- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the START position, power is supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 2
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 26, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

HEADLAMP OPERATION

NBEL0441S01

Power Supply to Low Beam and High Beam

NBEL0441S0101

When lighting switch is in 2ND or PASS position, ground is supplied

- to headlamp relay (LH and RH) terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 21 and 59
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 22 and 60
- from lighting switch terminal 12

Headlamp relays (LH and RH) are energized and then power is supplied to headlamps (LH and RH).

Low Beam Operation

NBEL0441S0102

When the lighting switch is turned to 2ND and LOW ("B") positions, ground is supplied

- to terminal 7 of each headlamp relay through terminal 3 of each headlamp
- to terminal 4 of each headlamp
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the low beam headlamps illuminate.

High Beam Operation/Flash-to-pass Operation

NBEL0441S0103

When the lighting switch is turned to 2ND and HIGH ("A") or PASS ("C") positions, power is supplied

- to terminal 1 of headlamp LH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 6 and 5
- from headlamp LH relay terminal 5, and
- to terminal 1 of headlamp RH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 7 and 4
- from headlamp RH relay terminal 5, and
- to combination meter terminal 26 for HIGH BEAM indicator
- from headlamp LH relay terminal 5.

Ground is supplied

- to terminal 2 of LH headlamp
- through daytime light control unit terminals 10 and 13, and
- to combination meter terminal 27 for the HIGH BEAM indicator
- through lighting switch terminals 6 and 5
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to terminal 2 of RH headlamp
- through daytime light control unit terminals 9 and 14, and
- through lighting switch terminals 9 and 8
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the high beam headlamps and HIGH BEAM indicator illuminate.

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NBEL0441S02

For battery saver control, refer to "HEADLAMP" (EL-486).

AUTO LIGHT OPERATION

NBEL0441S03

For auto light operation, refer to "HEADLAMP" (EL-486).

DAYTIME LIGHT OPERATION

NBEL0441S04

With the engine running, the lighting switch in the OFF or 1ST position and parking brake released, power is supplied

- through daytime light control unit terminal 7

- to terminal 1 of RH headlamp
- through terminal 2 of RH headlamp
- to daytime light control unit terminal 9
- through daytime light control unit terminal 6
- to terminal 1 of LH headlamp.

Ground is supplied to terminal 2 of LH headlamp

- through daytime light control unit terminals 10 and 16
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Because the high beam headlamps are now wired in series, they operate at half illumination.

OPERATION

NBEL0441S05

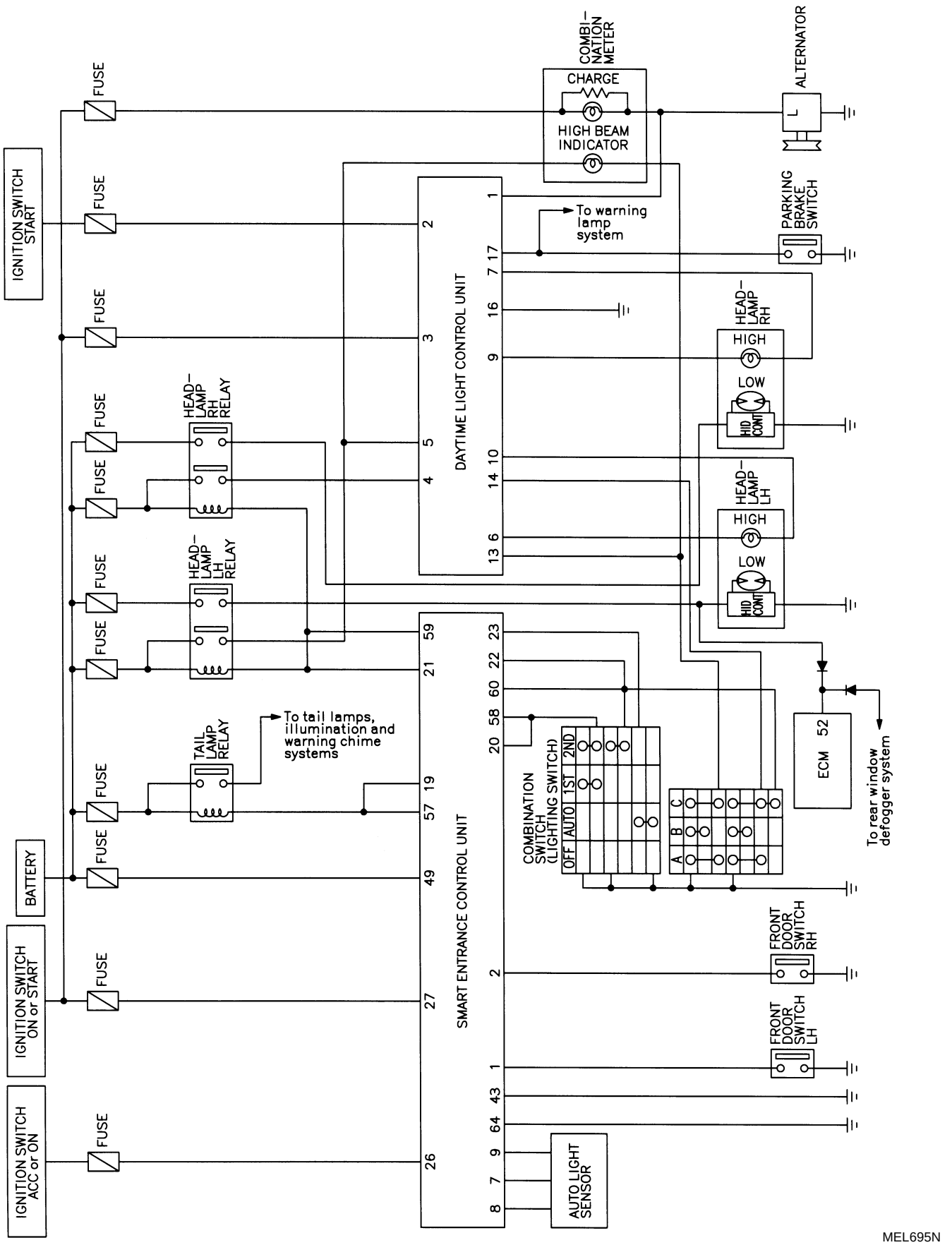
After starting the engine with the lighting switch in the "OFF" or "1ST" position, the headlamp high beam automatically turns on. Lighting switch operations other than the above are the same as conventional light systems.

Engine		With engine stopped									With engine running								
Lighting switch		OFF			1ST			2ND			OFF			1ST			2ND		
		A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
Headlamp	High beam	X	X	O	X	X	O	O	X	O	△*	△*	O	△*	△*	O	O	X	O
	Low beam	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	O	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	O	X
Clearance and tail lamp		X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O	X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O
License and instrument illumination lamp		X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O	X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O

A: "HIGH BEAM" position
B: "LOW BEAM" position
C: "FLASH TO PASS" position
O : Lamp "ON"
X : Lamp "OFF"
△ : Lamp dims. (Added functions)
*: When starting the engine with the parking brake released, the daytime light will come ON.
When starting the engine with the parking brake pulled, the daytime light won't come ON.

Schematic

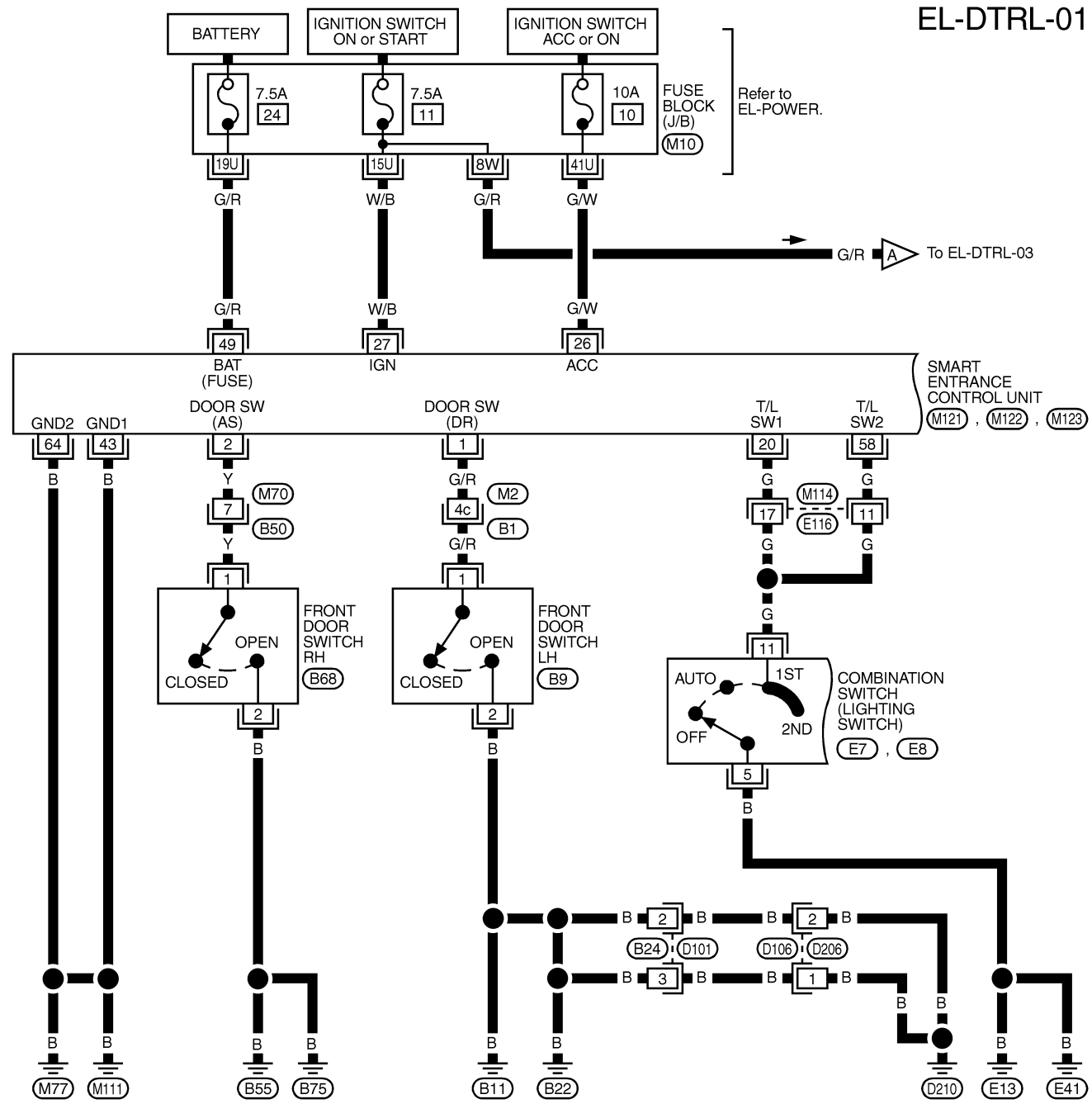
NBEL0258



MEL695N

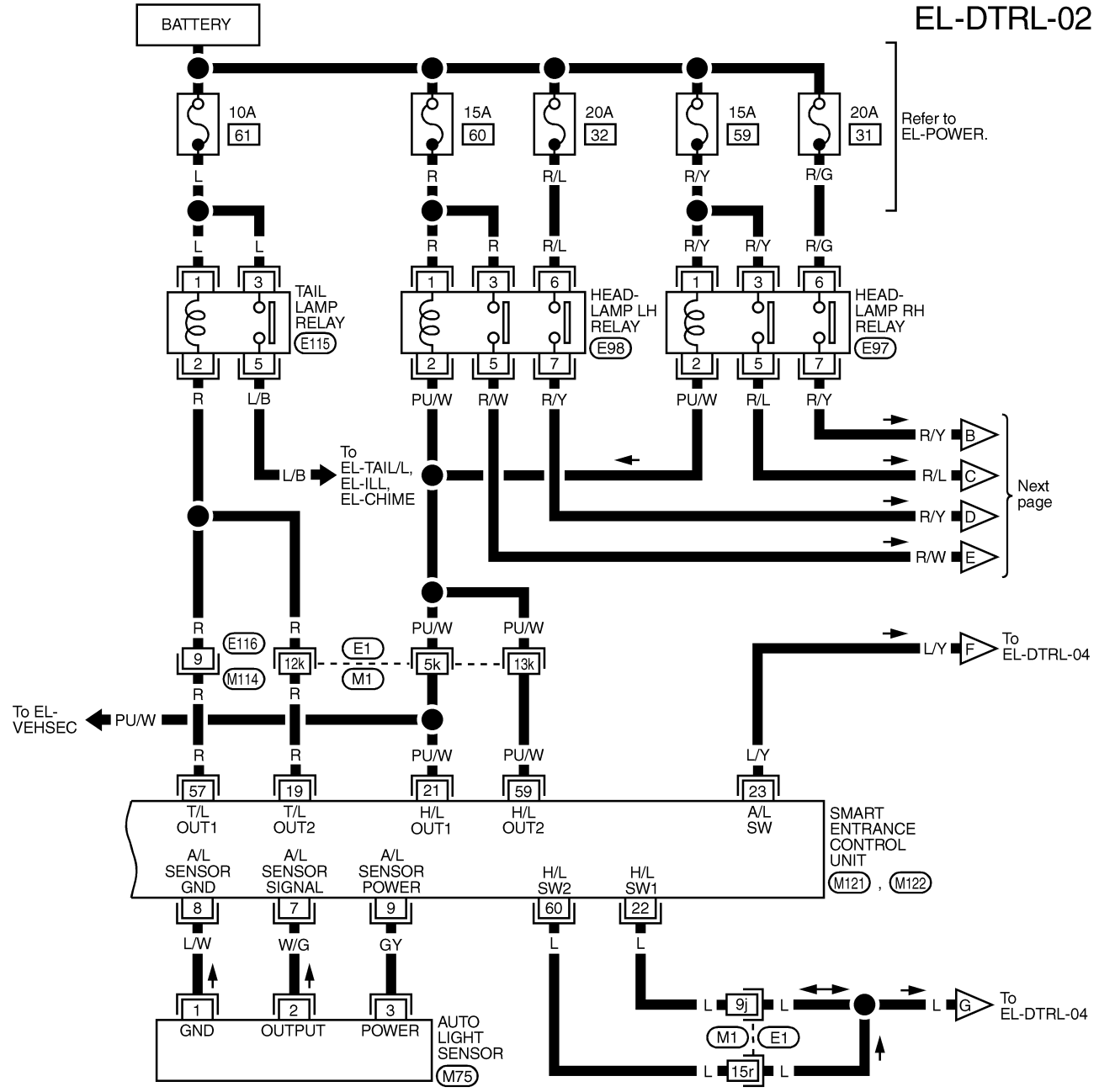
Wiring Diagram — DTRL —

NBEL0259



MEL696N

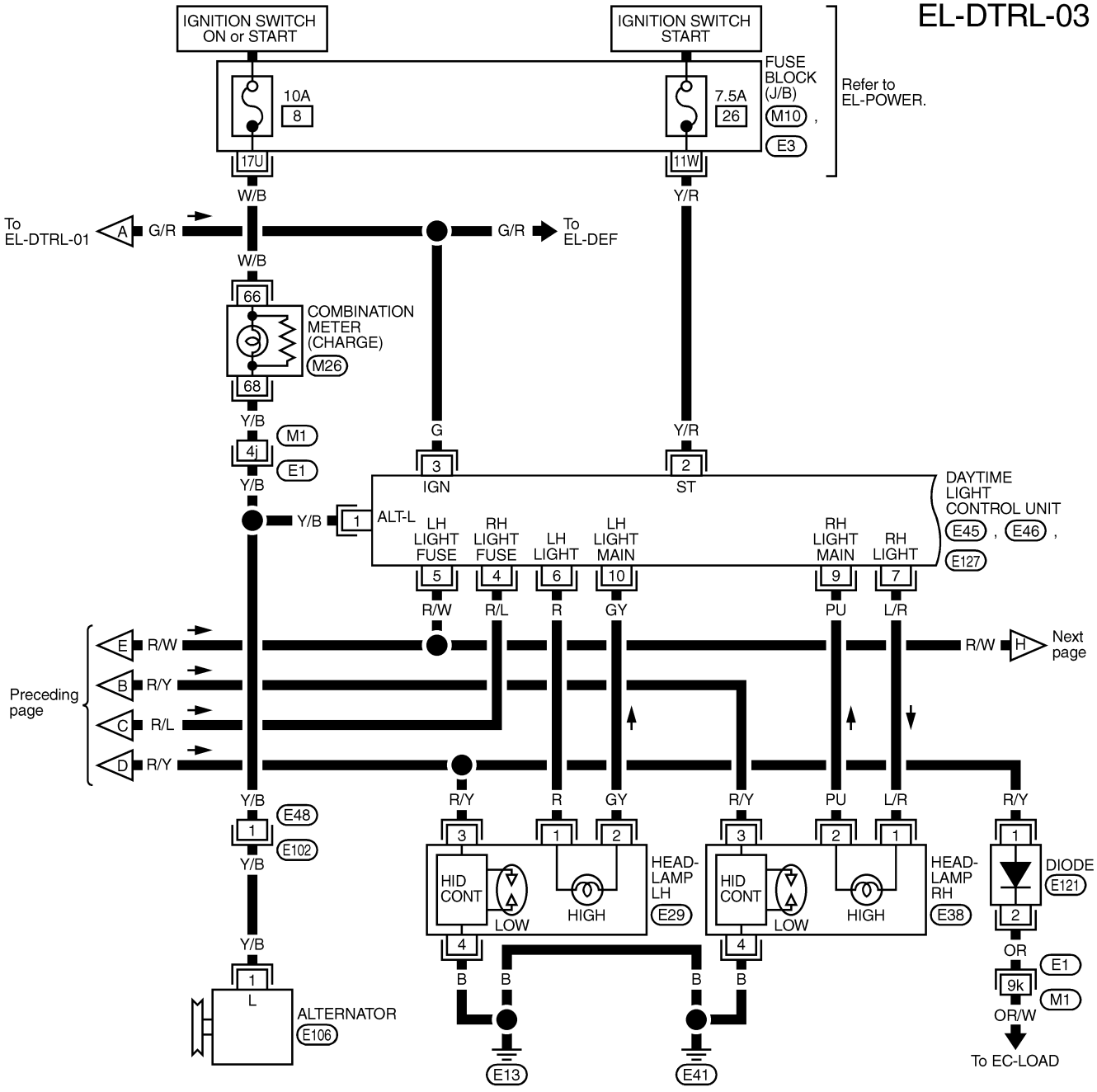
Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)

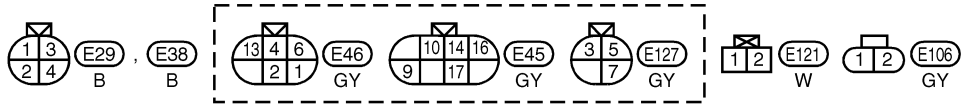


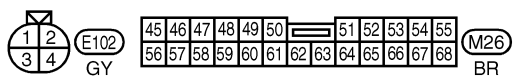
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL697N



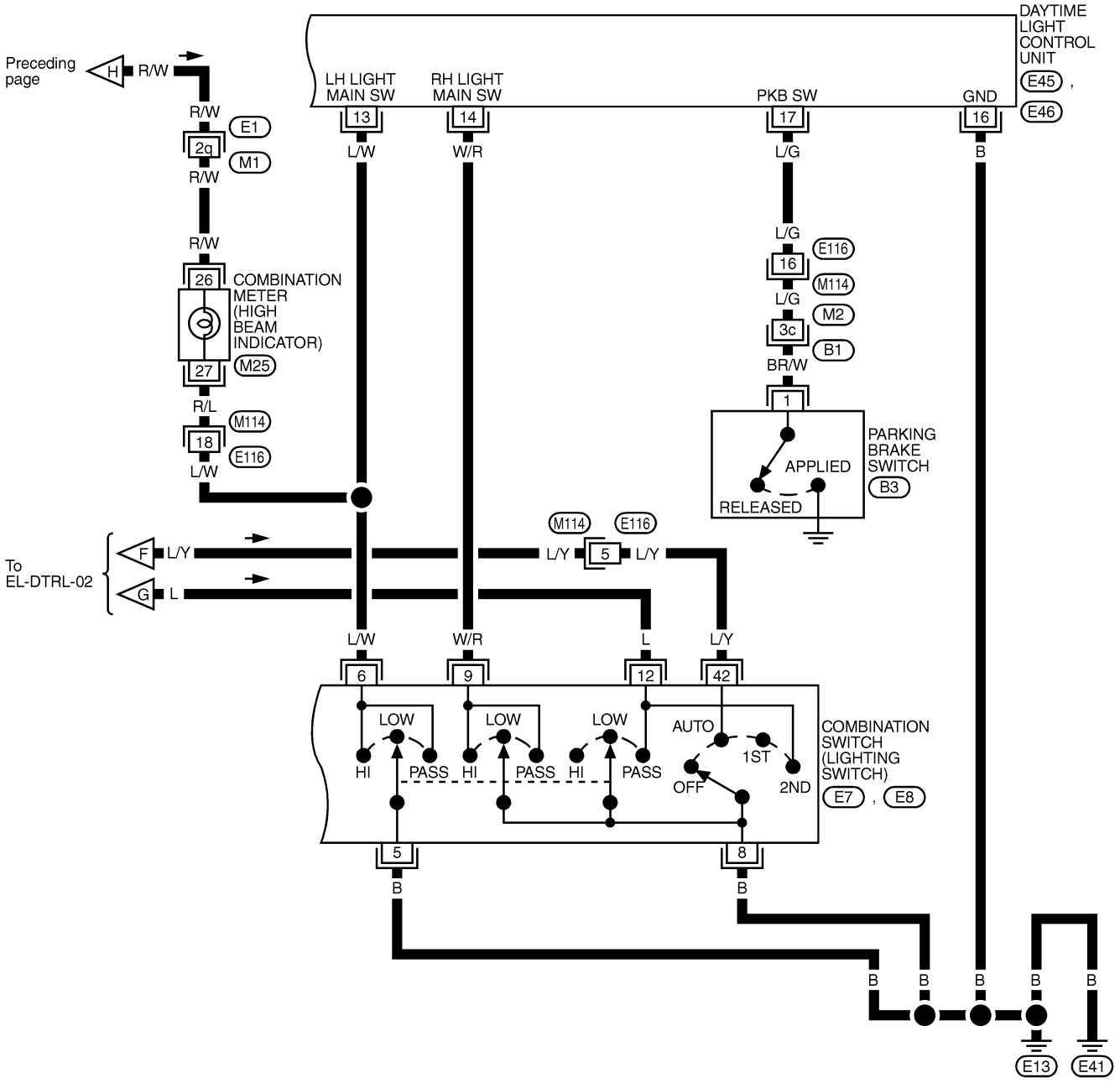


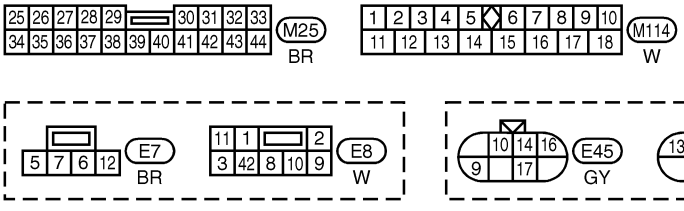


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION (J/B)

MEL698N

EL-DTRL-04





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL699N

CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure

NBEL0474

“RETAIND PWR”

NBEL0474S01

Refer to “HEADLAMP (FOR USA)” (EL-493).

CONSULT-II Application Items

NBEL0475

“RETAIND PWR”

NBEL0475S01

Refer to “HEADLAMP (FOR USA)” (EL-494).

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0260

WARNING:

- **The xenon headlamp has a high-tension current generating area. Be extremely careful when removing and installing. Be certain to disconnect the battery negative cable prior to removing or installing.**
- **When the xenon headlamp is lit, do not touch the harness (covered with red or amber insulation), bulb itself or the bulb socket with your bare hands.**
- **Never service a xenon headlamp with wet hands.**
- **When checking body side harness with a circuit tester, be certain to disconnect the harness connector from the xenon headlamp.**
- **When the xenon headlamp is lit, the xenon bulb must be installed in the headlamp housing. (Never turn on xenon headlamp, if the bulb is out of the headlamp housing.)**

CAUTION:

Make sure to install the bulb securely; if the xenon bulb is improperly installed in its socket, high-tension current leaks occur. This may lead to a melted bulb and/or bulb socket.

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Neither headlamp operates.	1. 7.5A fuse 2. Lighting switch 3. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 49 of smart entrance control unit. 2. Check Lighting switch. 3. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-828)
LH headlamp (low and high beam) does not operate, but RH headlamp (low and high beam) does operate.	1. 15A fuse 2. Headlamp LH relay 3. Headlamp LH relay circuit 4. Lighting switch circuit 5. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check 15A fuse (No. 60, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 1 and 3 of headlamp LH relay. 2. Check headlamp LH relay. 3. Check harness between headlamp LH relay and smart entrance control unit. 4. Check harness between smart entrance control unit and lighting switch. 5. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-828)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
RH headlamp (low and high beam) does not operate, but LH headlamp (low and high beam) does operate.	1. 15A fuse 2. Headlamp RH relay 3. Headlamp RH relay circuit 4. Lighting switch circuit 5. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check 15A fuse (No. 59, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 1 and 3 of headlamp RH relay. 2. Check headlamp RH relay. 3. Check harness between headlamp RH relay and smart entrance control unit. 4. Check harness between smart entrance control unit and lighting switch. 5. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-828)
LH high beam does not operate, but LH low beam operates.	1. Bulb 2. Headlamp LH relay 3. Headlamp LH relay circuit 4. Headlamp LH high beams circuit 5. Lighting switch 6. Lighting switch circuit 7. Daytime light control unit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check headlamp LH relay. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp LH relay and daytime light control unit. b. Harness between headlamp LH relay terminal 3 and fuse block. 4. Check harness between LH headlamp and daytime light control unit. 5. Check lighting switch. 6. Check the following. a. Harness between daytime light control unit and lighting switch b. Harness between lighting switch and ground 7. Check daytime light control unit. (EL-510)
LH low beam does not operate, but LH high beam operates.	1. 20A fuse 2. Headlamp relay LH 3. Open in the LH low beam circuit 4. LH low beam ground circuit 5. Xenon bulb 6. HID control unit 7. Booster	1. Check 20A fuse (No. 32, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of headlamp LH relay. 2. Check headlamp relay LH. 3. Check harness between headlamp relay LH terminal 7 and LH headlamp for open circuit. 4. Check harness between LH headlamp and ground. 5. Replace the xenon bulb with other side bulb or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the bulb.) 6. Replace the HID control unit with other side control unit or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the control unit.) 7. Replace booster as a headlamp assembly.
RH high beam does not operate, but RH low beam operates.	1. Bulb 2. Headlamp RH relay 3. Headlamp RH relay circuit 4. Open in the RH high beams circuit 5. Lighting switch 6. Lighting switch circuit 7. Daytime light control unit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check headlamp RH relay. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between headlamp RH relay and daytime light control unit. b. Harness between headlamp RH relay terminal 3 and fuse block. 4. Check harness between RH headlamp and daytime light control unit. 5. Check lighting switch. 6. Check the following. a. Harness between daytime light control unit and lighting switch b. Harness between lighting switch and ground 7. Check daytime light control unit. (EL-510)

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
RH low beam does not operate, but RH high beam operates.	1. 20A fuse 2. Headlamp relay RH 3. Open circuit in the RH low beam wiring. 4. RH low beam ground circuit 5. Xenon bulb 6. HID control unit 7. Booster	1. Check 20A fuse (No. 31, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of headlamp RH relay. 2. Check headlamp relay RH. 3. Check harness between headlamp relay RH terminal 7 and RH headlamp for open circuit. 4. Check harness between RH headlamp and ground. 5. Replace the xenon bulb with other side bulb or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the bulb.) 6. Replace the HID control unit with other side control unit or new one. (If headlamps illuminate correctly, replace the control unit.) 7. Replace booster as a headlamp assembly.
High beam indicator does not work.	1. Bulb 2. Open in high beam circuit	1. Check bulb in combination meter. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between daytime light control unit and combination meter for an open circuit b. Harness between high beam indicator and lighting switch
Battery saver control does not operate properly.	1. Door switch LH or RH circuit 2. Lighting switch circuit 3. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and LH or RH door switch for open or short circuit. b. LH or RH door switch ground circuit. c. LH or RH door switch. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit terminals 20 or 58 and lighting switch terminal 11 for open or short circuit. b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 and ground. c. Lighting switch. 3. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-828)
Daytime light control does not operate properly.	1. Bulb 2. Fuse check 3. Parking brake switch 4. Parking brake switch circuit 5. Alternator circuit 6. Daytime light control unit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check the following. a. 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 3 of daytime light control unit. b. 7.5A fuse [No. 26, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 2 of daytime light control unit. 3. Check parking brake switch. 4. Check harness between parking brake switch and daytime light control unit. 5. Check harness between alternator and daytime light control unit. 6. Check daytime light control unit. (EL-510)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

NBEL0260S01

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Voltage (Approximate values)
1	Y/B	Alternator		When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Less than 1V
				When engine is running	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Less than 1V
2	Y/R	Start signal		When turning ignition switch to "ST"	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to "ON" from "ST"	Less than 1V
				When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Less than 1V
3	G	Power source		When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to "ST"	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Less than 1V
4	R/L	Power source		When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Battery voltage
5	R/W	Power source		When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Battery voltage
6	R	LH hi beam		When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Battery voltage
				When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) **CAUTION:** **Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.**	Approx. half battery voltage

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Voltage (Approximate values)
7	L/R	RH hi beam		When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Battery voltage
				When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) **CAUTION:** **Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.**	Approx. half battery voltage
9	PU	RH hi beam (ground)		When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Less than 1V
				When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) **CAUTION:** **Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.**	Approx. half battery voltage
10	GY	LH hi beam (ground)		When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Less than 1V
				When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) **CAUTION:** **Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.**	Approx. half battery voltage
13 14	L/W W/R	Lighting switch (Hi beam)		When turning lighting switch to "HI BEAM"	Battery voltage
				When turning lighting switch to "FLASH TO PASS"	Battery voltage
16	B	Ground		—	—
17	L/G	Parking brake switch		When parking brake is released	Battery voltage
				When parking brake is set	Less than 1.5V

Bulb Replacement

NBEL0261

Refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)" (EL-496).

Aiming Adjustment

NBEL0262

Refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)" (EL-497).

System Description

NBEL0263

The headlamp aiming operation is controlled by the headlamp aiming switch.
Power is supplied at all times.

- to tail lamp relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 10A fuse (No. 61, located in fuse and fusible link box), and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When lighting switch is in 1ST or 2ND position, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 19 and 57.
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 20 and 58 and
- through lighting switch terminals 11 and 5, and
- through body grounds E13 and E41

and then tail lamp relay is energized.
When auto light operation is performed, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 19 and 57.
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 23 and
- through lighting switch terminals 42 and 8, and
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

and then tail lamp relay is energized.
When tail lamp relay is energized, power is supplied

- from tail lamp relay terminal 5
- to terminal 1 of each headlamp aiming motor.

Ground is supplied

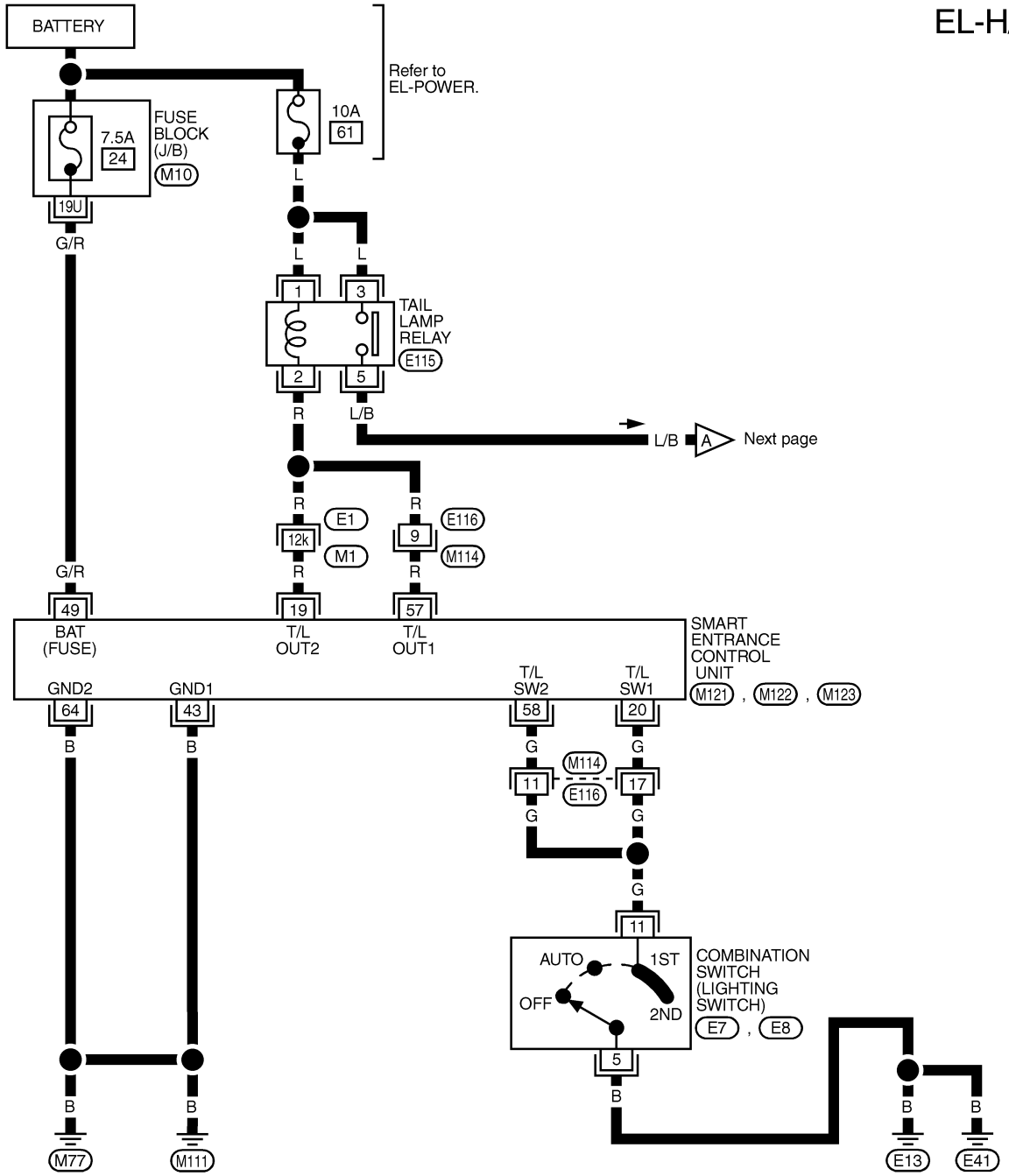
- to terminal 3 of each headlamp aiming motor
- through body grounds E13 and E41,
- to terminal 2 of each headlamp aiming motor
- through headlamp aiming switch and body grounds E13 and E41.

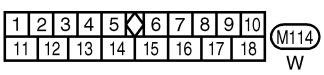
With power and ground supplied, headlamp aiming motors operate according to the aiming switch position.

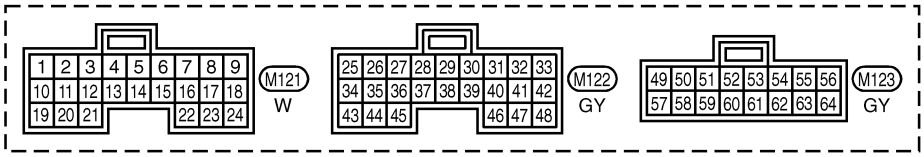
Wiring Diagram — H/AIM —

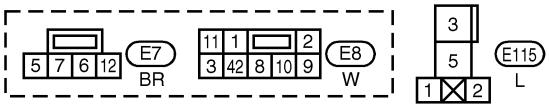
NBEL0264

EL-H/AIM-01





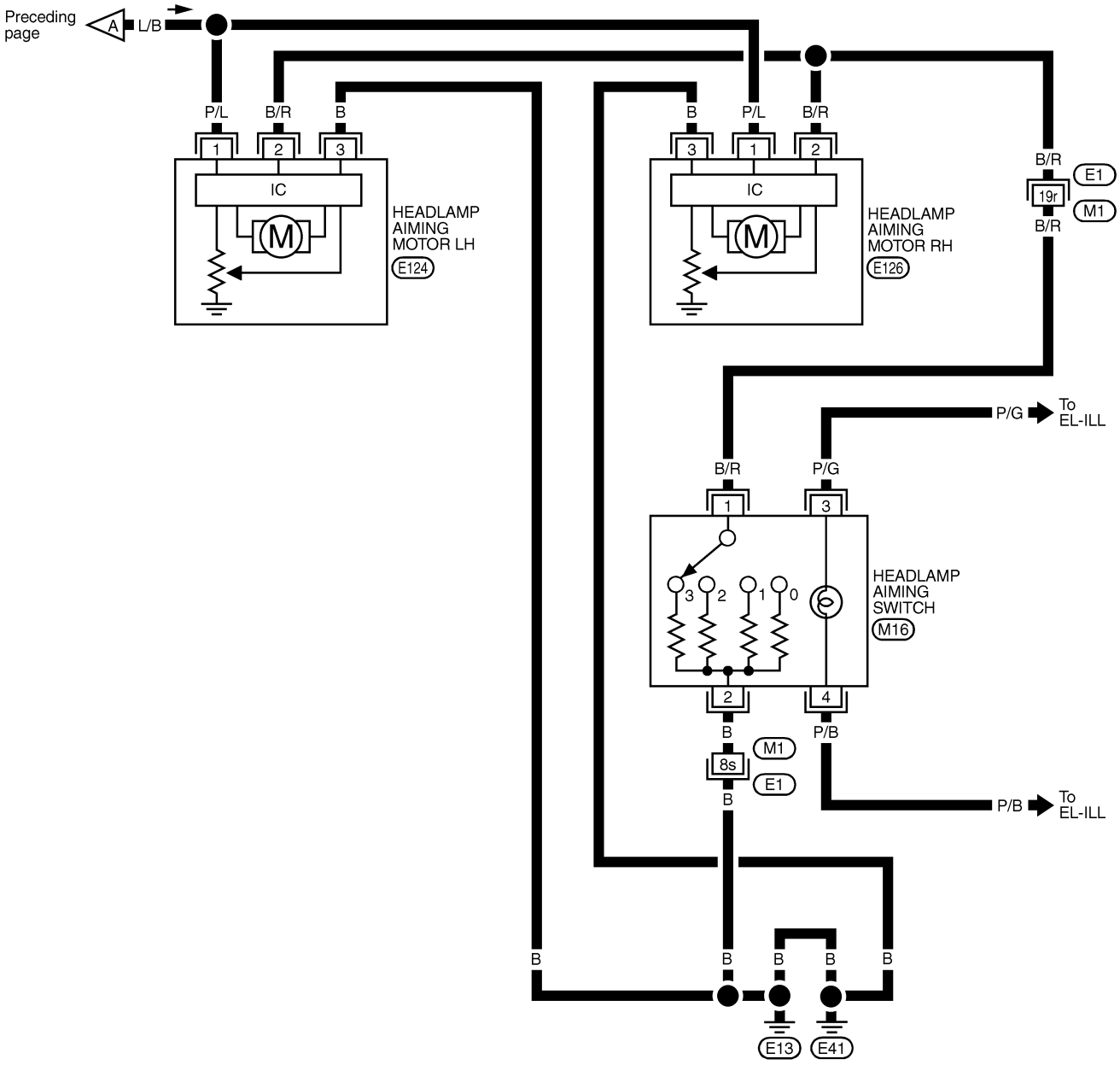


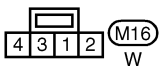


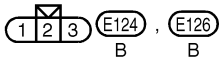
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL700N

EL-H/AIM-02







REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL701N

System Description

NBEL0443

The parking, license and tail lamp operation is controlled by the lighting switch which is built into the combination switch and smart entrance control unit. The battery saver system is controlled by the smart entrance control unit.

Power is supplied at all times

- to tail lamp relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 10A fuse (No. 61, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When ignition switch is in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 26
- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

LIGHTING OPERATION BY LIGHTING SWITCH

NBEL0443S01

When lighting switch is in 1ST (or 2ND) position, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 19 and 57
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 20 and 58, and
- through lighting switch and body grounds E13 and E41.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and the parking, license and tail lamps illuminate.

LIGHTING OPERATION BY AUTO LIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

NBEL0443S02

When lighting switch is in AUTO position, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 19 and 57
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64, and
- to body grounds M77 and M111.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and the parking, license and tail lamps illuminate.

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NBEL0443S03

Parking, license and tail lamps will remain on for a short while after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC).

Continuity between terminals 19 and 20, and between terminals 57 and 58 of smart entrance control unit will be disturbed after 45 seconds, then the parking, license and tail lamps will be turned off.

The parking, license and tail lamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while parking, license and tail lamps are illuminated.

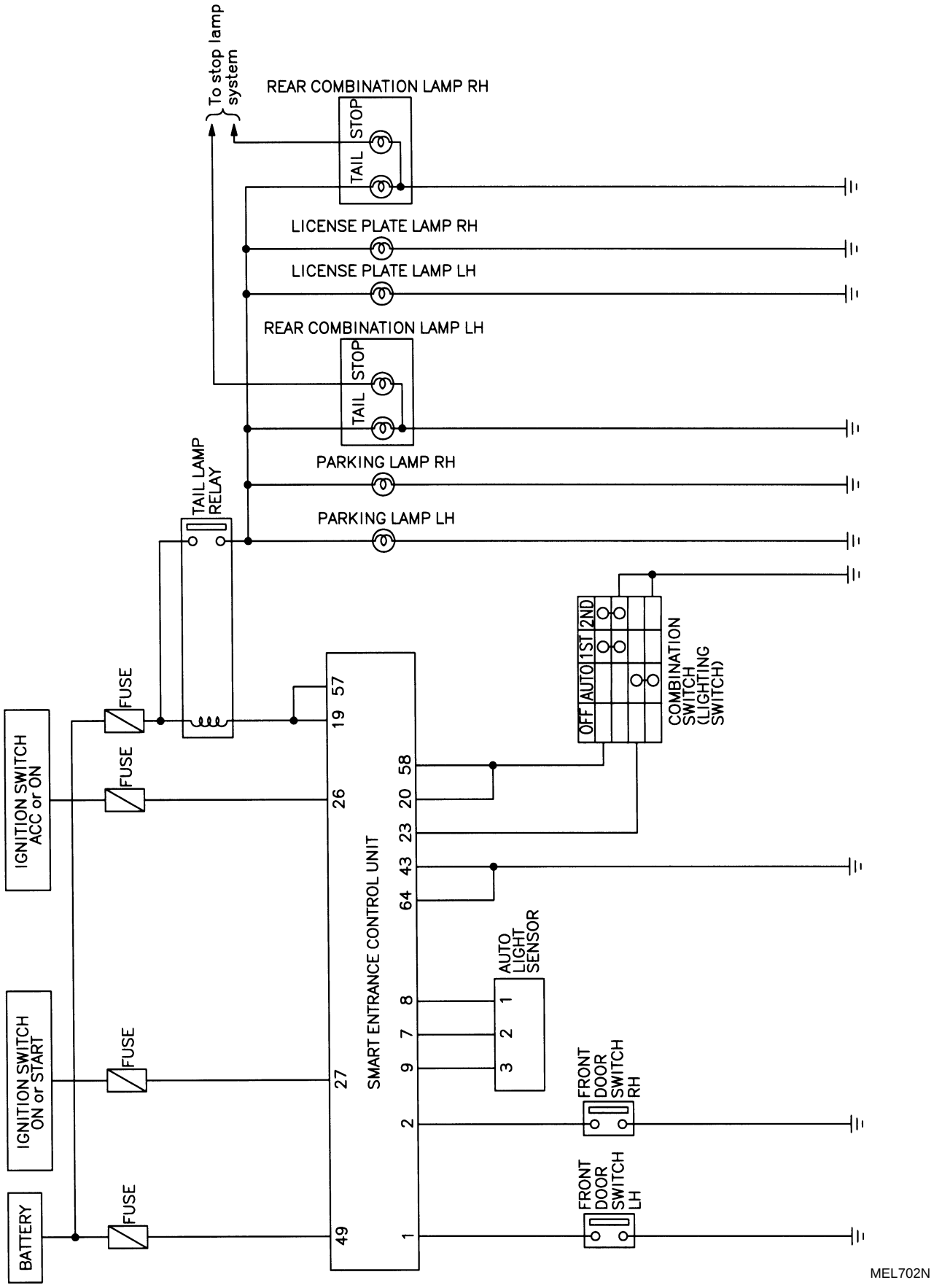
When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 1ST (or 2ND) after the parking, license and tail lamps are turned off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied.

- to smart entrance control unit terminals 20 and 58 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 19 and 57.

Then the parking, license and tail lamps illuminate again.

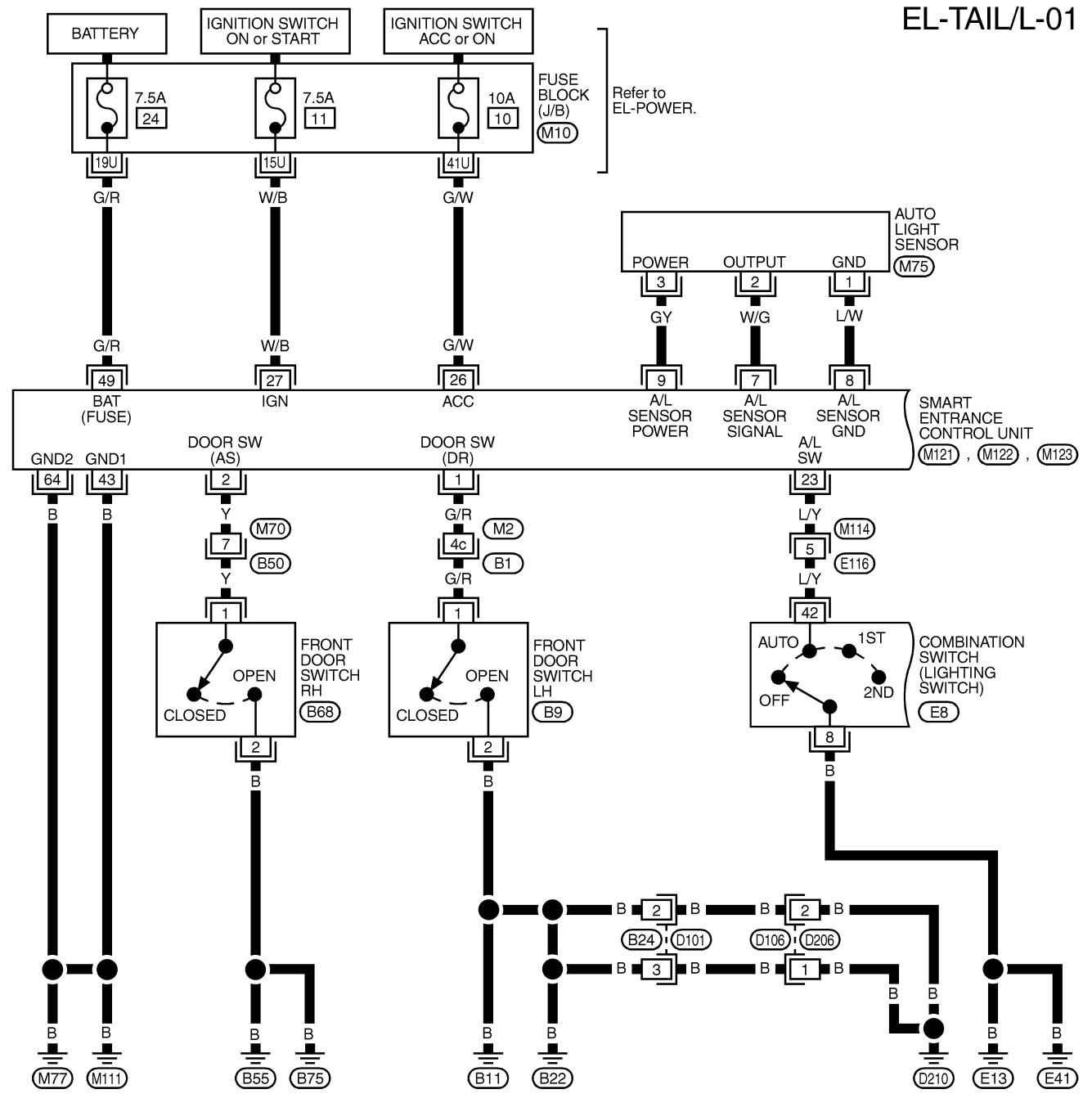
Schematic

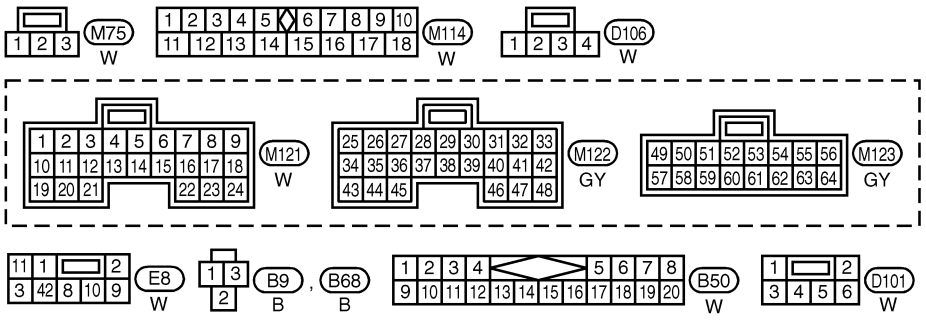
NBEL0266



Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L —

NBEL0267

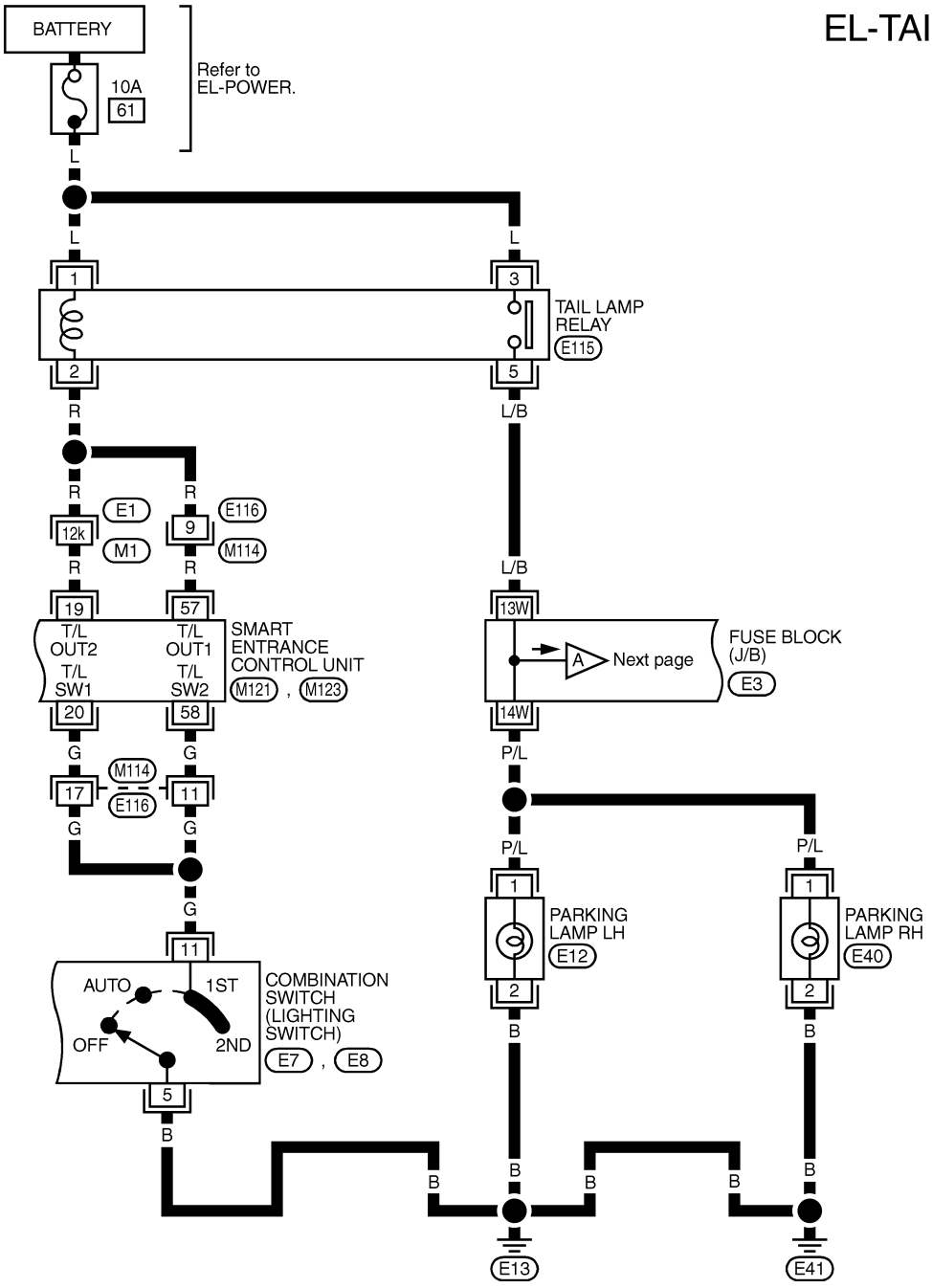


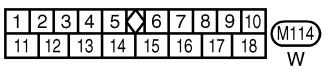


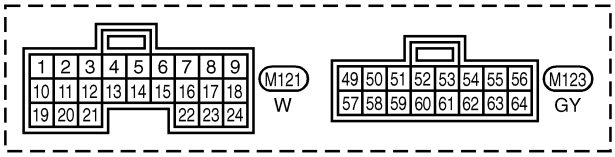
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

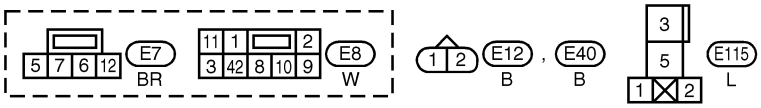
MEL703N

EL-TAIL/L-02





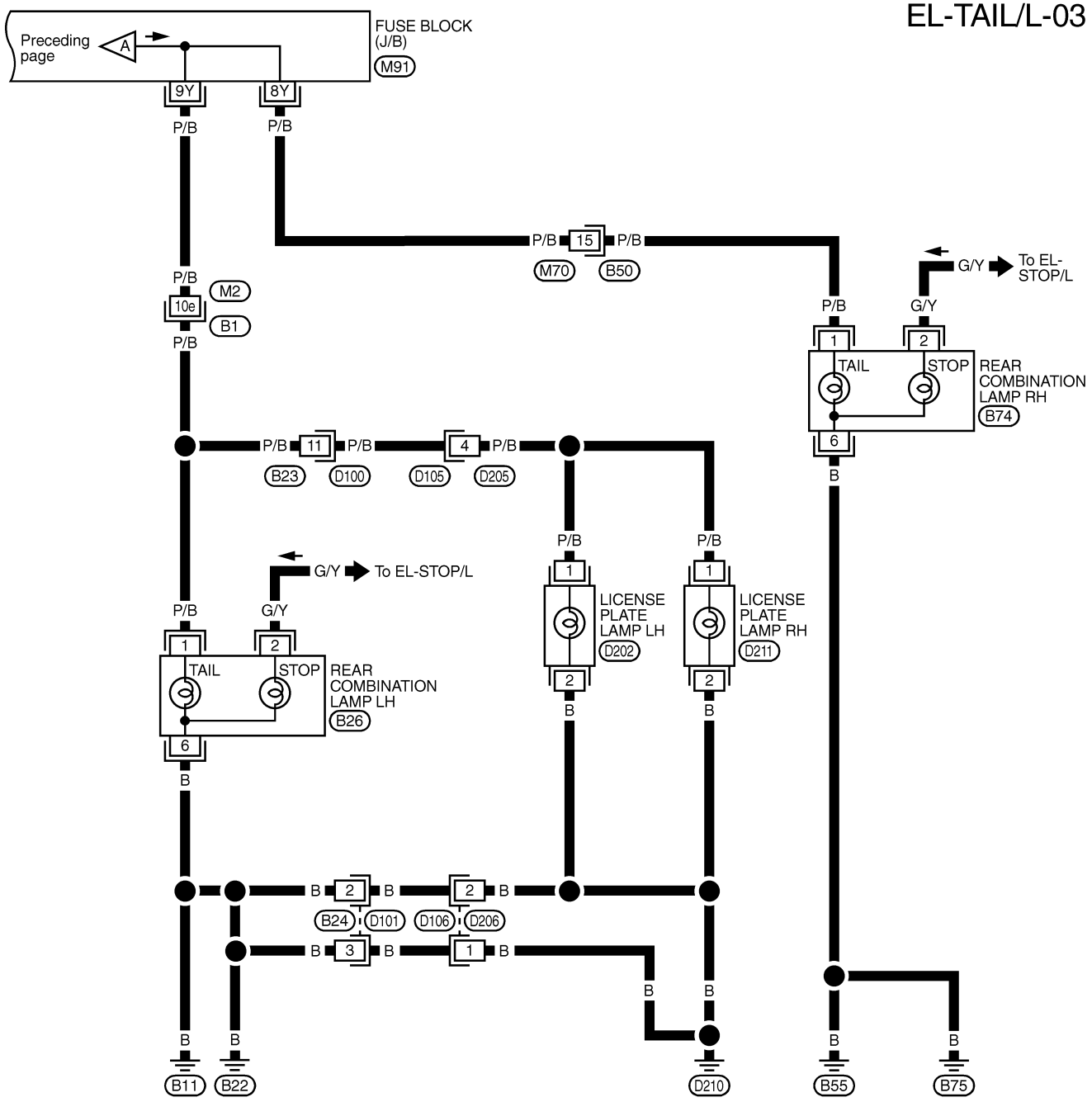


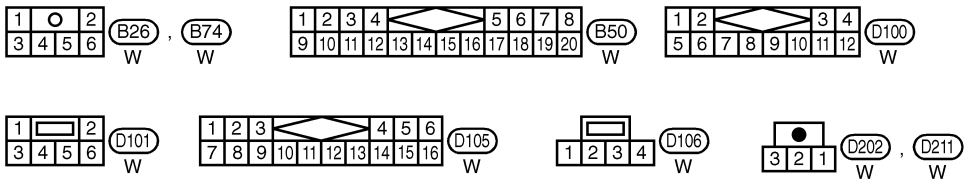


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
E3 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL704N

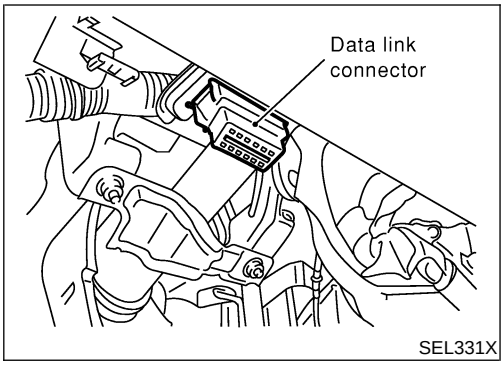
EL-TAIL/L-03





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M91 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL776L



SEL331X

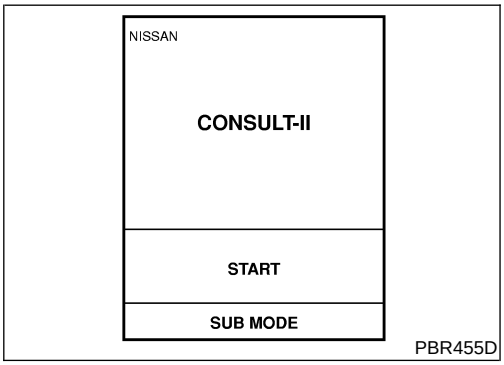
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure

NBEL0444

“RETAINED PWR”

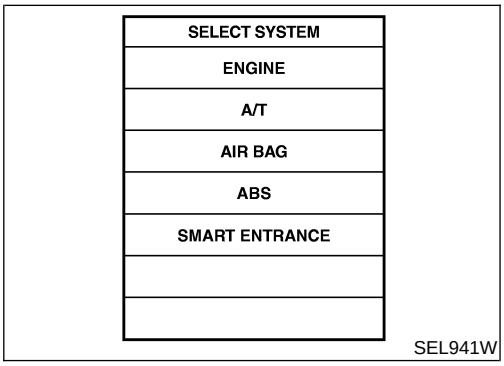
NBEL0444S01

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect “CONSULT-II” to the data link connector.



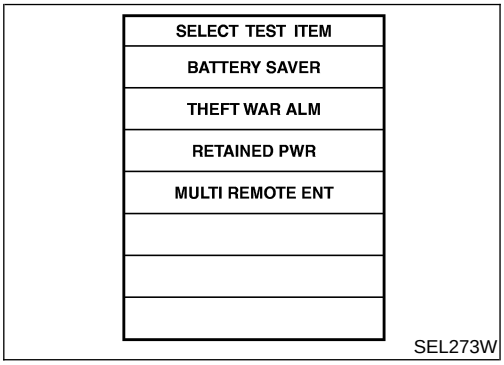
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Touch “START”.



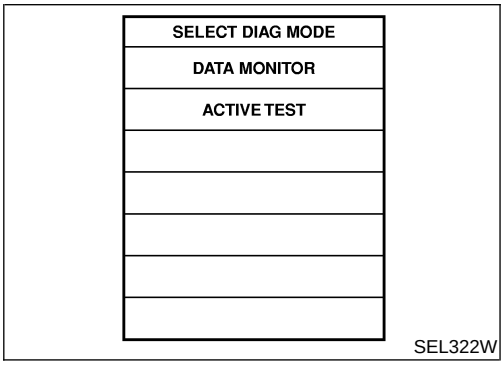
SEL941W

5. Touch “SMART ENTRANCE”.



SEL273W

6. Touch “RETAINED PWR”.



SEL322W

7. Select diagnosis mode.
   “DATA MONITOR” and “ACTIVE TEST” are available.

CONSULT-II Application Items

NBEL0445

"RETAINED PWR" Data Monitor

NBEL0445S01

NBEL0445S0101

Monitored Item	Description
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch RH.

Active Test

NBEL0445S0102

Test Item	Description
RETAINED PWR	This test is able to supply RAP signal (power) from smart entrance control unit to power window system, power sunroof system. Those systems can be operated when turning on "RETAINED PWR" on CONSULT-II screen even if the ignition switch is tuned OFF. **NOTE:** **During this test, CONSULT-II can be operated with ignition switch "OFF" position. "RETAINED PWR" should be turned "ON" or "OFF" on CONSULT-II screen when ignition switch is ON. Then turn ignition switch OFF for checking retained power operation. CONSULT-II might be stuck if "RETAINED PWR" is turned "ON" or "OFF" on CONSULT-II screen when ignition switch is OFF.**

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0268

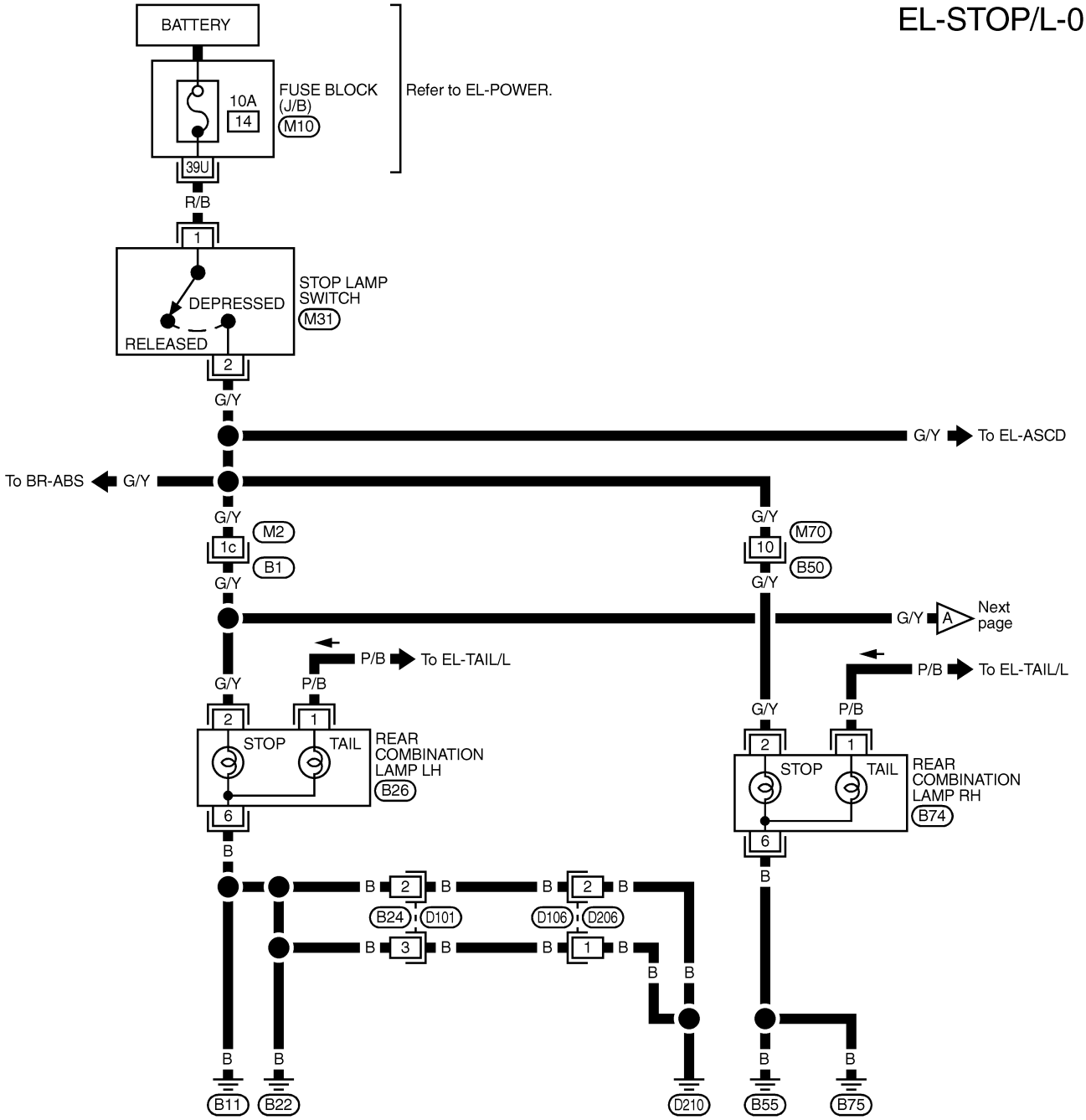
Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
No lamps operate (including headlamps).	1. 7.5A fuse 2. Lighting switch 3. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, lacated in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 49 of smart entrance control unit. 2. Check lighting switch. 3. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-828)
No parking, license and tail lamps operate, but headlamps do operate.	1. 10A fuse 2. Tail lamp relay 3. Tail lamp relay circuit 4. Lighting switch 5. Lighting switch circuit 6. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check 10A fuse (No. 61, located in fusible and fuse block). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 1 and 3 of tail lamp relay. 2. Check tail lamp relay. 3. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit terminals 19 and 57 and tail lamp relay terminal 2 b. Harness between tail lamp relay terminal 5 and fuse block 4. Check lighting switch. 5. Check the following. a. Harness between lighting switch terminal 11 and smart entrance control unit terminals 20 and 58 b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 and ground 6. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-828)

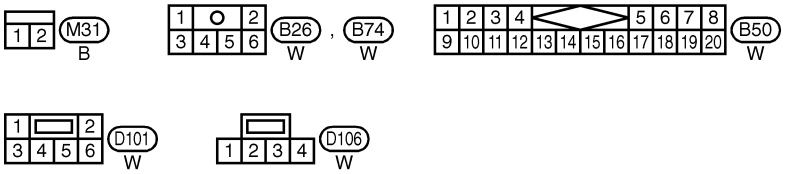
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Battery saver control does not operate properly.	1. Driver or passenger side door switch circuit 2. Lighting switch circuit 3. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and driver or passenger side door switch for open or short circuit b. Driver or passenger side door switch ground circuit c. Driver or passenger side door switch. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit terminals 20 or 58 and lighting switch terminal 11 for open or short circuit b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 and ground c. Lighting switch 3. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-828)

Wiring Diagram — STOP/L —

NBEL0269





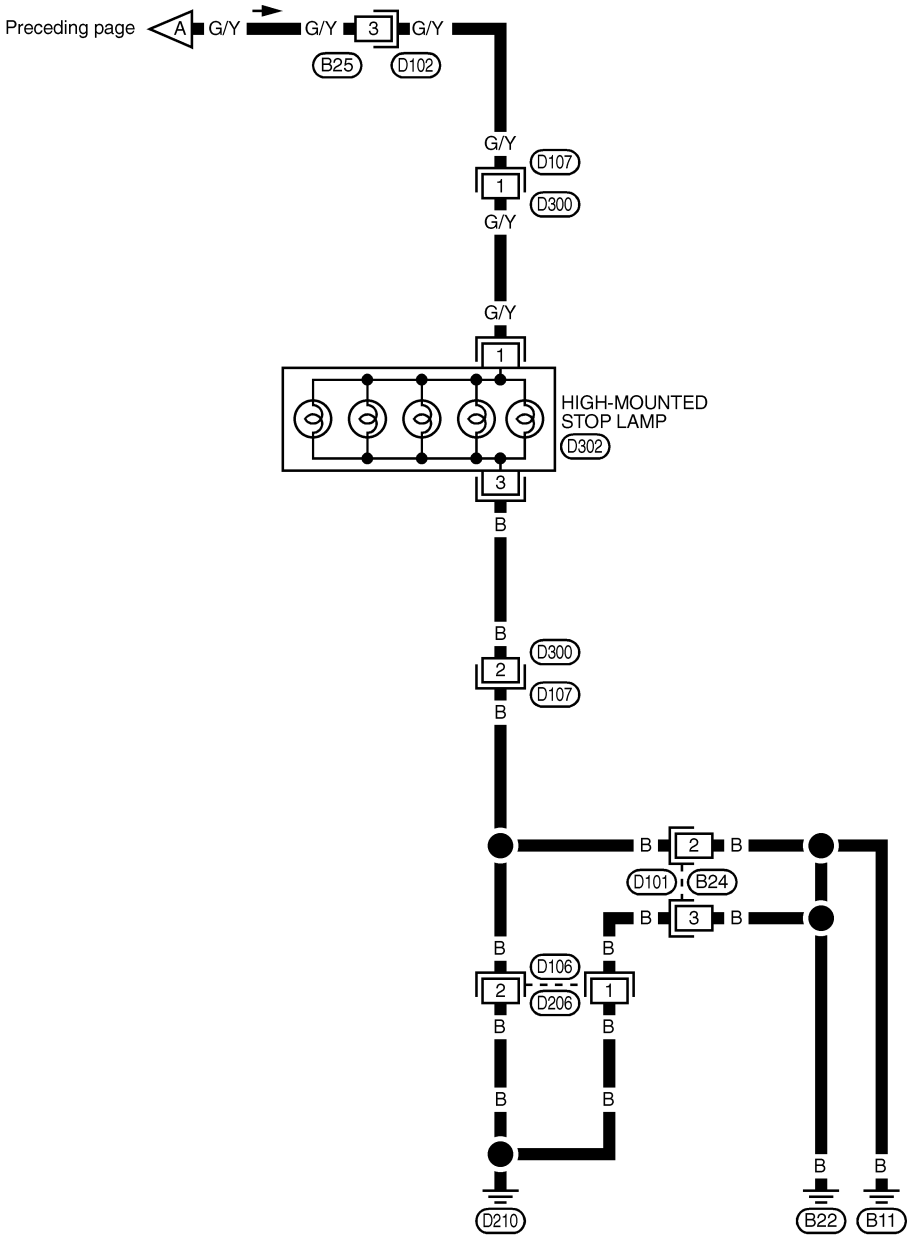
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

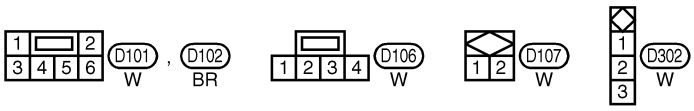
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL777L

EL-STOP/L-02

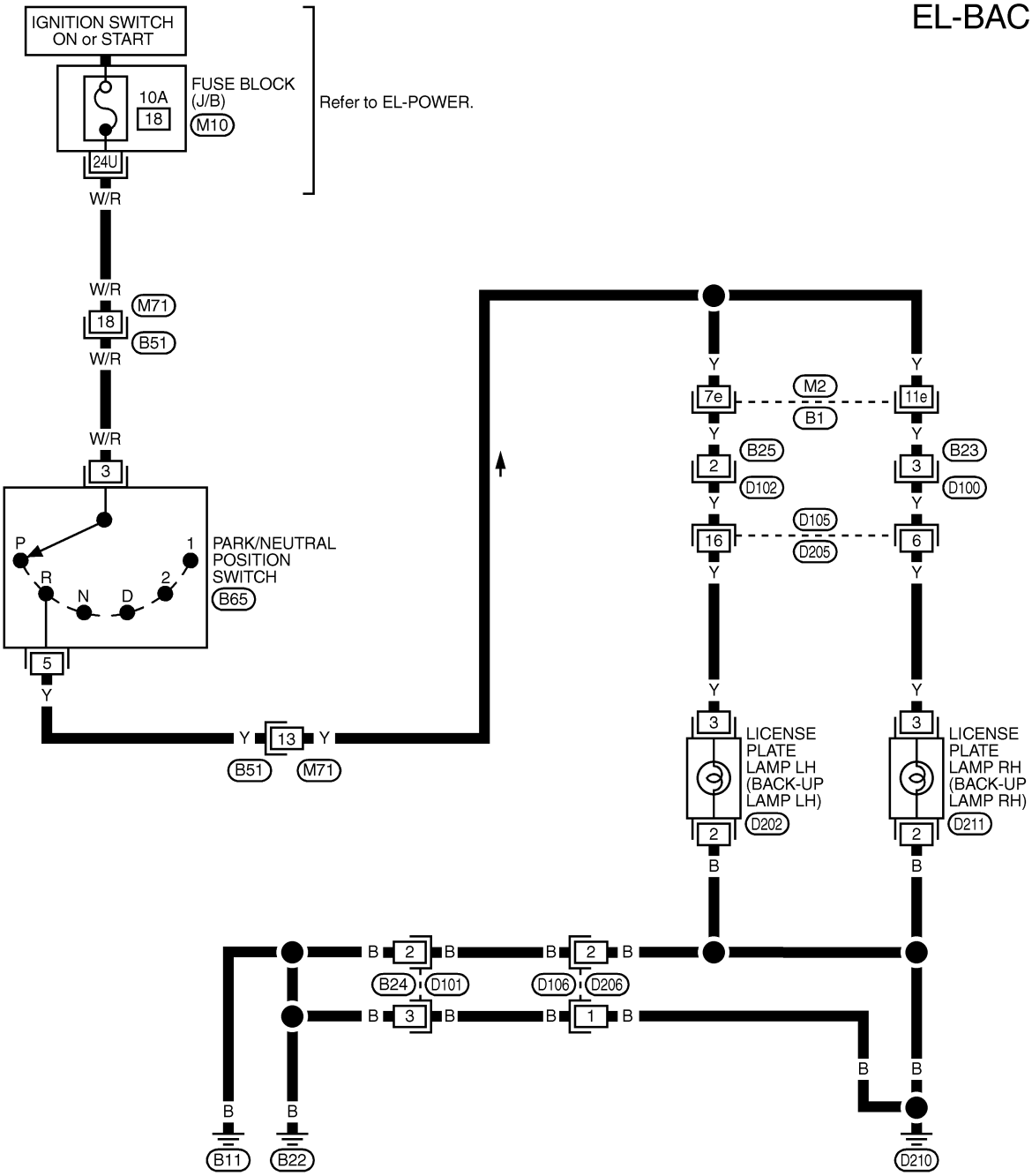


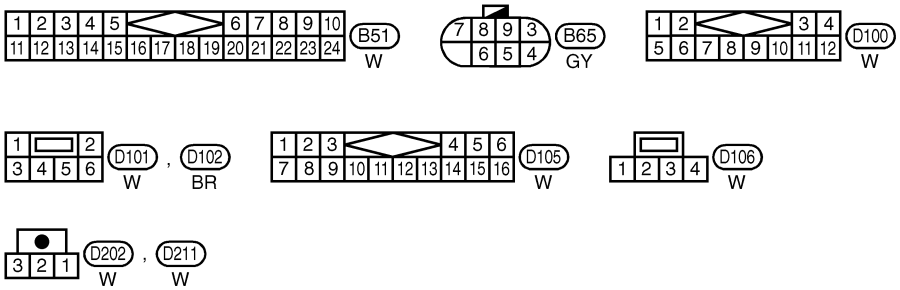


MEL262M

Wiring Diagram — BACK/L —

NBEL0270





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL778L

System Description

NBEL0446

OUTLINE

NBEL0446S01

Power is supplied at all times
- to headlamp RH relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to front fog lamp relay terminal 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 53, located in the fuse and fusible link box).

When ignition switch is in ON or START position, power is supplied
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 26
- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64.
When lighting switch is in 2ND position, ground is supplied
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminal 21.
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 22,
- through lighting switch terminal 12, and
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Headlamp RH relay is then energized.

FOG LAMP OPERATION

NBEL0446S02

The front fog lamp switch is built into the combination switch. The lighting switch must be in the 2ND position and LOW (“B”) position for front fog lamp operation.
With the front fog lamp switch in the ON position, ground is supplied
- to front fog lamp relay terminal 1
- through the front fog lamp switch, lighting switch and body grounds E13 and E41.

The front fog lamp relay is energized and power is supplied
- from front fog lamp relay terminal 5
- to terminal 1 of each front fog lamp.

Ground is supplied to terminal 3 of each front fog lamp through body grounds E13 and E41.
With power and ground supplied, the front fog lamps illuminate.

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NBEL0446S03

Front fog lamps will remain on for a short while after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC).
Continuity between terminals 21 and 22 of smart entrance control unit will be disturbed after 45 seconds, then the front fog lamps will be turned off.
Front fog lamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while front fog lamps are illuminated.
When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 2ND after front fog lamps are turned off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied
- to smart entrance control unit terminals 20 and 58 from lighting switch terminal 11, and then
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminal 21
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 22 from lighting switch terminal 12.

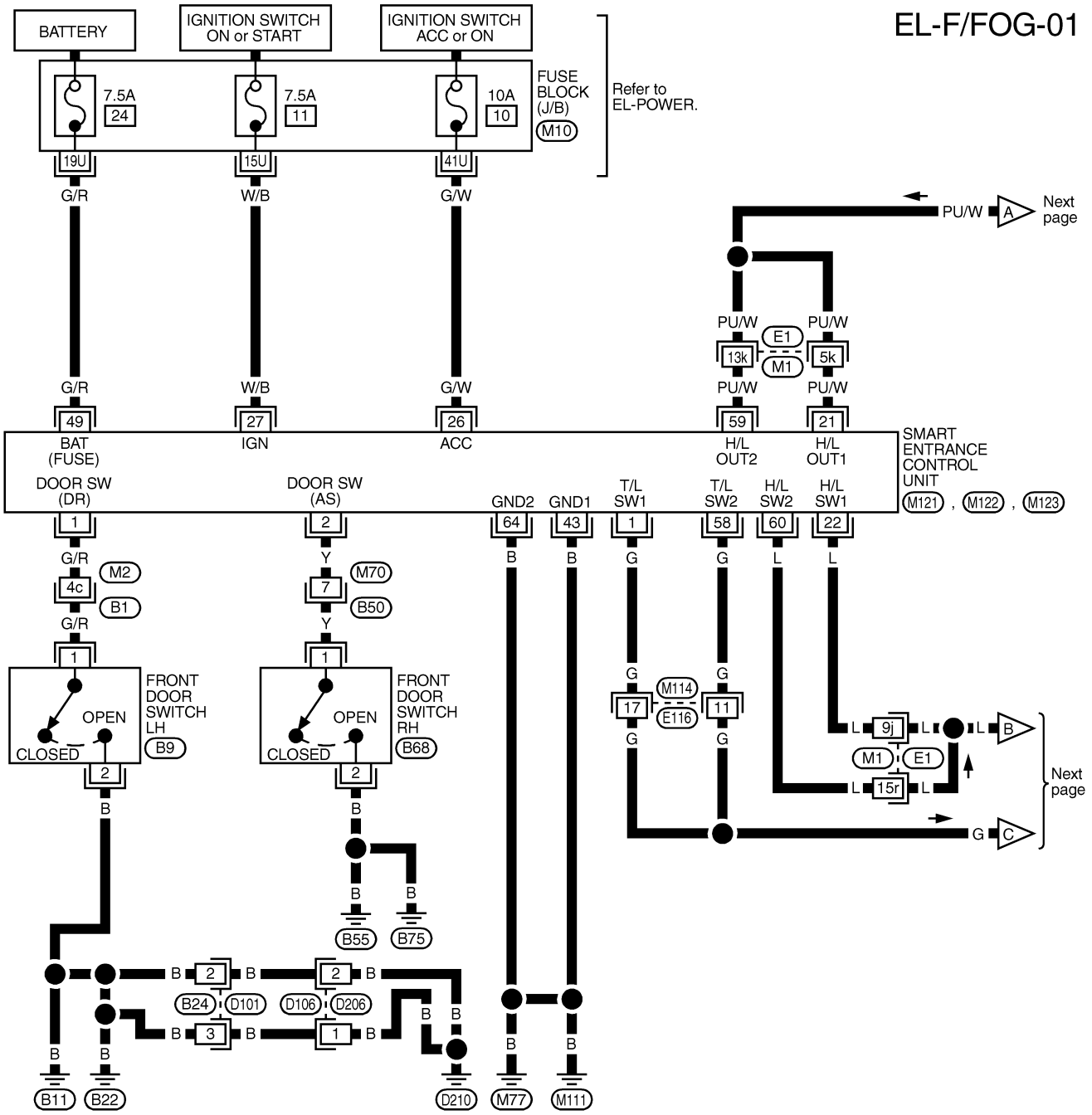
Then the front fog lamps illuminate again.

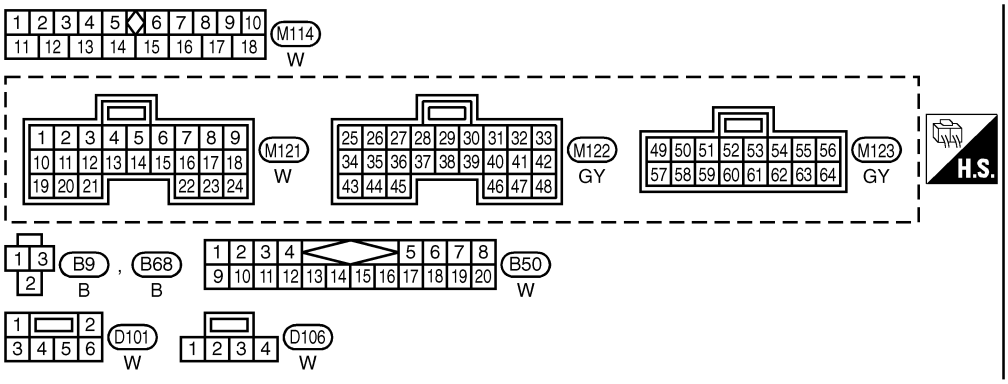
NOTE:
For Trouble Diagnoses for battery saver control, refer to “HEADLAMP (FOR USA)”, EL-43.

Wiring Diagram — F/FOG —

NBEL0272

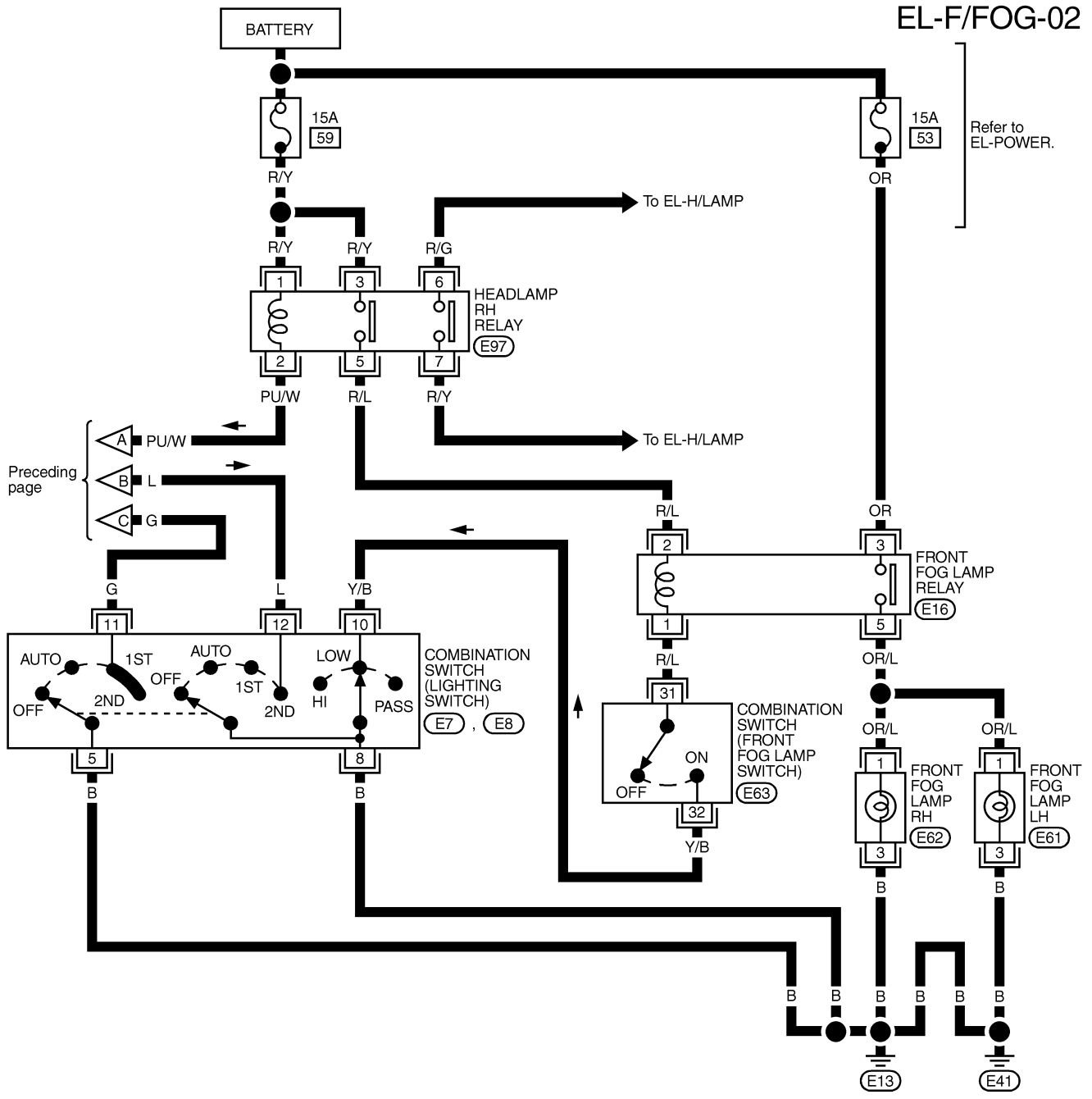
EL-F/FOG-01

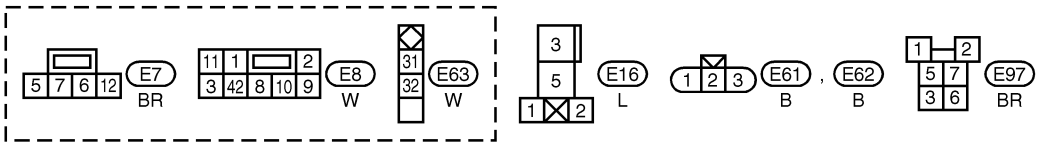




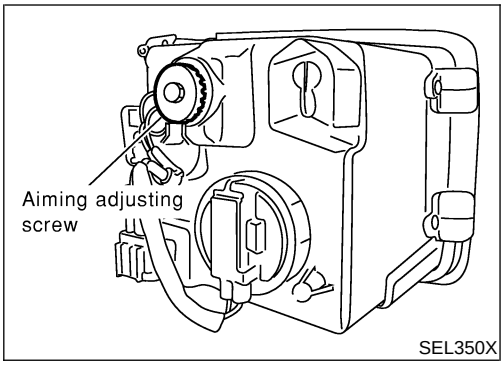
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL705N


EL-F/FOG-02
BATTERY
15A
59
R/Y
15A
53
OR
Refer to
EL-POWER.
To EL-H/LAMP
R/Y
R/Y
R/G
1
3
6
HEADLAMP
RH
RELAY
E97
2
5
7
PU/W
R/L
R/Y
To EL-H/LAMP
Preceding
page
A
PU/W
B
L
C
G
R/L
OR
2
3
FRONT
FOG LAMP
RELAY
E16
1
5
G
L
Y/B
11
12
10
AUTO
1ST
OFF
2ND
AUTO
1ST
OFF
2ND
LOW
HI
PASS
COMBINATION
SWITCH
(LIGHTING
SWITCH)
E7
,
E8
R/L
31
OR/L
COMBINATION
SWITCH
(FRONT
FOG LAMP
SWITCH)
E63
ON
OFF
32
Y/B
OR/L
OR/L
1
1
FRONT
FOG
LAMP
RH
E62
FRONT
FOG
LAMP
LH
E61
3
3
5
8
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
E13
E41


E7
BR
E8
W
E63
W
E16
L
E61
,
E62
B
B
E97
BR

MEL190N



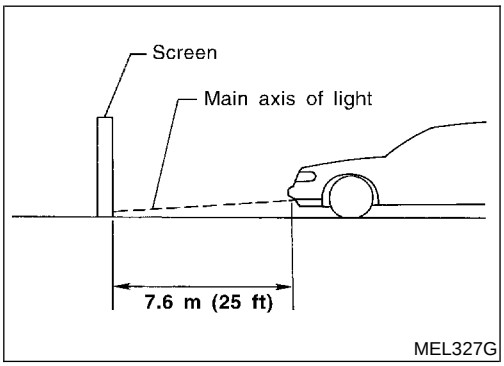
Aiming Adjustment

NBEL0273

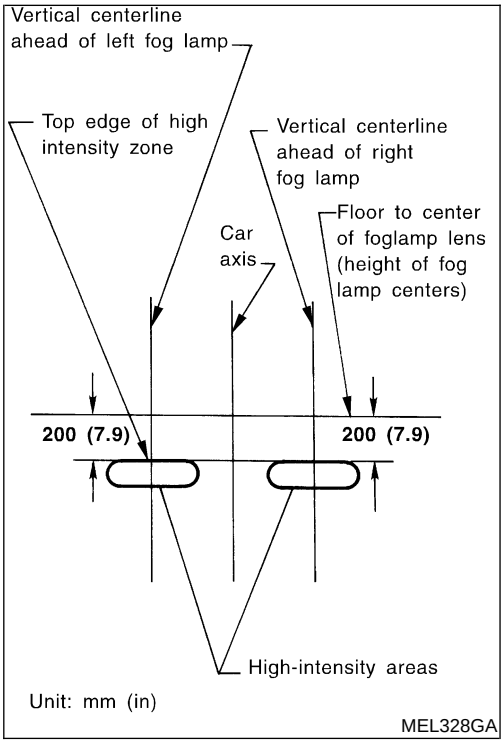
Before performing aiming adjustment, make sure of the following.

1) Keep all tires inflated to correct pressure.
2) Place vehicle on level ground.
3) See that vehicle is unloaded (except for full levels of coolant, engine oil and fuel, and spare tire, jack, and tools). Have the driver or equivalent weight placed in driver's seat.

Adjust aiming in the vertical direction by turning the adjusting screw.



1. Set the distance between the screen and the center of the fog lamp lens as shown at left.
2. Turn front fog lamps ON.



3. Adjust front fog lamps so that the top edge of the high intensity zone is 200 mm (7.9 in) below the height of the fog lamp centers as shown at left.

- When performing adjustment, if necessary, cover the headlamps and opposite fog lamp.

System Description

NBEL0274

TURN SIGNAL OPERATION

NBEL0274S01

With the hazard switch in the OFF position and the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 12, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to hazard switch terminal 2
- through terminal 1 of the hazard switch
- to combination flasher unit terminal 1
- through terminal 3 of the combination flasher unit
- to turn signal switch terminal 1.

Ground is supplied to combination flasher unit terminal 2 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

LH Turn

NBEL0274S0101

When the turn signal switch is moved to the LH position, power is supplied from turn signal switch terminal 3 to

- front fog lamp LH (turn signal) terminal 2
- combination meter terminal 25
- rear combination lamp LH terminal 5.

Ground is supplied to the front fog lamp LH (turn signal) terminal 3 through body grounds E13 and E41.
Ground is supplied to the rear combination lamp LH terminal 6 through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.
Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the LH turn signal lamps.

RH Turn

NBEL0274S0102

When the turn signal switch is moved to the RH position, power is supplied from turn signal switch terminal 2 to

- front fog lamp RH (turn signal) terminal 2
- combination meter terminal 29
- rear combination lamp RH terminal 5.

Ground is supplied to the front fog lamp RH (turn signal) terminal 3 through body grounds E13 and E41.
Ground is supplied to the rear combination lamp RH terminal 6 through body grounds B55 and B75.
Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the RH turn signal lamps.

HAZARD LAMP OPERATION

NBEL0274S02

Power is supplied at all times to hazard switch terminal 3 through:

- 15A fuse [No. 20, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

With the hazard switch in the ON position, power is supplied

- through terminal 1 of the hazard switch
- to combination flasher unit terminal 1
- through terminal 3 of the combination flasher unit
- to hazard switch terminal 4.

Ground is supplied to combination flasher unit terminal 2 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
Power is supplied through terminal 5 of the hazard switch to

- front fog lamp LH (turn signal) terminal 2
- combination meter terminal 25
- rear combination lamp LH terminal 5.

Power is supplied through terminal 6 of the hazard switch to

- front fog lamp RH (turn signal) terminal 2
- combination meter terminal 29
- rear combination lamp RH terminal 5.

Ground is supplied to terminal 3 of each front fog lamp (turn signal) through body grounds E13 and E41.
Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp LH through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.
Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp RH through body grounds B55 and B75.
Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the hazard warning lamps.

MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATION

NBEL0274S03

Power is supplied at all times

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminal 43 and 64.
Power is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminals 47 and 48, when the multi-remote control system is triggered.
Refer to "MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM", EL-63.
Power is supplied through terminal 47 of smart entrance control unit to

- front fog lamp LH (turn signal) terminal 2
- combination meter terminal 25
- rear combination lamp LH terminal 5.

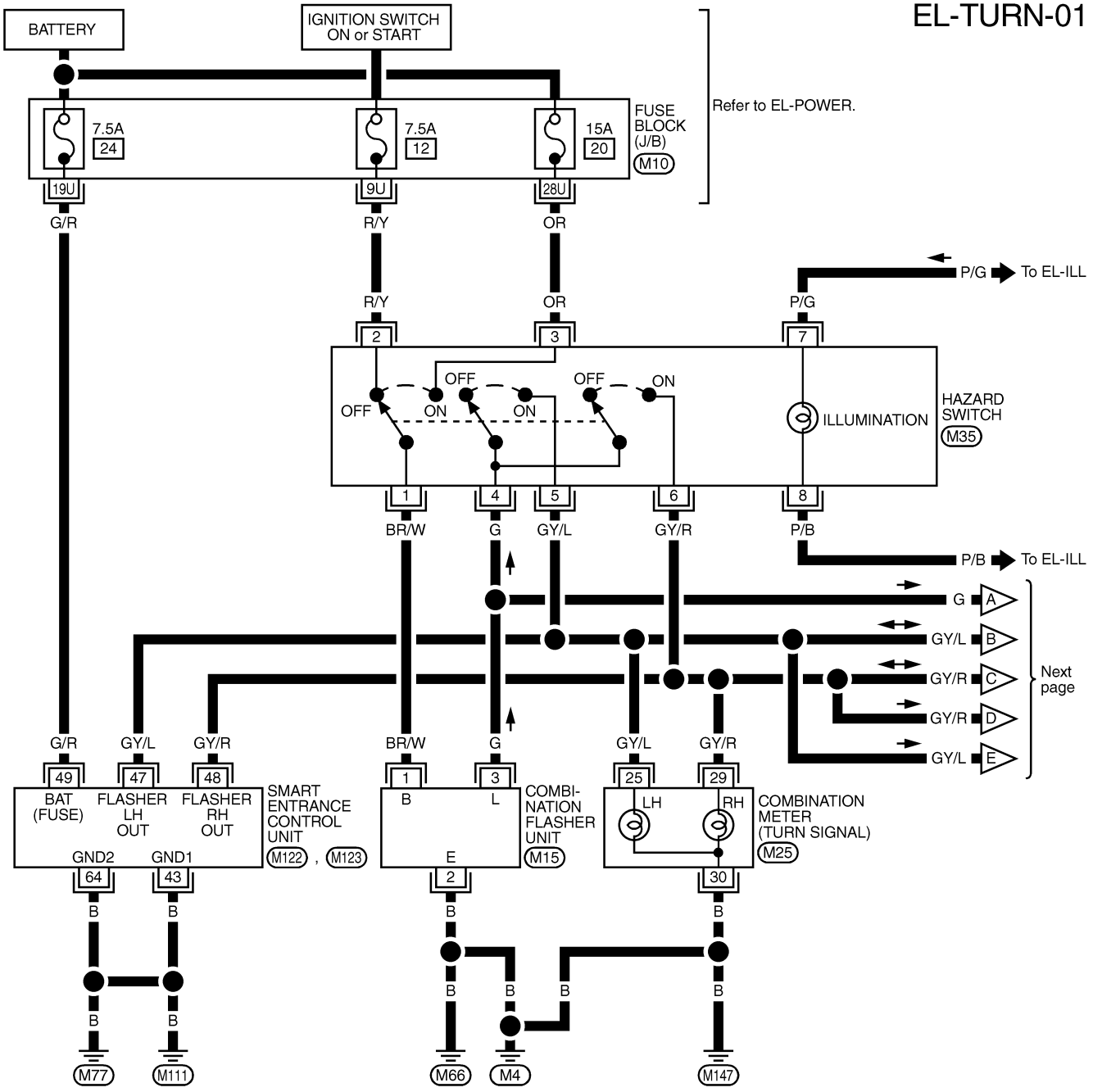
Power is supplied through terminal 48 of smart entrance control unit to

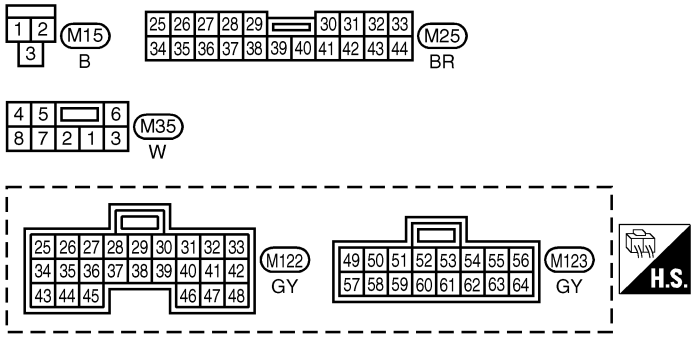
- front fog lamp RH (turn signal) terminal 2
- combination meter terminal 29
- rear combination lamp RH terminal 5.

Ground is supplied to terminal 3 of each front fog lamp (turn signal) through body grounds E13 and E41.
Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp LH through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.
Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp RH through body grounds B55 and B75.
Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
With power and ground supplied, the smart entrance control unit controls the flashing of the hazard warning lamps.

Wiring Diagram — TURN —

NBEL0275

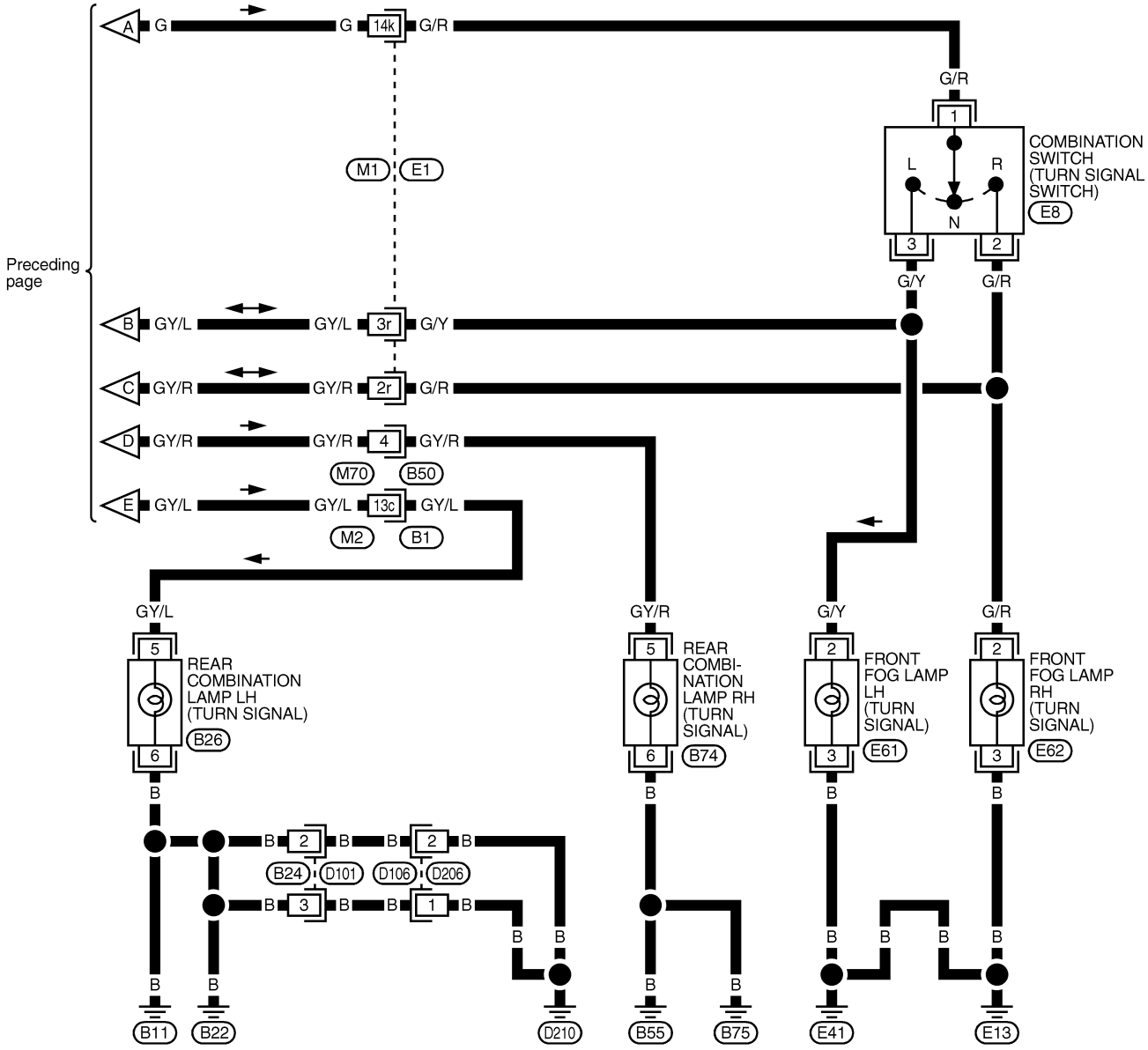


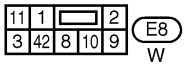


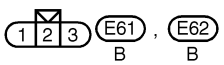
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

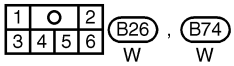
MEL706N

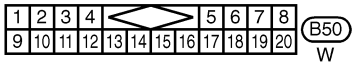
EL-TURN-02

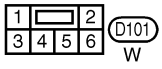


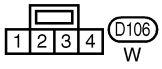












REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

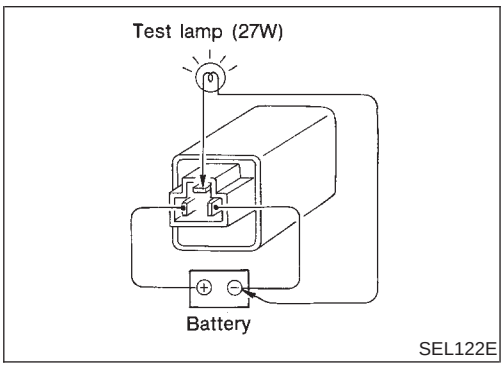
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL707N

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0276

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps do not operate.	1. Hazard switch 2. Combination flasher unit 3. Open in combination flasher unit circuit	1. Check hazard switch. 2. Refer to combination flasher unit check. 3. Check wiring to combination flasher unit for open circuit.
Turn signal lamps do not operate but hazard warning lamps operate.	1. 7.5A fuse 2. Hazard switch 3. Combination switch (turn signal) 4. Open in combination switch (turn signal) circuit	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 12, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn ignition switch ON and verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 2 of hazard switch. 2. Check hazard switch. 3. Check combination switch (turn signal). 4. Check the wire between combination flasher unit terminal 3 and combination switch (turn signal) terminal 1 for open circuit.
Hazard warning lamps do not operate but fog lamps (turn signal) operate.	1. 15A fuse 2. Hazard switch 3. Open in hazard switch circuit	1. Check 15A fuse [No. 20, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 3 of hazard switch. 2. Check hazard switch. 3. Check the wire between combination flasher unit terminal 3 and hazard switch terminal 4 for open circuit.
Front fog lamp (turn signal) LH or RH does not operate.	1. Bulb 2. Grounds E13 and E41 3. Open in front fog lamp (turn signal) circuit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check grounds E13 and E41. 3. Check harness between front fog lamp (turn signal) and combination switch.
Rear combination lamp LH does not operate.	1. Bulb 2. Grounds B11, B22 and D210 3. Open in rear combination lamp LH circuit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check grounds B11, B22 and D210. 3. Check harness between rear combination lamp LH and hazard switch.
Rear combination lamp RH does not operate.	1. Bulb 2. Grounds B55 and B75 3. Open in rear combination lamp RH circuit	1. Check bulb. 2. Check grounds B55 and B75. 3. Check harness between rear combination lamp RH and hazard switch.
LH and RH turn indicators do not operate.	1. Ground	1. Check grounds M4, M66 and M147.
LH or RH turn indicator does not operate.	1. Bulb 2. Open in turn indicator circuit	1. Check bulb in combination meter. 2. Check harness between combination meter and hazard switch.



Electrical Components Inspection

NBEL0277

COMBINATION FLASHER UNIT CHECK

NBEL0277S01

- Before checking, ensure that bulbs meet specifications.
- Connect a battery and test lamp to the combination flasher unit, as shown. Combination flasher unit is properly functioning if it blinks when power is supplied to the circuit.

System Description

NBEL0278

The illumination lamp operation is controlled by the lighting switch which is built into the combination switch and smart entrance control unit. The battery saver system is controlled by smart entrance control unit.
Power is supplied at all times

- to tail lamp relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 10A fuse (No. 61, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When ignition switch is in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and

When the ignition switch is in ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 26
- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

LIGHTING OPERATION BY LIGHTING SWITCH

NBEL0278S01

When lighting switch is 1ST (or 2ND) position, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 19 and 57
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 20 and 58, and
- through lighting switch and body grounds E13 and E41.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and illumination lamps illuminate.
The lighting switch must be in the 1ST or 2ND position for illumination.
The illumination control switch that controls the amount of current to the illumination system. As the amount of current increases, the illumination becomes brighter.
The ground for all of the components except for grove box lamp, ashtray and compass and thermometer are controlled through terminals 2 and 3 of the illumination control switch and body grounds M77 and M111.

LIGHTING OPERATION BY AUTO LIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

NBEL0278S02

When auto light operation is operated, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 19 and 57
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64, and
- to body grounds M77 and M111.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and the illumination lamps illuminate.
The illumination control switch that controls the amount of current to the illumination system. As the amount of current increases, the illumination becomes brighter.
The following chart shows the power and ground connector terminals for the components included in the illumination system.

Component	Connector No.	Power terminal	Ground terminal
Illumination control switch	M19	1	3
4WD shift switch	M141	7	8
Ashtray	M54	1	2
A/T indicator	B59	3	4
Cigarette lighter	M57	3	4
Audio unit	M48	8	7
Compass and thermometer	R4	5	2
Hazard switch	M35	7	8
Rear window defogger switch	M36	5	6

Component	Connector No.	Power terminal	Ground terminal
Headlamp aiming switch	M16	3	4
Power window main switch	D6, D15	16	18
Front power window switch RH	D36	10	17
Display & NAVI control unit	M117, M118	8	24
A/C auto amp.	M102	24	25
Clock	M39	3	4
Globe box lamp	M30	1	2
Combination meter	M26	64, 66	49, 65

The ground for all of the components except for compass and thermometer, glove box lamp and ashtray are controlled through terminals 2 and 3 of the illumination control switch and body grounds M77 and M111.

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NBEL0278S03

Illumination lamps will remain on for a short while after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC).
Continuity between terminals 19 and 20, and between terminals 57 and 58 of smart entrance control unit will be disturbed after 45 seconds, then the illumination lamp will be turned off.
Illumination lamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while illumination lamps are illuminated.
When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 1ST (or 2ND) after illumination lamps are turned off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied

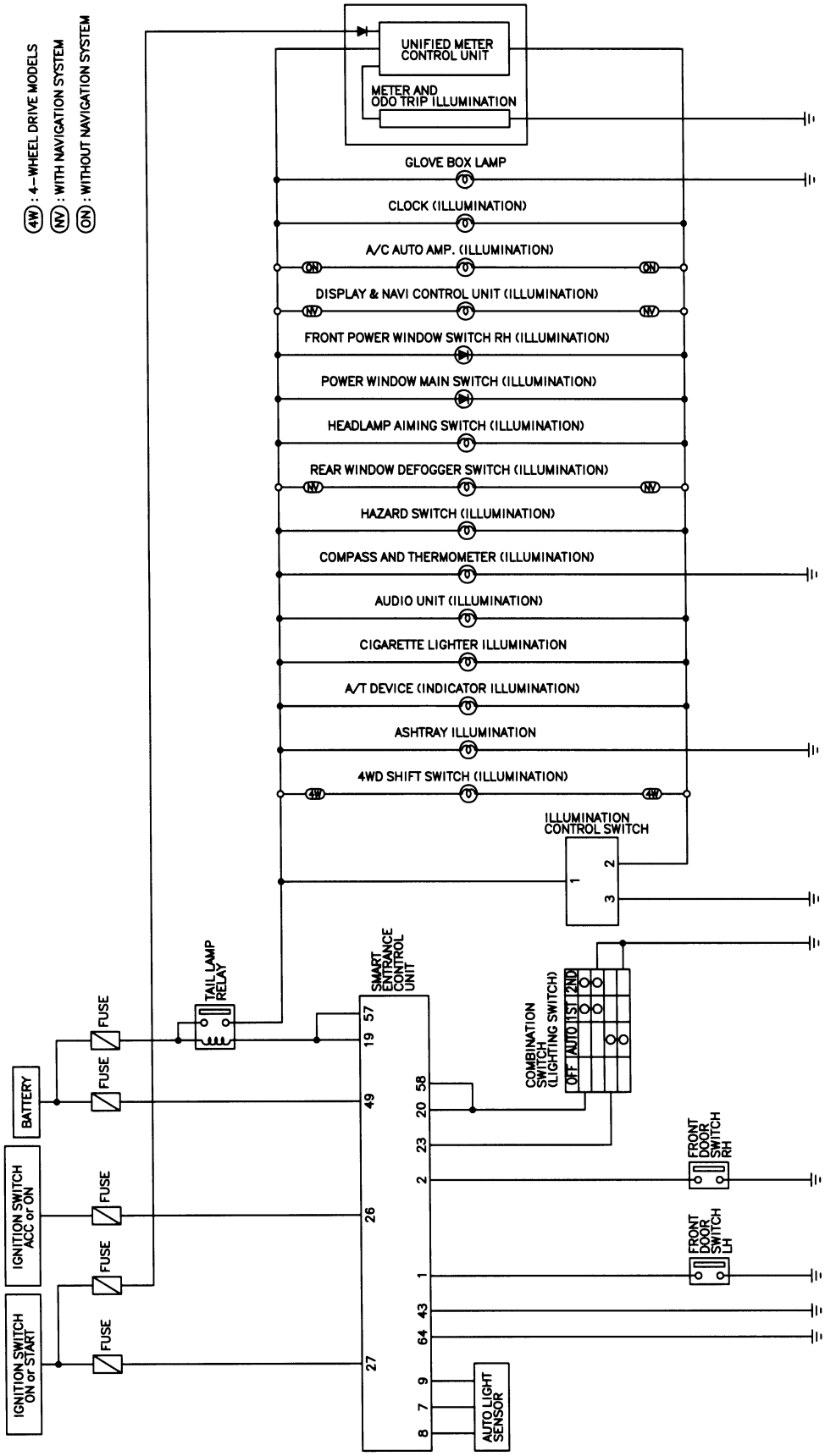
- to smart entrance control unit terminals 20 and 58 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to tail lamp relay terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 19 and 57.

Then illumination lamps illuminate again.

NOTE:
For Trouble Diagnoses for battery saver control, refer to "PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS" (EL-521).

Schematic

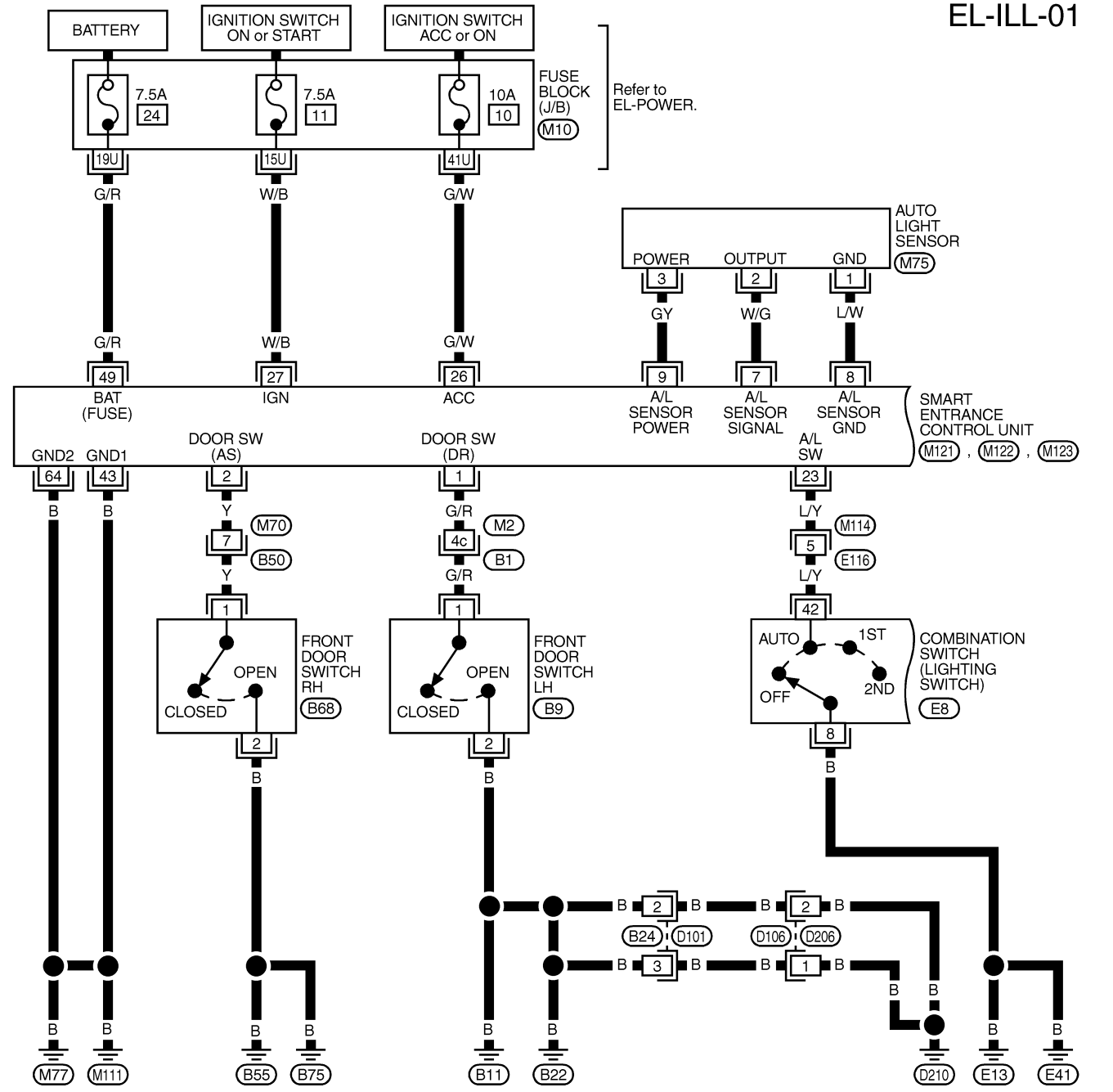
NBEL0279



MEL708N

Wiring Diagram — ILL —

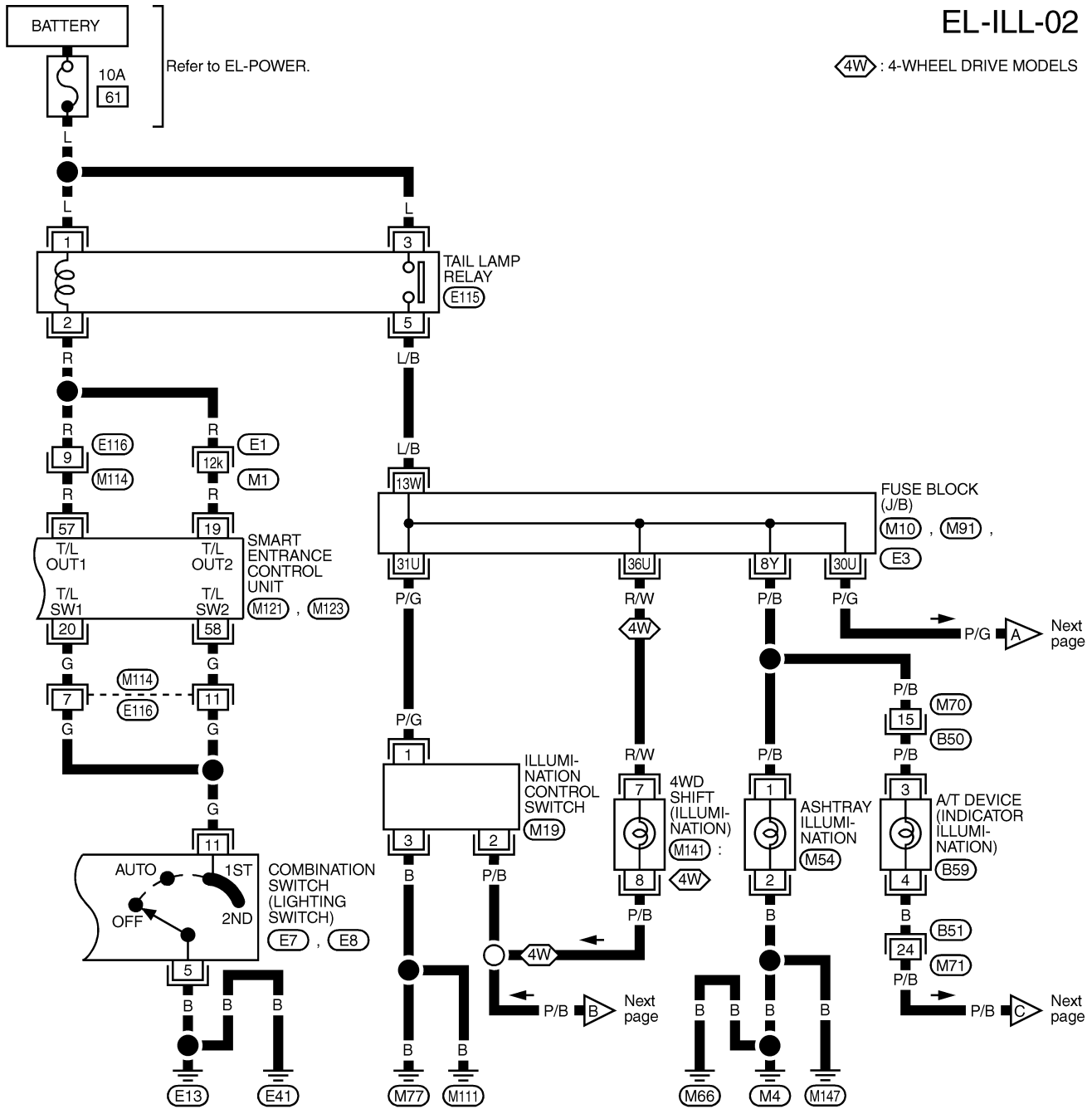
NBEL0280

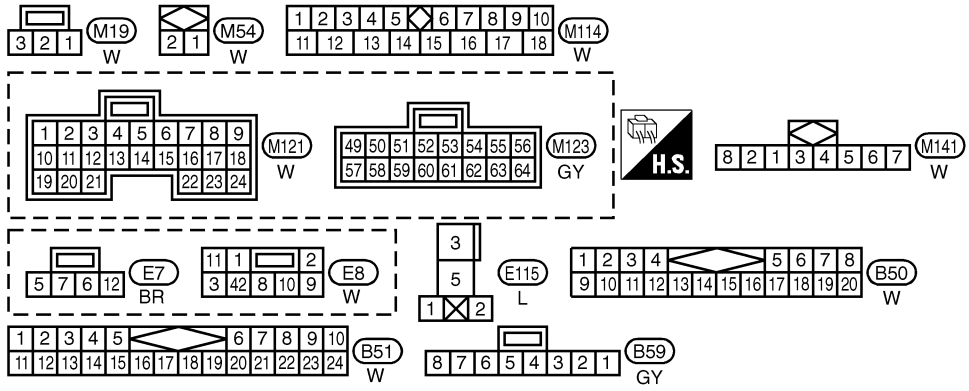


MEL709N

EL-ILL-02

4W : 4-WHEEL DRIVE MODELS

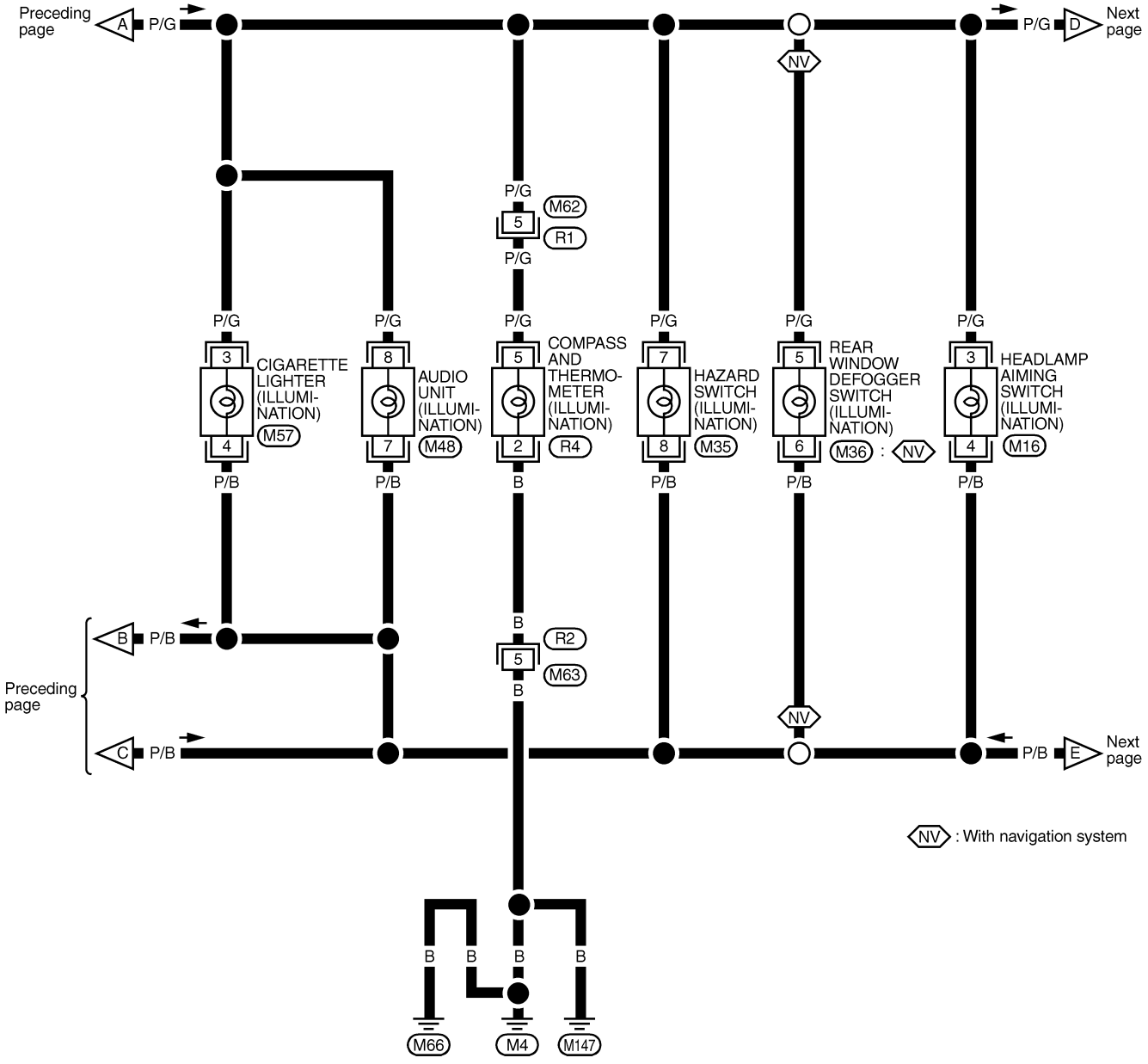


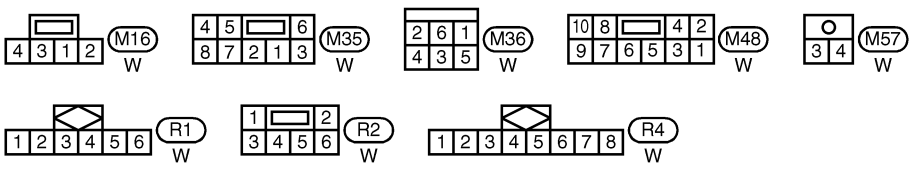


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , M91 , E3
-FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL710N

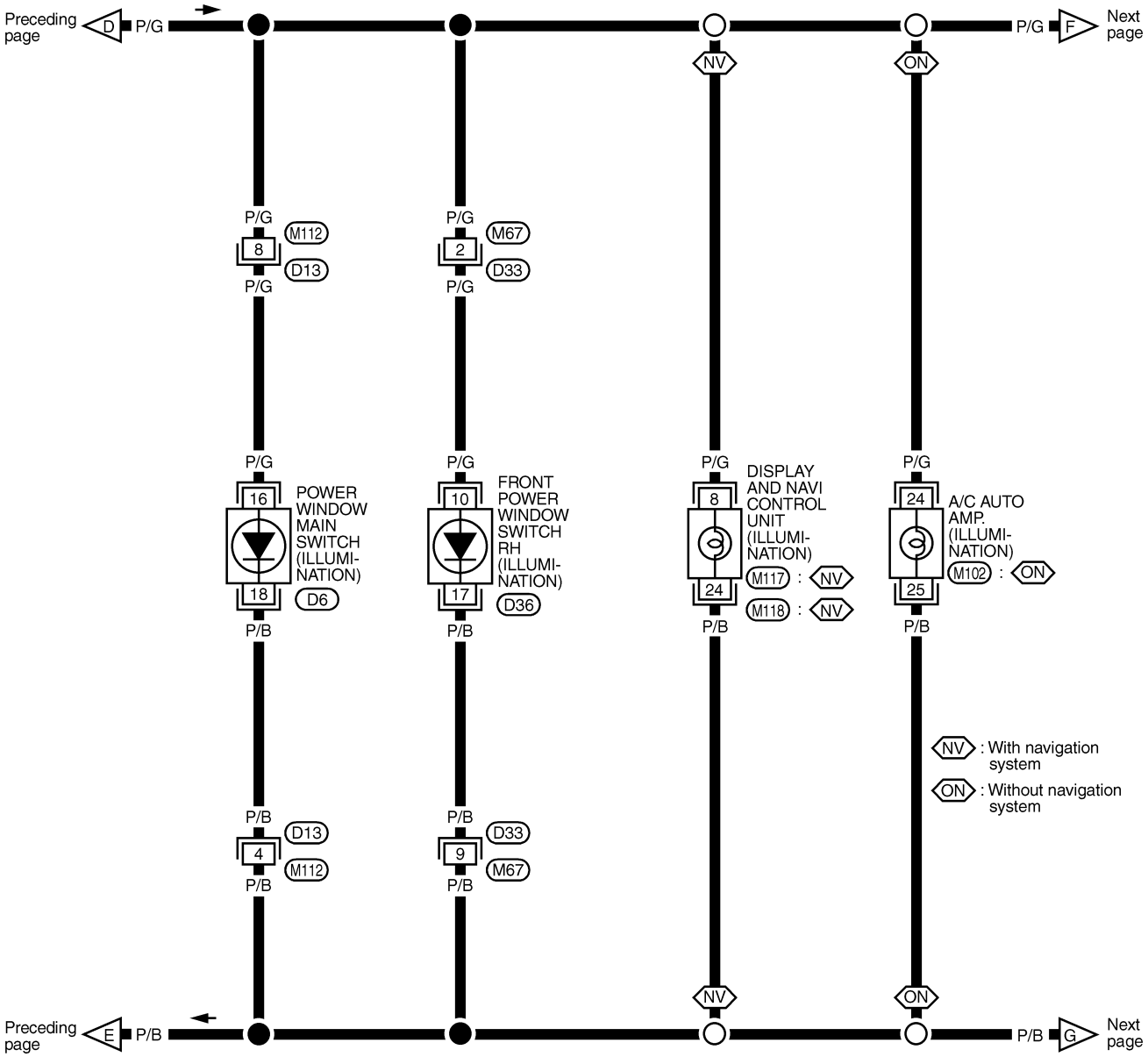
EL-ILL-03

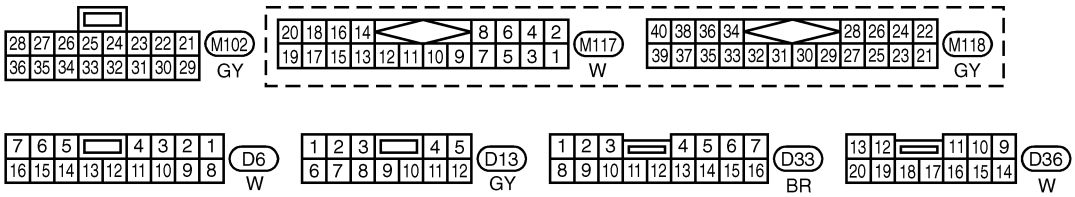




MEL977N

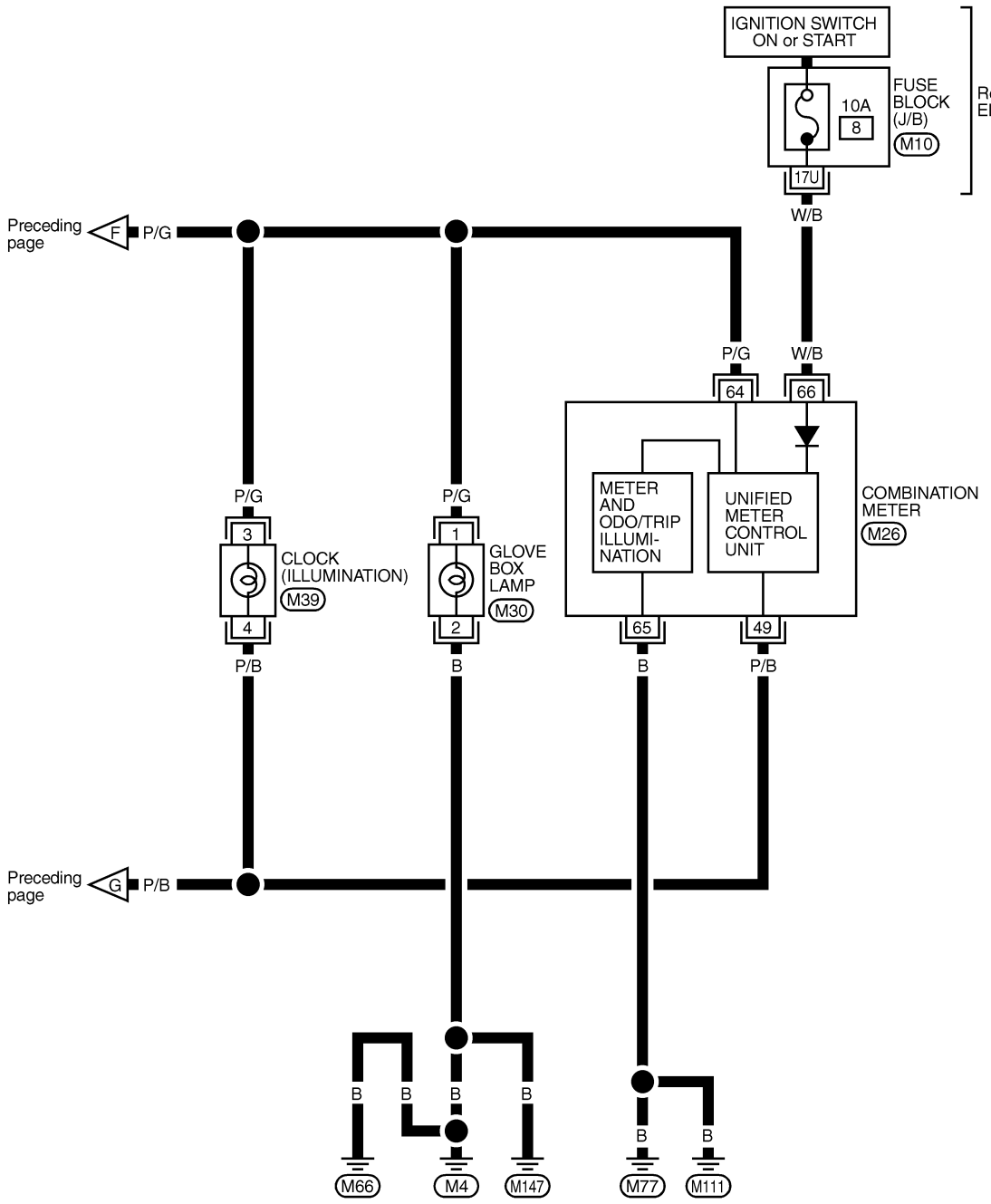
EL-ILL-04

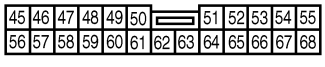


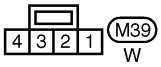


MEL978N

EL-ILL-05







REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL788L

System Description

NBEL0281

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

NBEL0281S01

Power is supplied at all times:
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to key switch terminal 2 and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49.

When the key is removed from ignition key cylinder, power is interrupted:
- through key switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 25.

With the ignition key switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied:
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27.

Ground is supplied:
- to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64
- through body grounds terminals M77 and M111.

When the front driver side door is opened, ground is supplied:
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210
- to front door switch (LH) terminal 2
- from front door switch (LH) terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 1.

When the front passenger side door is opened, ground is supplied:
- through body grounds terminals B55 and B75
- to front door switch (RH) terminal 2
- from front door switch (RH) terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 2.

When any other door (except front door) is opened, ground is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminal 3 in the same manner as the front door switch.
When the front driver side door is unlocked by the central switch, the smart entrance control unit receives a ground signal:
- through body grounds terminals M77 and M111 (LH) or M4, M66 and M147 (RH)
- to door lock and unlock switch terminal 5 (LH) or 7 (RH)
- from door lock and unlock switch terminal 19 (LH) or 18 (RH)
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 4.

When the front LH door is unlocked by the front door key cylinder switch and back door key cylinder switch, the smart entrance control unit receives a ground signal:
- through body grounds terminals M77 and M111
- to front door key cylinder switch LH terminal 2
- from front door key cylinder switch LH terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10, and
- through body grounds terminals B11, B22 and D210
- to back door key cylinder switch terminal 4
- from back door key cylinder switch terminal 2
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10.

When a signal, or combination of signals is received by the smart entrance control unit, ground is supplied:
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 31
- to interior lamp terminal 2.

With power and ground supplied, the interior lamp illuminates.

SWITCH OPERATION

NBEL0281S02

When interior lamp switch is ON, ground is supplied:
- through case grounds of interior lamp
- to interior lamp.

And power is supplied:
- to interior lamp terminal 1
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 50.

When spot lamp (LH and/or RH) is ON, ground is supplied:
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147
- to spot lamp terminal 2.

And power is supplied:
- to spot lamp terminal 1
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 50.

When vanity mirror illumination (LH and/or RH) is ON, ground is supplied:
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147
- to vanity mirror illuminations (LH and RH) terminals 2.

And power is supplied:
- to vanity mirror illuminations (LH and RH) terminals 1
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 50.

With power and ground supplied, interior lamps turn ON.

INTERIOR LAMP TIMER OPERATION

NBEL0281S03

When interior lamp switch is in the "DOOR" position, the smart entrance control unit keeps the interior lamp illuminated for about 30 seconds when:
- unlock signal is supplied from door lock and unlock switch while all doors are closed and key is out of ignition key cylinder
- unlock signal is supplied from multi-remote controller or door key cylinder while driver's door is locked and all doors are closed
- key is removed from ignition key cylinder while all doors are closed
- driver's door is opened and then closed while key is out of the iginition key cylinder. (However, if the driver's door is closed with the key inserted in the ignition key cylinder after the driver's door is opened with the key removed, the timer is operated.)

The timer is canceled when:
- driver's door is locked,
- driver's door is opened, or
- ignition switch is turned ON.

When driver's door is locked, interior room lamp timer is canceled as described before.

ON-OFF CONTROL

NBEL0281S04

When the driver side door, front passenger door, rear LH or RH door is opened, the interior room lamp turns on while the interior room lamp switch is in the "DOOR" position.

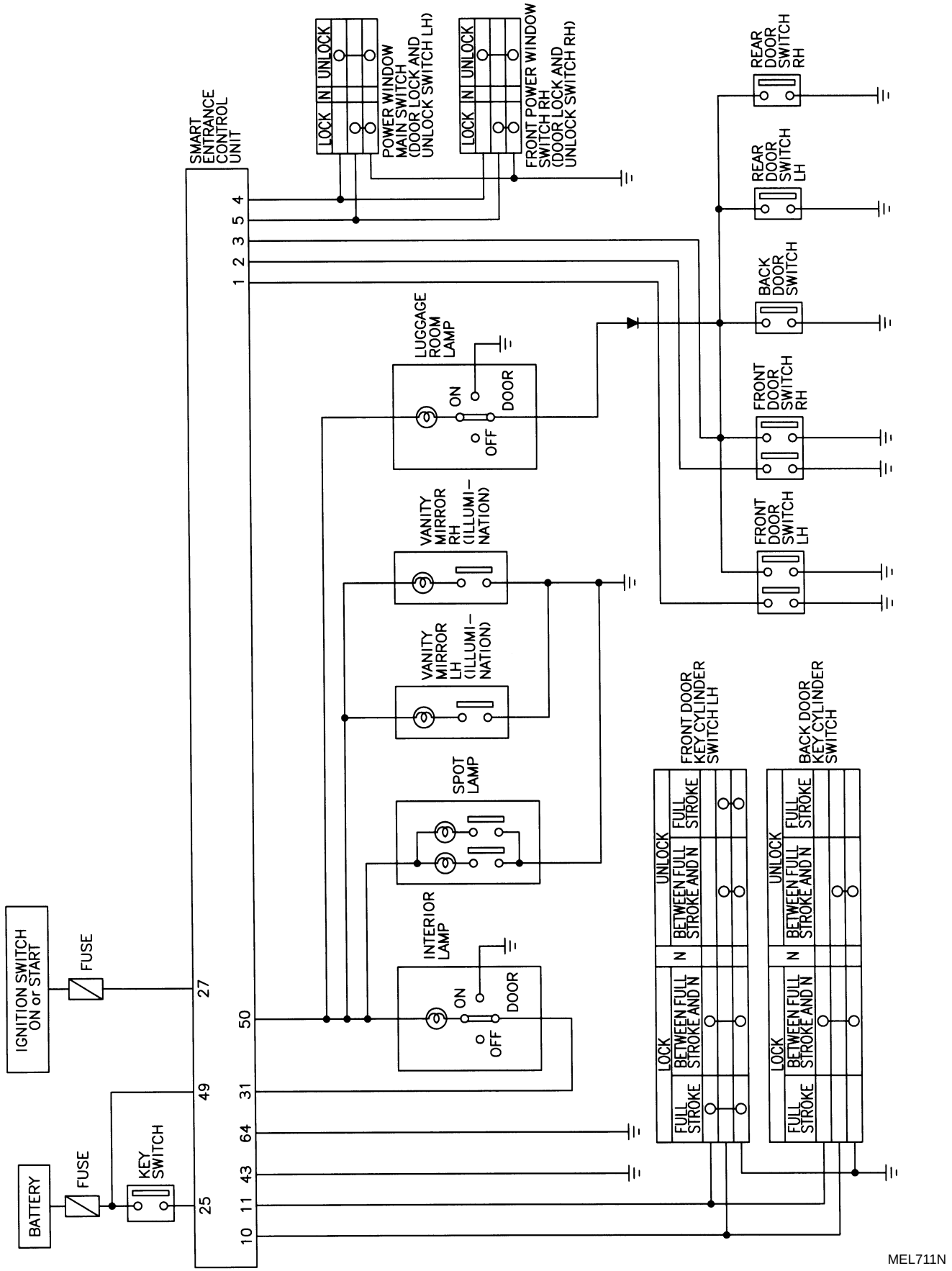
BATTERY SAVER

NBEL0281S05

The lamp turns off automatically when interior lamp, luggage room lamp, spot lamp and/or vanity mirror illumination is illuminated with the ignition key is in OFF position, if the lamp remains lit by the door switch open signal or if the lamp switch is in ON position for more than 30 minutes.
After lamps turn OFF by the battery saver system, the lamps illuminate again when:
- driver's door is locked or unlocked,
- door is opened or closed,
- key is removed from ignition key cylinder or inserted in ignition key cylinder

Schematic

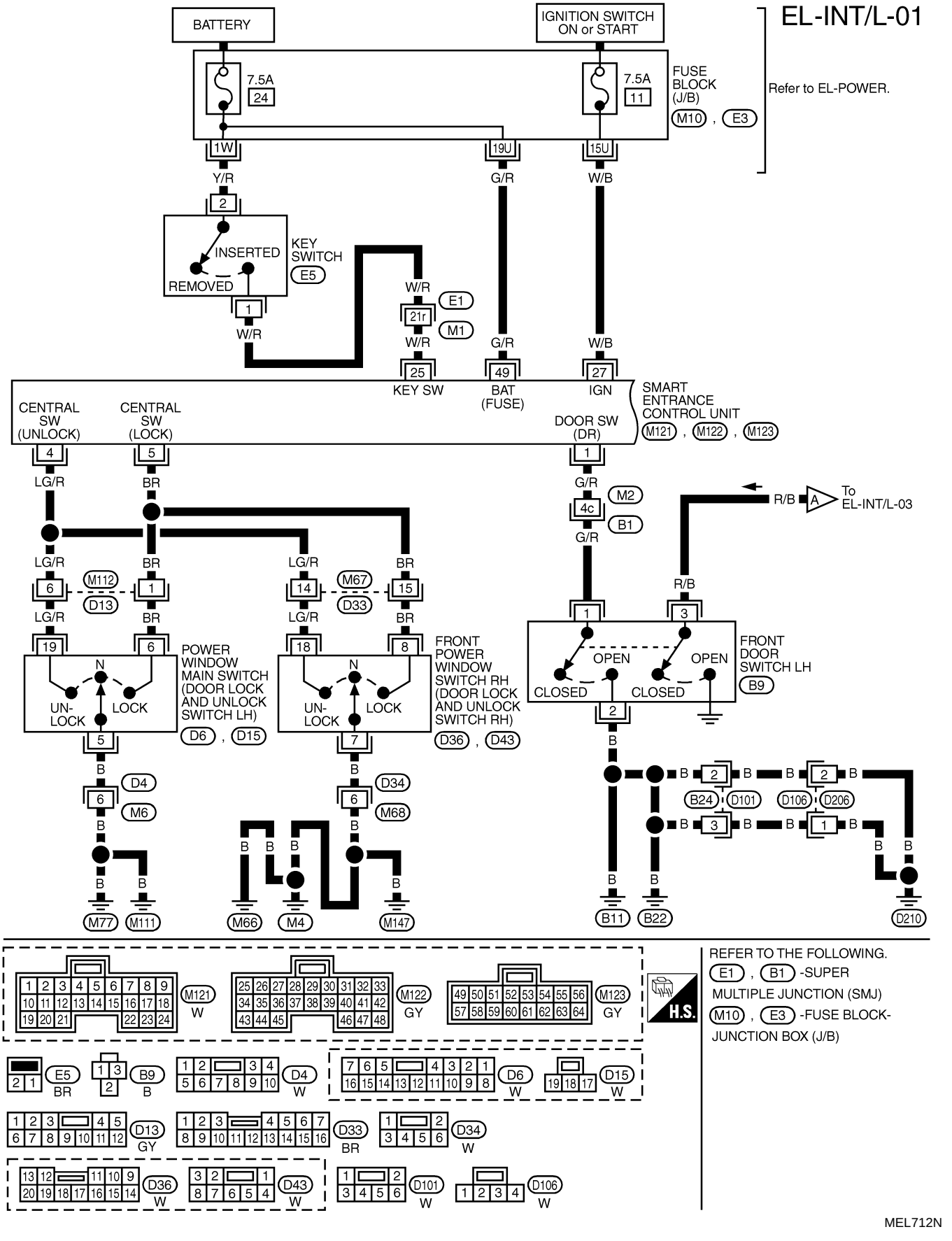
NBEL0282



MEL711N

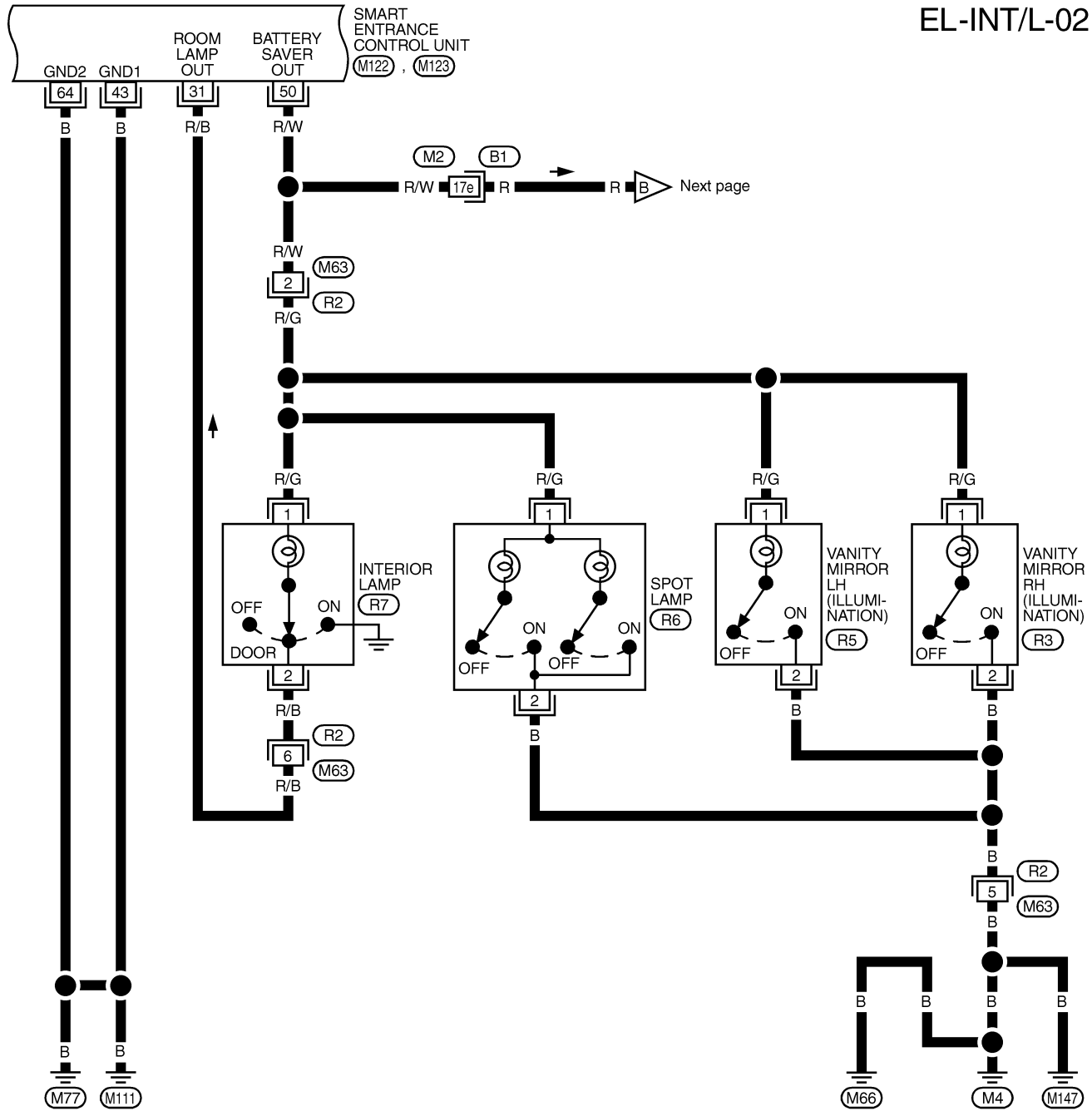
Wiring Diagram — INT/L —

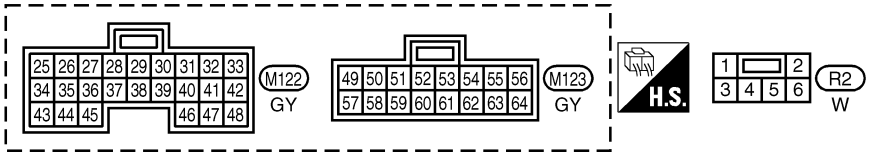
NBEL0283

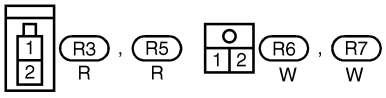


MEL712N

EL-INT/L-02





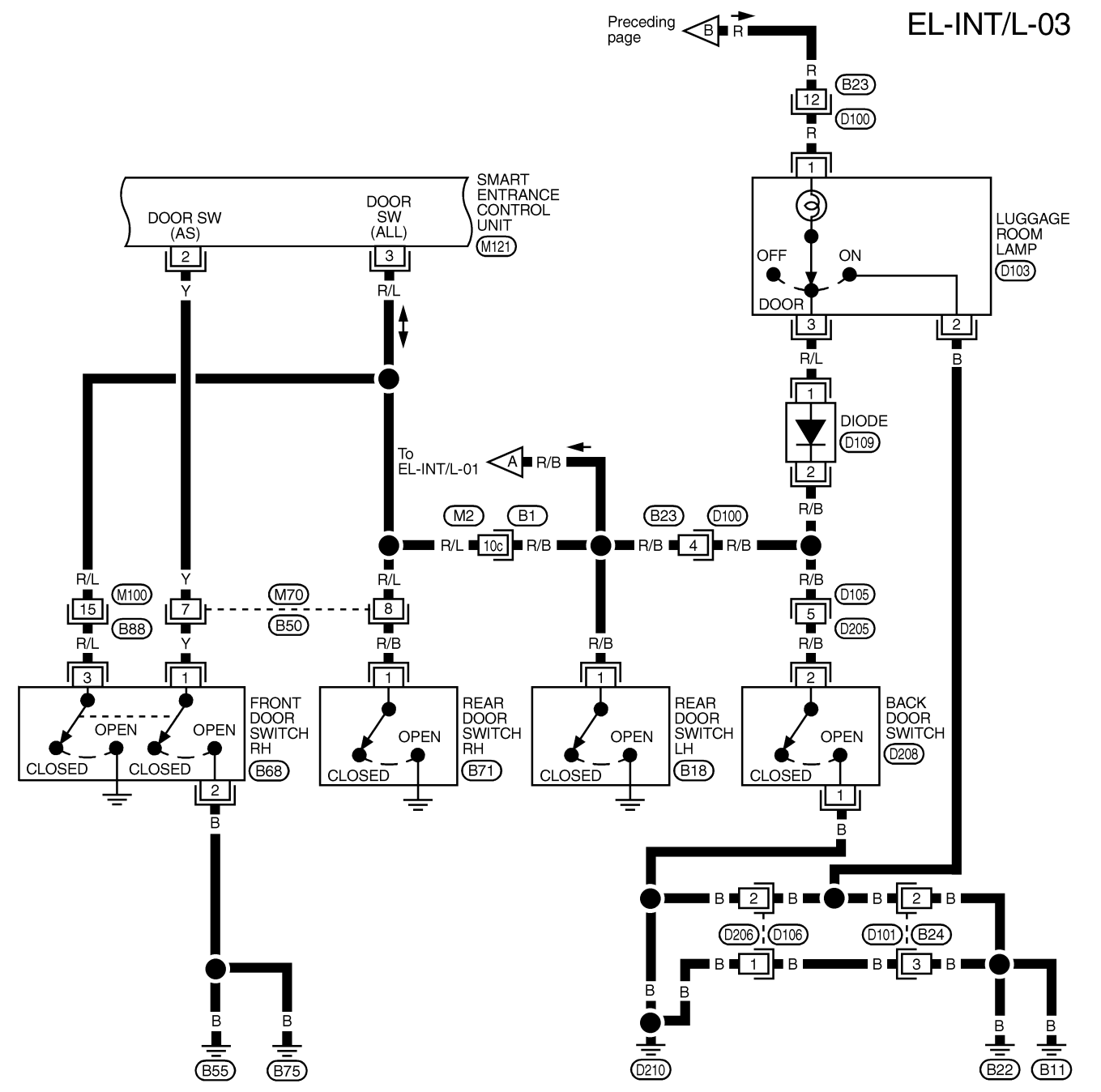


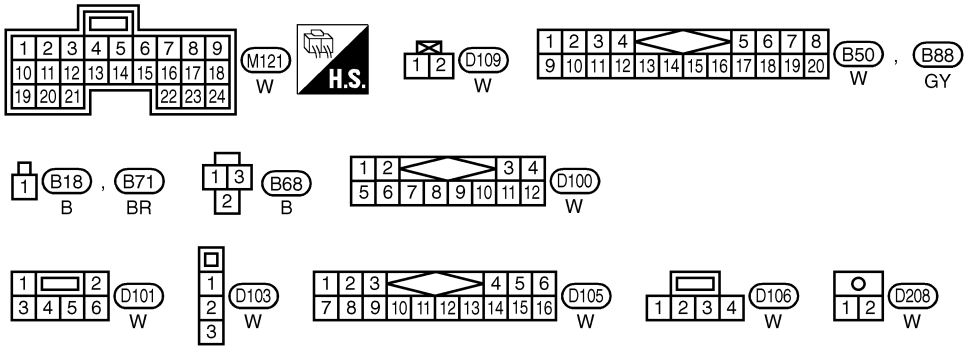
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL713N

Wiring Diagram — INT/L — (Cont'd)

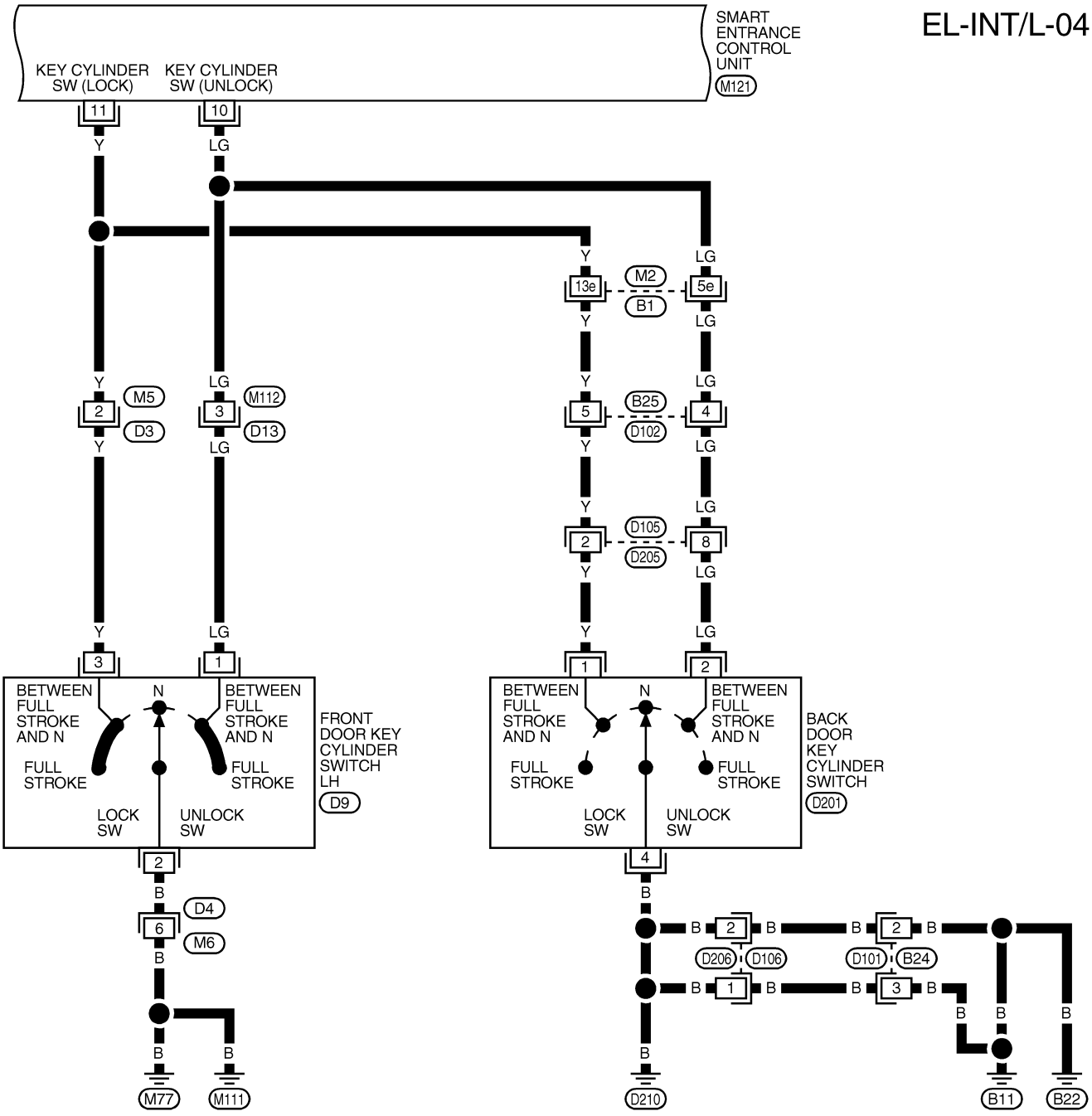


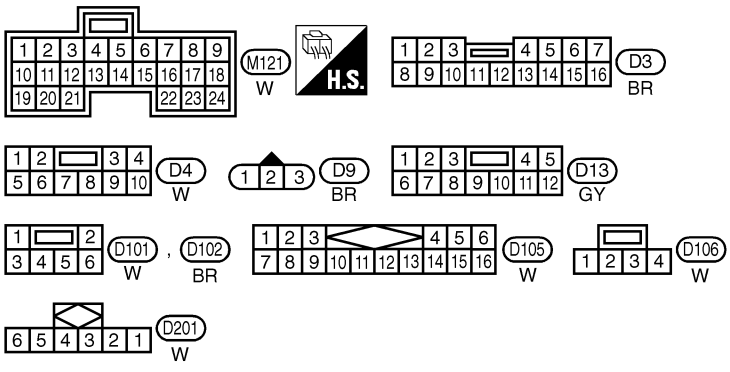


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL714N

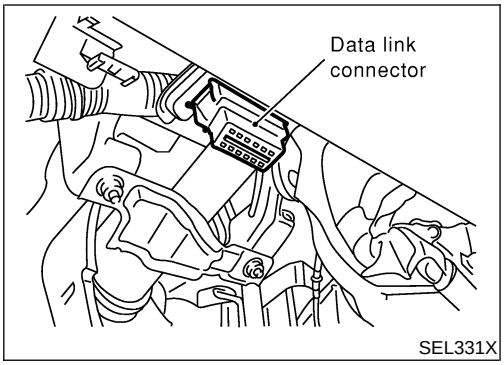
EL-INT/L-04





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL715N



SEL331X

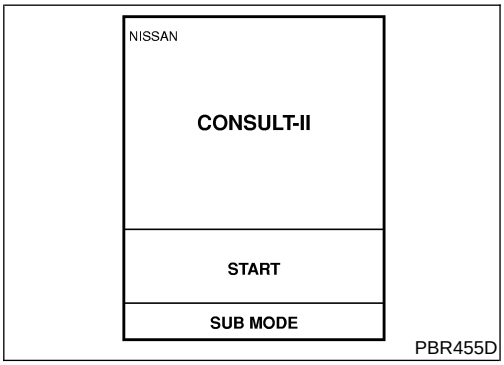
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure

=NBEL0447

“INT LAMP”/“BATTERY SAVER”

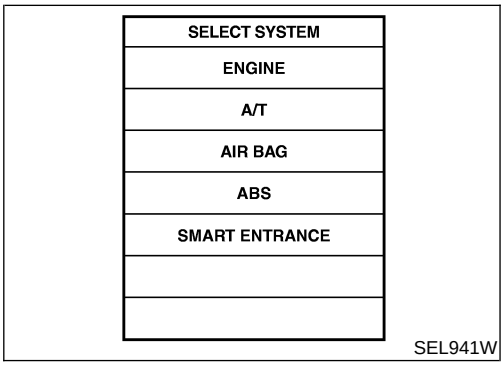
NBEL0447S01

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect “CONSULT-II” to the data link connector.



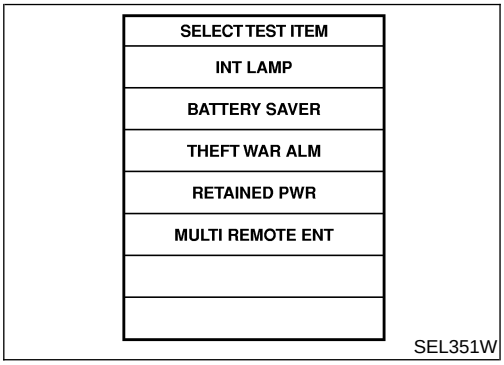
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Touch “START”.



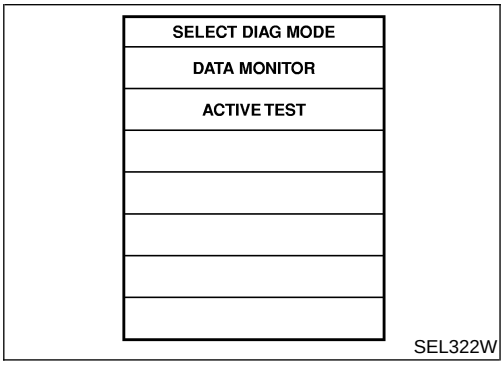
SEL941W

5. Touch “SMART ENTRANCE”.



SEL351W

6. Touch “INT LAMP” or “BATTERY SAVER”.



SEL322W

7. Select diagnosis mode.
   “DATA MONITOR” and “ACTIVE TEST” are available for “INT LAMP” and “BATTERY SAVER”.

CONSULT-II Application Items

NBEL0448

"INT LAMP" Data Monitor

NBEL0448S01

NBEL0448S0101

Monitored Item	Description
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
DOOR SW-RR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
KEY ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key switch.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch RH.
LOCK SW DR/AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door lock switch.
UNLK SW DR/AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door lock switch.
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door key cylinder switch.
LK BUTTON/SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from remote controller.
UN BUTTON/SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from remote controller.

Active Test

NBEL0448S0102

Test Item	Description
INT LAMP	This test enables to check interior lamp operation. When "ON" on CONSULT-II screen is touched: ● Interior lamp turns on when the switch is at DOOR. (Smart entrance control unit supplies power and ground to interior lamp.)
IGN ILLUM	This test enables to check ignition key hole illumination operation. The illumination turns on when "ON" on CONSULT-II screen is touched.
STEP LAMP	This test enables to check step lamp operation. The illumination turns on when "ON" on CONSULT-II screen is touched.

"BATTERY SAVER" Data Monitor

NBEL0448S02

NBEL0448S0201

Monitored Item	Description
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
DOOR SW-RR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
KEY ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key switch.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch RH.
LOCK SW DR/AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door lock switch.
UNLK SW DR/AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door lock switch.
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door key cylinder switch.
LK BUTTON/SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from remote controller.
UN BUTTON/SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from remote controller.

CONSULT-II Application Items (Cont'd)

Active Test

NBEL0448S0202

Test Item	Description
BATTERY SAVER	This test enables to check interior lamp, front step lamps, spot lamp, vanity mirror illuminations and trunk room lamp operations. When touch "ON" on CONSULT-II screen. ● Interior lamp turns on when the switch is in ON. (Smart entrance control unit supplies power to interior lamp.) ● Front step lamps turn on when any doors are open. (Smart entrance control unit supplies power to front step lamps.) ● Spot lamp, vanity mirror illuminations, trunk room lamp turn on when the switch is in ON. (Smart entrance control unit supplies power to Spot lamp, vanity mirror illuminations, trunk room lamp.)

Trouble Diagnoses for Interior Lamp Timer

=NBEL0449

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1

NBEL0449S01

SYMPTOM: Interior lamp timer does not operate.

1	CHECK IGNITION ON SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check ignition switch ON signal (“IGN ON SW”) in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
IGN ON SW	ON

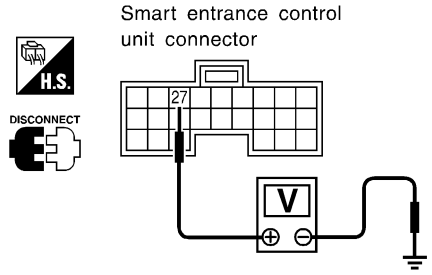
When ignition switch is ON:
IGN ON SW ON

When ignition switch is OFF:
IGN ON SW OFF

SEL318W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 27 (W/G) and ground.



Terminals		Ignition switch position		
(+)	(–)	OFF	ACC	ON
27	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

SEL003Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse

2	CHECK FRONT LH DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check driver door switch signal ("DOOR SW-DR") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
DOOR SW-DR	OFF

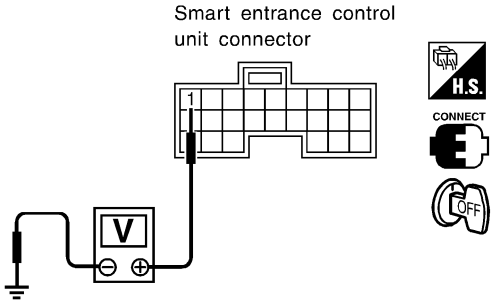
When front LH door is open:
DOOR SW-DR ON

When driver's door is closed:
DOOR SW-DR OFF

SEL319WA

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 1 (G/R) and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of driver's door: CLOSED
Approx. 5
Condition of driver's door: OPENED
0

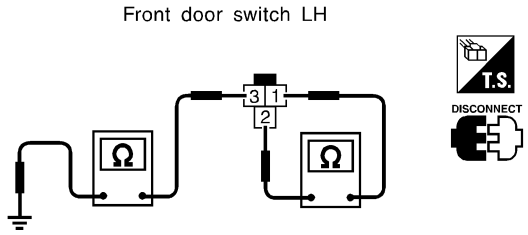
SEL004Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK FRONT LH DOOR SWITCH

Check the following.
- Continuity between front LH door switch connector B9 terminals 1 and 2
- Continuity between front LH door switch B9 terminal 3 and ground



Continuity:
Door switch is pushed.
No
Door switch is released.
Yes

SEL277Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Front LH door switch ground circuit and condition • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and front LH door switch
NG	▶	Replace front LH door switch.

4	CHECK FRONT RH DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check driver door switch signal ("DOOR SW-AS") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
DOOR SW-AS	OFF

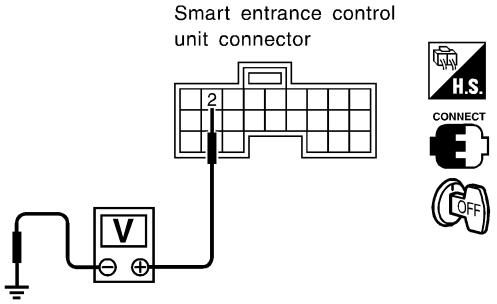
When front RH door is open:
DOOR SW-AS ON

When driver's door is closed:
DOOR SW-AS OFF

SEL153Y

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 2 (Y) and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of front RH door: CLOSED
Approx. 5
Condition of front RH door: OPENED
0

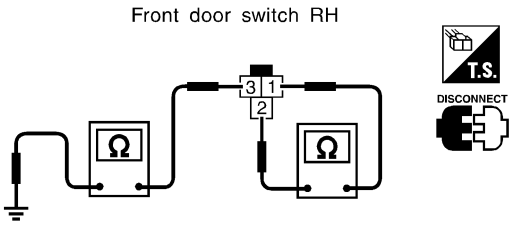
SEL152Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

5	CHECK FRONT RH DOOR SWITCH

Check the following.
- Continuity between front RH door switch connector B68 terminals 1 and 2
- Continuity between front RH door switch connector B68 terminal 3 and ground



Continuity:
Door switch is pushed.
No
Door switch is released.
Yes

SEL278Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Front RH door switch ground circuit and condition • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and front RH door switch
NG	▶	Replace front RH door switch.

6	CHECK REAR AND BACK DOOR SWITCHES INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check door switches ("DOOR SW-RR") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
DOOR SW-RR	OFF

When rear door LH,RH and/or back is open:

DOOR SW-RR ON

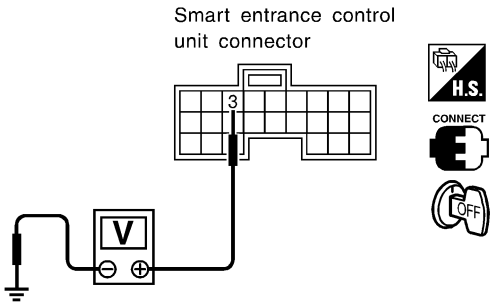
When driver's door is closed:

DOOR SW-RR OFF

SEL154YA

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 3 (R/L) and ground.



Voltage [V]:

Condition of rear LH and/or RH door: CLOSED

Approx. 5

Condition of rear LH and/or RH door: OPENED

0

SEL155Y

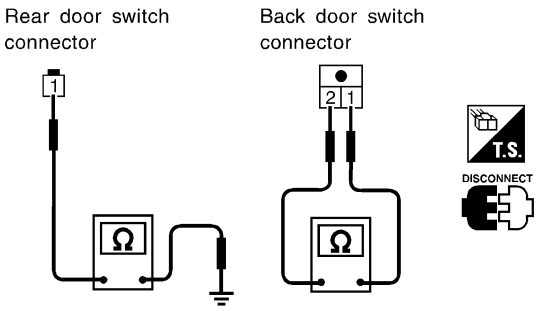
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	GO TO 7.

7	CHECK REAR AND BACK DOOR SWITCHES

1. Disconnect door switch harness connector.
2. Check the following.

- Continuity between rear door switches connector B18 and B71 terminal 1 and ground
- Continuity between back door switch connector D208 terminals 1 and 2



Continuity:

Door switch is pushed.

No

Door switch is released.

Yes

SEL279Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Rear LH, RH and/or back door switch ground circuit or door switch ground condition • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and rear LH, RH and/or back door switch
NG	▶	Replace rear LH, RH and/or back door switch.

8	CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check key switch ("KEY ON SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
KEY ON SW	ON

When key is inserted to ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW ON

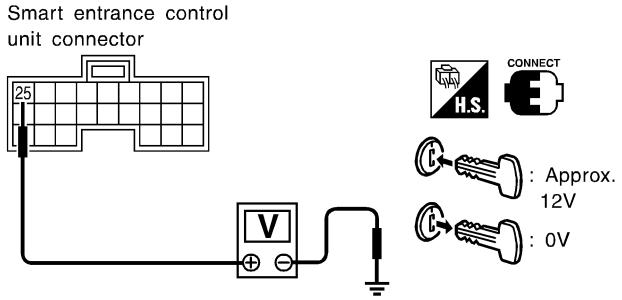
When key is removed from ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW OFF

SEL315W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 25 (W/R) and ground.



Voltage [V]:

Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.

Approx. 12

Condition of key switch: Key is removed.

0

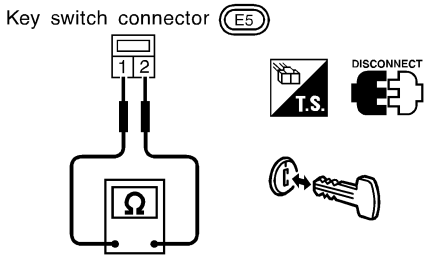
SEL011Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 10.
NG	▶	GO TO 9.

9	CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)

Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:

Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.

Yes

Condition of key switch: Key is removed.

No

SEL308X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] • Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch
NG	▶	Replace key switch.

10 **CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL**

With CONSULT-II

Check door lock/unlock switch ("LOCK SW DR/AS"/"UNLK SW DR/AS") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
LOCK SW DR/AS	OFF
UNLK SW DR/AS	OFF

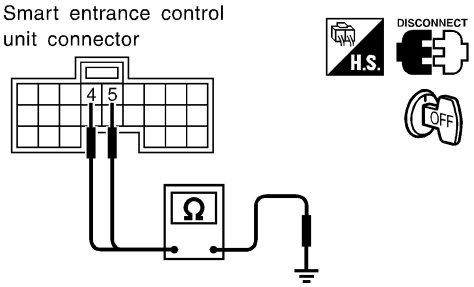
When lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK:
LOCK SW DR/AS ON

When lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK:
UNLK SW DR/AS ON

SEL341W

Without CONSULT-II

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector .
2. Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 4 (LG/R) or 5 (BR) and ground.



Terminals	Door lock/unlock switch (LH or RH) condition	Continuity
4 - Ground	Lock	Yes
	N and Unlock	No
5 - Ground	Unlock	Yes
	N and Lock	No

SEL157Y

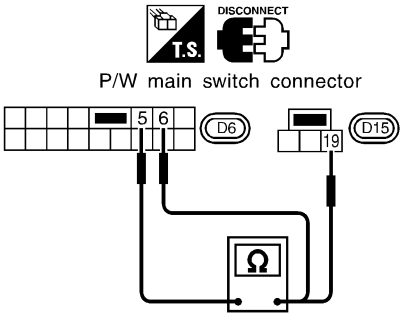
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 12.
NG	▶	GO TO 11.

11 **CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH**

1. Disconnect door lock/unlock switch harness connector.
2. Check continuity between each door lock/unlock switch terminals.

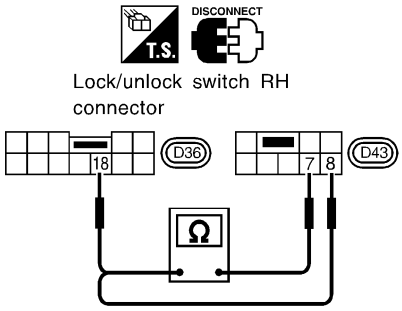
- Power window main switch (Door lock/unlock switch connector)



Condition	Terminals		
	5	19	6
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL310X

- Door lock/unlock switch RH connector



Condition	Terminals		
	7	18	8
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL311X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Ground circuit for door lock/unlock switch • Harness for open or short between door lock/unlock switch and smart entrance control unit connector
NG	▶	Replace door lock/unlock switch.

12 **CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)**

With CONSULT-II

Check front door key cylinder switch ("KEY CYL LK-SW"/"KEY CYL UN-SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

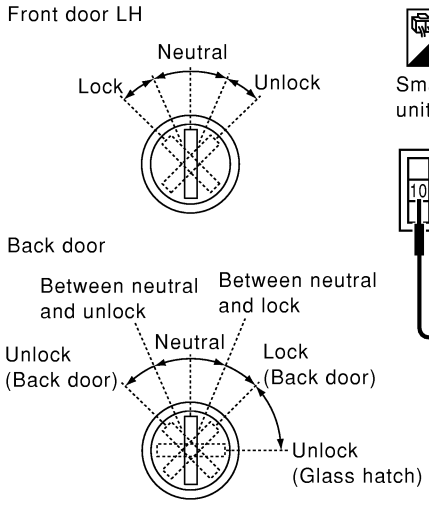
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
KEY CYL LK-SW	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	OFF

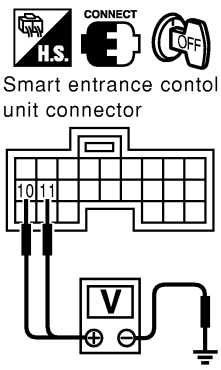
When key inserted in front key cylinder is turned to LOCK:
KEY CYL LK-SW ON
When key inserted in front key cylinder is turned to UNLOCK:
KEY CYL UN-SW ON

SEL342W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminals 10 (LG) or 11 (Y) and ground.





Door	Terminals (+)	Terminals (−)	Key position	Voltage V
Front door LH	11	Ground	Neutral/Unlock	Approx. 5
			Lock	0
	10	Ground	Neutral/Lock	Approx. 5
			Unlock	0
Back door	11	Ground	Between neutral and lock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5
	10	Ground	Between neutral and unlock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5

SEL280Y

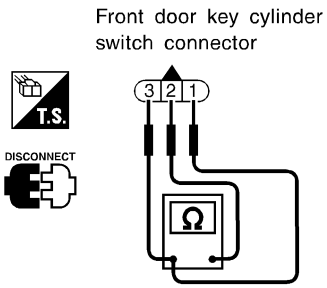
OK or NG

OK	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	GO TO 13.

13 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect door key cylinder switch harness connector.
2. Check continuity between each key cylinder switch terminals.

- Front door key cylinder switch harness connector D9

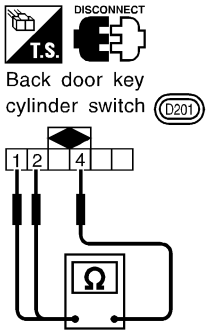


① : Door unlock switch terminal
② : Ground terminal
③ : Door lock switch terminal

Terminals	Key position	Continuity
③ - ②	Neutral/Unlock	No
	Lock	Yes
① - ②	Neutral/Lock	No
	Unlock	Yes

SEL187YA

- Back door key cylinder switch harness connector D201



Key position	Terminals		
	1	2	4
Between neutral and lock (Back door)	○		○
Between neutral and unlock (Back door)		○	○

SEL315X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Front or back door key cylinder switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between front or back door key cylinder switch and smart entrance control unit connector
NG	▶	Replace front or back door key cylinder switch.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2

NBEL0449S02

SYMPTOM: Interior lamp timer does not cancel properly.

1	CHECK IGNITION ON SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check ignition switch ON signal ("IGN ON SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
IGN ON SW	ON

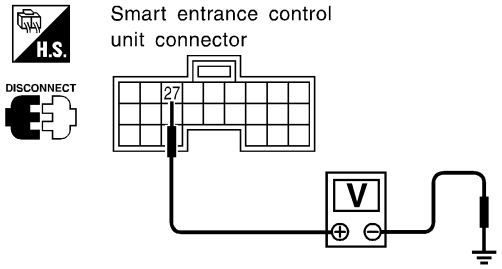
When ignition switch is ON:
IGN ON SW ON

When ignition switch is OFF:
IGN ON SW OFF

SEL318W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 27 (W/B) and ground.



Terminals		Ignition switch position		
(+)	(–)	OFF	ACC	ON
27	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

SEL995X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse

2	CHECK FRONT LH DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check driver door switch signal ("DOOR SW-DR") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
DOOR SW-DR	OFF

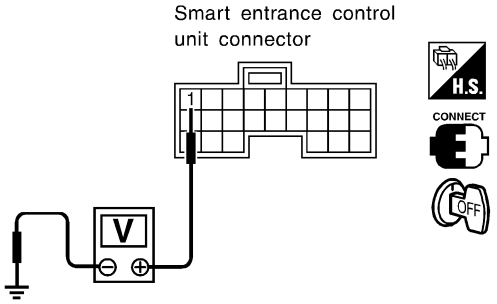
When front LH door is open:
DOOR SW-DR ON

When driver's door is closed:
DOOR SW-DR OFF

SEL319WA

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 1 (G/R) and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of driver's door: CLOSED
Approx. 5
Condition of driver's door: OPENED
0

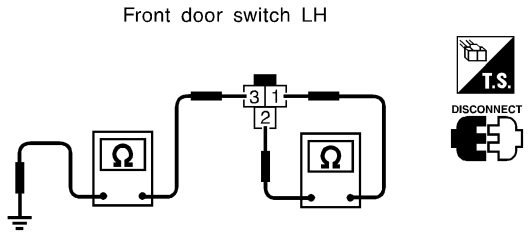
SEL004Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK FRONT LH DOOR SWITCH

Check continuity between door switch connector B9 terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:
Door switch is pushed.
No
Door switch is released.
Yes

SEL277Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Front LH door switch ground circuit and condition • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and front LH door switch
NG	▶	Replace front LH door switch.

4 **CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL**

With CONSULT-II

Check door lock/unlock switch ("LOCK SW DR/AS"/"UNLK SW DR/AS") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
LOCK SW DR/AS	OFF
UNLK SW DR/AS	OFF

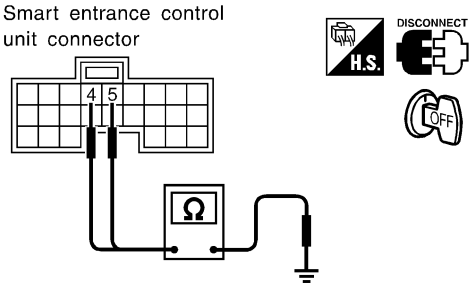
When lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK:
LOCK SW DR/AS ON

When lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK:
UNLK SW DR/AS ON

SEL341W

Without CONSULT-II

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector .
2. Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 4 (LG/R) or 5 (BR) and ground.



Terminals	Door lock/unlock switch (LH or RH) condition	Continuity
4 - Ground	Lock	Yes
	N and Unlock	No
5 - Ground	Unlock	Yes
	N and Lock	No

SEL157Y

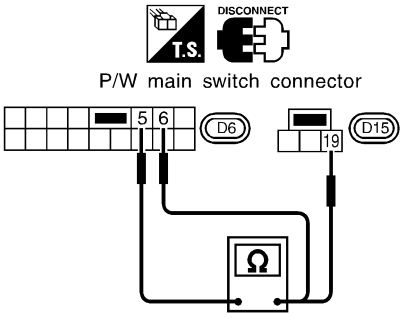
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

5 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Disconnect door lock/unlock switch harness connector.
2. Check continuity between each door lock/unlock switch terminals.

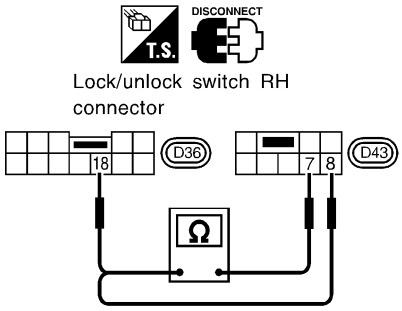
- Power window main switch (Door lock/unlock switch connector)



Condition	Terminals		
	5	19	6
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL310X

- Door lock/unlock switch RH connector



Condition	Terminals		
	7	18	8
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL311X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Ground circuit for door lock/unlock switch • Harness for open or short between door lock/unlock switch and smart entrance control unit connector
NG	▶	Replace door lock/unlock switch.

6 **CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)**

With CONSULT-II

Check front door key cylinder switch ("KEY CYL LK-SW"/"KEY CYL UN-SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

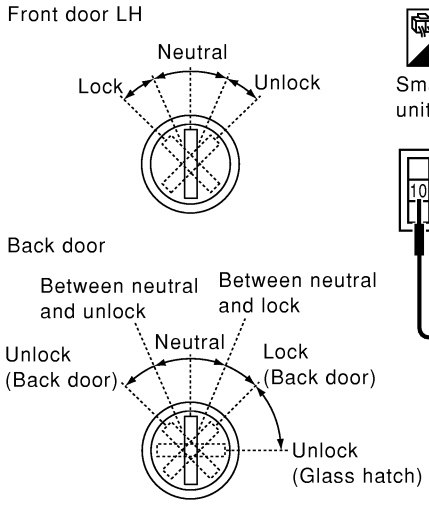
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
KEY CYL LK-SW	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	OFF

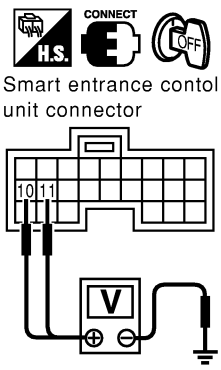
When key inserted in front key cylinder is turned to LOCK:
KEY CYL LK-SW ON
When key inserted in front key cylinder is turned to UNLOCK:
KEY CYL UN-SW ON

SEL342W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminals 10 (LG) or 11 (Y) and ground.





Door	Terminals (+)	Terminals (−)	Key position	Voltage V
Front door LH	11	Ground	Neutral/Unlock	Approx. 5
			Lock	0
	10	Ground	Neutral/Lock	Approx. 5
			Unlock	0
Back door	11	Ground	Between neutral and lock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5
	10	Ground	Between neutral and unlock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5

SEL280Y

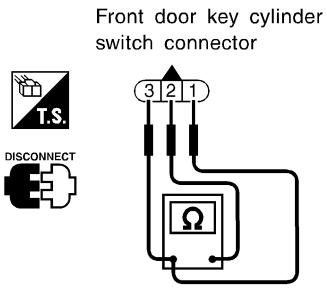
OK or NG

OK	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	GO TO 7.

7 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect door key cylinder switch harness connector.
2. Check continuity between each key cylinder switch terminals.

- Front door key cylinder switch harness connector D9

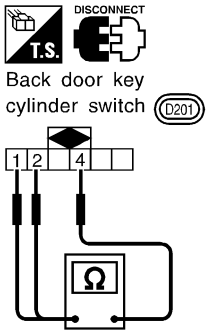


① : Door unlock switch terminal
② : Ground terminal
③ : Door lock switch terminal

Terminals	Key position	Continuity
③ - ②	Neutral/Unlock	No
	Lock	Yes
① - ②	Neutral/Lock	No
	Unlock	Yes

SEL187YA

- Back door key cylinder switch harness connector D201



Key position	Terminals		
	1	2	4
Between neutral and lock (Back door)	○		○
Between neutral and unlock (Back door)		○	○

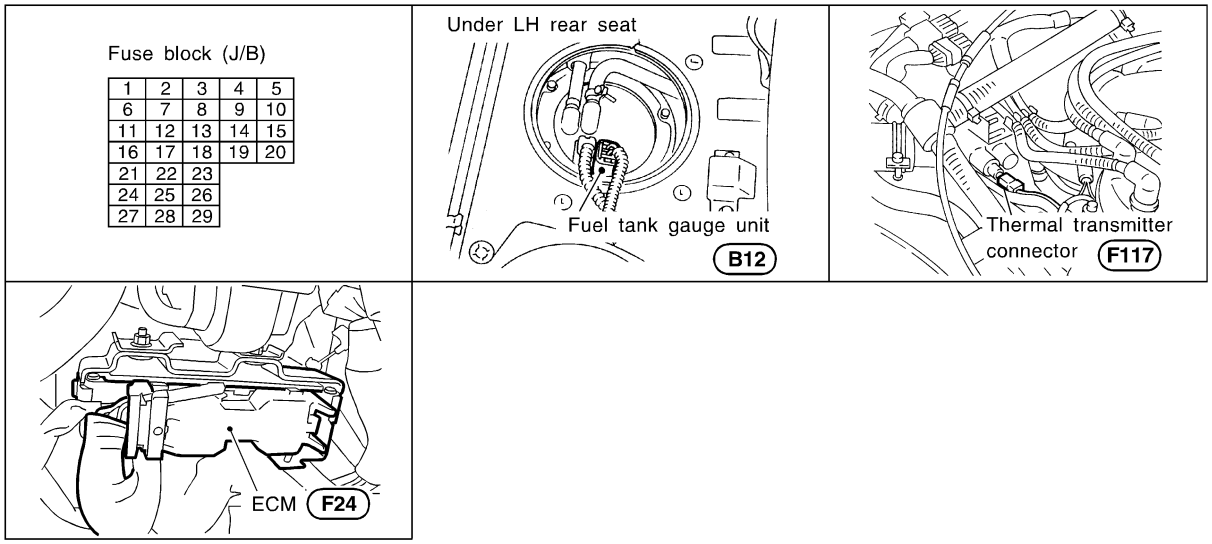
SEL315X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Front or back door key cylinder switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between front or back door key cylinder switch and smart entrance control unit connector
NG	▶	Replace front or back door key cylinder switch.

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0284



SEL351X

System Description

NBEL0285

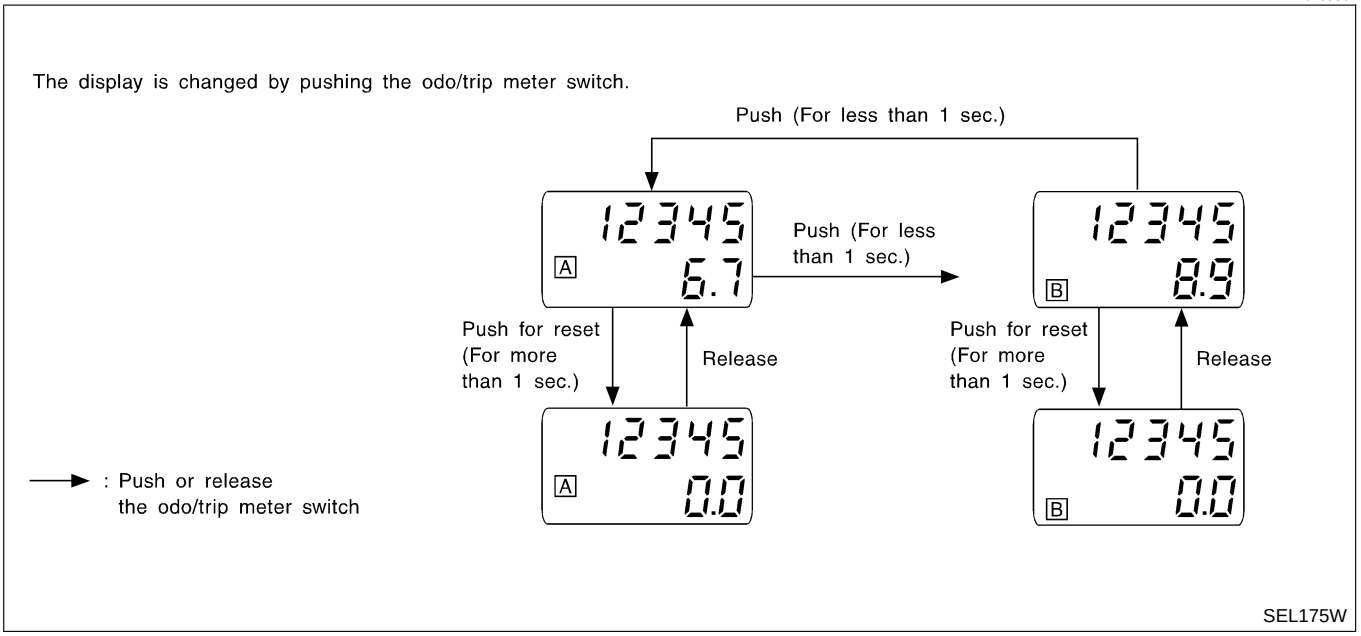
UNIFIED CONTROL METER

NBEL0285S01

- Speedometer, odo/trip meter, tachometer, fuel gauge and water temperature gauge are controlled totally by control unit.
- Digital meter is adopted for odo/trip meter.*
  *The record of the odo meter is kept even if the battery cable is disconnected. The record of the trip meter is erased when the battery cable is disconnected.
- Odo/trip meter segment can be checked in diagnosis mode.
- Meter/gauge can be checked in diagnosis mode.

HOW TO CHANGE THE DISPLAY FOR ODO/TRIP METER

NBEL0285S02



SEL175W

NOTE:
Turn ignition switch to the “ON” position to operate odo/trip meter.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

NBEL0285S03

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 62.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 8, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 66.

Ground is supplied

- to combination meter terminal 59
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147 and
- to combination meter terminal 63
- through body grounds B55 and B75

WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE

NBEL0285S04

The water temperature gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature. The reading on the gauge is based on the resistance of the thermal transmitter.
As the temperature of the coolant increases, the resistance of the thermal transmitter decreases. A variable ground is supplied to terminal 18 of the combination meter for the water temperature gauge. The needle on the gauge moves from "C" to "H".

TACHOMETER

NBEL0285S05

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute (rpm).
The tachometer is regulated by a signal

- from terminal 25 of the ECM
- to combination meter terminal 16 for the tachometer.

FUEL GAUGE

NBEL0285S06

The fuel gauge indicates the approximate fuel level in the fuel tank.
The fuel gauge is regulated by a variable ground signal supplied

- to combination meter terminal 17 for the fuel gauge
- from terminal 3 of the fuel level sensor unit
- through terminal 2 of the fuel level sensor unit and
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

SPEEDOMETER

NBEL0285S07

The ABS actuator and electric unit provides a voltage signal to the combination meter for the speedometer.
The voltage is supplied

- from combination meter terminal 15 for the speedometer
- to terminal 19 of the ABS actuator and electric unit.

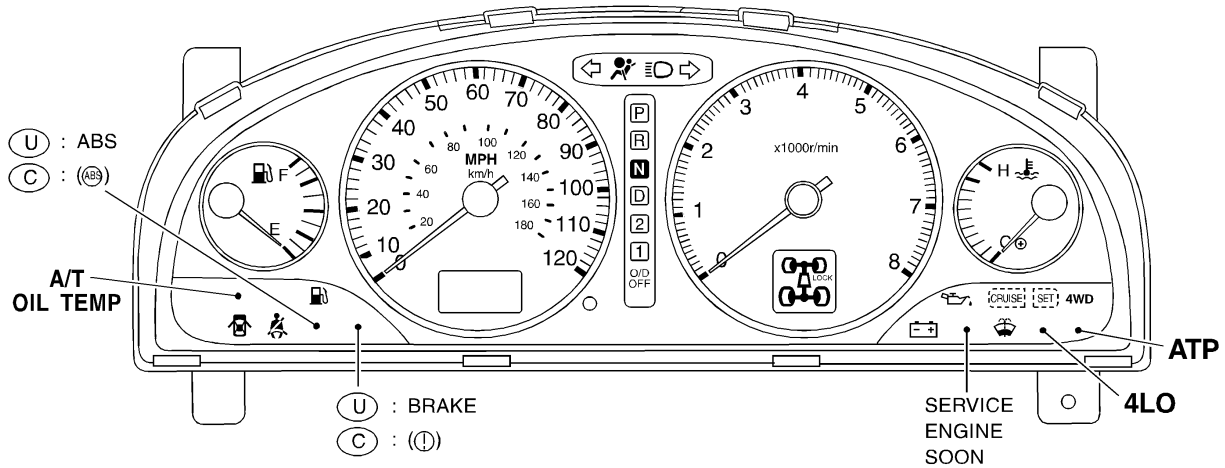
The speedometer converts the voltage into the vehicle speed displayed.

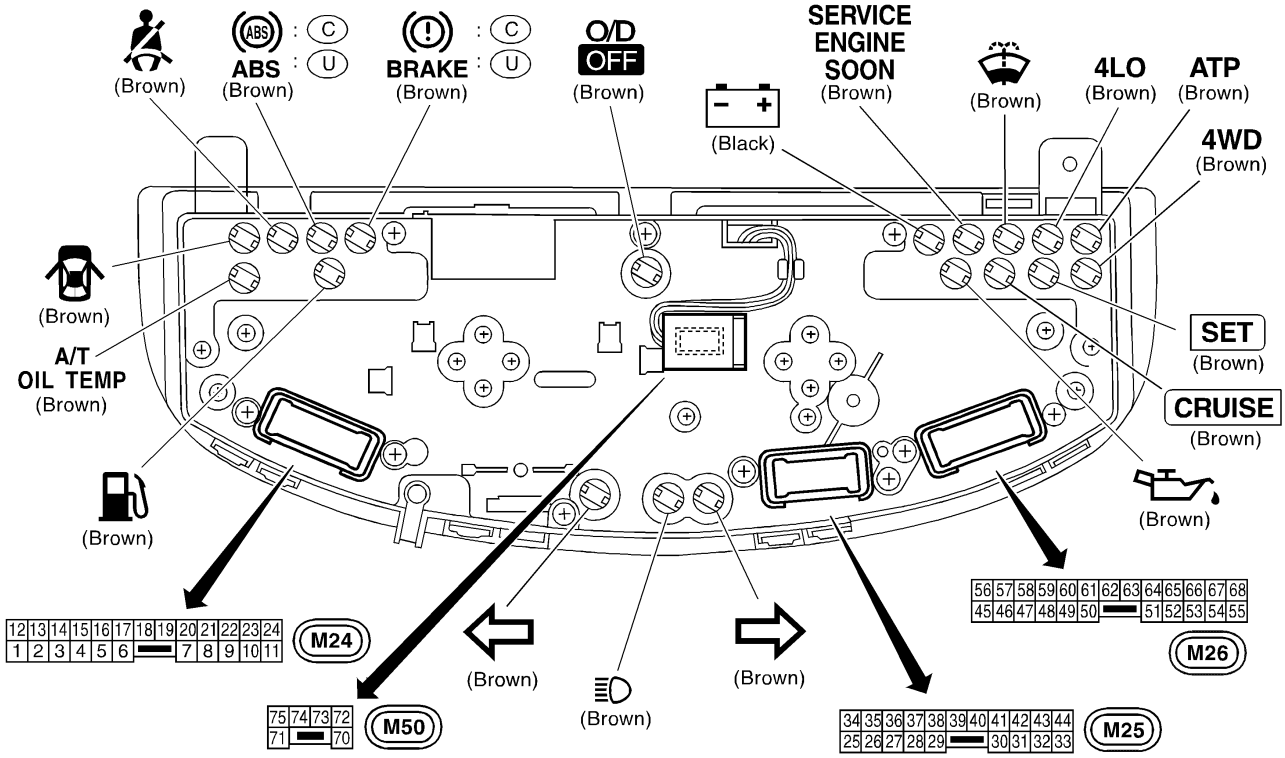
Combination Meter

CHECK

NBEL0286

NBEL0286S01





Bulb socket color	Bulb wattage
Brown	1.4W
Black	3.0W

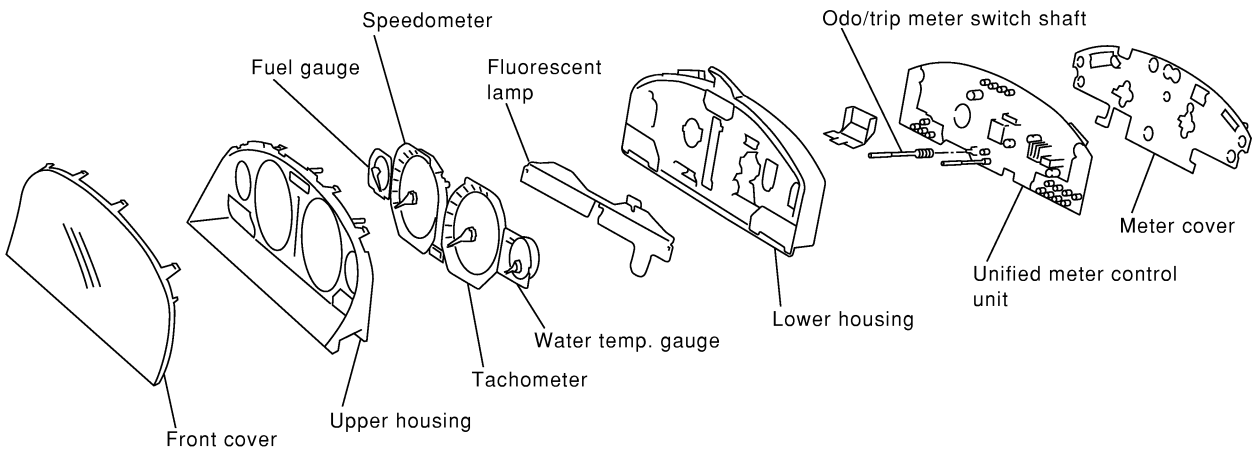
( ): Warning bulb socket color

U : For USA
C : For Canada

MEL130M

CONSTRUCTION

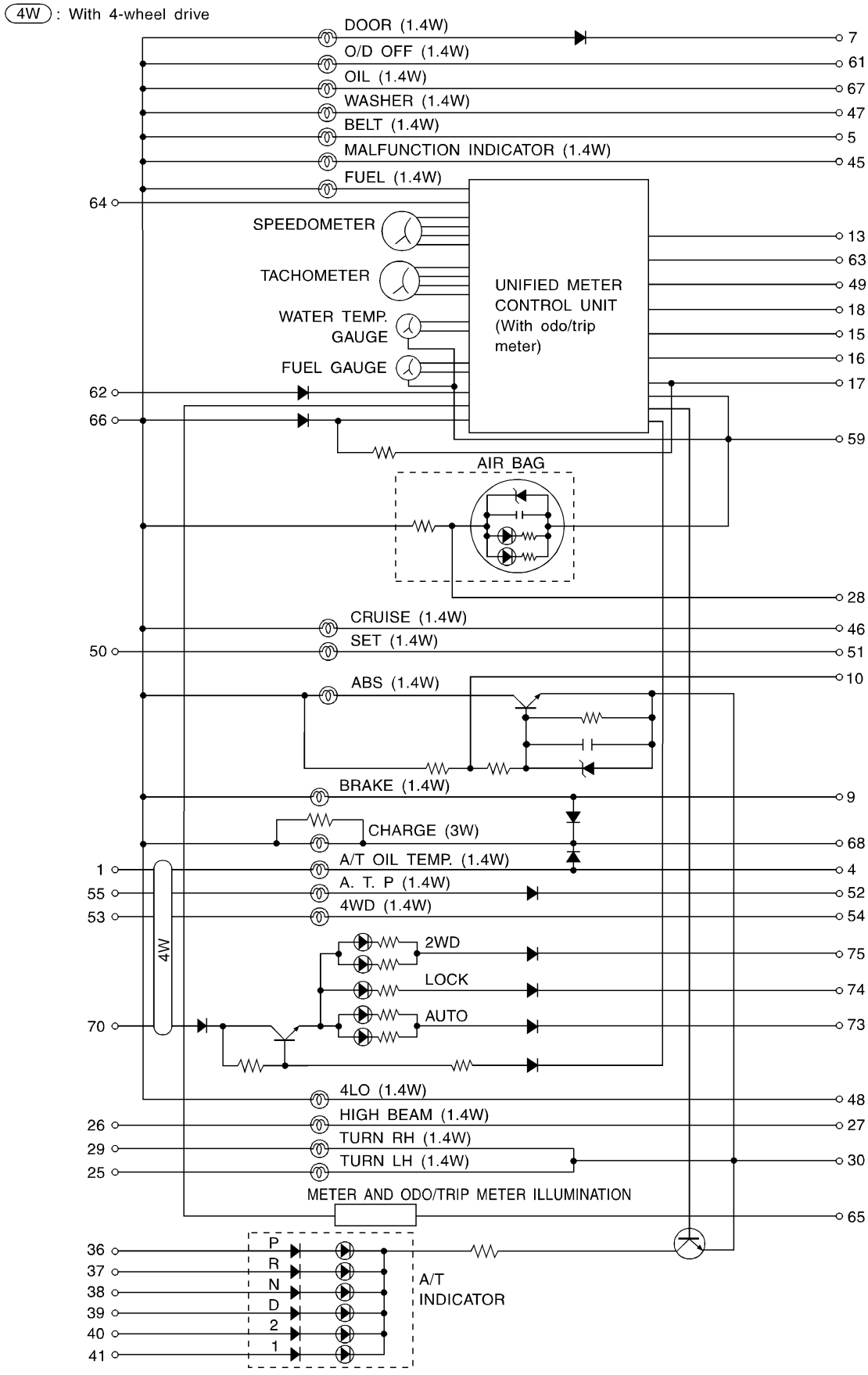
NBEL0286S02



SEL644W

Schematic

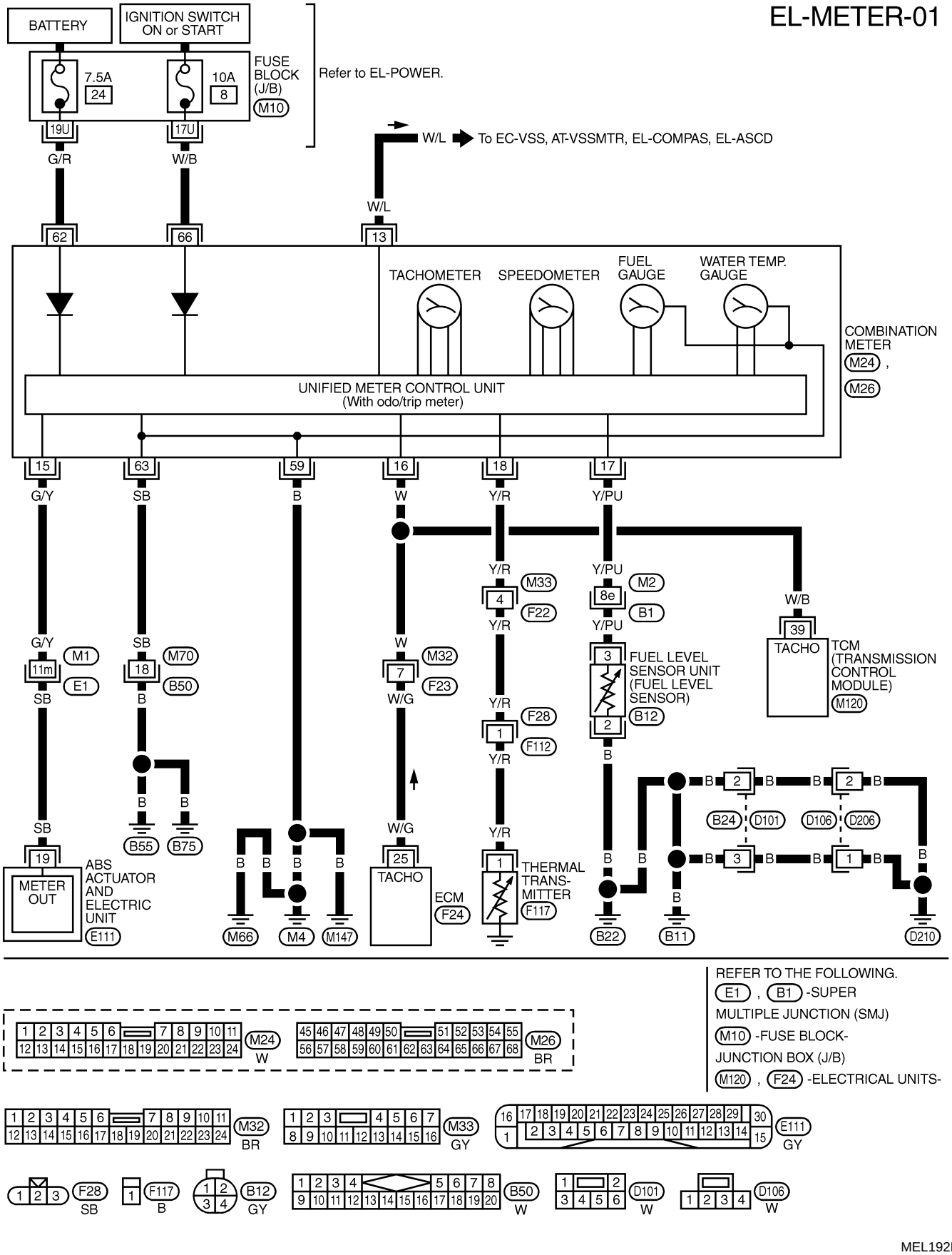
NBEL0287



MEL179N

Wiring Diagram — METER —

NBEL0288



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
M120 , F24 -ELECTRICAL UNITS-

MEL192N

Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode

NBEL0289

DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

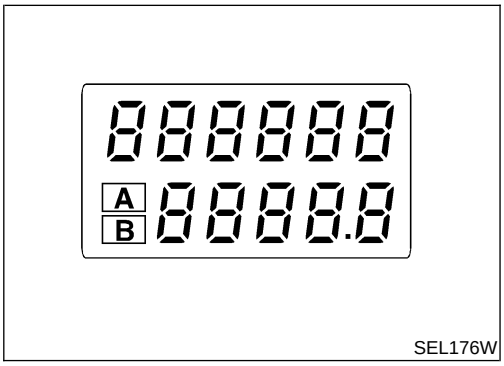
NBEL0289S01

- Odo/trip meter segment can be checked in diagnosis mode.
- Meters/gauges can be checked in diagnosis mode.

HOW TO ALTERNATE DIAGNOSIS MODE

NBEL0289S02

1. Turn ignition switch to ON and change odo/trip meter to “TRIP A” or “TRIP B”.
2. Turn ignition switch to OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch to ON when pushing odo/trip meter switch.
4. Push odo/trip meter switch 1 second.
5. Release odo/trip meter switch.
6. Push odo/trip meter switch more than three times within 7 seconds.

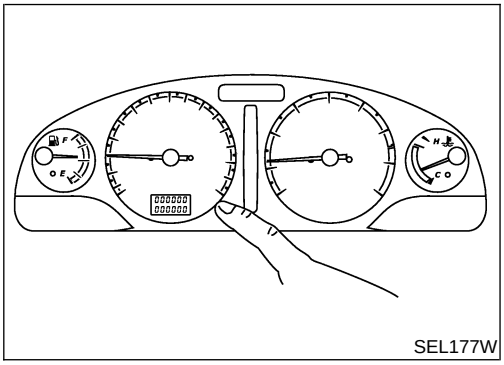


SEL176W

7. All odo/trip meter segments should be turned on.

NOTE:
If some segments are not turned on, unified meter control unit with odo/trip meter should be replaced.

At this point, the unified control meter is turned to diagnosis mode.


SEL177W

8. Push odo/trip meter switch. Indication of each meter/gauge should be as shown left during pushing odo/trip meter switch if it is no malfunctioning.

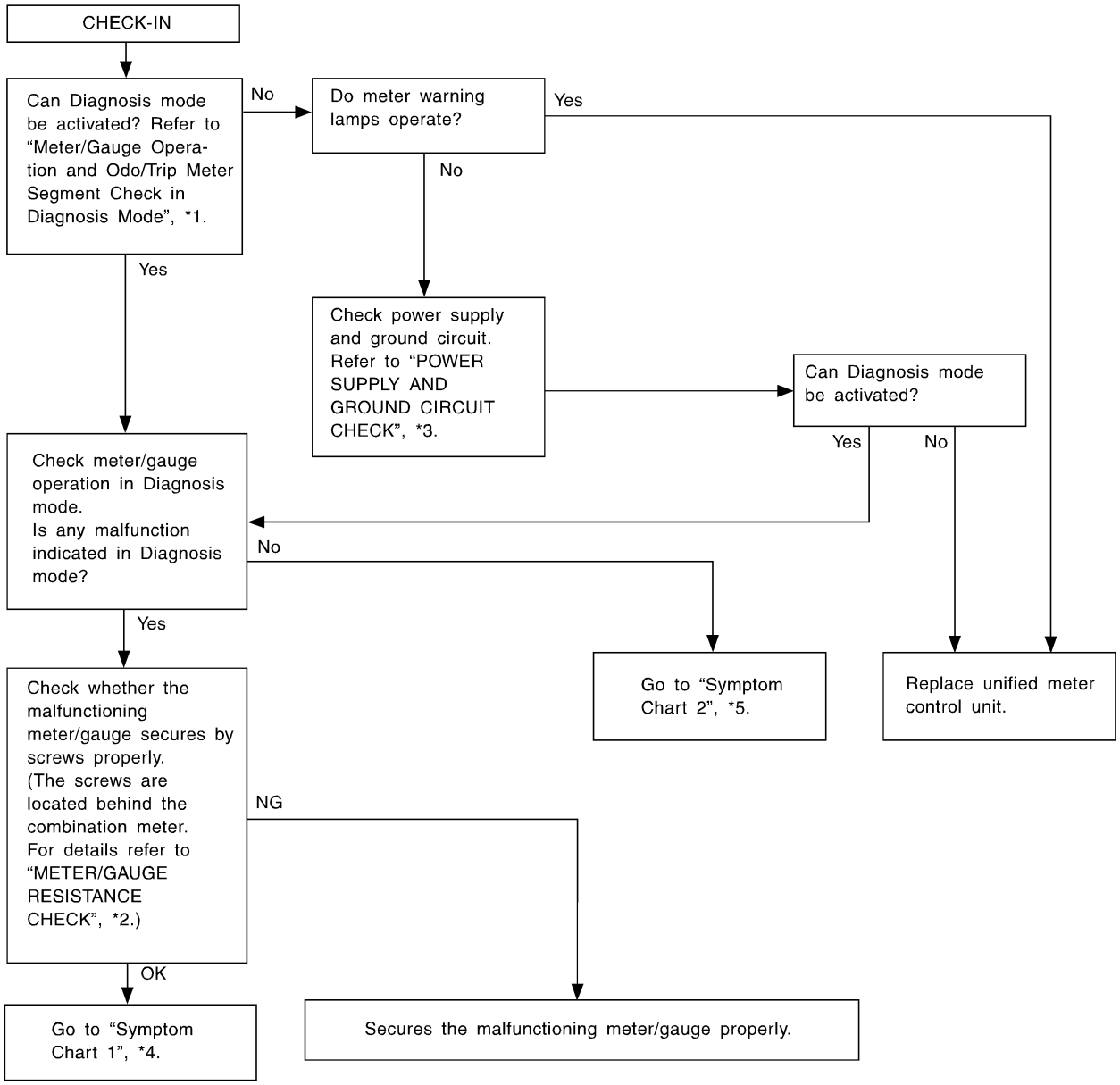
NOTE:
It takes about a few seconds for indication of fuel gauge and water temperature gauge to become stable.

Trouble Diagnoses

PRELIMINARY CHECK

NBEL0290

NBEL0290S01



SEL361W

*1: Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode (EL-574)

*2: METER/GAUGE RESISTANCE CHECK (EL-582)

*3: POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK (EL-577)

*4: Symptom Chart 1 (EL-576)

*5: Symptom Chart 2 (EL-576)

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0290S02

Symptom Chart 1 (Malfunction is Indicated in Diagnosis Mode)

NBEL0290S0201

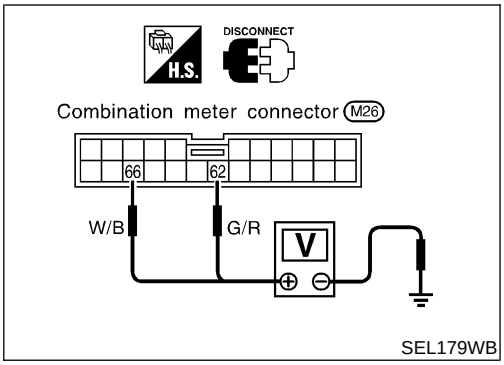
Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Odo/trip meter indicate(s) malfunction in Diagnosis mode.	Unified meter control unit	Replace unified meter control unit.
Multiple meter/gauge indicate malfunction in Diagnosis mode.		
One of speedometer/ tachometer/fuel gauge/ water temp. gauge indicates malfunction in Diagnosis mode.	1. Meter/Gauge 2. Unified meter control unit	1. Check resistance of meter/gauge indicating malfunction. If the resistance is NG, replace the meter/ gauge. Refer to "METER/GAUGE RESISTANCE CHECK", EL-582. 2. If the resistance of meter/gauge is OK, replace unified meter control unit.

Symptom Chart 2 (No Malfunction is Indicated in Diagnosis Mode)

NBEL0290S0202

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
One of speedometer/ tachometer/fuel gauge/ water temp. gauge is malfunctioning.	1. Sensor signal - Vehicle speed signal - Engine revolution signal - Fuel gauge - Water temp. gauge 2. Unified meter control unit	1. Check the sensor for malfunctioning meter/gauge. INSPECTION/VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (Refer to EL-578.) INSPECTION/ENGINE REVOLUTION SIGNAL (Refer to EL-579.) INSPECTION/FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT (Refer to EL-580.) INSPECTION/THERMAL TRANSMITTER (Refer to EL-581.) 2. Replace unified meter control unit.
Multiple meter/gauge are malfunctioning. (except odo/trip meter)		

Before starting trouble diagnoses below, perform PRELIMINARY CHECK, EL-575.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NBEL0290S03

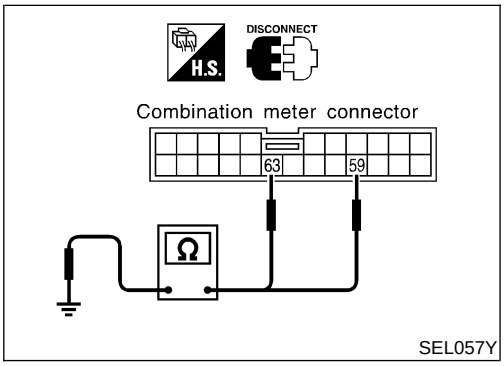
Power Supply Circuit Check

NBEL0290S0301

Terminals		Ignition switch position		
(+)	(−)	OFF	ACC	ON
62	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
66	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

If NG, check the following.

- 10A fuse [No. 12, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- 10A fuse [No. 30, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and combination meter



Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0290S0302

Terminals			Continuity
(+)		(−)	
Connector	Terminal (wire color)		
M26	59 (B)	Ground	Yes
	63 (SB)		

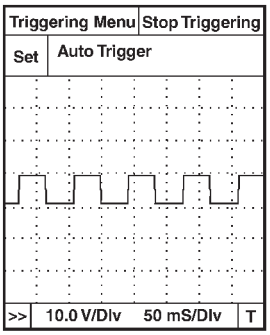
INSPECTION/VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

=NBEL0290S04

1 CHECK ABS CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Check signal between combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 15 (G/Y) and ground when rotating wheels with engine at idle. (Use "SIMPLE OSCILLOSCOPE" in "SUB MODE" with CONSULT-II.)



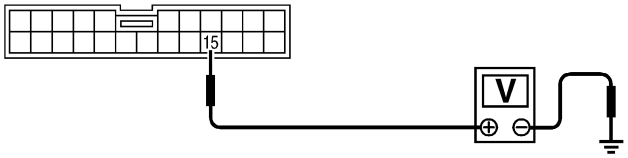
SEL938W

Without CONSULT-II

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 15 (G/Y) and ground when rotating wheels with engine at idle.

combination meter harness connector

Voltage: Approx. 0 - 5V



SEL939WA

OK or NG

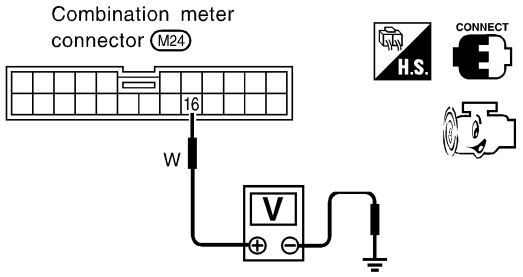
OK	▶	ABS control unit is OK.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● Harness for open or short between ABS actuator and electric unit and combination meter. ● ABS actuator and electric unit. Refer to BR-72, "Wheel Sensor or Rotor".

INSPECTION/ENGINE REVOLUTION SIGNAL

NBEL0290S05

1	CHECK ECM OUTPUT

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between combination meter terminals 16 and ground at idle and 2,000 rpm.



Higher rpm = Higher voltage
Lower rpm = Lower voltage
Voltage should change with rpm.

SEL364WB

OK or NG

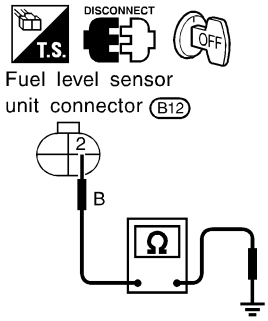
OK	▶	Engine revolution signal is OK.
NG	▶	Harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter

INSPECTION/FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT

=NBEL0290S06

1	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT

Check harness continuity between fuel level sensor unit terminal 2 and ground.



Continuity should exist.

SEL299X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector.

2	CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT

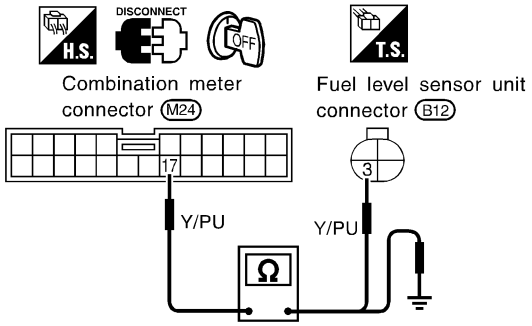
Refer to "FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT CHECK" (EL-582).

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace fuel level sensor unit.

3	CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Disconnect combination meter connector and fuel level sensor unit connector.
2. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 17 and fuel level sensor unit terminal 3.
3. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 17 and ground.



Continuity:
Combination meter terminal 17 and fuel level sensor unit terminal 3
Yes
Combination meter terminal 17 and ground
No

SEL300X

OK or NG

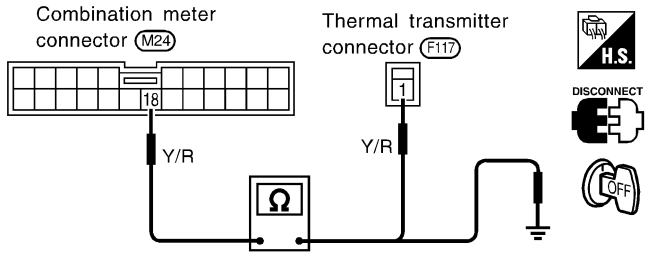
OK	▶	Fuel level sensor unit is OK.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector.

INSPECTION/THERMAL TRANSMITTER

=NBEL0290S07

1	CHECK THERMAL TRANSMITTER	
Refer to "THERMAL TRANSMITTER CHECK" (EL-582).		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace.

2	CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN OR SHORT	
1. Disconnect combination meter connector and thermal transmitter connector. 2. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 18 and thermal transmitter terminal 1. **Continuity should exist.** 3. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 18 and ground. **Continuity should not exist.**		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	Thermal transmitter is OK.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector.



SEL184WA

Electrical Components Inspection

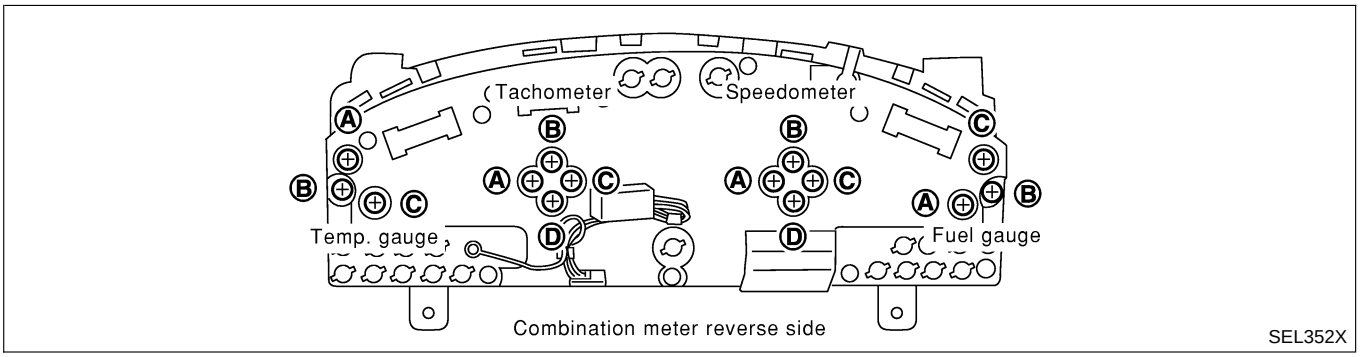
=NBEL0291

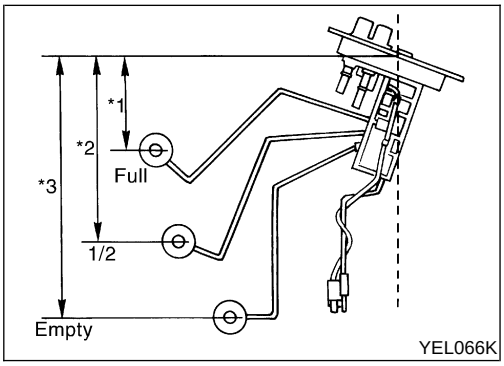
METER/GAUGE RESISTANCE CHECK

NBEL0291S01

Check resistance between installation screws of meter/gauge.

Screws		Resistance Ω
Tacho/Speedometer	Fuel/Temp. gauge	
A - C	A - C	Approx. 190 - Approx. 260
B - D	B - C	Approx. 230 - Approx. 310





FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT CHECK

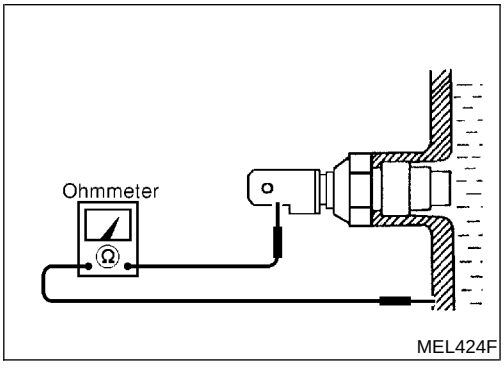
NBEL0291S02

- For removal, refer to FE-4, “FUEL SYSTEM”.

Check the resistance between terminals 3 and 2.

Ohmmeter		Float position mm (in)			Resistance value Ω
(+)	(−)				
3	2	*1	Full	95 (3.74)	Approx. 4 - 6
		*2	1/2	184 (7.24)	31 - 34
		*3	Empty	265 (10.43)	80 - 83

*1 and *3: When float rod is in contact with stopper.



THERMAL TRANSMITTER CHECK

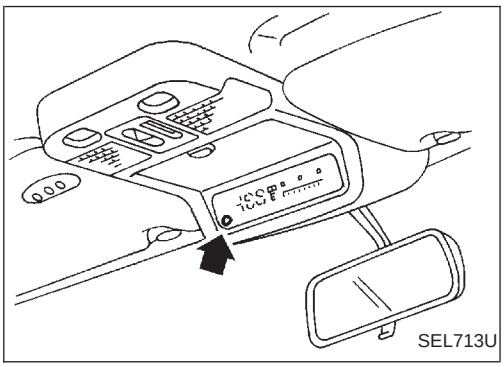
NBEL0291S03

Check the resistance between the terminals of thermal transmitter and body ground.

Water temperature	Resistance
60°C (140°F)	Approx. 170 - 210Ω
100°C (212°F)	Approx. 47 - 53Ω

System Description

NBEL0292


SEL713U

This unit displays following items:

- Earth magnetism and heading direction of vehicle.
- Outside air temperature.
- Caution for frozen road surfaces.

OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE DISPLAY

NBEL0292S01

Push the switch when the ignition key is in the “ACC” or “ON” position. The outside temperature will be displayed in “°F”.

- Selecting the indication range
  Push the switch to change from “°F” to “°C”.
- When the outside temperature drops below freezing point, ICE is displayed on the unit.
- When the outside temperature is between 55°C (130°F) and 70°C (158°F), the display shows 55°C (130°F).
- When the outside temperature is lower than −30°C (−20°F) or higher than 70°C (158°F), the display shows only “---” though it is operating. This is not a problem.
- The indicated temperature on the thermometer is not readily affected by engine heat. It changes only when one of the following conditions is present.

a) The temperature detected by the ambient air temperature sensor is lower than the indicated temperature on the thermometer.
b) The difference in temperature detected during a period of 40 seconds is less than 1°C (1.8°F) when vehicle speed has been greater than 24 km/h (15 MPH) for more than 100 seconds.
   (This is to prevent the indicated temperature from being affected by engine heat or cooling fan operation during low-speed driving.)
c) The ignition key has been turned to the “OFF” position for more than 4 hours. (The engine is cold.)

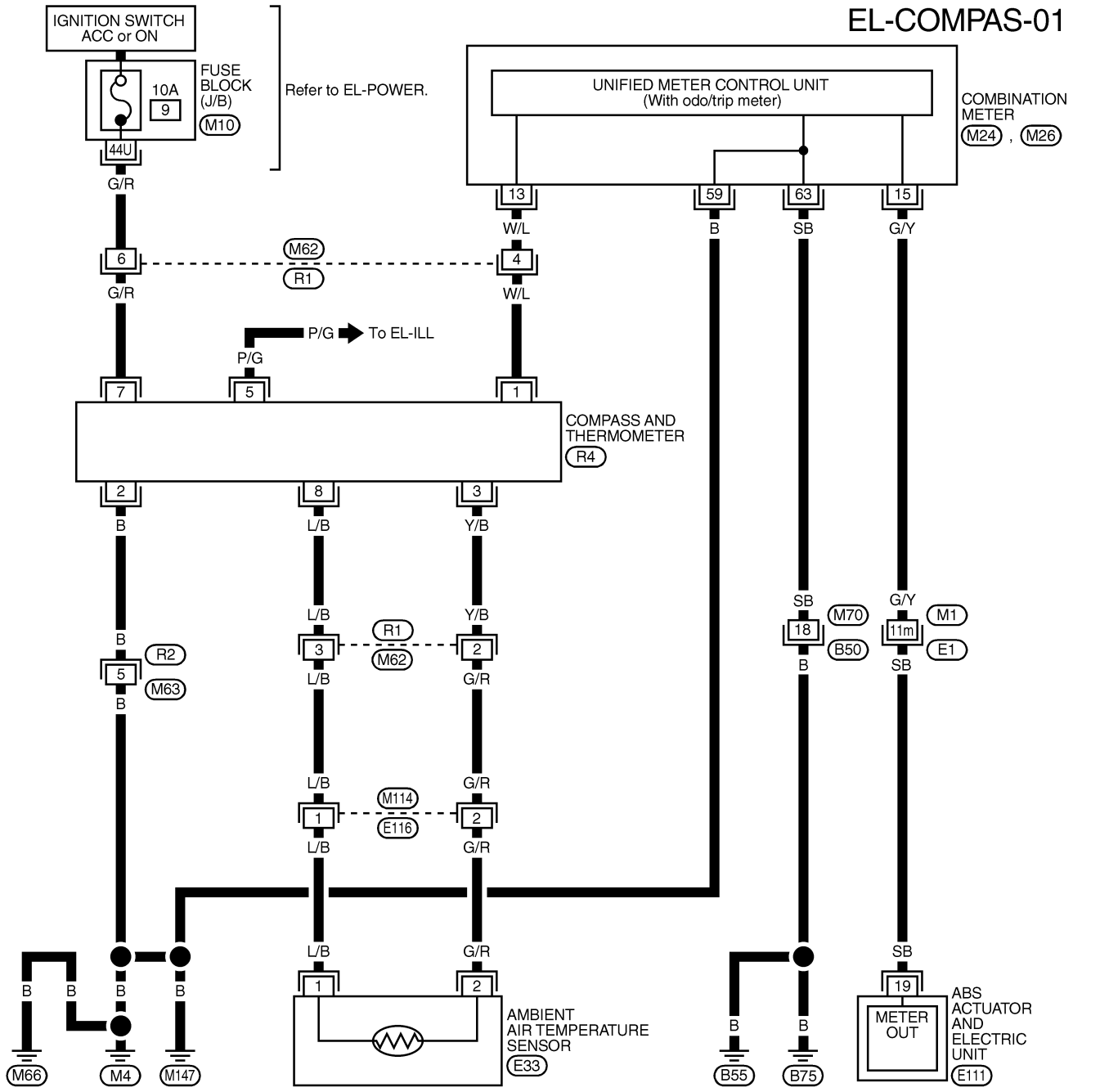
DIRECTION DISPLAY

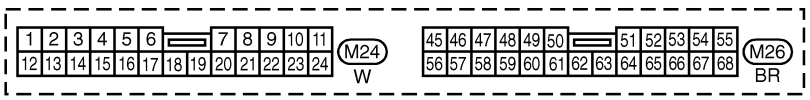
NBEL0292S02

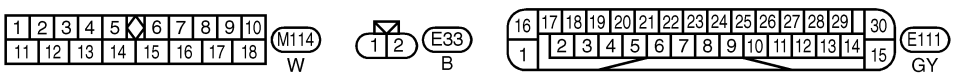
Push the switch when the ignition key is in the “ACC” or “ON” position. The direction will be displayed.

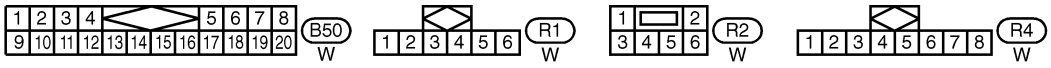
Wiring Diagram — COMPAS —

NBEL0293









REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL718N

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0294

PRELIMINARY CHECK FOR THERMOMETER

NBEL0294S01

1	COOL DOWN CHECK	
1. Turn the ignition key switch to the “ACC” position. 2. Cool down the ambient air temperature sensor with water or ice, so that the indicated temperature falls. **Does the indicated temperature fall?**		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	The system is malfunctioning. Check the system following “INSPECTION/COMPASS AND THERMOMETER”.

2	WARM UP CHECK	
1. Leave the vehicle for 10 minutes, so that the indicated temperature rises. 2. With the ignition key in the “ACC” position, disconnect and reconnect the ambient air temperature sensor connector. **Does the indicated temperature rise?**		
Yes	▶	The system is OK.
No	▶	The system is malfunctioning. Check the system following “INSPECTION/COMPASS AND THERMOMETER”.

NOTE:

- When the outside temperature is between 55°C (130°F) and 70°C (158°F), the display shows 55°C (130°F). When the outside temperature is lower than −30°C (−20°F) or higher than 70°C (158°F), the display shows only “---”.
- The indicated temperature on the thermometer is not readily affected by engine heat. It changes only when one of the following conditions is present.

a) The temperature detected by the ambient air temperature sensor is lower than the indicated temperature on the thermometer.

b) The difference in temperature detected during a period of 40 seconds is less than 1°C (1.8°F) when vehicle speed has been greater than 24 km/h (15 MPH) for more than 100 seconds.
(This is to prevent the indicated temperature from being affected by engine heat or cooling fan operation during low-speed driving.)

c) The ignition key has been turned to the “OFF” position for more than 4 hours. (The engine is cold.)

INSPECTION/COMPASS AND THERMOMETER

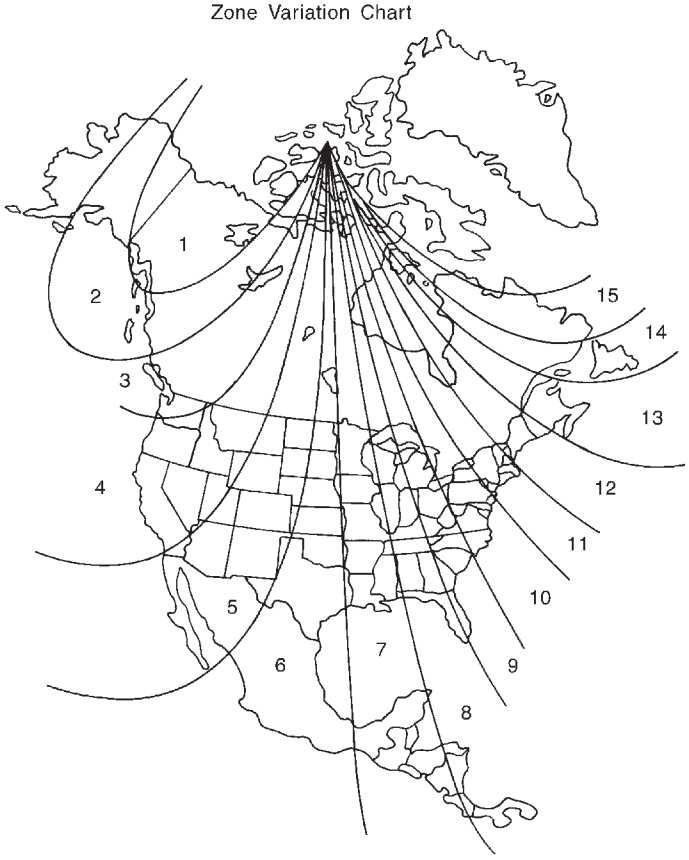
NBEL0294S02

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
No display at all	1. 10A fuse 2. Ground circuit 3. Compass and thermometer	1. Check 10A fuse [No. 9, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn the ignition switch ON and verify that battery positive voltage is at terminal 7 of compass and thermometer. 2. Check ground circuit for compass and thermometer. 3. Replace compass and thermometer.
Forward direction indication slips off the mark or incorrect.	1. In manual correction mode (Bar and display vanish.) 2. Zone variation change is not done.	1. Drive the vehicle and turn at an angle of 90°. 2. Perform the zone variation change.
Compass reading remains unchanged.	1. Vehicle speed sensor is not entered. 2. Compass and thermometer	1. Check harness for open or short between combination meter terminal 13 and compass and thermometer terminal 1. 2. Replace compass and thermometer.
Displays wrong temperature when ambient temperature is between −30°C (−20°F) and 55°C (130°F). (See NOTE above.)	1. Check operation 2. Ambient air temperature sensor circuit 3. Vehicle speed sensor is not entered. 4. Ambient air temperature sensor 5. Compass and thermometer	1. Perform preliminary check shown above. 2. Check harness for open or short between ambient air temperature sensor and compass and thermometer. 3. Check harness for open or short between combination meter terminal 13 and compass and thermometer terminal 1. 4. Replace ambient air temperature sensor. 5. Replace compass and thermometer.

Calibration Procedure for Compass

=NBEL0295

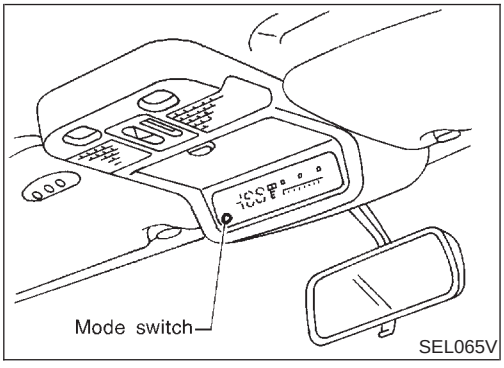
The difference between magnetic North and geographical North can sometimes be great enough to cause false compass readings. In order for the compass to operate accurately in a particular zone, it must be calibrated using the following procedure.



1. Determine your location on the zone map. Record your zone number.
2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC or ON position.
3. Push the "Mode" switch continuously for five seconds until the current zone entry number is displayed.
4. Press the "Mode" switch repeatedly until the desired zone number is displayed.

Once the desired zone number is displayed, stop pressing the "Mode" switch and the display will show compass direction after a few seconds.

SEL738UA



CORRECTION FUNCTIONS OF COMPASS

NBEL0295S01

The direction display is equipped with automatic correction function. If the direction is not shown correctly, carry out initial correction.

INITIAL CORRECTION PROCEDURE FOR COMPASS

NBEL0295S02

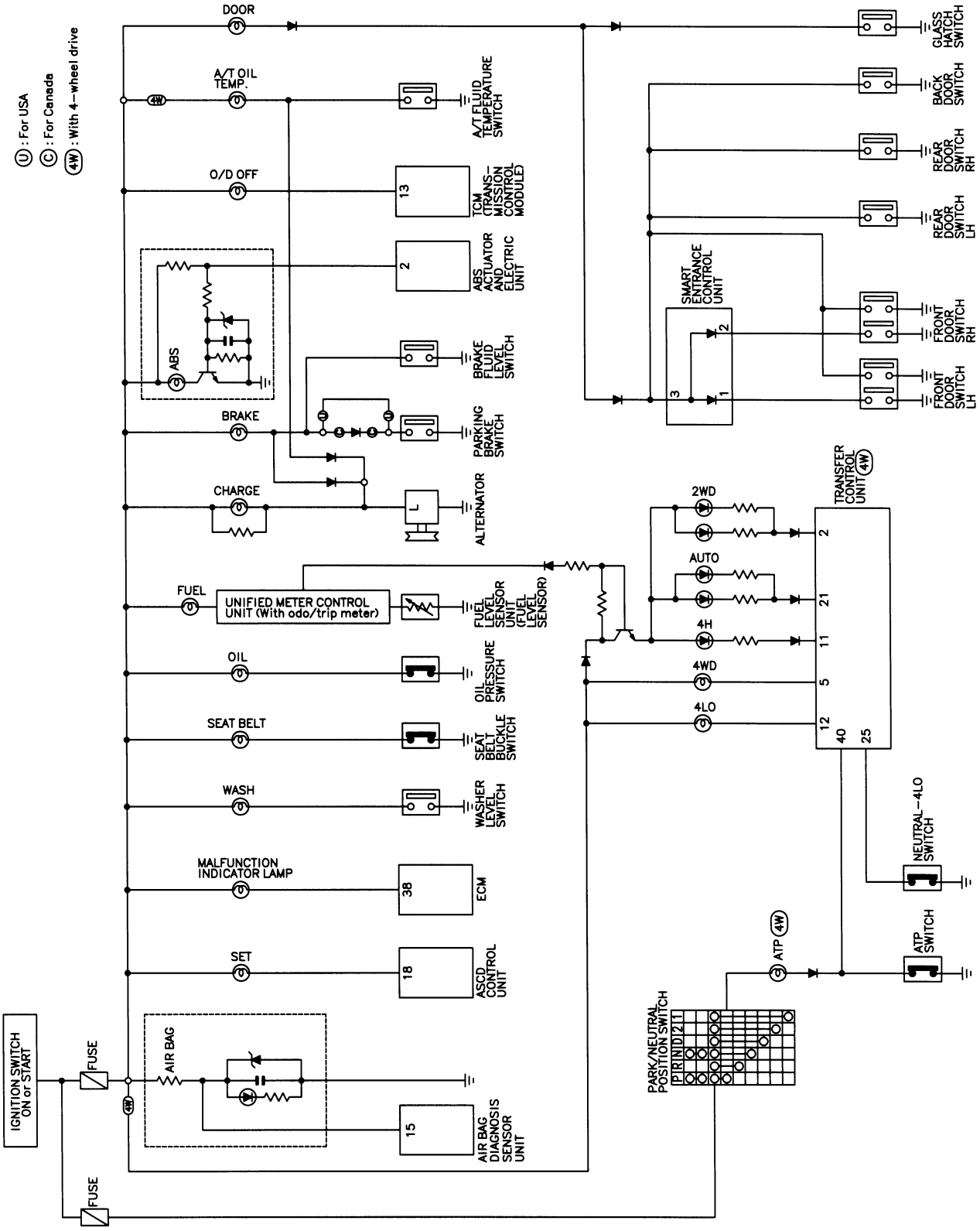
1. Pushing the "Mode" switch for about 10 seconds will enter the initial correction mode. The direction bar starts blinking.
2. Turn the vehicle slowly in an open, safe place. The initial correction is completed in one or two turns.

NOTE:

In places where the terrestrial magnetism is extremely disturbed, the initial correction may start automatically.

Schematic

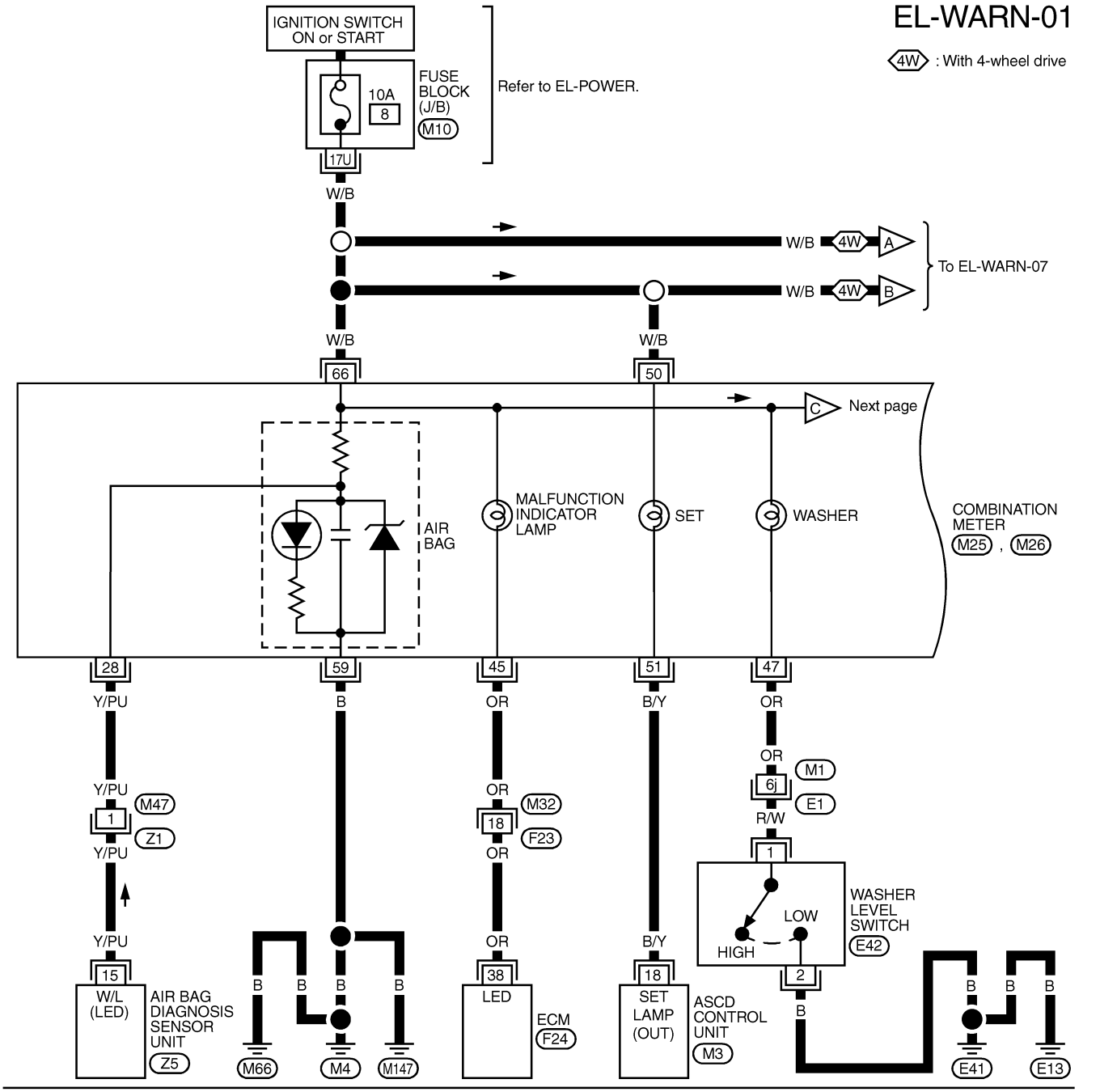
NBEL0296

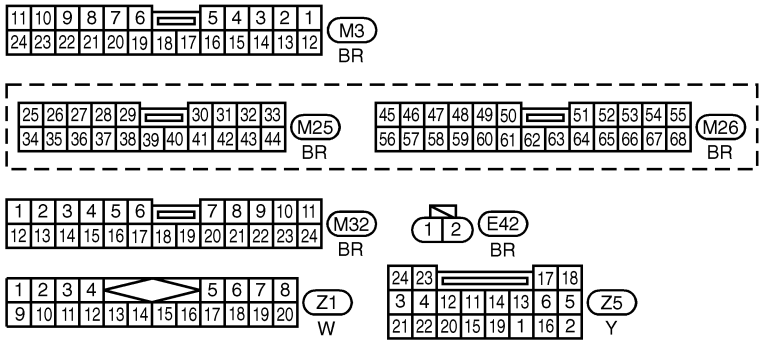


MEL719N

Wiring Diagram — WARN —

NBEL0297

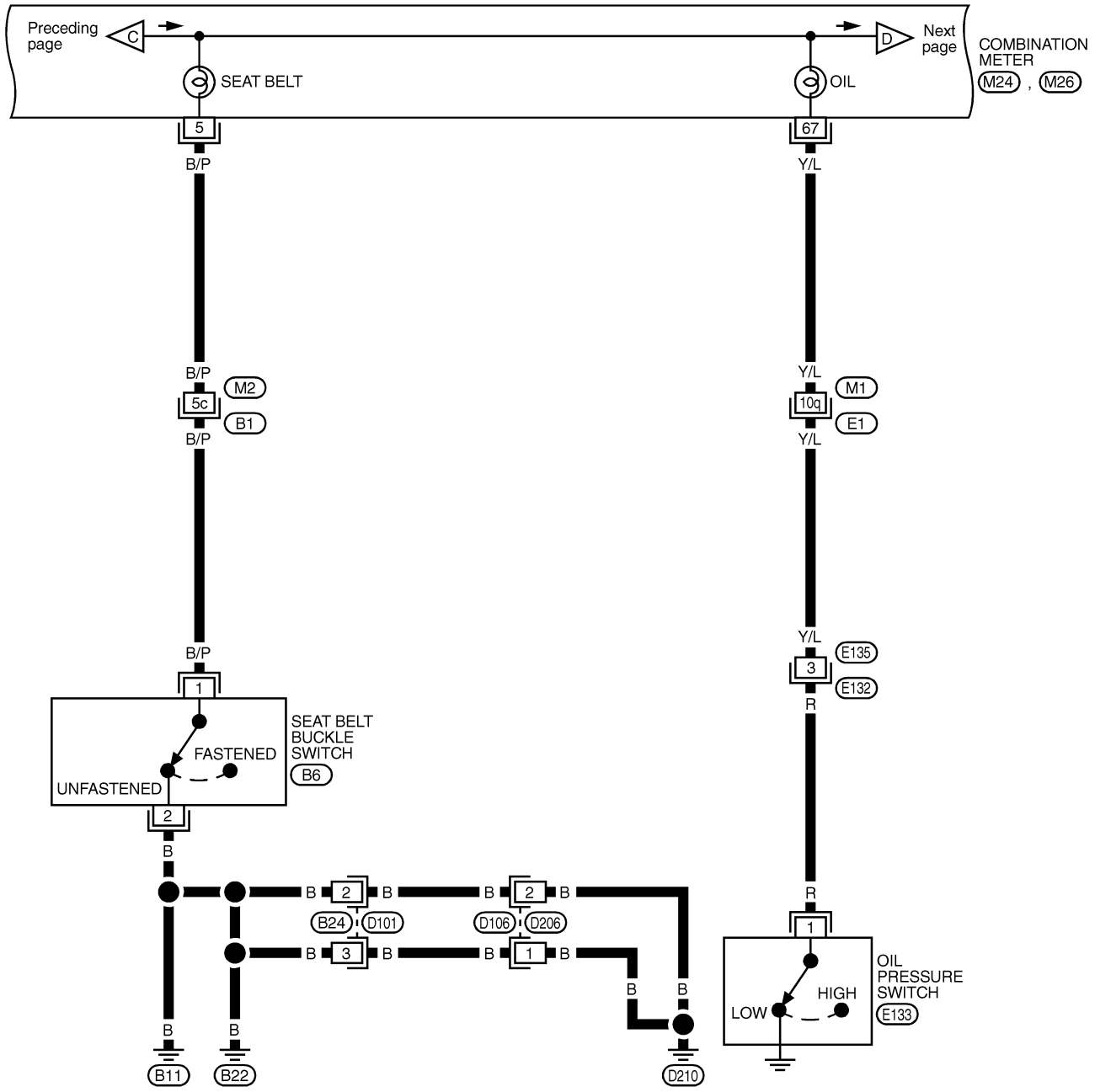


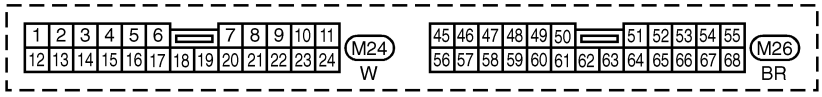


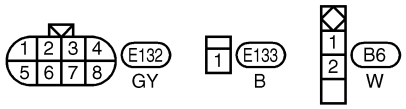
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
F24 -ELECTRICAL UNITS

MEL845N

EL-WARN-02

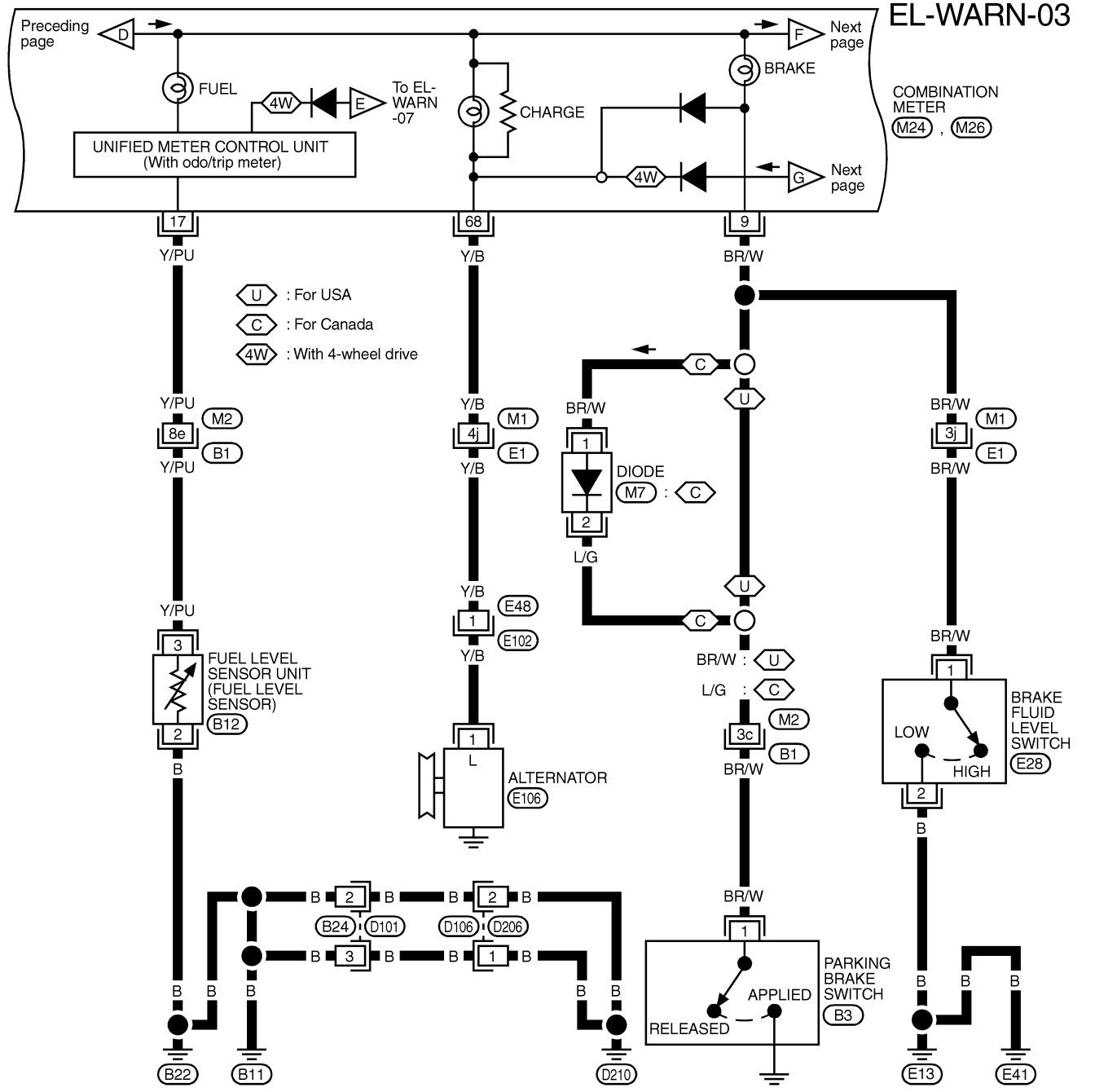


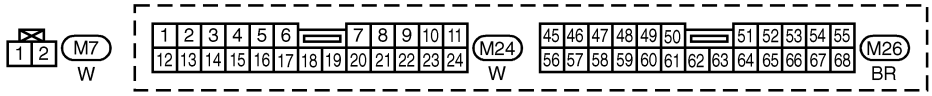


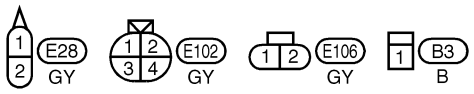


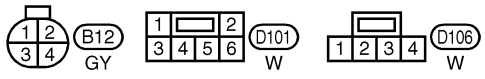
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL796L





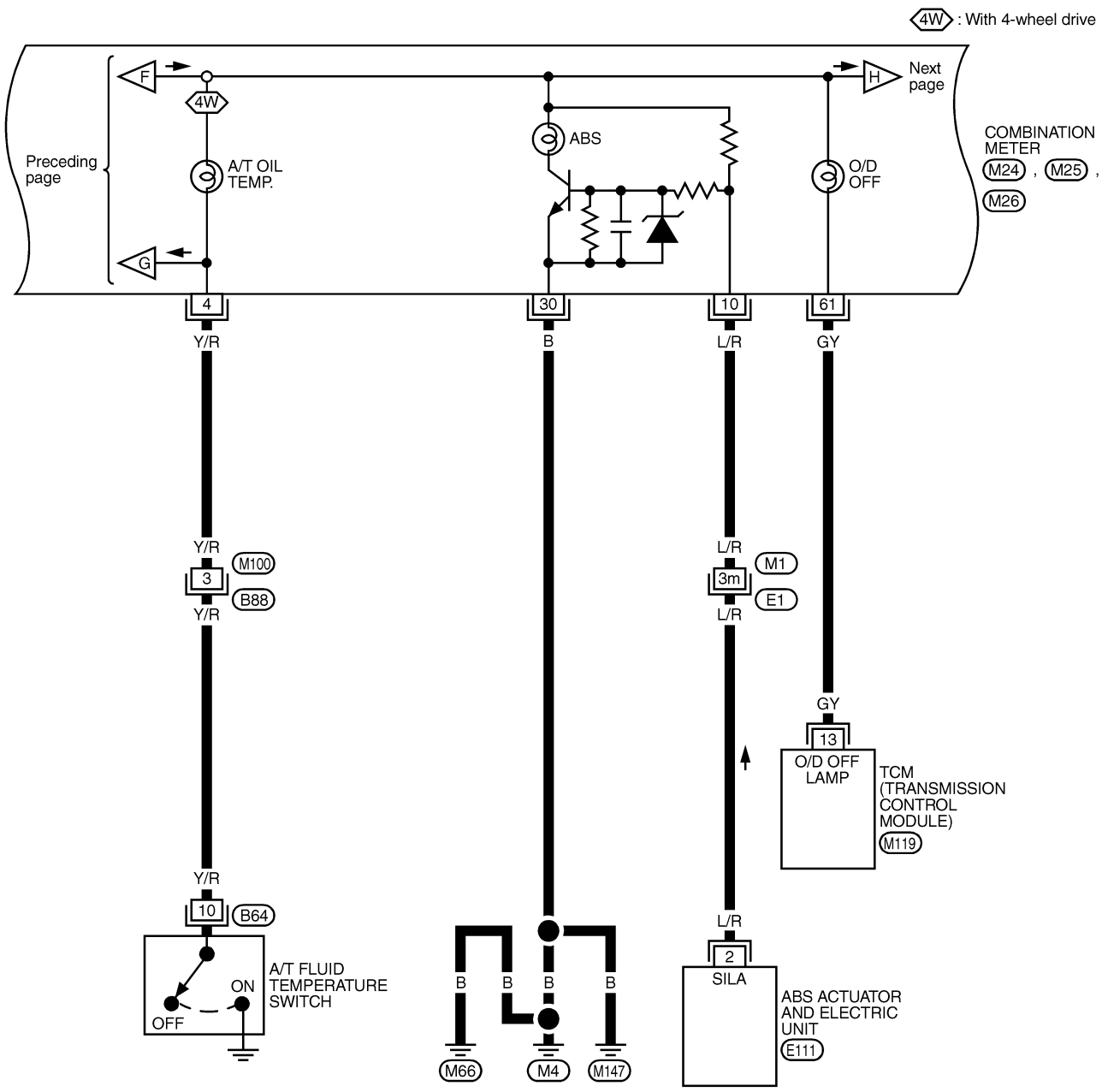


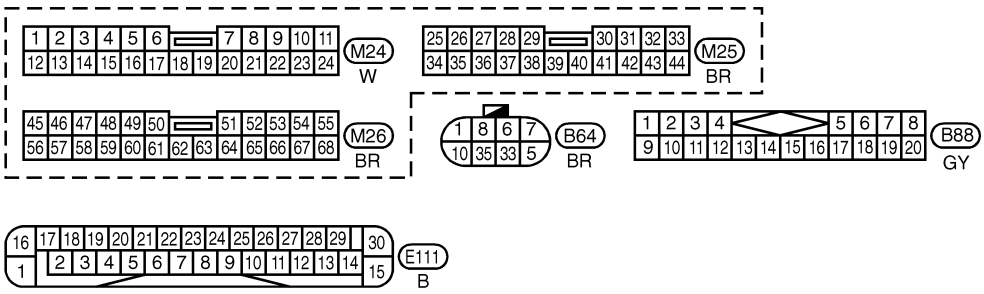


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL797L

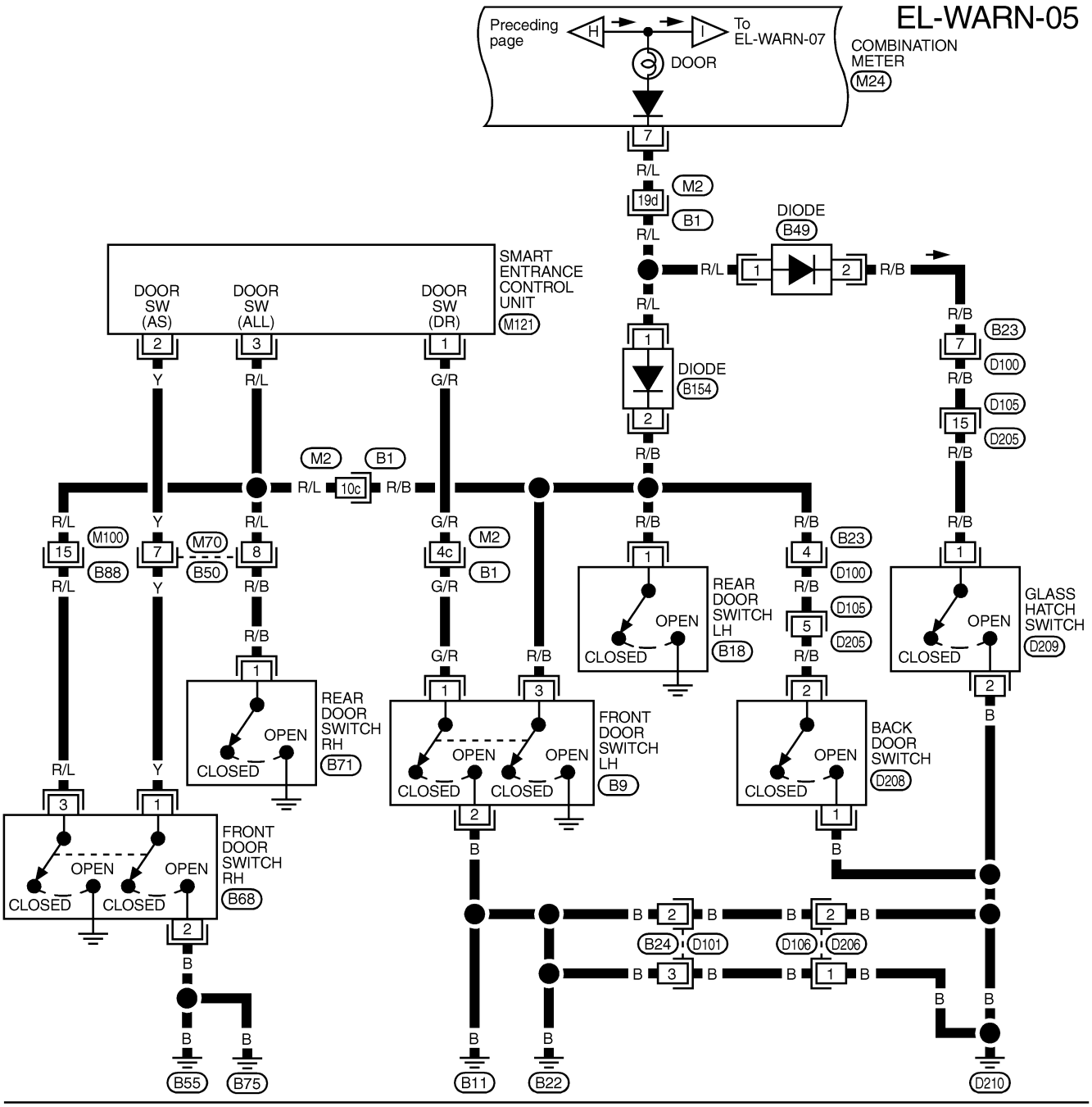
EL-WARN-04

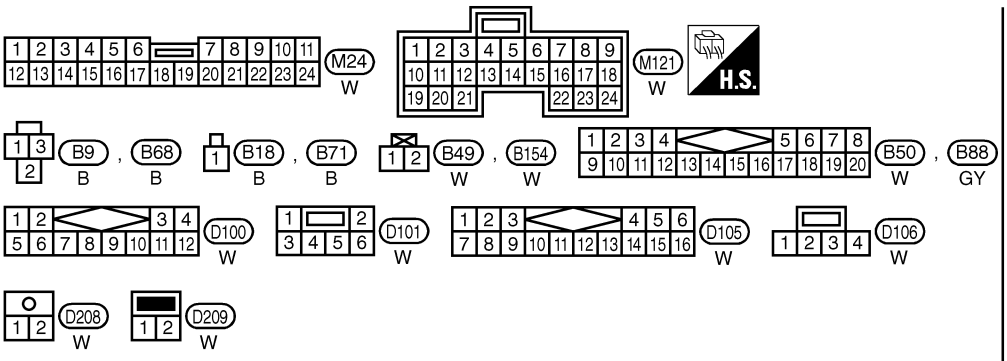




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M119 -ELECTRICAL UNITS

MEL196N

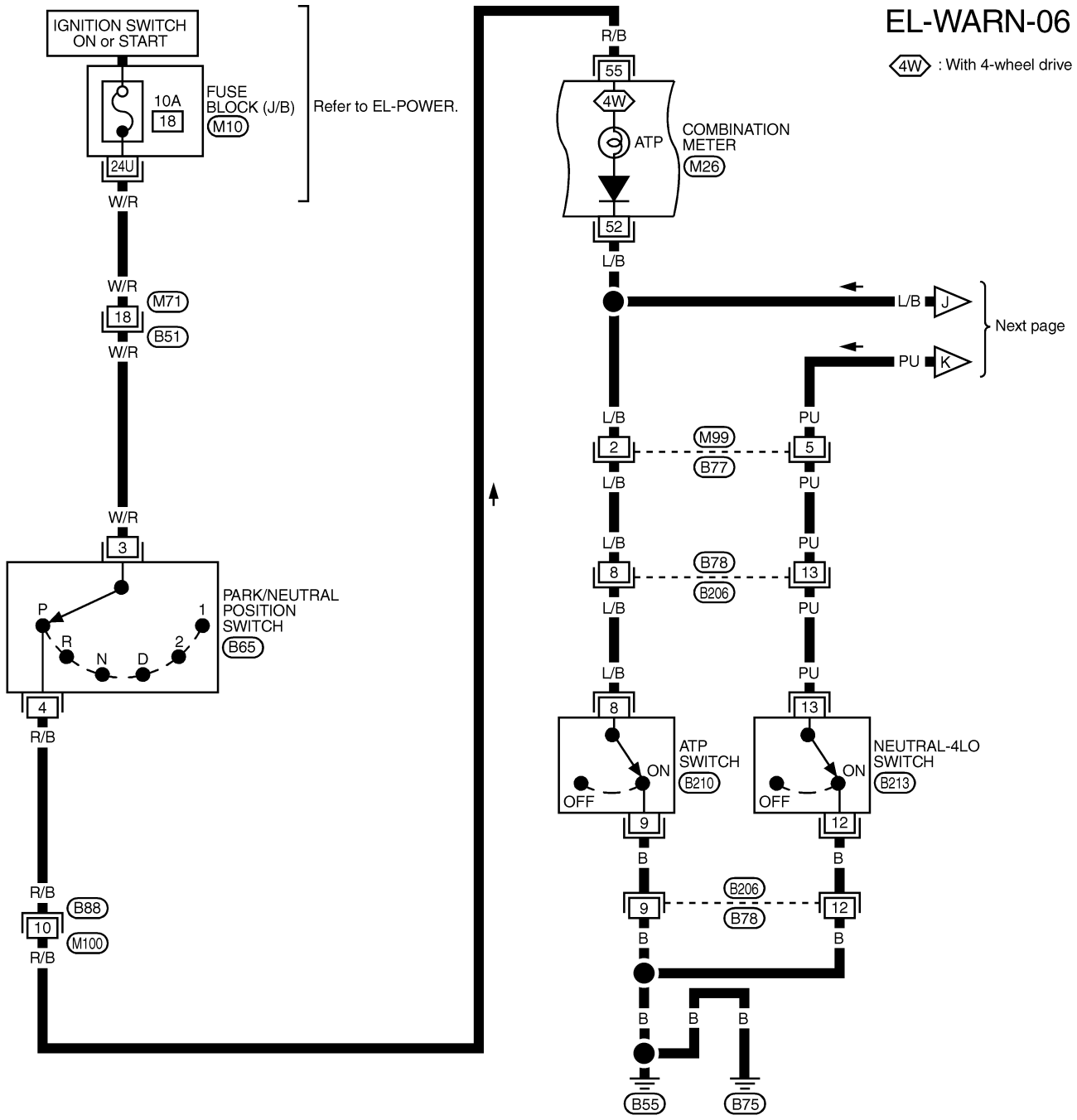


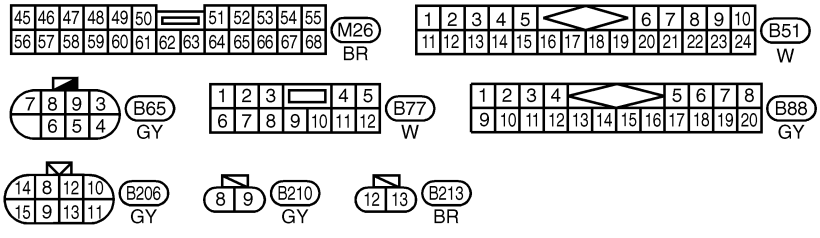


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL720N

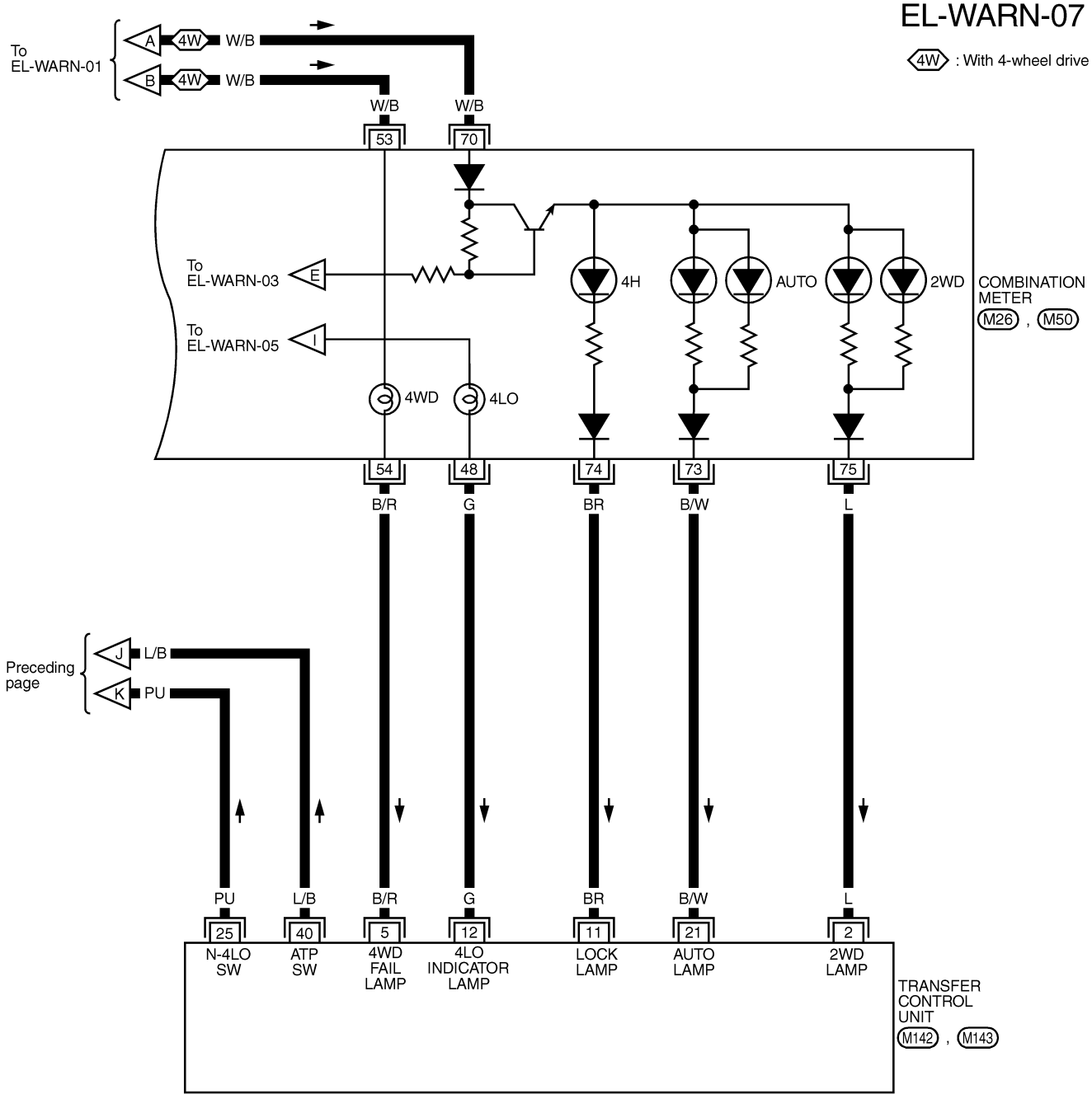


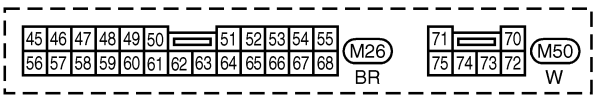


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL799L

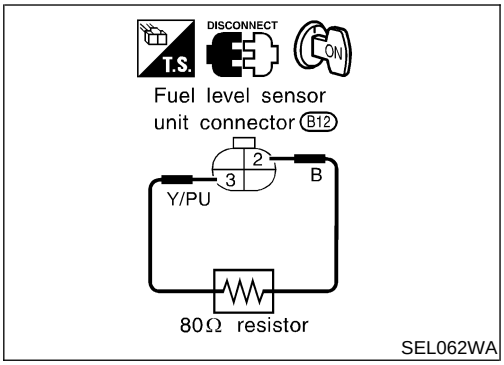
EL-WARN-07





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M142 , M143 -ELECTRICAL UNITS

MEL800L



SEL062WA

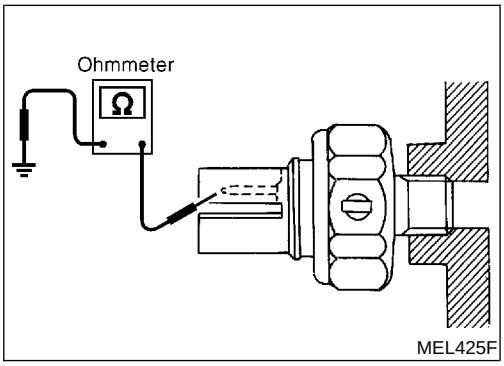
Fuel Warning Lamp Sensor Check

NBEL0298

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit harness connector B12.
3. Connect a resistor (80Ω) between fuel tank gauge unit harness connector terminals 2 and 3.
4. Turn ignition switch “ON”.

The fuel warning lamp should come on.

NOTE:
ECM might store the 1st trip DTC P0180 during this inspection.
If the DTC is stored in ECM memory, erase the DTC after reconnecting fuel tank gauge unit harness connector.
Refer to EC-60, “HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION”.



MEL425F

Electrical Components Inspection

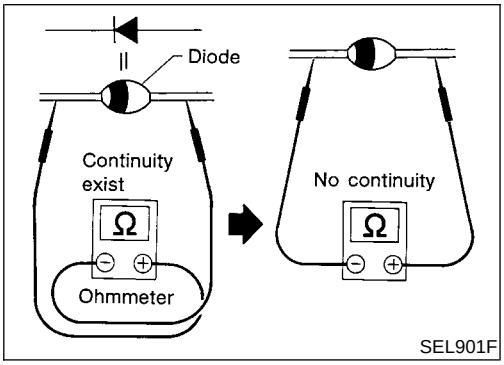
NBEL0299

OIL PRESSURE SWITCH CHECK

NBEL0299S01

	Oil pressure kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Continuity
Engine start	More than 10 - 20 (0.1 - 0.2, 1 - 3)	NO
Engine stop	Less than 10 - 20 (0.1 - 0.2, 1 - 3)	YES

Check the continuity between the terminals of oil pressure switch and body ground.



SEL901F

DIODE CHECK

NBEL0299S02

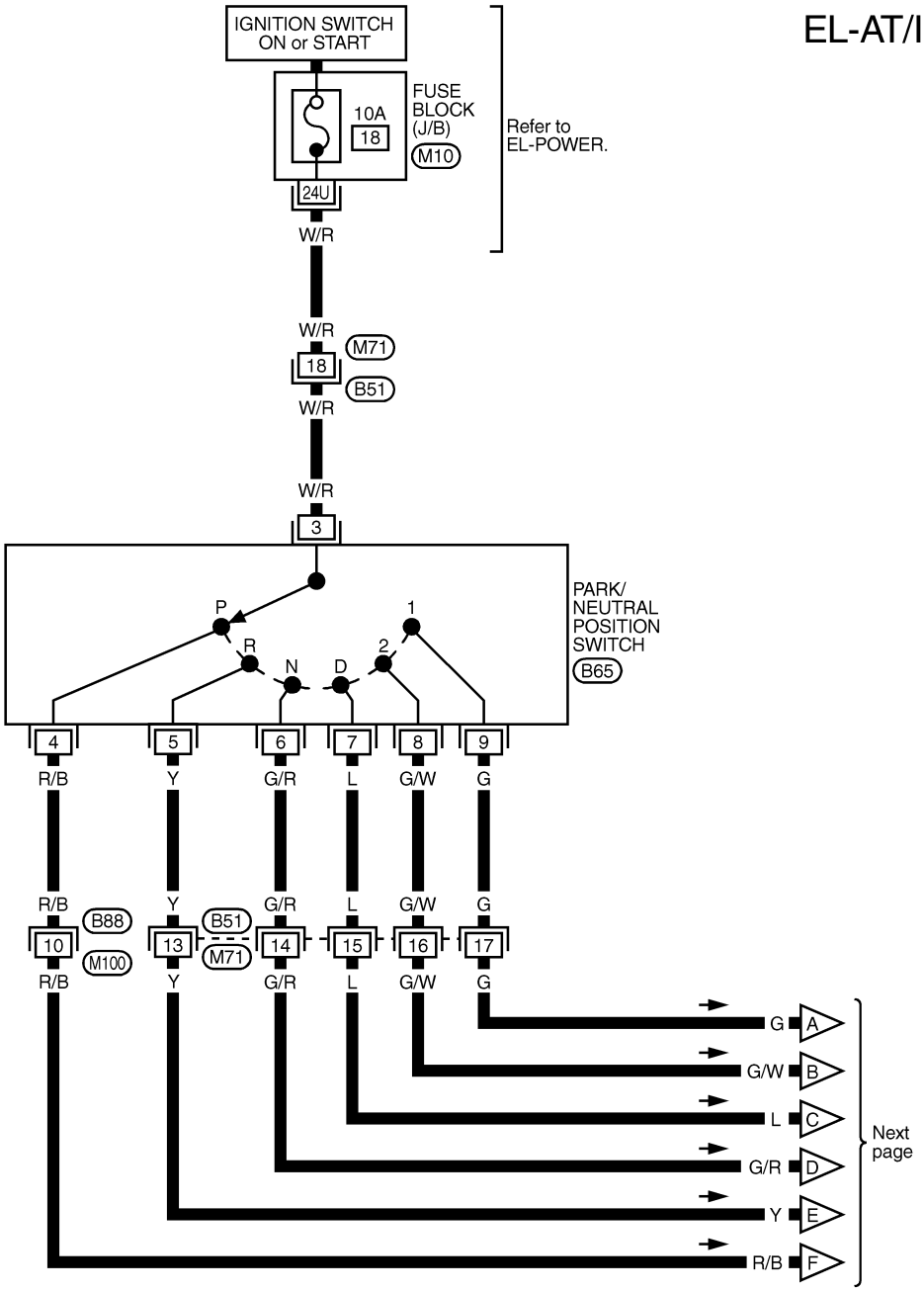
- Check continuity using an ohmmeter.
- Diode is functioning properly if test results are as shown in the figure at left.
- Check diodes at the combination meter harness connector instead of checking them on the combination meter assembly. Refer to EL-588, “WARNING LAMP” wiring diagrams.

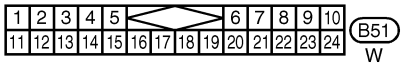
NOTE:
Specification may vary depending on the type of tester. Before performing this inspection, be sure to refer to the instruction manual for the tester to be used.

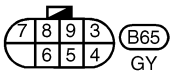
Wiring Diagram — AT/IND —

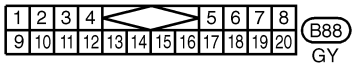
NBEL0300

EL-AT/IND-01





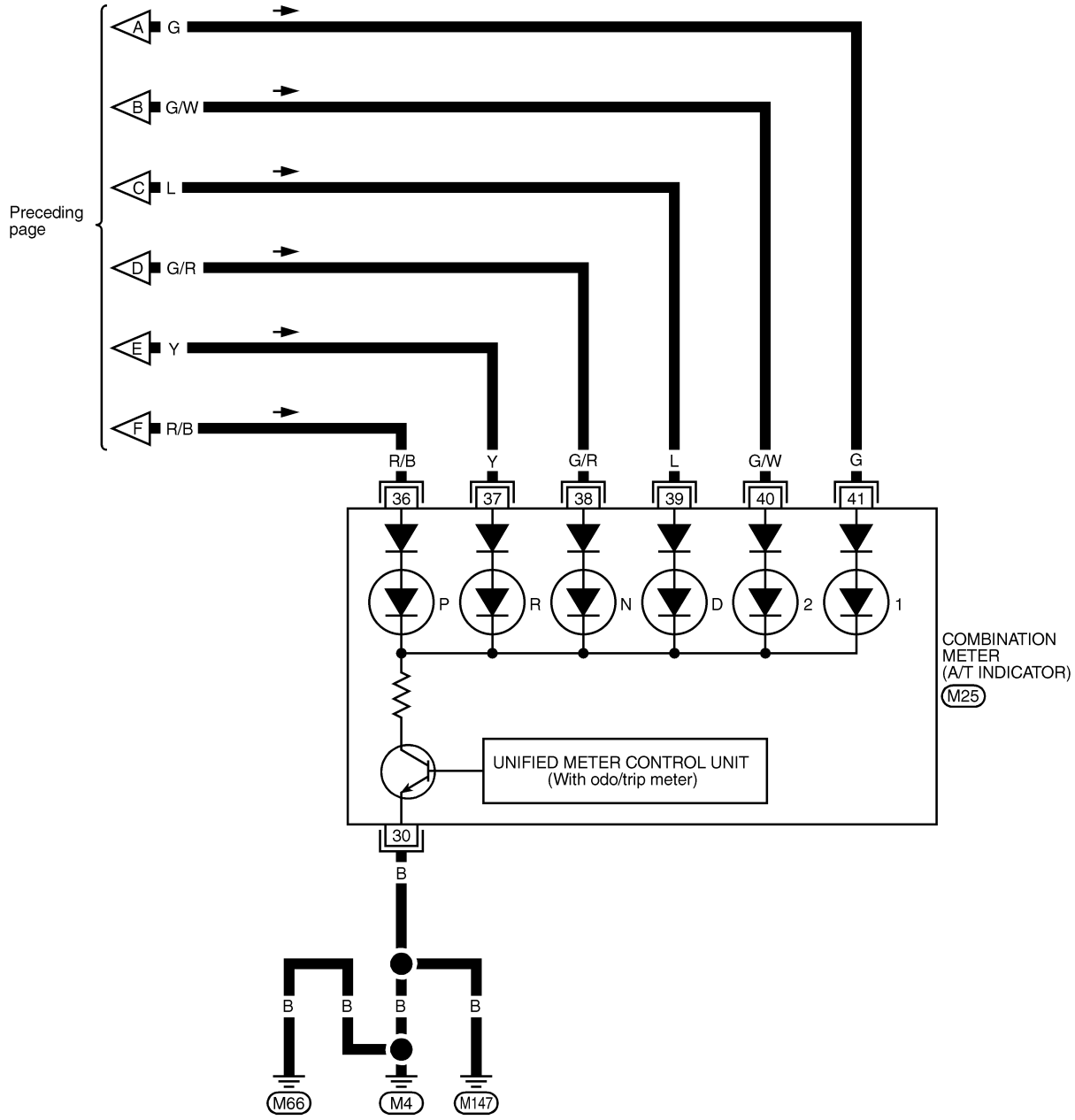


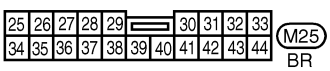


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL721N

EL-AT/IND-02

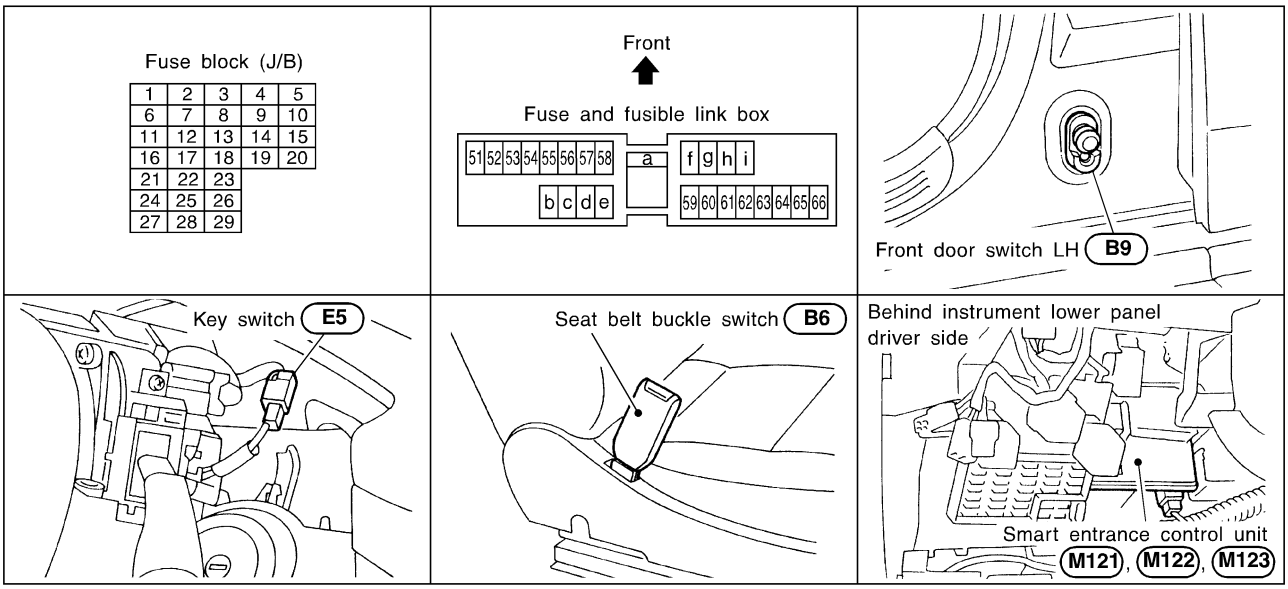




MEL722N

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0301



SEL046WA

System Description

NBEL0450

The warning chime is controlled by the smart entrance control unit.
The warning chime is located in the smart entrance control unit.
Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49 and
- to key switch terminal 2,
- through 10A fuse (No. 61, located in the fuse and fusible link box
- to tail lamp relay terminals 1 and 3.

When the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27.

Ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

When a signal, or combination of signals, is received by the smart entrance control unit, the warning chime will sound.

IGNITION KEY WARNING CHIME

NBEL0450S01

When the key in the ignition switch in the OFF position, and the driver's door open, the warning chime will sound. Power is supplied

- from key switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 25.

Ground is supplied

- from front door switch (driver side) terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 1.

Front door switch (driver side) terminal 2 is grounded through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

LIGHT WARNING CHIME

NBEL0450S02

When ignition switch OFF, driver's door open, and lighting switch in 1ST or 2ND position, warning chime will sound. Power is supplied.

- from tail lamp relay terminal 2

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 19 and 57.

Ground is supplied

- from front door switch (driver side) terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 1.

Front door switch (driver side) terminal 2 is grounded through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

SEAT BELT WARNING CHIME

NBEL0450S03

With ignition switch turned ON and seat belt unfastened (seat belt switch ON), warning chime will sound for approximately 6 seconds.

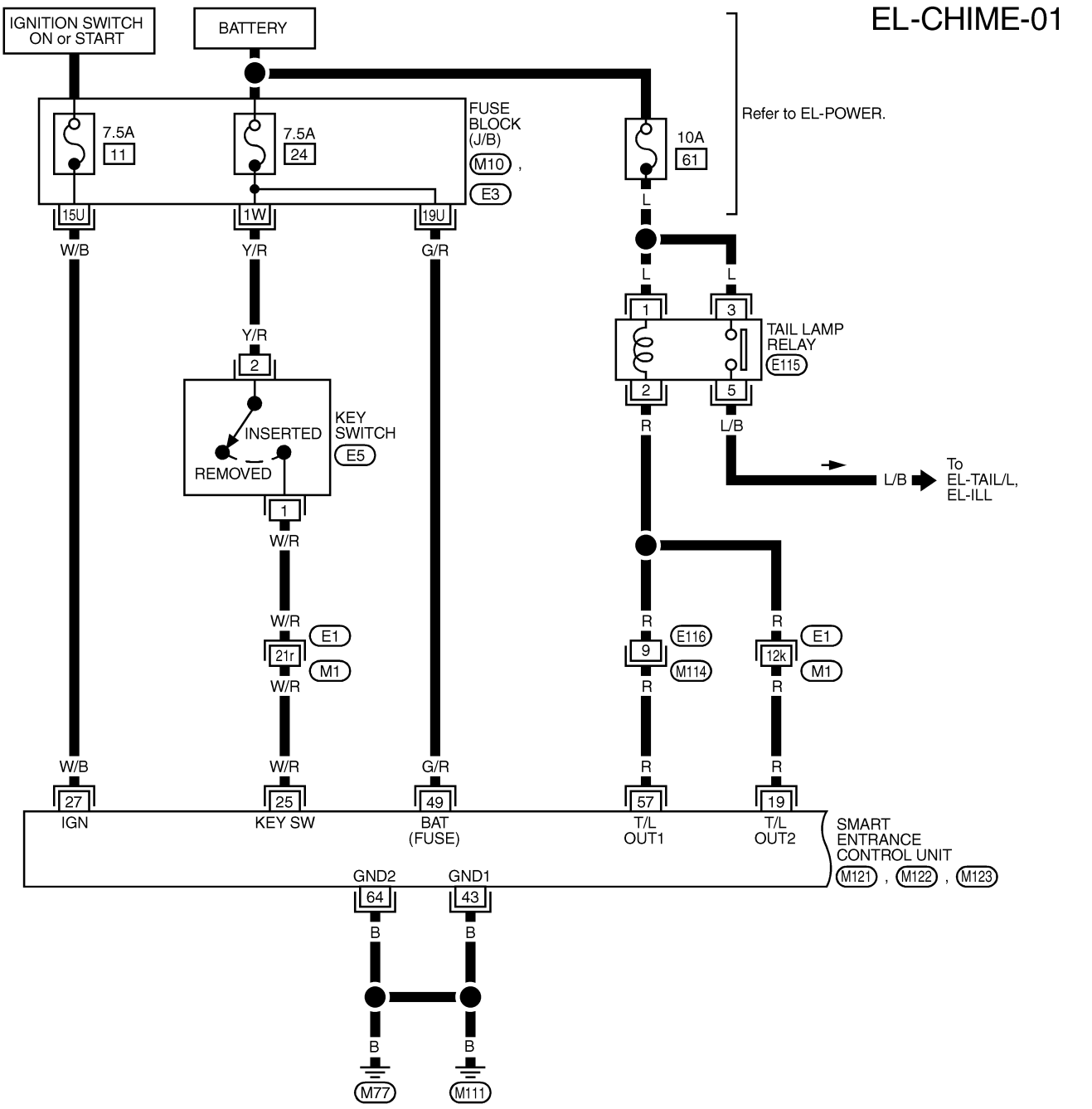
Ground is supplied

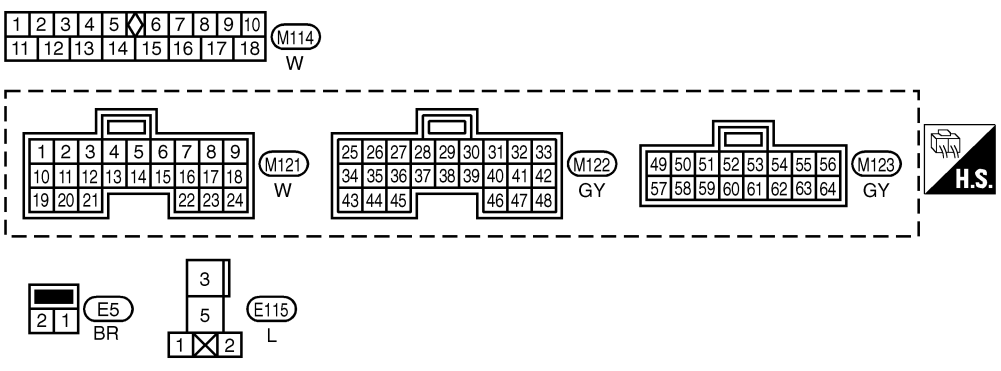
- from seat belt switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 28.

Seat belt switch terminal 2 is grounded through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

Wiring Diagram — CHIME —

NBEL0303

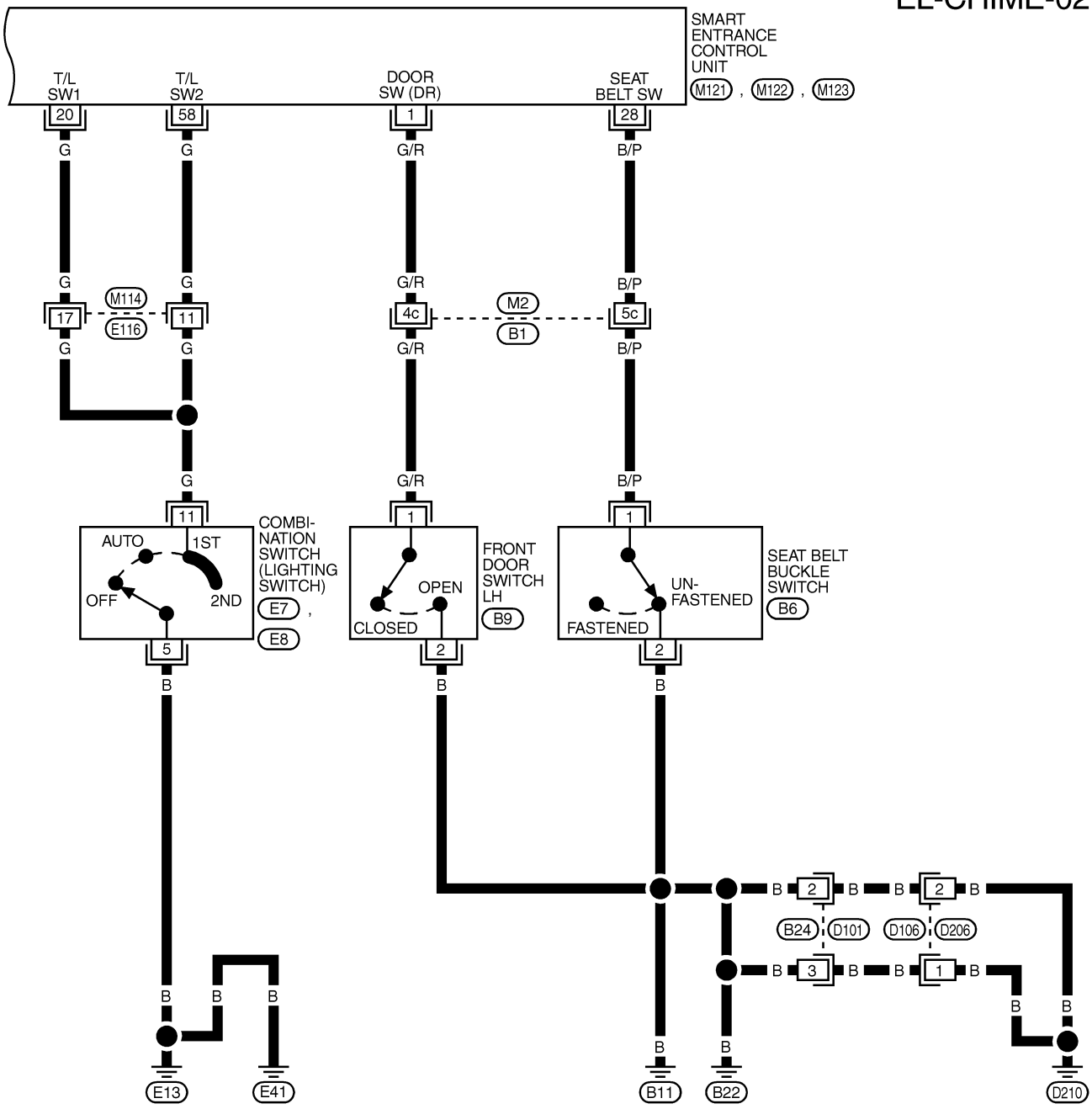


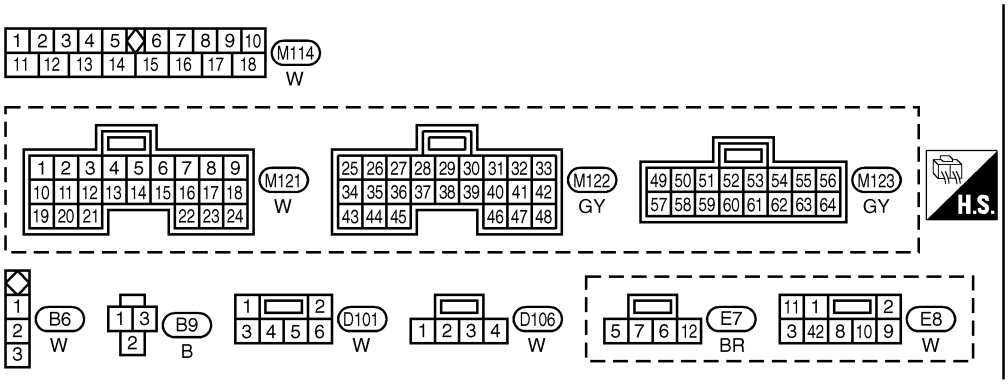


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL723N

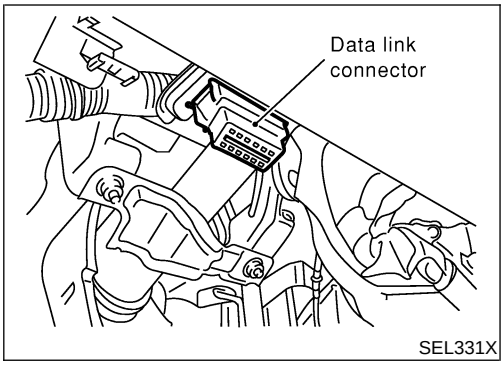
EL-CHIME-02





REFER TO THE FOLLWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL724N



SEL331X

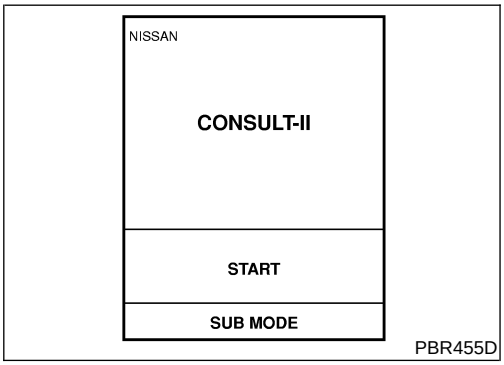
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure

=NBEL0451

"KEY WARN ALM"/"LIGHT WARN ALM"/"SEAT BELT ALM"

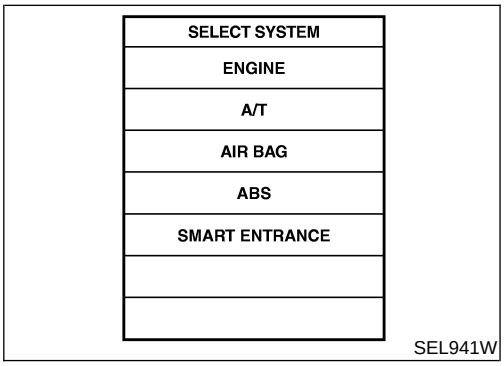
NBEL0451S01

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Connect "CONSULT-II" to the data link connector.



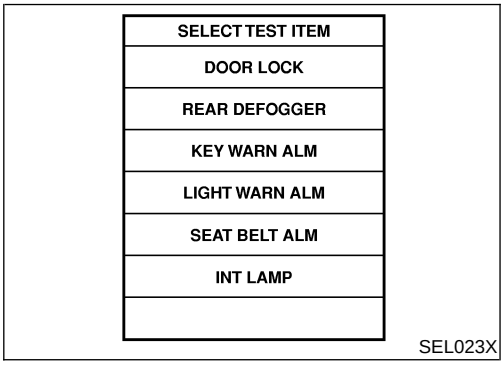
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch "ON".
4. Touch "START".



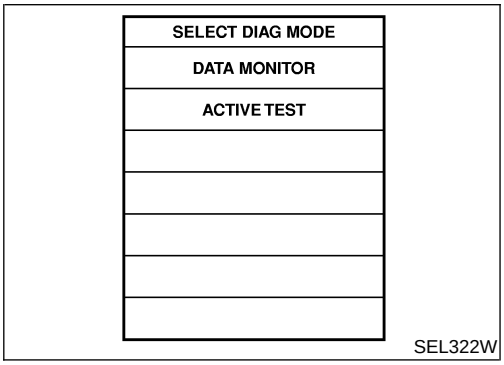
SEL941W

5. Touch "SMART ENTRANCE".



SEL023X

6. Touch "KEY WARN ALM", "LIGHT WARN ALM" or "SEAT BELT ALM".



SEL322W

- DATA MONITOR and ACTIVE TEST are available for the warning chime.

CONSULT-II Application Items

NBEL0452

"KEY WARNING ALARM"
Data Monitor

NBEL0452S01

NBEL0452S0101

Monitored Item	Description
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
KEY ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key switch.
DOOR SW DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.

Active Test

NBEL0452S0102

Test Item	Description
CHIME	This test is able to check key warning chime operation. Key warning chime sounds for 2 seconds after touching "ON" on CONSULT-II screen.

"LIGHT WARN ALM"
Data Monitor

NBEL0452S02

NBEL0452S0201

Monitored Item	Description
LIGHT SW 1ST	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lighting switch.
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.

Active Test

NBEL0452S0202

Test Item	Description
CHIME	This test is able to check light warning chime operation. Light warning chime sounds for 2 seconds after touching "ON" on CONSULT-II screen.

"SEAT BELT WARM ALM"
Data Monitor

NBEL0452S03

NBEL0452S0301

Monitored Item	Description
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
SEAT BELT SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of seat belt switch.

Active Test

NBEL0452S0302

Test Item	Description
CHIME	This test is able to check seat belt warning chime operation. Seat belt warning chime sounds for 2 seconds after touching "ON" on CONSULT-II screen.

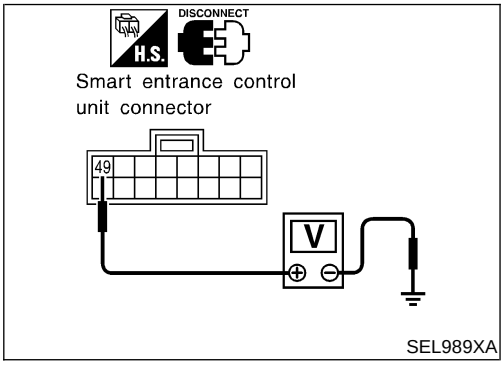
Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0453

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0453S01

REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)	604	606	607	608	609
SYMPTOM	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1 (LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CHECK)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2 (KEY SWITCH INSERT SIGNAL CHECK)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3 (SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH CHECK)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4
Light warning chime does not activate.	X	X			X
Ignition key warning chime does not activate.	X		X		X
Seat belt warning chime does not activate.	X			X	X
All warning chimes do not activate.	X				X



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

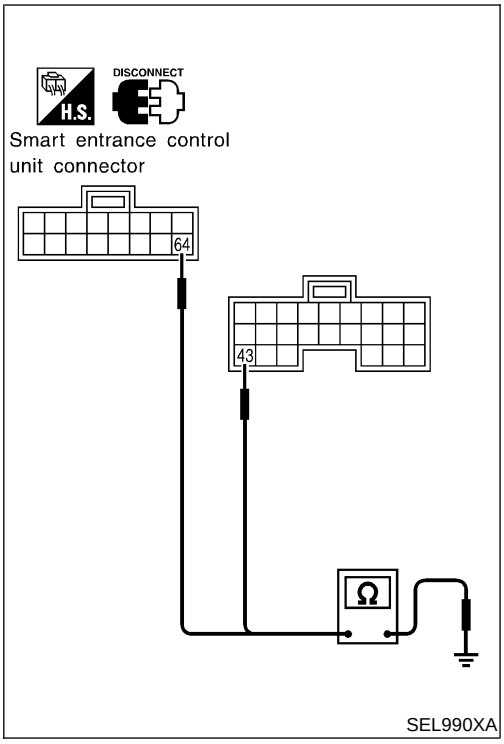
NBEL0453S02

Power Supply Circuit Check

NBEL0453S0201

Terminals			Voltage
(+)		(–)	Battery voltage
Connector	Terminal (Wire color)	Ground	
M122	49 (G/R)		

If NG, check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)].



Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0453S0202

Terminals			Continuity
(+)		(–)	Yes
Connector	Terminal (Wire color)		
M122	43 (B)	Ground	
M123	64 (B)		

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1 (LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CHECK)

=NBEL0453S03

1 **CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL**

With CONSULT-II

Check lighting switch ("LIGHT SW 1ST") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
LIGHT SW 1ST	OFF

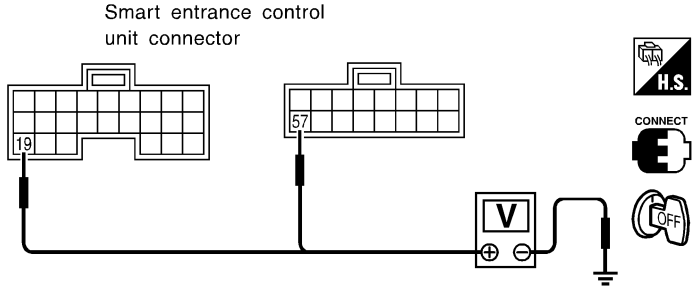
When lighting switch is in 1st or 2nd position:
LIGHT SW 1ST ON

When lighting switch is in OFF position:
LIGHT SW 1ST OFF

SEL991X

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 19 (R), connector M123 terminal 57 (R) and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of lighting switch: 1ST or 2ND
0
Condition of lighting switch: OFF
Approx. 12

SEL992XA

OK or NG

OK	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 10A fuse (No. 61, located in the fuse and fusible link box) ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and tail lamp relay

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2 (KEY SWITCH INSERT SIGNAL CHECK)

=NBEL0453S04

1	CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check key switch ("KEY ON SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
KEY ON SW	ON

When key is inserted to ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW ON

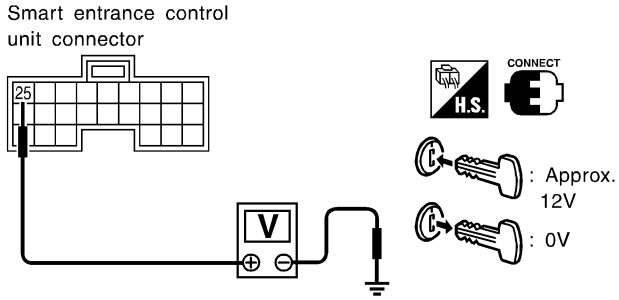
When key is removed from ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW OFF

SEL315W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 25 (W/R) and ground.



Voltage [V]:

Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.

Approx. 12

Condition of key switch: Key is removed.

0

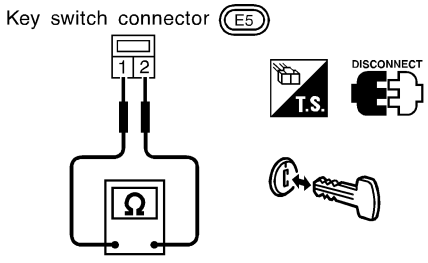
SEL011Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)

Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:

Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.

Yes

Condition of key switch: Key is removed.

No

SEL308X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • 10A fuse [No. 13, located in fuse block (J/B)] • Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch
NG	▶	Replace key switch.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3 (SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH CHECK)

=NBEL0453S05

1	CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check seat belt buckle switch ("SEAT BELT SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
SEAT BELT SW	ON

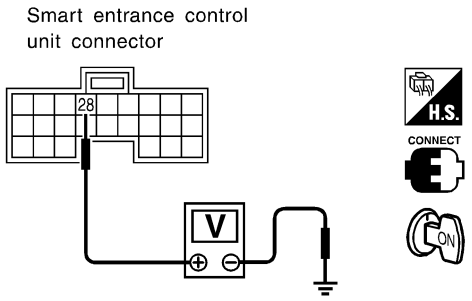
When seat belt is fastened:
SEAT BELT SW ON

When seat belt is released:
SEAT BELT SW OFF

SEL317W

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 28 (B/P) and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of seat belt buckle switch: Fastened
Approx. 5
Condition of seat belt buckle switch: Unfastened
0

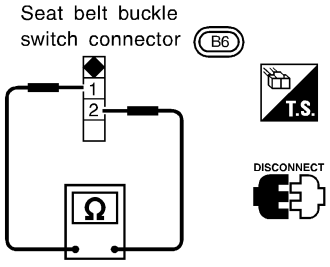
SEL994X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH

Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2 when seat belt is fastened and unfastened.



Continuity:
Seat belt is fastened.
No
Seat belt is unfastened.
Yes

SEL381X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Seat belt buckle switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and seat belt buckle switch
NG	▶	Replace seat belt buckle switch.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4

NBEL0453S06

1	CHECK IGNITION ON SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check ignition switch ON signal ("IGN ON SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
IGN ON SW	ON

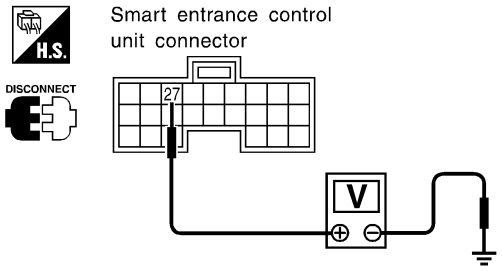
When ignition switch is ON:
IGN ON SW ON

When ignition switch is OFF:
IGN ON SW OFF

SEL318W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 27 (W/B) and ground.



Terminals		Ignition switch position		
(+)	(–)	OFF	ACC	ON
27	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

SEL995X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse

2	CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check driver door switch signal ("DOOR SW-DR") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
DOOR SW-DR	OFF

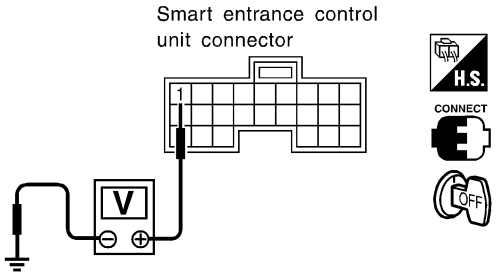
When driver's door is open:
DOOR SW-DR ON

When driver's door is closed:
DOOR SW-DR OFF

SEL319W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 1 (G/R) and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of driver's door: CLOSED
Approx. 5
Condition of driver's door: OPENED
0

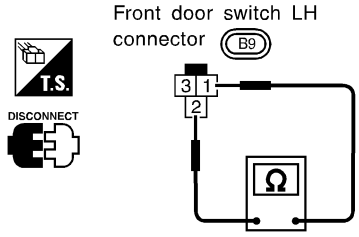
SEL996X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

Check continuity between terminals 2 and 3.



Continuity:
Door switch is pushed.
No
Door switch is released.
Yes

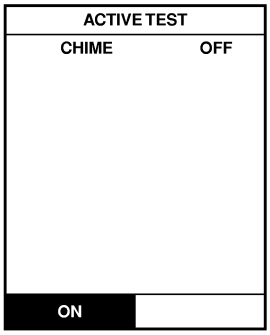
SEL383X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Driver side door switch ground circuit and condition • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and driver side door switch
NG	▶	Replace driver side door switch.

4	CHECK WARNING CHIME

With CONSULT-II
Perform "CHIME" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-II.



Warning chime should operate.

SEL320W

OK or NG

OK	▶	System is OK.
NG	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.

System Description

NBEL0305

WIPER OPERATION

NBEL0305S01

The front wiper switch is controlled by a lever built into the combination switch.
There are three wiper switch positions:

- LO speed
- HI speed
- INT (Intermittent)

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 20A fuse [No. 19, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to front wiper motor terminal 1, and
- to front wiper switch terminal 15.

Low and High Speed Wiper Operation

NBEL0305S0101

Ground is supplied to front wiper switch terminal 17 through body grounds E13 and E41.
When the front wiper switch is placed in the LO position, ground is supplied

- through terminal 14 of the front wiper switch
- to front wiper motor terminal 5.

With power and ground supplied, the front wiper motor operates at low speed.
When the front wiper switch is placed in the HI position, ground is supplied

- through terminal 16 of the front wiper switch
- to front wiper motor terminal 3.

With power and ground supplied, the front wiper motor operates at high speed.

Auto Stop Operation

NBEL0305S0102

With front wiper switch turned OFF, front wiper motor will continue to operate until wiper arms reach windshield base.
When wiper arms are not located at base of windshield with front wiper switch OFF, ground is provided

- from terminal 14 of the front wiper switch
- to front wiper motor terminal 5, in order to continue front wiper motor operation at low speed.

Ground is also supplied

- to terminal 13 of the front wiper switch
- through front wiper motor terminal 4
- through terminal 6 of the front wiper motor, and
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

When wiper arms reach base of windshield, front wiper motor terminals 1 and 4 are connected instead of terminals 4 and 6. Front wiper motor will then stop wiper arms at the PARK position.

Intermittent Operation

NBEL0305S0103

The front wiper motor operates the wiper arms one time at low speed at a set interval of approximately 2 to 13 seconds. This feature is controlled by the wiper amplifier built in the front wiper switch.
When the front wiper switch is placed in the INT position, ground is supplied

- to wiper amplifier (INT SW)
- from front wiper switch terminal 17
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to front wiper motor terminal 5
- through the front wiper switch terminal 14
- through wiper amplifier (OUTPUT)

WASHER OPERATION

NBEL0305S02

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 20A fuse [No. 19, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to front washer motor terminal 1.

When the lever is pulled to the WASH position, ground is supplied

- to front washer motor terminal 2
- through terminal 18 of the front wiper switch

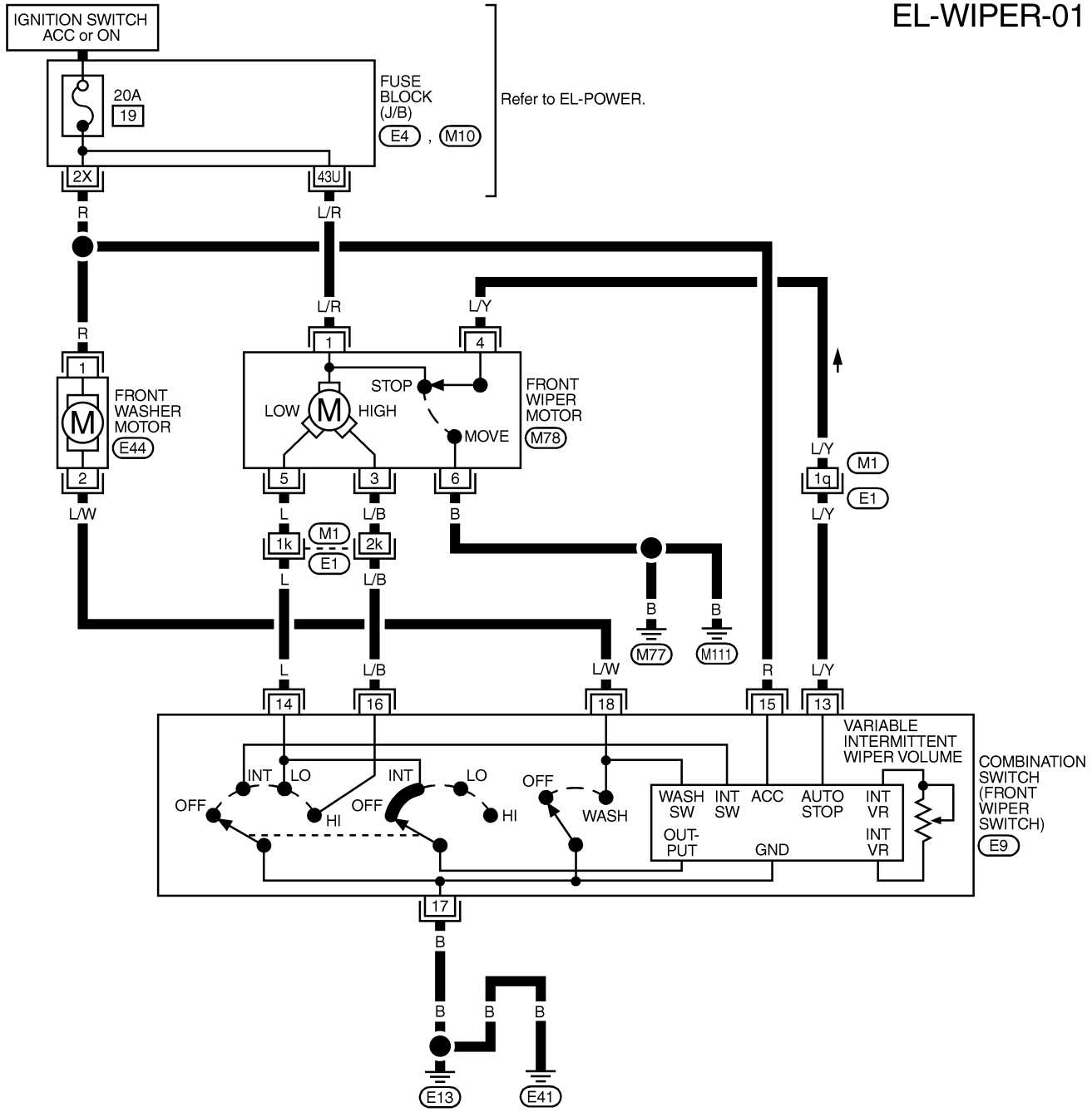
- through terminal 17 of the wiper switch, and
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

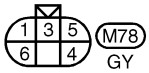
With power and ground supplied, the washer motor operates.
When the lever is pulled to the WASH position for one second or more, the wiper motor operates at low speed for approximately 3 seconds to clean windshield. This feature is controlled by the wiper amplifier in the same manner as the intermittent operation.

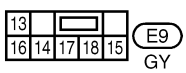
Wiring Diagram — WIPER —

NBEL0306

EL-WIPER-01

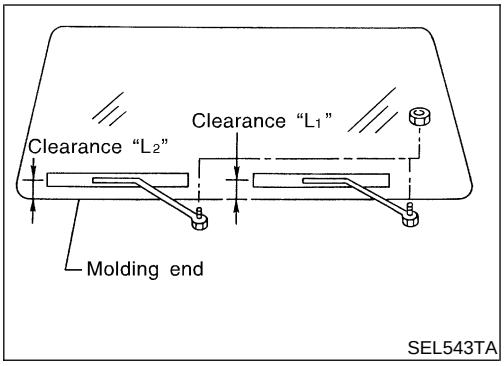






REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E4 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL197N



SEL543TA

Removal and Installation

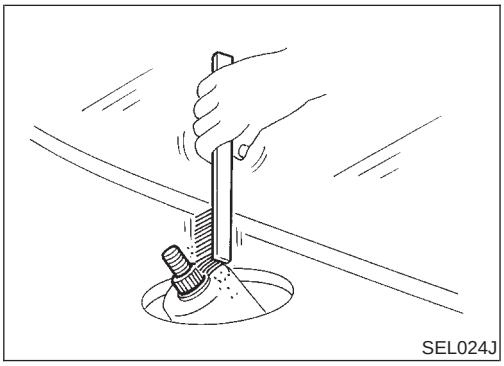
NBEL0307

WIPER ARMS

NBEL0307S01

1. Prior to wiper arm installation, turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it "OFF" (Auto Stop).
2. Lift the blade up and then set it down onto glass surface to set the blade center to clearance "L_1" & "L_2" immediately before tightening nut.
3. Eject washer fluid. Turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it "OFF".
4. Ensure that wiper blades stop within clearance "L_1" & "L_2".
   Clearance "L_1": 29 - 30 mm (1.14 - 1.18 in)
   Clearance "L_2": 32 - 42 mm (1.26 - 1.65 in)

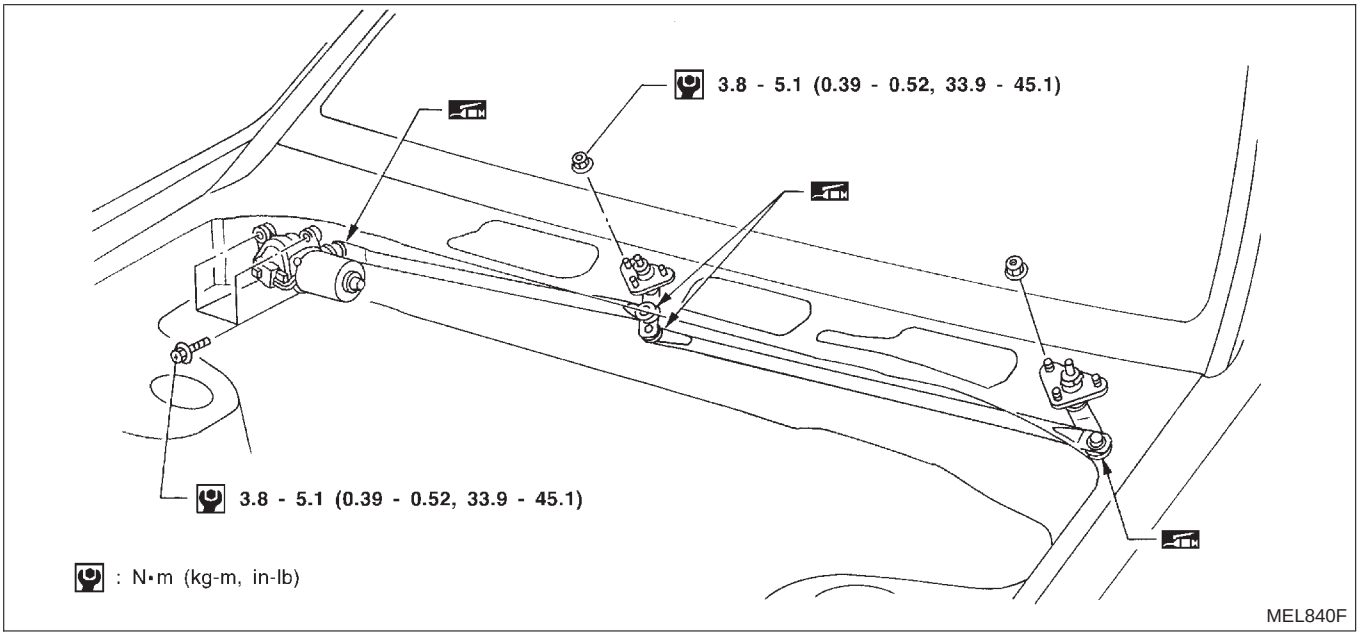
- Tighten wiper arm nuts to specified torque.
  Front wiper: 21 - 26 N·m (2.1 - 2.7 kg-m, 15 - 20 ft-lb)


SEL024J

- **Before reinstalling wiper arm, clean up the pivot area as illustrated. This will reduce possibility of wiper arm looseness.**

WIPER LINKAGE

NBEL0307S02



MEL840F

Removal

NBEL0307S0201

1. Remove 4 bolts that secure wiper motor.
2. Detach wiper motor from wiper linkage at ball joint.
3. Remove wiper linkage.

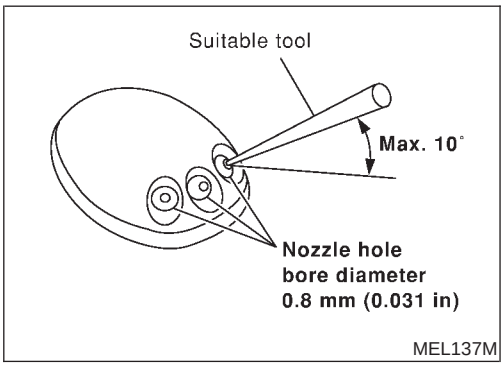
Be careful not to break ball joint rubber boot.

Installation

NBEL0307S0202

- Grease ball joint portion before installation.

1. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



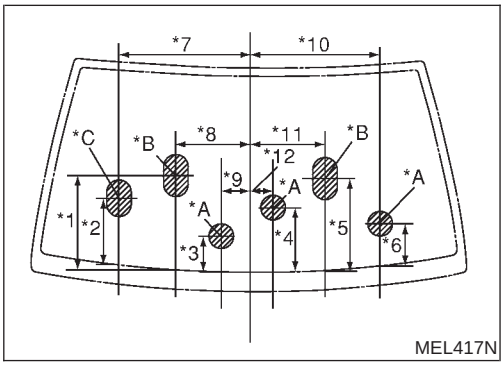
MEL137M

Washer Nozzle Adjustment

NBEL0308

- Adjust washer nozzle with suitable tool as shown in the figure at left.

Adjustable range: ±10°



MEL417N

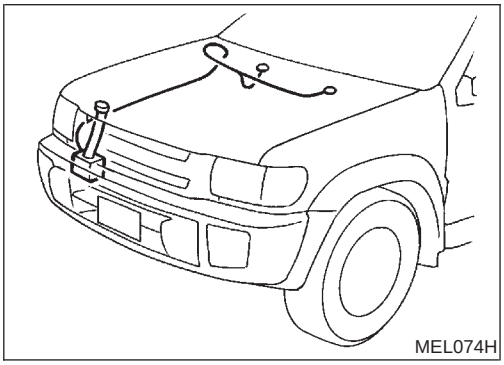
Unit: mm (in)

*1	315 (12.40)	*7	443 (17.44)
*2	227 (8.94)	*8	250 (9.84)
*3	122 (4.80)	*9	80 (3.15)
*4	220 (8.66)	*10	430 (16.93)
*5	315 (12.40)	*11	250 (9.84)
*6	145 (5.71)	*12	57 (2.24)

*A: The diameters of these circles are less than 80 mm (3.15 in).
*B: The diameter of this circle is less than 120 × 80 mm (4.72 × 3.15 in).
*C: The diameter of this circle is less than 100 × 80 mm (3.94 × 3.15 in).

Washer Tube Layout

NBEL0309


MEL074H

System Description

NBEL0310

WIPER OPERATION

NBEL0310S01

Power Supply and Ground

NBEL0310S0101

With ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied
- through 10A fuse [No. 29, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to rear wiper amp. terminal 6.

When the glass hatch switch is OPEN, ground is supplied
- to rear wiper amp. terminal 3
- through glass hatch switch terminal 1 and 2
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

Ground is supplied
- to rear wiper amp. terminal 9
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

Low Speed Wiper Operation

NBEL0310S0102

When the rear wiper switch is turned ON, ground is supplied
- to rear wiper amp. terminal 2
- through combination switch terminals 22 and 24.
- through body grounds E13 and E41

Then, power is supplied
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 11
- to rear wiper motor terminal 4.

Ground is supplied
- to rear wiper motor terminal 3
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 8.

With power and ground supplied, the wiper motor operates at low speed.

Auto Stop Operation

NBEL0310S0103

With rear wiper switch turned OFF, rear wiper motor will continue to operate until wiper arm reaches rear wiper stopper.
When rear wiper arm is not located at rear wiper stopper with wiper switch OFF, ground is supplied
- to rear wiper amp. terminal 10
- through wiper motor terminals 7 and 8
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

Then rear wiper motor continues to operate until wiper arm reaches bottom.
When wiper arm reaches bottom, power is supplied
- through 10A fuse [No. 29, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- through rear wiper motor terminals 6 and 7 and
- through rear wiper amp. terminals 10 and 8
- to rear wiper motor terminal 3.

Ground is supplied
- to rear wiper motor 4
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 11.

Then wiper motor turns the other way and wiper arm moves once until wiper arm reaches stopper.

Intermittent Operation

NBEL0310S0104

The rear wiper motor operates the wiper arms at low speed approximately every 7 seconds. This feature is controlled by the wiper amp.
When the wiper switch is placed in the INT position, ground is supplied
- to wiper amp. terminal 4
- through rear combination switch terminal 21 and 24
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Then, power is supplied
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 11

- to rear wiper motor terminal 4.

Ground is supplied

- to rear wiper motor terminal 3
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 8.

With power and ground supplied, rear wiper operates at low speed intermittent.

WIPER OPERATION PROHIBIT CONTROL

NBEL0310S02

When glass hatch is open with back door key cylinder while rear wiper is operated, wiper operation is stopped. (Wiper operation prohibit control)
When glass hatch is closed and rear wiper switch turns from OFF and then rear wiper switch is turned to ON, wiper operation prohibit control is canceled.

WASHER OPERATION

NBEL0310S03

When the rear wiper switch is turned to WASH position, ground is supplied

- to rear wiper amp. terminal 1
- through terminals 23 and 24
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Then, power is supplied

- through rear wiper amp. terminal 7
- to rear washer motor terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

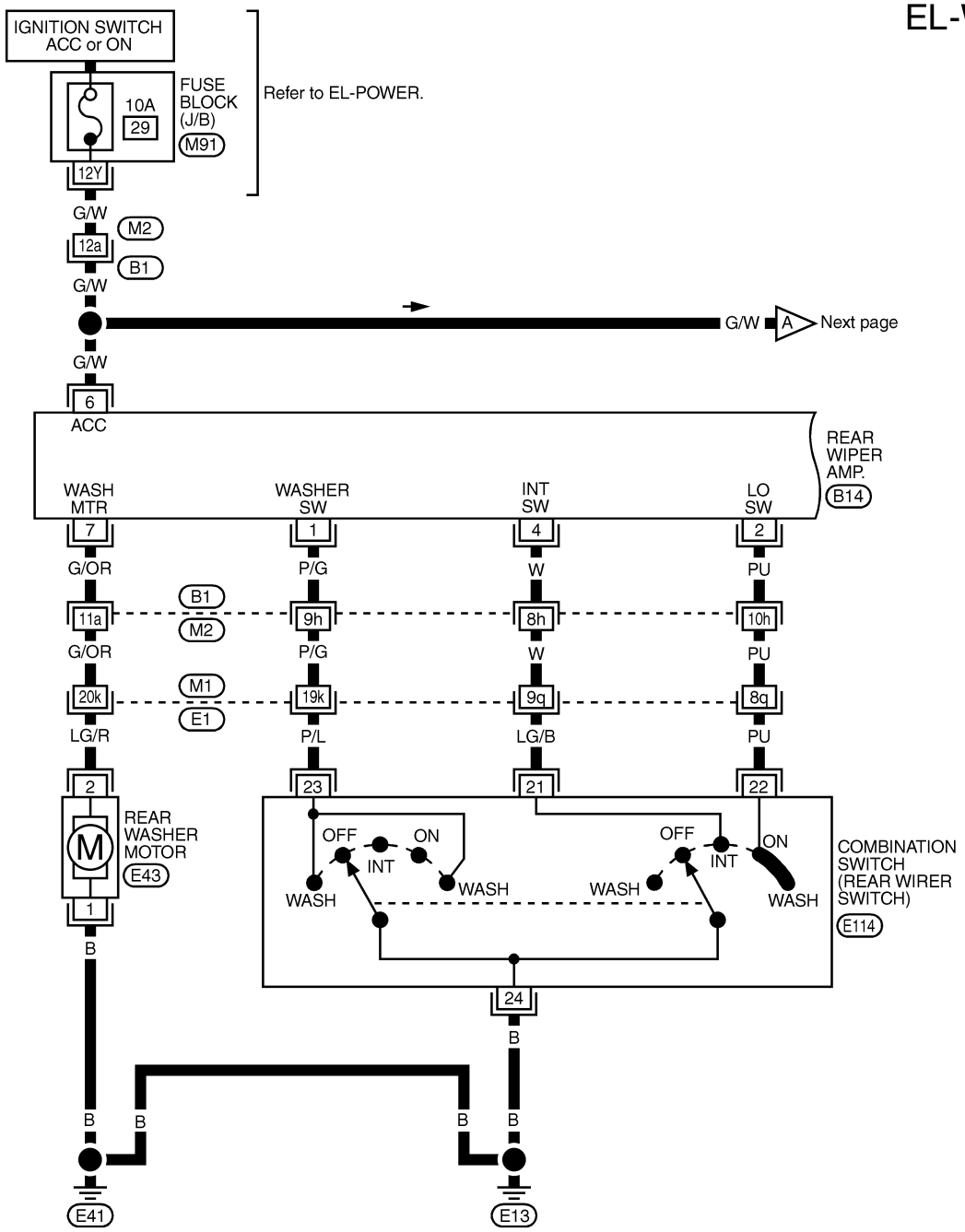
- to rear washer motor terminal 1
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

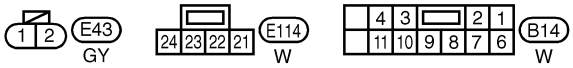
With power and ground supplied, the rear washer motor operates.
When the rear wiper switch is turned to WASH position for one second or more, the rear wiper motor operates at low speed for approximately 3 seconds after the rear wiper switch is released. This feature is controlled by the rear wiper amp. in the same manner as the low speed operation.

Wiring Diagram — WIP/R —

NBEL0311

EL-WIP/R-01

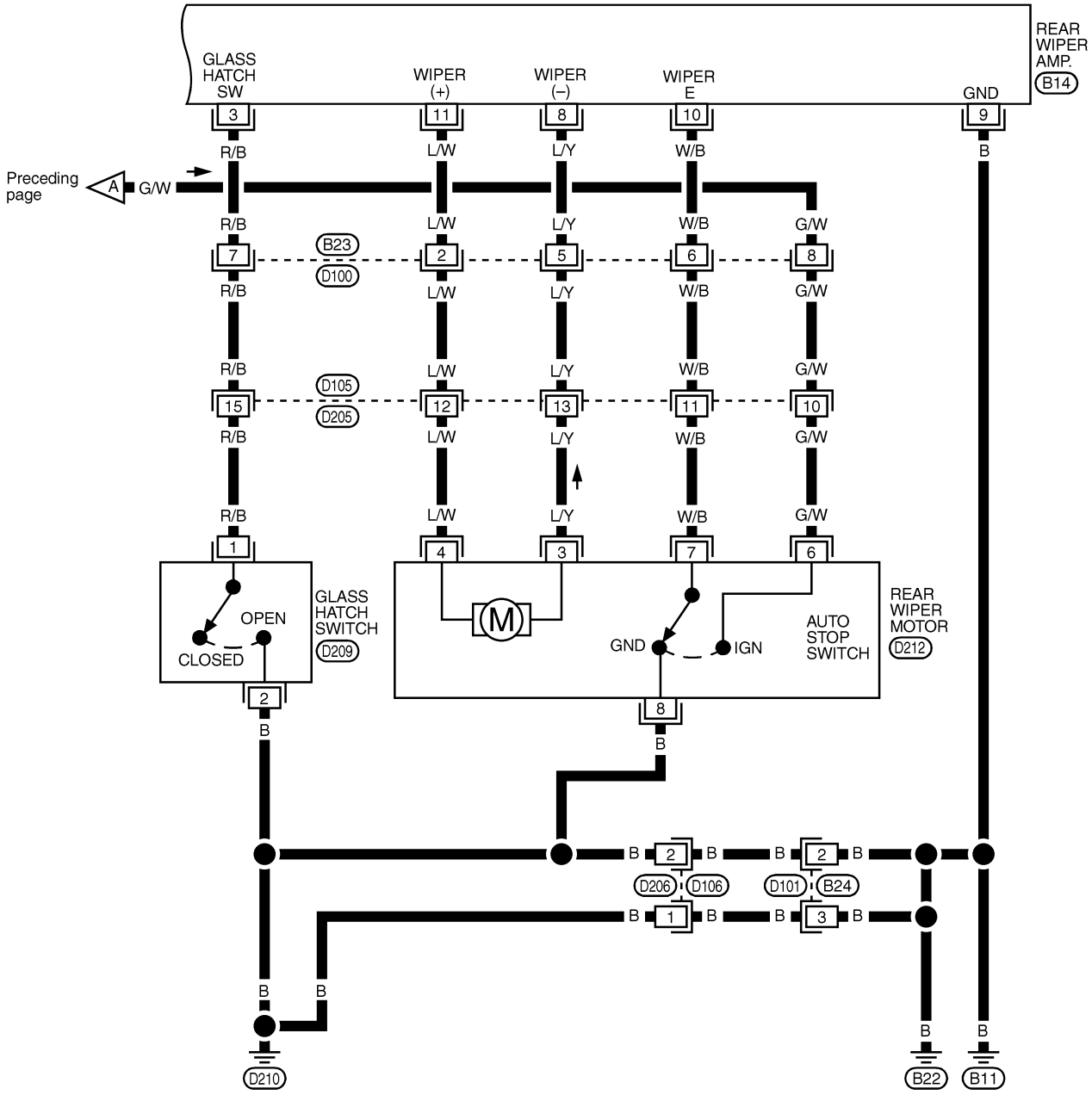


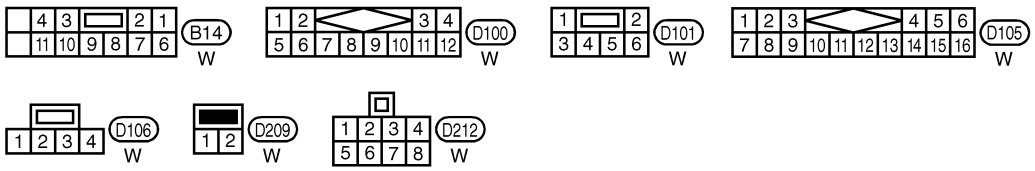


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) , (E1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
(M91) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL809L

EL-WIP/R-02





MEL810L

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0312

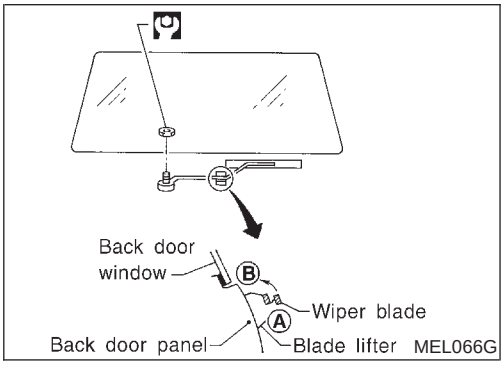
REAR WIPER AMP. INSPECTION TABLE

NBEL0312S01

(Data are reference values.)

Terminal No.	Item	Condition			Voltage (Approximate value)
1	Washer switch	ACC	Rear wiper switch	WASH	Less than 1V
				OFF, ON or INT	Battery voltage
2	Low switch	ACC	Rear wiper switch	ON	Less than 1V
				OFF or INT	Battery voltage
3	Glass hatch switch	ACC	Glass hatch	Open	Less than 1V
				Closed	Battery voltage
4	Intermittent switch	ACC	Rear wiper switch	INT	Less than 1V
				OFF, ON or WASH	Battery voltage
6	Power supply (ACC)	ACC	—		Battery voltage
7	Washer motor	ACC	Rear washer switch	WASH	Battery voltage
				OFF, ON or INT	Less than 1V
8	Rear wiper motor	ACC	Wiper is moving (except final drive)		Less than 1V
			Wiper stop		Less than 1V
			During wiper final drive		Battery voltage
9	Ground	—			—
10	Auto stop switch	ACC	Rear wiper switch should be at “INT” to inspect the value for wiper movement.	Wiper is moving	Less than 1V
				Wiper stop	Battery voltage
11	Rear wiper motor	ACC	Wiper is moving (except final drive)		Battery voltage
			Wiper stop		Battery voltage
			During wiper final drive		Less than 1V

NOTE:
Power to the rear wiper amp. will be interrupted when the rear glass hatch is opened. In that case, conduct the inspection of the rear wiper amp. with the rear glass hatch closed, unless otherwise indicated.



Removal and Installation

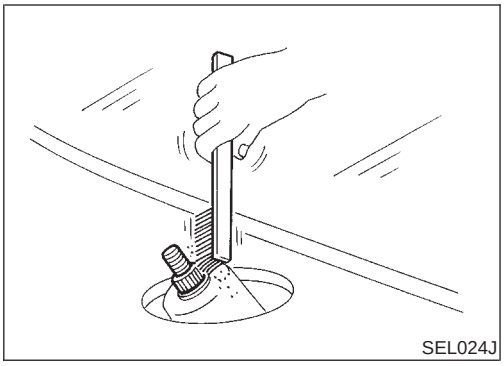
NBEL0313

WIPER ARMS

NBEL0313S01

1. Prior to wiper arm installation, turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it “OFF” (Auto Stop).
2. Install wiper arm to portion A as in figure below and tighten wiper arm nut to specification.
3. Then, set wiper arm to portion B.

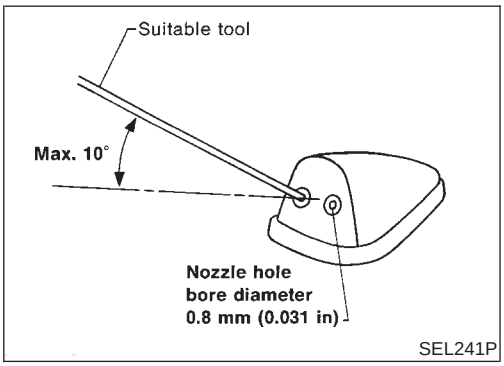
: 13 - 18 N·m (1.3 - 1.8 kg-m, 9 - 13 ft-lb)


SEL024J

- **Before reinstalling wiper arm, clean up the pivot area as illustrated. This will reduce possibility of wiper arm looseness.**

Washer Nozzle Adjustment

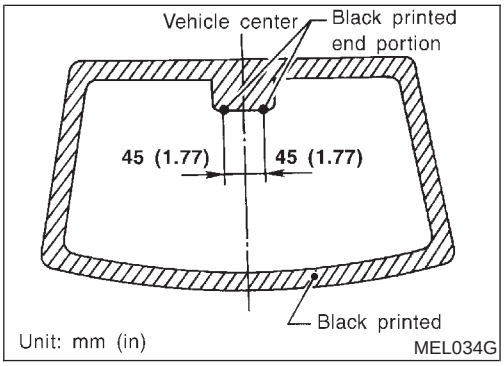
NBEL0314



SEL241P

- Adjust washer nozzle with suitable tool as shown in the figure at left.

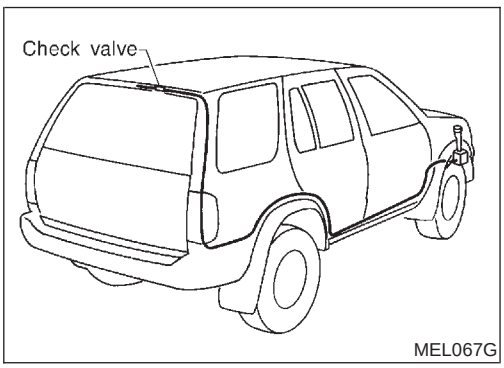
  Adjustable range: ±10° (In any direction)



MEL034G

Washer Tube Layout

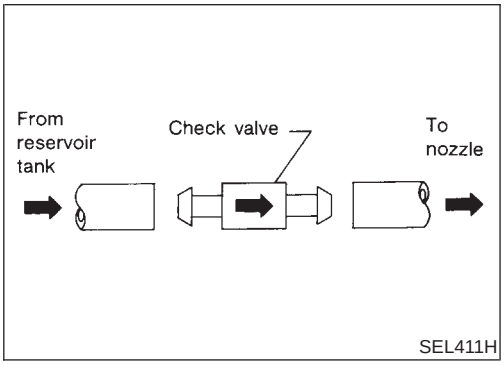
NBEL0315



MEL067G

Check Valve

NBEL0316



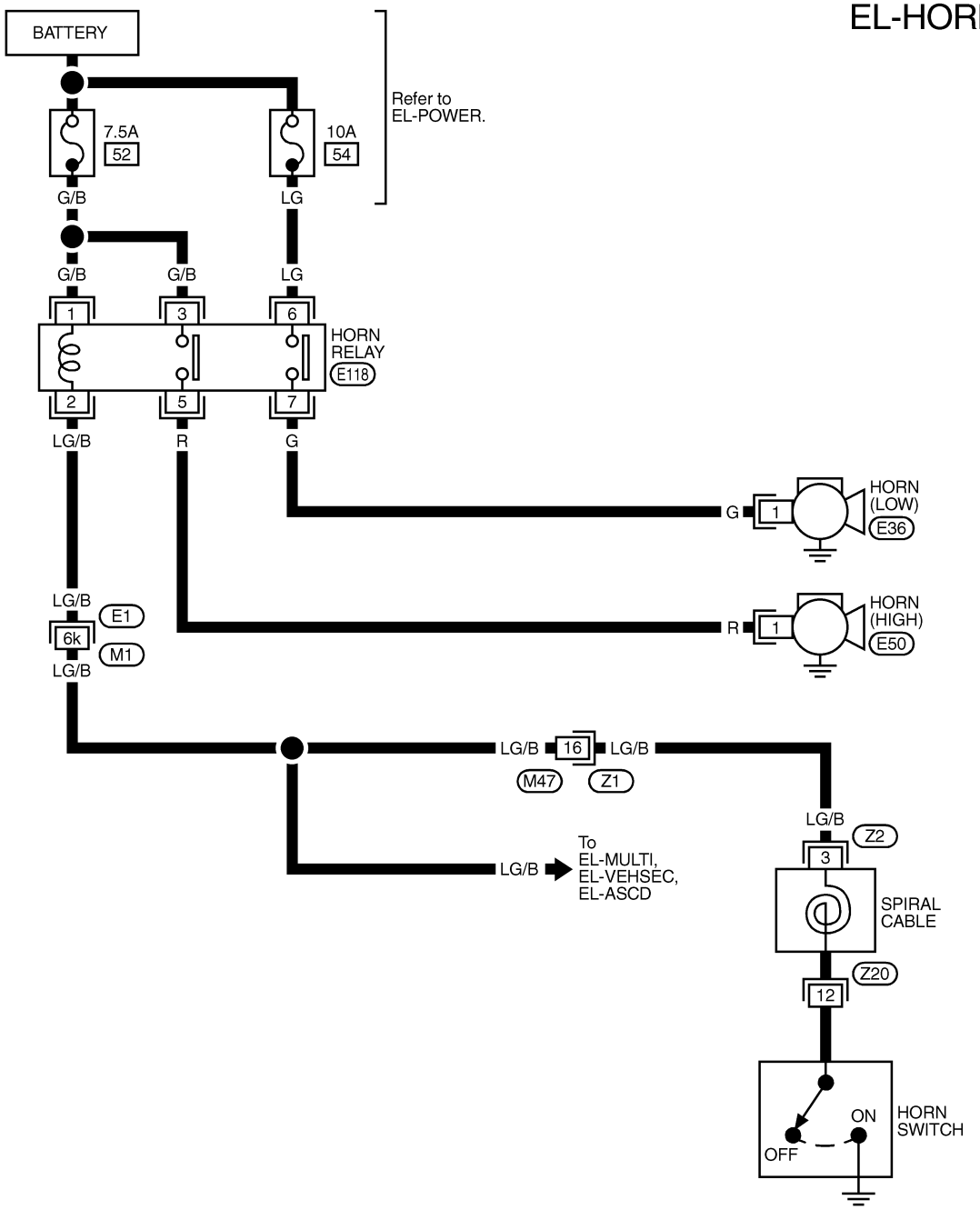
SEL411H

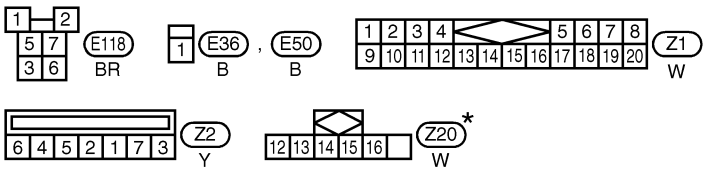
- A check valve is provided in the washer fluid line. Be careful not to connect check valve to washer tube in the wrong direction.

Wiring Diagram — HORN —

NBEL0317

EL-HORN-01





∗ : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

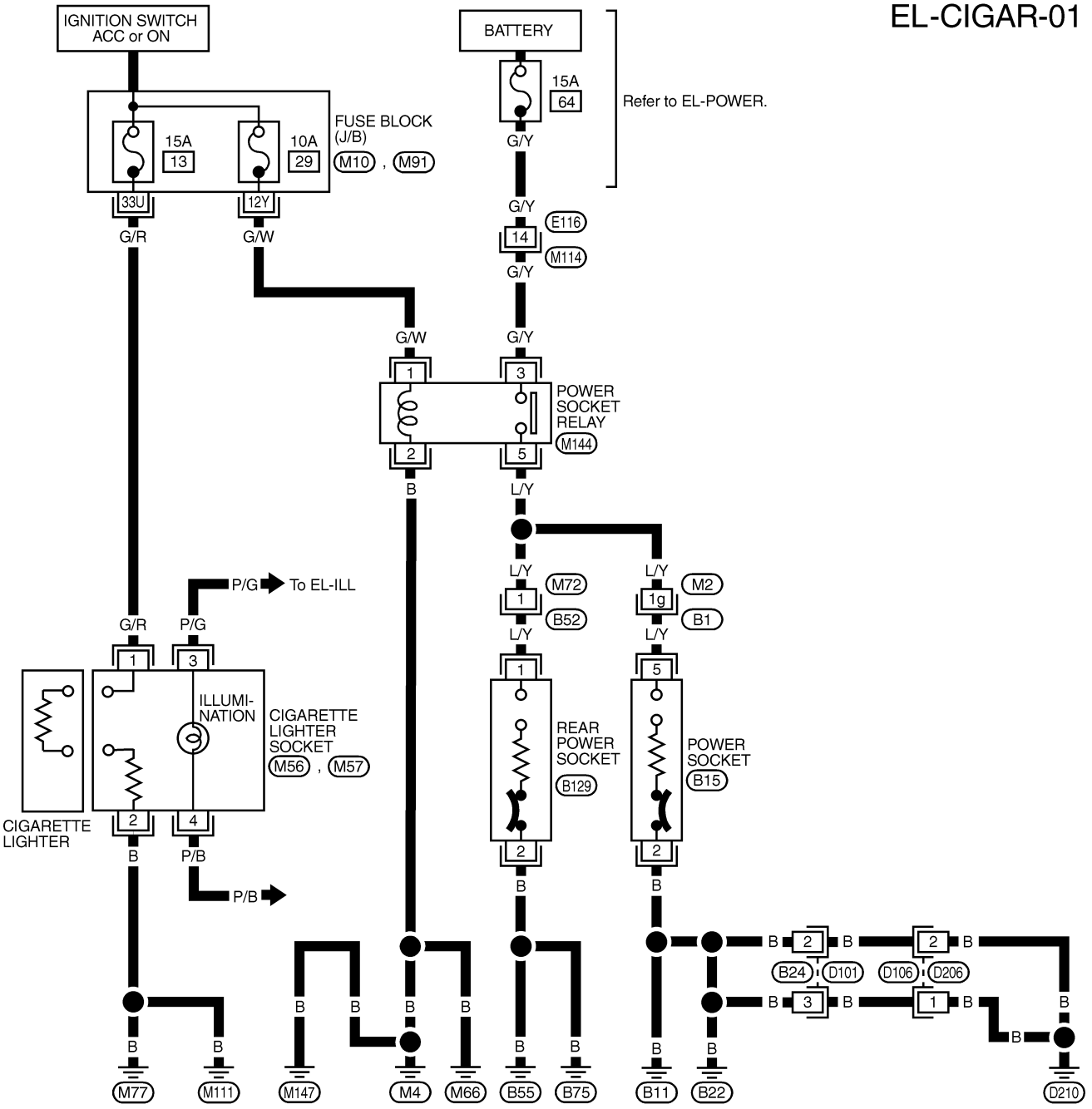
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

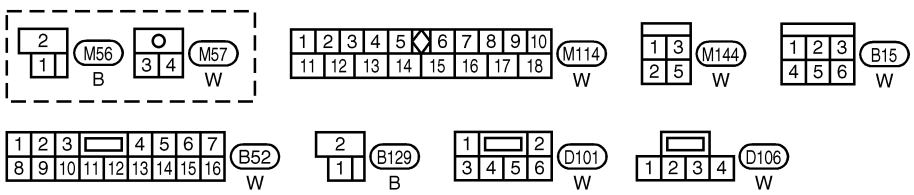
MEL461N

Wiring Diagram — CIGAR —

NBEL0318

EL-CIGAR-01





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

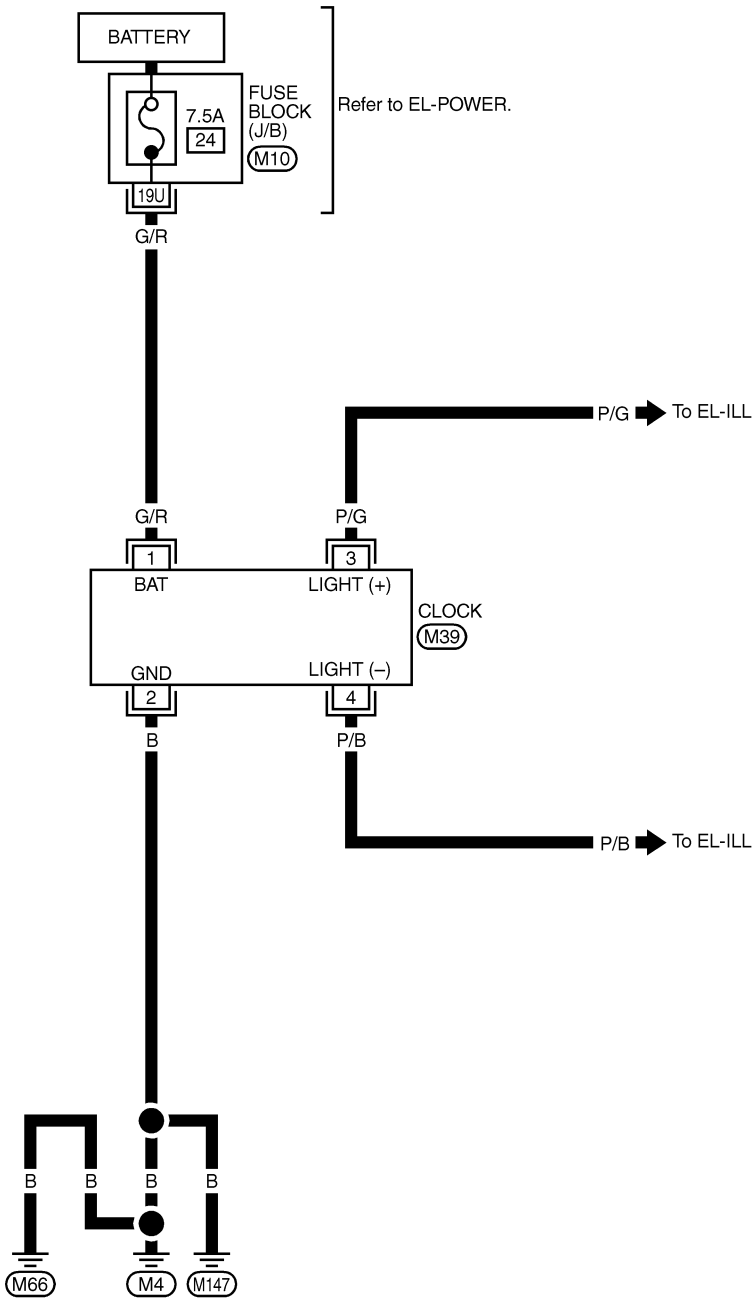
M10 , M91 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

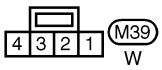
MEL528N

Wiring Diagram — CLOCK —

NBEL0319

EL-CLOCK-01



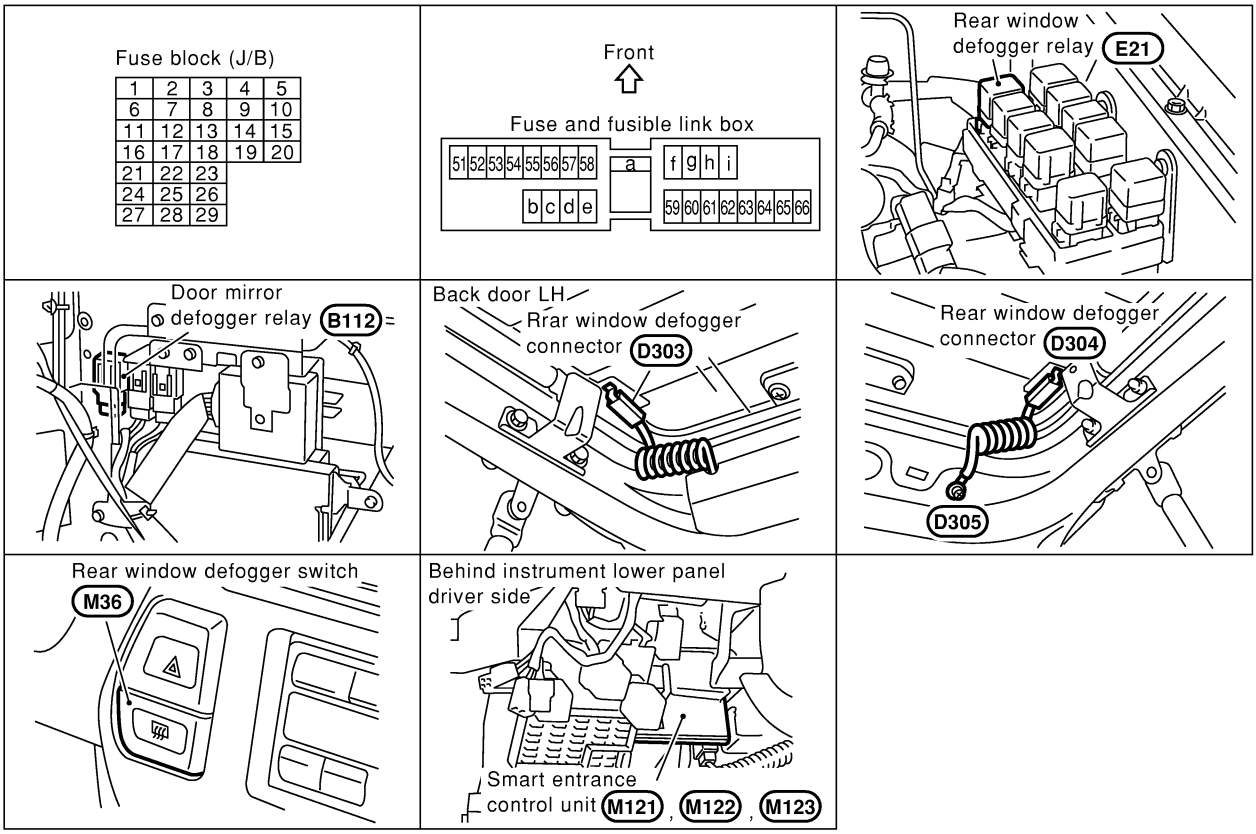


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL814L

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0320



SEL289Y

System Description

NBEL0321

The rear window defogger system is controlled by the smart entrance control unit. The rear window defogger operates only for approximately 15 minutes.

Power is supplied at all times

- to rear window defogger relay terminal 3
- through 20A fuse (No. 56, located in the fuse and fusible link box) and
- to rear window defogger relay terminal 6
- through 20A fuse (No. 57, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49
- through 7.5A [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to the rear window defogger relay terminal 1, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27.

Ground is supplied

- to terminal 1 of the rear window defogger switch
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147(with navigation system),
- to terminal 32 of the A/C auto amp.
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147 (without navigation system), or
- to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

When the rear window defogger switch is turned ON, ground is supplied

- through terminal 2 of the rear window defogger switch (with navigation system), or
- through terminal 31 of A/C auto amp. (without navigation system)
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 14.

Terminal 37 of the smart entrance control unit then supplies ground to the rear window defogger relay terminal 2.
With power and ground supplied, the rear window defogger relay is energized.
Power is supplied

- through terminals 5 and 7 of the rear window defogger relay
- to the rear window defogger.

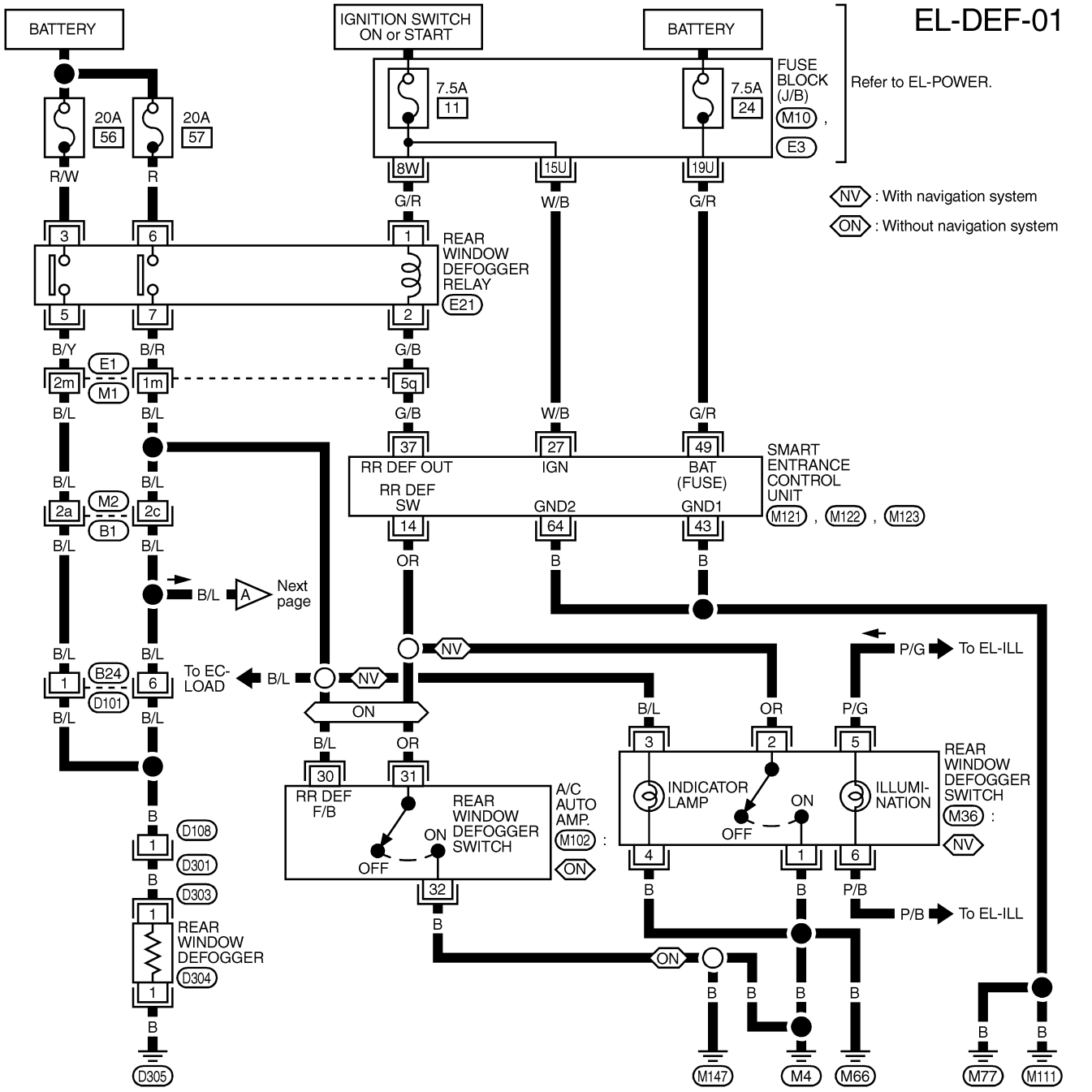
The rear window defogger has an independent ground.
With power and ground supplied, the rear window defogger filaments heat and defog the rear window.
When the system is activated, the rear window defogger indicator illuminates in the rear window defogger switch.
Power is supplied

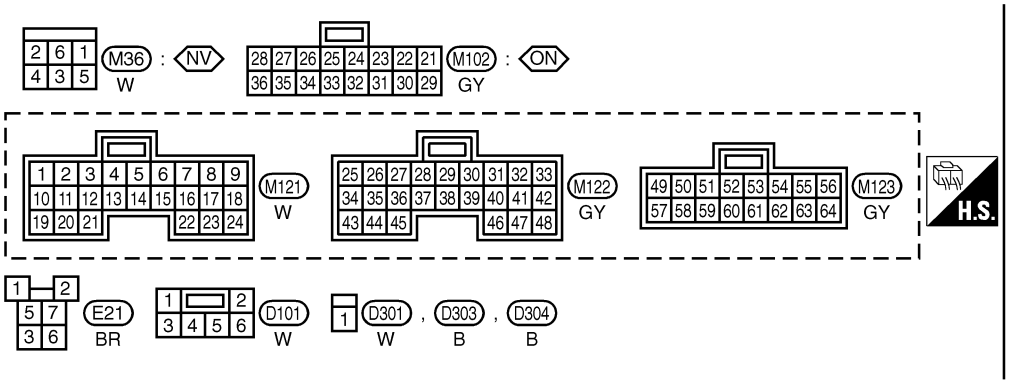
- to terminal 3 of the rear window defogger switch (with navigation system), or
- to terminal 30 of the A/C auto amp. (without navigation system)
- from terminal 7 of the rear window defogger relay.

Terminal 4 of the rear window defogger switch (with navigation system) or terminal 32 of the A/C auto amp. (without navigation system), is grounded through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

Wiring Diagram — DEF —

NBEL0322

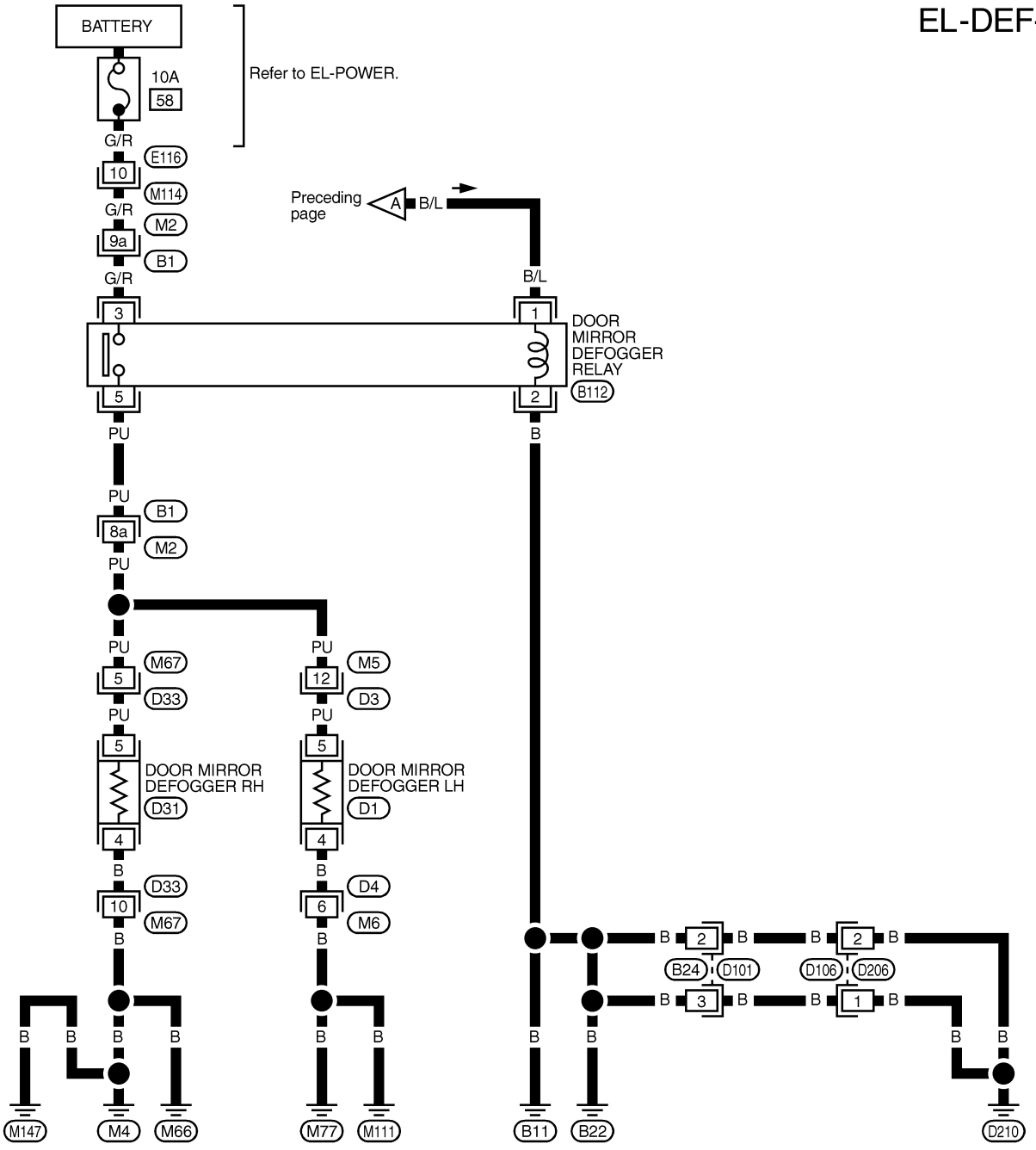


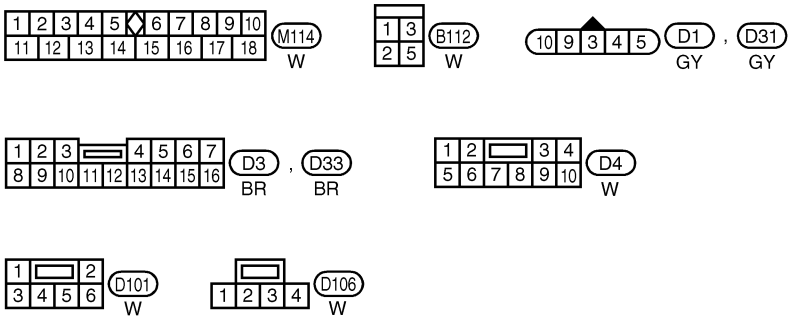


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL725N

EL-DEF-02

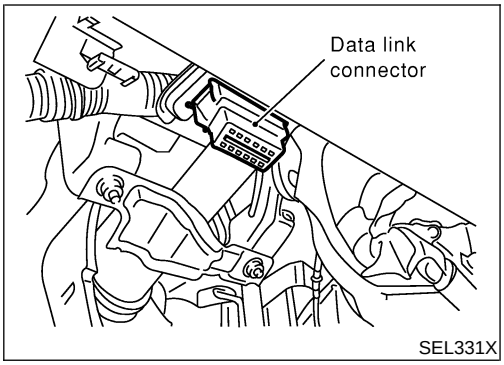




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL726N



SEL331X

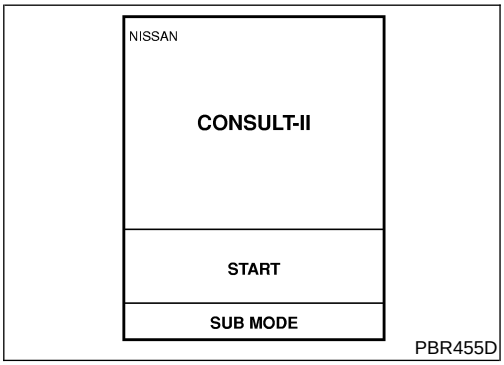
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure

NBEL0454

“REAR DEFOGGER”

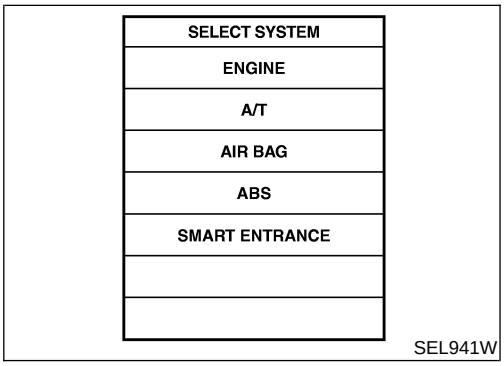
NBEL0454S01

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect “CONSULT-II” to the data link connector.



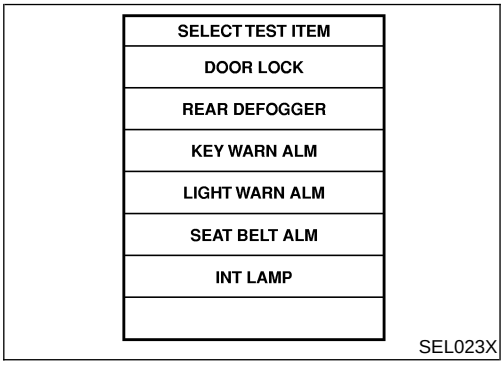
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Touch “START”.



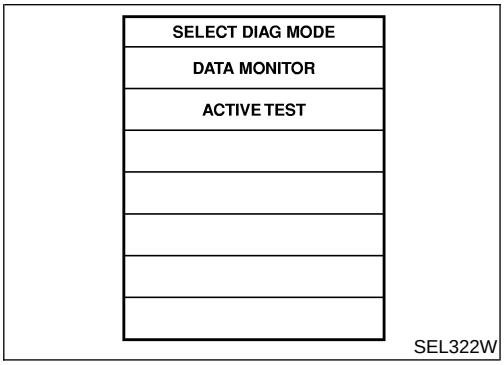
SEL941W

5. Touch “SMART ENTRANCE”.



SEL023X

6. Touch “REAR DEFOGGER”.



SEL322W

7. Select diagnosis mode.
   “DATA MONITOR” and “ACTIVE TEST” are available.

CONSULT-II Application Items

NBEL0455

“REAR DEFOGGER”
Data Monitor

NBEL0455S01

NBEL0455S0101

Monitored Item	Description
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
REAR DEF SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of rear window defogger switch.

Active Test

NBEL0455S0102

Test Item	Description
REAR DEFOGGER	This test is able to check rear window defogger operation. Rear window defogger activates when “ON” on CONSULT-II screen is touched.

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0456

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

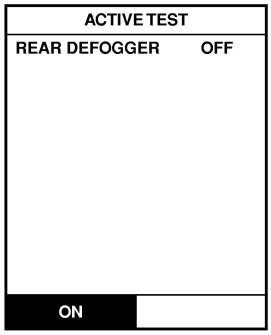
NBEL0456S01

SYMPTOM: Rear window defogger does not activate, or does not go off after activating.

1	CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER OUTPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Select “ACTIVE TEST” in “REAR DEFOGGER” with CONSULT-II.

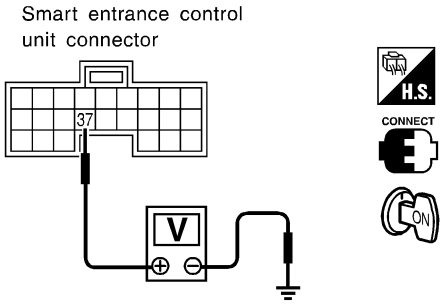


Rear window defogger and rear window defogger switch indicator should operate when the “ON” button on the CONSULT-II screen is touched.

SEL353W

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 37 (G/B) and ground.



Voltage [V]:

Rear window defogger switch is “OFF”.
Approx. 12
Rear window defogger switch is “ON”.
0

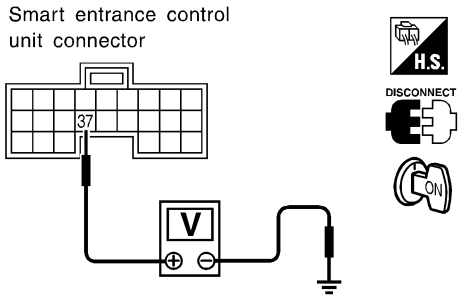
SEL997X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Rear window defogger relay (Refer to EL-635.) ● Rear window defogger circuit ● Rear window defogger filament (Refer to EL-636.)
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK DEFOGGER RELAY COIL SIDE CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
3. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 37 (G/B) and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL998X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)] ● Rear window defogger relay ● Harness for open or short between fuse and rear window defogger relay ● Harness for open or short between rear window defogger relay and smart entrance control unit

3	CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Select "REAR DEF SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

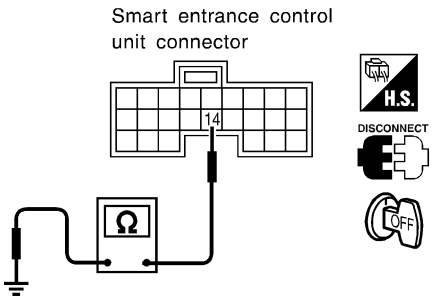
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
REAR DEF SW	ON

When rear window defogger switch is pushed:
REAR DEF SW should be ON.

SEL352W

Without CONSULT-II

Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 14 (OR) and ground.



Continuity:
Rear window defogger switch is pushed.
Continuity should exist.
Rear window defogger switch is released.
Continuity should not exist.

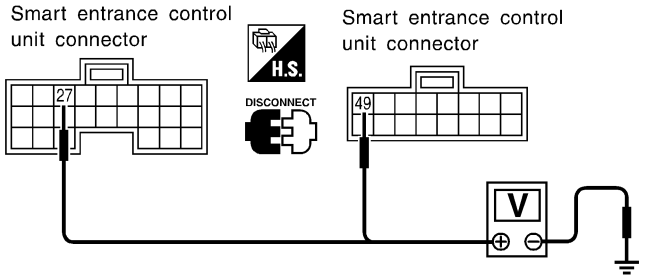
SEL999X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● Rear window defogger switch (with navigation system) (Refer to EL-636.) A/C auto amp. (without navigation system) ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and rear window defogger switch (with navigation system) or A/C auto amp. (without navigation system). ● Rear window defogger switch (with navigation system) or A/C auto amp. (without navigation system) ground circuit

4	CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND IGNITION INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 27 (W/B), M123 terminal 49 (G/R) and ground.



Terminals		Ignition switch position		
(+)	(−)	OFF	ACC	ON
49	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
27	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

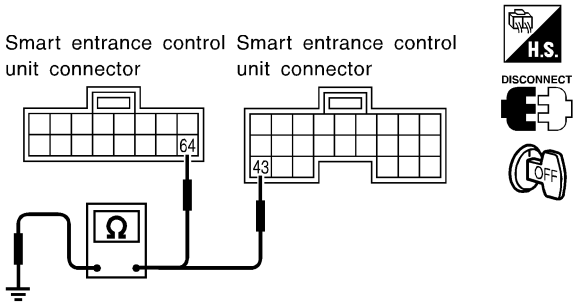
SEL001Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 11 or No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse

5	CHECK CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

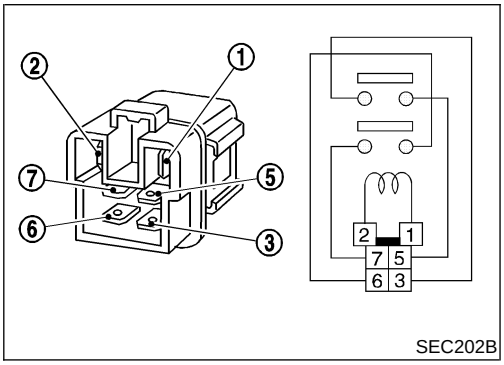
Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 43 (B), M123 terminal 64 (B) and ground.



Continuity should exist.

SEL002Y

Yes	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
No	▶	Repair harness or connectors.



SEC202B

Electrical Components Inspection

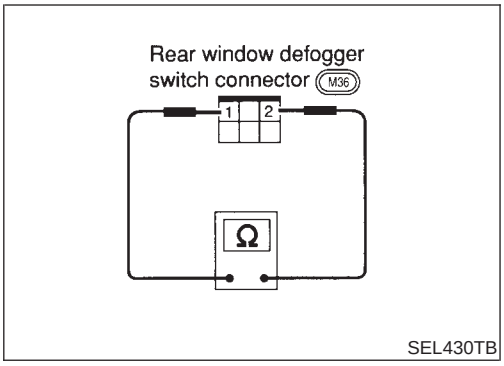
NBEL0477

REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY

NBEL0477S01

Check continuity between terminals 3 and 5, 6 and 7.

Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No current supply	No



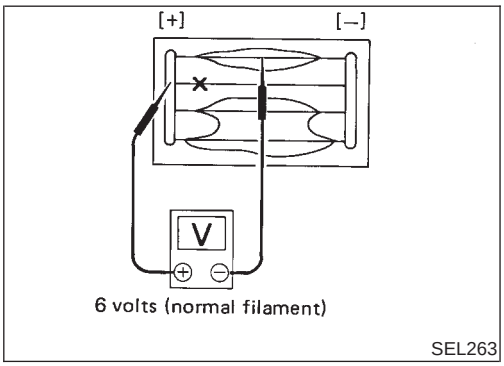
SEL430TB

REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH

NBEL0477S02

Check continuity between terminals when rear window defogger switch is pushed and released.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	Rear window defogger switch is pushed	Yes
	Rear window defogger switch is released	No

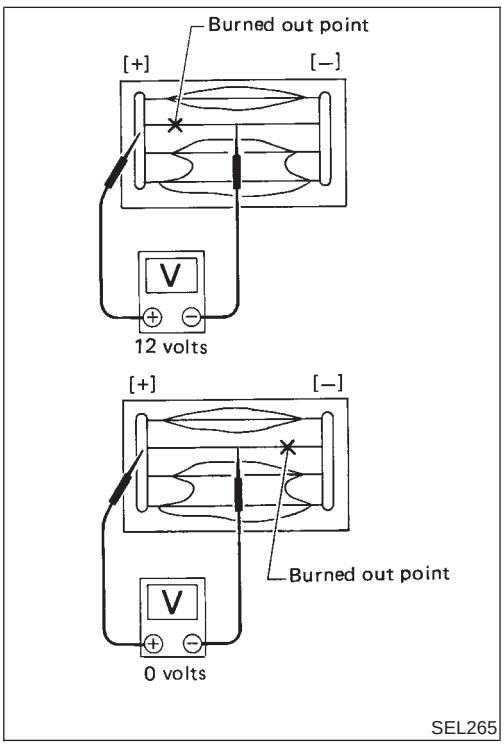


SEL263

Filament Check

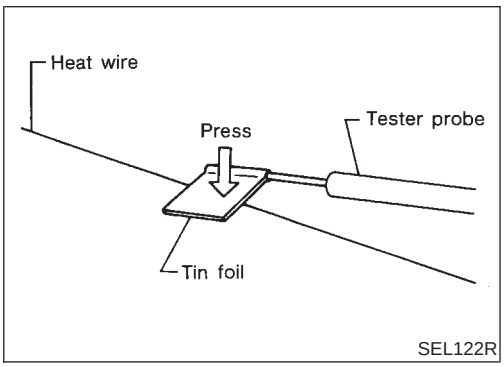
NBEL0478

1. Attach probe circuit tester (in volt range) to middle portion of each filament.



SEL265

2. If a filament is burned out, circuit tester registers 0 or 12 volts.
3. To locate burned out point, move probe to left and right along filament. Test needle will swing abruptly when probe passes the point.



SEL122R

- **When measuring voltage, wrap tin foil around the top of the negative probe. Then press the foil against the wire with your finger.**

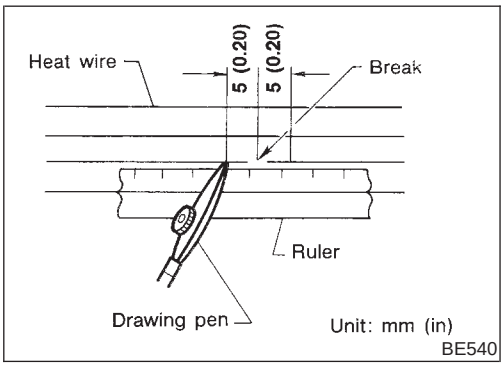
Filament Repair

NBEL0479

REPAIR EQUIPMENT

NBEL0479S01

1) Conductive silver composition (Dupont No. 4817 or equivalent)
2) Ruler 30 cm (11.8 in) long
3) Drawing pen
4) Heat gun
5) Alcohol
6) Cloth



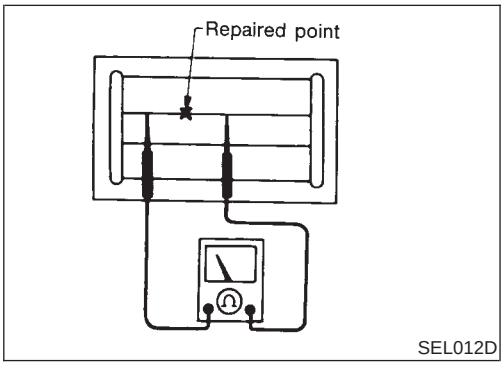
REPAIRING PROCEDURE

NBEL0479S02

1. Wipe broken heat wire and its surrounding area clean with a cloth dampened in alcohol.
2. Apply a small amount of conductive silver composition to tip of drawing pen.

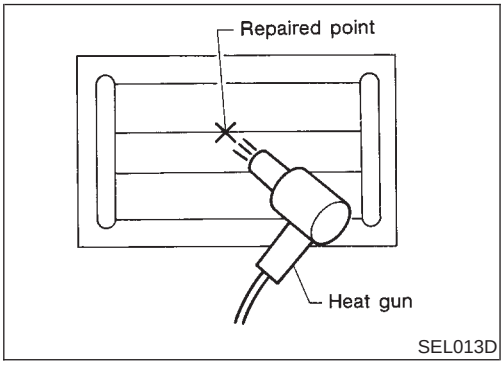
Shake silver composition container before use.

3. Place ruler on glass along broken line. Deposit conductive silver composition on break with drawing pen. Slightly overlap existing heat wire on both sides [preferably 5 mm (0.20 in)] of the break.



4. After repair has been completed, check repaired wire for continuity. This check should be conducted 10 minutes after silver composition is deposited.

Do not touch repaired area while test is being conducted.



5. Apply a constant stream of hot air directly to the repaired area for approximately 20 minutes with a heat gun. A minimum distance of 3 cm (1.2 in) should be kept between repaired area and hot air outlet. If a heat gun is not available, let the repaired area dry for 24 hours.

System Description

NBEL0327

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.
Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse [No. 4, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to audio unit terminal 6,
- to audio amp. relay terminal 3,
- to rear speaker amp. terminal 11 and
- to AUX BOX terminal 7 (with rear TV)

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to audio unit terminal 10 and
- to AUX BOX terminal 6 (with rear TV)

Ground is supplied through the case of the audio unit.
Ground is supplied

- to audio amp. relay terminal 2
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147
- to front door speaker LH terminal 5 and
- to front door speaker RH terminal 5
- through body grounds M77 and M111
- to rear speaker amp. terminal 24 and
- to AUX BOX terminal 8 (with rear TV)
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

When the audio unit POWER button is pressed, power is supplied

- to rear speaker amp. terminal 9 and
- to audio amp. relay terminal 1
- from audio unit terminal 12.

Then audio amp. relay is energized and power is supplied

- to front door speaker LH terminal 4 and
- to front door speaker RH terminal 4.

Audio signals are supplied

- through audio unit terminals 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 15 and 16
- to terminals 2 and 6 of the LH and RH front speakers and terminals 5, 7, 18 and 20 of the rear speaker amp.
- to LH and RH tweeters through terminals 1 and 3 of the front speakers
- to rear LH and RH speakers through terminals 1, 2, 25 and 26 of the rear speaker amp.

When the rear TV switch is ON, power is supplied

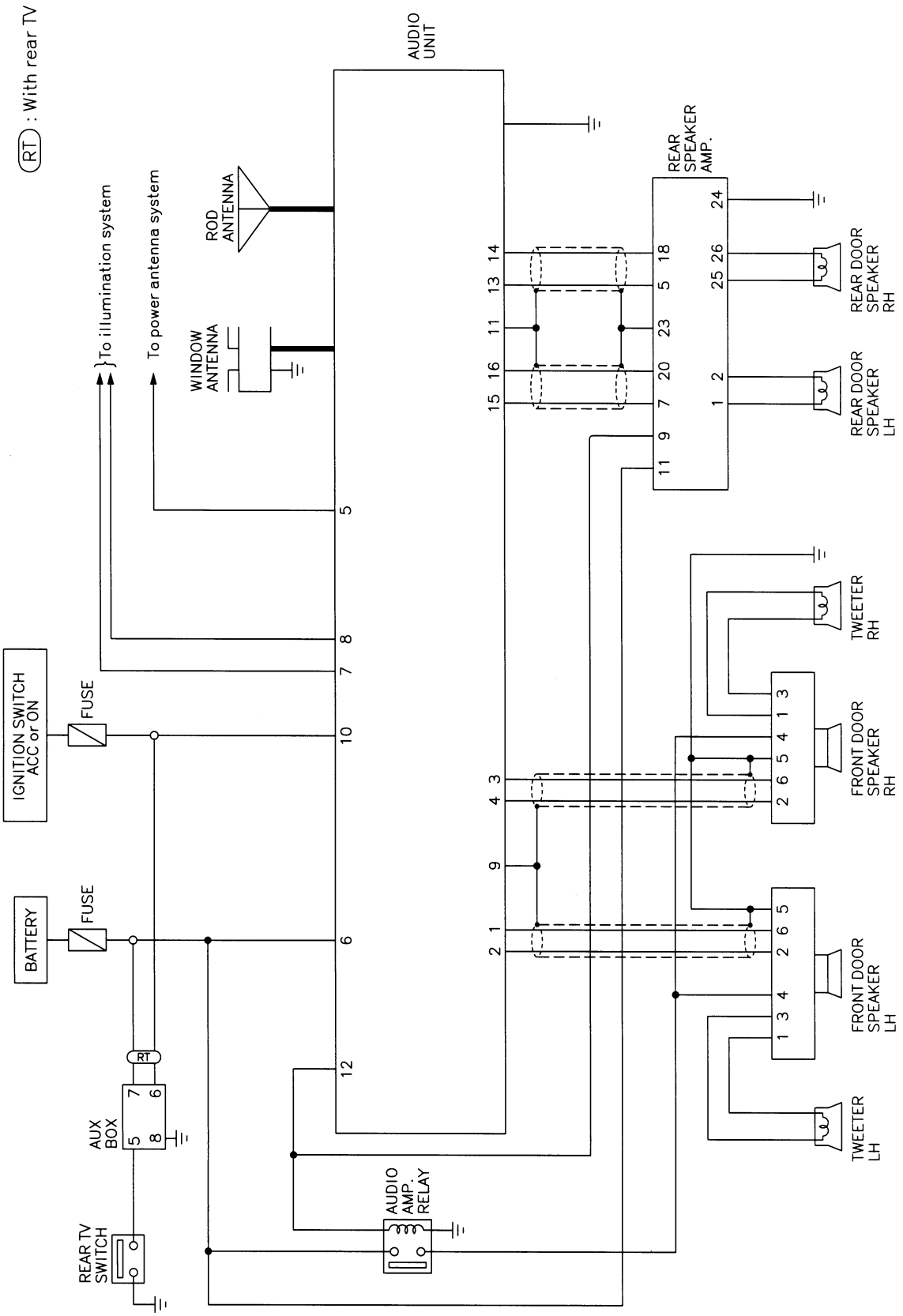
- to AUX BOX terminal 5
- through rear TV switch terminal 3.

Ground is supplied

- to rear TV switch terminal 1
- through body grounds B55 and M75.

Schematic

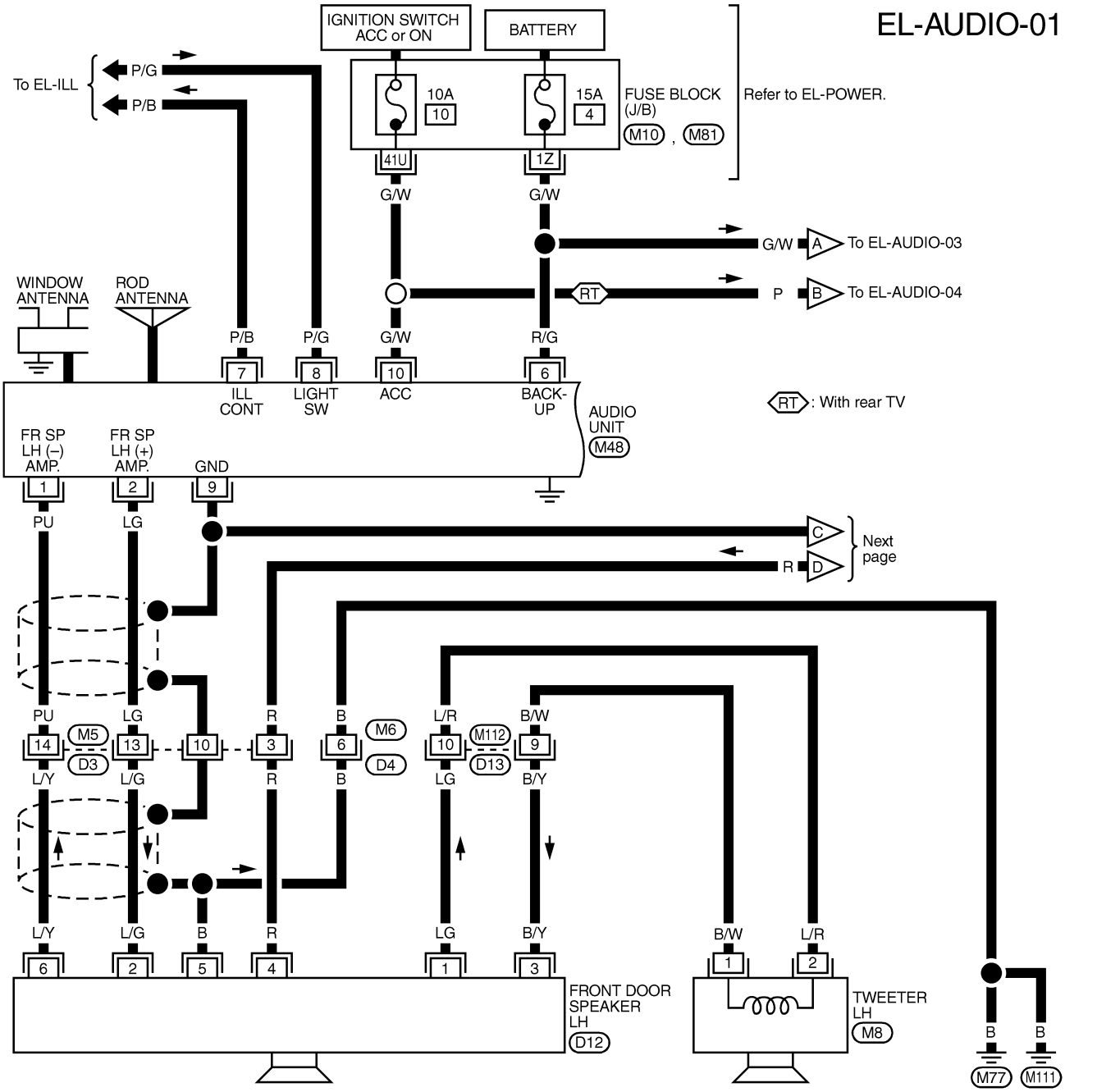
NBEL0328

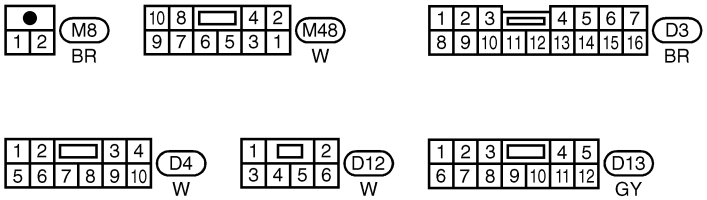


MEL200N

Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —

NBEL0329

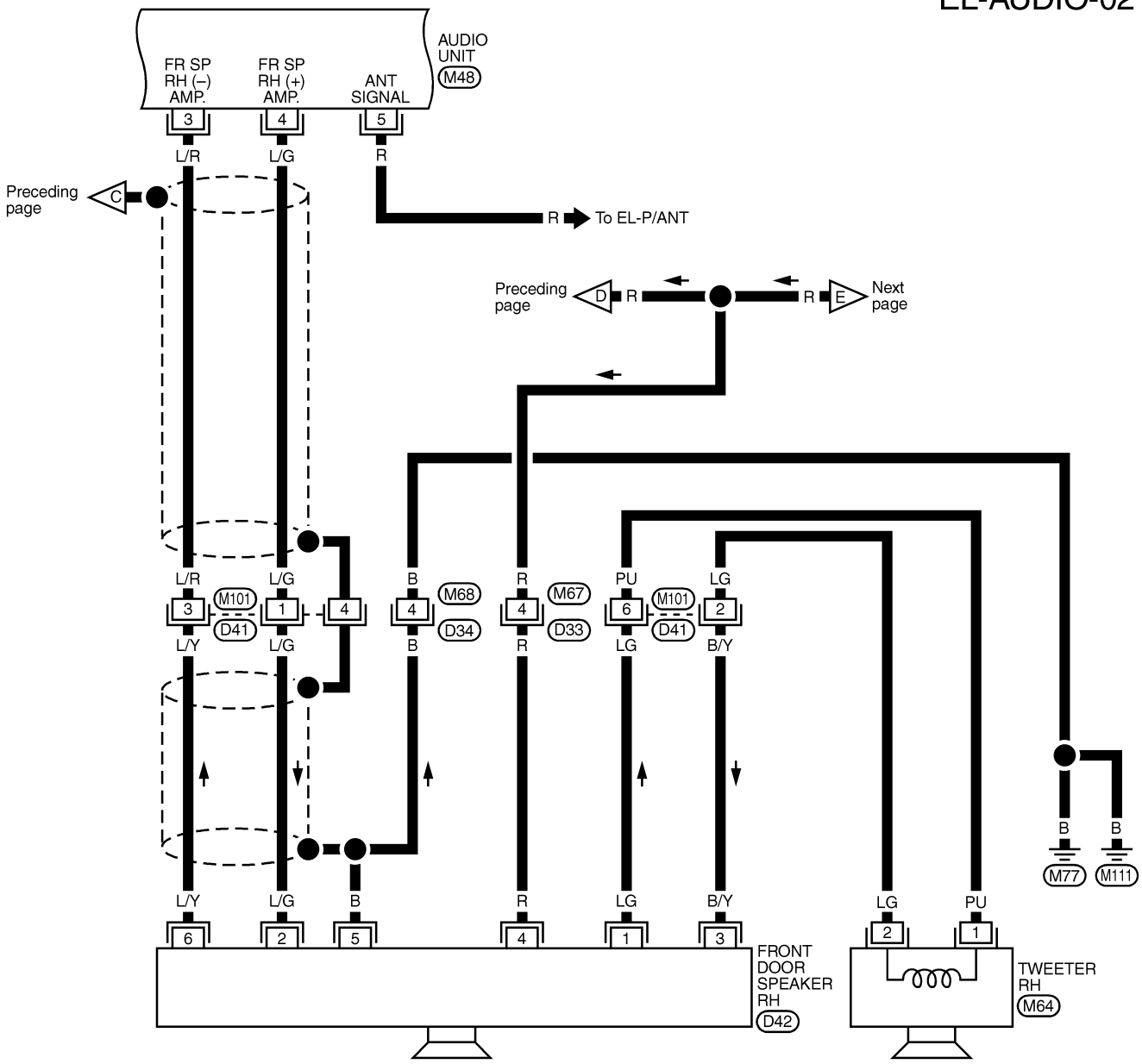


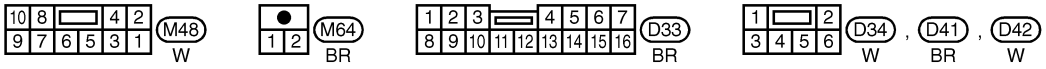


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 , M81 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL201N

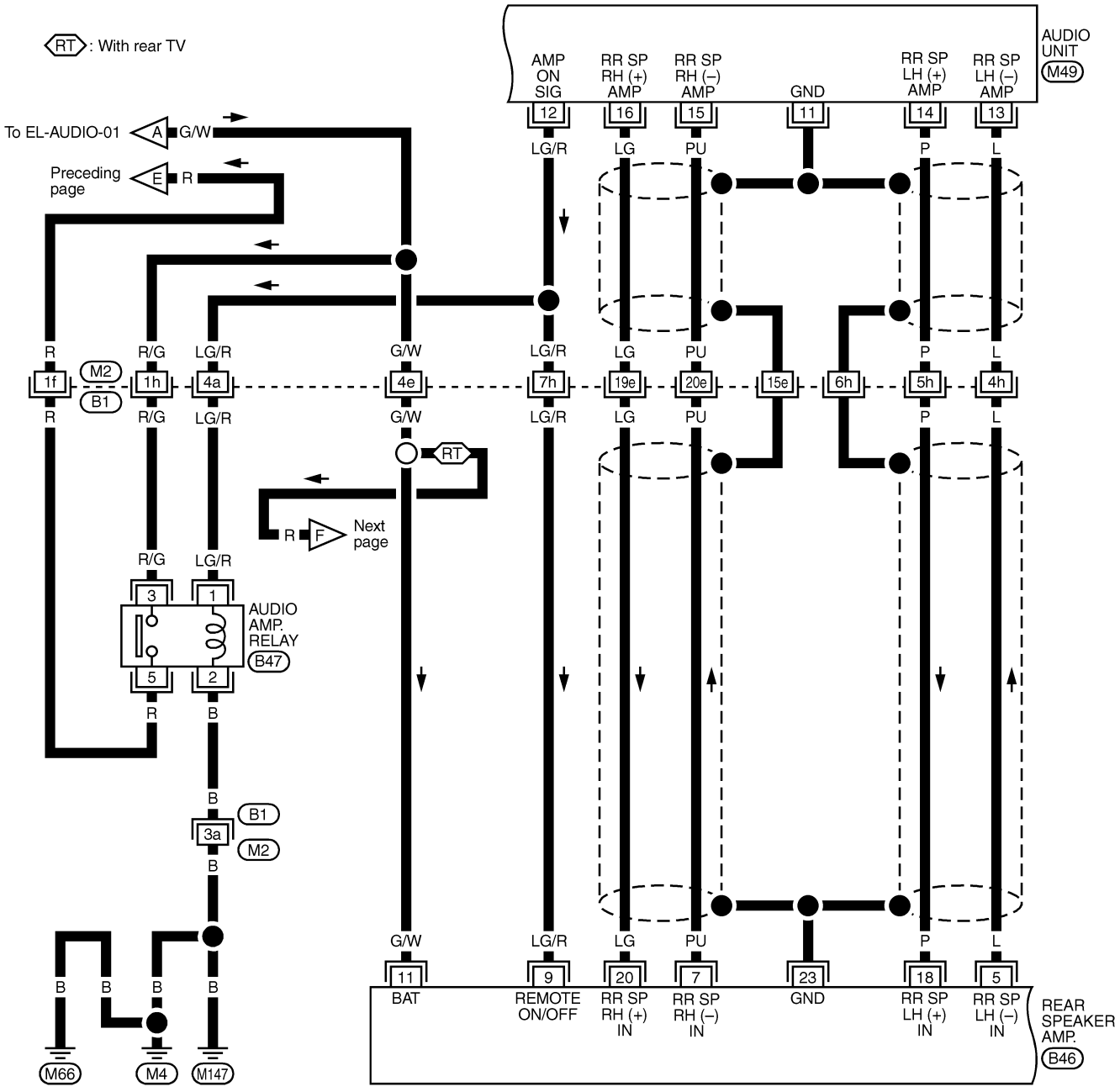
EL-AUDIO-02

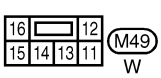


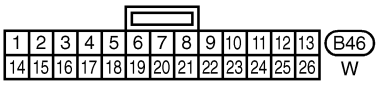


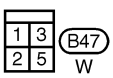
MEL202N

EL-AUDIO-03





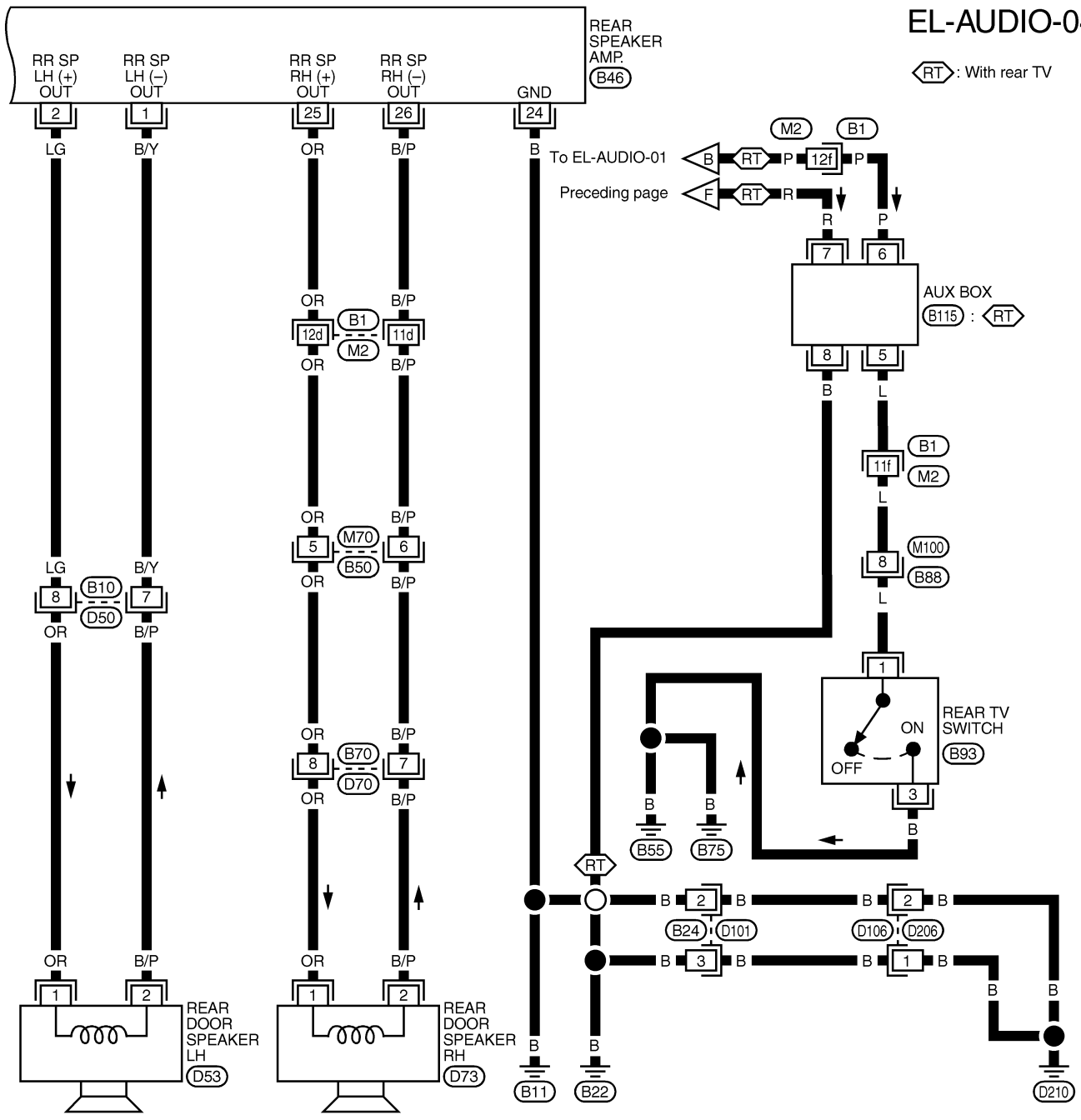


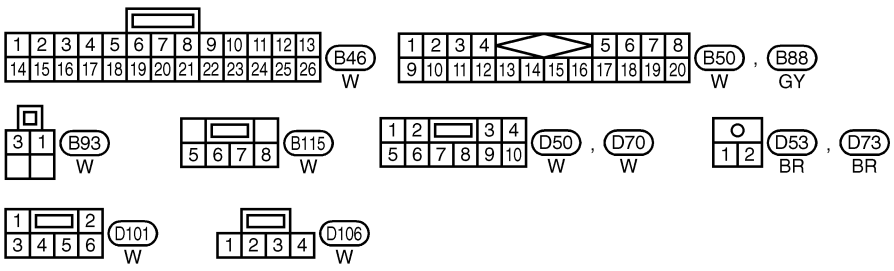


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL203N

EL-AUDIO-04





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL204N

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0330

AUDIO UNIT

NBEL0330S01

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Audio unit inoperative (no digital display and no sound from speakers).	1. 10A fuse 2. Poor audio unit case ground 3. Audio unit	1. Check 10A fuse [No. 10, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn ignition switch ON and verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 10 of audio unit. 2. Check audio unit case ground. 3. Remove audio unit for repair.
Audio unit presets are lost when ignition switch is turned OFF.	1. 15A fuse 2. Audio unit	1. Check 15A fuse [No. 4, located in fuse block (J/B)] and verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of audio unit. 2. Remove audio unit for repair.
AM stations are weak or noisy (FM stations OK).	1. Antenna 2. Poor audio unit ground 3. Audio unit	1. Check antenna. 2. Check audio unit ground. 3. Remove audio unit for repair.
FM stations are weak or noisy (AM stations OK).	1. Window antenna 2. Audio unit	1. Check window antenna. 2. Remove audio unit for repair.
Audio unit generates noise in AM and FM modes with engine running.	1. Poor audio unit ground 2. Loose or missing ground bonding straps 3. Ignition condenser or rear window defogger noise suppressor condenser 4. Alternator 5. Ignition coil or secondary wiring 6. Audio unit	1. Check audio unit ground. 2. Check ground bonding straps. 3. Replace ignition condenser or rear window defogger noise suppressor condenser. 4. Check alternator. 5. Check ignition coil and secondary wiring. 6. Remove audio unit for repair.
Audio unit generates noise in AM and FM modes with accessories on (switch pops and motor noise).	1. Poor audio unit ground 2. Antenna 3. Accessory ground 4. Faulty accessory	1. Check audio unit ground. 2. Check antenna. 3. Check accessory ground. 4. Replace accessory.
Audio unit controls are operational, but no sound is heard from any speaker.	1. 15A fuse 2. Audio unit output 3. Audio unit	1. Check 15A fuse [No. 4, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 3 of audio amp. relay. 2. Check audio unit output voltage (Terminal 12). 3. Remove audio unit for repair.
All front speakers are inoperative.	1. Audio amp. relay 2. Audio amp. relay ground 3. Amp. ON signal	1. Check audio amp. relay. 2. Check audio amp. relay ground (Terminal 2). 3. Turn ignition switch ACC and audio unit ON. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 1 of audio amp. relay.
Individual front speaker is noisy or inoperative.	1. Speaker ground 2. Power supply 3. Audio unit output 4. Speaker	1. Check speaker ground (Terminal 5). 2. Check power supply for speaker (Terminal 4). 3. Check audio unit output voltage for speaker. 4. Replace speaker.
Both rear speakers are inoperative.	1. Poor rear speaker amp. ground 2. Power supply 3. Amp. ON signal 4. Rear speaker amp.	1. Check rear speaker amp. ground circuit. 2. Check power supply for rear speaker amp. (Terminal 11). 3. Turn ignition switch ACC and audio unit ON. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 9 of rear speaker amp. 4. Remove rear speaker amp. for repair.
Individual rear speaker is noisy or inoperative.	1. Speaker 2. Audio unit/amp. output 3. Speaker circuit 4. Audio unit	1. Check speaker. 2. Check audio unit/amp. output. 3. Check wires for open or short between audio unit/amp. and speakers. 4. Remove audio unit for repair.

Inspection

NBEL0331

AUDIO UNIT AND AMP.

NBEL0331S01

All voltage inspections are made with:

- Ignition switch ON or ACC
- Audio unit ON
- Audio unit and amps. connected (If audio unit or amp. is removed for inspection, supply a ground to the case using a jumper wire.)

ANTENNA

NBEL0331S02

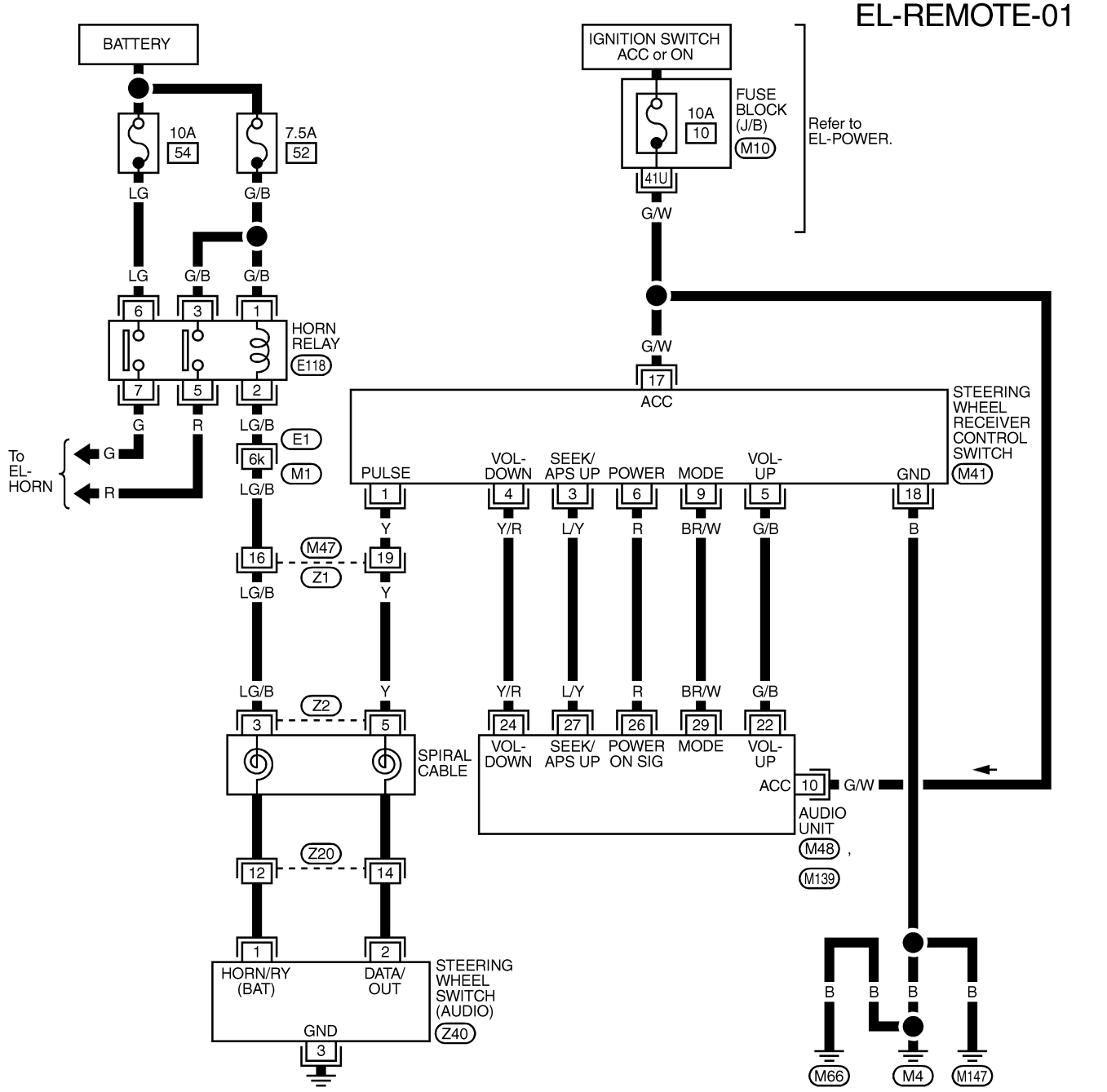
1. Using a jumper wire, clip an auxiliary ground between antenna and body.

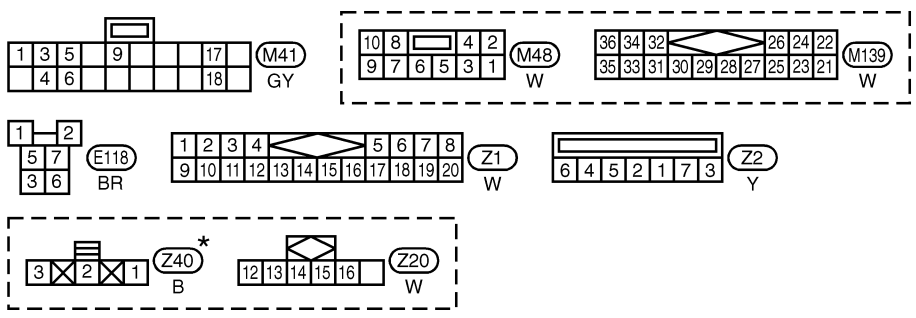
- If reception improves, check antenna ground (at body surface).
- If reception does not improve, check main feeder cable for short circuit or open circuit.

Wiring Diagram — REMOTE —

NBEL0332

EL-REMOTE-01





* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL205N

System Description

NBEL0333

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to power antenna terminal 6.

Ground is supplied to the power antenna terminal 2 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.
When the audio unit is turned to the ON position, battery positive voltage is supplied

- through audio unit terminal 5
- to power antenna terminal 4.

The antenna raises and is held in the extended position.
When the audio unit is turned to the OFF position, battery positive voltage is interrupted

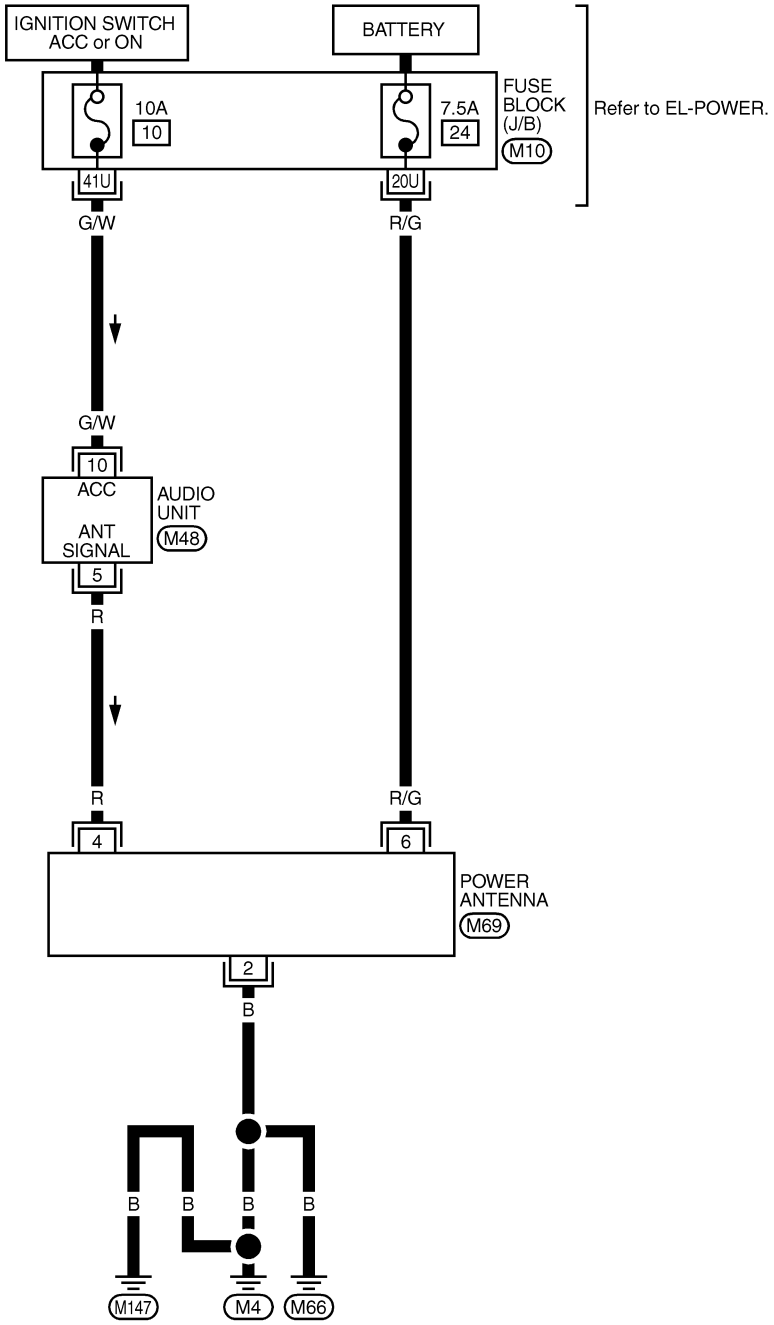
- from audio unit terminal 5
- to power antenna terminal 4.

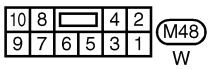
The antenna retracts.

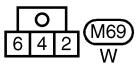
Wiring Diagram — P/ANT —

NBEL0334

EL-P/ANT-01







REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL824L

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0335

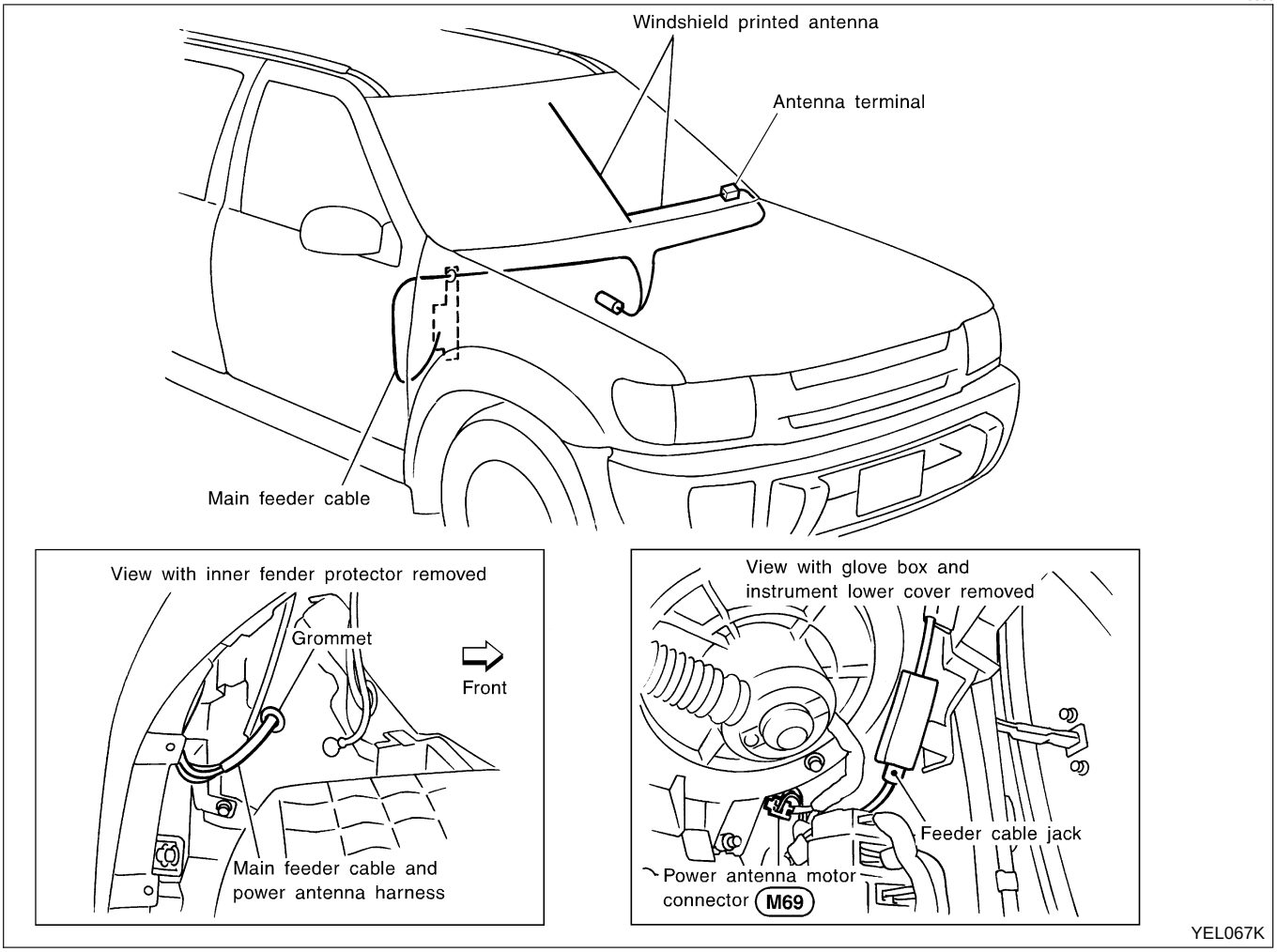
POWER ANTENNA

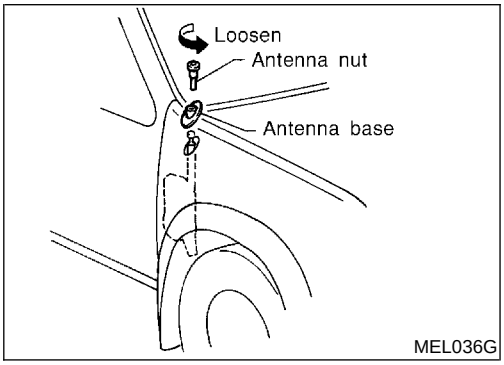
NBEL0335S01

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Power antenna does not operate.	1. 7.5A fuse 2. Audio unit signal 3. Grounds M4, M66 and M147	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of power antenna. 2. Turn ignition switch and audio unit ON. Verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 4 of power antenna. 3. Check grounds M4, M66 and M147.

Location of Antenna

NBEL0336





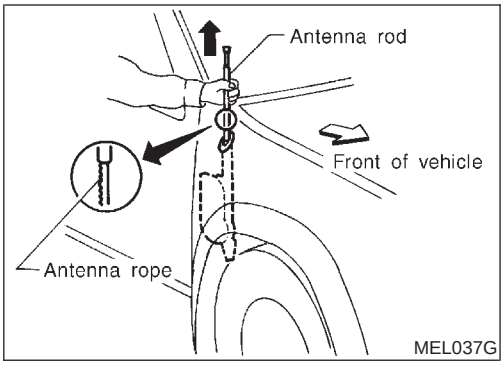
Antenna Rod Replacement

NBEL0337

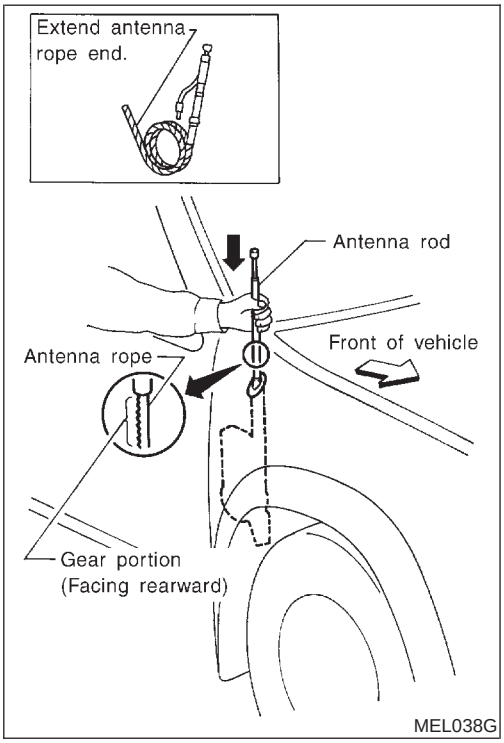
REMOVAL

NBEL0337S01

1. Remove antenna nut and antenna base.



2. Withdraw antenna rod while raising it by operating antenna motor.



INSTALLATION

NBEL0337S02

1. Lower antenna rod by operating antenna motor.
2. Insert gear section of antenna rope into place with it facing toward antenna motor.
3. As soon as antenna rope is wound on antenna motor, stop antenna motor. Insert antenna rod lower end into antenna motor pipe.
4. Retract antenna rod completely by operating antenna motor.
5. Install antenna nut and base.

System Description

NBEL0338

OUTLINE

NBEL0338S01

Electric sunroof system consists of

- Sunroof switch
- Sunroof motor
- Power window relay
- Smart entrance control unit

Smart entrance control unit controls retained power operation.

OPERATION

NBEL0338S02

The sunroof can be opened or closed and tilted up or down with the sunroof switch.

AUTO OPERATION

NBEL0338S03

The power sunroof AUTO feature makes it possible to open and close the sunroof without holding the sunroof switch in the down or up position.

RETAINED POWER OPERATION

NBEL0338S04

When the ignition switch is turned to OFF position from ON or START position, power is supplied for 45 seconds

- to power window relay terminal 2
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 46.

Ground is always supplied

- to power window relay terminal 1
- through body grounds.

When power and ground are supplied, power window relay continues to be energized, and the electrical sunroof can be operated.
The retained power operation is canceled when the driver or passenger side door is opened.

INTERRUPTION DETECTION FUNCTION

NBEL0338S05

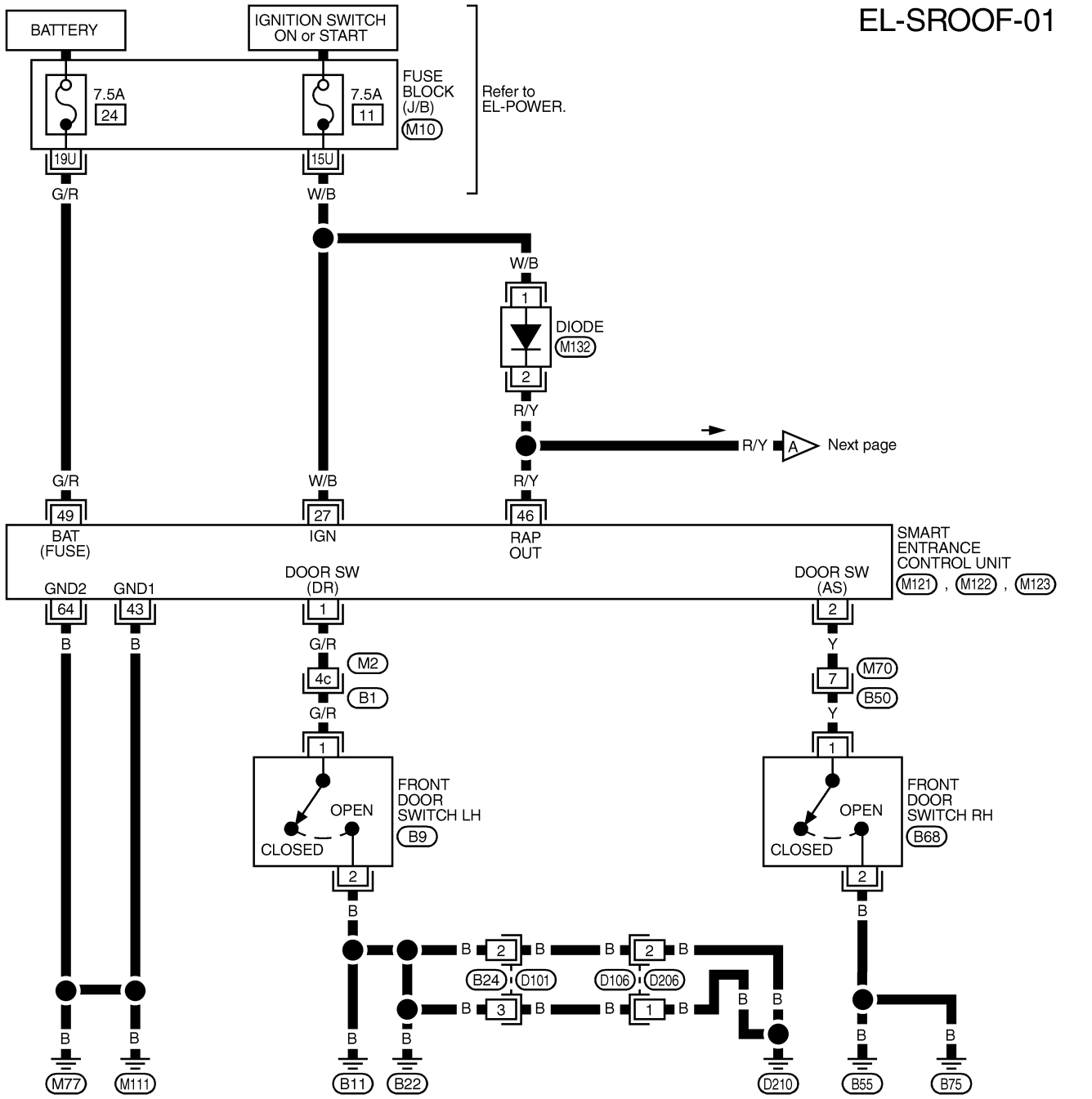
The CPU of sunroof motor monitors the sunroof motor operation and the sunroof position (full closed or other) for sunroof by the signals from encoder and limit switch in sunroof motor.
When sunroof motor detects interruption during the following close operation,

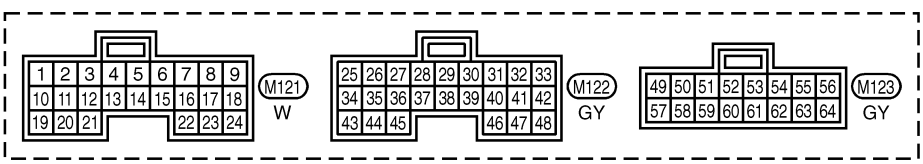
- automatic close operation when ignition switch is in the “ON” position
- automatic close operation during retained power operation

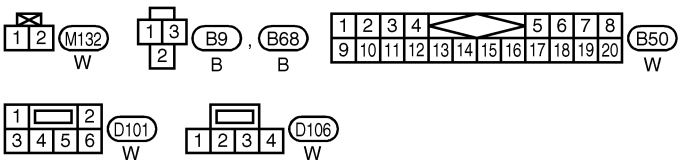
sunroof switch controls the motor for open and the sunroof will operate about 150 mm (5.91 in).

Wiring Diagram — SROOF —

NBEL0339



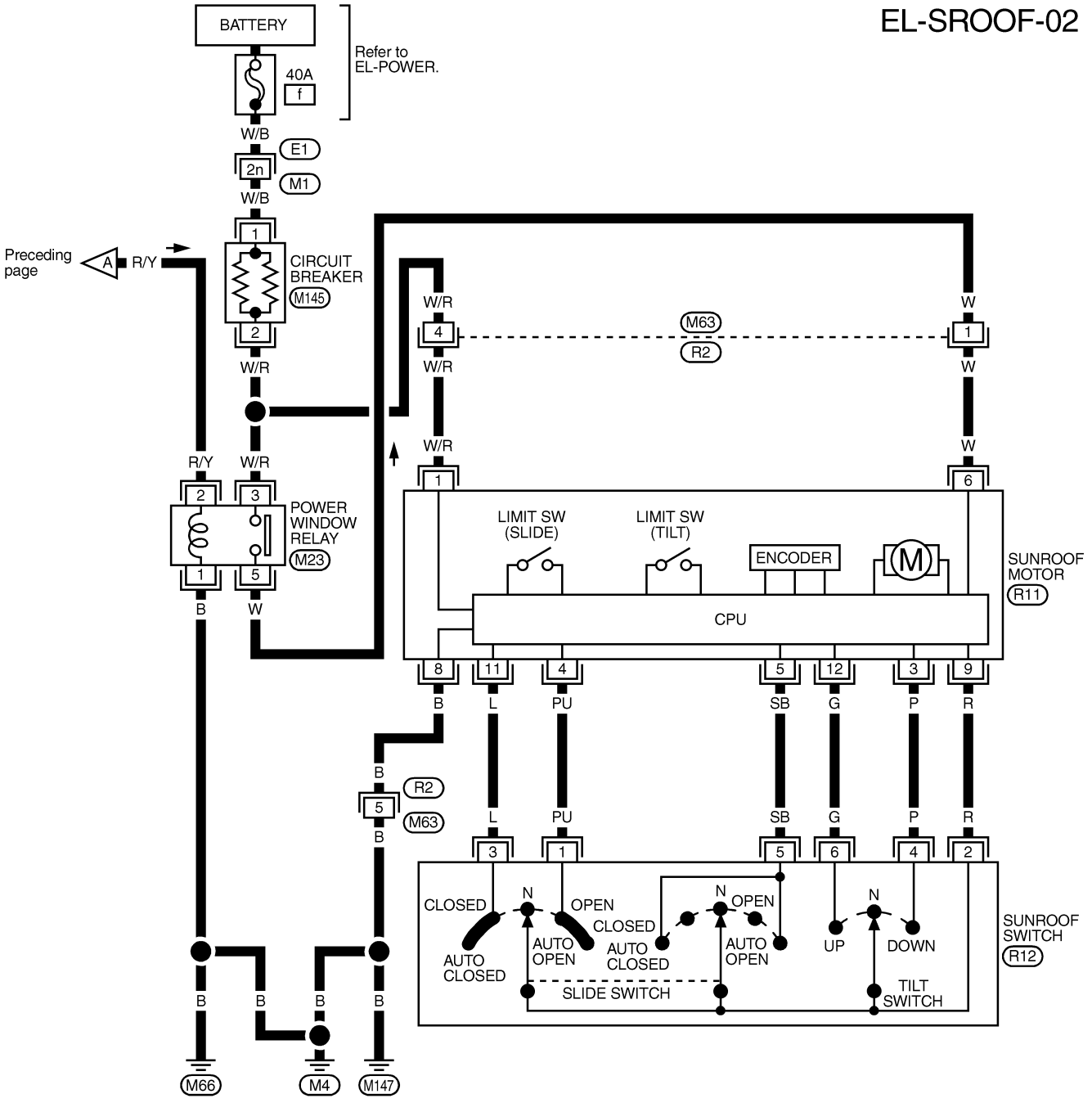


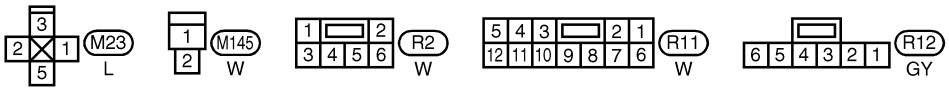


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL727N

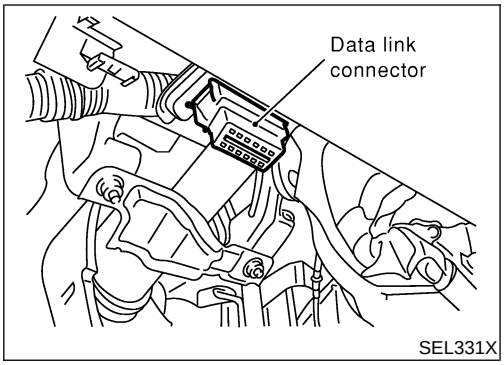
EL-SROOF-02





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL728N



SEL331X

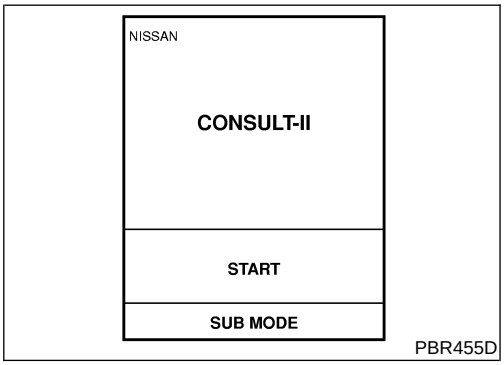
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure

=NBEL0457

“RETAINED PWR”

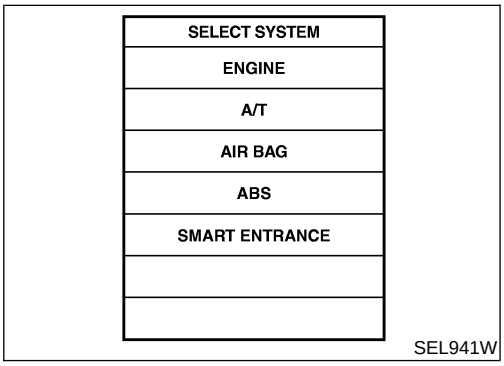
NBEL0457S01

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect “CONSULT-II” to the data link connector.



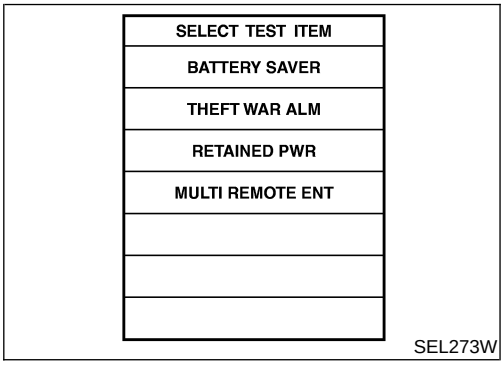
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Touch “START”.



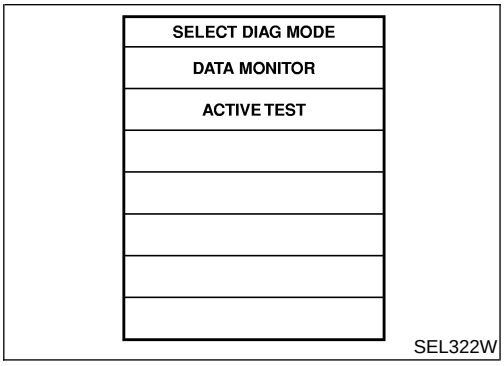
SEL941W

5. Touch “SMART ENTRANCE”.



SEL273W

6. Touch “RETAINED PWR”.



SEL322W

7. Select diagnosis mode.
   “DATA MONITOR” and “ACTIVE TEST” are available.

CONSULT-II Application Items

NBEL0458

"RETAINED PWR" Data Monitor

NBEL0458S01

NBEL0458S0101

Monitored Item	Description
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch RH.

Active Test

NBEL0458S0102

Test Item	Description
RETAINED PWR	This test is able to supply RAP signal (power) from smart entrance control unit to power window system, power sunroof system. Those systems can be operated when turning on "RETAINED PWR" on CONSULT-II screen even if the ignition switch is tuned OFF. **NOTE:** **During this test, CONSULT-II can be operated with ignition switch "OFF" position. "RETAINED PWR" should be turned "ON" or "OFF" on CONSULT-II screen when ignition switch is ON. Then turn ignition switch OFF for checking retained power operation. CONSULT-II might be stuck if "RETAINED PWR" is turned "ON" or "OFF" on CONSULT-II screen when ignition switch is OFF.**

Trouble Diagnoses

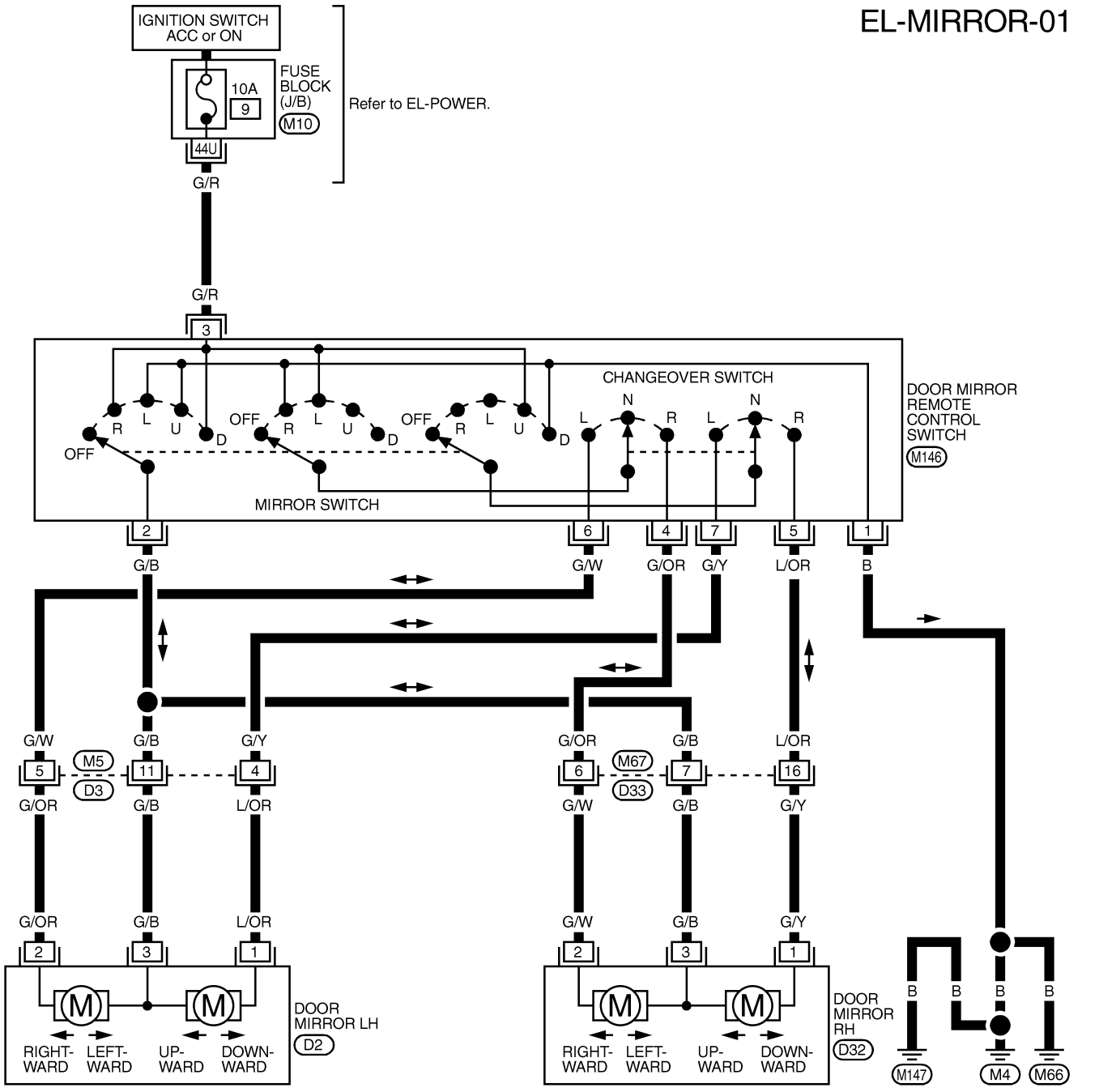
NBEL0340

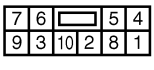
Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Power sunroof cannot be operated using any switch.	1. 7.5A fuse, 40A fusible link and M145 circuit breaker 2. Power window relay ground circuit 3. Sunroof motor ground circuit 4. Power window relay 5. Sunroof motor circuit 6. Sunroof switch 7. Sunroof switch circuit 8. Sunroof motor	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)], 40A fusible link (letter **f**, located in fuse and fusible link box) and M145 circuit breaker. Turn ignition switch "ON" and verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 2 and 3 of power window relay and terminal 1 of sunroof motor. 2. Check power window relay ground circuit. 3. Check sunroof motor ground circuit. 4. Check power window relay. 5. Check the wire between power window relay and sunroof motor. 6. Check sunroof switch. 7. Check harness between sunroof switch and sunroof motor. 8. Check sunroof motor.
Power sunroof cannot be operated using one of the sunroof switches.	1. Sunroof switch 2. Sunroof switch circuit	1. Check sunroof switch. 2. Check the harness between sunroof motor and sunroof switch.
Power sunroof auto function cannot be operated properly.	1. Sunroof slide mechanism 2. Sunroof switch 3. Sunroof switch circuit 4. Sunroof motor	1. Check the following. a. Check obstacles in sunroof, etc. b. Check worn or deformed sunroof. c. Check sunroof sash tilted too far inward or outward. 2. Check sunroof switch. 3. Check harness between sunroof motor and sunroof switch. 4. Replace sunroof motor.
Retained power operation does not operate properly.	1. Driver or passenger side door switch circuit 2. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and driver or passenger side door switch for short circuit b. Driver or passenger side door switch ground circuit c. Driver or passenger side door switch 2. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-828)

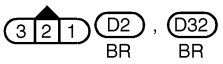
Wiring Diagram — MIRROR —

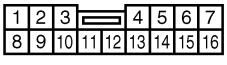
NBEL0341

EL-MIRROR-01









REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M10 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL206N

System Description

NBEL0342

OUTLINE

NBEL0342S01

Glass hatch opener system consists of

- Glass hatch opener actuator
- Glass hatch opener switch
- Rear wiper motor (Link switch)

OPERATION

NBEL0342S02

Power is always supplied

- to glass hatch opener actuator terminal 2
- through 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When rear wiper motor is not operated (link switch ON) and glass hatch opener switch is turned ON, ground is supplied

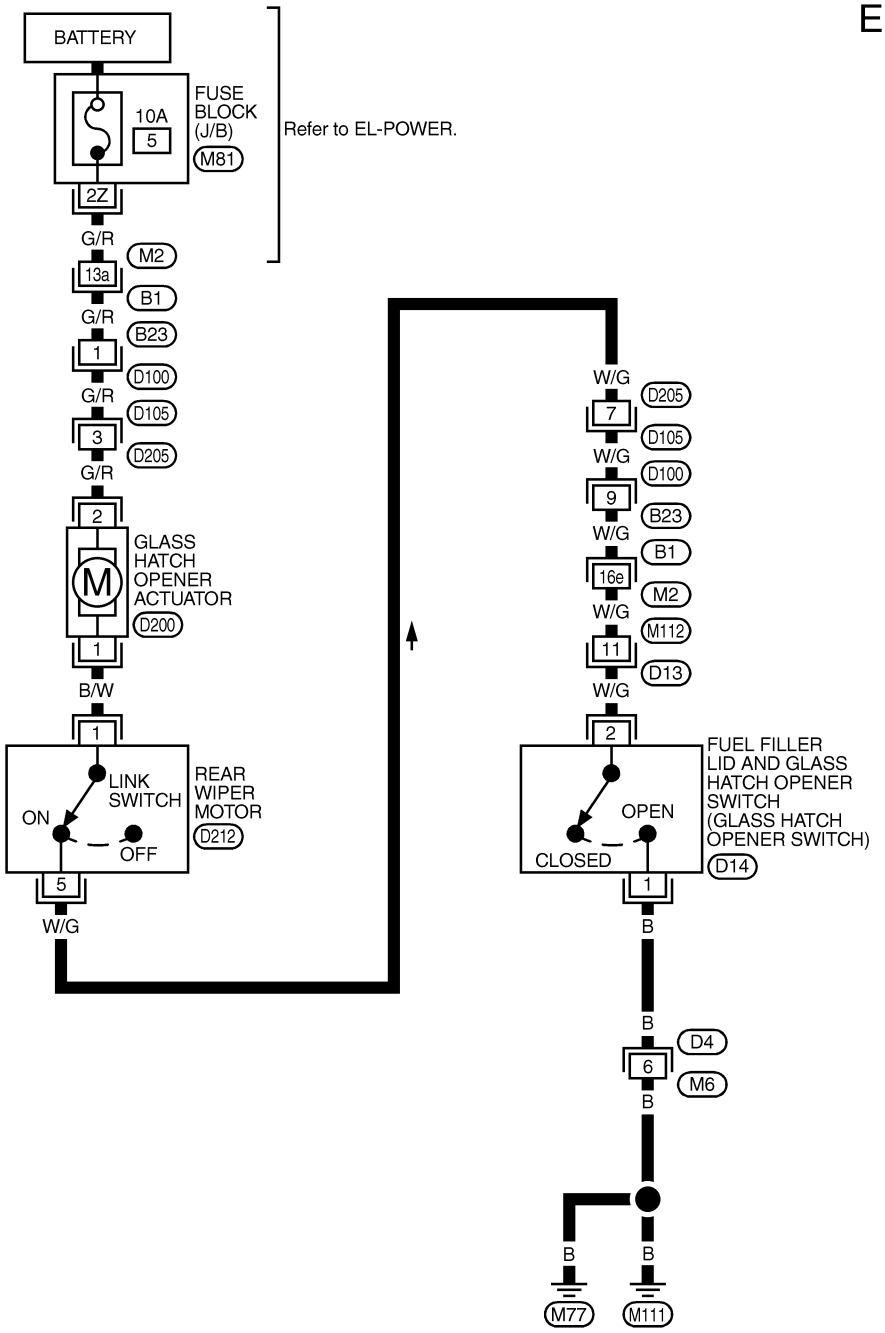
- to glass hatch actuator terminal 1
- through rear wiper motor terminals 1 and 5
- through glass hatch opener switch terminals 2 and 1
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

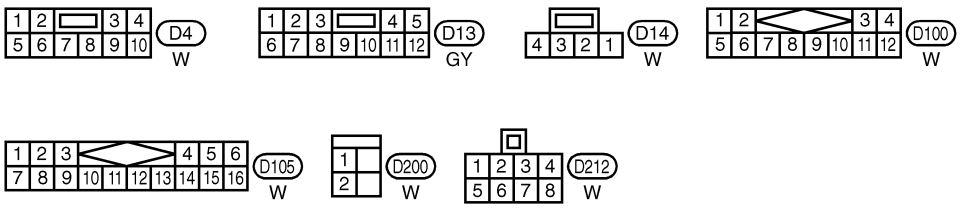
Power and ground are supplied glass hatch is opened.

Wiring Diagram — TLID —

NBEL0343

EL-TLID-01





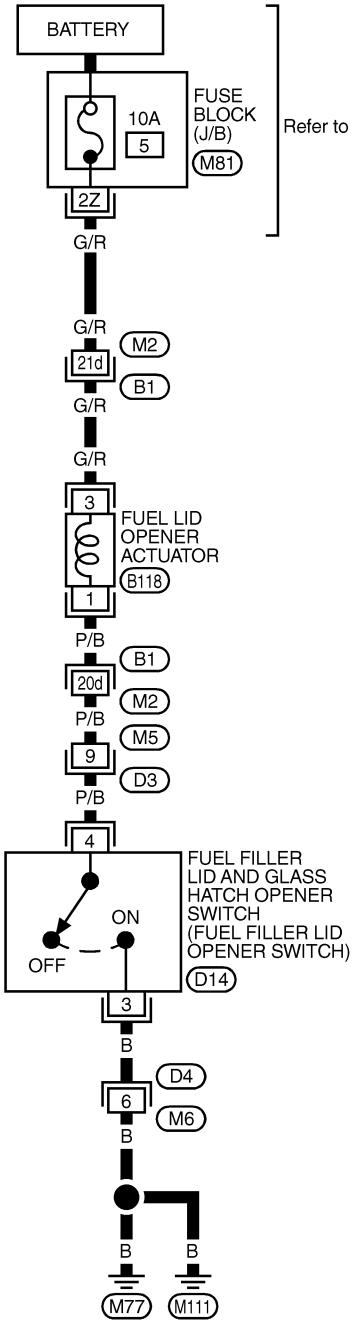
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M81 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

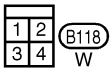
MEL207N

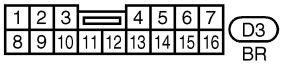
Wiring Diagram — F/LID —

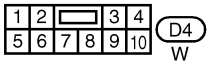
NBEL0344

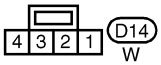
EL-F/LID-01











REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

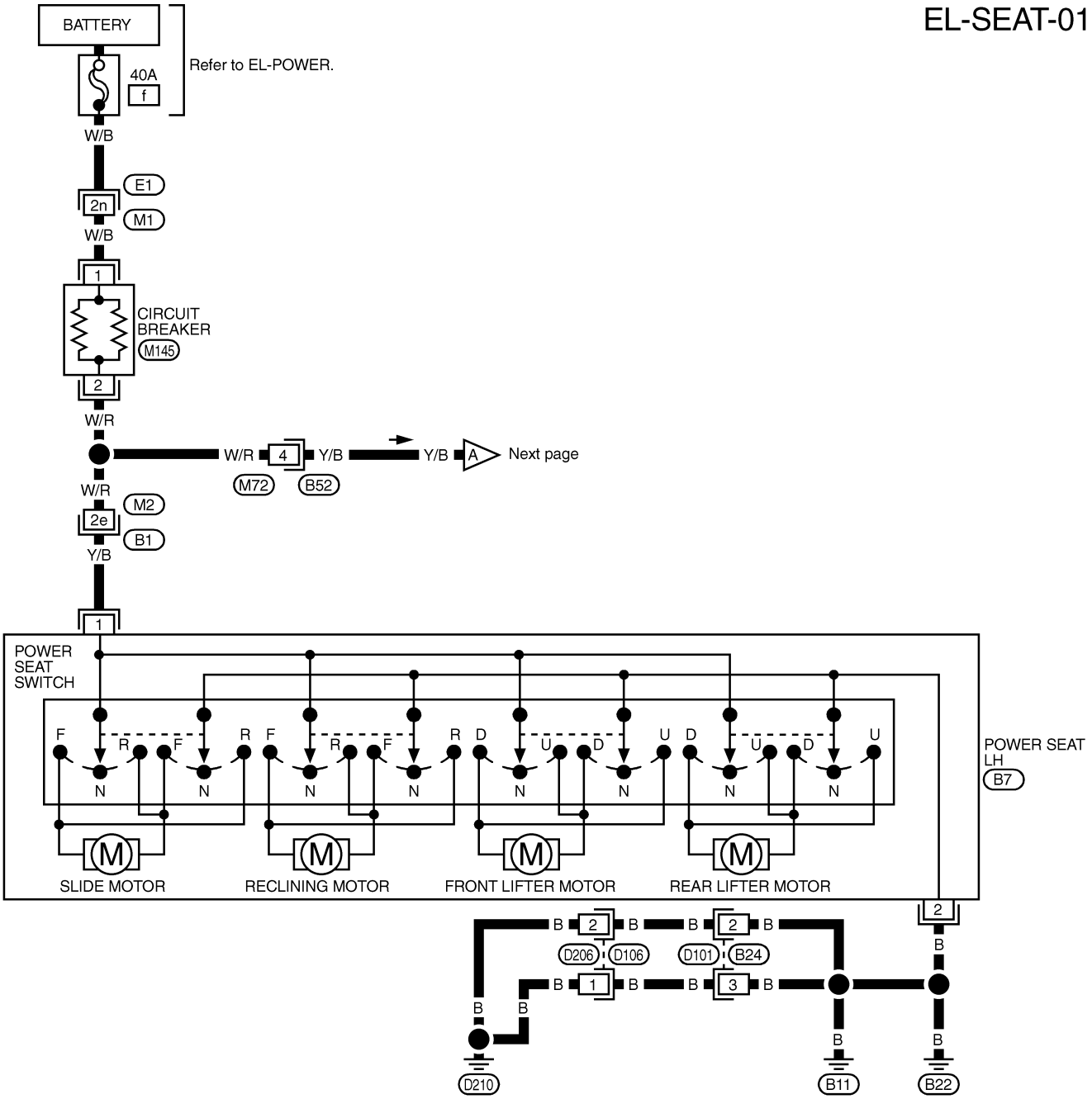
(M81) - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

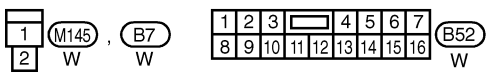
MEL208N

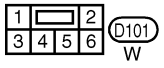
Wiring Diagram — SEAT —

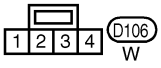
NBEL0345

EL-SEAT-01





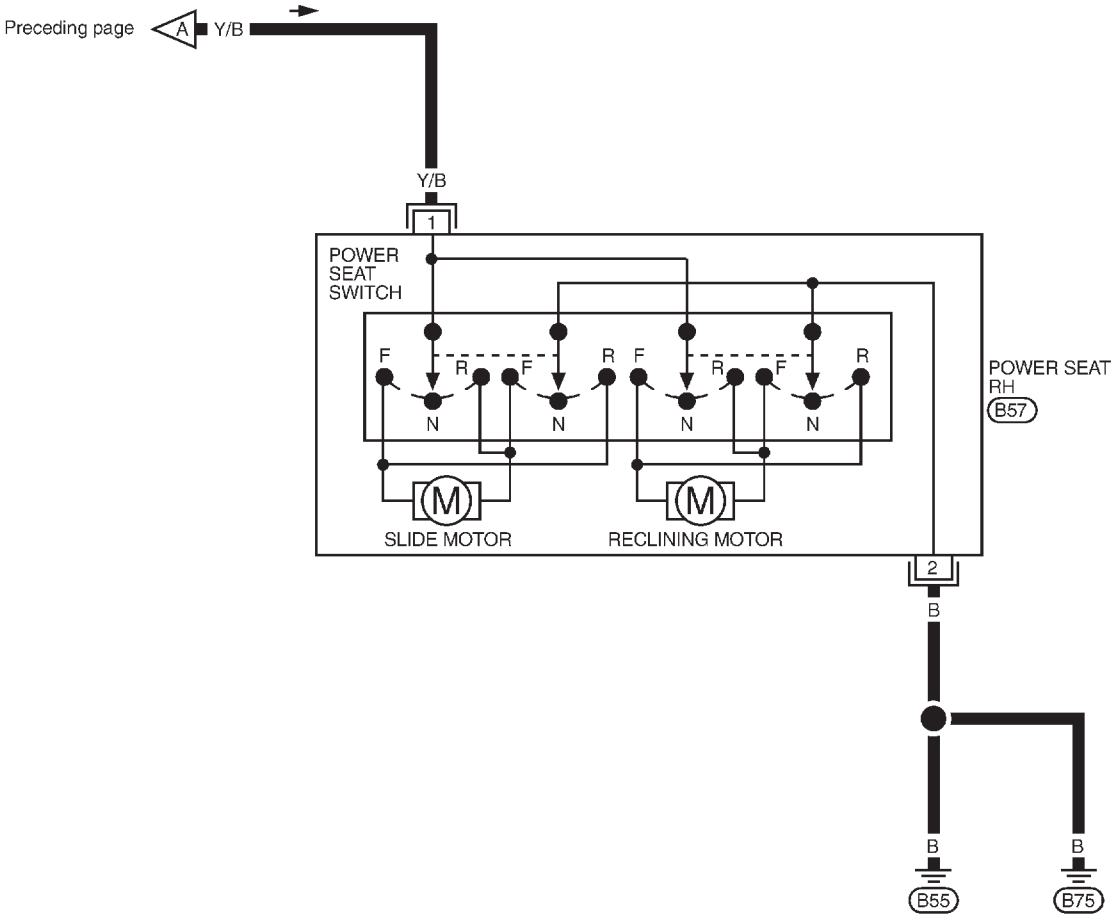


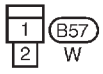


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

E1 , B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL830L

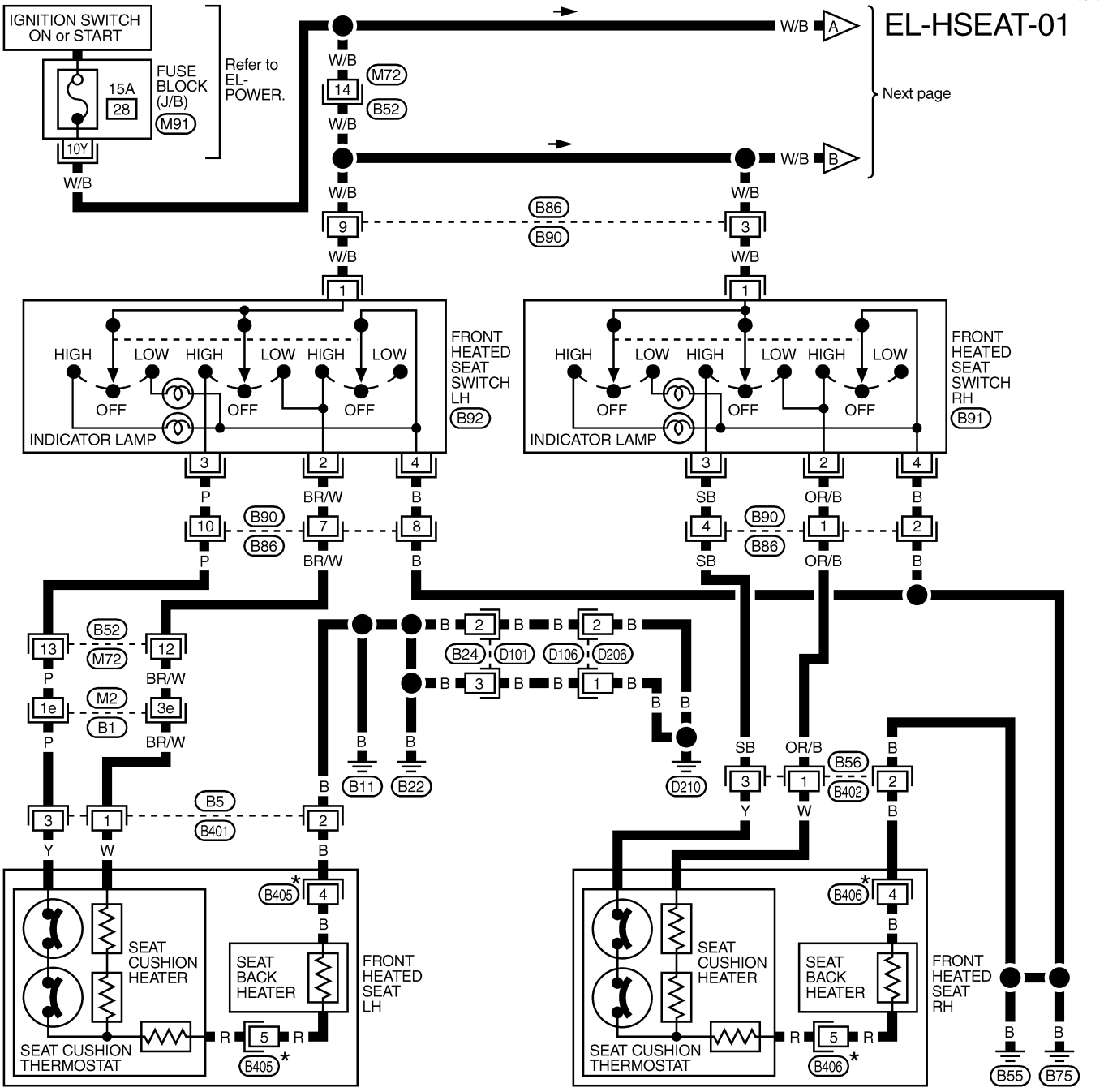

Preceding page
A
Y/B
Y/B
1
POWER SEAT SWITCH
F
R
F
R
F
R
F
R
N
N
N
N
M
M
SLIDE MOTOR
RECLINING MOTOR
POWER SEAT RH
B57
2
B
B
B
B55
B75

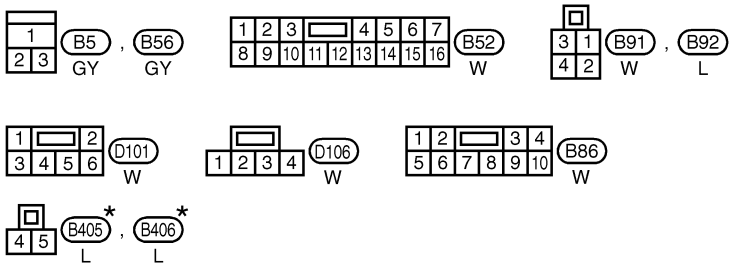

1
2
B57
W

MEL601F

Wiring Diagram — HSEAT —

NBEL0346



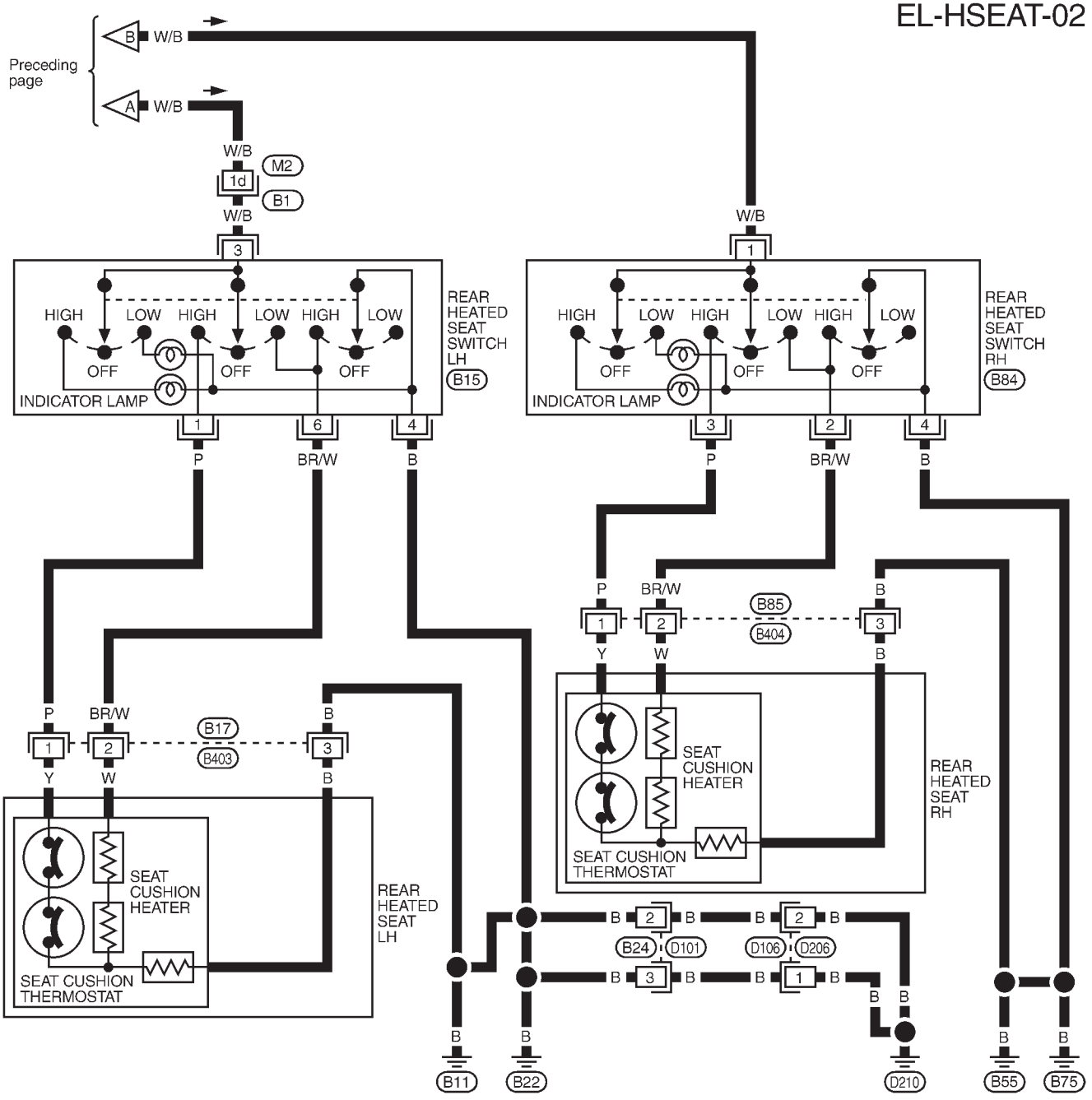


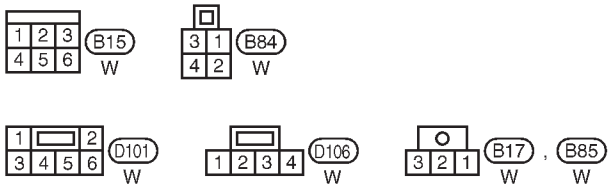
* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M91 -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL831L

EL-HSEAT-02



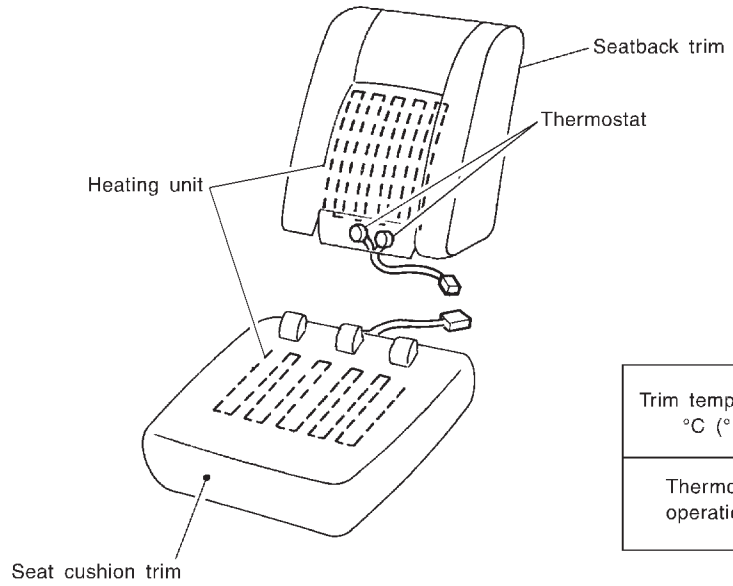


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL832L

Seatback Heating Unit

NBEL0347

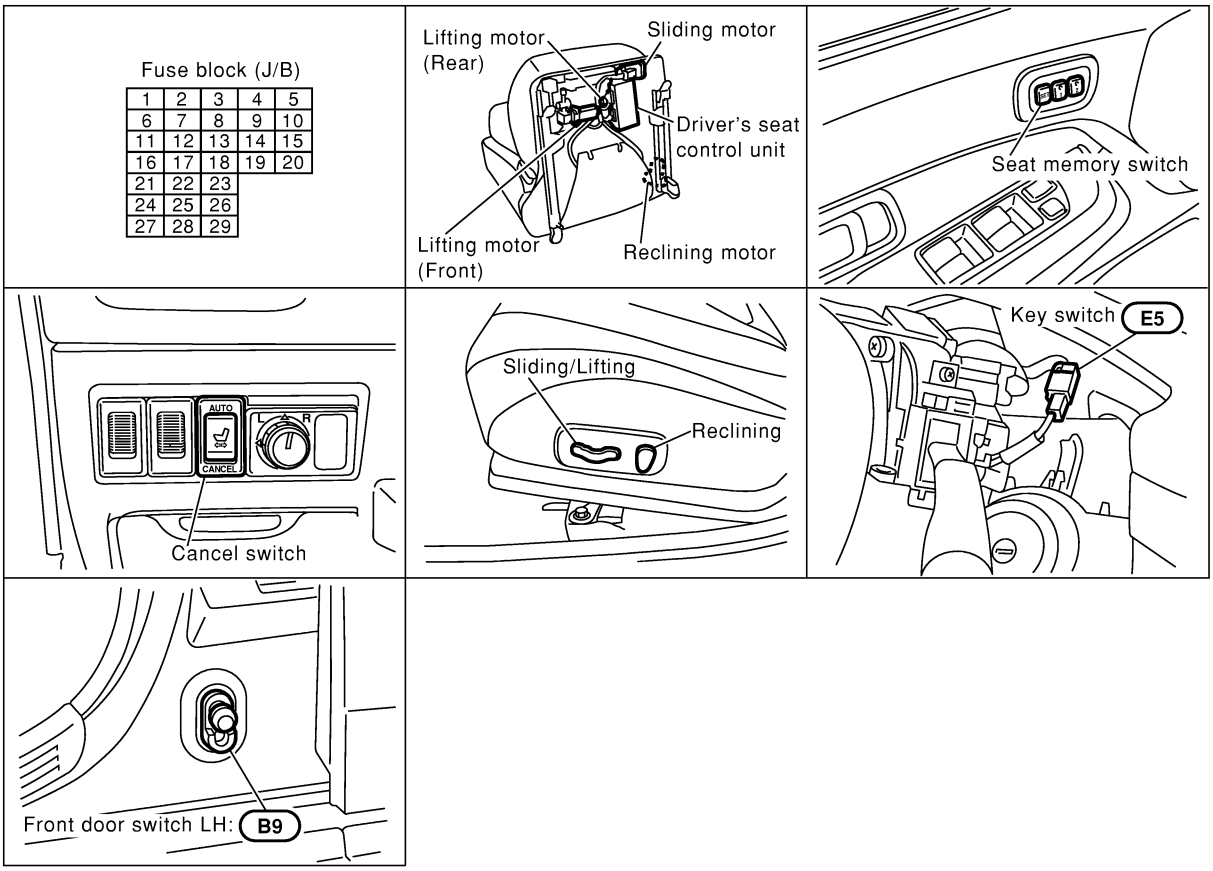


Trim temperature °C (°F)	Increasing to 35 - 45 (95 - 113)	Decreasing to 25 - 35 (77 - 95)
Thermostat operation	OFF	ON

SBT314

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0348



SEL190Y

System Description

=NBEL0349

OPERATIVE CONDITION

NBEL0349S01

The drive position can be set in 2 ways, manually and automatically.

Manual Operation

NBEL0349S0101

The driver's seat can be adjusted for sliding, reclining, front cushion height and rear cushion height with the LH power seat switches. The manual operation can be adjusted with the IGN key in any position.

Automatic Operation

NBEL0349S0102

The driver's seat is adjusted to the proper positions for the driver automatically, in 3 different ways: MEMORY AUTOMATIC SET, AUTOMATIC EXITING SETTING and AUTOMATIC SET RETURN. (Automatic Drive Positioner = ADP)

CONDITIONS INHIBITING AUTOMATIC OPERATION

NBEL0349S02

Automatic memory setting procedures are suspended under any of the following conditions:

1) When vehicle speed is more than 7 km/h (4 MPH).
2) When driver's side power seat switch is turned on.
3) When any two of the switches (set switch and memory switches 1 and 2) are turned ON.
4) When cancel switch is turned on.
5) When selector lever is in any position other than "P".
6) When ignition switch is turned to "START" position.
   (Operation resumes when ignition switch is returned to "ON".)
7) When detention switch malfunction is detected:

- Detention switch failure is sensed when detention switch remains off for at least 2 seconds at a vehicle speed of greater than 7 km/h (4 MPH).

FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM

NBEL0349S03

Output Failure

NBEL0349S0301

When the ignition switch is in the ON position, if any of the parts (indicated in the following chart) move more than the specified amount within a period "T2" when no "ON" input is sent from any of the switches (indicated in the following chart), or an output from the automatic drive positioner is not produced, an output failure is sensed. Motor operation will be suspended automatically, and all automatic operations will be ineffective. (In this case, the motor will not operate manually.)

OPERATED PORTION	T2	Allowable measurement
Seat sliding	Approx. 2.5 sec.	Within 6 mm (0.24 in)
Seat reclining	Same as above	Change angle within 1°

Absolving

NBEL0349S0302

When moving selector lever back to "P" position after having moved it to any position except "P", fail-safe operation will be canceled.

INITIALIZATION

NBEL0349S04

After reconnecting battery cable, perform initialization procedure A or B. If initialization has not been performed, automatic drive positioner will not operate.

PROCEDURE A

1) Insert key in the ignition key cylinder. (Ignition switch is in "OFF" position.)
2) Open → close → open driver side door. (Do not perform with the door switch operation.)
3) End

PROCEDURE B

1) Drive the vehicle at more than 25 km/h (16 MPH).
2) End

MEMORY AUTOMATIC SET

=NBEL0349S05

Two drive positions can be retained in the memory. Press memory switch to set driver's seat to preset position.

PROCEDURE FOR STORING MEMORY

Adjust the position of driver's seat with manual set operations.

↓ Ignition switch "ON".

	Indicator LEDs
Touch set switch.	(1) Indicator LED for which driver's seat positions are already retained in memory illuminates for 5 seconds.
	(2) Indicator LED for which driver's seat positions are not entered in memory illuminates for 0.5 seconds.

↓ Within 5 seconds.

	Indicator LEDs
Press memory switch for which driver's seat positions are to be entered in memory for more than 0.5 seconds. (2 driver's seat positions can be memorized.)	(1) To modify driver's seat positions, press memory switch. Indicator LED will then go out for 0.5 seconds and then illuminate for 5 seconds.
	(2) To enter driver's seat positions in blank memory, indicator LED illuminates for 5 seconds after memory switch is pressed.

↓

END OF MEMORY SETTING

SEL592W

NOTE:

- When memory switch for which driver's seat positions are already retained in memory is pressed, new seat positions will be retained in memory in place of the previously set positions.
- Drive position is erased from the memory when battery cable is disconnected more than 30 seconds. After connecting battery cable, perform initialization procedures.

SELECTING THE MEMORIZED POSITION

PROCEDURE-A
Turn ignition switch "ON" and press desired memory switch for more than 0.3 seconds. (Indicator LED illuminates.)

PROCEDURE-B
Open driver's door and withdraw key from ignition key cylinder. Then press desired memory switch for more than 0.3 seconds. (Indicator LED illuminates.) (See NOTE 2.)

(See NOTE 1.)

↓ Within 1 minute

Insert key into ignition key cylinder.
(Memory indicator illuminates.)

↓

The driver's seat will move to the memorized position.
(During adjustments, indicator LED flashes, then illuminates for 5 seconds after adjustment.)

(See NOTE 3.)

SEL593W

NOTE:
1) Do not keep cancel switch pressed as it will not operate.
2) Automatic exiting setting will be performed.
3) The driver's seat position (see the following Table) operates in the order of priority.

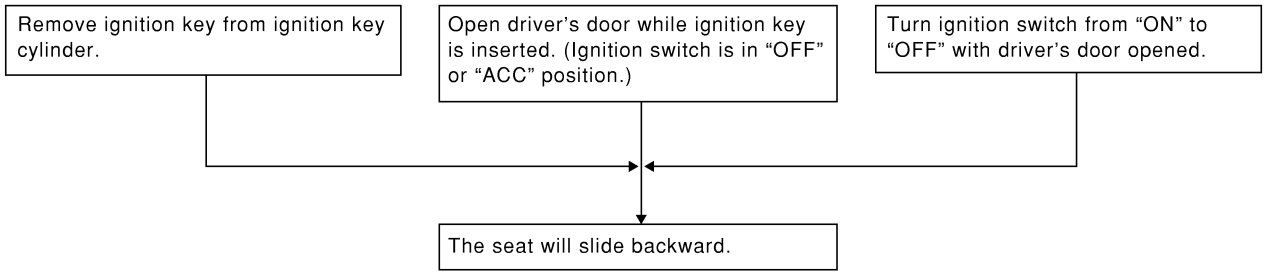
The order of priority	Operated portion
1	Seat sliding
2	Seat reclining
3	Seat front lifting
4	Seat rear lifting

AUTOMATIC EXITING SETTING

NBEL0349S06

"Exiting" positions:

Driver's seat ... Slides about 40 mm (1.57 in) rear from normal sitting position.

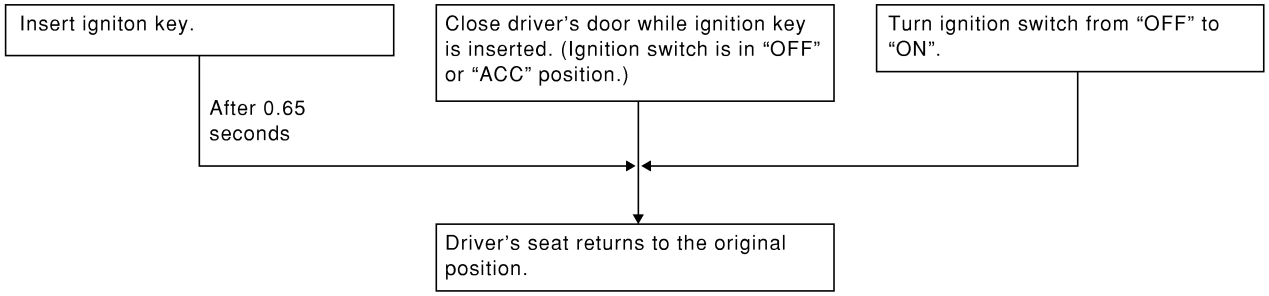


SEL594W

AUTOMATIC SET RETURN

NBEL0349S07

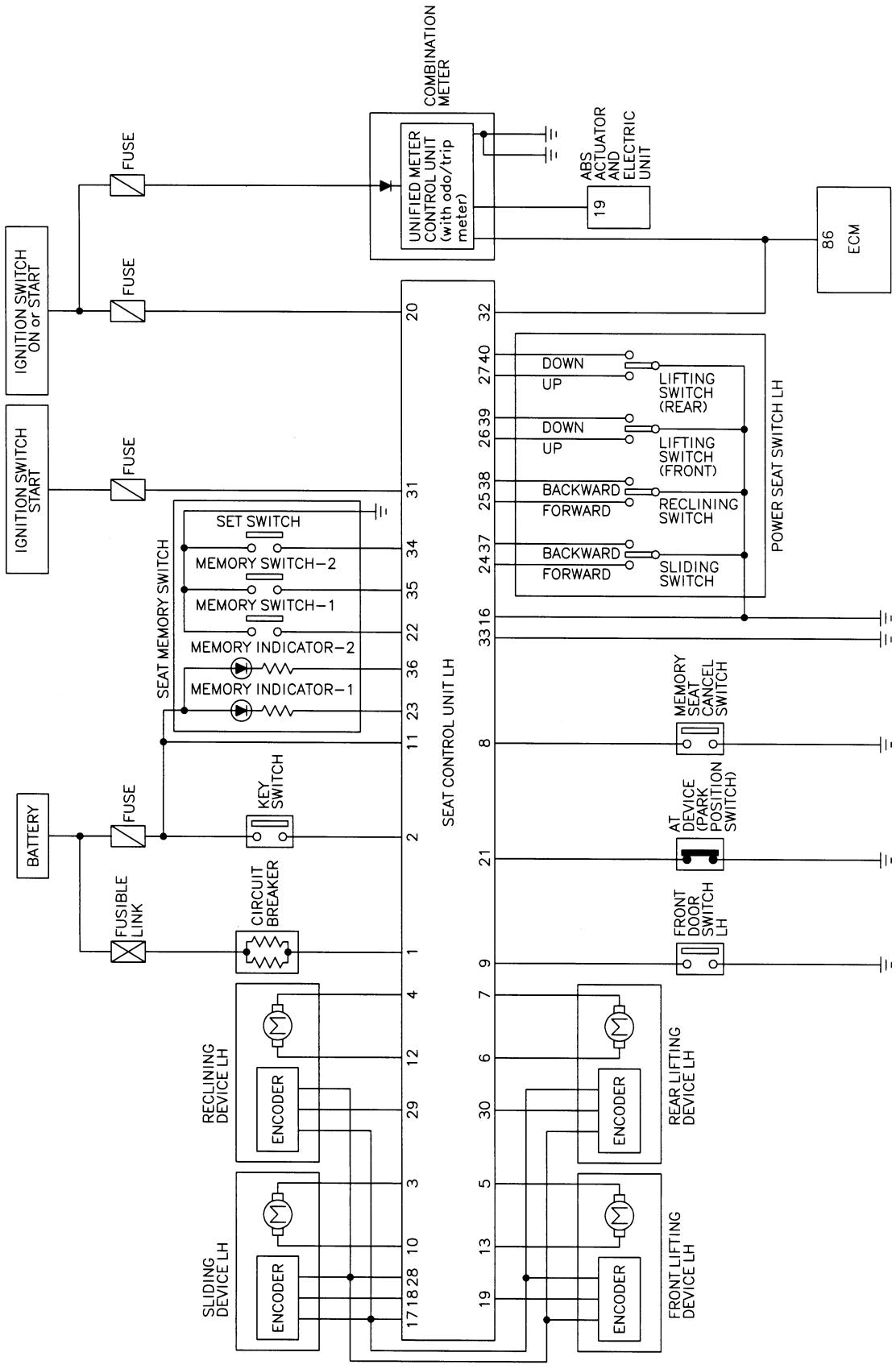
With driver's seat set to the "exiting" position, operating one of the following procedures moves it to the position previously retained in memory.



SEL595W

Schematic

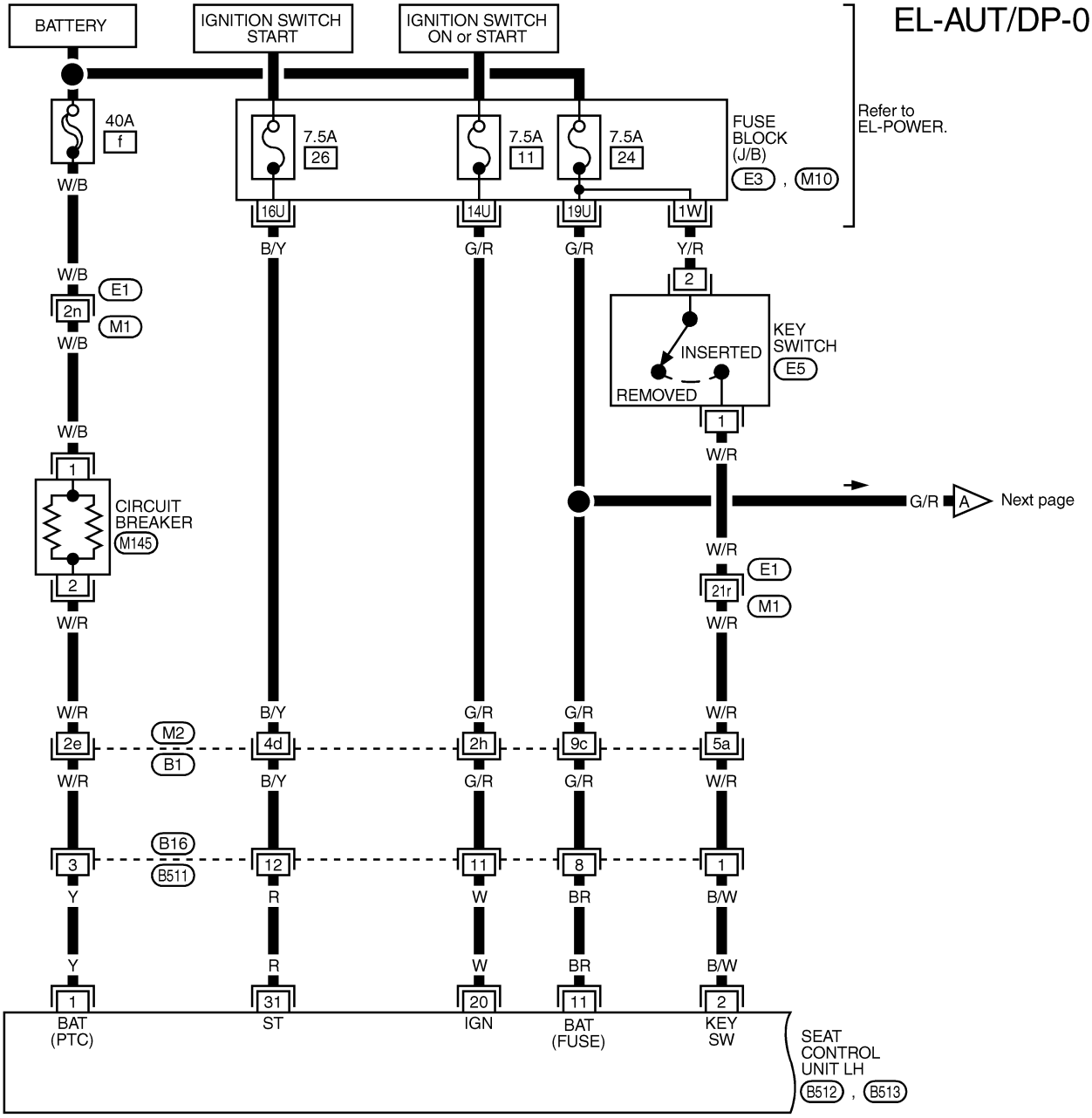
NBEL0350

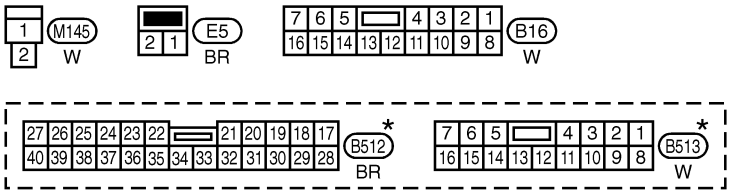


MEL209N

Wiring Diagram — AUT/DP —

NBEL0351



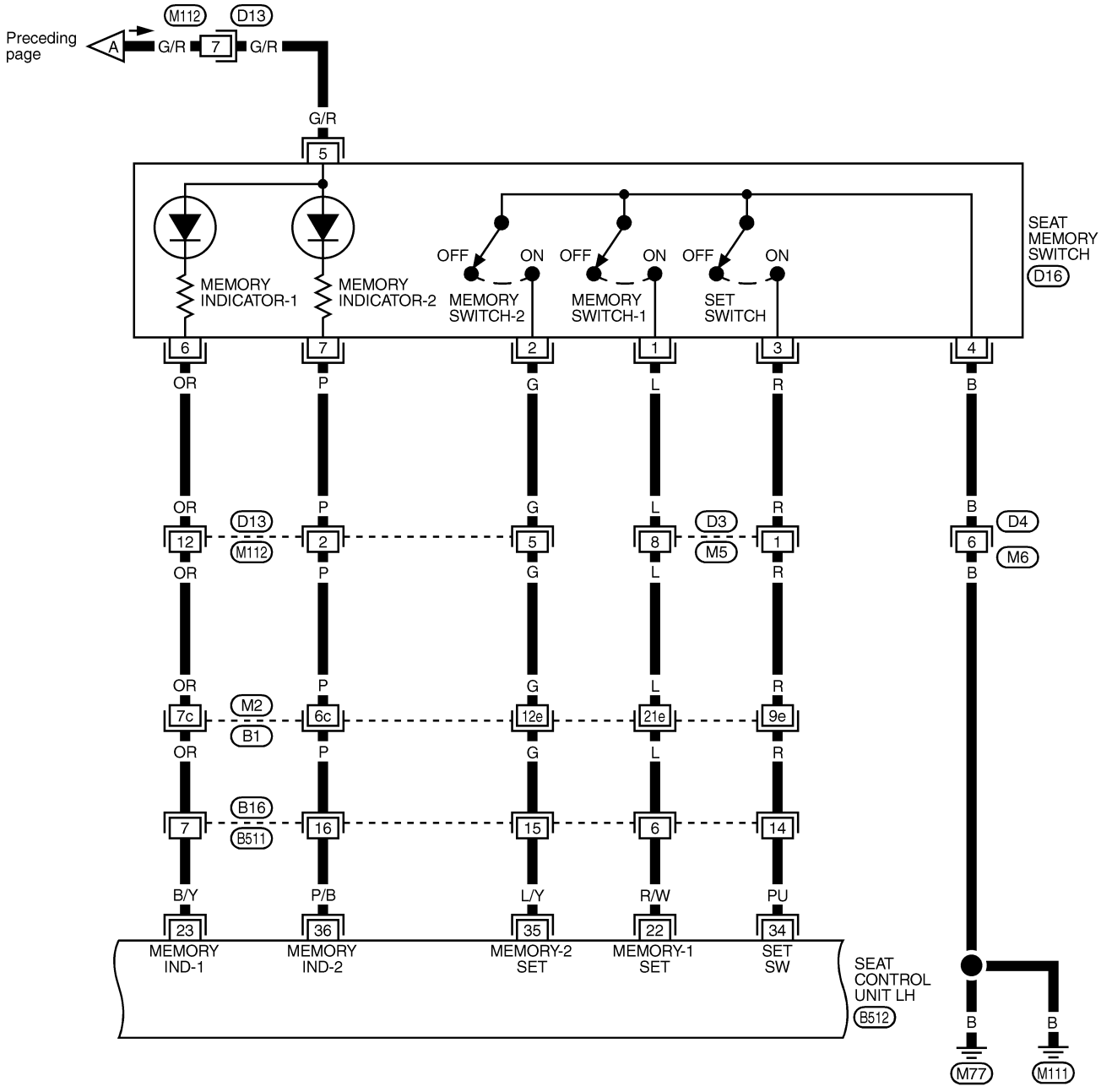


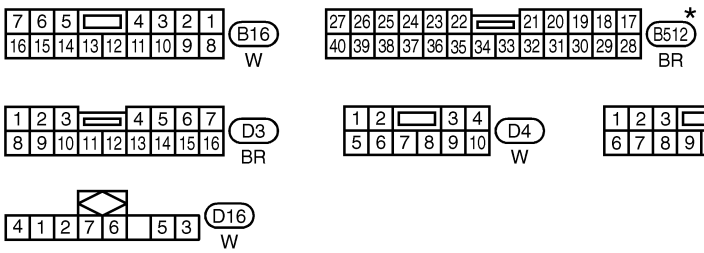
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

★ : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL834L

EL-AUT/DP-02



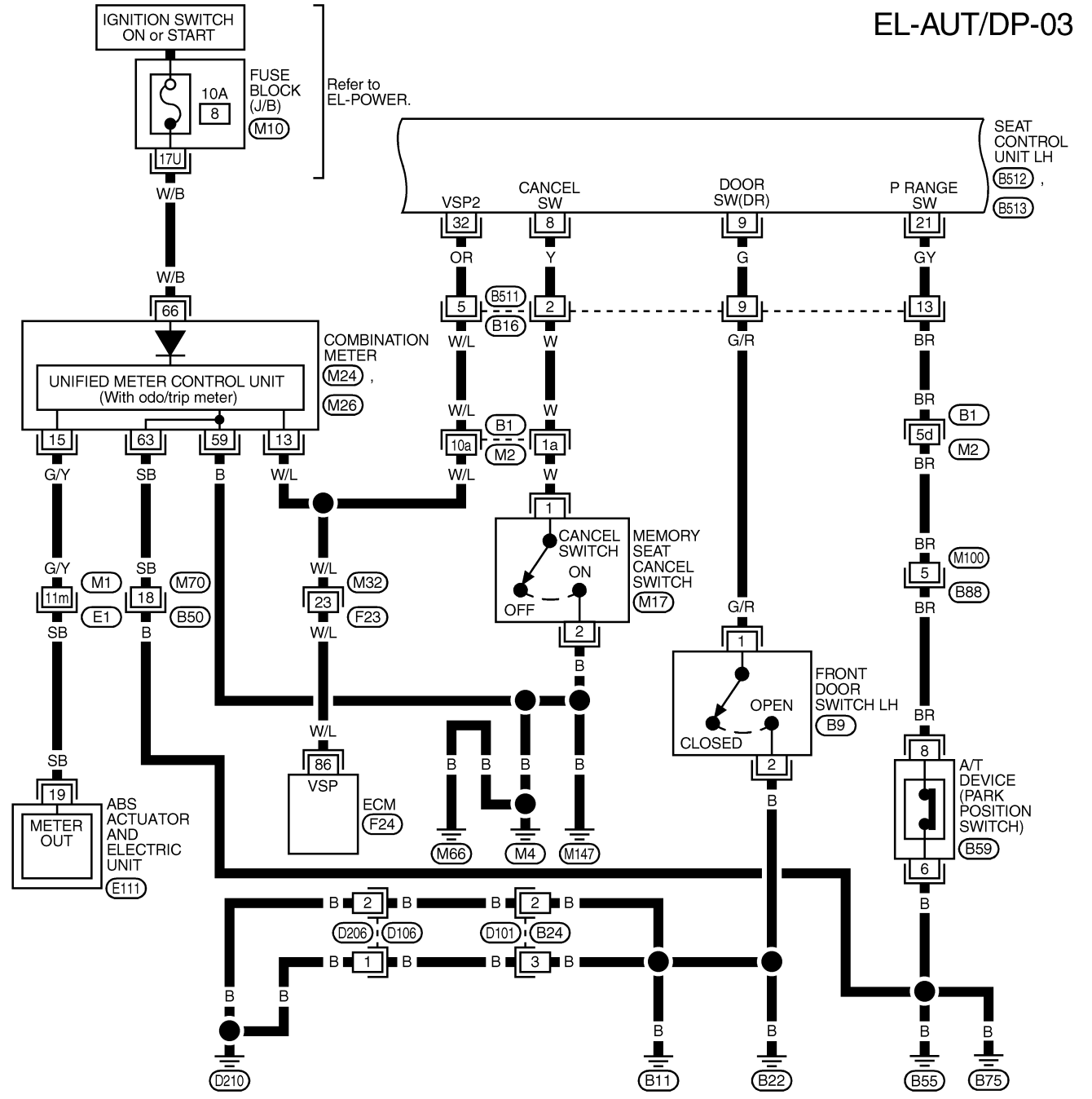


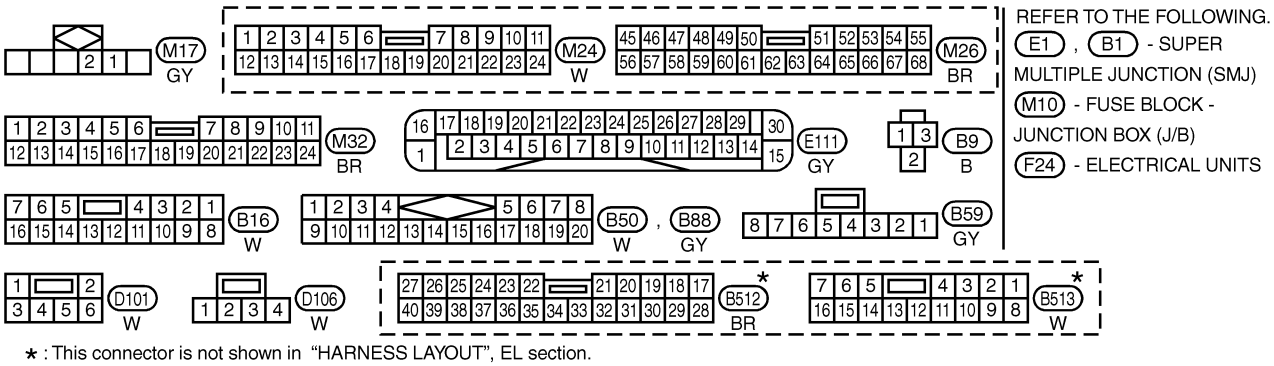
∗ : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL210N

EL-AUT/DP-03

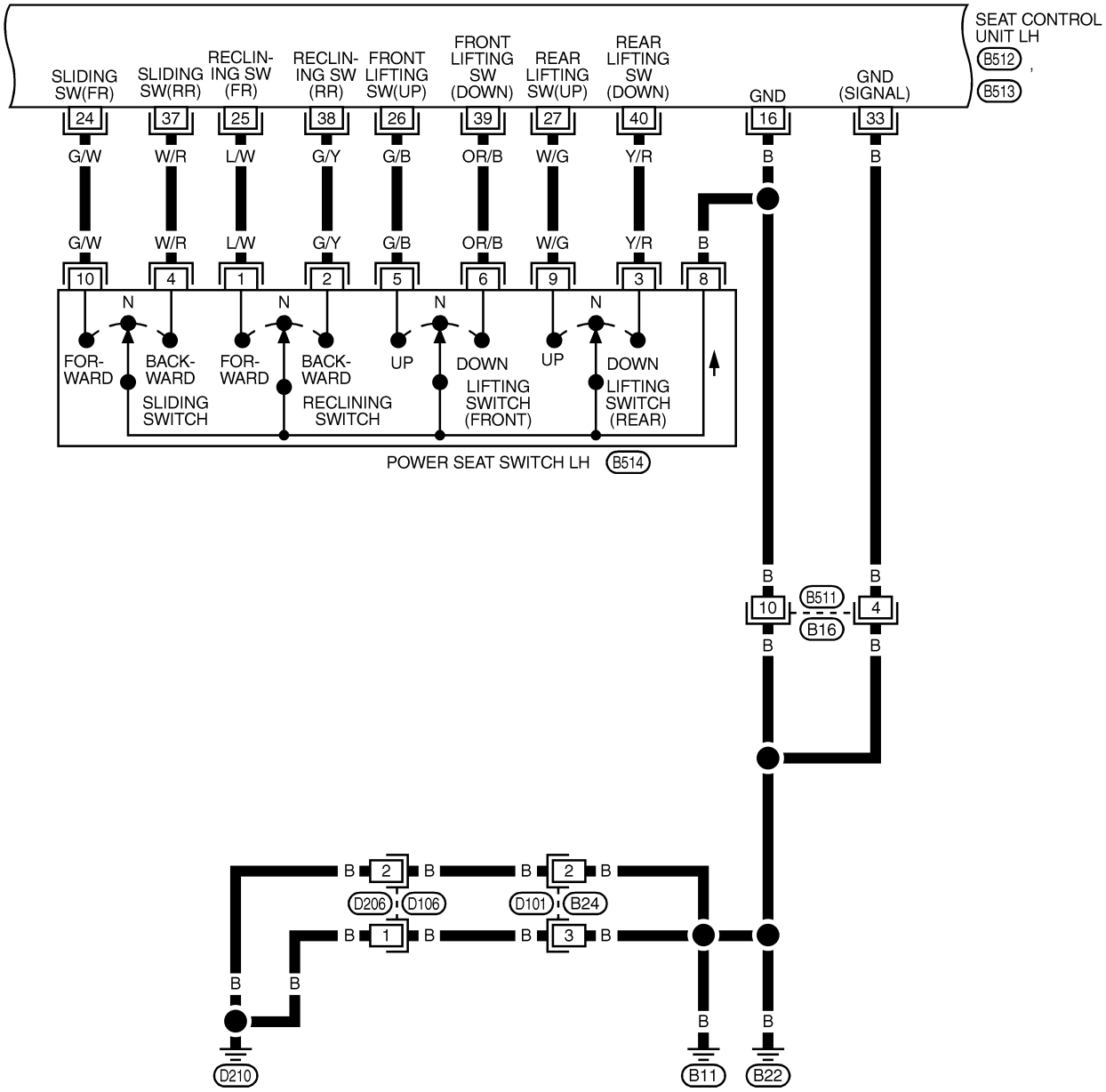


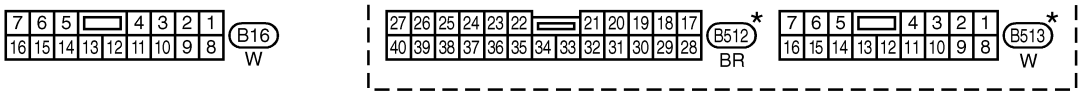


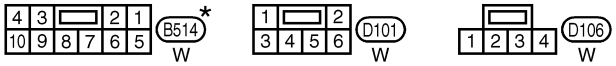
* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL211N

EL-AUT/DP-04



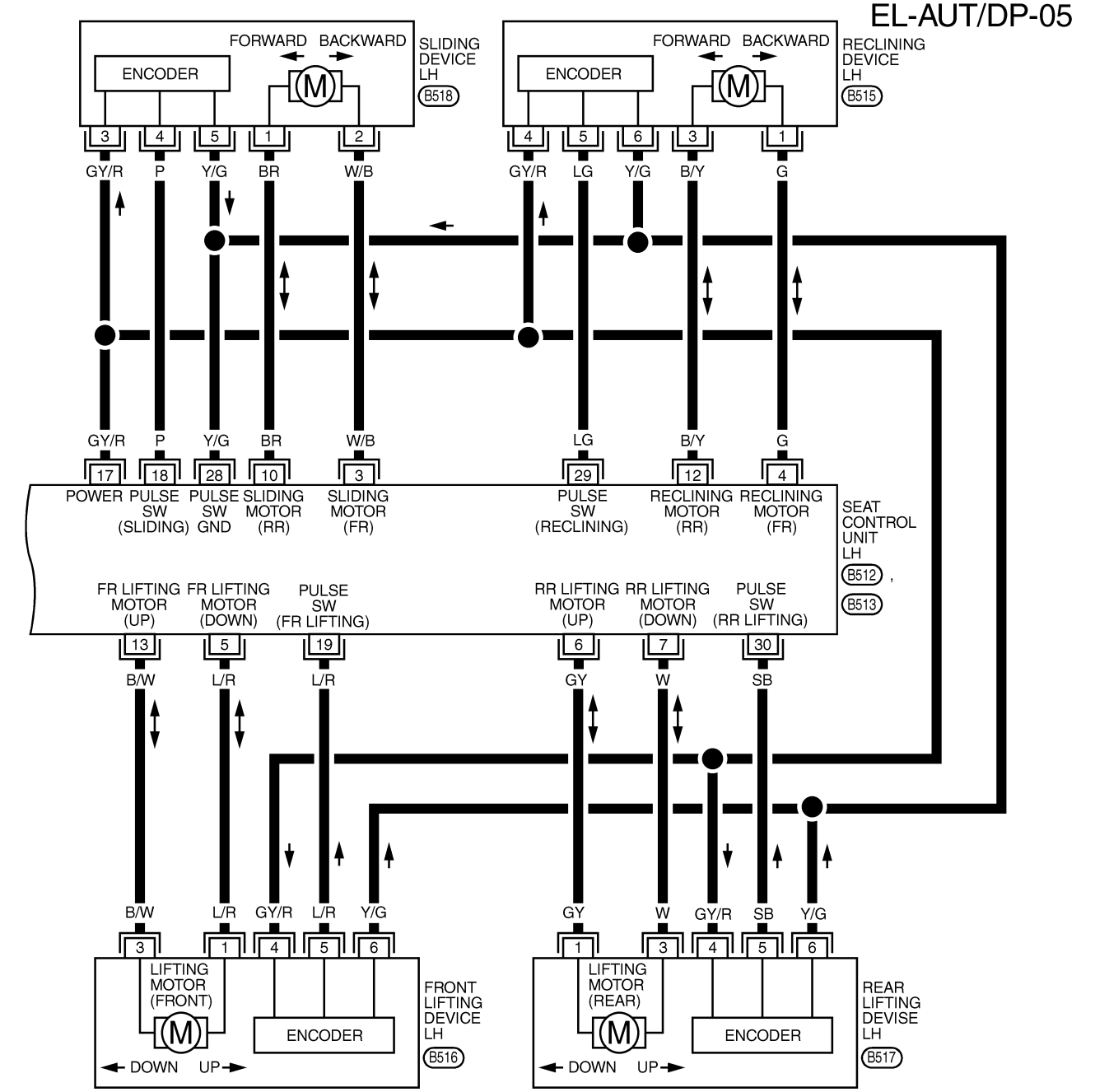


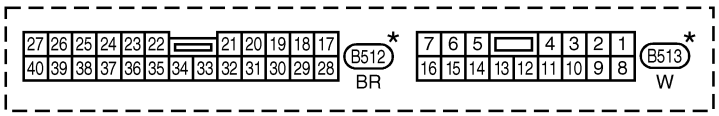


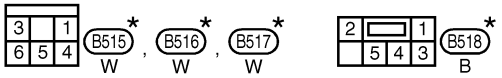
∗ : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL186M

EL-AUT/DP-05





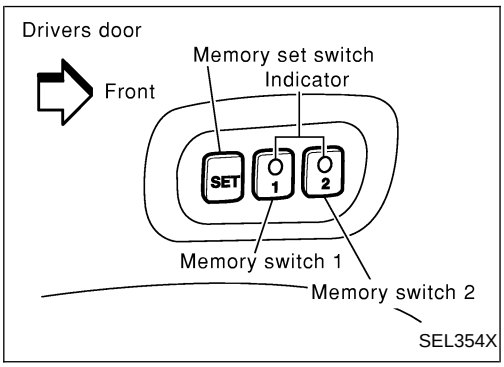


* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL187M

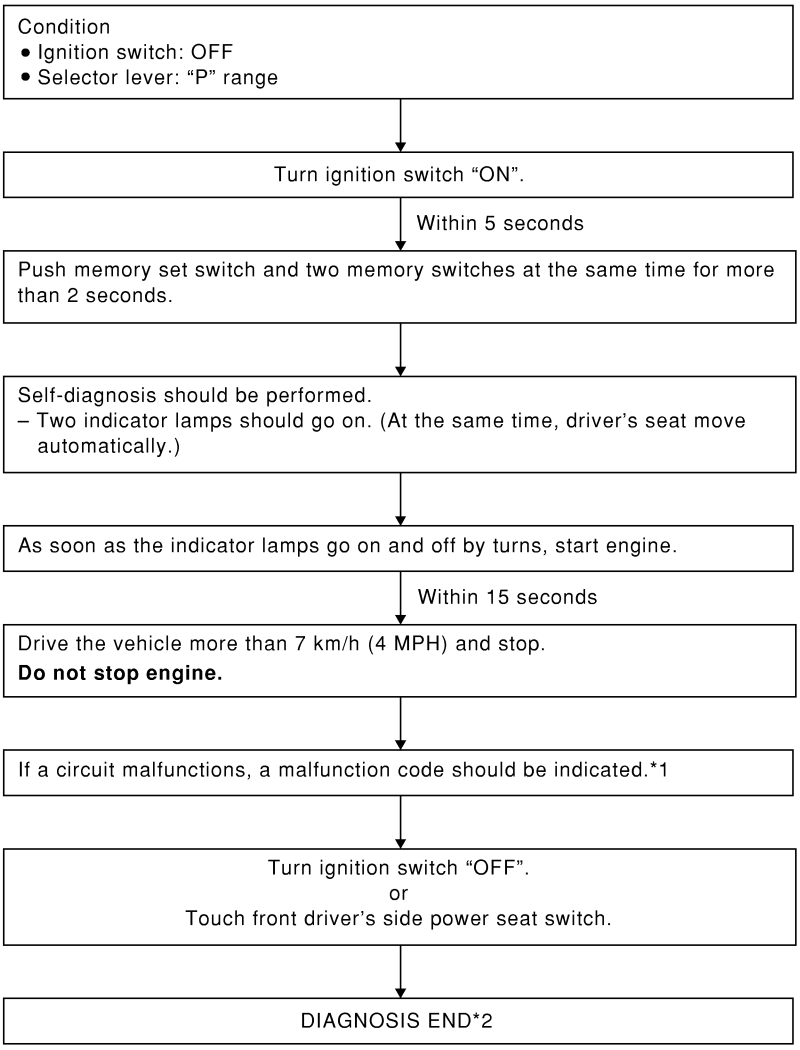
On Board Diagnosis

NBEL0352



HOW TO PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

NBEL0352S01



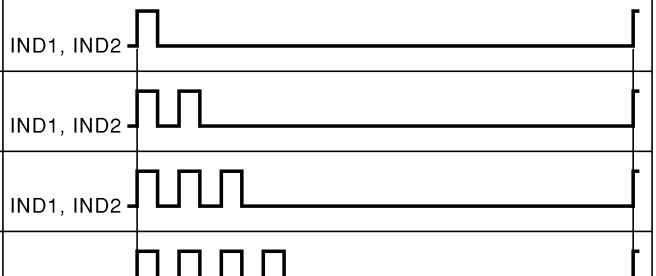
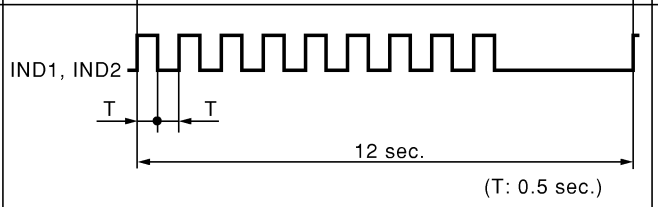
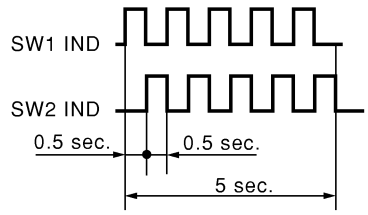
SEL596W

*1: If no malfunction is indicated, self-diagnosis will end after the vehicle speed sensor diagnosis is performed.
*2: Diagnosis ends after self-diagnostic results have been indicated for 10 minutes if left unattended.

MALFUNCTION CODE TABLE

=NBEL0352S02

In this mode, a malfunction code is indicated by the number of flashes from the automatic drive positioner indicator lamps (indicator lamp 1, indicator lamp 2) as shown below.

Code No.	Detected items	Indication of seat memory switches 1 and 2	Explanation
1	Seat sliding		While the seat motors are moving for 2.5 seconds, if the number of seat sliding/reclining/lifting encoder pulses changes 2 times or less, the seat device is determined to be malfunctioning.
2	Seat reclining		
3	Seat lifting front		
4	Seat lifting rear		
9	Vehicle speed signal circuit		If the vehicle speed signal output of less than 7 km/h (4 MPH) is detected, the ABS actuator and electric unit is determined to be malfunctioning.
–	No malfunction in the above items		—

SEL597WA

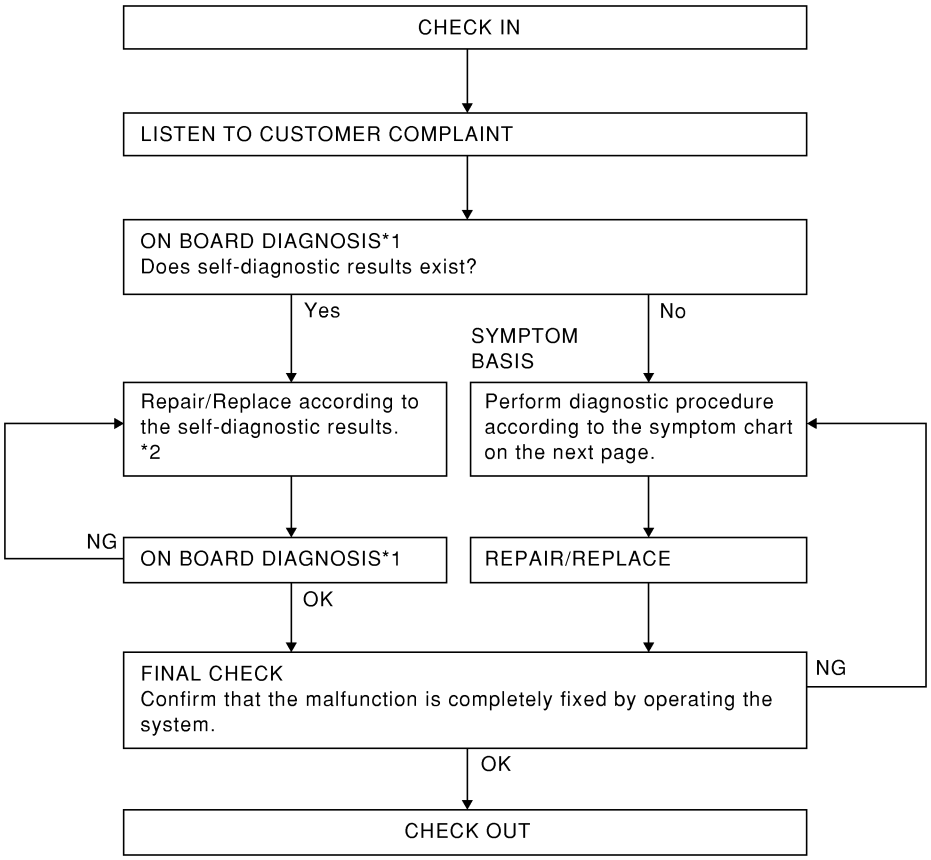
Code No.	Detected items	Diagnostic procedure	Reference page	Code No.	Detected items	Diagnostic procedure	Reference page
1	Seat sliding	PROCEDURE 2 (Sliding encoder check) PROCEDURE 6 (Sliding motor check)	EL-682 EL-690	4	Seat lifting rear	PROCEDURE 5 [Lifting encoder (rear) check] PROCEDURE 9 [Lifting motor (rear) check]	EL-688 EL-693
2	Seat reclining	PROCEDURE 3 (Reclining encoder check) PROCEDURE 7 (Reclining motor check)	EL-684 EL-691	9	Vehicle speed signal	PROCEDURE 12 (Vehicle speed signal check)	EL-696
3	Seat lifting front	PROCEDURE 4 [Lifting encoder (front) check] PROCEDURE 8 [Lifting motor (front) check]	EL-686 EL-692				

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0353

WORK FLOW

NBEL0353S01

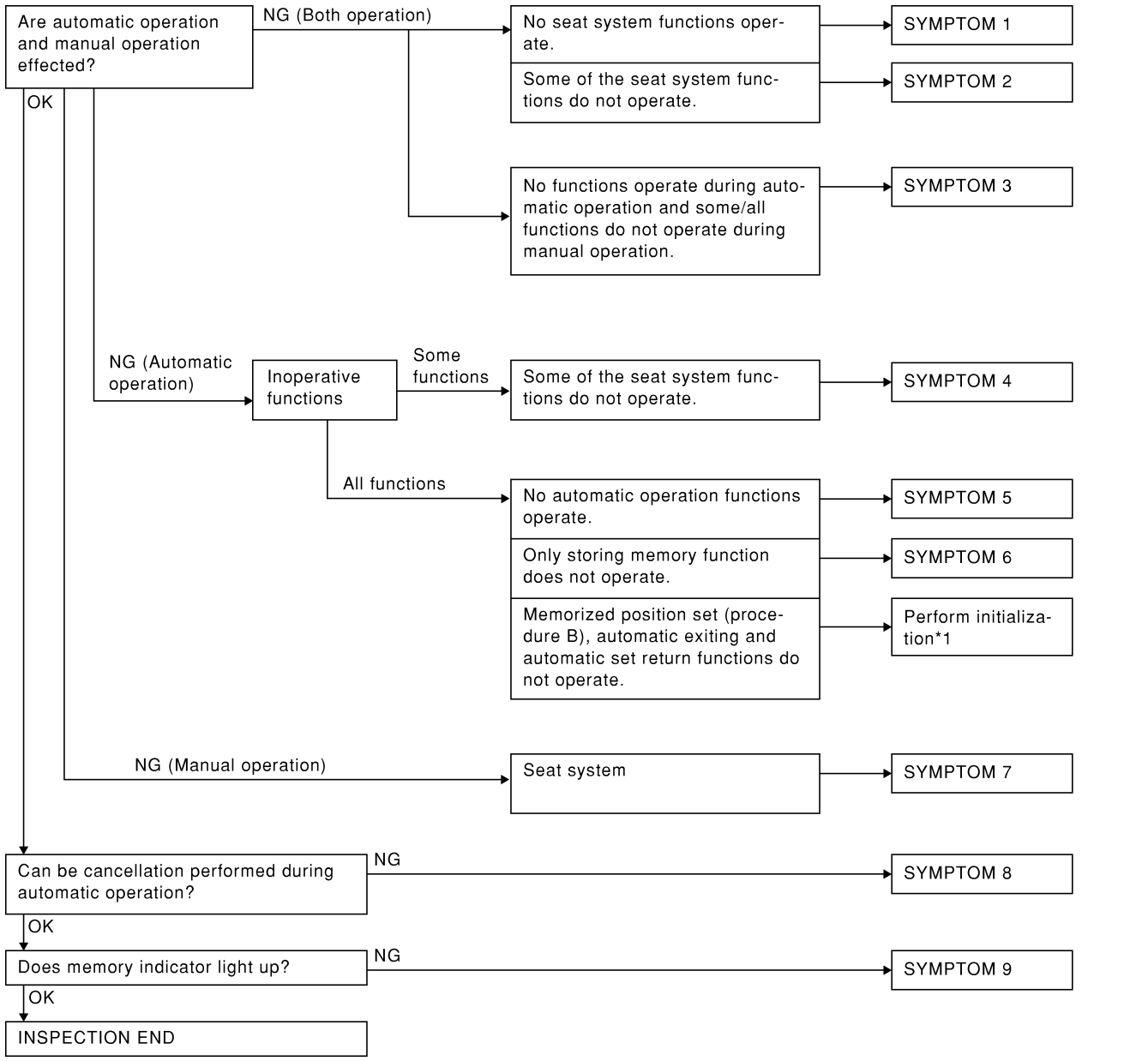


SEL599W

*1 EL-675 *2 EL-676

PRELIMINARY CHECK

NBEL0353S02



SEL600W

*1: After reconnecting battery cable, perform initialization procedure A or B.
If initialization has not been performed, automatic drive positioner will not operate.

PROCEDURE A

1) Insert key in the ignition key cylinder. (Ignition switch is in "OFF" position.)
2) Open → close → open driver side door. (Do not perform with the door switch operation.)
3) End

PROCEDURE B

1) Drive the vehicle at more than 30 km/h (19 MPH).

2) End

After performing preliminary check, go to symptom chart below.

Before starting trouble diagnoses below, perform preliminary check, EL-678. Symptom numbers in the symptom chart correspond with those of preliminary check.

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0353S03

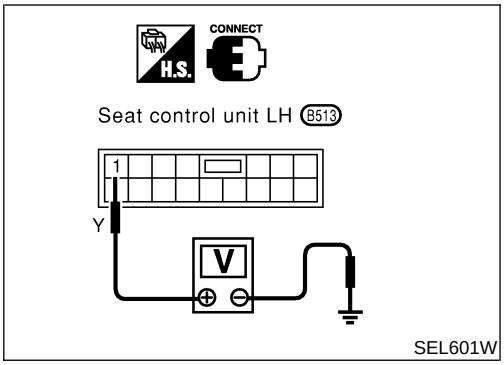
PROCEDURE			Diagnostic procedure						
REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)			681	682	684	686	688	690	691
SYMPTOM			DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1 (Power supply and ground circuit for Driver's seat control unit)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2 (Sliding encoder check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3 (Reclining encoder check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4 [Lifting encoder (front) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5 [Lifting encoder (rear) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6 (Sliding motor check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7 (Reclining motor check)
1	No seat system functions operate.		X						
2	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic/ manual operation.	Sliding						X	
		Reclining							X
		Lifting (Front)							
		Lifting (Rear)							
3	No functions operate during automatic operation, and some/all functions do not during manual operation.								
4	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic operation.	Sliding		X					
		Reclining			X				
		Lifting (Front)				X			
		Lifting (Rear)					X		
5	No automatic operation functions operate.								
6	Drive position cannot be retained in the memory.								
7	Does not operate during manual operation. (Operates during automatic operation.)	Sliding							
		Reclining							
		Lifting (Front)							
		Lifting (Rear)							
8	Automatic operation cannot be canceled.								
9	Memory indicator does not light up.								

X : Applicable

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

PROCEDURE			Diagnostic procedure						
REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)			692	693	694	695	696	699	699
SYMPTOM			DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 8 [Lifting motor (front) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 9 [Lifting motor (rear) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 10 (Power seat switch check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 11 (Cancel switch check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 12 (Key, park position, door switch and vehicle speed signal check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 13 (Seat memory switch check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 14 (Memory indicator check)
1	No seat system functions operate.								
2	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic/ manual operation.	Sliding							
		Reclining							
		Lifting (Front)	X						
		Lifting (Rear)		X					
3	No functions operate during automatic operation, and some/all functions do not during manual operation.				X		X (ACC, ON START signal)		
4	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic operation.	Sliding							
		Reclining							
		Lifting (Front)							
		Lifting (Rear)							
5	No automatic operation functions operate.					X	X		
6	Drive position cannot be retained in the memory.						X (IGN ON signal)	X	
7	Does not operate during manual operation. (Operates during automatic operation.)	Sliding			X				
		Reclining			X				
		Lifting (Front)			X				
		Lifting (Rear)			X				
8	Automatic operation cannot be canceled.					X			
9	Memory indicator does not light up.								X

X : Applicable



DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1

=NBEL0353S04

(Power supply and ground circuit for driver's seat control unit)

Power Supply Circuit Check

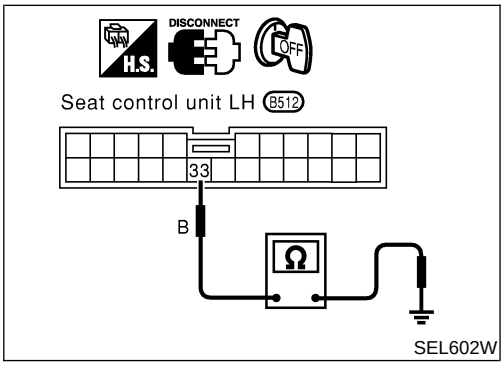
NBEL0353S0401

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 1 and ground.

Terminals	Ignition switch position			
	OFF	ACC	ON	START
1 - Ground	Battery voltage			

If NG, check the following.

- 40A fusible link (letter **f**, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- Circuit breaker
- Harness for open or short between circuit breaker and seat control unit LH



Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0353S0402

Check continuity between seat control unit LH terminal 33 and ground.

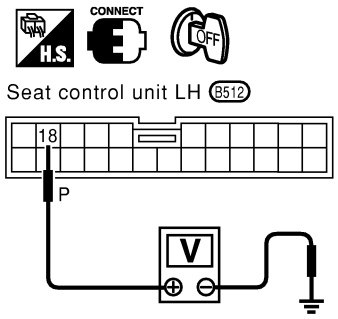
Terminals	Continuity
33 - Ground	Yes

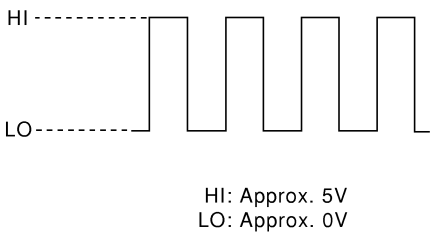
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2
(Sliding encoder check)

=NBEL0353S05

1	CHECK SLIDING ENCODER OUTPUT SIGNAL

Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 18 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat slide is operated.





HI: Approx. 5V
LO: Approx. 0V

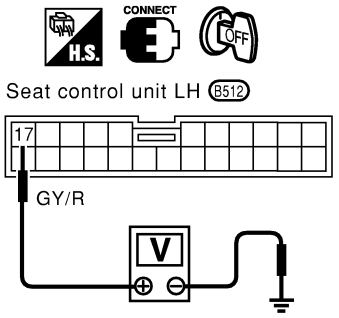
SEL603W

OK or NG

OK	▶	Sliding encoder is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK SLIDING ENCODER INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

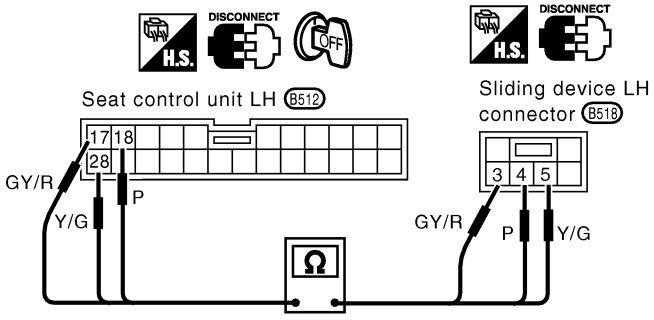
SEL604W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

3	CHECK SLIDING ENCODER OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and sliding device LH connector.
2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and sliding device LH connector.



Terminals		Continuity
Seat control unit LH	Sliding device LH (Sliding encoder)	
17	3	Yes
18	4	
28	5	

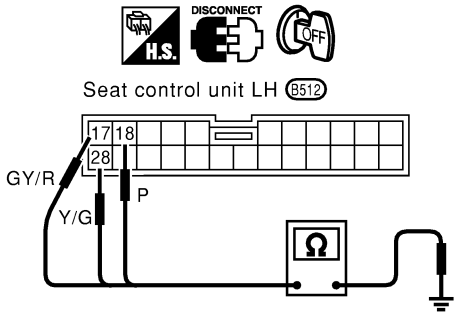
SEL605WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

4	CHECK SLIDING ENCODER SHORT CIRCUIT

Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.



Terminals	Continuity
17 - Ground	No
18 - Ground	
28 - Ground	

SEL606W

OK or NG

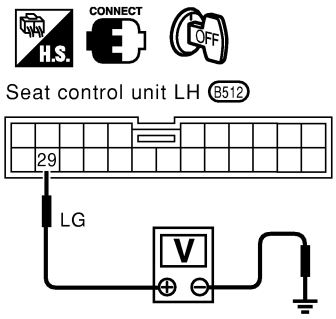
OK	▶	Replace sliding encoder.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

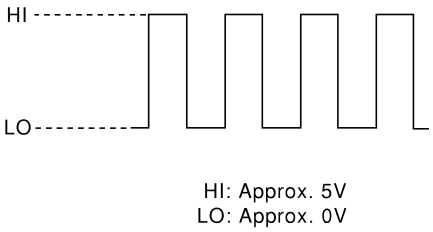
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3
(Reclining encoder check)

=NBEL0353S06

1	CHECK RECLINING ENCODER OUTPUT SIGNAL

Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 29 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat reclining is operated.





HI: Approx. 5V
LO: Approx. 0V

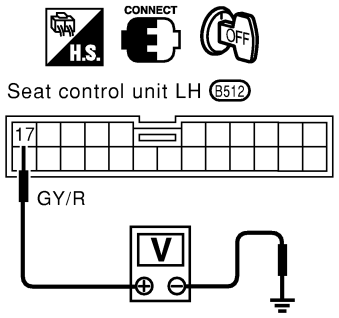
SEL607W

OK or NG

OK	▶	Reclining encoder is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK RECLINING ENCODER INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

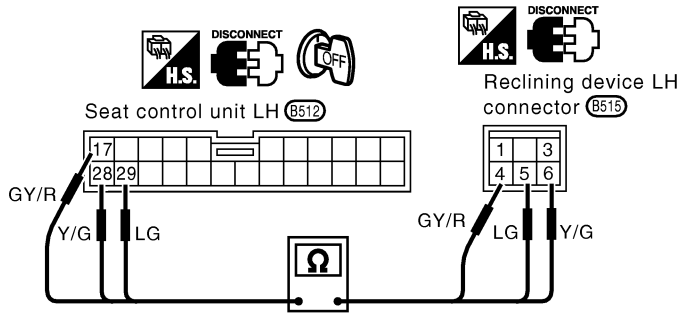
SEL608W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

3	CHECK RECLINING ENCODER OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and reclining device LH connector.
2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and reclining LH connector.



Terminals		Continuity
Seat control unit LH	Reclining device LH (Reclining encoder)	
17	4	Yes
28	6	
29	5	

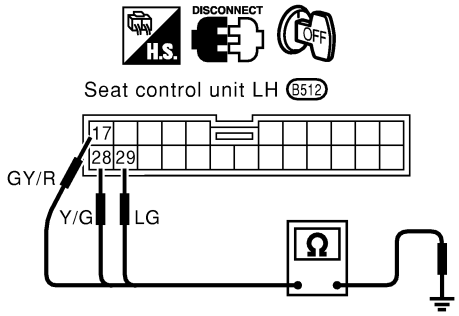
SEL609WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

4	CHECK RECLINING ENCODER SHORT CIRCUIT

Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.



Terminals	Continuity
17 - Ground	No
28 - Ground	
29 - Ground	

SEL610W

OK or NG

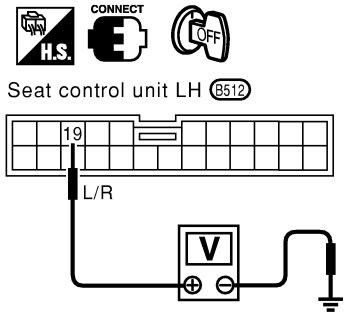
OK	▶	Replace reclining encoder.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

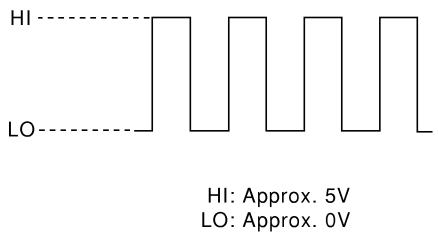
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4
=NBEL0353S07

[Lifting encoder (front) check]

1	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) OUTPUT SIGNAL

Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 19 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat lifting (front) is operated.





HI: Approx. 5V
LO: Approx. 0V

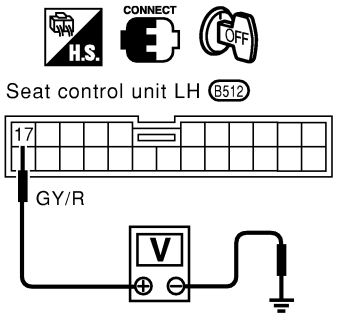
SEL611W

OK or NG

OK	▶	Lifting encoder (front) is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

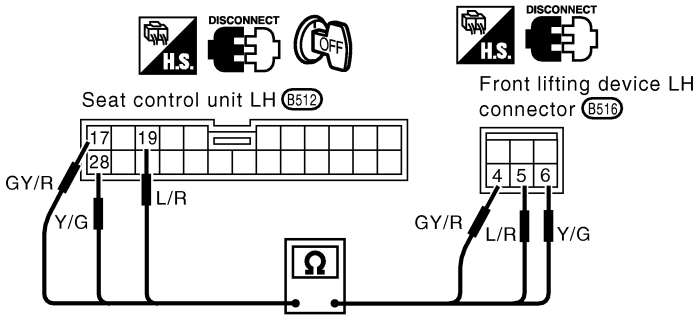
SEL612W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

3	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and front lifting device LH connector.
2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and front lifting device LH connector.



Terminals		Continuity
Seat control unit LH	Front lifting device LH Lifing encoder (front)	
17	4	Yes
19	5	
28	6	

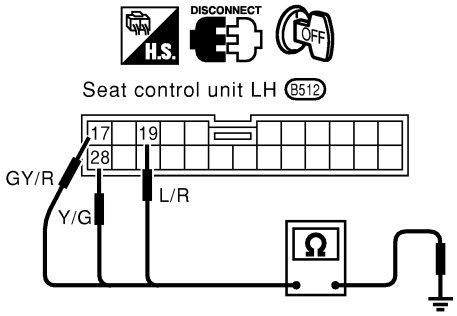
SEL613WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

4	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) SHORT CIRCUIT

Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.



Terminals	Continuity
17 - Ground	No
19 - Ground	
28 - Ground	

SEL614W

OK or NG

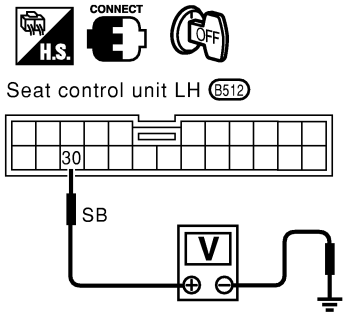
OK	▶	Replace lifting encoder (front).
NG	▶	Repair harness.

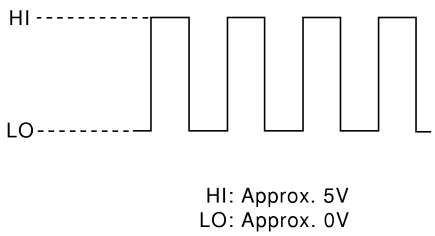
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5
=NBEL0353S08

[Lifting encoder (rear) check]

1	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) OUTPUT SIGNAL

Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 30 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat lifting (rear) is operated.





HI: Approx. 5V
LO: Approx. 0V

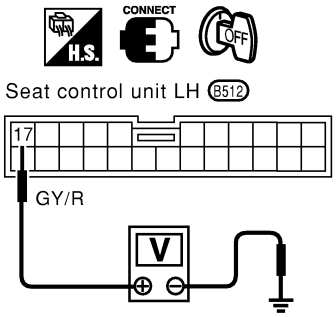
SEL615W

OK or NG

OK	▶	Lifting encoder (rear) is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

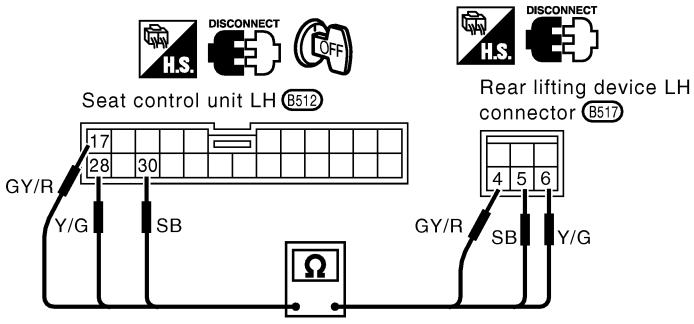
SEL616W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

3	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and rear lifting device LH connector.
2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and rear lifting device LH connector.



Terminals		Continuity
Seat control unit LH	Rear lifting device LH Lifing encoder (rear)	
17	4	Yes
28	6	
30	5	

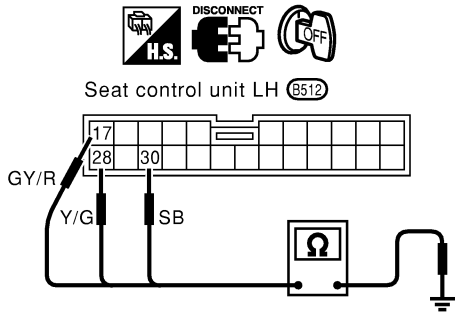
SEL617WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

4	CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) SHORT CIRCUIT

Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.



Terminals	Continuity
17 - Ground	No
28 - Ground	
30 - Ground	

SEL618W

OK or NG

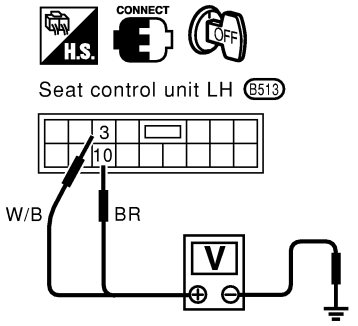
OK	▶	Replace lifting encoder (rear).
NG	▶	Repair harness.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6
(Sliding motor check)

=NBEL0353S09

1	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO SLIDING MOTOR

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 3 or 10 and ground.



Condition of sliding switch	Terminals		Voltage [V]
	+	–	
Forward	3	Ground	Approx. 12
Backward	10	Ground	Approx. 12

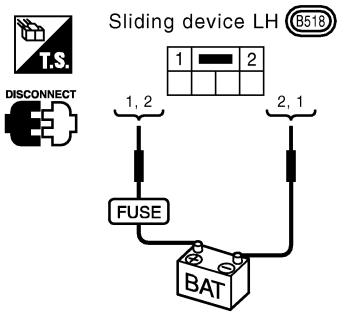
SEL619W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

2	CHECK SLIDING MOTOR

1. Disconnect sliding device LH connector.
2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.



Terminals		Operation
+	–	
2	1	Forward
1	2	Backward

SEL620WA

OK or NG

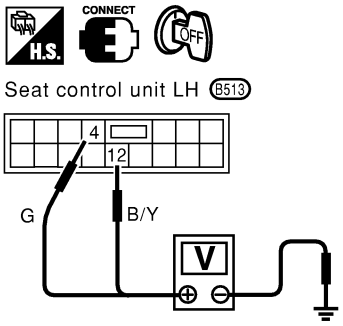
OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and sliding motor.
NG	▶	Replace sliding motor.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7
(Reclining motor check)

=NBEL0353S10

1	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO RECLINING MOTOR

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 4 or 12 and ground.



Condition of reclining switch	Terminals +	Terminals –	Voltage [V]
Forward	4	Ground	Approx. 12
Backward	12	Ground	Approx. 12

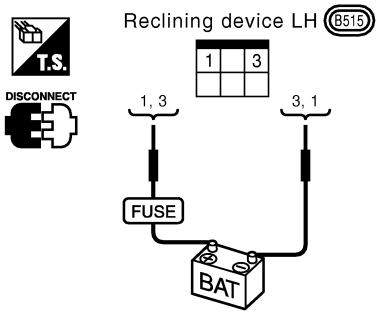
SEL621W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

2	CHECK RECLINING MOTOR

1. Disconnect reclining device LH connector.
2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.



Terminals +	Terminals –	Operation
1	3	Forward
3	1	Backward

SEL622WA

OK or NG

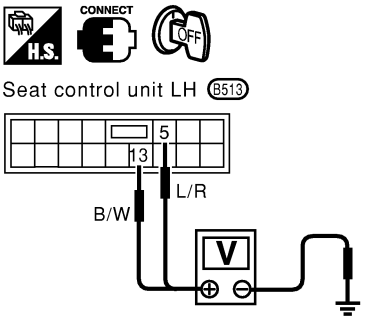
OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and reclining motor.
NG	▶	Replace reclining motor.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 8
=NBEL0353S11

[Lifting motor (front) check]

1	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 5 or 13 and ground.



Condition of lifting switch (front)	Terminals +	Terminals –	Voltage [V]
Up	13	Ground	Approx. 12
Down	5	Ground	Approx. 12

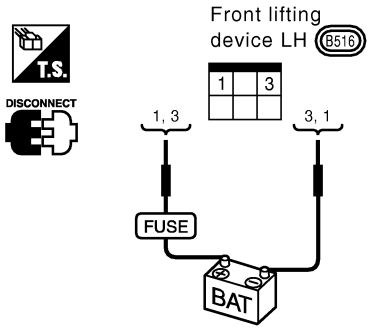
SEL623W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

2	CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)

1. Disconnect front lifting device LH connector.
2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.



Terminals +	Terminals –	Operation
3	1	Up
1	3	Down

SEL624WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and lifting motor (front).
NG	▶	Replace lifting motor (front).

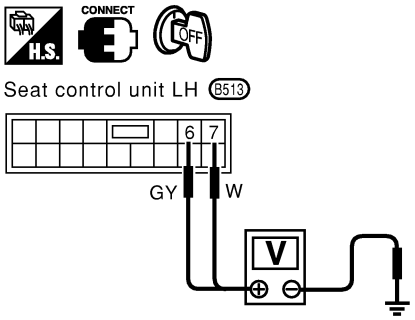
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 9

=NBEL0353S12

[Lifting motor (rear) check]

1	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 6 or 7 and ground.



Condition of lifting switch (rear)	Terminals +	Terminals –	Voltage [V]
Up	6	Ground	Approx. 12
Down	7	Ground	Approx. 12

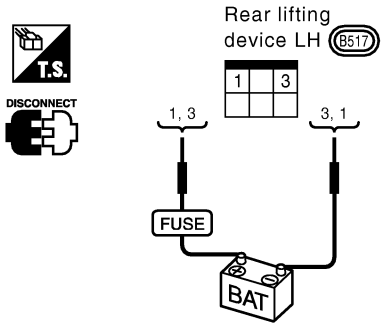
SEL625W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

2	CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)

1. Disconnect rear lifting device LH connector.
2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.



Terminals +	Terminals –	Operation
1	3	Up
3	1	Down

SEL626WA

OK or NG

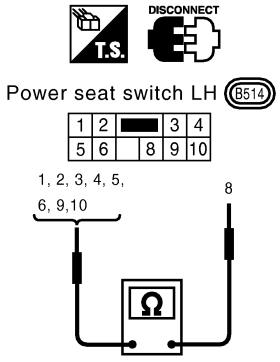
OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and lifting motor (rear).
NG	▶	Replace lifting motor (rear).

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 10
(Power seat switch check)

=NBEL0353S13

1	CHECK POWER SEAT SWITCH

1. Disconnect power seat switch LH connector.
2. Check continuity between power seat switch terminals.



Switch	Condition	Terminals								
		8	1	2	3	4	5	6	9	10
Sliding	Forward	○								○
	Backward	○					○			
Reclining	Forward	○	○							
	Backward	○		○						
Lifting (Front)	Up	○					○			
	Down	○						○		
Lifting (Rear)	Up	○							○	
	Down	○			○					

SEL569X

OK or NG

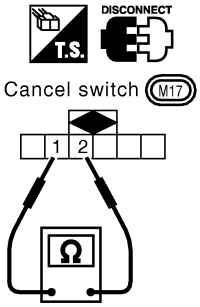
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Ground circuit for power seat switch ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and power seat switch
NG	▶	Replace power seat switch.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 11
(Cancel switch check)

=NBEL0353S14

1	CHECK CANCEL SWITCH

1. Disconnect cancel switch connector.
2. Check continuity between cancel switch terminals.



Terminals	Cancel switch condition	Continuity
1-2	ON	Yes
	OFF	No

SEL628WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Ground circuit for cancel switch ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and cancel switch
NG	▶	Replace cancel switch.

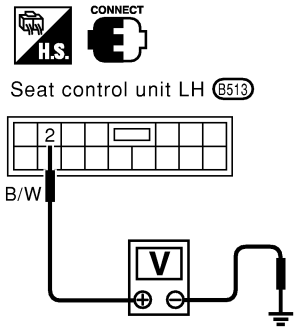
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 12

=NBEL0353S15

(Key, detention, door switch and vehicle speed signal check)

1	CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 2 and ground.



Condition	Voltage [V]
Key is inserted	Approx. 12
Key is removed	0

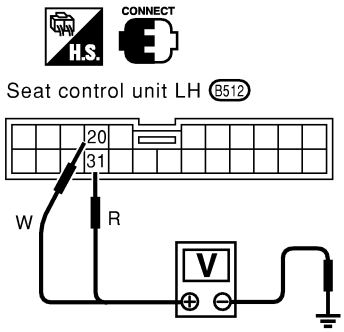
SEL629W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Key switch ● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and key switch

2	CHECK IGNITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (ON AND START)

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals and ground.



Terminals		Ignition switch position		
+	–	OFF	ON	START
20	Ground	Approx. 0V	Battery voltage	
31	Ground	Approx. 0V		Battrery voltage

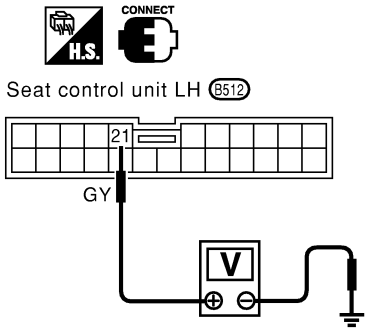
SEL630W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● 7.5A fuse [No. 26, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and fuse

3	CHECK PARK POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 21 and ground.



Condition	Voltage [V]
Selector lever is in "P" position	0
Except above	Approx. 12

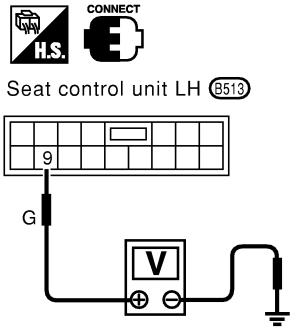
SEL631W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● Park position switch ● Park position switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and park position switch

4	CHECK DRIVER DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 9 and ground.



Condition	Voltage [V]
Driver's door is open	0
Driver's door is closed	Approx. 12

SEL632W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● Driver door switch ● Driver door switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and driver door switch

5	CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

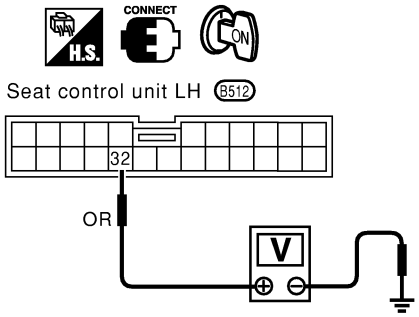
Does speedometer operate normally?

Yes or No

OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Check speedometer, and ABS actuator and electric unit circuit. Refer to EL-578.

6	CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL PULL UP VOLTAGE

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 32 and ground.



Approx. 5V should exist.

SEL633W

OK or NG

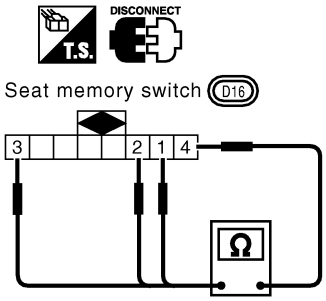
OK	▶	Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and combination meter.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 13
(Seat memory switch check)

=NBEL0353S16

1	CHECK SEAT MEMORY SWITCH

1. Disconnect seat memory switch connector.
2. Check continuity between seat memory switch terminals.



Switch	Condition	Terminals			
		1	2	3	4
Memory-1	ON	○			○
Memory-2	ON		○		○
Set	ON			○	○

SEL634WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Ground circuit for seat memory switch ● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and seat memory switch
NG	▶	Replace seat memory switch.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 14
(Memory indicator check)

NBEL0353S17

1	CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

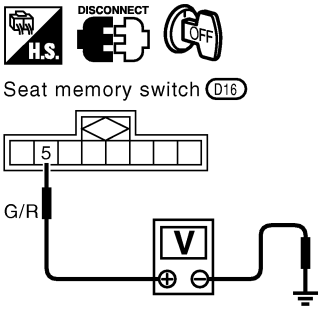
Check indicator lamp illumination.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat memory switch (indicator lamp).

2	CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR INDICATOR LAMP

1. Disconnect seat memory switch connector.
2. Check voltage between seat memory switch terminal and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

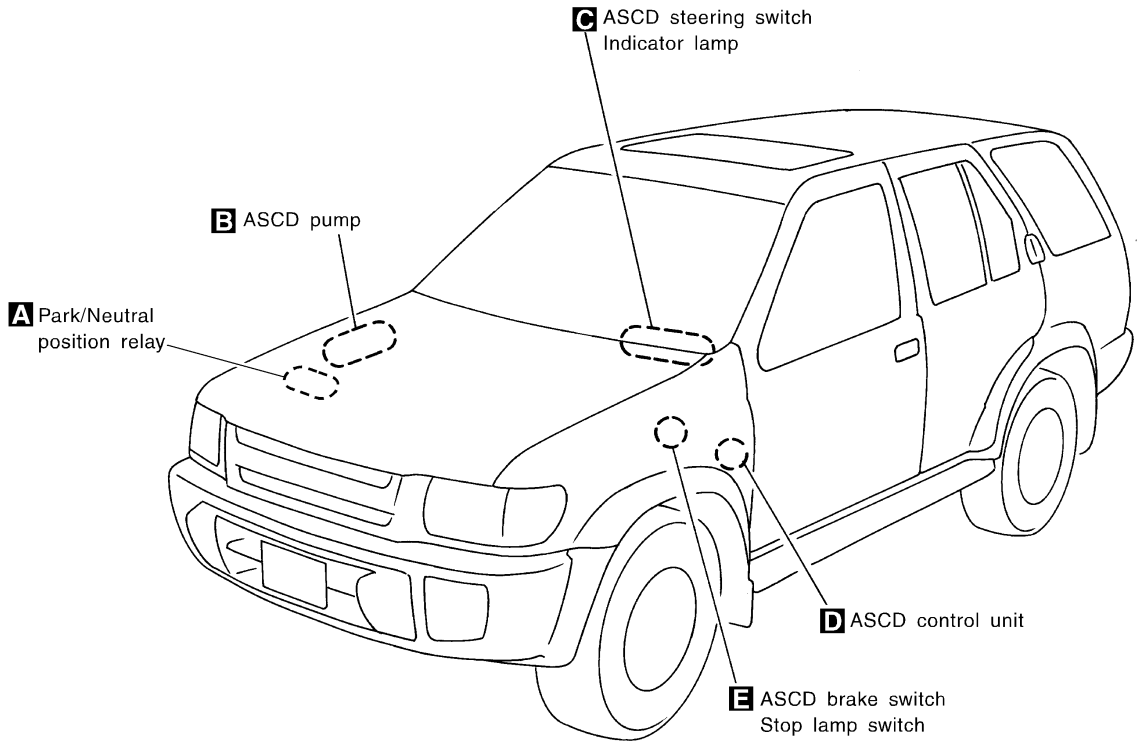
SEL635WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and seat memory switch
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24 located in the fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between fuse and indicator lamp

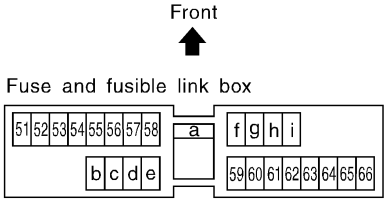
Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

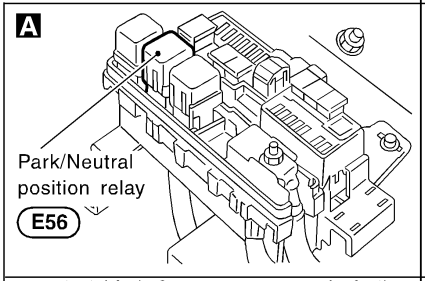
NBEL0354

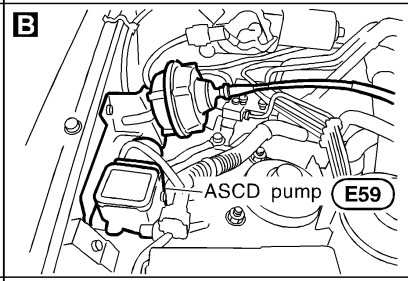


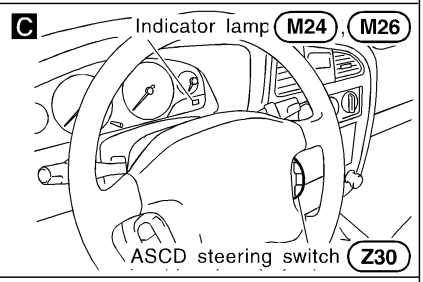
Fuse block (J/B)

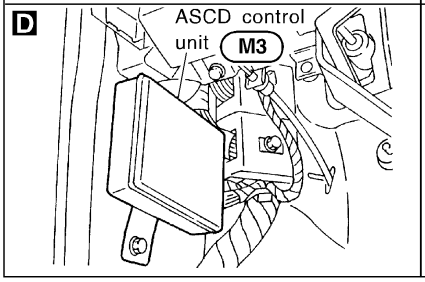
1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23		
24	25	26		
27	28	29		

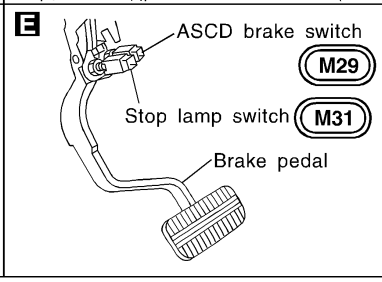












SEL191Y

System Description

NBEL0355

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

NBEL0355S01

Power is supplied at all times:

- through 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to the stop lamp switch terminal 1, and
- through 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to the horn relay terminals 1 and 3.

When ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is supplied:

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to ASCD brake switch terminal 1 and
- to ASCD control unit terminal 5,
- through 10A fuse [No. 18, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to park/neutral position relay terminal 1,
- through 10A fuse [No. 8, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 66, and

When park/neutral position switch is in the P or N position, ground is supplied:

- to park/neutral position relay terminal 2
- through park/neutral position switch and body grounds B55 and B75.

When ASCD main switch is depressed (ON), ground is supplied:

- to ASCD control unit terminal 9
- from ASCD steering switch terminal 4
- to ASCD steering switch terminal 5
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147

then ASCD control unit holds CRUISE condition and illuminates CRUISE indicator.
Ground is supplied:

- from ASCD control unit terminal 15
- to combination meter terminal 46.

OPERATION

NBEL0355S02

Set Operation

NBEL0355S0201

To activate the ASCD, all following conditions must exist.

- Ground supply to ASCD control unit terminal 9 (Main switch is in ON position.)
- Power supply to ASCD control unit terminal 8 (Brake pedal is released and A/T selector lever is in other than P and N position.)
- Vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH). (Signal from combination meter)

When the SET/COAST switch is depressed, power is supplied:

- from ASCD steering switch terminal 2
- to ASCD control unit terminal 11.

And then ASCD pump is activated to control throttle wire and ASCD control unit supply ground

- to combination meter terminals 51 to illuminate SET indicator.

A/T Overdrive Control during Cruise Control Driving

NBEL0355S0202

When the vehicle speed is approximately 3 km/h (2 MPH) below set speed, a signal is sent

- from ASCD control unit terminal 10
- to TCM (transmission control module) terminal 24.

When this occurs, the TCM (transmission control module) cancels overdrive.
After vehicle speed is approximately 1 km/h (1 MPH) below set speed, overdrive is reactivated.

ASCD Shifting Control

NBEL0355S0203

During ASCD cruise, ASCD control unit controls A/T shifting to avoid uncomfortable shifting.
This is used to control the signals below.

- Throttle position sensor from ECM

- A/T shift solenoid valve A

Coast Operation

NBEL0355S0204

When the SET/COAST switch is depressed during cruise control driving, ASCD actuator returns the throttle cable to decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

Accel Operation

NBEL0355S0205

When the RESUME/ACCEL switch is depressed, power is supplied

- from ASCD steering switch terminal 3
- to ASCD control unit terminal 24.

If the RESUME/ACCEL switch is depressed during cruise control driving, ASCD actuator pulls the throttle cable to increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed is reached to maximum controlled speed by the system. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

Cancel Operation

NBEL0355S0206

When any of following condition exists, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is depressed. (Power supply to ASCD control unit terminals 11 and 24)
- Brake pedal is depressed. (Power supply to ASCD control unit terminal 23 from stop lamp switch)
- Brake pedal is depressed or A/T selector lever is shifted to P or N position. (Power supply to ASCD control unit terminal 8 is interrupted.)

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF during ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operation will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

Resume Operation

NBEL0355S0207

When the RESUME/ACCEL switch is depressed after cancel operation other than depressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released.
- A/T selector lever is in other than P and N position.
- Vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ASCD PUMP OPERATION

NBEL0355S03

The ASCD pump consists of a vacuum motor, an air valve and a release valve. When the ASCD activates, power is supplied

- from terminal 12 of ASCD control unit
- to ASCD pump terminal 1.

Ground is supplied to vacuum motor, air valve and release valve from ASCD control unit depending on the operated condition as shown in the below table.
The pump is connected to ASCD actuator by vacuum hose. When the ASCD pump is activated, the ASCD pump vacuum the diaphragm of ASCD actuator to control throttle cable.

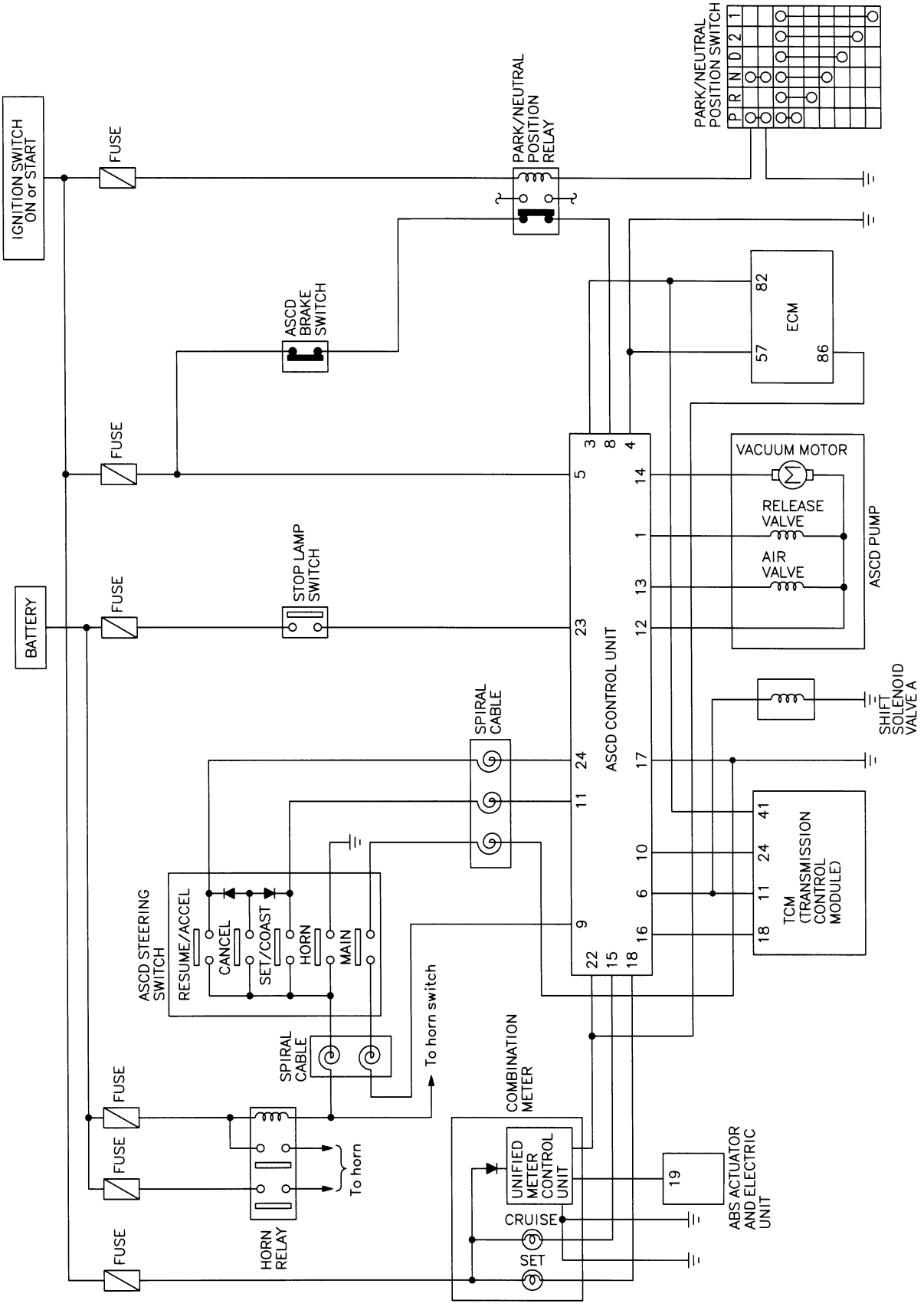
		Air valve (*1)	Release valve (*1)	Vacuum motor	Actuator inner pressure
ASCD not operating		Open	Open	Stopped	Atmosphere
ASCD operating	Releasing throttle cable	Open	Closed	Stopped	Vacuum
	Holding throttle position	Closed	Closed	Stopped	Vacuum (*2)
	Pulling throttle cable	Closed	Closed	Operated	Vacuum

*1: When power and ground is supplied, valve is closed.

*2: Set position held.

Schematic

NBEL0356



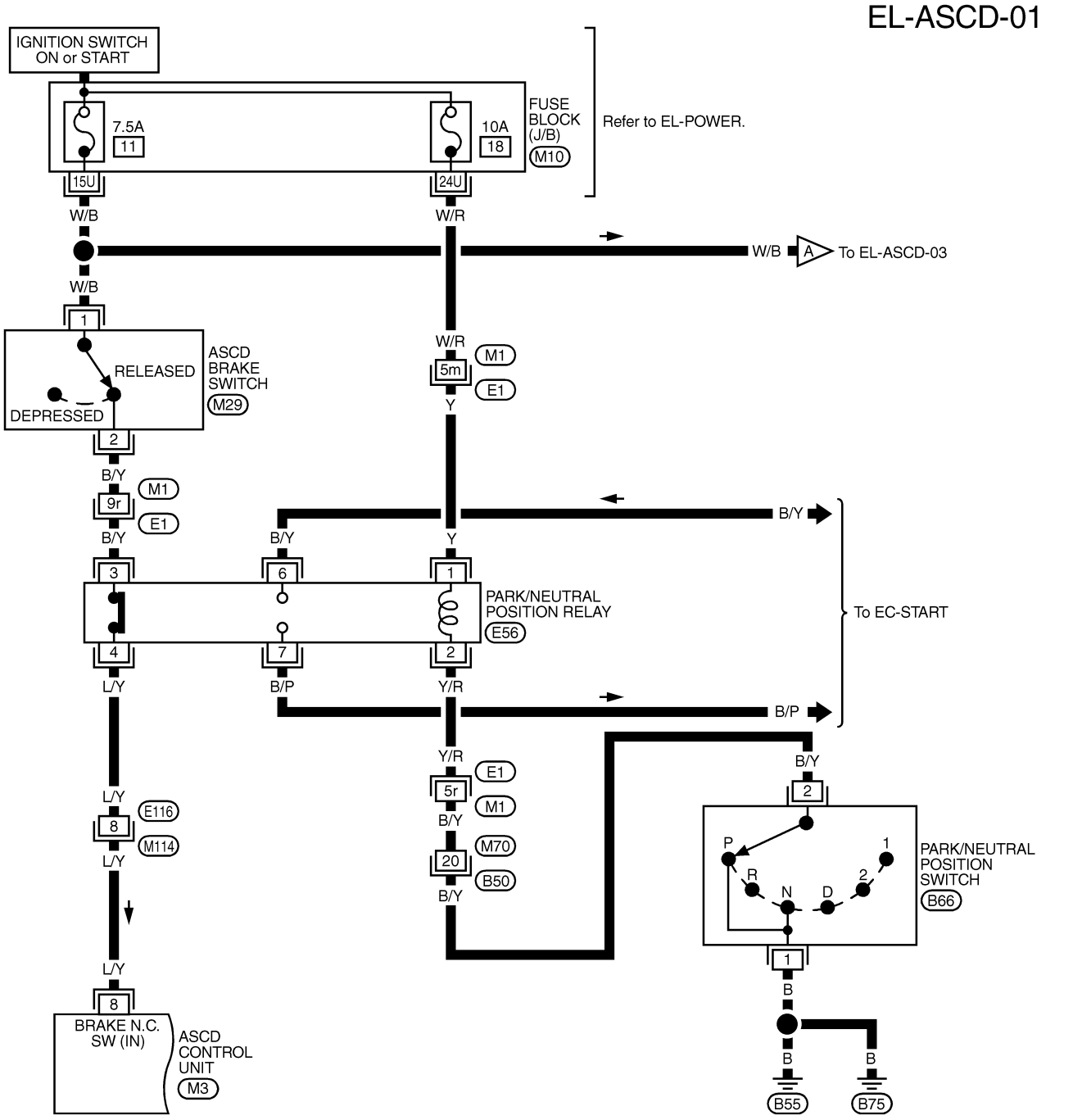
MEL423N

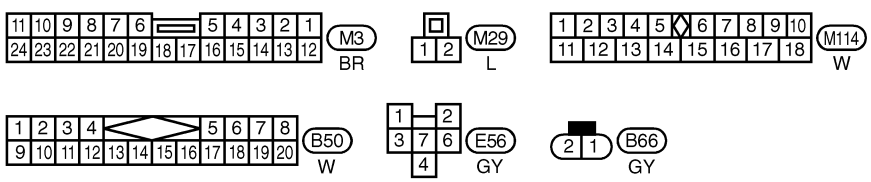
Wiring Diagram — ASCD —

NBEL0357

FIG. 1

NBEL0357S01





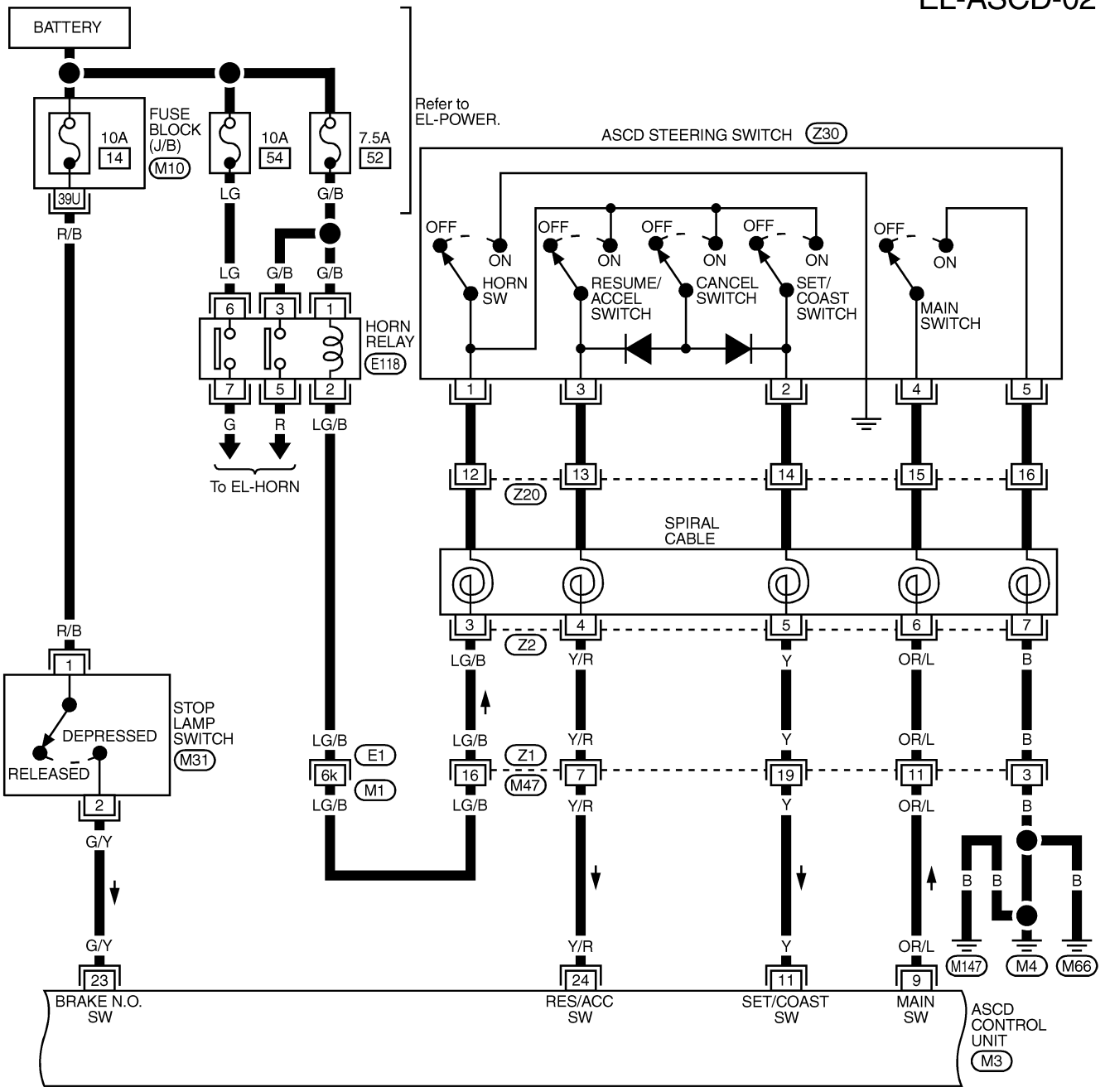
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

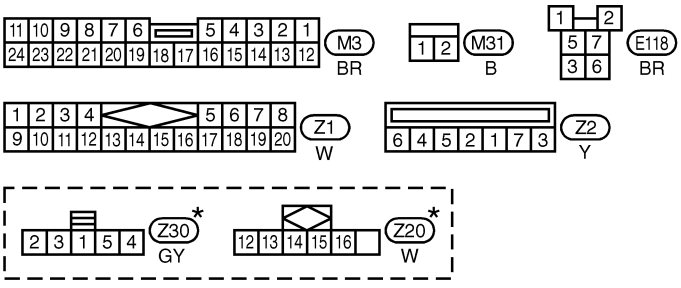
MEL838L

FIG. 2

NBEL0357S02

EL-ASCD-02





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

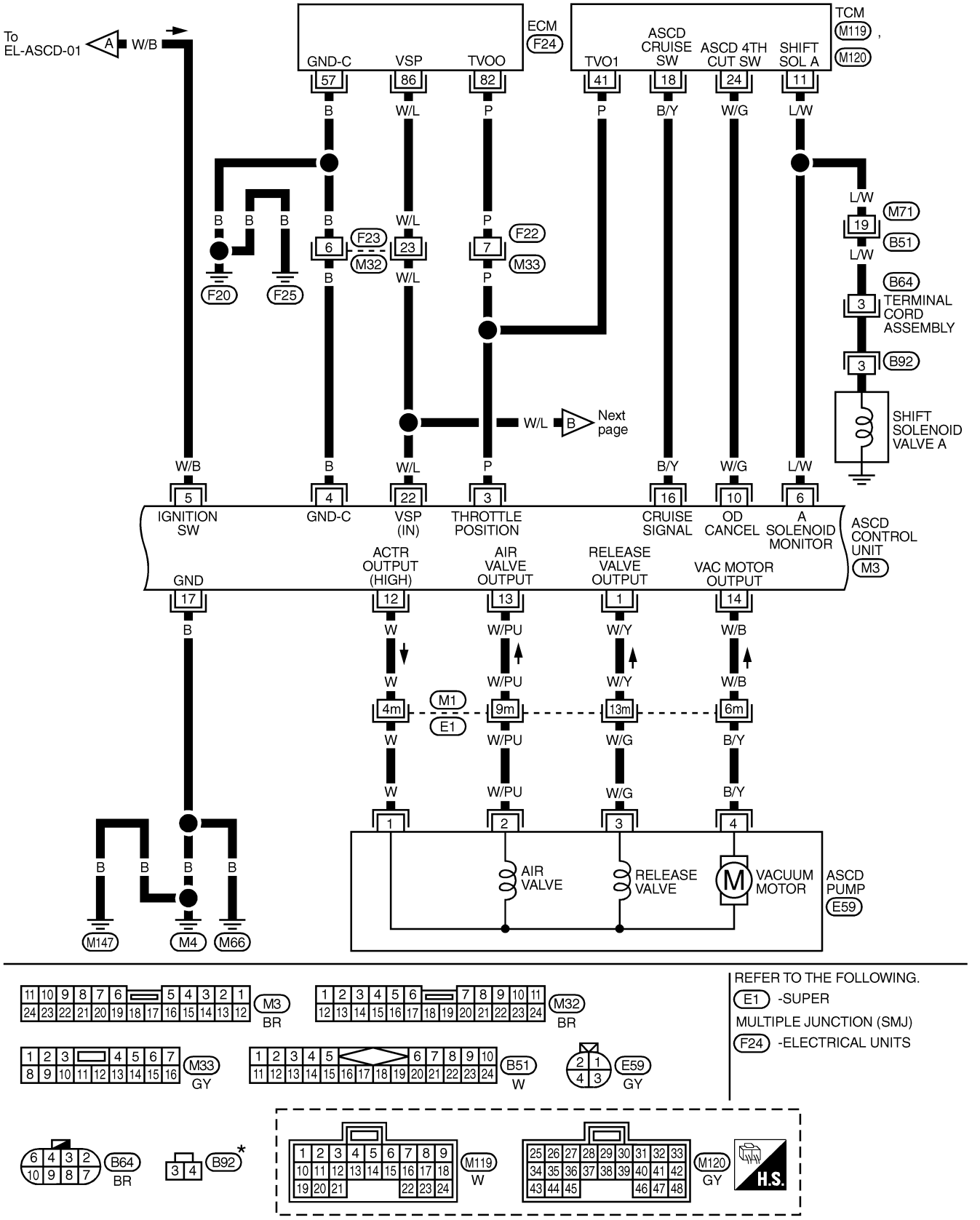
MEL839L

Wiring Diagram — ASCD — (Cont'd)

FIG. 3

NBEL0357S03

EL-ASCD-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
F24 -ELECTRICAL UNITS

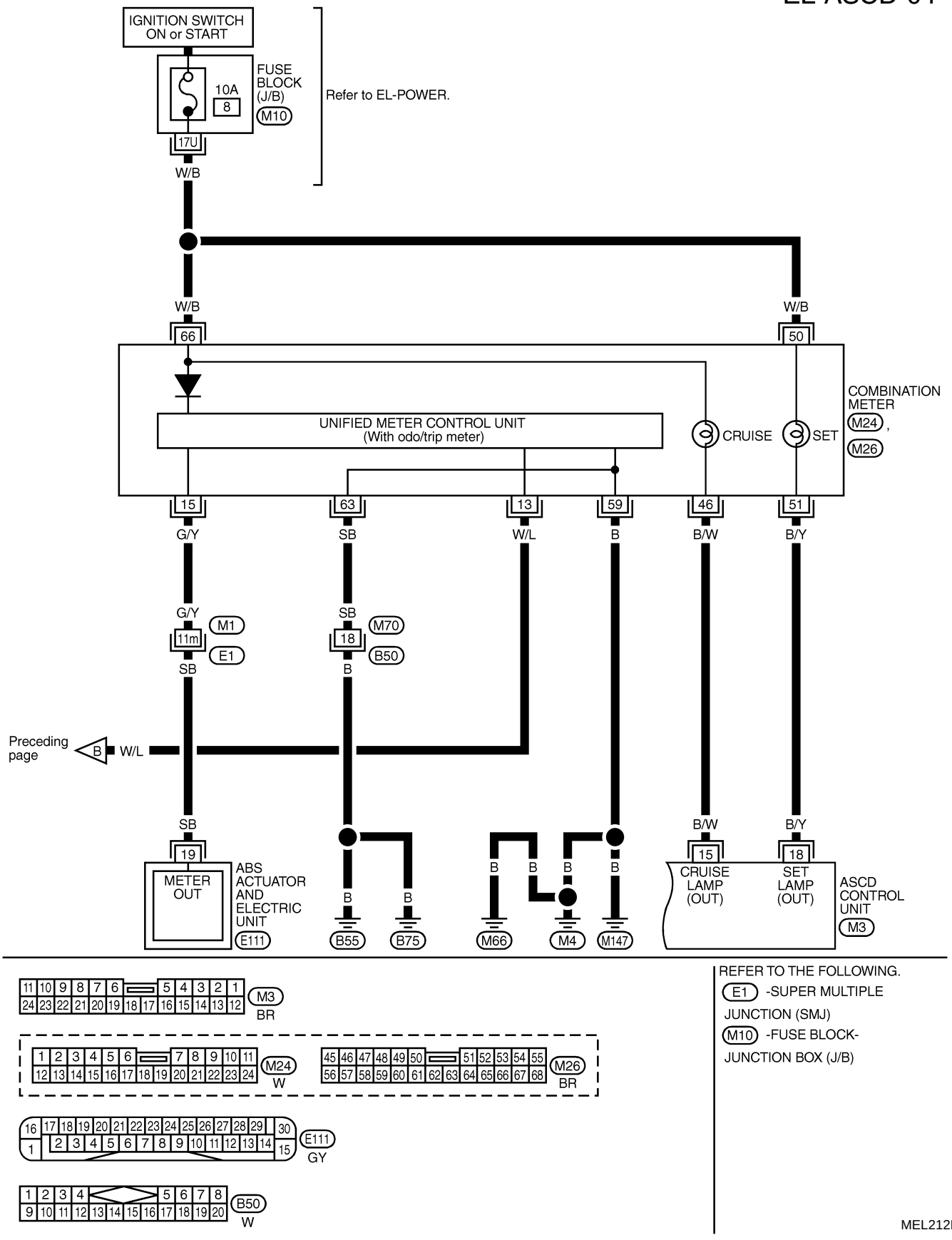
* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

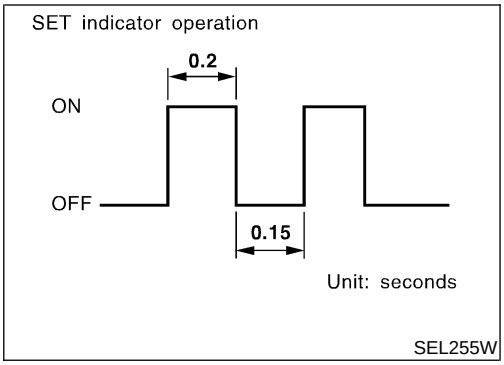
MEL840L

FIG. 4

NBEL0357S04

EL-ASCD-04





Fail-safe System

NBEL0358

DESCRIPTION

NBEL0358S01

When the fail-safe system senses a malfunction, it deactivates ASCD operation. The SET indicator in the combination meter will then flash.

MALFUNCTION DETECTION CONDITIONS

NBEL0358S02

Detection conditions	ASCD operation during malfunction detection
• ASCD steering (RESUME/ACCEL, CANCEL, SET/COAST) switch is stuck. • Vacuum motor ground circuit or power circuit is open or shorted. • Air valve ground circuit or power circuit is open or shorted. • Release valve ground circuit or power circuit is open or shorted. • Vehicle speed sensor is faulty. • ASCD control unit internal circuit is malfunctioning.	• ASCD is deactivated. • Vehicle speed memory is canceled.
• ASCD brake switch or stop lamp switch is faulty.	• ASCD is deactivated. • Vehicle speed memory is not canceled.

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0359

SYMPTOM CHART

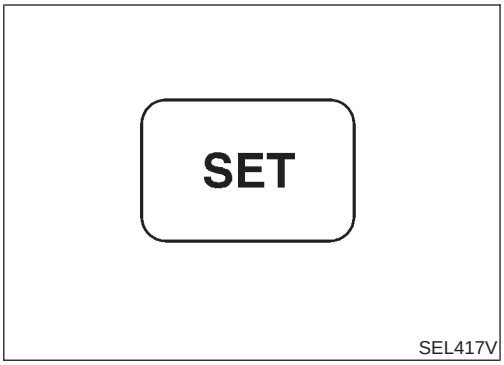
NBEL0359S01

PROCEDURE	Diagnostic procedure						
REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)	710	711	712	713	714	714	716
SYMPTOM	FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	ASCD BRAKE/STOP LAMP SWITCH CHECK	ASCD STEERING SWITCH CHECK	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CHECK	ASCD PUMP CIRCUIT CHECK	ASCD ACTUATOR/PUMP CHECK
ASCD cannot be set. (“CRUISE” indicator lamp does not ON.)		X		X★3			
ASCD cannot be set. (“SET” indicator lamp does not blink.)			X	X	X		
ASCD cannot be set. (“SET” indicator lamp blinks.★1)	X		X	X	X	X	
Vehicle speed does not decrease after SET/COAST switch has been pressed.				X			X
Vehicle speed does not return to the set speed after RESUME/ACCEL switch has been pressed.★2				X			X
Vehicle speed does not increase after RESUME/ACCEL switch has been pressed.				X			X
System is not released after CANCEL switch (steering) has been pressed.				X			X
Large difference between set speed and actual vehicle speed.					X	X	X
Deceleration is greatest immediately after ASCD has been set.					X	X	X

★1: It indicates that system is in fail-safe. After completing diagnostic procedures, perform “FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK” (EL-710) to verify repairs.

★2: If vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) after system has been released, pressing RESUME/ACCEL switch returns vehicle speed to the set speed previously achieved. However, doing so when the ASCD main switch is turned to “OFF”, vehicle speed will not return to the set speed since the memory is canceled.

★3: Check only main switch built-in steering switch.



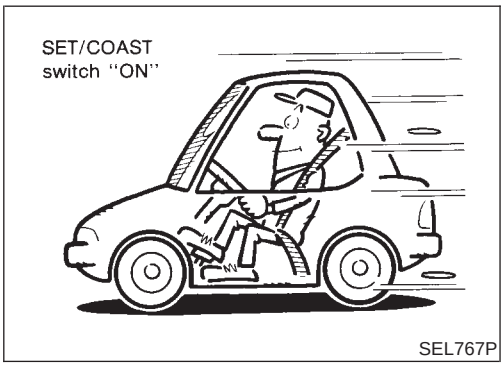
SEL417V

FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK

=NBEL0359S02

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Turn ASCD main switch to ON and check if the SET indicator blinks.
   If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.

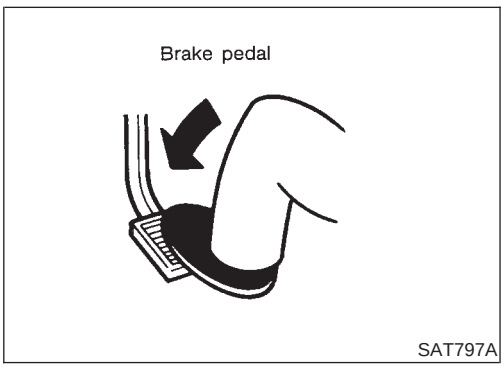
- ASCD steering switch. Refer to EL-713.



SEL767P

3. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and push SET/COAST switch.
   If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.

- Vehicle speed sensor. Refer to EL-714.
- ASCD pump circuit. Refer to EL-714.
- Replace control unit.



SAT797A

4. Depress brake pedal slowly (brake pedal should be depressed more than 5 seconds).
   If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.

- ASCD brake/stop lamp switch. Refer to EL-712.

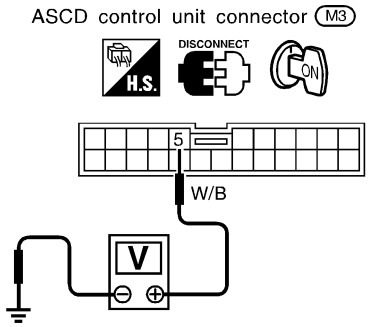
5. END. (System is OK.)

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NBEL0359S03

1	CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT

1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 5 and ground.



Does battery voltage exist?

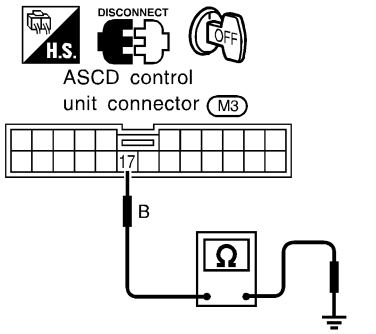
SEL256WB

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-706.

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse (No. 11 located in the fuse block) ● Harness for open or short

2	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT

Check continuity between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 17 and body ground.



Does continuity exist?

SEL257WB

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-706.

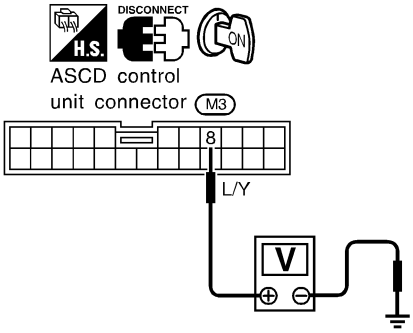
Yes	▶	Power supply and ground circuit is OK.
No	▶	Repair harness.

ASCD BRAKE/STOP LAMP SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0359S04

1	CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 8 and ground.



When brake pedal is depressed or A/T selector lever is in "N" or "P" range:
Apporox. 0V
When both brake pedal is released and A/T selector lever is not in "N" or "P" range:
Battery voltage should exist.

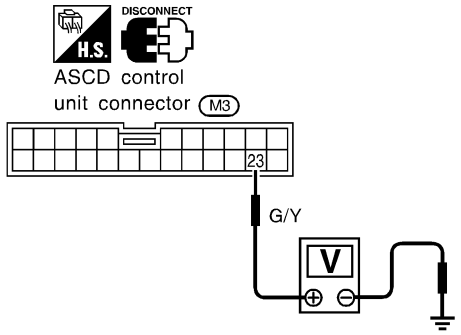
SEL258WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● ASCD brake switch Refer to "Electrical Component Inspection" (EL-718). ● Park/neutral position switch Refer to "Electrical Component Inspection" (EL-718). ● Park/neutral position relay ● Harness for open or short

2	CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.
2. Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 23 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Stop lamp switch: Depressed
Approx. 12
Stop lamp switch: Released
0

SEL259WB

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-705.

OK or NG

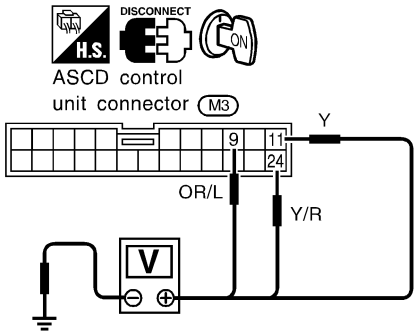
OK	▶	ASCD brake/stop lamp switch is OK.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between ASCD control unit and stop lamp switch ● Harness for open or short between fuse and stop lamp switch ● Stop lamp switch Refer to "Electrical Component Inspection" (EL-718).

ASCD STEERING SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0359S05

1	CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT

Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminals and ground.



	Terminal No.		Switch condition	
	(+)	(–)	Pressed	Released
MAIN SW	9	Ground	0V	Approx. 9V
SET/COAST SW	11	Ground	12V	0V
RESUME/ACC SW	24	Ground	12V	0V
CANCEL SW	11	Ground	12V	0V
	24	Ground	12V	0V

SEL260WC

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-705.

OK or NG

OK	▶	ASCD steering switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

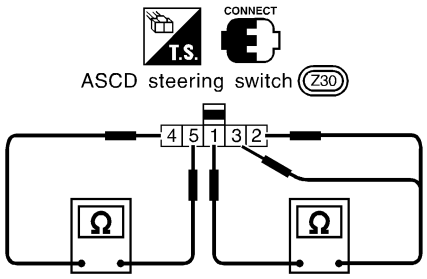
2	CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Does horn work?

Yes	▶	GO TO 3.
No	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in the relay box) ● Horn relay ● Horn circuit

3	CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect ASCD steering switch.
2. Check continuity between terminals by pushing each switch.



Switch	Condition	Terminal				
		1	2	3	4	5
MAIN	ON				○	○
RESUME/ACCEL	ON	○		○		
SET/COAST	ON	○	○			
CANCEL	ON	○	○			
		○	○	○		

SEL764WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between ASCD steering switch and ASCD control unit.
NG	▶	Replace ASCD steering switch.

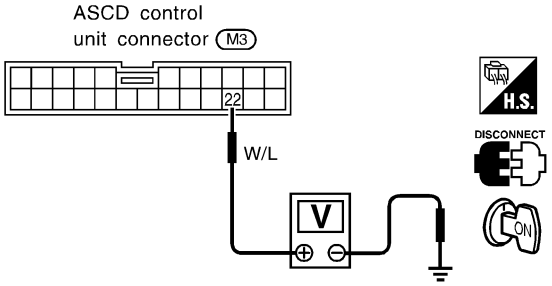
VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CHECK

=NBEL0359S06

1	CHECK SPEEDOMETER OPERATION	
Does speedometer operate normally?		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Check speedometer and ABS actuator and electric unit circuit. Refer to wiring diagram in EL-707.

2	CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL INPUT	

1. Apply wheel chocks and jack up drive wheel.
2. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between control unit terminal 22 and ground with turning drive wheel slowly by hand.



Does voltage pointer deflect?

SEL263WB

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-706.

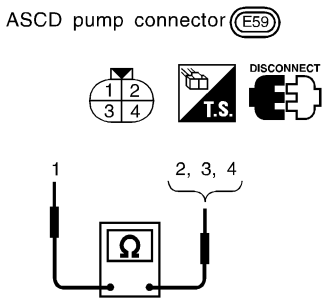
Yes	▶	Vehicle speed signal is OK.
No	▶	Check harness for open or short between ASCD control unit terminal 22 and combination meter terminal 13.

ASCD PUMP CIRCUIT CHECK

NBEL0359S07

1	CHECK ASCD PUMP	

1. Disconnect ASCD pump connector.
2. Measure resistance between ASCD pump terminals 1 and 2, 3, 4.



Terminals		Resistance Ω
1	2	Approx. 65
	3	Approx. 65
	4	Approx. 3

SEL262WB

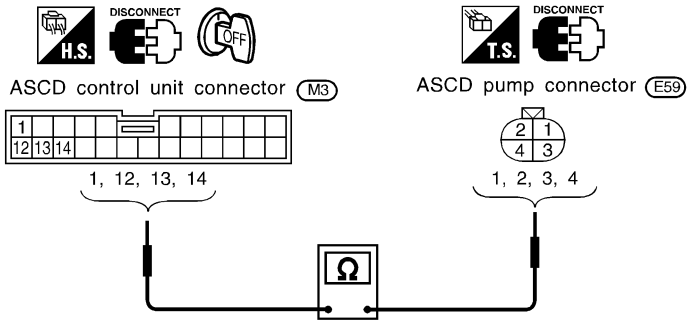
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-706.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace ASCD pump.

2	CHECK ASCD PUMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.
2. Check harness for open or short between ASCD control unit and ASCD pump.



Circuit	Terminal	
	ASCD control unit	ASCD pump
ASCD pump power supply	12	1
Air valve	13	2
Release valve	1	3
Vacuum motor	14	4

Continuity should exist.

SEL269WB

OK or NG

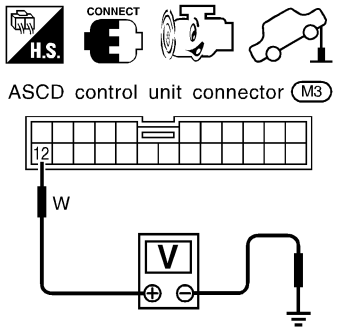
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

3	CHECK ASCD PUMP POWER SUPPLY

1. Jack-up the drive wheels.
2. Maintain the conditions below.

- Vehicle speed is more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
- Main switch (CRUISE lamp) is ON.
- Set/coast switch (SET lamp) is ON.

Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 12 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL381WB

OK or NG

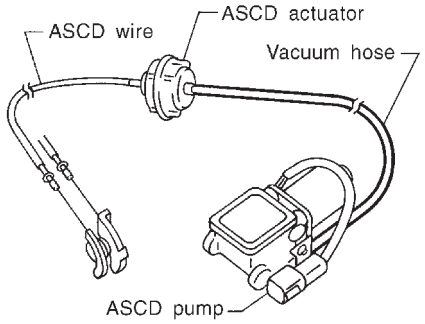
OK	▶	ASCD pump power supply is OK.
NG	▶	Replace ASCD control unit.

ASCD ACTUATOR/PUMP CHECK

=NBEL0359S08

1	CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hose (between ASCD actuator and ASCD pump) for breakage, cracks or fracture.



MEL402G

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Repair or replace hose.

2	CHECK ASCD WIRE

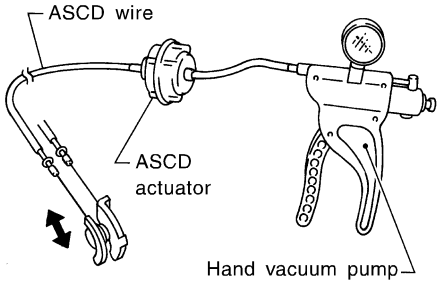
Check wire for improper installation, rust formation or breaks.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace wire. Refer to "ASCD Wire Adjustment" (EL-719).

3	CHECK ASCD ACTUATOR

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from ASCD actuator.
2. Connect the hose of hand vacuum pump to ASCD actuator.



Apply –40 kPa (–0.41 kg/cm^2, –5.8 psi) vacuum to ASCD actuator with hand vacuum pump.

ASCD wire should move to pull throttle drum.

Wait 10 seconds and check for decrease in vacuum pressure.

Vacuum pressure decrease:
Less than 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.39 psi)

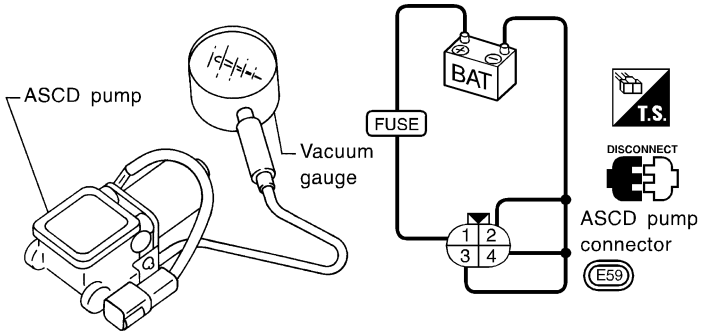
SEL264W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Replace ASCD actuator.

4	CHECK ASCD PUMP

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from ASCD pump and ASCD pump connector.
2. If necessary remove ASCD pump.
3. Connect vacuum gauge to ASCD pump.
4. Apply 12V direct current to ASCD pump and check operation.



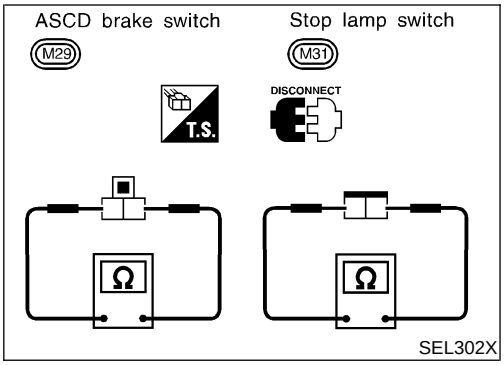
	12V direct current supply terminals		Operation
	(+)	(−)	
Air valve	1	2	Close
Release valve		3	Close
Vacuum motor		4	Operate

A vacuum pressure of at least –40 kPa (–0.41 kg/cm², –5.8 psi) should be generated.

SEL265WB

OK or NG

OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	Replace ASCD pump.



Electrical Component Inspection

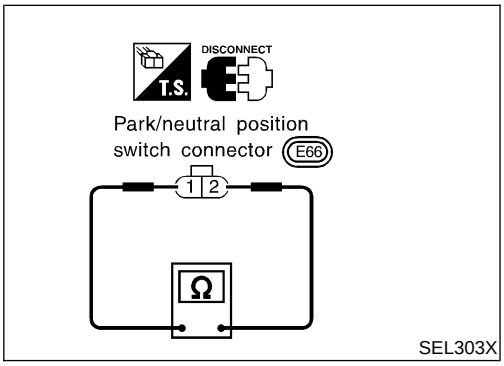
=NBEL0360

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH AND STOP LAMP SWITCH

NBEL0360S01

Condition	Continuity	
	ASCD brake switch	Stop lamp switch
When brake pedal is depressed	No	Yes
When brake pedal is released	Yes	No

Check each switch after adjusting brake pedal — refer to BR-15, "BRAKE PEDAL AND BRACKET".



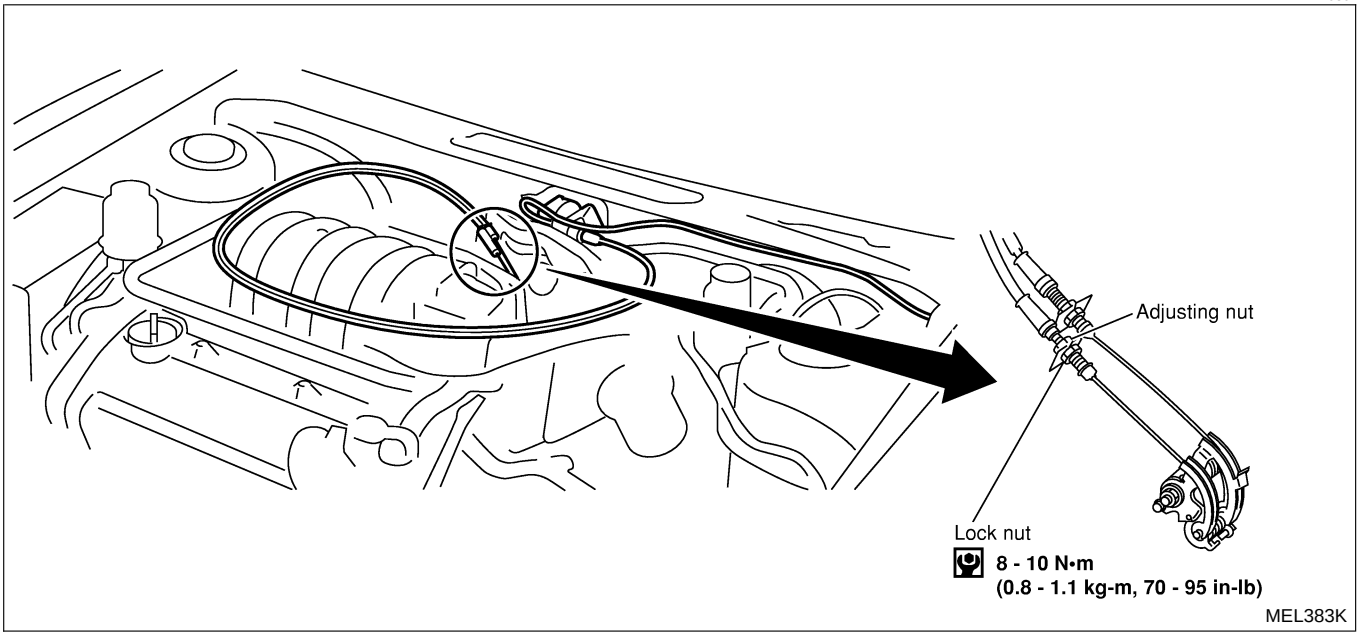
PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

NBEL0360S02

A/T selector lever position	Continuity
	Between terminals 1 and 2
"P"	Yes
"N"	Yes
Except "P" and "N"	No

ASCD Wire Adjustment

=NBEL0361



CAUTION:

- **Be careful not to twist ASCD wire when removing it.**
- **Do not tense ASCD wire excessively during adjustment.**

Adjust the tension of ASCD wire in the following manner.

1. Loosen lock nut and adjusting nut.
2. Make sure that accelerator wire is properly adjusted. Refer to FE-3, “ACCELERATOR CONTROL SYSTEM”.
3. Tighten adjusting nut just until throttle drum starts to move.
4. Loosen adjusting nut again 1/2 to 1 turn.
5. Tighten lock nut.

System Description

NBEL0362

Power is supplied at all times
- from 40A fusible link (letter **f**, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to circuit breaker terminal 1
- through circuit breaker terminal 2
- to power window relay terminal 3,
- to front power window main switch terminal 4, and
- to front power window switch RH terminal 6.

With ignition switch in ON or START position, power is supplied
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to power window relay terminal 2, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27.

Ground is supplied to power window relay terminal 1
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

The power window relay is energized and power is supplied
- through power window relay terminal 5
- to front power window main switch terminal 11,
- to front power window switch RH terminal 13,
- to rear power window switch LH and RH terminals 5.

MANUAL OPERATION

NBEL0362S01

Front Door LH

NBEL0362S0101

Ground is supplied
- to front power window main switch terminal 5
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

WINDOW UP
When the front LH switch in the front power window main switch is pressed in the up position, power is supplied
- to front power window regulator LH terminal 1
- through front power window main switch terminal 2.

Ground is supplied
- to front power window regulator LH terminal 3
- through front power window main switch terminal 3.

Then, the motor raises the window until the switch is released.

WINDOW DOWN
When the LH switch in the front power window main switch is pressed in the down position, power is supplied
- to front power window regulator LH terminal 3
- through front power window main switch terminal 3.

Ground is supplied
- to front power window regulator LH terminal 1
- through front power window main switch terminal 2.

Then, the motor lowers the window until the switch is released.

Front Door RH

NBEL0362S0102

Ground is supplied
- to front power window main switch terminal 5
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

NOTE:
Numbers in parentheses are terminal numbers, when power window switch is pressed in the UP and DOWN positions respectively.

FRONT POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OPERATION
When front RH switch in the front power window main switch is pressed UP or DOWN, a signal is supplied
- through front power window main switch terminal 8

- to front power window switch RH terminal 11.

The subsequent operation is the same as the front power window switch RH operation.
FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH RH OPERATION
Power is supplied

- through front power window switch RH (5, 4)
- to front power window regulator RH (1, 3).

Ground is supplied

- to front power window regulator RH (3, 1)
- through front power window switch RH (4, 5)
- to front power window switch RH terminal 12
- through front power window main switch terminal 1.

Then, the motor raises or lowers the window until the switch is released.

Rear Door LH

NBEL0362S0103

Ground is supplied

- to front power window main switch terminal 5
- through body grounds the M77 and M111.

NOTE:
Numbers in parentheses are terminal numbers, when the power window switch is pressed in the UP and DOWN positions.

FRONT POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OPERATION
Power is supplied

- through front power window main switch terminal (13, 12)
- to rear power window switch LH terminal (3, 4)

The subsequent operation is the same as the rear power window switch LH operation.
REAR POWER WINDOW SWITCH LH
Power is supplied

- through rear power window switch LH (1, 2)
- to rear power window regulator LH (1, 2)

Ground is supplied

- to rear power window regulator LH (2, 1)
- through rear power window switch LH (2, 1)
- to rear power window switch LH terminal (4, 3)
- through front power window main switch terminal (12, 13)

Then, the motor raises or lowers the window until the switch is released.

Rear Door RH

NBEL0362S0104

Rear door RH windows will rise and lower in the same manner as the rear door LH window.

AUTO OPERATION

NBEL0362S02

The power window AUTO feature enables the driver or front passenger to open or close the driver's and front passenger's window without holding the window switch in the up or down position.
The AUTO feature only operates on the driver's and front passenger's window upward and downward movement.

POWER WINDOW LOCK

NBEL0362S03

The power window lock is designed to lock operation of all windows except for driver's door window.
When the lock switch is pressed to lock position, the ground of the front and rear power window switches, in the power window main switch, is disconnected. This prevents the power window motors from operating.

RETAINED POWER OPERATION

NBEL0362S04

When the ignition switch is turned to OFF position from ON or START position, power is supplied for 45 seconds

- to power window relay terminal 2
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 46.

Ground is always supplied

- to power window relay terminal 1
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

When power and ground are supplied, the power window relay continues to be energized, and the power window can be operated.
The retained power operation is canceled when the driver or passenger side door is opened.

INTERRUPTION DETECTION FUNCTION

NBEL0362S05

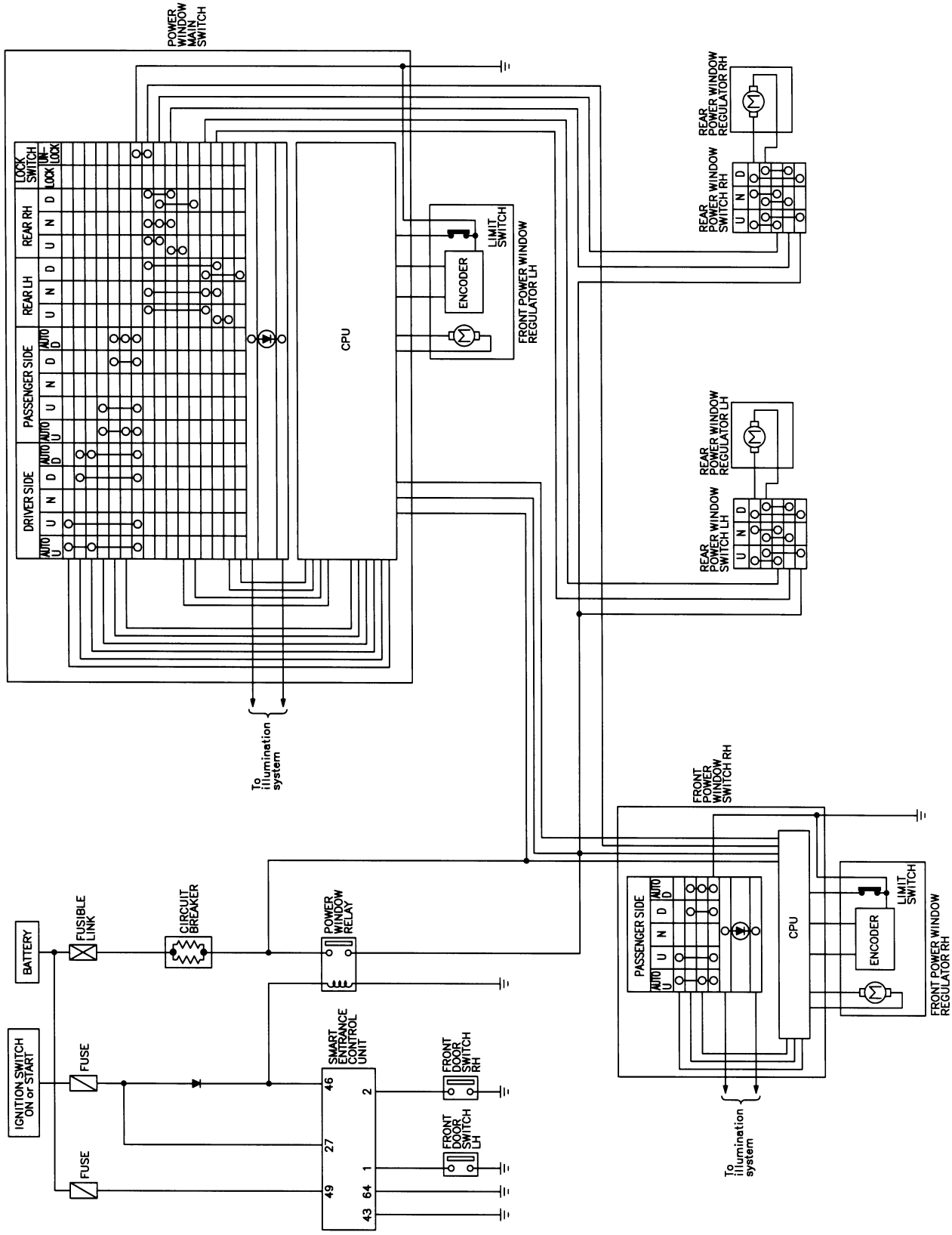
Front power window main switch and front power window switch RH monitor the power window regulator motor operation and the power window position (full closed or other) for driver's and passenger's power window by the signals from encoder and limit switch in front power window regulator LH or RH.
When front power window main switch or front power window switch RH detects interruption during the following close operation in the driver's or front passenger's side door,

- automatic close operation when ignition switch is in the "ON" position
- automatic close operation during retained power operation

front power window main switch or front power window switch RH controls driver's or front passenger's power window regulator motor for open and the power window will be lowered about 150 mm (5.91 in).

Schematic

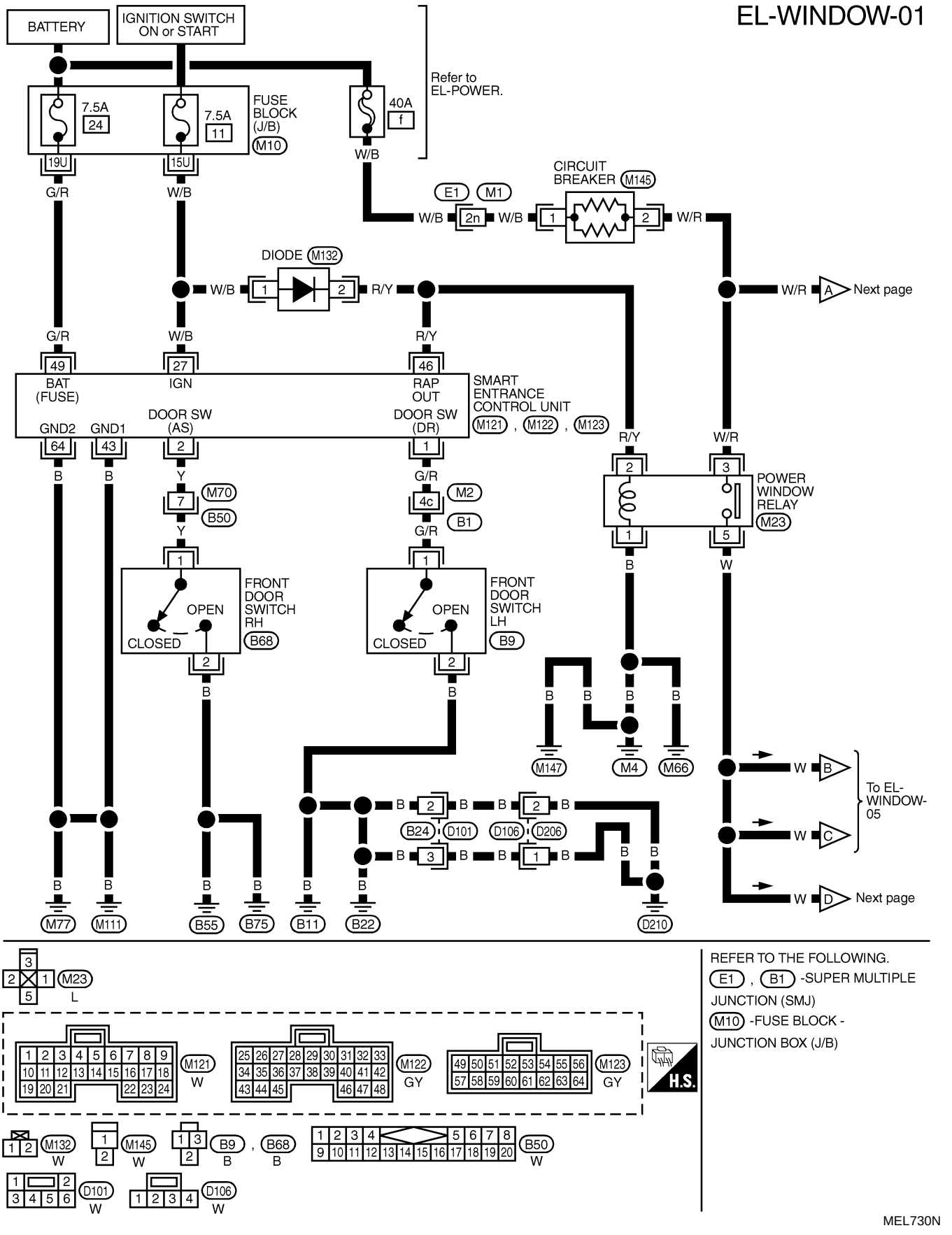
NBEL0363



MEL807N

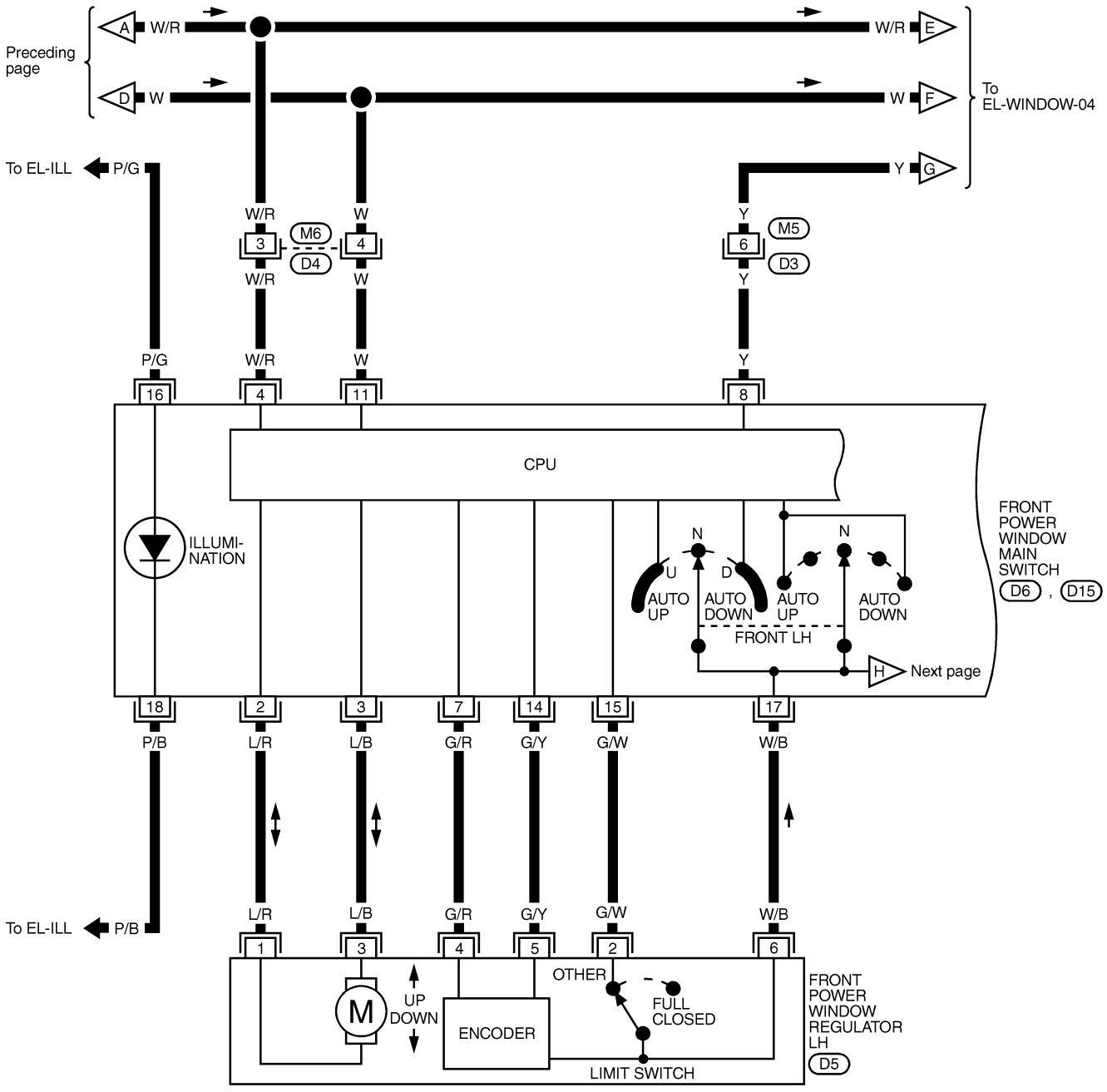
Wiring Diagram — WINDOW —

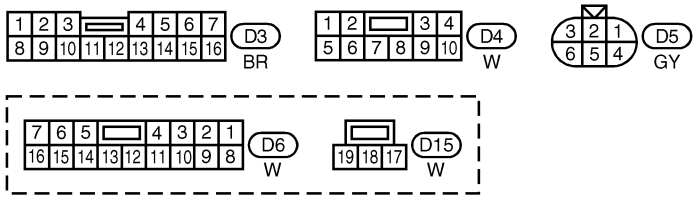
NBEL0364



MEL730N

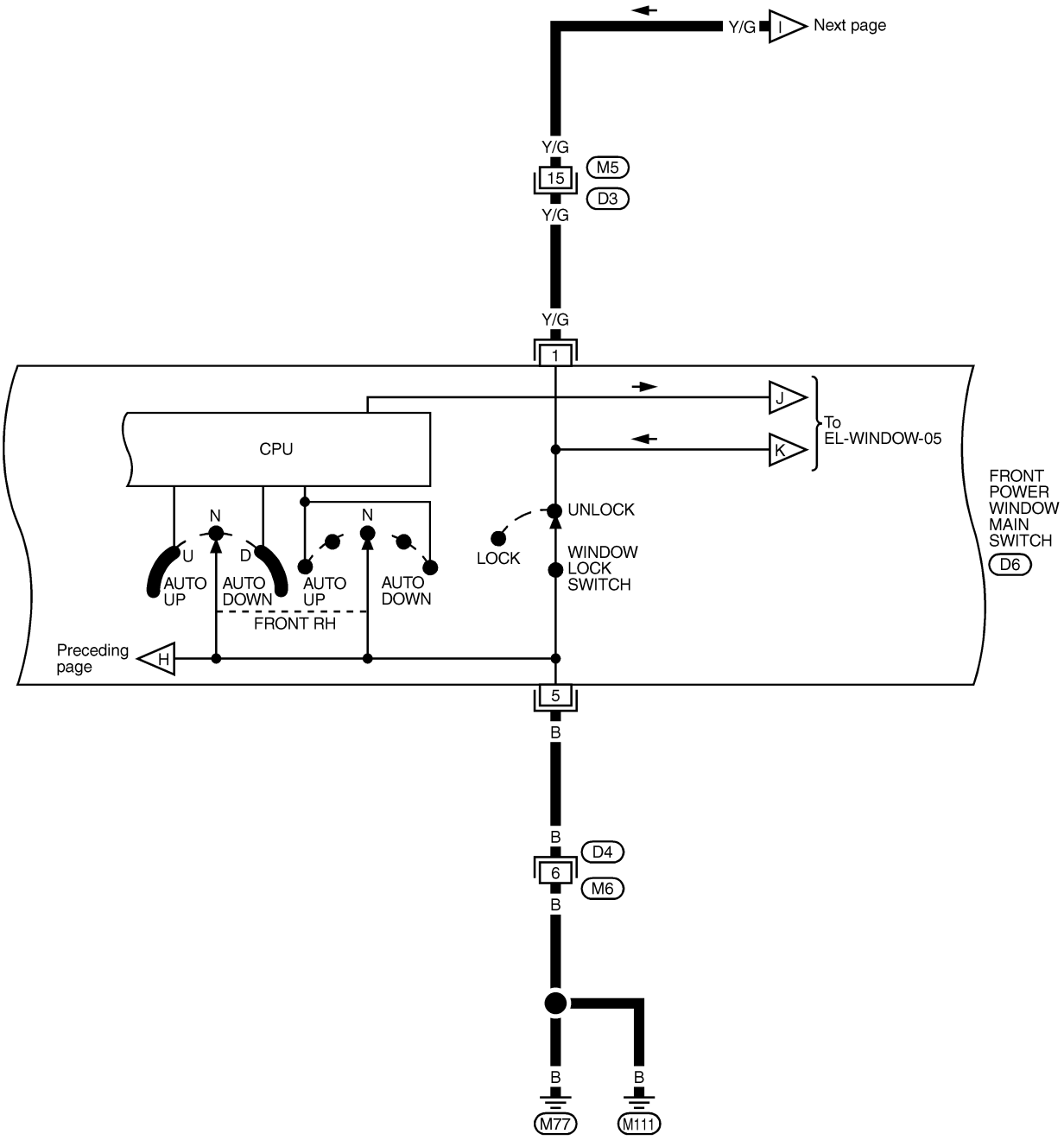
EL-WINDOW-02

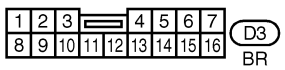


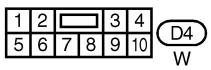


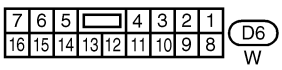
MEL213N

EL-WINDOW-03



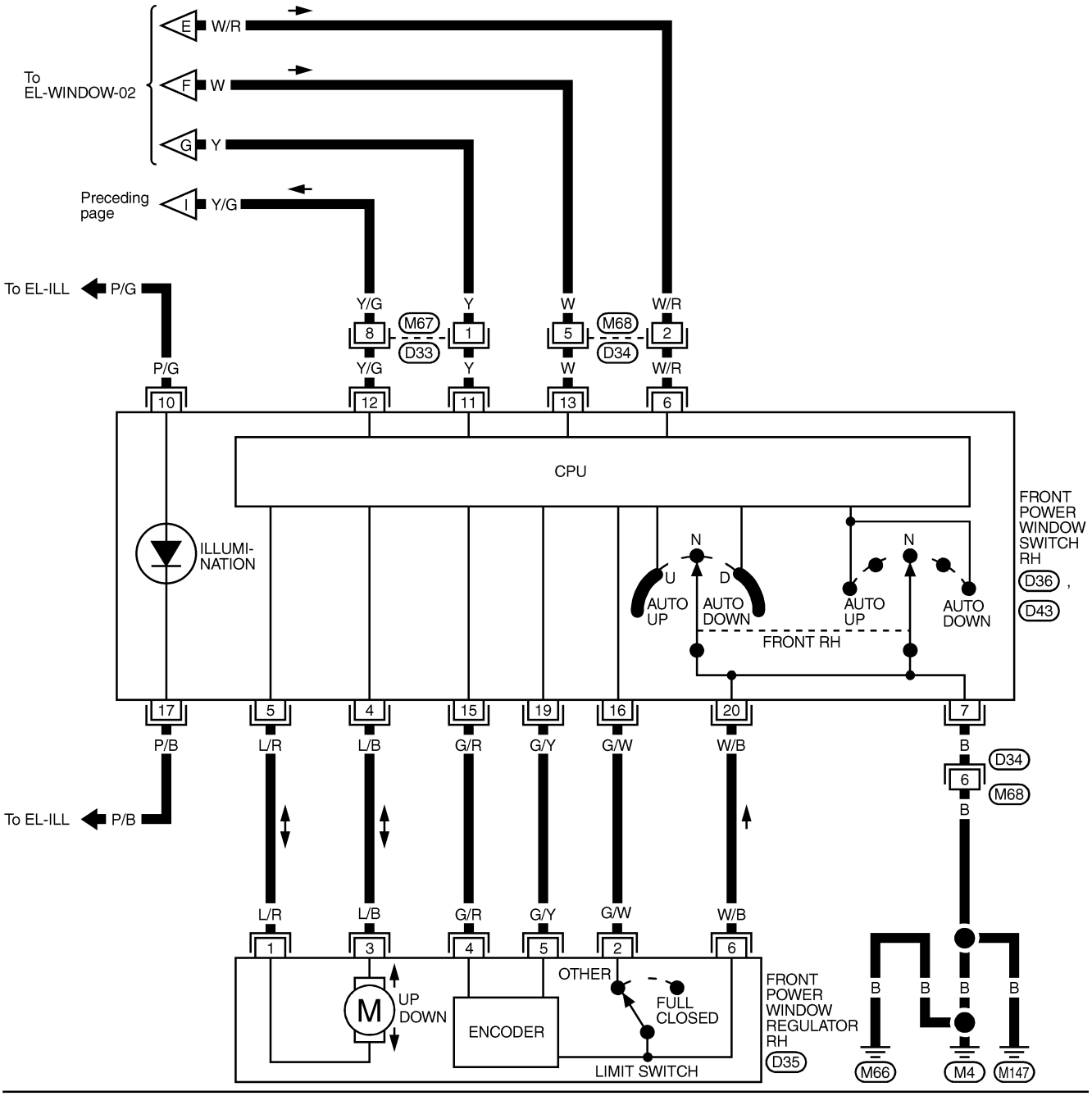






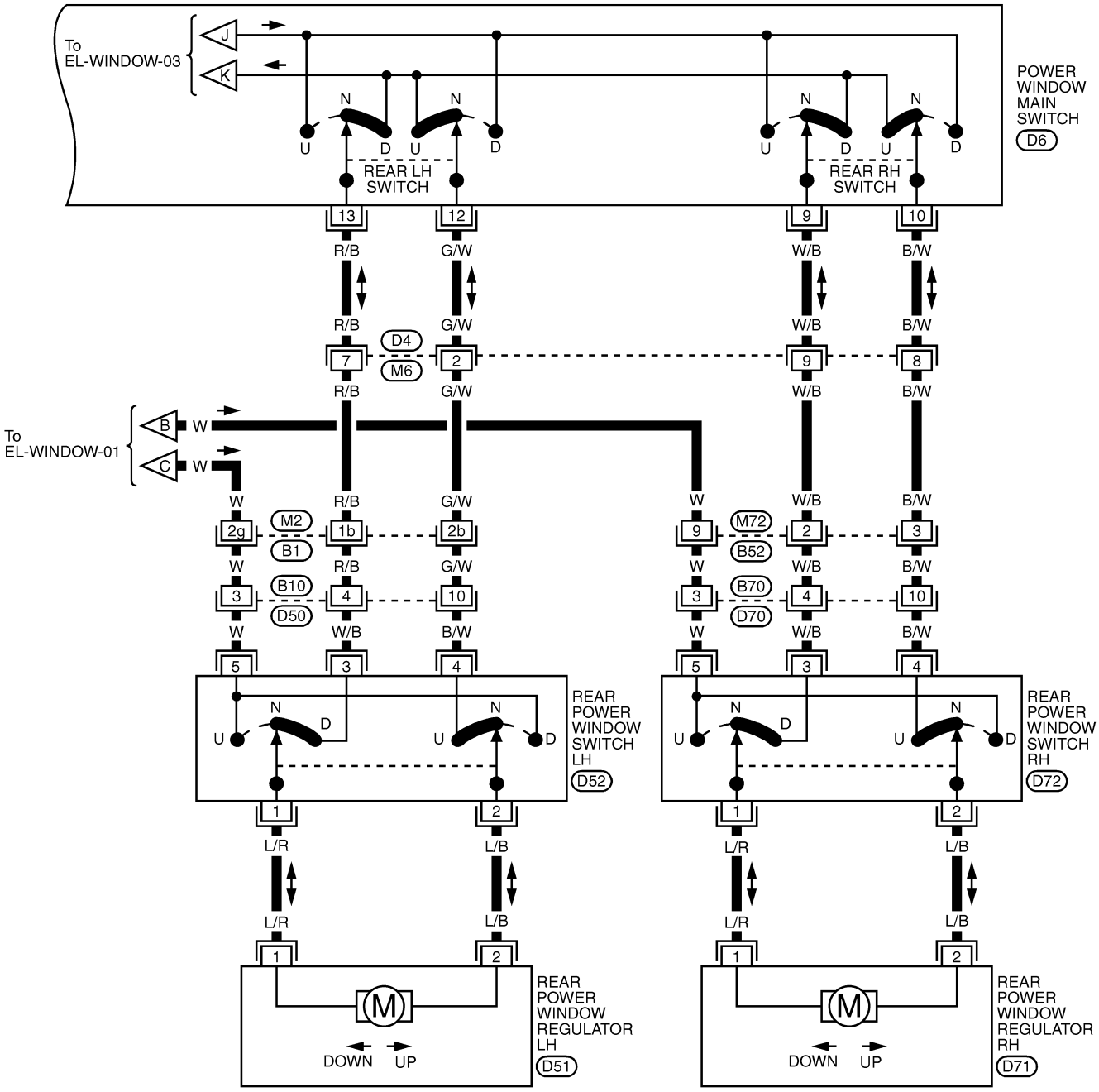
MEL214N

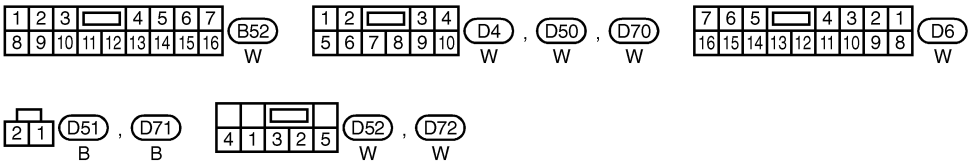
EL-WINDOW-04



MEL846L

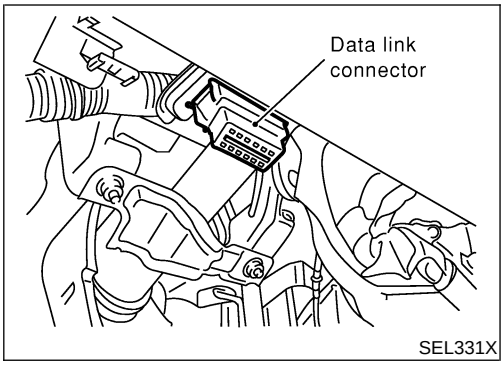
EL-WINDOW-05





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL847L



SEL331X

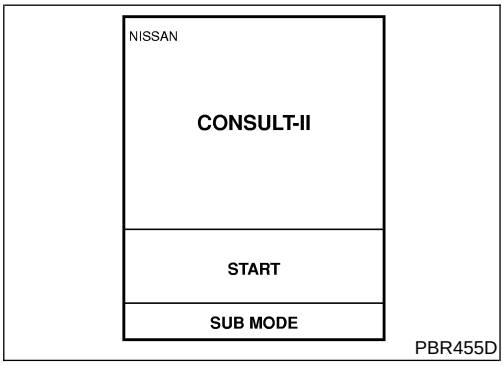
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure

NBEL0459

“RETAINED PWR”

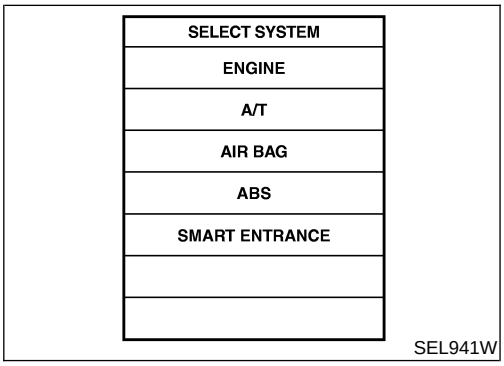
NBEL0459S01

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect “CONSULT-II” to the data link connector.



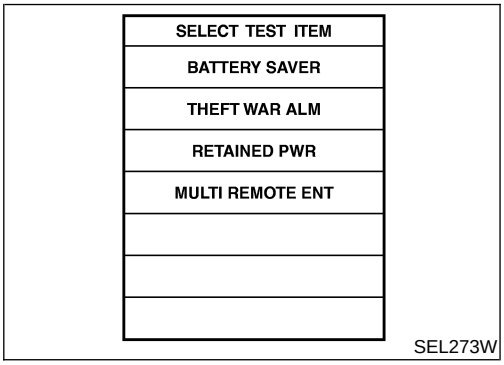
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Touch “START”.



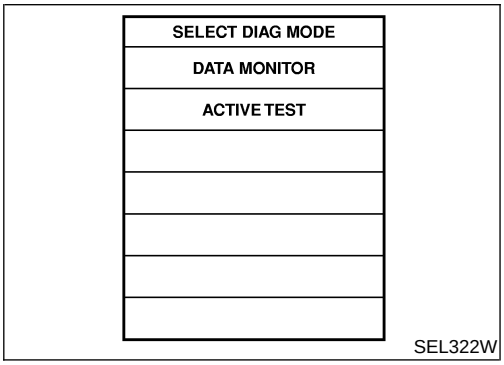
SEL941W

5. Touch “SMART ENTRANCE”.



SEL273W

6. Touch “RETAINED PWR”.



SEL322W

7. Select diagnosis mode.
   “DATA MONITOR” and “ACTIVE TEST” are available.

CONSULT-II Application Items

NBEL0460

"RETAINED PWR" Data Monitor

NBEL0460S01

NBEL0460S0101

Monitored Item	Description
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch RH.

Active Test

NBEL0460S0102

Test Item	Description
RETAINED PWR	This test is able to supply RAP signal (power) from smart entrance control unit to power window system, power sunroof system and headlamp battery saver control unit. Those systems can be operated when turning on "RETAINED PWR" on CONSULT-II screen even if the ignition switch is tuned OFF. **NOTE:** **During this test, CONSULT-II can be operated with ignition switch in "OFF" position. "RETAINED PWR" should be turned "ON" or "OFF" on CONSULT-II screen when ignition switch is ON. Then turn ignition switch OFF to check retained power operation. CONSULT-II might be stuck if "RETAINED PWR" is turned "ON" or "OFF" on CONSULT-II screen when ignition switch is OFF.**

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0365

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
None of the power windows can be operated using any switch.	1. 7.5A fuse, 40A fusible link 2. M145 circuit breaker 3. Power window relay 4. M145 circuit breaker circuit 5. Power window relay circuit 6. Ground circuit 7. Power window main switch	1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)], 40A fusible link (letter **f**, located in fuse and fusible link box). 2. Check M145 circuit breaker. 3. Check power window relay. 4. Check the following. a. Harness between M145 circuit breaker and 40A fusible link b. Harness between M145 circuit breaker and front power window main switch 5. Check the following. a. Harness between 7.5A fuse and power window relay b. Harness between M145 circuit breaker and power window relay 6. Check the following. a. Ground circuit of power window main switch terminal 5 b. Power window relay ground circuit 7. Check power window main switch.
Driver side power window cannot be operated but other windows can be operated.	1. Driver side power window regulator circuit 2. Driver side power window regulator 3. Power window main switch	1. Check harness between power window main switch and driver side power window regulator for open or short circuit. 2. Check driver side power window regulator. 3. Check power window main switch.

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Passenger side power window cannot be operated but other window can be operated.	1. Power supply for front power window switch RH 2. Front power window switch RH ground circuit 3. Front power window switch RH circuit 4. Front power window regulator RH circuit 5. Front power window regulator RH 6. Front power window main switch 7. Front power window switch RH	1. Check power supply for front power window switch RH terminals 6 and 13. 2. Check front power window switch RH ground circuit. 3. Check harness between front power window switch RH and power window main switch. 4. Check harness between front power window switch RH and front power window regulator RH for open or short circuit. 5. Check front power window regulator RH. 6. Check front power window main switch. 7. Check front power window switch RH.
One or more rear power windows except front window cannot be operated.	1. Rear power window switches 2. Rear power window regulators 3. Power window main switch 4. Rear power window circuit	1. Check rear power window switches. 2. Check rear power window regulator. 3. Check power window main switch. 4. Check the following. a. Harness between the rear power window switches terminal 5 and power window relay b. Harnesses between power window main switch and rear power window switches for open/short circuit c. Harnesses between rear power window switches and rear power window regulator for open/short circuit
Power windows except driver's side window cannot be operated using power window main switch but can be operated by power window switches.	1. Power window main switch	1. Check power window main switch.
Driver side power window automatic operation does not function properly.	1. Power window main switch 2. Encoder and limit switch	1. Check power window main switch. 2. Check encoder and limit switch. (EL-733)
Front passenger side power window automatic operation does not function properly.	1. Front power window switch RH 2. Encoder and limit switch	1. Check front power window switch RH. 2. Check encoder and limit switch. (EL-733)
Retained power operation does not operate properly.	1. RAP signal circuit 2. Driver or passenger side door switch circuit 3. Smart entrance control unit	1. Check RAP signal. a. (With CONSULT-II) Check RAP signal with CONSULT-II. Use "ACTIVE TEST" mode, "RETAINED PWR" in "SMART ENTRANCE". (Refer to EL-428.) If NG, go to the step b. below. b. Verify 12 positive voltage from smart entrance control unit is present at terminal 10 of power window relay: ● Within 45 seconds after ignition switch turns off. ● When front door LH and RH is closed. 2. Check the following. a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and driver or passenger side door switch for short circuit b. Driver or passenger side door switch ground circuit c. Driver or passenger side door switch 3. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-828)
Passenger side power window cannot be operated using power window main switch but can be operated by passenger side power window switch.	1. Front power window main switch	1. Check power window main switch. (EL-735)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Rear LH power window cannot be operated using power window main switch but can be operated by rear LH power window switch.	1. Front power window main switch	1. Check power window main switch. (EL-737)
Rear RH power window cannot be operated using power window main switch but can be operated by rear RH power window switch.	1. Front power window main switch	1. Check power window main switch. (EL-738)

ENCODER AND LIMIT SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0365S01

1	CHECK DOOR WINDOW SLIDE MECHANISM

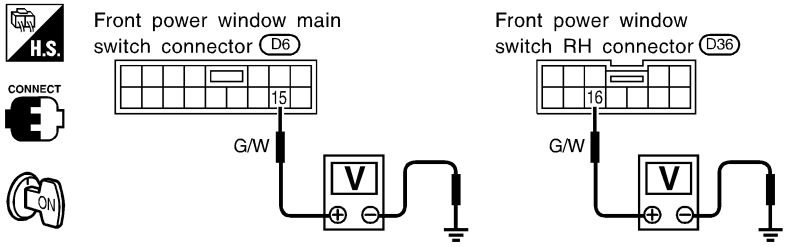
Check the following.
- Obstacles in window, glass molding, etc.
- Worn or deformed glass molding
- Door sash tilted too far inward or outward
- Door window regulator

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Remove obstacles or repair door window slide mechanism.

2	CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO LIMIT SWITCH

1. Disconnect front power window regulator LH or RH harness connector.
2. Check voltage between front power window main switch terminal 15 or front power window switch RH terminal 16 and ground.



Voltage: 5V

NOTE: Check voltage when front power window regulator LH or RH harness connector is disconnected.

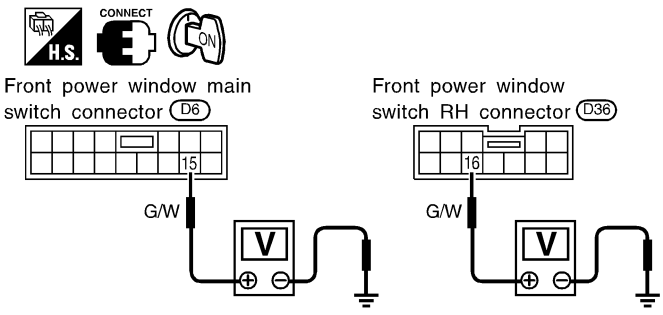
SEL725WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace power window main switch or front power window switch RH.

3	CHECK LIMIT SWITCH OPERATION

1. Connect front power window regulator LH or RH harness connector.
2. Check voltage between front power window main switch terminal 15 or front power window switch RH terminal 16 and ground during power window closing operation.



Terminal No.	Condition	Voltage (DCV)
Front power window main switch: 15 Front power window switch RH: 16	Approx.15 mm (0.59 in) below the full closed position to full closed position	Approx. 5
	Other positions	Approx. 0

SEL726WA

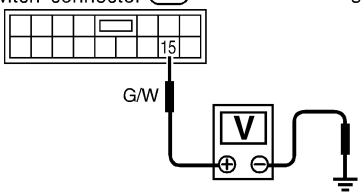
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

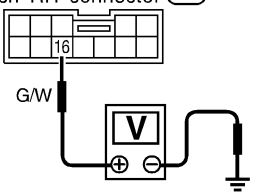
4	RESET LIMIT SWITCH

Reset limit switch. Refer to BT-20, "Front Door Glass Limit Switch Reset". Then check voltage between front power window main switch terminal 15 or front power window switch RH terminal 16 and ground during power window closing operation at least ten times.

Front power window main switch connector D6



Front power window switch RH connector D36



Terminal No.	Condition	Voltage (DCV)
Front power window main switch: 15 Front power window switch RH: 16	Approx.15 mm (0.59 in) below the full closed position to full closed position	Approx. 5
	Other positions	Approx. 0

SEL726WA

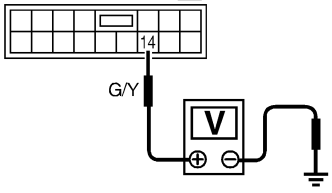
OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Replace power window regulator motor.

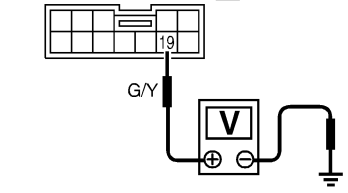
5	CHECK ENCODER

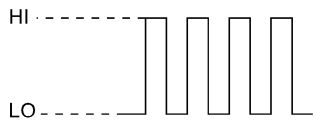
Measure voltage between front power window main switch terminal 14 or front power window switch RH terminal 19 and ground with oscilloscope when power window is in automatic closing operation.

Power window main switch connector D6



Front power window switch RH connector D36





HI: Approx. 5V
LO: Approx. 0V

SEL727WA

OK or NG

OK	▶	Replace power window main switch.
NG	▶	Replace power window regulator motor.

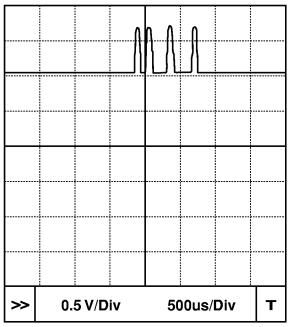
MAIN SWITCH OPERATION CHECK
NBEL0365S02

Passenger Side Operation
NBEL0365S0201

1	CHECK POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

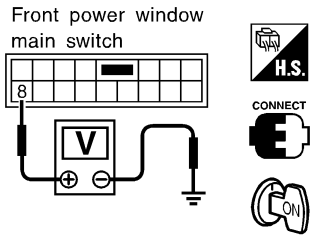
1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Turn front power window main switch to ON (UP or DOWN).
3. Check signal between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 8 and ground when power window is in open or close operation. (Use "SIMPLE OSCILLOSCOPE" in "SUB MODE" with CONSULT-II.)



SEL161Y

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Turn front power window main switch to ON (UP or DOWN).
3. Check signal between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 8 and ground when power window is in open or close operation.



Voltage: Approx.

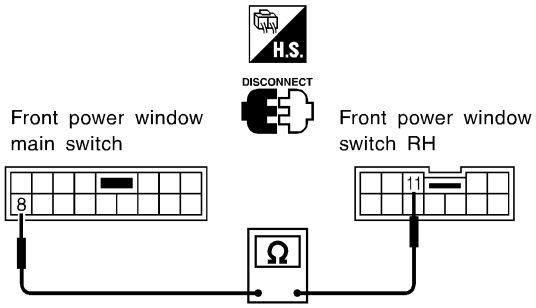
SEL162Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace front power window main switch.

2	CHECK SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between front power window switch harness connector D6 terminal 8 and front power window switch harness connector D36 RH terminal 11.



Continuity should exist.

SEL163Y

Yes or No

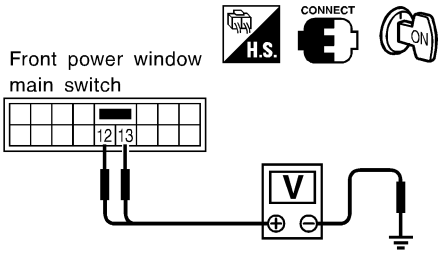
Yes	▶	INSPECTION END
No	▶	Repair harness or connectors.

Rear LH Side Window Operation

=NBEL0365S0202

1	CHECK POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Check voltage between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 12 or 13 and ground when rear power window LH side is in open or close operation.



Terminals		Main switch condition	
(+)	(–)	Open	Close
12	Ground	0V	12V
13	Ground	0V	12V

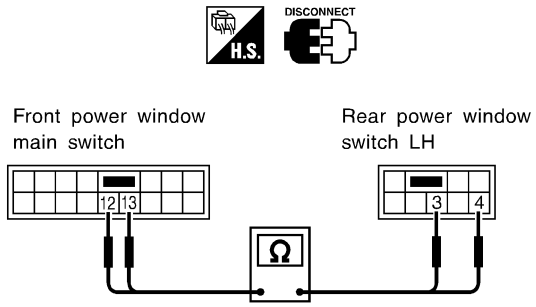
SEL164Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace front power window main switch.

2	CHECK SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 12 and rear power window switch LH harness connector D52 terminal 4.
2. Check continuity between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 13 and rear power window switch LH harness connector D52 terminal 3.



Continuity should exist.

SEL165Y

Yes or No

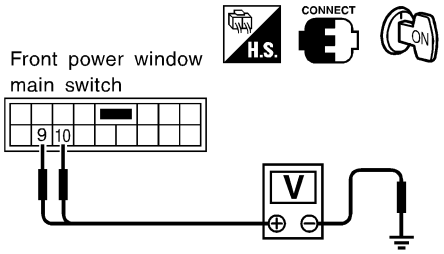
Yes	▶	INSPECTION END
No	▶	Repair harness or connectors.

Rear RH Side Window Operation

=NBEL0365S0203

1	CHECK POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OUTPUT

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Check voltage between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 9 or 10 and ground when rear power window RH side is in open or close operation.



Terminals		Main switch condition	
(+)	(–)	Open	Close
9	Ground	0V	12V
10	Ground	0V	12V

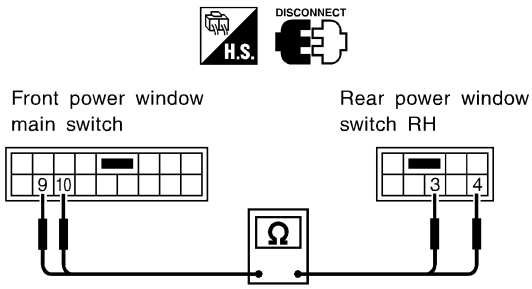
SEL166Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace front power window main switch.

2	CHECK SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 9 and rear power window switch RH harness connector D72 terminal 3.
2. Check continuity between front power window main switch harness connector D6 terminal 10 and rear power window switch RH harness connector D72 terminal 4.



Continuity should exist.

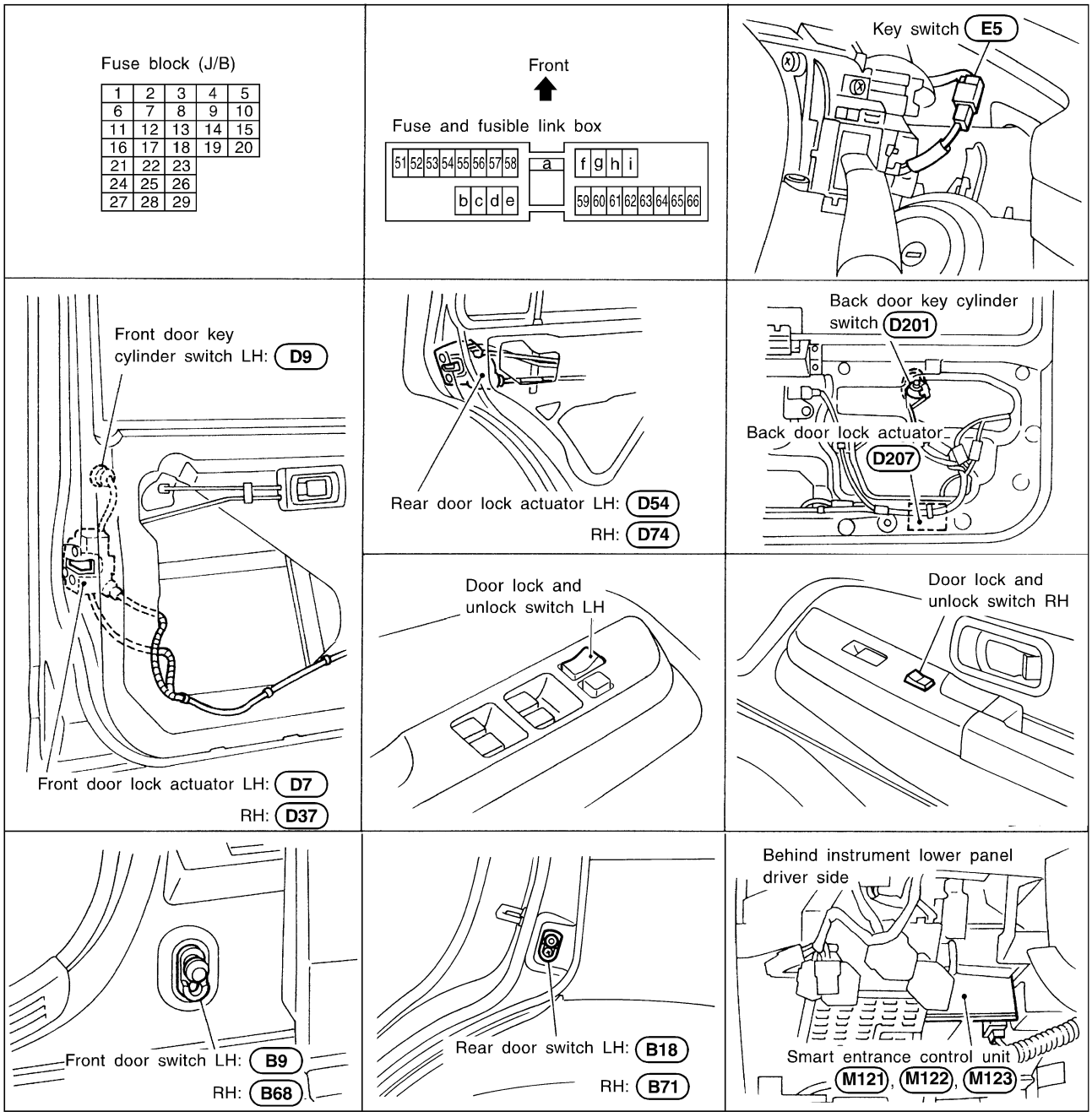
SEL167Y

Yes or No

Yes	▶	INSPECTION END
No	▶	Repair harness or connectors.

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0366



SEL065WB

System Description

NBEL0367

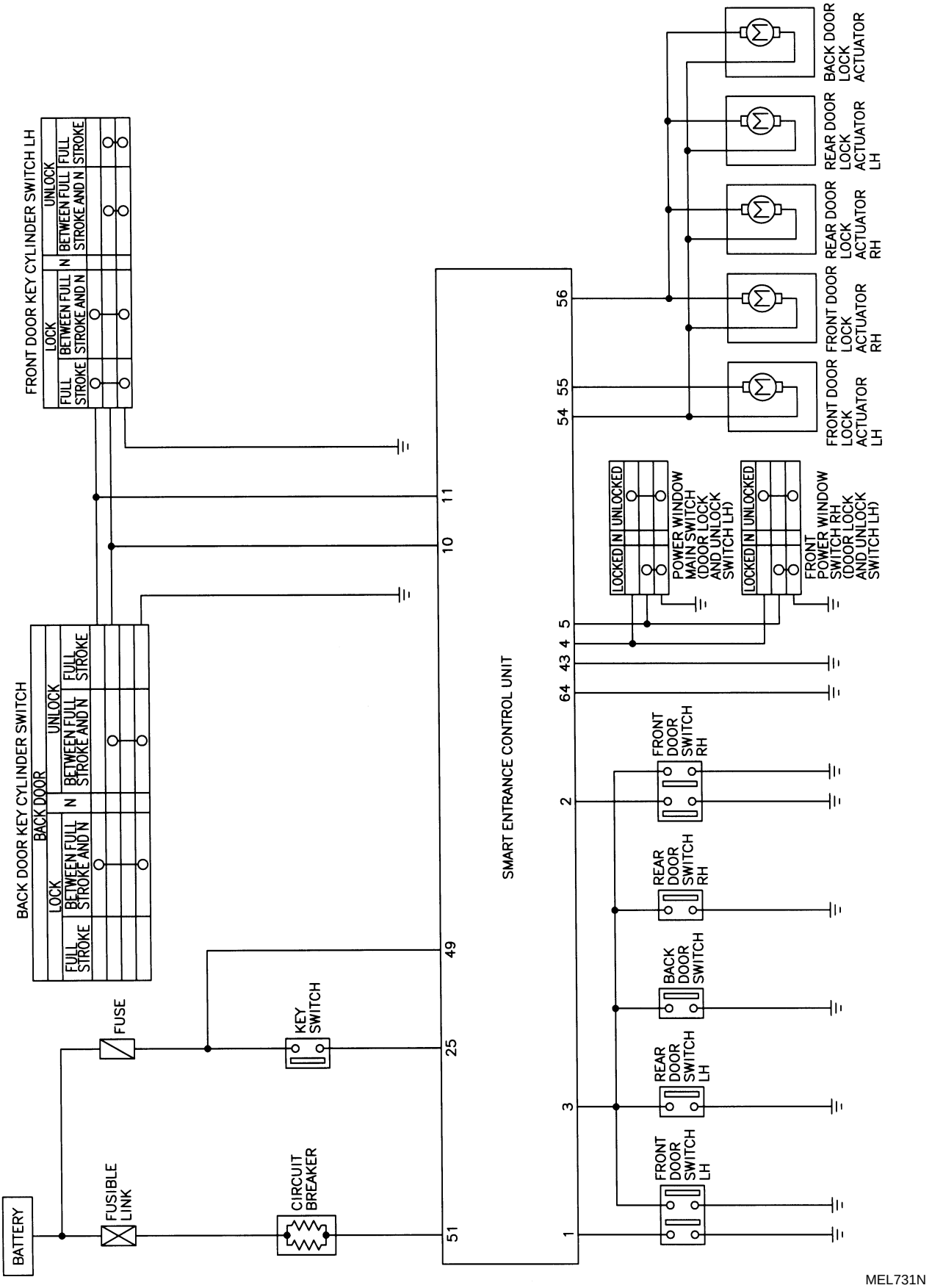
OPERATION

NBEL0367S01

- The lock/unlock switch (LH and RH) on door trim can lock and unlock all doors.
- With the door key inserted in the key cylinder on front LH or back door, turning it to “LOCK”, will lock all doors; turning it to “UNLOCK” once unlocks the corresponding door; turning it to “UNLOCK” again within 5 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. (Signals from door key cylinder switch)
- If the ignition key is in the ignition key cylinder and one or more of doors are open, setting the lock/unlock switch to “LOCK” locks the doors once but then immediately unlock them. (Combination signals from key switch and door switches) - (KEY REMINDER DOOR SYSTEM)

Schematic

NBEL0368



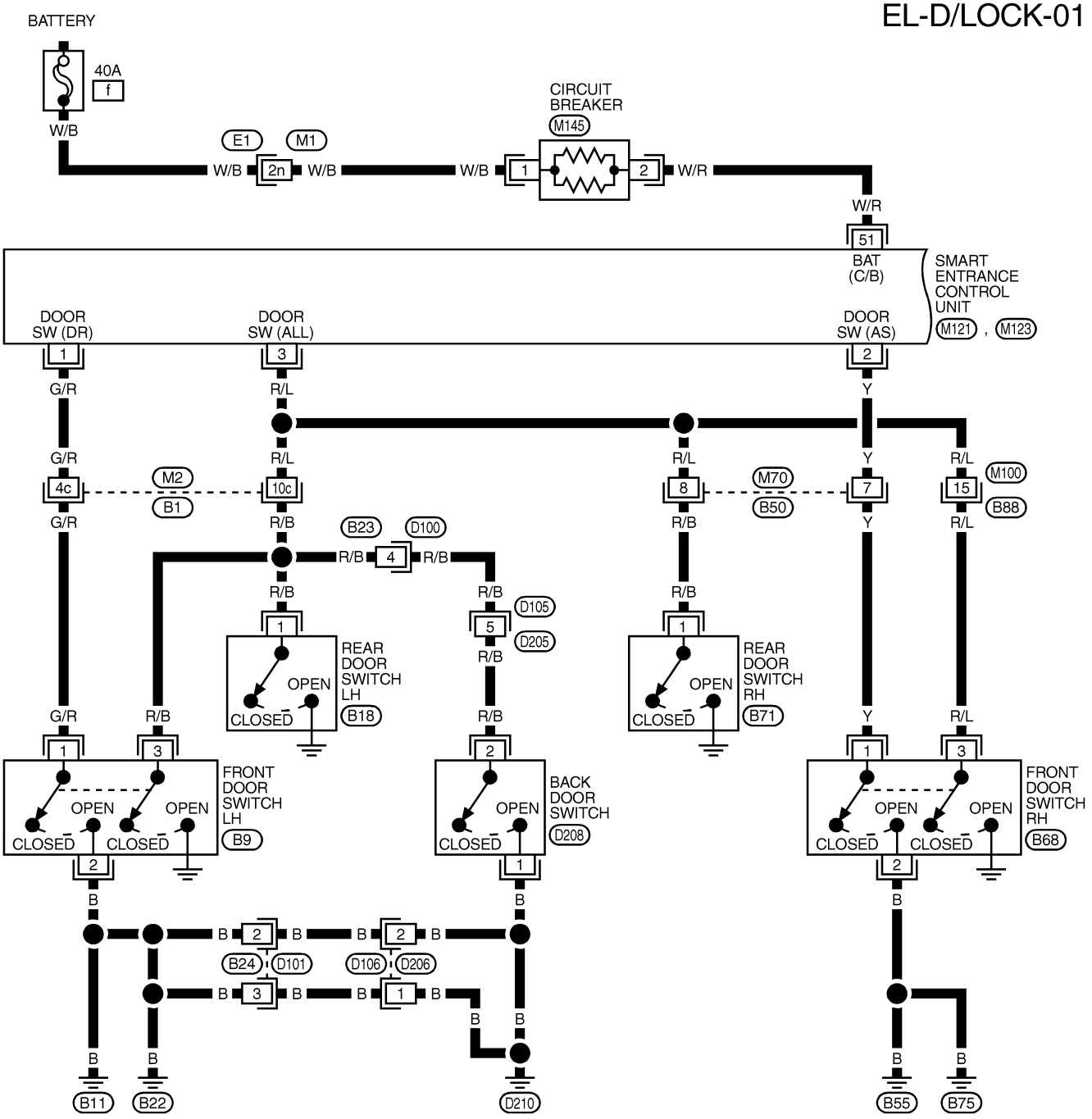
MEL731N

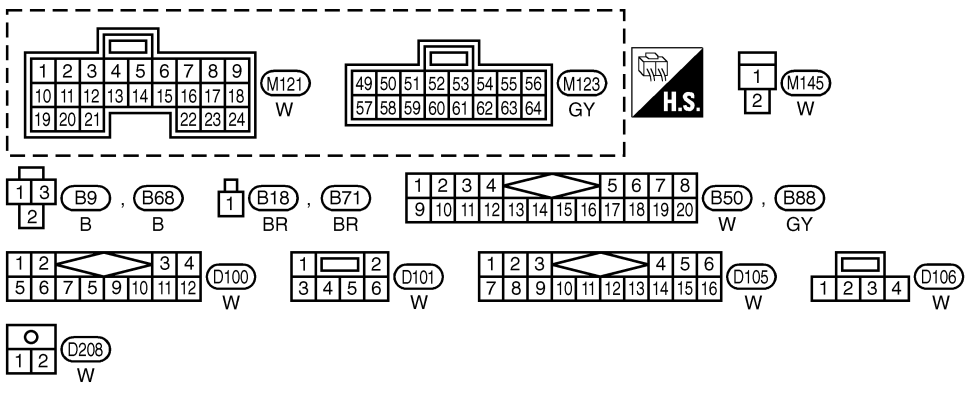
Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK —

NBEL0369

FIG. 1

NBEL0369S01





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL732N

FIG. 2

NBEL0369S02

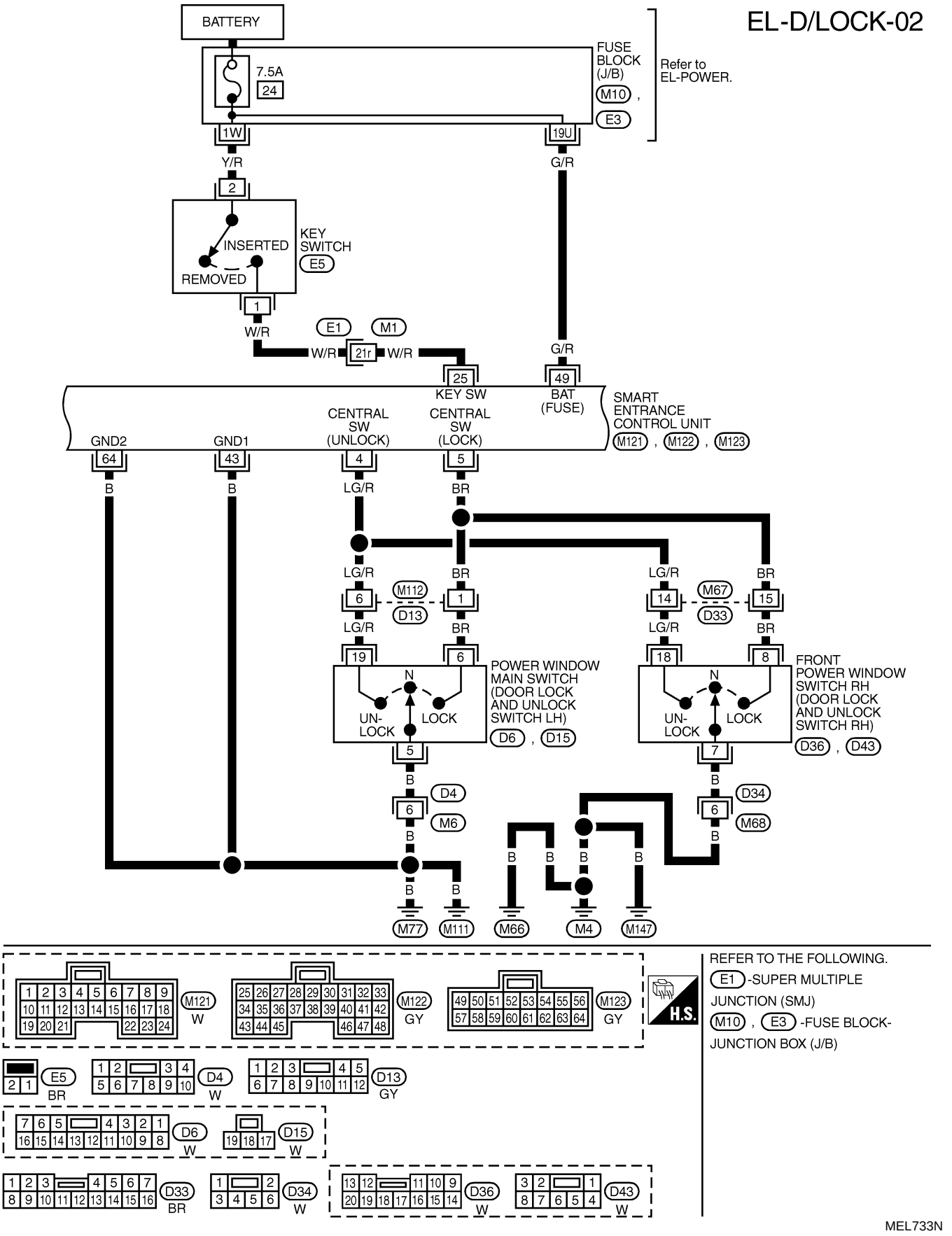
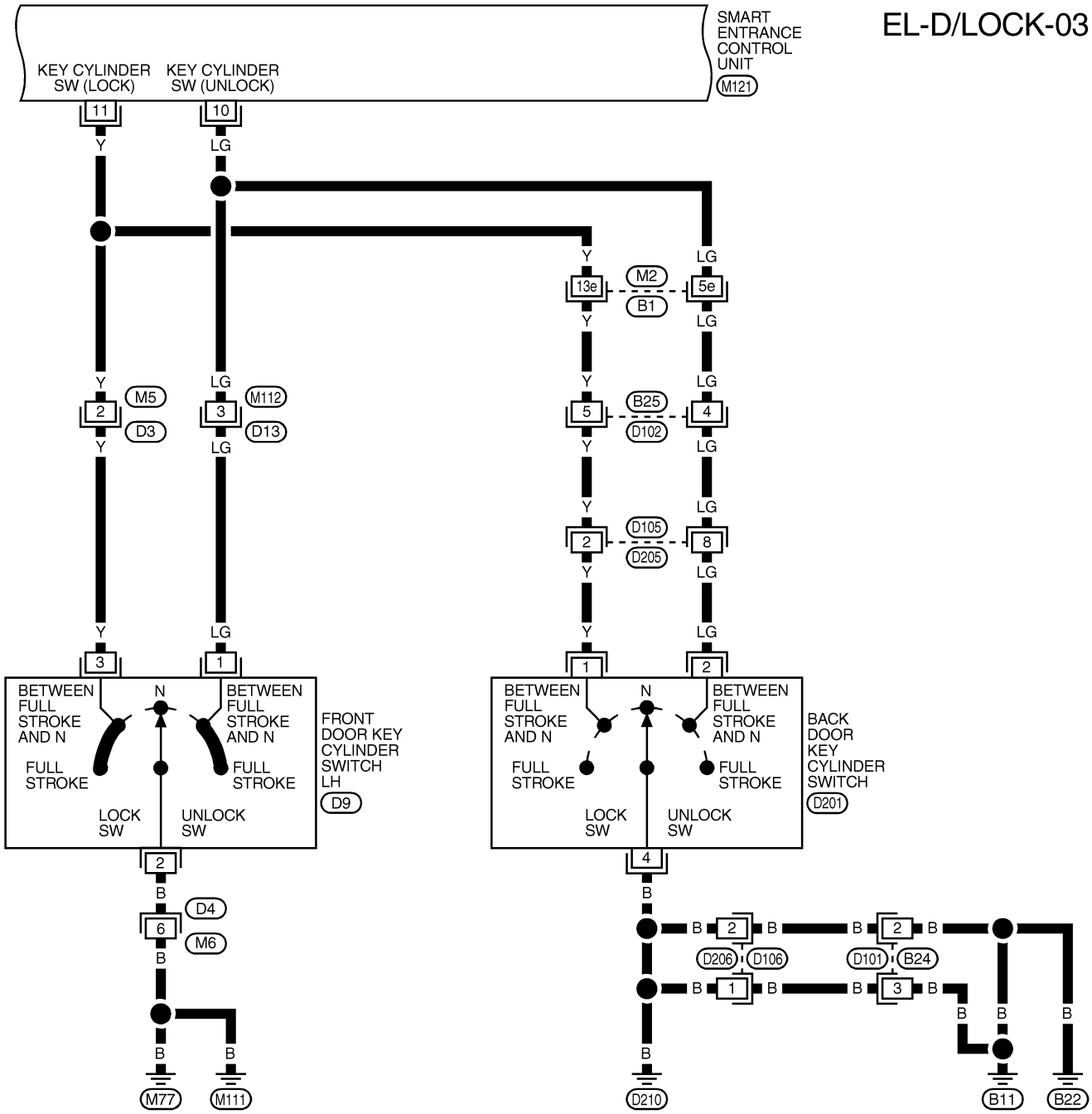
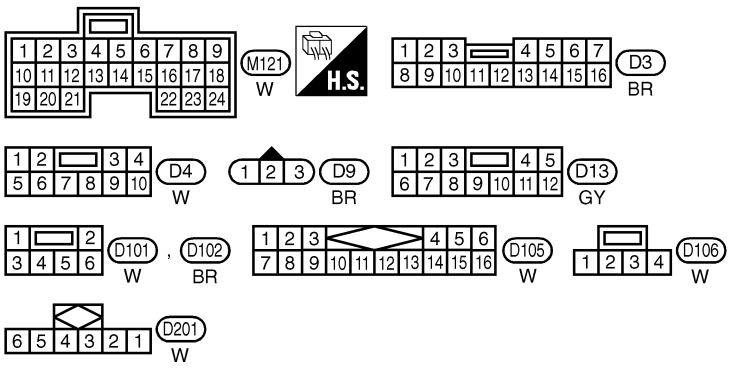


FIG. 3

NBEL0369S03

EL-D/LOCK-03





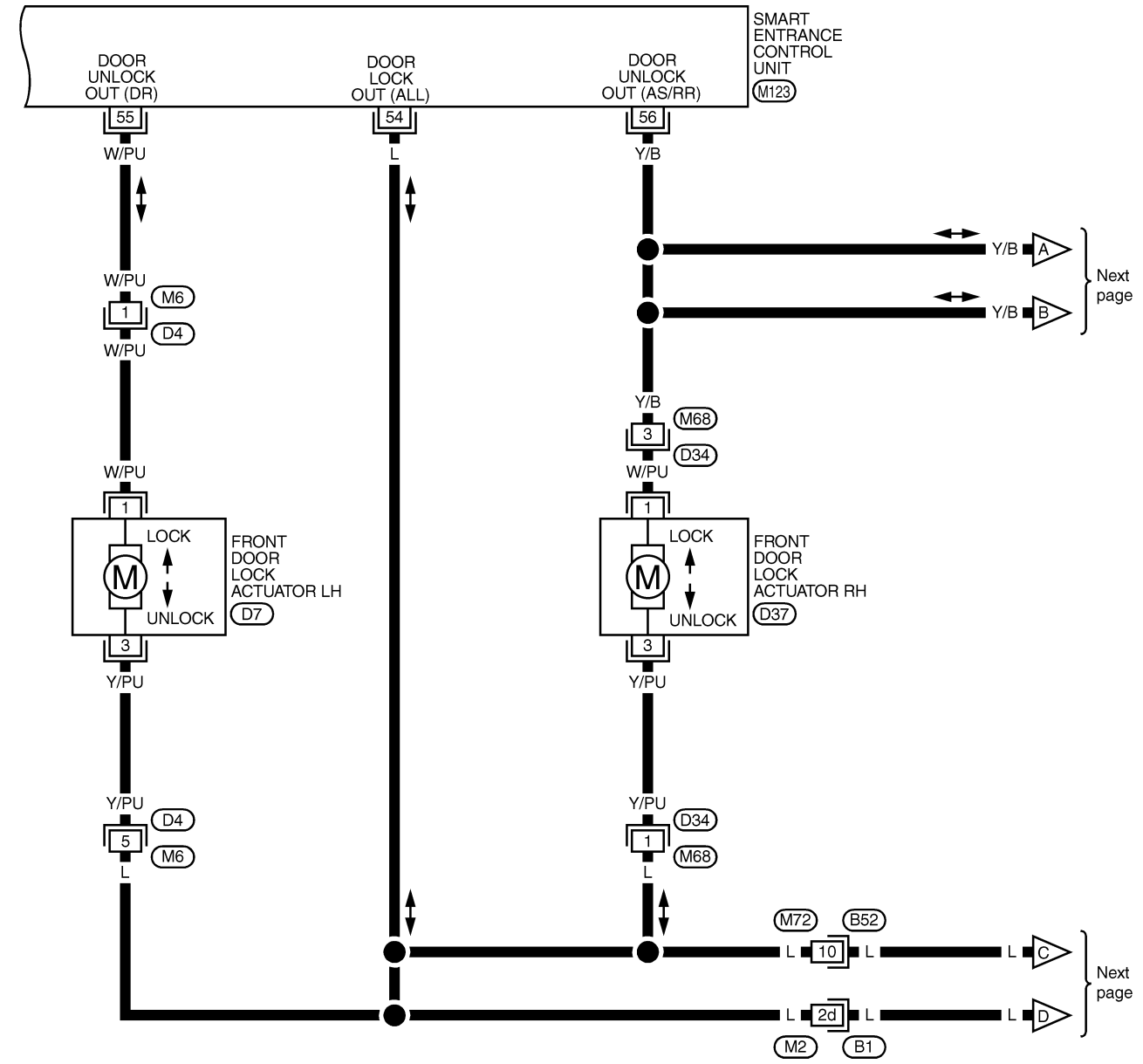
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

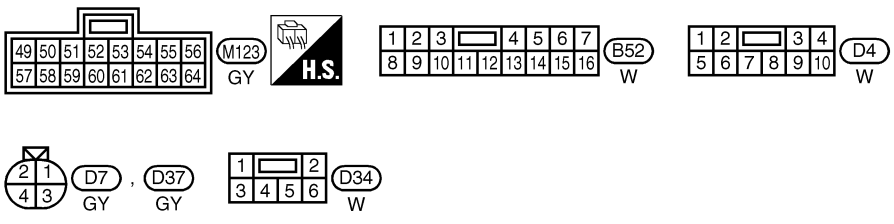
MEL734N

FIG. 4

NBEL0369S04

EL-D/LOCK-04





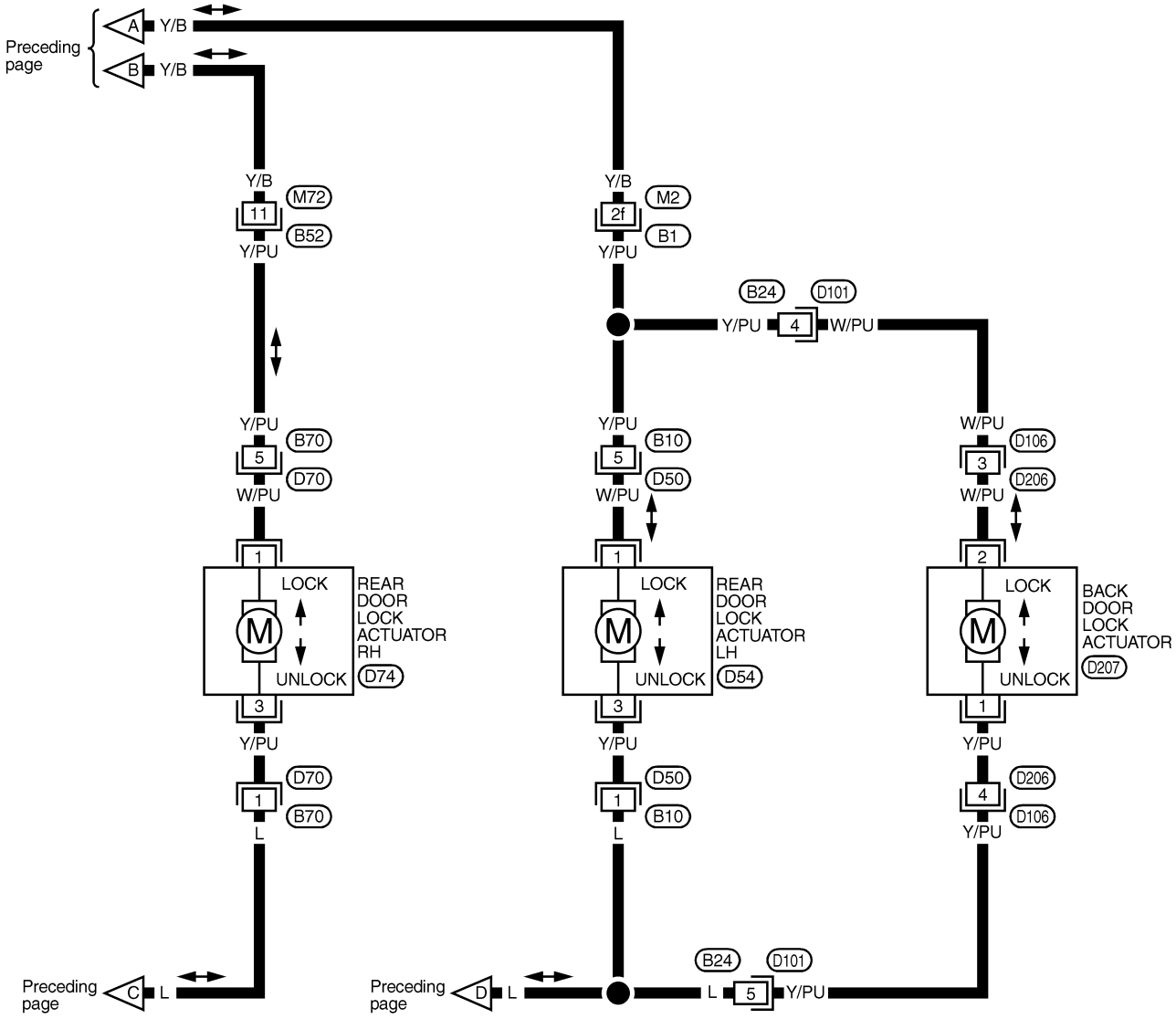
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

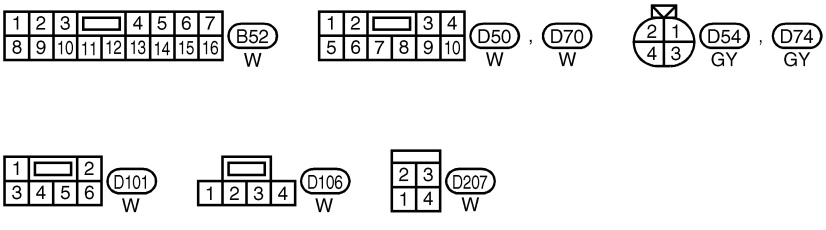
MEL735N

FIG. 5

NBEL0369S05

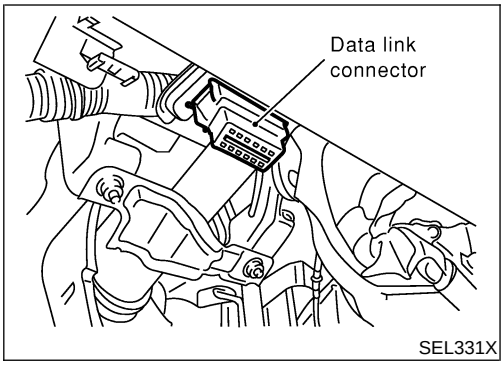
EL-D/LOCK-05





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL852L



SEL331X

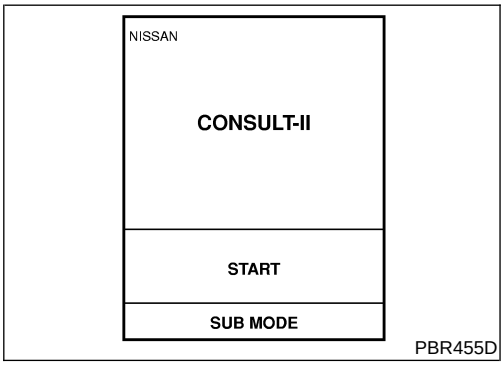
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure

=NBEL0461

“DOOR LOCK”

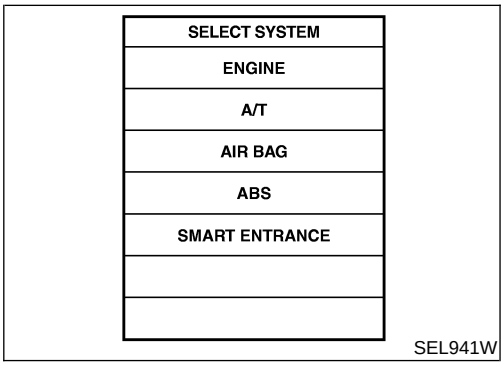
NBEL0461S01

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect “CONSULT-II” to the data link connector.



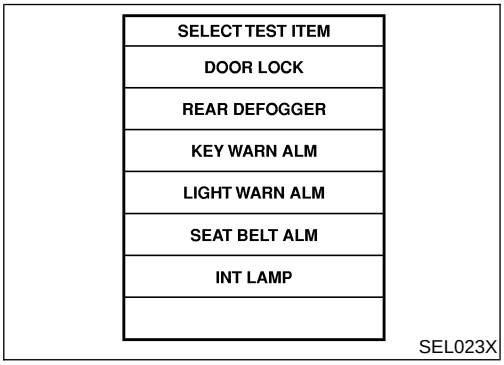
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Turn “START”.



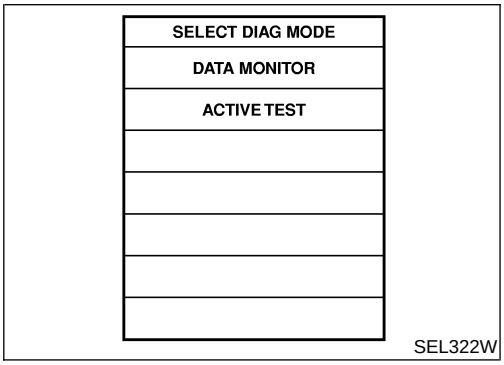
SEL941W

5. Touch “SMART ENTRANCE”.



SEL023X

6. Touch “DOOR LOCK”.



SEL322W

7. Select diagnosis mode.
   “DATA MONITOR” and “ACTIVE TEST” are available.

CONSULT-II Application Items

NBEL0462

"DOOR LOCK"

NBEL0462S01

Data Monitor

NBEL0462S0101

Monitored Item	Description
KEY ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key switch.
LOCK SW DR/AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from lock/unlock switch LH and RH.
DOOR SW-RR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door switch (Rear).
UNLK SW DR/AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from lock/unlock switch LH and RH.
KEY CYL LK SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from key cylinder.
KEY CYL UN SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from key cylinder.
LK BUTTON/SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from remote controller.
UN BUTTON/SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from remote controller.
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch RH.

Active Test

NBEL0462S0102

Test Item	Description
ALL D/LK MTR	This test is able to check all door lock actuators lock operation. These actuators lock when "ON" on CONSULT-II screen is touched.
DR D/UN MTR	This test is able to check front door lock actuator LH unlock operation. The actuator unlocks when "ON" on CONSULT-II screen is touched.
NON DR D/UN	This test is able to check door lock actuators (except front door lock actuator LH) unlock operation. These actuators unlock when "ON" on CONSULT-II screen is touched.

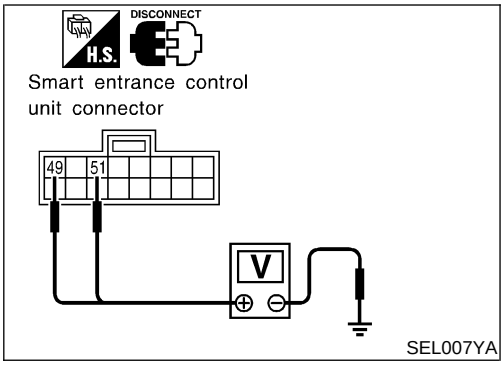
Trouble Diagnoses

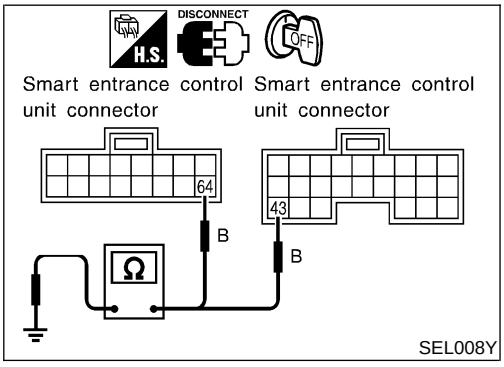
NBEL0370

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0370S01

REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)	749	750	752	753	755	756	758
SYMPTOM	MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	DOOR SWITCH CHECK	KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK	DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK	FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CHECK
Key reminder door system does not operate properly.	X	X	X				X
Specific door lock actuator does not operate.	X						X
Power door lock does not operate with door lock and unlock switch (LH and RH) on door trim.	X			X			
Power door lock does not operate with front door key cylinder operation.	X				X		
Power door lock does not operate with back door key cylinder operation.	X					X	





MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NBEL0370S02

Main Power Supply Circuit Check

NBEL0370S0201

Terminals			Ignition switch		
(+)		(–)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal (Wire color)				
M123	49 (G/R)	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	51 (W/R)				

Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0370S0202

Terminals			Continuity
(+)		(–)	
Connector	Terminal (Wire color)		
M122	43 (B)	Ground	Yes
M123	64 (B)		

DOOR SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0370S03

1 CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check door switches ("DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RR") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
DOOR SW-RR	OFF
DOOR SW-DR	OFF
DOOR SW-AS	OFF

When any doors are open:
DOOR SW-DR ON
DOOR SW-AS ON
DOOR SW-RR ON

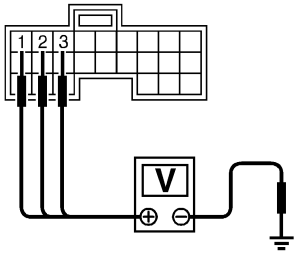
When any doors are closed:
DOOR SW-DR OFF
DOOR SW-AS OFF
DOOR SW-RR OFF

SEL009Y

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminals 1 (G/R), 2 (Y) or 3 (R/L) and ground.

Smart entrance control unit connector



	Terminals (+)	Terminals (–)	Condition	Voltage [V]
Front LH door switch	1	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Front RH door switch	2	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Rear door switches	3	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5

SEL010Y

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-741.

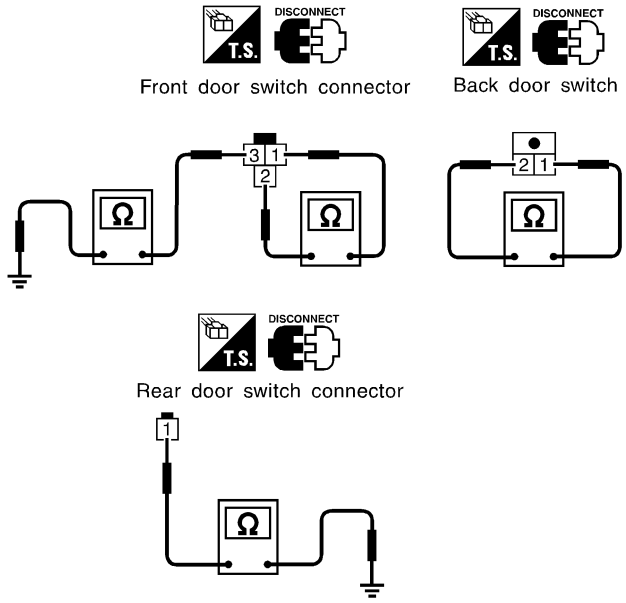
OK or NG

OK	▶	Door switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Disconnect door switch connector.
2. Check the following.

- Continuity between front door switch harness connector B9 (LH) or B68 (RH) terminals 1 and 2
- Continuity between front door switch harness connector B9 (LH) or B68 (RH) terminal and ground
- Continuity between back door switch harness connector D208 terminals 1 and 2
- Continuity between rear door switch harness connector B18 (LH) or B71 (RH) terminal 1 and ground



	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Front door switches	1 - 2	Closed	No
	3 - Ground	Open	Yes
Back door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Rear door switches	1 - Ground	Closed	No
		Open	Yes

SEL287Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Door switches ground circuit (Front or back door) or rear door switches ground condition • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch
NG	▶	Replace door switch.

KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK

=NBEL0370S04

1	CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check key switch ("KEY ON SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
KEY ON SW	ON

When key is inserted to ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW ON

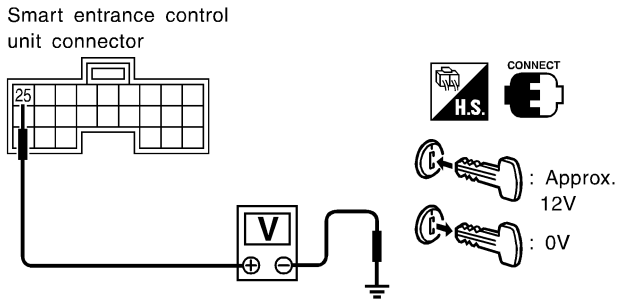
When key is removed from ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW OFF

SEL315W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 25 (W/R) and ground.



Voltage [V]:

Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.

Approx. 12

Condition of key switch: Key is removed.

0

SEL011Y

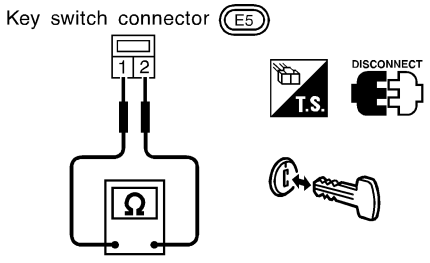
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-742.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Key switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)

Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:

Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.

Yes

Condition of key switch: Key is removed.

No

SEL308X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch
NG	▶	Replace key switch.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0370S05

1 **CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL**

With CONSULT-II

Check door lock/unlock switch ("LOCK SW DR/AS"/"UNLK SW DR/AS") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
LOCK SW DR/AS	OFF
UNLK SW DR/AS	OFF

When lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK:
LOCK SW DR/AS ON

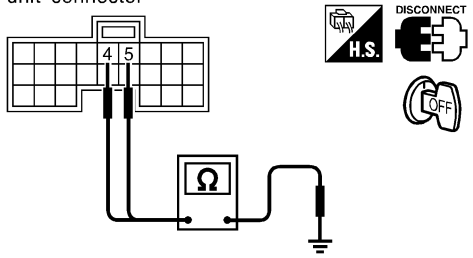
When lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK:
UNLK SW DR/AS ON

SEL341W

Without CONSULT-II

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector .
2. Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 4 (LG/R) or 5 (BR) and ground.

Smart entrance control unit connector



Terminals	Door lock/unlock switch (LH or RH) condition	Continuity
4 - Ground	Lock	Yes
	N and Unlock	No
5 - Ground	Unlock	Yes
	N and Lock	No

SEL012Y

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-742.

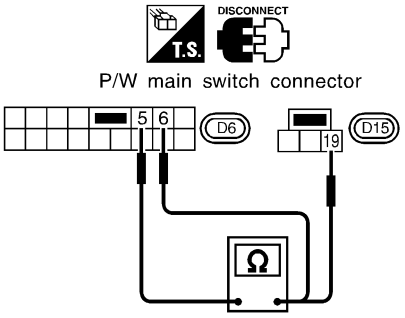
OK or NG

OK	▶	Door lock/unlock switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Disconnect door lock/unlock switch connector.
2. Check continuity between each door lock/unlock switch terminals.

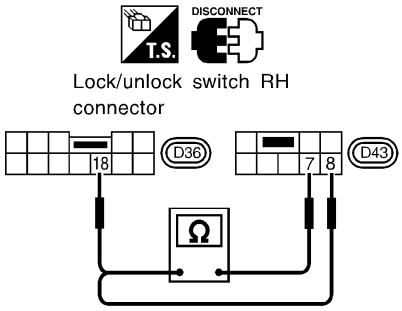
- Power window main switch (Door lock/unlock switch LH)



Condition	Terminals		
	5	19	6
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL310X

- Door lock/unlock switch RH



Condition	Terminals		
	7	18	8
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL311X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Ground circuit for door lock/unlock switch • Harness for open or short between door lock/unlock switch and smart entrance control unit connector
NG	▶	Replace door lock/unlock switch.

FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0370S06

1 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)

With CONSULT-II

Check front door key cylinder switch ("KEY CYL LK-SW"/"KEY CYL UN-SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

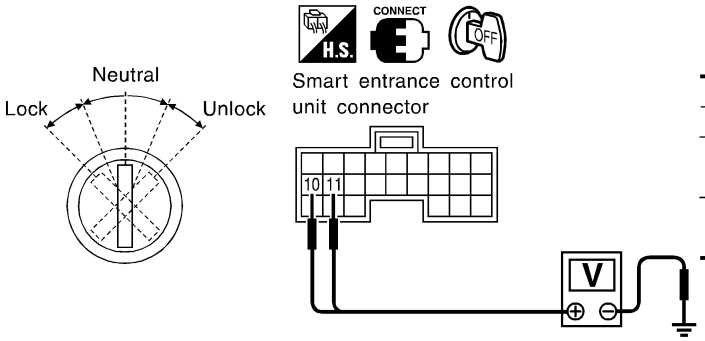
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
KEY CYL LK-SW	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	OFF

When key inserted in front key cylinder is turned to LOCK:
KEY CYL LK-SW ON
When key inserted in front key cylinder is turned to UNLOCK:
KEY CYL UN-SW ON

SEL342W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminals 10 (LG) or 11 (Y) and ground.



Terminals (+)	Terminals (–)	Key position	Voltage V
11	Ground	Neutral/Unlock	Approx. 5
		Lock	0
10	Ground	Neutral/Lock	Approx. 5
		Unlock	0

SEL013Y

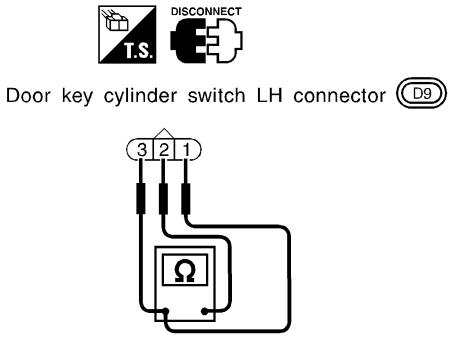
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-743.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Door key cylinder switch LH is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect door key cylinder switch connector.
2. Check continuity between door key cylinder switch terminals.



① : Door unlock switch terminal
② : Ground terminal
③ : Door lock switch terminal

Terminals	Key position	Continuity
LH: 3 - 2	Neutral/Unlock	No
	Lock	Yes
LH: 1 - 2	Neutral/Lock	No
	Unlock	Yes

SEL313X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Door key cylinder switch LH ground circuit • Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door key cylinder switch LH
NG	▶	Replace door key cylinder switch LH.

BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0370S07

1 | **CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)**

With CONSULT-II

Check back door key cylinder switch ("KEY CYL LK-SW"/"KEY CYL UN-SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

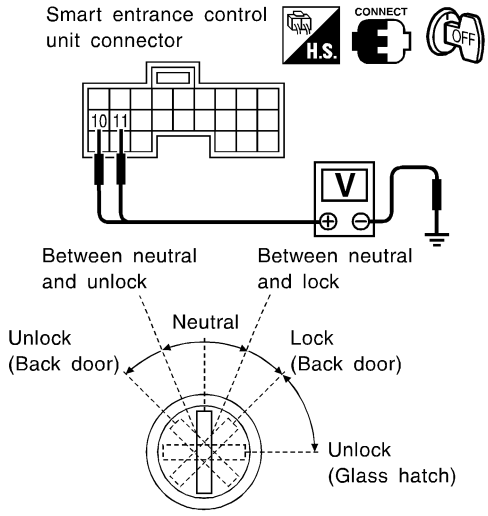
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
KEY CYL LK-SW	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	OFF

When key inserted in back key cylinder is turned to LOCK:
KEY CYL LK-SW ON
When key inserted in back key cylinder is turned to UNLOCK:
KEY CYL UN-SW ON

SEL342WB

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminals 10 (LG) or 11 (Y) and ground.



	Terminals (+)	Terminals (−)	Key position	Voltage [V]
Back door	11	Ground	Between neutral and lock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5
	10	Ground	Between neutral and unlock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5

SEL286Y

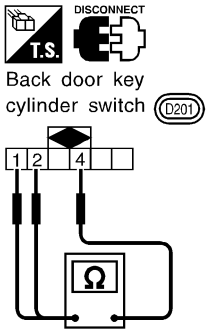
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-743.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Back door key cylinder switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect back door key cylinder switch connector.
2. Check continuity between back door key cylinder switch terminals.



Key position	Terminals		
	1	2	4
Between neutral and lock (Back door)	○		○
Between neutral and unlock (Back door)		○	○

SEL315X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Back door key cylinder switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and back door key cylinder switch
NG	▶	Replace back door key cylinder switch.

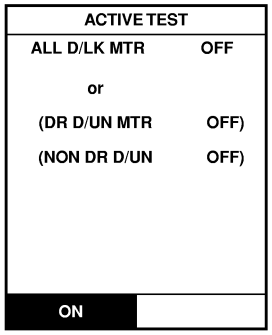
DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CHECK

=NBEL0370S08

1	CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR OPERATION

With CONSULT-II

1. Select "ACTIVE TEST" in "DOOR LOCK" with CONSULT-II.
2. Select "ALL D/LK MTR" and touch "ON".
3. Then, select "DR D/UN MTR" and touch "ON".
4. Select "NON DR D/UN" and touch "ON".



Door lock motor should operate.

SEL343W

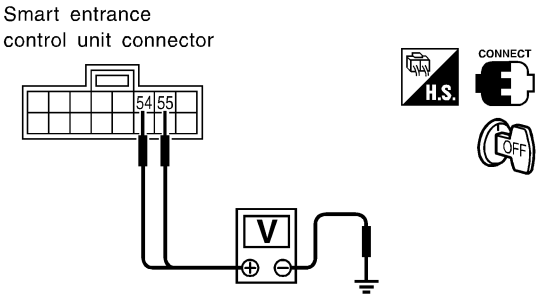
NOTE:
If CONSULT-II is not available, skip this procedure and go to the next step.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Door lock actuator is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

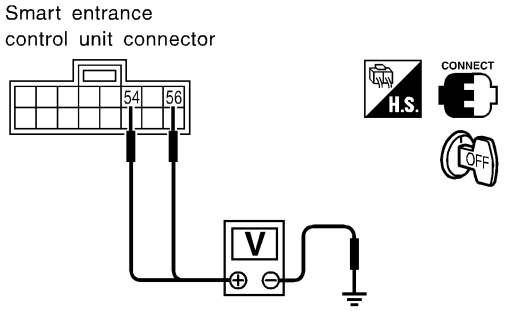
- Door lock actuator front LH
  Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M145 terminal 54 (GY), 55 (W/B) and ground.



Door lock/unlock switch condition	Terminal No. (+)	Terminal No. (–)	Voltage V
Lock	54	Ground	Approx. 12
Unlock	55	Ground	

SEL014Y

- Door lock actuator front RH and rear
  Chcek voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M145 terminal 54 (GY), 56 (G/Y) and ground.



Door lock/unlock switch condition	Terminal No. (+)	Terminal No. (–)	Voltage V
Lock	54	Ground	Approx. 12
Unlock	56	Ground	

SEL015Y

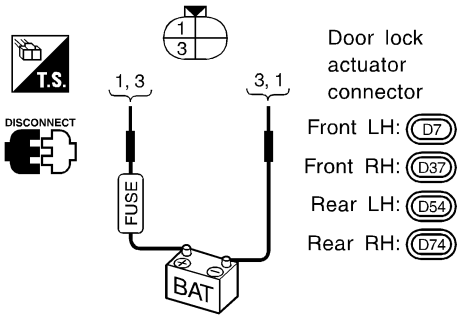
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-744.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit. (Before replacing smart entrance control unit, perform "DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK".)

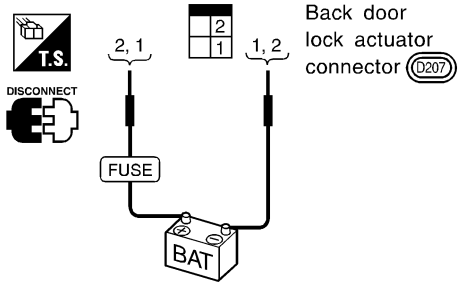
3	CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

1. Disconnect door lock actuator connector.
2. Apply 12V direct current to door lock actuator and check operation.



• Door lock actuator operation:
Terminals between (+): 3 and (–): 1
Unlocked → Locked
Terminals between (+): 1 and (–): 3
Locked → Unlocked

SEL318X



• Back door lock actuator operation:
Terminals between (+): 1 and (–): 2
Unlocked → Locked
Terminals between (+): 2 and (–): 1
Locked → Unlocked

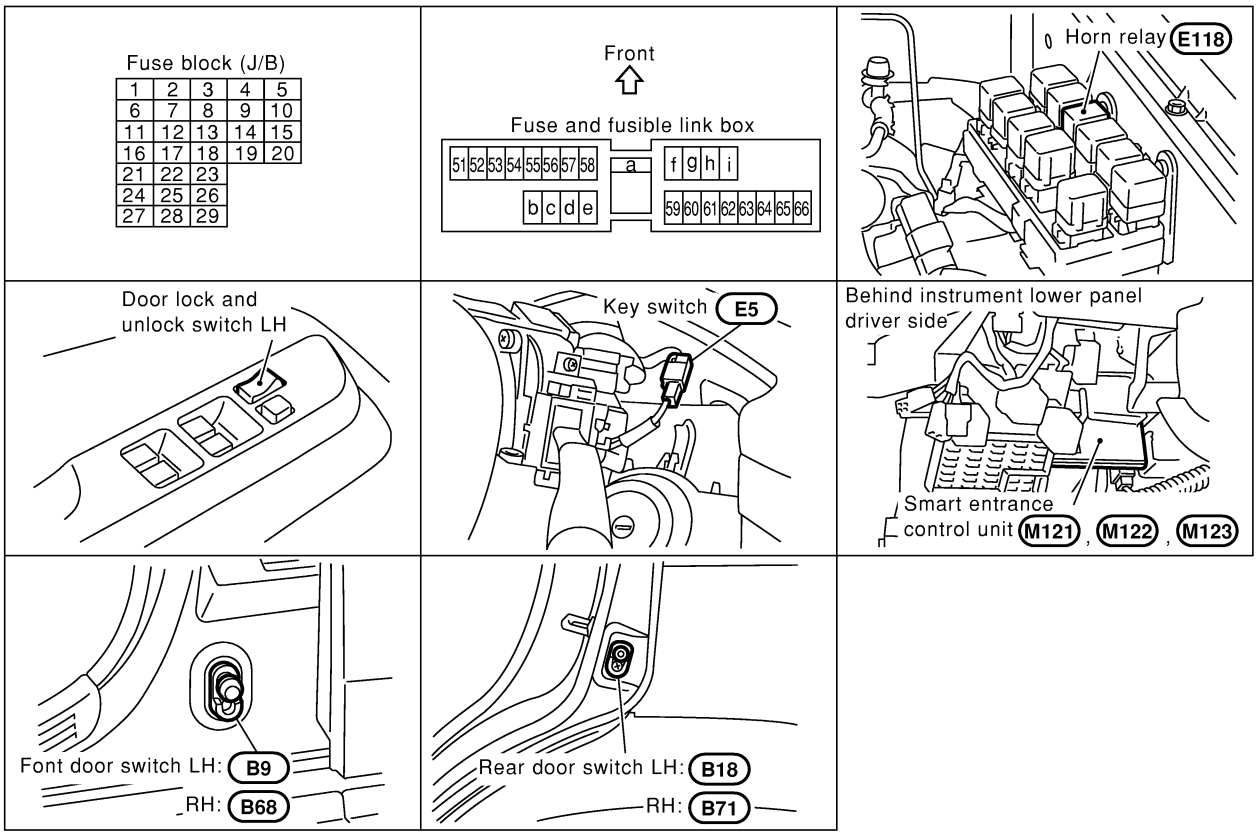
SEL319X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit connector and door lock actuator.
NG	▶	Replace door lock actuator.

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0371



SEL290Y

System Description

NBEL0463

NBEL0463S01

INPUTS

Power is supplied at all times

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49 and
- to key switch terminal 2
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the key switch is ON (ignition key is inserted in key cylinder), power is supplied

- through key switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 25.

When the front door switch LH is ON (door is OPEN), ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 1
- through front door switch LH terminal 1
- to front door switch LH terminal 2
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

When the front door switch RH is ON (door is OPEN), ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 2
- through front door switch RH terminal 1
- to front door switch RH terminal 2
- through body grounds B55 and B75.

When the all doors switches are ON (door is OPEN), ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 3
- through front door switches terminal 3
- to front door switches case grounds, and
- through rear door switches terminal 1
- to rear door switchs case grounds, and
- through back door switch terminal 2
- to back door switch terminal 1
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

When lock/unlock switch LH is LOCK, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 5
- through lock/unlock switch LH terminal 6, and
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

When lock/unlock switch LH is UNLOCK, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 4
- through lock/unlock switch LH terminal 19, and
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

Remote controller signal is inputted to smart entrance control unit (The antenna of the system is combined with smart entrance control unit).

OPERATION

NBEL0463S04

The multi-remote control system controls operation of the

- power door lock
- interior lamp
- panic alarm
- hazard and horn reminder

OPERATED PROCEDURE

NBEL0463S02

Power Door Lock Operation

NBEL0463S0201

Smart entrance control unit receives a LOCK signal from remote controller. Smart entrance control unit locks all doors with input of LOCK signal from remote controller.
When an UNLOCK signal is sent from remote controller once, driver's door will be unlocked.
Then, if an UNLOCK signal is sent from remote controller again within 5 seconds, all other door will be unlocked.

Hazard and Horn Reminder

NBEL0463S0202

Power is supplied at all times

- to horn relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in the fusible link and fuse box), and
- to horn relay terminal 6
- through 10A fuse (No. 54, located in the fusible link and fuse box)

When smart entrance control unit receives LOCK or UNLOCK signal from remote controller with all doors closed, ground is supplied

- to horn relay terminal 2
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 42, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminals 47 and 48 from hazard warning lamp system.

Horn relay are now energized, and hazard warning lamp flashes and horn sounds as a reminder.
The hazard and horn reminder has C mode (horn chirp mode) and S mode (non-horn chirp mode).

Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

	C mode (Horn chirp mode)		S mode (Non-horn chirp mode)	
	Hazard warning lamp flash	Horn sound	Hazard warning lamp flash	Horn sound
Lock	Twice	Once	Twice	—
Unlock	Once	—	—	—

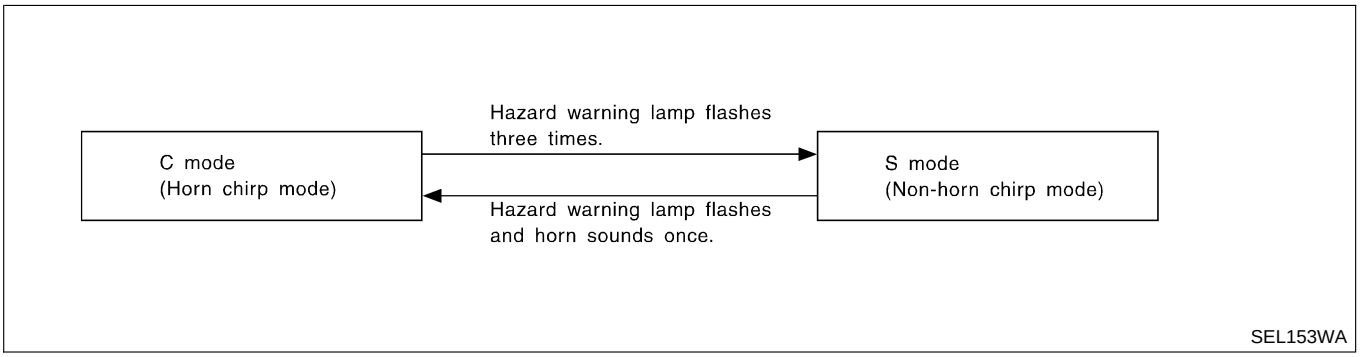
How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

With CONSULT-II

Hazard and horn reminder can be changed using "WORK SUPPORT" mode in "MULTI REMOTE ENT".

Without CONSULT-II

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the remote controller for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp flashes and horn sounds as follows:



Interior Lamp Operation

NBEL0463S0203

When the following input signals are both supplied:

- door switch CLOSED (when all the doors are closed);
- driver's door LOCKED;

multi-remote control system turns on interior lamp (for 30 seconds) with input of UNLOCK signal from remote controller.

For detailed description, refer to "INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS" (EL-543).

Panic Alarm Operation

NBEL0463S0204

When key switch is OFF (when ignition key is not inserted in key cylinder), multi-remote control system turns on and off horn and headlamp intermittently with input of PANIC ALARM signal from remote controller.

The alarm automatically turns off after 25 seconds or when smart entrance control unit receives any signal from multi-remote controller.

For detailed description, refer to "VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM" (EL-793).

Auto Lock Operation

NBEL0463S0206

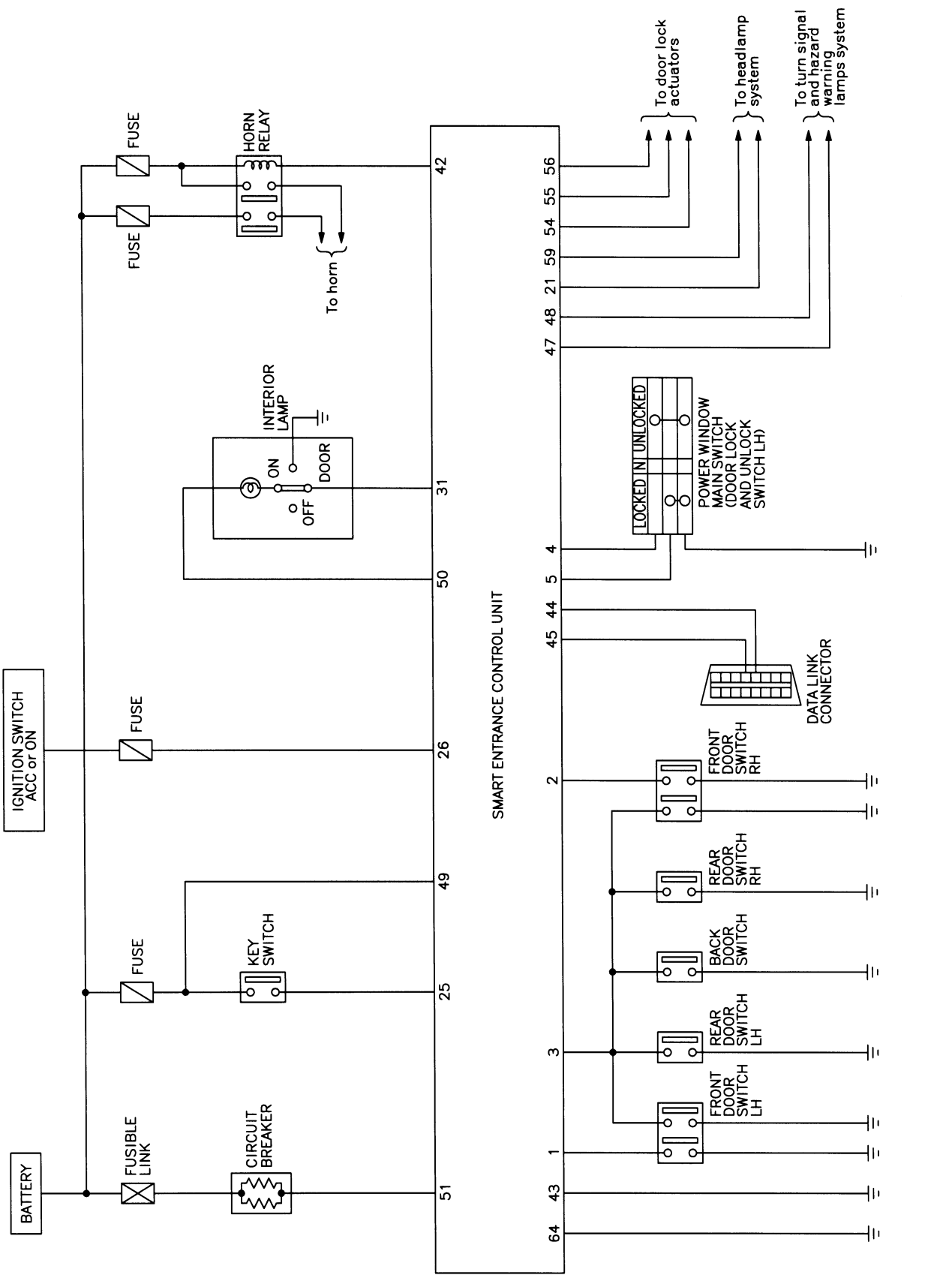
Smart entrance control unit will lock all the doors 5 minutes after receiving unlock signal from remote controller.

When any of the following operations is performed within 5 minutes, the auto lock operation is cancelled.

- Ignition switch is ON position.
- Open the doors.
- Received lock signal from remote controller.

Schematic

NBEL0373



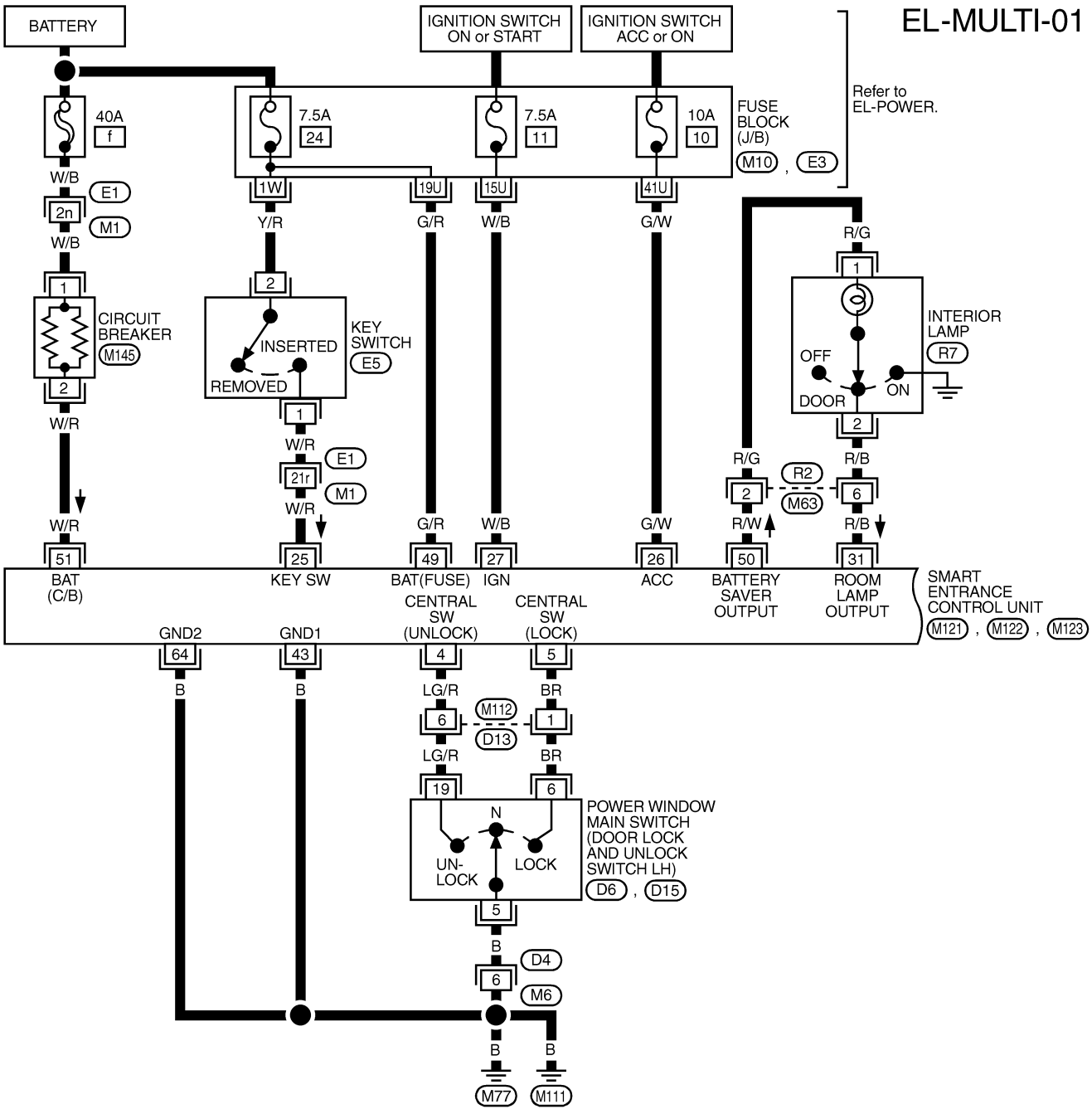
MEL736N

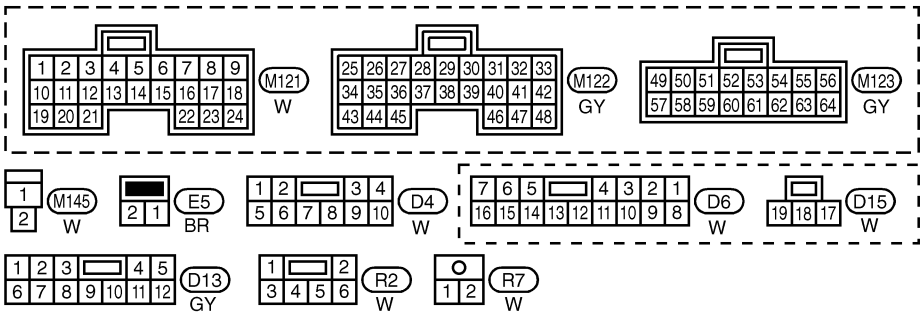
Wiring Diagram — MULTI —

NBEL0374

FIG. 1

NBEL0374S01





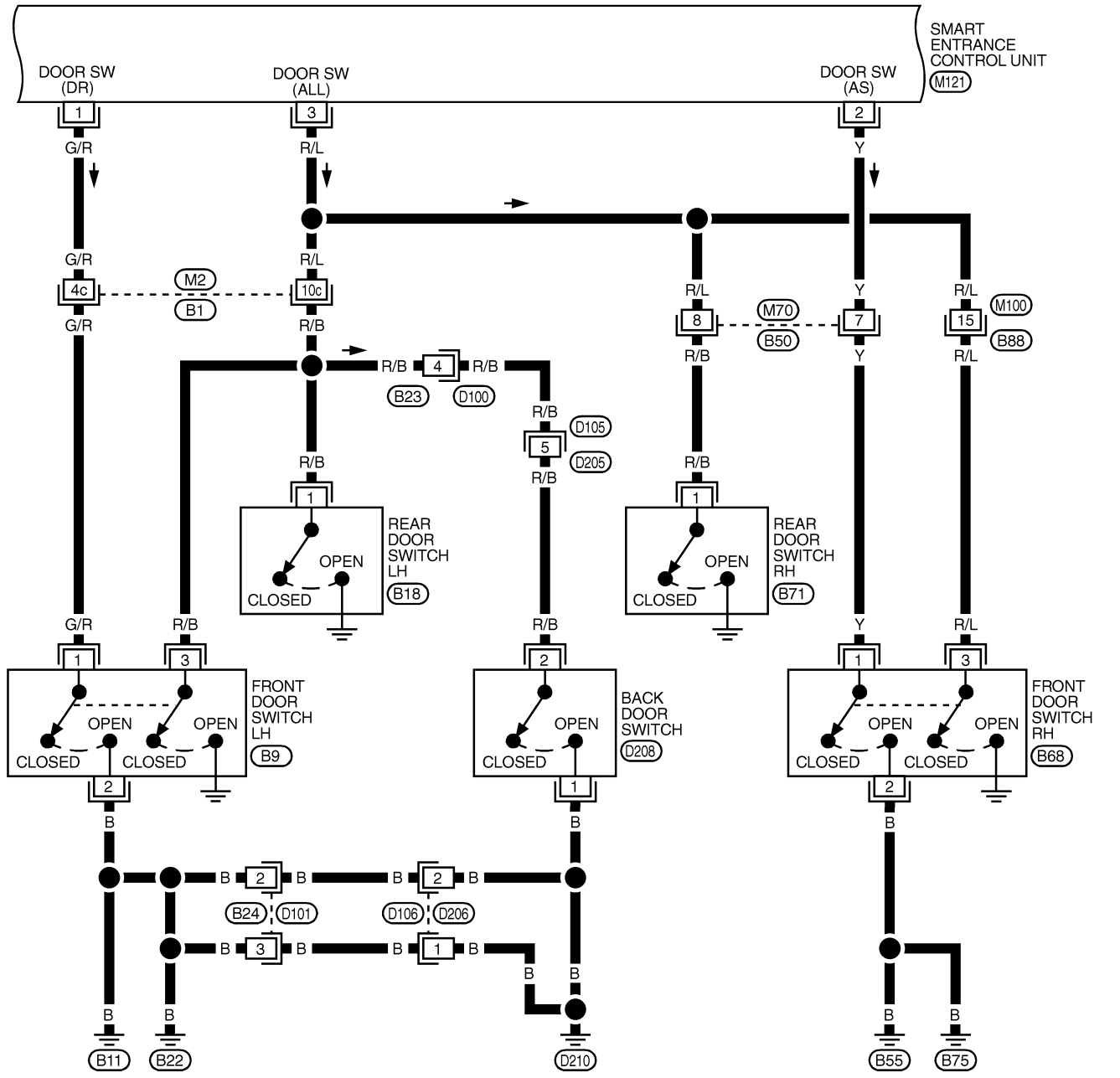
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , E3 - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

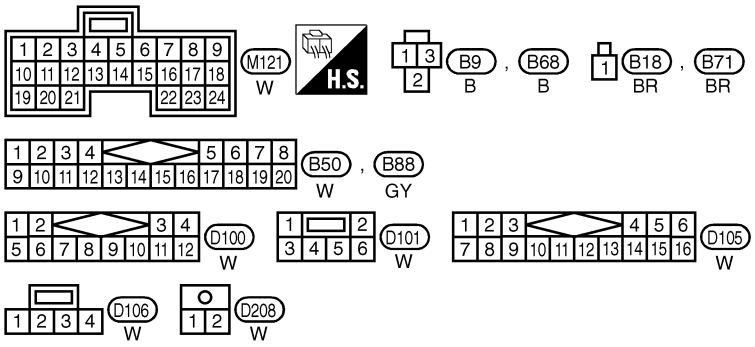
MEL737N

FIG. 2

NBEL0374S02

EL-MULTI-02





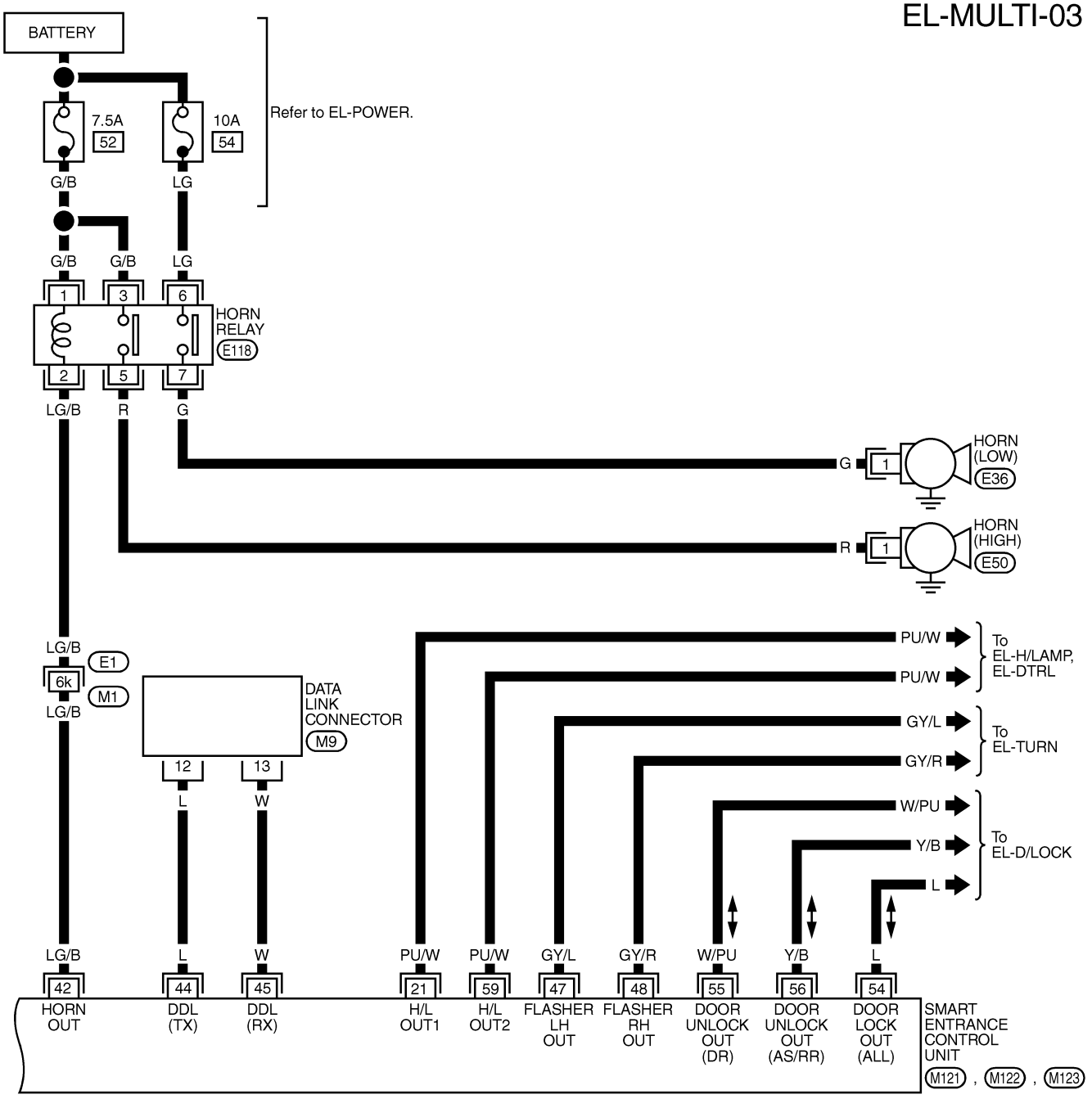
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL738N

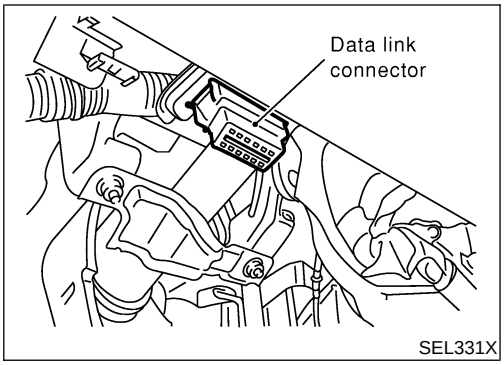
FIG. 3

NBEL0374S03

EL-MULTI-03



MEL739N



SEL331X

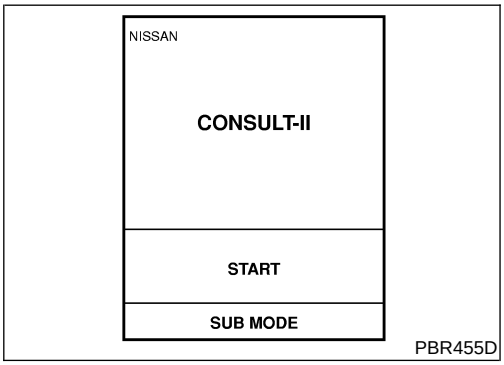
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure

NBEL0464

“MULTI REMOTE ENT”

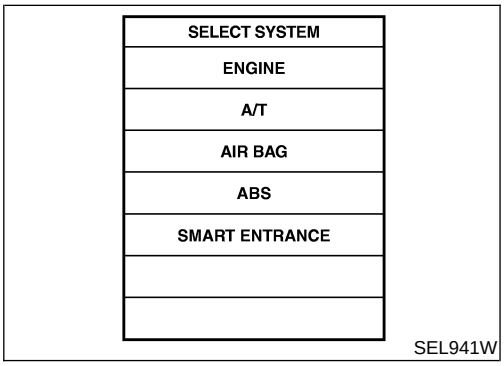
NBEL0464S01

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect “CONSULT-II” to the data link connector.



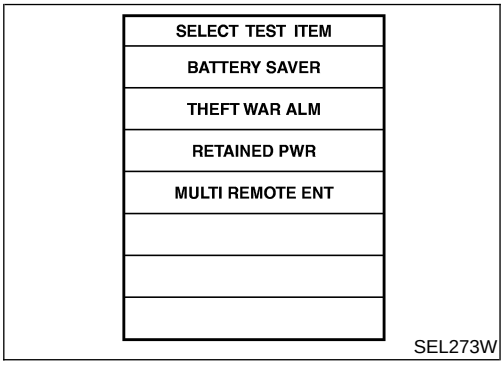
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Touch “START”.



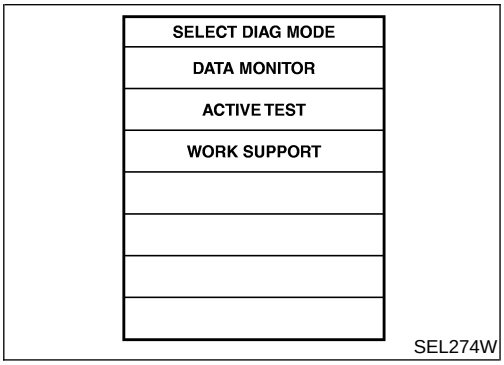
SEL941W

5. Touch “SMART ENTRANCE”.



SEL273W

6. Touch “MULTI REMOTE ENT”.



SEL274W

7. Select diagnosis mode.
   “DATA MONITOR”, “ACTIVE TEST” and “WORK SUPPORT” are available.

CONSULT-II Application Items

NBEL0466

"MULTI REMOTE ENT"
Data Monitor

NBEL0466S01

NBEL0466S0101

Monitored Item	Description
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch in ON position.
DOOR SW-RR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of rear door switch.
ACC ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch in ACC position.
KEY ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key switch.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door switch RH.
LOCK SW DR/AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from lock/unlock switch LH and RH.
UNLK SW DR/AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from lock/unlock switch LH and RH.
KEY CYL LK SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from key cylinder switch.
LK BUTTON/SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from remote controller.
UN BUTTON/SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from remote controller.
PANIC BTN	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of panic signal from remote controller.
LK/UN BTN ON	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock/unlock signal at the same time from remote controller.

Active Test

NBEL0466S0102

Test Item	Description
INT/IGN ILLUM	This test is able to check interior lamp and ignition key hole illumination operation. The interior lamp and ignition key hole illumination are turned on when "ON" on CONSULT-II screen is touched.
HAZARD	This test is able to check hazard reminder operation. The hazard lamp turns on when "ON" on CONSULT-II screen is touched.
HORN	This test is able to check panic alarm and horn reminder operations. The alarm activate for 0.5 seconds after "ON" on CONSULT-II screen is touched.
HEAD LAMP	This test is able to check headlamps panic alarm operation. The headlamp illuminates for 0.5 seconds after "ON" on CONSULT-II screen is touched.

Work Support

NBEL0466S0103

Test Item	Description
REMO CONT ID CONFIR	It can be checked whether remote controller ID code is registered or not in this mode.
REMO CONT ID REGIST	Remote controller ID code can be registered.
REMO CONT ID ERASUE	Remote controller ID code can be erased.
HZRD REM SET	Hazard and horn reminder mode can be changed in this mode. The reminder mode will be changed when "MODE SET" on CONSULT-II screen is touched.

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0468

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0468S01

NOTE:

- Always check remote controller battery before replacing remote controller.
- The panic alarm operation of multi-remote control system do not activate with the ignition key inserted in the ignition key cylinder.

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page (EL-)
All function of multi-remote control system do not operate.	1. Remote controller battery and function check	772
	2. Power supply and ground circuit for smart entrance control unit check	773
	3. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure. NOTE: If the result of remote controller function check with CONSULT-II is OK, remote controller is not malfunctioning.	784
The new ID of remote controller cannot be entered.	1. Remote controller battery and function check	772
	2. Key switch (insert) check	777
	3. Door switch check	775
	4. Door lock/unlock switch LH check	778
	5. Power supply and ground circuit for smart entrance control unit check	773
	6. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure. NOTE: If the result of remote controller function check with CONSULT-II is OK, remote controller is not malfunctioning.	784
Door lock or unlock does not function. (If the power door lock system does not operate manually, check power door lock system. Refer to 59)	1. Remote controller battery and function check	772
	2. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure. NOTE: If the result of remote controller function check with CONSULT-II is OK, remote controller is not malfunctioning.	784
Hazard and horn reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of remote controller.	1. Remote controller battery and function check	772
	2. Hazard reminder check	780
	3. Horn reminder check* *: Horn chirp can be activated or deactivated. First check the horn chirp setting. Refer to “System Description”, EL-761.	781
	4. Door switch check	775
	5. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure. NOTE: If the result of remote controller function check with CONSULT-II is OK, remote controller is not malfunctioning.	784
Interior lamp operation do not activate properly.	1. Interior lamp operation check	783
	2. Door switch check	775

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page (EL-)
Panic alarm (horn and headlamp) does not activate when panic alarm button is continuously pressed.	1. Remote controller battery and function check	772
	2. Theft warning operation check. Refer to "PRELIMINARY CHECK" in "VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM".	803
	3. Key switch (insert) check	777
	4. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure. NOTE: If the result of remote controller function check with CONSULT-II is OK, remote controller is not malfunctioning.	784

REMOTE CONTROLLER BATTERY AND FUNCTION CHECK

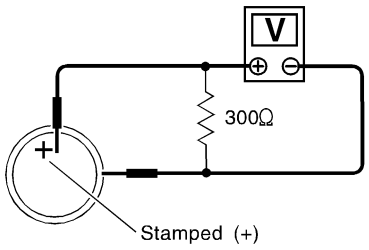
=NBEL0468S02

1	CHECK REMOTE CONTROLLER BATTERY

Remove battery (refer to EL-300) and measure voltage across battery positive and negative terminals, (+) and (−).

Voltage [V]:
2.5 - 3.0

NOTE:
Remote controller does not function if battery is not set correctly.



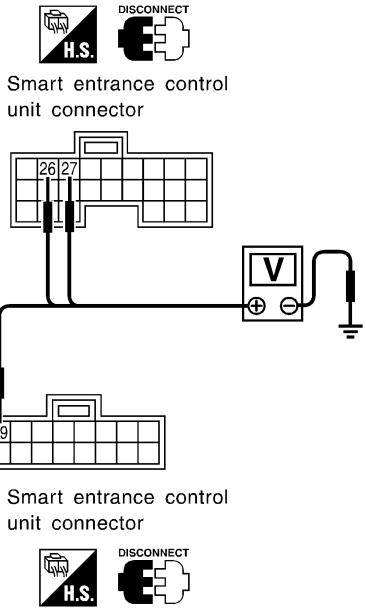
SEL237W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace battery.

2	CHECK REMOTE CONTROLLER FUNCTION

With CONSULT-II
Check remote controller function ("LK BUTTON/SIG", "UN BUTTON/SIG", "PANIC BTN", "UN BUTTON ON" and "LK/UN BTN ON") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.



SEL281Y

OK or NG

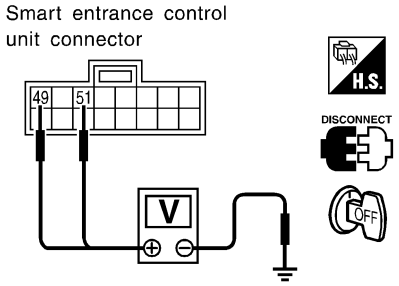
OK	▶	Remote controller is OK. Further inspection is necessary. Refer to "SYMPTOM CHART", EL-770.
NG	▶	Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NBEL0468S03

1	CHECK MAIN POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.
2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M123 terminal 49 (G/R) or 51 (W/R) and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL018Y

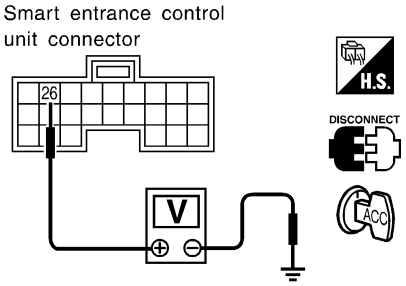
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-765.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 40A fusible link (letter **f**, located in fuse and fusible link box) ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● M145 circuit breaker ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse

2	CHECK IGNITION SWITCH "ACC" CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.
2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 26 (G/W) and ground while ignition switch is "ACC".



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL019Y

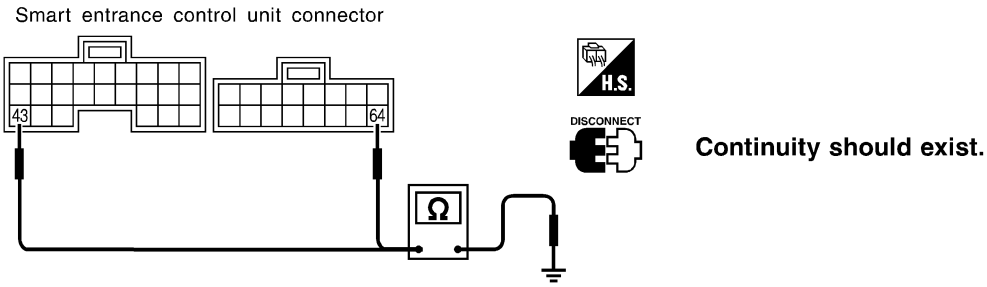
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-765.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 10A fuse [No. 10, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse

3	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 43 (B) or M123 terminal 64 (B) and ground.



SEL020Y

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-765.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Power supply and ground circuits are OK.
NG	▶	Check ground harness.

DOOR SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0468S04

1 **CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL**

With CONSULT-II

Check door switches ("DOOR SW-RR", "DOOR SW-DR" and "DOOR SW-AS") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

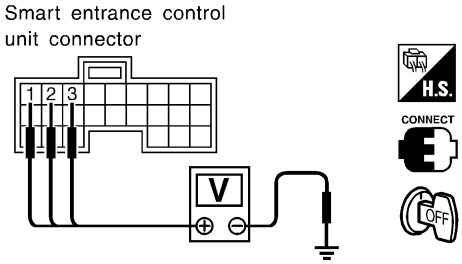
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
DOOR SW-RR	OFF
DOOR SW-DR	OFF
DOOR SW-AS	OFF

	Monitor item	Condition	Condition
DOOR SW-RR	Rear doors switch	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-DR	Door switch LH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-AS	Door switch RH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF

SEL024Y

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminals 1 (G/R), 2 (Y) or 3 (R/L) and ground.



	Terminals (+)	Terminals (–)	Condition	Voltage [V]
Front door switch LH	1	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Front door switch RH	2	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Rear door switches	3	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5

SEL021Y

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-766.

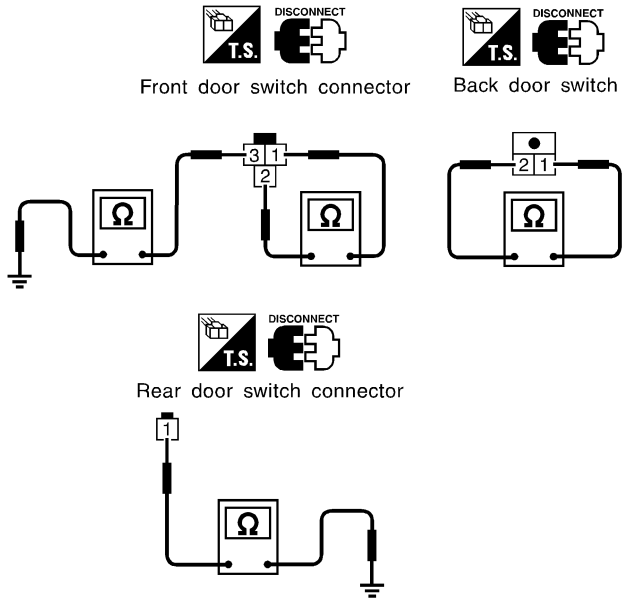
OK or NG

OK	▶	Door switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Disconnect door switch harness connector.
2. Check the following.

- Continuity between front door switch harness connector B9 (LH) or B68 (RH) terminals 1 and 2
- Continuity between front door switch harness connector B9 (LH) or B68 (RH) terminal 3 and ground
- Continuity between back door switch harness connector D208 terminals 1 and 2
- Continuity between rear door switch harness connector B18 (LH) or B71 (RH) terminal 1 and ground



	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Front door switches	1 - 2	Closed	No
	3 - Ground	Open	Yes
Back door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Rear door switches	1 - Ground	Closed	No
		Open	Yes

SEL287Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Door switch ground circuit (Front or back door) or door switch ground condition ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch
NG	▶	Replace door switch.

KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK

=NBEL0468S05

1	CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check key switch ("KEY ON SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
KEY ON SW	ON

When key is inserted to ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW ON

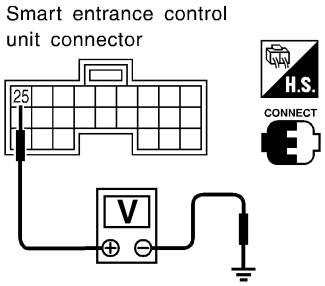
When key is removed from ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW OFF

SEL315W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between control unit harness connector M122 terminal 25 (W/R) and ground.
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-281.



Voltage [V]:

Condition of key switch : Key is inserted.
Approx. 12
Condition of key switch : Key is removed.
0

SEL022Y

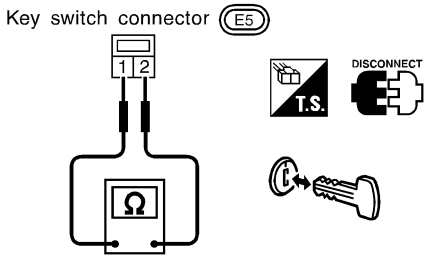
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-765.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Key switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)

Check continuity between key switch terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:

Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.
Yes
Condition of key switch: Key is removed.
No

SEL308X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch
NG	▶	Replace key switch.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH LH CHECK

=NBEL0468S06

1 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check door lock/unlock switch ("LOCK SW DR/AS"/"UNLK SW DR/AS") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
LOCK SW DR/AS	OFF
UNLK SW DR/AS	OFF

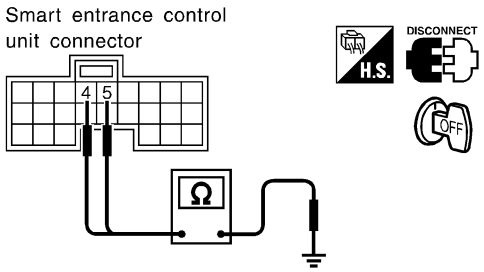
When lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK:
LOCK SW DR/AS ON

When lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK:
UNLK SW DR/AS ON

SEL341W

Without CONSULT-II

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.
2. Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 4 (LG/R) or 5 (BR) and ground.



Terminals	Door lock/unlock switch (LH or RH) condition	Continuity
5 - Ground	Lock	Yes
	N and Unlock	No
4 - Ground	Unlock	Yes
	N and Lock	No

SEL025Y

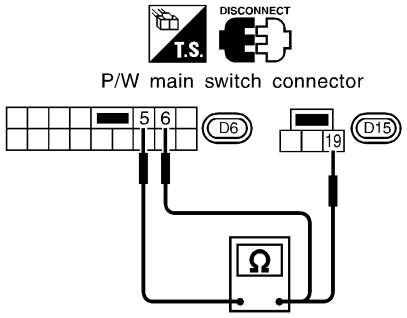
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-765.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Door lock/unlock switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Disconnect door lock/unlock switch harness connector.
2. Check continuity between door lock/unlock switch LH terminals.
- Power window main switch (Door lock/unlock switch LH)



Condition	Terminals		
	5	19	6
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL310X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Ground circuit for door lock/unlock switch ● Harness for open or short between door lock/unlock switch and smart entrance control unit connector
NG	▶	Replace door lock/unlock switch.

HAZARD REMINDER CHECK

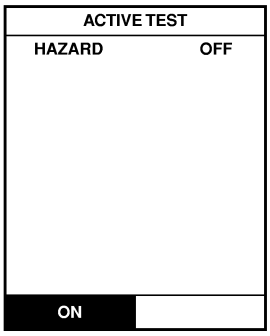
=NBEL0468S08

1	CHECK HAZARD INDICATOR	
Check if hazard indicator flashes with hazard switch. **Does hazard indicator operate?**		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Check "hazard indicator" circuit.

2	CHECK HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION WITH CONSULT-II	

With CONSULT-II

1. Select "ACTIVE TEST" in "MULTI REMOTE ENT" with CONSULT-II.
2. Select "HAZARD" and touch "ON".



Hazard indicator should illuminate.

SEL347W

NOTE: If CONSULT-II is not available, skip this procedure and go to the next step.

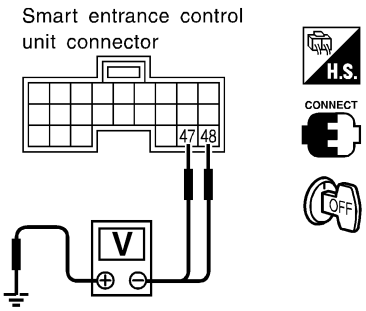
OK or NG

OK	▶	Hazard reminder operation is OK.
NG	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.

3	CHECK HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION WITHOUT CONSULT-II	

Without CONSULT-II

Apply ground to smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 47 (GY/L) and 48 (GY/R).



Condition of lock or unlock button	Voltage (V)
Push.	Approx. more than 0 - 12
Do not push.	0

SEL027Y

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-767.

OK or NG

OK	▶	System is OK.
NG	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.

HORN REMINDER CHECK

=NBEL0468S09

1	CHECK HORN

Check if horn sounds with horn switch.

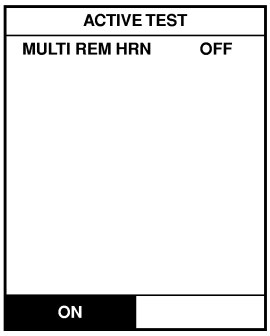
Does horn operate?

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Check horn circuit.

2	CHECK HORN REMINDER OPERATION WITH CONSULT-II

With CONSULT-II

1. Select "ACTIVE TEST" in "MULTI REMOTE ENT" with CONSULT-II.
2. Select "MULTI REM HRN" and touch "ON".



Horn should sound.

SEL348W

NOTE: If CONSULT-II is not available, skip this procedure and go to the next step.

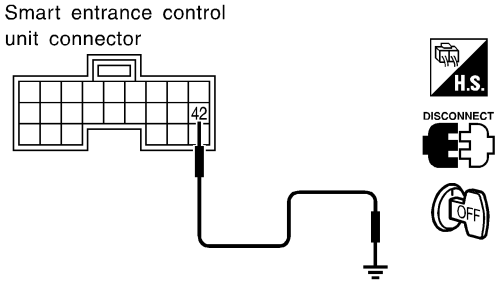
OK or NG

OK	▶	Horn reminder operation is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

3	CHECK HORN REMINDER OPERATION WITHOUT CONSULT-II

Without CONSULT-II

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.
2. Apply ground to smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 42 (LG/B).



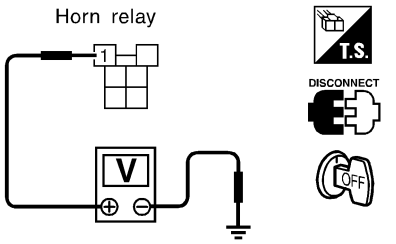
SEL028Y

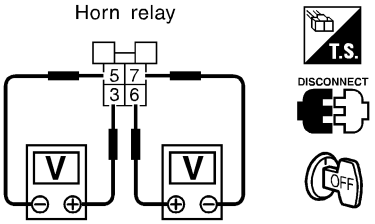
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-767.

Does horn sound?

Yes	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
No	▶	GO TO 4.

4	CHECK HORN RELAY	
Check horn relay.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Replace horn relay.

5	CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR HORN RELAY	
1. Disconnect horn relay harness connector. 2. Check voltage between horn relay harness connector E118 terminal 1 (G/B) and ground.		
 SEL326XA		**Battery voltage should exist.**
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 52, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between horn relay and fuse

6	CHECK HORN RELAY CIRCUIT	
1. Disconnect horn relay harness connector. 2. Check voltage between horn relay harness connector E118 terminals 3 (G/B) and 5 (R). 3. Check voltage between horn relay harness connector E118 terminals 6 (LG) and 7 (G).		
 SEL327XA		**Battery voltage should exist.**
OK or NG		
OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and horn relay.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● Harness for open or short between horn relay and fuse ● Harness for open or short between horn relay and horns

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP OPERATION CHECK

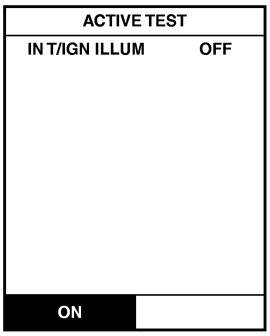
=NBEL0468S10

1	CHECK ROOM INTERIOR LAMP	
Check if the interior room lamp switch is in the "ON" position and the lamp illuminates. **Does interior room lamp illuminate?**		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	**Check the following.** ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and interior room lamp ● Interior room lamp

2	CHECK INTERIOR ROOM LAMP OPERATION	

With CONSULT-II

1. Select "ACTIVE TEST" in "MULTI REMOTE ENT" with CONSULT-II.
2. Select "INT/IGN ILLUM" and touch "ON".

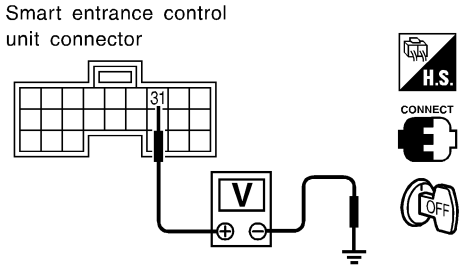


Interior room lamp should illuminate.

SEL312Y

Without CONSULT-II

Push unlock button of remote controller with all doors closed and driver's door locked, and check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 31 (R/B) and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Unlock button is pushed.
0 (For approx. 30 seconds.)
Unlock button is not pushed.
Battery voltage

SEL029Y

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-281.

OK or NG

OK	▶	System is OK.
NG	▶	Check harness open or short between smart entrance control unit and interior room lamp.

ID Code Entry Procedure

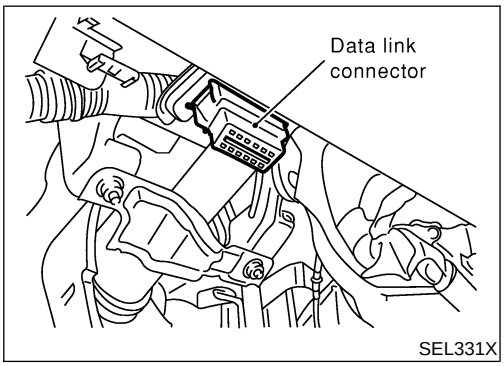
=NBEL0376

REMOTE CONTROLLER ID SET UP WITH CONSULT-II

NBEL0376S01

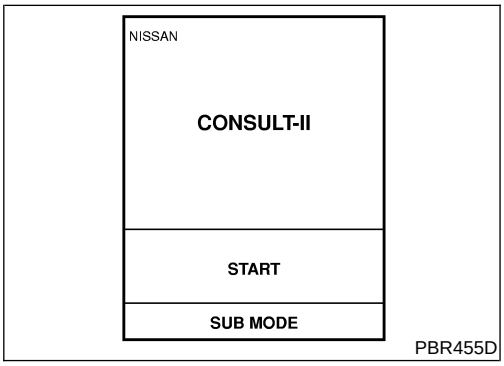
NOTE:

If a remote controller is lost, the ID code of the lost remote controller must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. When the ID code of a lost remote controller is not known, all controller ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new remote controllers must be re-registered.



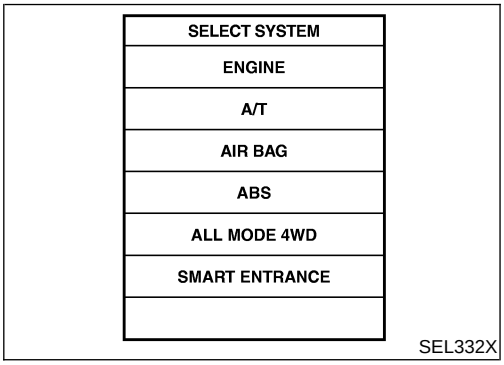
SEL331X

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect CONSULT-II to the data link connector.



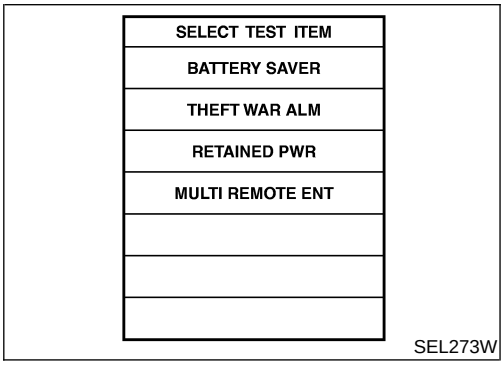
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Touch “START”.



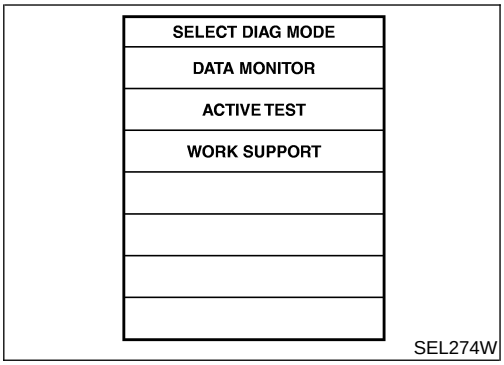
SEL332X

5. Touch “SMART ENTRANCE”.

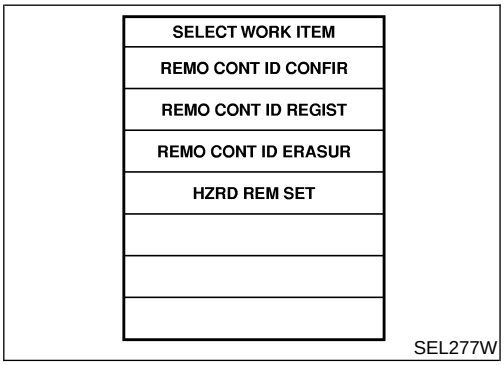


SEL273W

6. Touch “MULTI REMOTE ENT”.



7. Touch "WORK SUPPORT".



8. The items are shown on the figure at left can be set up.

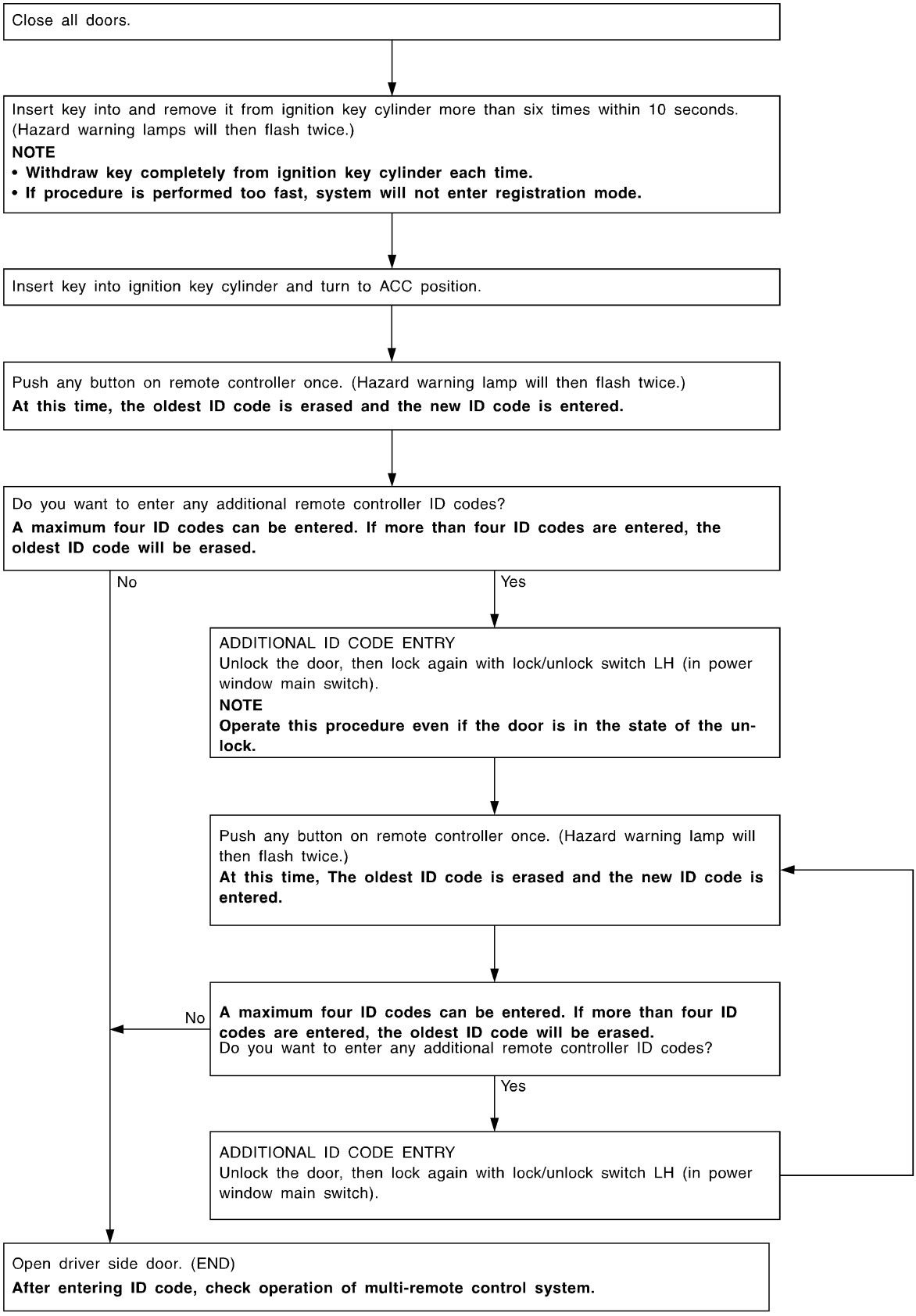
- "REMO CONT ID CONFIR"
  Use this mode to confirm if a remote controller ID code is registered or not.
- "REMO CONT ID REGIST"
  Use this mode to register a remote controller ID code.

NOTE:
Register the ID code when remote controller or smart entrance control unit is replaced, or when additional remote controller is required.

- "REMO CONT ID ERASUR"
  Use this mode to erase a remote controller ID code.
- "HZRD REM SET"
  Use this mode to activate or deactivate the hazard and horn reminder.

REMOTE CONTROLLER ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT-II

NBEL0376S02



SEL170Y

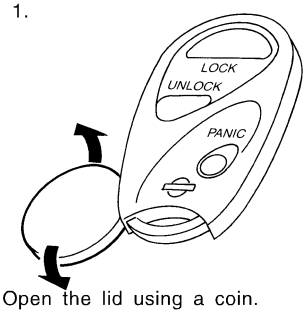
NOTE:

- If a remote controller is lost, the ID code of the lost remote controller must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. A specific ID code can be erased with CONSULT-II. However, when the ID code of a lost remote controller is not known, all controller ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new remote controllers must be re-registered.
  To erase all ID codes in memory, register one ID code (remote controller) four times. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new remote controllers must be re-registered.
- When registering an additional remote controller, the existing ID codes in memory may or may not be erased. If four ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional code is registered, only the oldest code is erased. If less than four ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional ID code is registered, the new ID code is added and no ID codes are erased.
- If you need to activate more than two additional new remote controllers, repeat the procedure "Additional ID code entry" for each new remote controller.
- Entry of maximum four ID codes is allowed. When more than four ID codes are entered, the oldest ID code will be erased.
- Even if the same ID code that is already in the memory is input, the same ID code can be entered. The code is counted as an additional code.

Remote Controller Battery Replacement

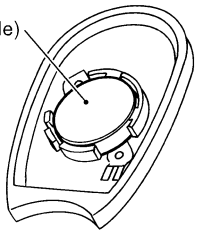
NBEL0377

1.



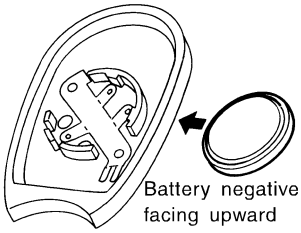
Open the lid using a coin.

2.



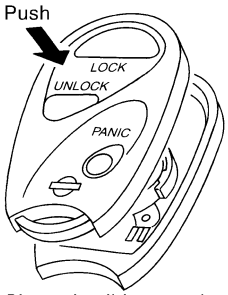
Remove the battery.

3.



Insert the new battery.

4.



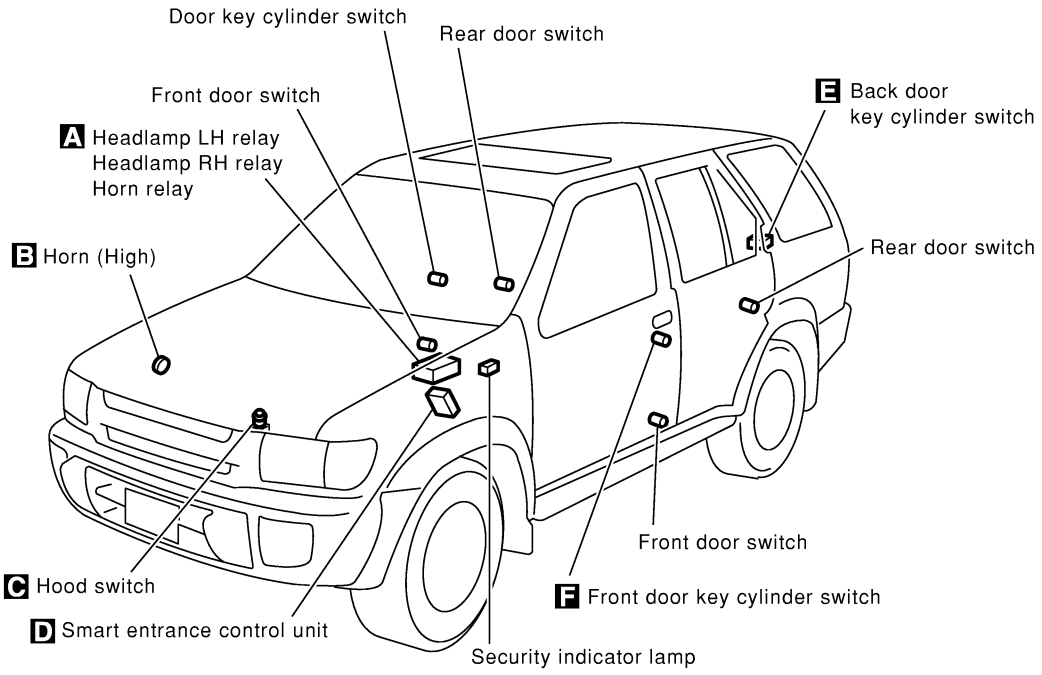
Close the lid securely.
Push the remote controller button two or three times to check its operation.

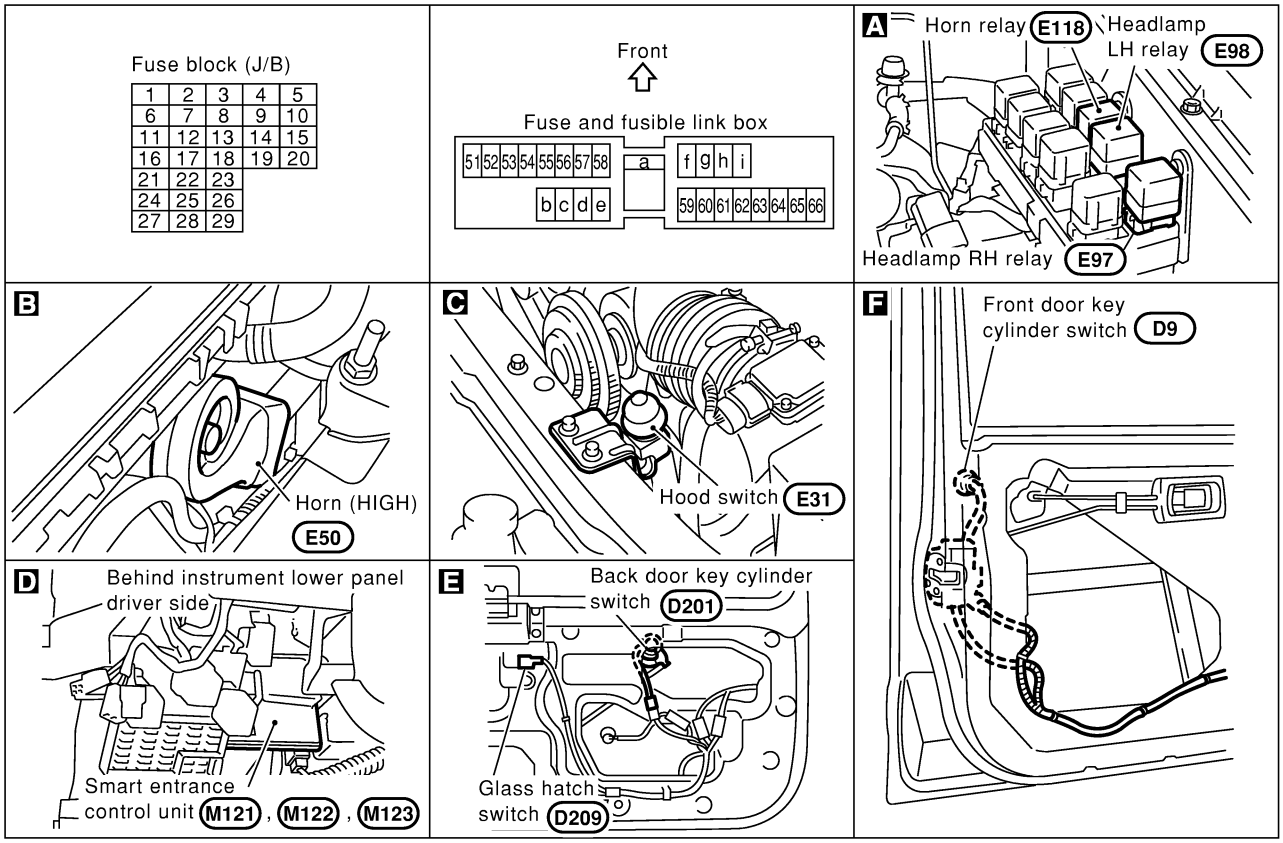
NOTE:
- Be careful not to touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The remote controller is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.

SEL732W

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NBEL0378





SEL291Y

System Description

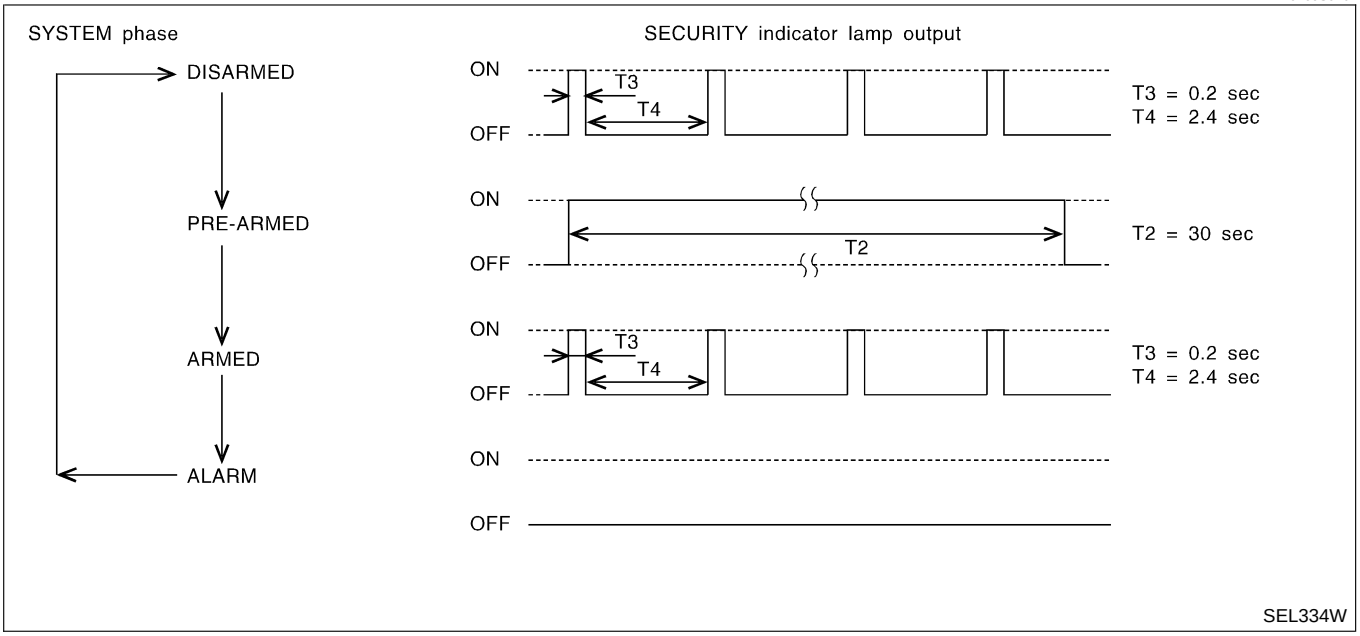
NBEL0469

DESCRIPTION

NBEL0469S01

1. Operation Flow

NBEL0469S0101



2. Setting The Vehicle Security System

NBEL0469S0102

Initial condition

1) Ignition switch is in OFF position.

Disarmed phase

When the vehicle security system is in the disarmed phase, the security indicator lamp blinks every 2.6 seconds.

Pre-armed phase and armed phase

When the following operation 1) or 2) is performed, the vehicle security system turns into the “pre-armed” phase. (The security indicator lamp illuminates.)

1) Smart entrance control unit receives LOCK signal from key cylinder switch or multi-remote controller after hood, glass hatch and all doors are closed.
2) Hood, glass hatch and all doors are closed after front doors are locked by key, lock/unlock switch or multi-remote controller.

After about 30 seconds, the system automatically shifts into the “armed” phase (the system is set). (The security indicator lamp blinks every 2.6 seconds.)

3. Canceling The Set Vehicle Security System

NBEL0469S0103

When the following 1) or 2) operation is performed, the armed phase is canceled.

1) Unlock the doors with the key or multi-remote controller.
2) Open the glass hatch with the key or multi-remote controller.

4. Activating The Alarm Operation of The Vehicle Security System

NBEL0469S0104

Make sure the system is in the armed phase. (The security indicator lamp blinks every 2.6 seconds.)
When the following operation 1) or 2) is performed, the system sounds the horns and flashes the headlamps for about 50 seconds.

1) Engine hood, glass hatch or any door is opened during armed phase.
2) Disconnecting and connecting the battery connector before canceling armed phase.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

NBEL0469S02

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to security indicator lamp terminal 1, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27.

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied
- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 26.

Ground is supplied
- to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

INITIAL CONDITION TO ACTIVATE THE SYSTEM

NBEL0469S03

The operation of the vehicle security system is controlled by the doors, hood and glass hatch.

Pattern A

NBEL0469S0301

To activate the vehicle security system, the smart entrance control unit must receive signals indicating the doors, hood and glass hatch are closed.
When a door is open, smart entrance control unit terminal 1, 2 or 3 receives a ground signal from each door switch.
When the hood is open, smart entrance control unit terminal 6 receives a ground signal
- from terminal 1 of the hood switch
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

When the glass hatch is open, smart entrance control unit terminal 13 receives a ground signal
- from terminal 1 of the glass hatch switch
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

When smart entrance control unit receives LOCK signal from key cylinder switch or multi-remote controller and none of the described conditions exist, the vehicle security system will automatically shift to armed mode.

Pattern B

NBEL0469S0302

To activate the vehicle security system, the smart entrance control unit must receive signal indicating any door (including hood and glass hatch) is opened.
When the front doors are locked with key, lock/unlock switch or multi-remote controller and then all doors are closed, the vehicle security system will automatically shift to armed mode.

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM ACTIVATION

NBEL0469S04

Pattern A

NBEL0469S0401

With all doors (including hood and glass hatch) close if the key is used to lock doors, terminal 11 receives a ground signal
- from terminal 3 of the key cylinder switch LH
- through body grounds M77 and M111.
- from terminal 1 of the back door key cylinder switch
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

If this signal, or lock signal from remote controller is received by the smart entrance control unit, the vehicle security system will activate automatically.

NOTE:
Vehicle security system can be set even though all doors are not locked.

Pattern B

NBEL0469S0402

With any door (including hood and glass hatch) open if lock/unlock switch is used to lock doors, terminal 5 receives a ground signal
- from terminal 6 of lock/unlock switch LH
- through body grounds M77 and M111, or
- from terminal 8 of lock/unlock switch RH
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147, or

With any door (including hood and glass hatch) open if the key is used to lock doors, terminal 11 receives a ground signal
- from terminal 3 of the key cylinder switch LH

- through body grounds M9, M25 and M87.
- from terminal 1 of the back door key cylinder switch
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

If these signals and lock signal from remote controller are received by the smart entrance control unit, ground signals of terminals 1, 2 and 3 are interrupted and all doors are closed, the vehicle security system will activate automatically.

NOTE:
Vehicle security system can be set even though the rear door is not locked.

Once the vehicle security system has been activated, smart entrance control unit terminal 38 supplies ground to terminal 2 of the security indicator lamp.
The security lamp will illuminate for approximately 30 seconds and then blinks every 2.6 seconds.
Now the vehicle security system is in armed phase.

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM ALARM OPERATION

NBEL0469S05

The vehicle security system is triggered by

- opening a door
- opening the hood or the glass hatch
- detection of battery disconnect and connect.

Once the vehicle security system is in armed phase, if the smart entrance control unit receives a ground signal at terminal 1, 2, 3 (door switch), 13 (glass hatch switch) or 6 (hood switch), the vehicle security system will be triggered. The headlamps flash and the horn sounds intermittently.
Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to horn relay terminals 1 and 3.
- through 10A fuse (No. 54, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to horn relay terminal 6.
- through 20A fuse (No. 32, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to headlamp LH relay terminal 6,
- through 15A fuse (No. 60, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to headlamp LH relay terminals 1 and 3,
- through 20A fuse (No. 31, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 6, and
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to headlamp RH relay terminals 1 and 3.

When the vehicle security system is triggered, ground is supplied intermittently

- to headlamp (LH and RH) relay terminal 2 from smart entrance control unit terminals 21 and 59
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64.

When headlamp relays (LH and RH) are energized and then power is supplied to headlamps (LH and RH).
The headlamps flash intermittently.
When the vehicle security system is triggered, ground is supplied intermittently

- from smart entrance control unit terminal 42
- to horn relay terminal 2.

When horn relay are energized, then power is supplied to horn.
The horn sounds intermittently.
The alarm automatically turns off after 50 seconds but will reactivate if the vehicle is tampered with again.

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM DEACTIVATION

NBEL0469S06

To deactivate the vehicle security system, a door or glass hatch must be unlocked with the key or remote controller.
When the key is used to unlock the door, smart entrance control unit terminal 10 receives a ground signal

- from terminal 1 of the LH key cylinder switch
- from terminal 2 of the back door key cylinder switch.

When the key is used to open the glass hatch, smart entrance control unit terminal 12 receives a ground signal from terminal 3 of the back door key cylinder switch.
When the smart entrance control unit receives either one of these signals or unlock signal from remote controller, the vehicle security system is deactivated. (Disarmed phase)

PANIC ALARM OPERATION

NBEL0469S07

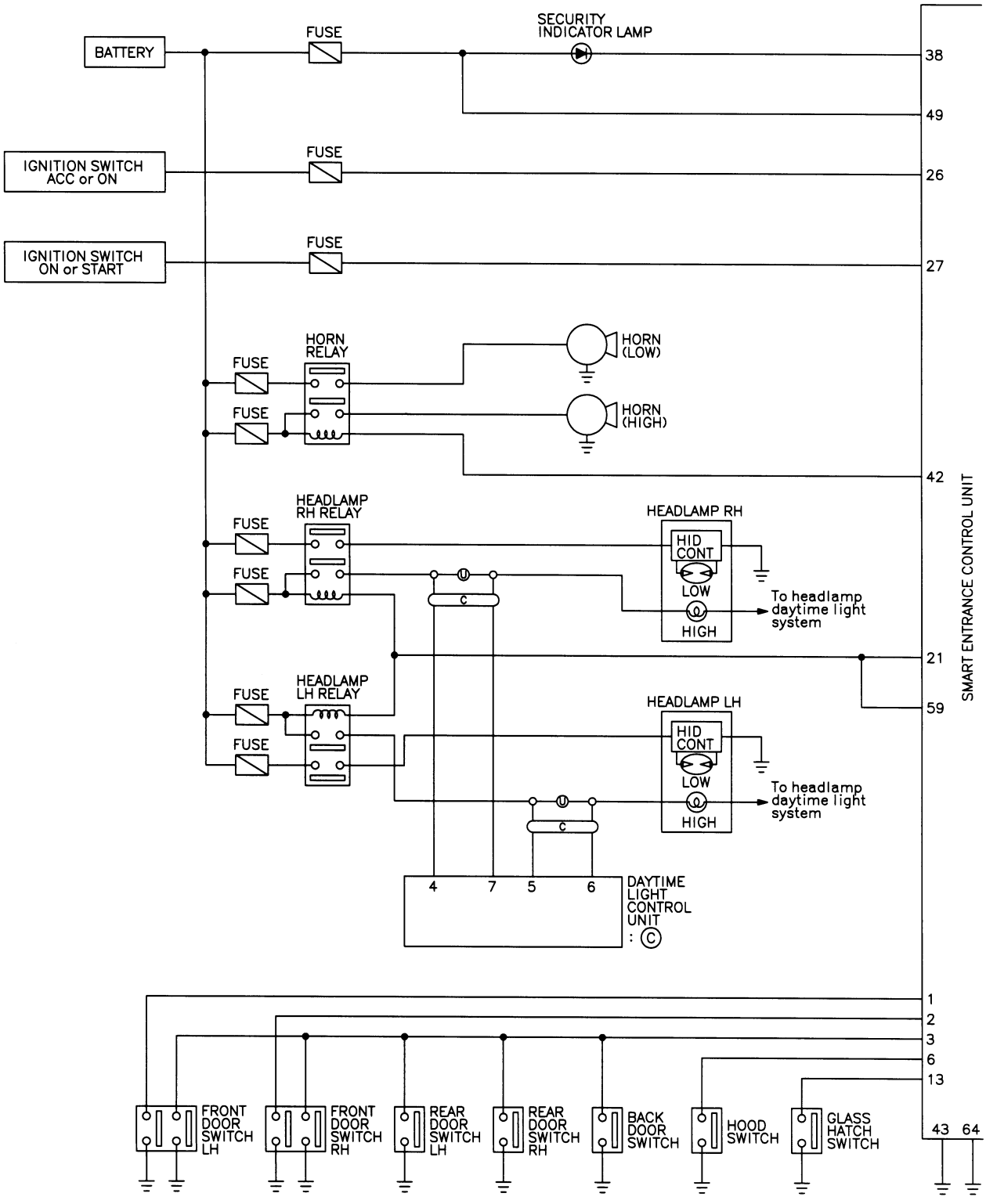
Multi-remote control system may or may not operate vehicle security system (horn and headlamps) as required.
When the multi-remote control system (panic alarm) is triggered, ground is supplied intermittently

- from smart entrance control unit terminals 21 and 59
- to headlamp (LH and RH) relay terminal 2
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 42
- to horn relay terminal 2.

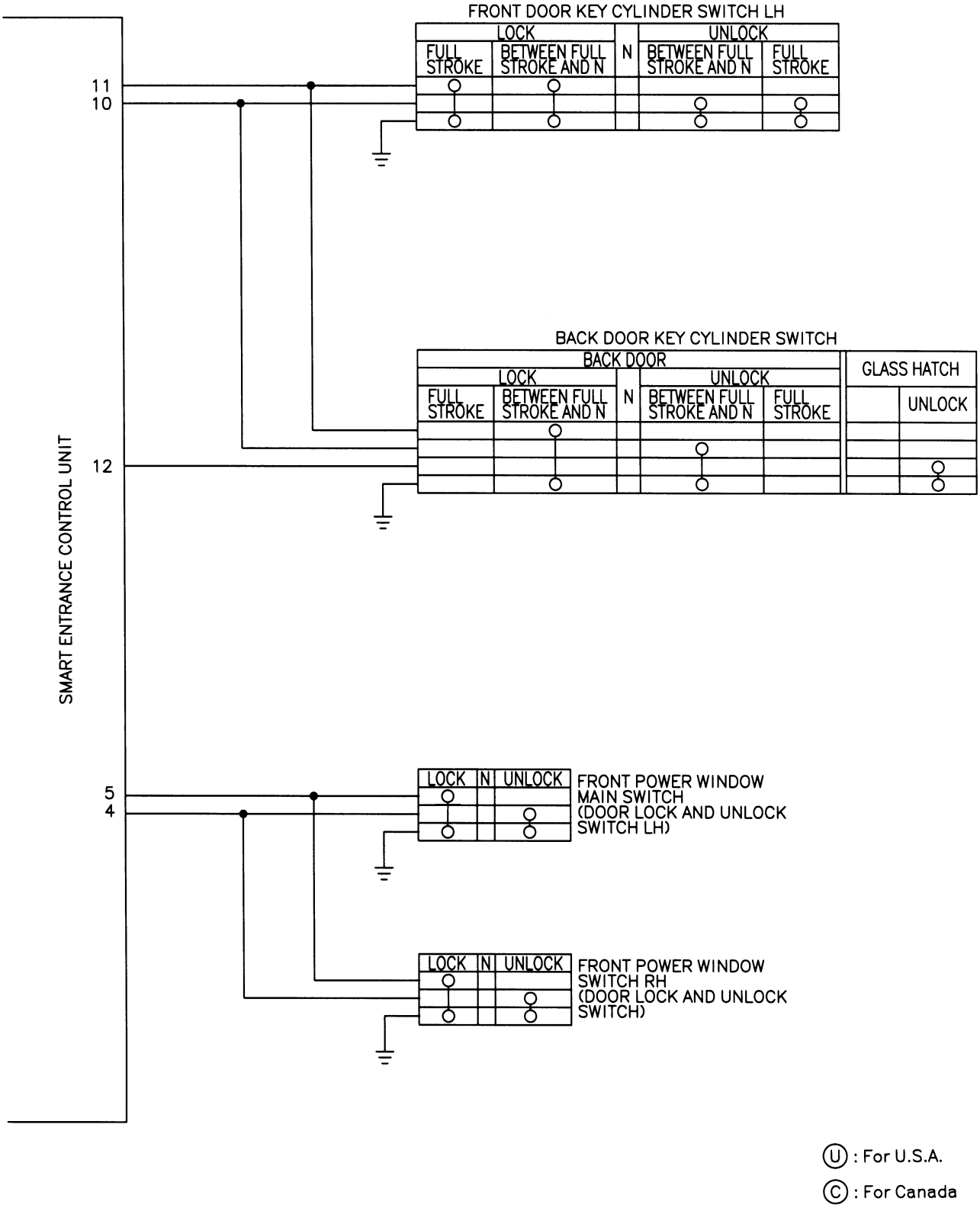
The headlamp flashes and the horn sounds intermittently.
The alarm automatically turns off after 25 seconds or when smart entrance control unit receives any signal from multi-remote controller.

Schematic

NBEL0380



MEL740N


FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH LH
LOCK
UNLOCK
FULL STROKE
BETWEEN FULL STROKE AND N
N
BETWEEN FULL STROKE AND N
FULL STROKE
11
10
BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH
BACK DOOR
GLASS HATCH
UNLOCK
12
SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT
LOCK
N
UNLOCK
FRONT POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH (DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH LH)
5
4
FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH RH (DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH)
Ⓤ : For U.S.A.
Ⓒ : For Canada

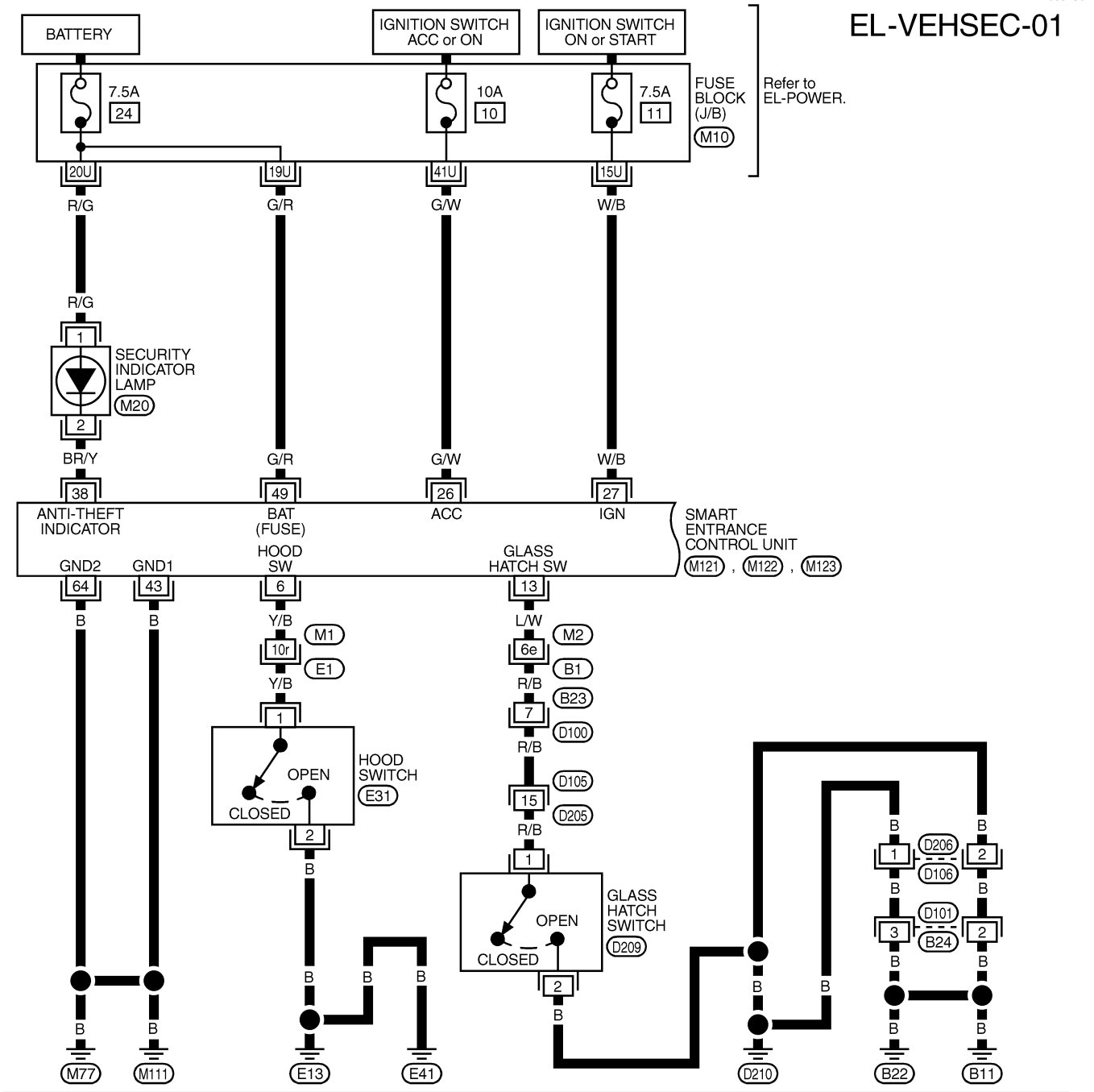
MEL741N

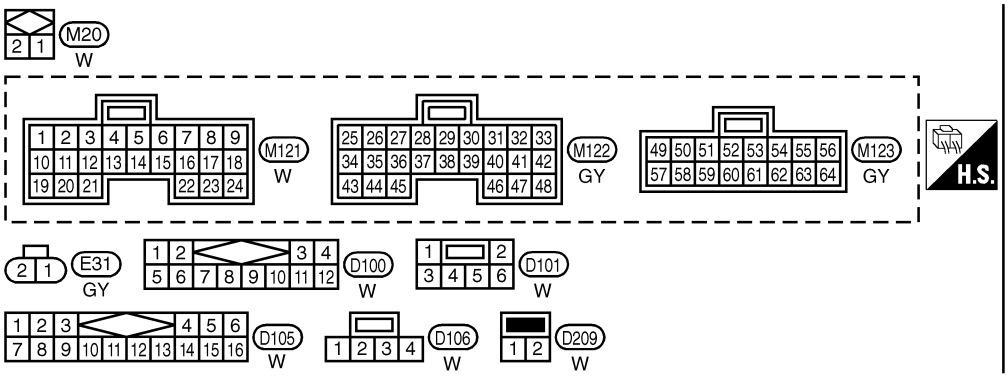
Wiring Diagram — VEHSEC —

NBEL0381

FIG. 1

NBEL0381S01





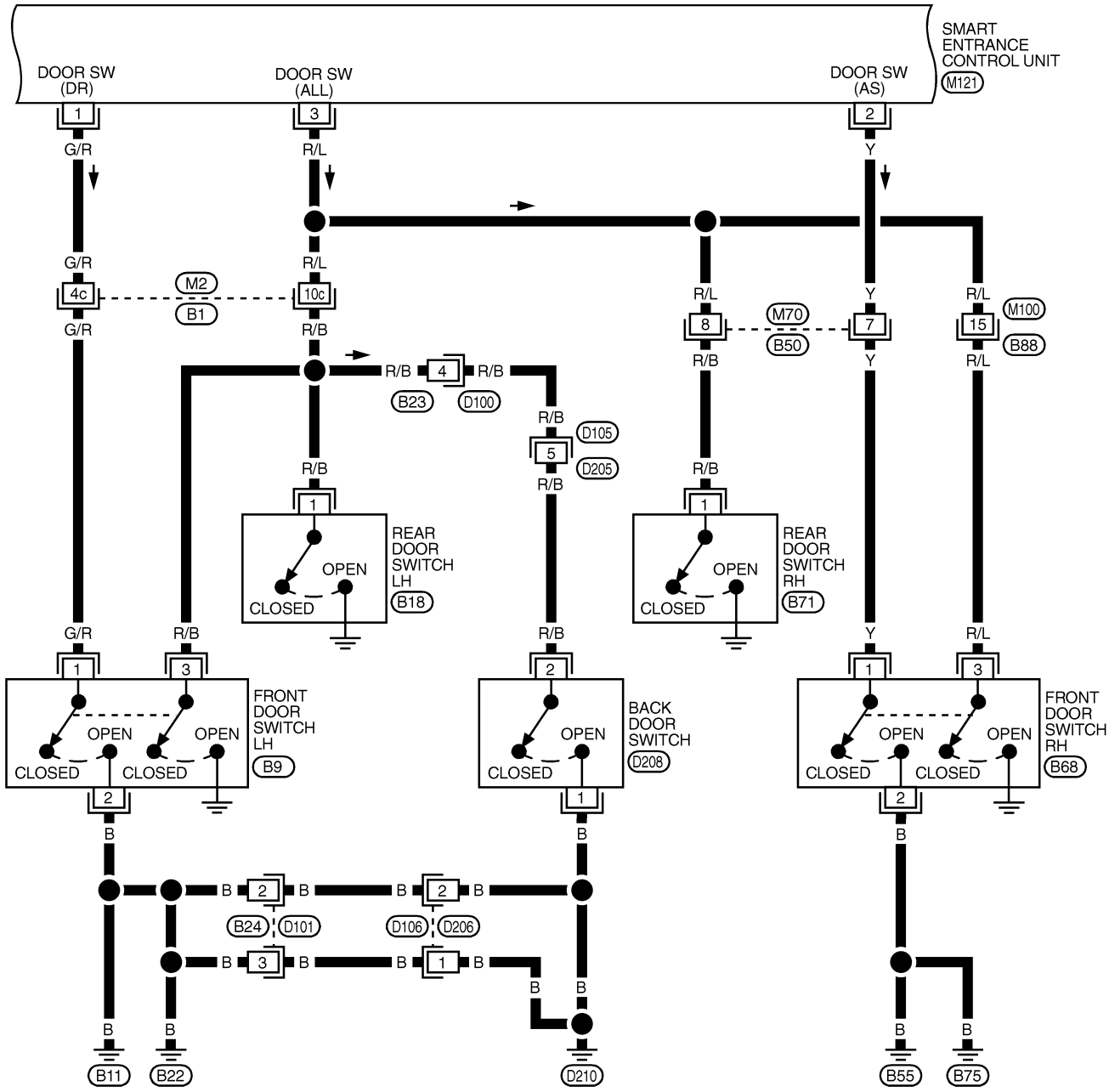
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

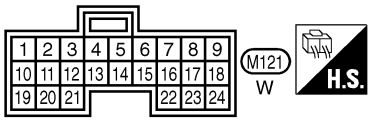
MEL742N

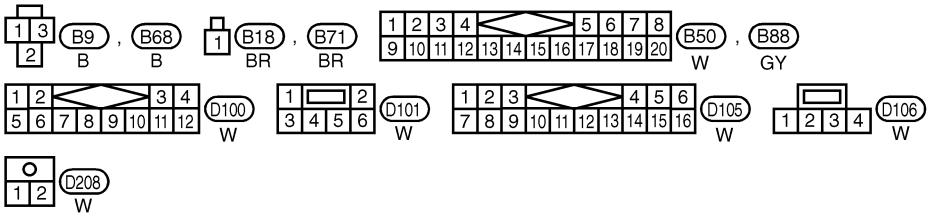
FIG. 2

NBEL0381S02

EL-VEHSEC-02





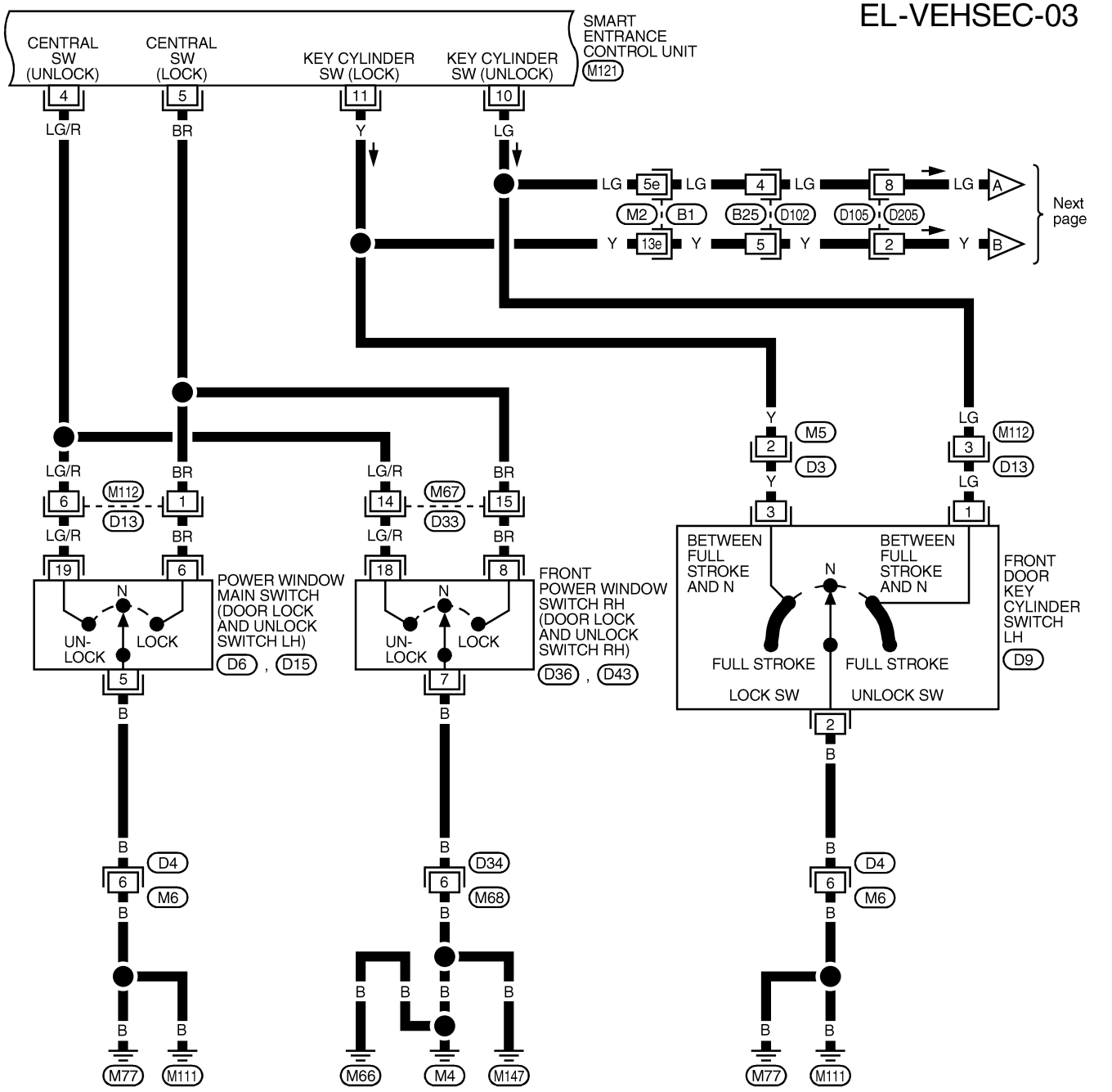


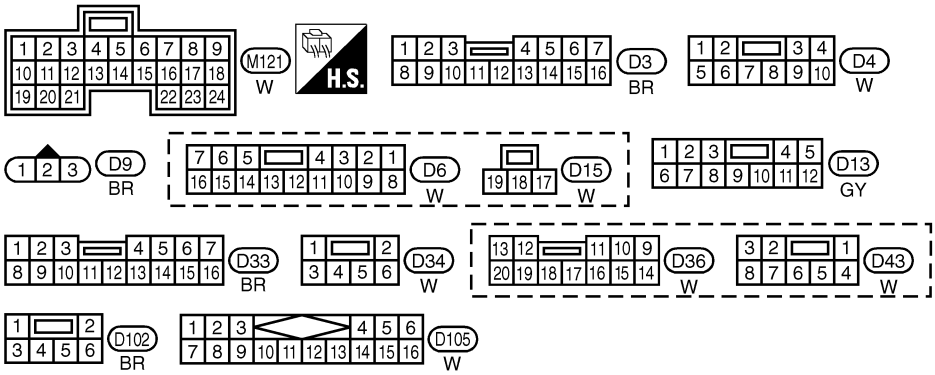
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL743N

FIG. 3

NBEL0381S03





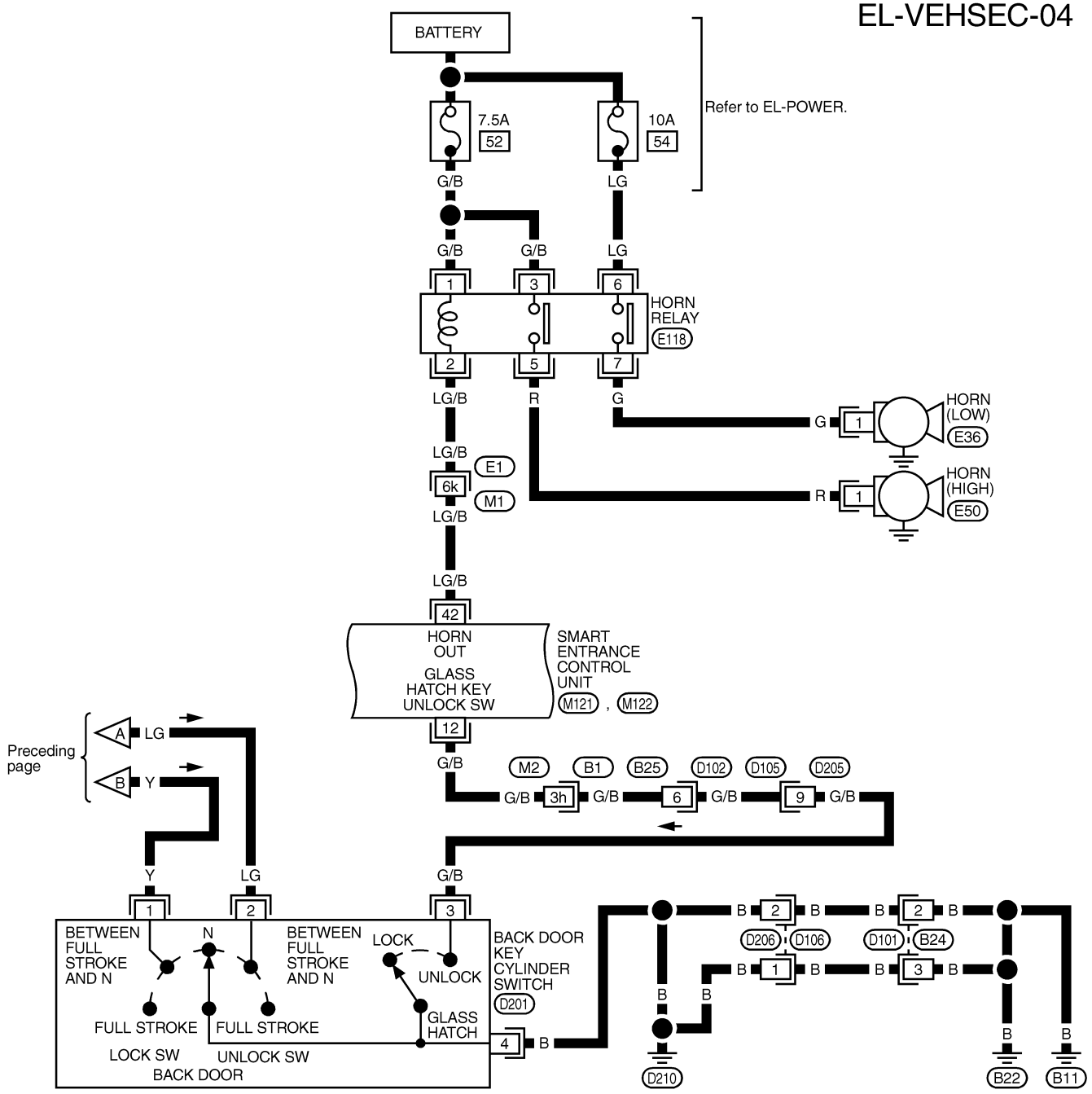
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
B1 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL744N

FIG. 4

NBEL0381S04

EL-VEHSEC-04

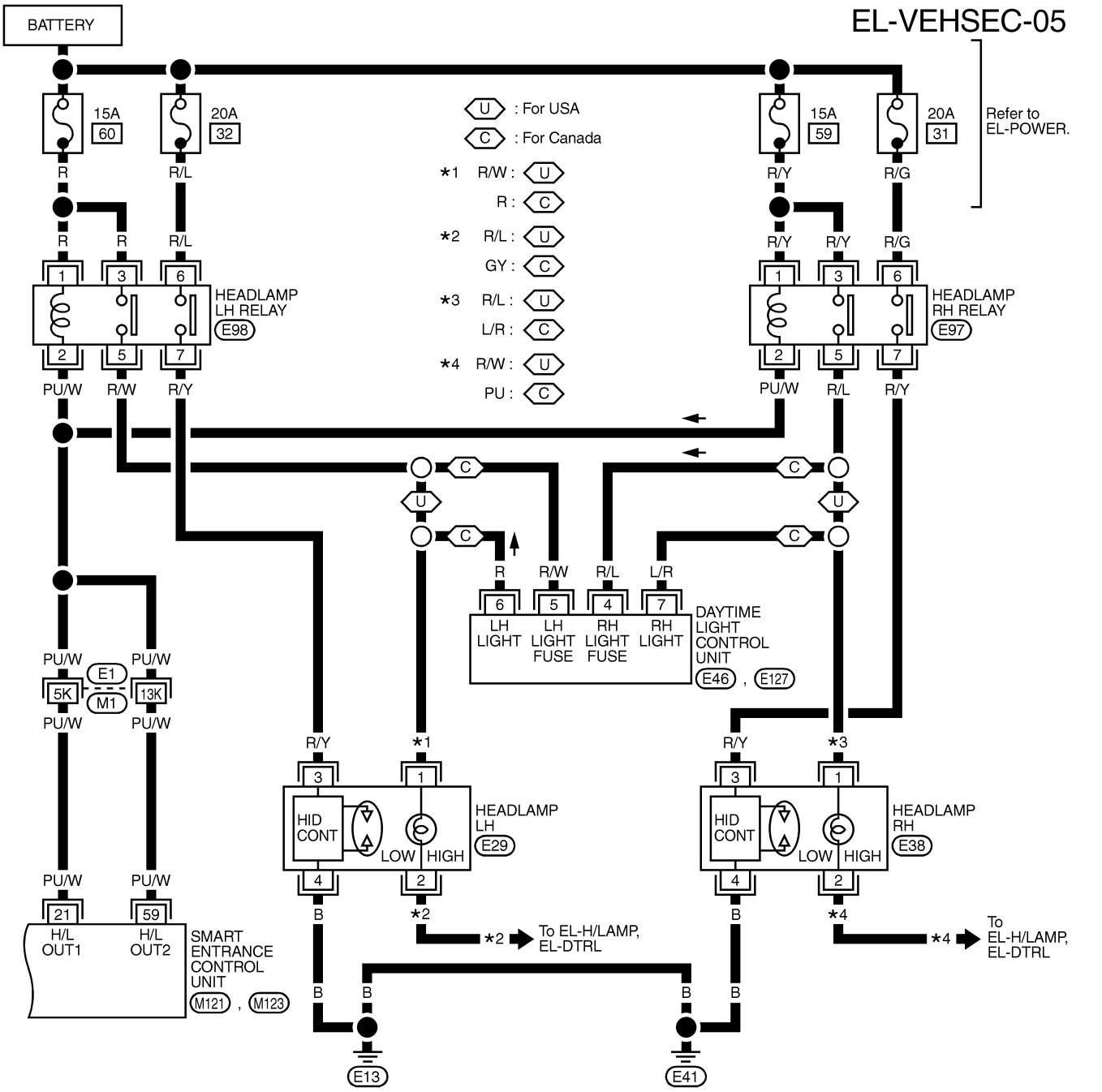


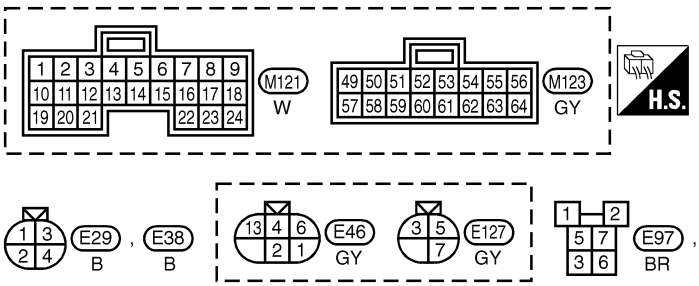
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL745N

FIG. 5

NBEL0381S05

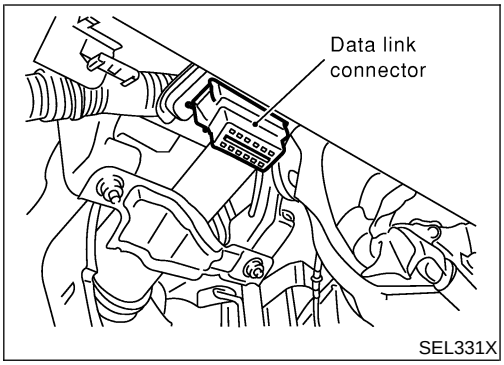




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL746N



SEL331X

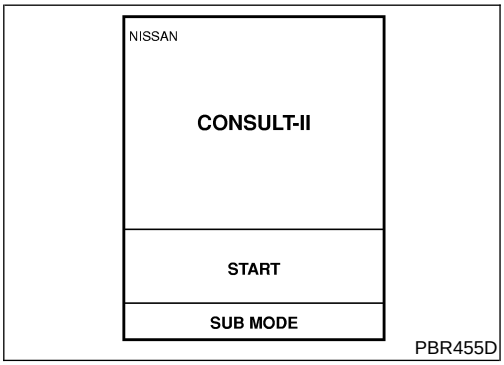
CONSULT-II Inspection Procedure

=NBEL0470

“THEFT WAR ALM”

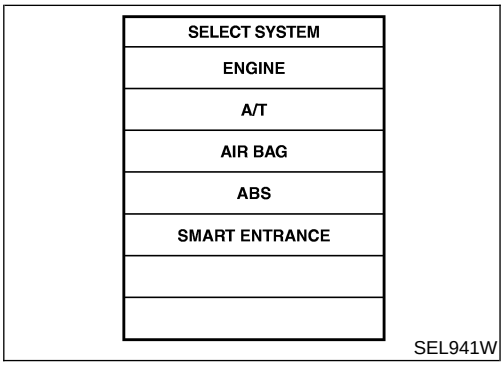
NBEL0470S01

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Connect “CONSULT-II” to the data link connector.



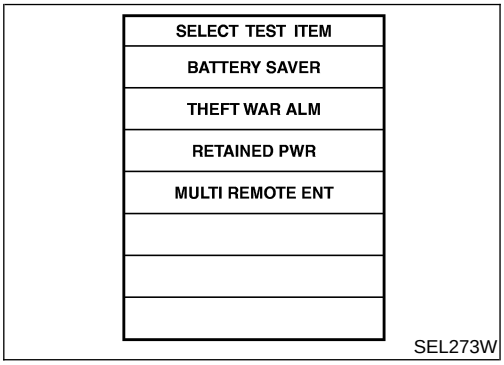
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch “ON”.
4. Touch “START”.



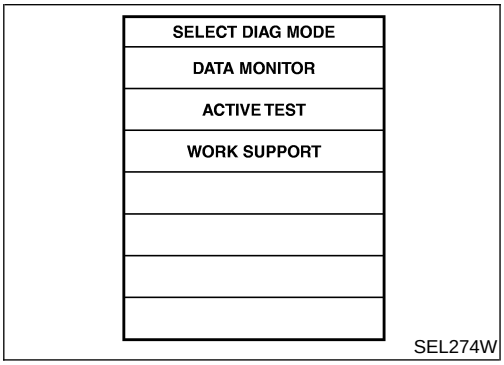
SEL941W

5. Touch “SMART ENTRANCE”.



SEL273W

6. Touch “THEFT WAR ALM”.



SEL274W

7. Select diagnosis mode.
   “DATA MONITOR”, “ACTIVE TEST” and “WORK SUPPORT” are available.

CONSULT-II Application Item

NBEL0471

“THEFT WAR ALM”

NBEL0471S01

Data Monitor

NBEL0471S0101

Monitored Item	Description
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
ACC ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch in ACC position.
KEY CYL LK SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL UN SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from key cylinder switch.
DOOR SW-RR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of rear door switch.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch RH.
TRUNK SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk switch.
TRUNK KEY SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk key cylinder switch.
HOOD SWITCH	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of hood switch.
LOCK SW DR/AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from door lock/unlock switch LH and RH.
UNLK SW DR/AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from door lock/unlock LH and RH.
LK BUTTON/SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from remote controller.
UN BUTTON/SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from remote controller.
TRUNK BTN/SIG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk open signal from remote controller.

Active Test

NBEL0471S0102

Test Item	Description
THEFT IND	This test is able to check security indicator lamp operation. The lamp will be turned on when “ON” on CONSULT-II screen is touched.
HORN	This test is able to check vehicle security alarm operation. The alarm will be activated for 0.5 seconds after “ON” on CONSULT-II screen is touched.
HEADLAMP	This test is able to check vehicle security alarm headlamp operation. The headlamp illuminates for 0.5 seconds after “ON” on CONSULT-II screen is touched.

Work Support

NBEL0471S0103

Test Item	Description
THEFT ALM TRG	The switch which triggered theft warning alarm is recorded. This mode is able to confirm and erase the record of theft waning alarm. The trigger data can be erased by touching “CLEAR” on CONSULT-II screen.

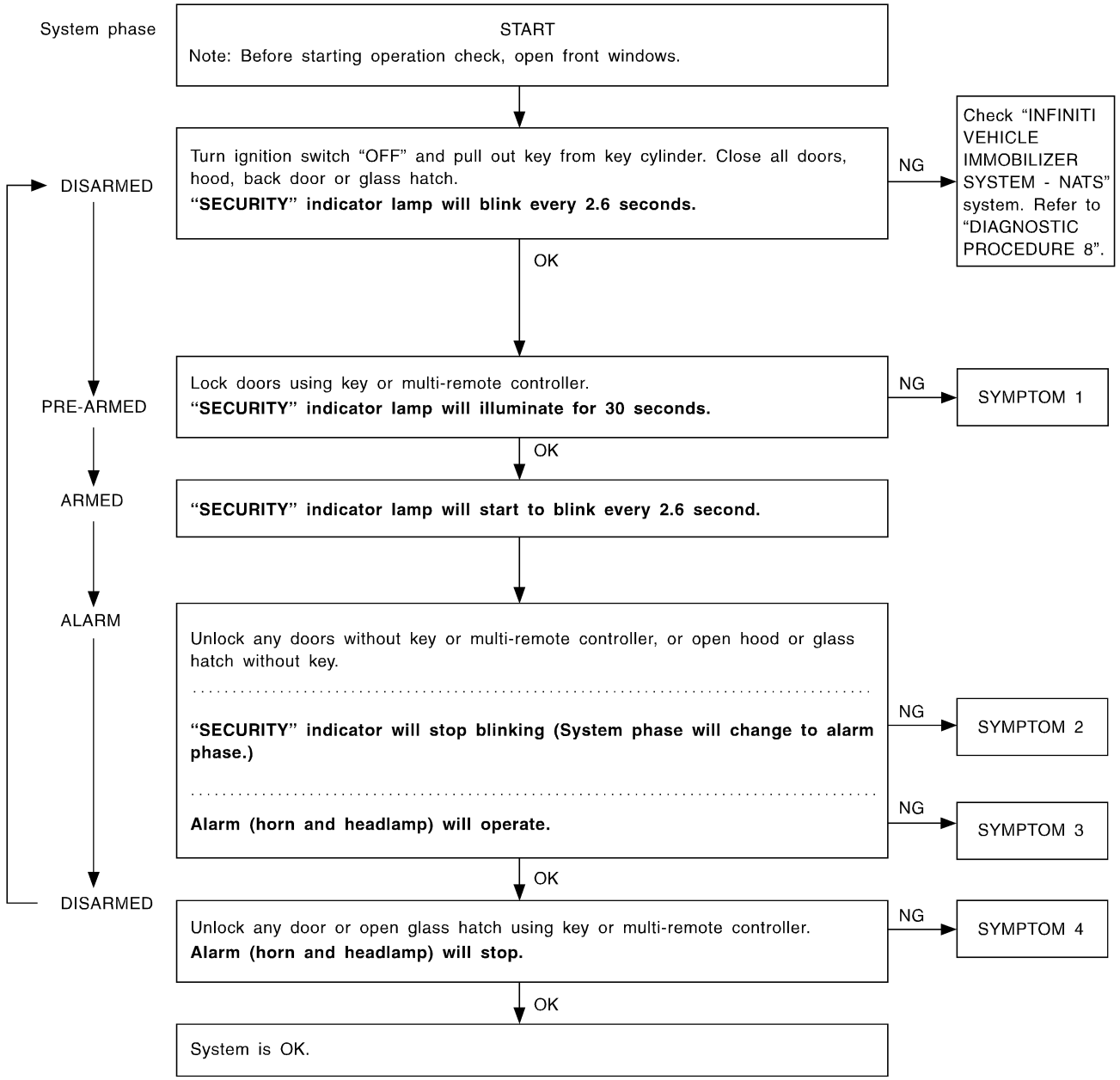
Trouble Diagnoses

=NBEL0382

PRELIMINARY CHECK

NBEL0382S02

The system operation is canceled by turning ignition switch to "ACC" at any step between START and ARMED in the following flow chart.



SEL733W

After performing preliminary check, go to symptom chart below.

SYMPTOM CHART

NBEL0382S03

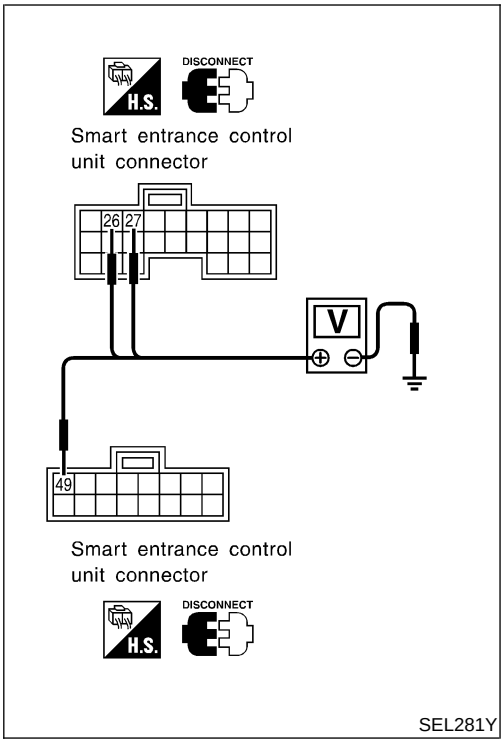
REFERENCE PAGE (EL-)			803	805	806	811	813	814	818	820	770
SYMPTOM			PRELIMINARY CHECK	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	DOOR, HOOD AND GLASS HATCH SWITCH CHECK	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP CHECK	DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	VEHICLE SECURITY HORN ALARM CHECK	VEHICLE SECURITY HEADLAMP ALARM CHECK	Check "MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL" system.
	Vehicle security indicator does not illuminate for 30 seconds.		X	X	X	X					
1	Vehicle security system cannot be set by	All items	X	X	X						
		Door outside key	X				X				
		Back door key	X					X			
		Multi-remote control	X								X
2	*1 Vehicle security system does not alarm when ...	Any door is opened.	X		X						
		Any door is unlocked without using key or multi-remote controller	X								
3	Vehicle security alarm does not activate.	All function	X		X						
		Horn alarm	X						X		
		Headlamp alarm	X							X	
4	Vehicle security system cannot be canceled by	Door outside key	X				X				
		Back door key	X					X			
		Multi-remote control	X								X

X : Applicable

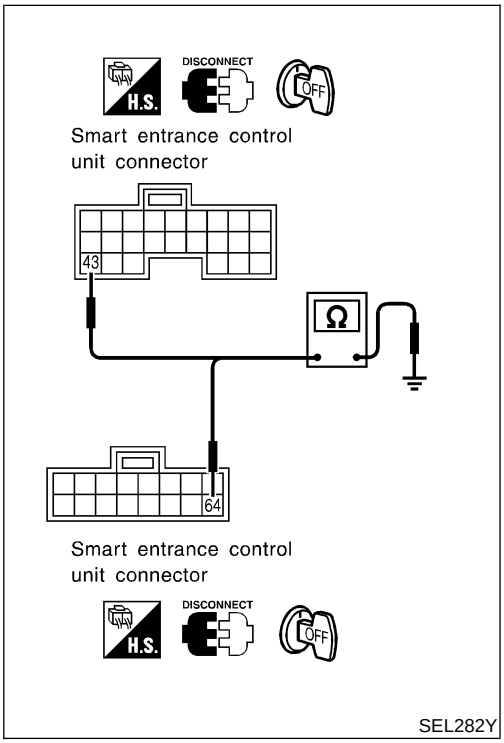
*1: Make sure the system is in the armed phase.

Before starting trouble diagnoses above, perform preliminary check, EL-803.

Symptom numbers in the symptom chart correspond with those of preliminary check.



SEL281Y



SEL282Y

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

NBEL0382S04

Power Supply Circuit Check

NBEL0382S0401

Terminals			Ignition switch position		
(+)		(−)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal (Wire color)				
M123	49 (G/R)	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
M122	26 (G/W)	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
M122	27 (W/B)	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

If NG, check the following.

- 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- 10A fuse [No. 10, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse.

Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0382S0402

Terminals			Continuity
(+)		(−)	
Connector	Terminal (Wire color)		
M122	43 (B)	Ground	Yes
M123	64 (B)		

DOOR, HOOD AND GLASS HATCH SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0382S05

Door Switch Check

NBEL0382S0501

1	PRELIMINARY CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and remove key from ignition key cylinder.
   "SECURITY" indicator lamp should blink every 2.6 seconds.
2. Close all doors, hood and glass hatch.
3. Lock doors with multi-remote controller from inside the vehicle.
   "SECURITY" indicator lamp should turn on for 30 seconds.
4. Unlock any door with the door lock knob and open the door within 30 seconds after door is locked.
   "SECURITY" indicator lamp should turn off.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Door switch is OK, and go to hood switch check.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check door switches ("DOOR SW-RR", "DOOR SW-DR" and "DOOR SW-AS") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

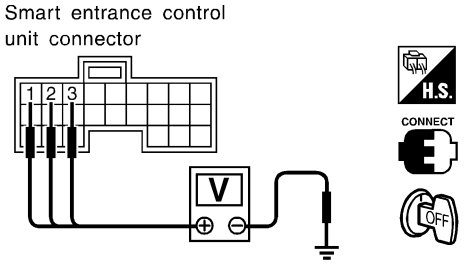
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
DOOR SW-RR	OFF
DOOR SW-DR	OFF
DOOR SW-AS	OFF

	Monitor item	Condition	Condition
DOOR SW-RR	Rear doors switch	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-DR	Door switch LH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-AS	Door switch RH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF

SEL024Y

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminals 1 (G/R), 2 (Y) or 3 (R/L) and ground.



	Terminals (+)	Terminals (–)	Condition	Voltage [V]
Front door switch LH	1	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Front door switch RH	2	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Rear and back door switches	3	Ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5

SEL021YA

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-797.

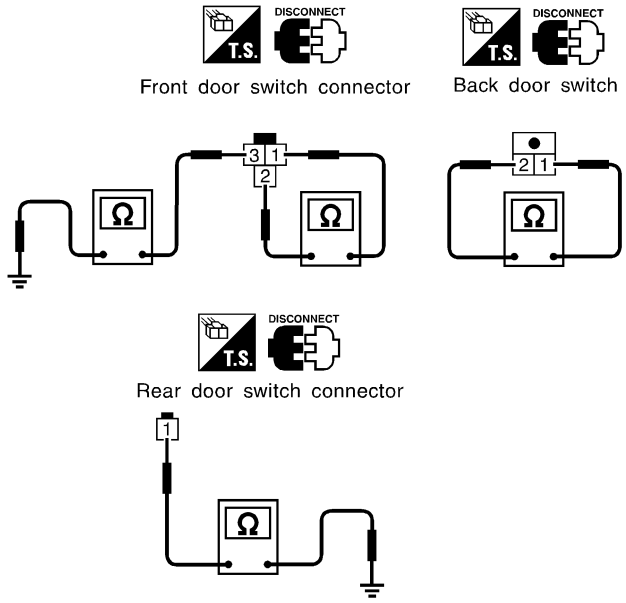
OK or NG

OK	▶	Door switch is OK, and go to hood switch check.
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Disconnect door switch connector.
2. Check the following.

- Continuity between front door switch harness connector B9 (LH) or B68 (RH) terminals 1 and 2
- Continuity between front door switch harness connector B9 (LH) or B68 (RH) terminals 3 and ground
- Continuity between back door switch harness connector D208 terminals 1 and 2
- Continuity between rear door switch harness connector B18 (LH) or B71 (RH) terminal 1 and ground



	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Front door switches	1 - 2	Closed	No
	3 - Ground	Open	Yes
Back door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Rear door switches	1 - Ground	Closed	No
		Open	Yes

SEL287Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Door switch ground circuit (Front or back) or door switch ground condition ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch
NG	▶	Replace door switch.

Hood Switch Check

=NBEL0382S0502

1	PRELIMINARY CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and remove key from ignition key cylinder.
   "SECURITY" indicator lamp should blink every 2.6 seconds.
2. Close all doors, hood and trunk lid.
3. Lock doors with multi-remote controller from inside the vehicle.
   "SECURITY" indicator lamp should turn on for 30 seconds.
4. Unlock hood with hood opener within 30 seconds after door is locked.
   "SECURITY" indicator lamp should turn off.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Hood switch is OK, and go to trunk room lamp switch check.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK HOOD SWITCH FITTING CONDITION

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Adjust installation of hood switch or hood.

3	CHECK HOOD SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

Check hood switch ("HOOD SWITCH") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

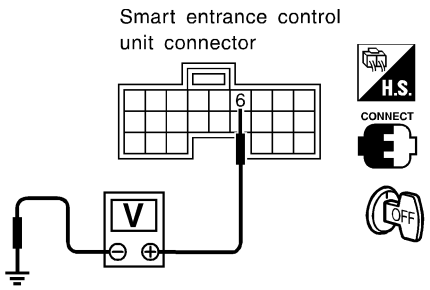
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
HOOD SWITCH	OFF

When hood is open:
HOOD SWITCH ON
When hood is closed:
HOOD SWITCH OFF

SEL354W

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 6 (Y/B) and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Engine hood is open.
0
Engine hood is closed.
Approx. 5

SEL035Y

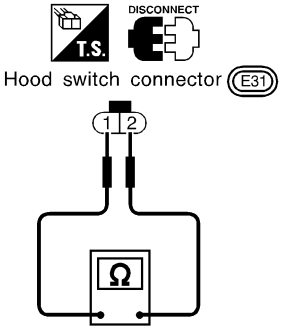
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-796.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Hood switch is OK, and go to glass hatch switch check.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

4	CHECK HOOD SWITCH

1. Disconnect hood switch connector.
2. Check continuity between hood switch terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:
Condition: Pushed
No
Condition: Released
Yes

SEL338X

OK or NG

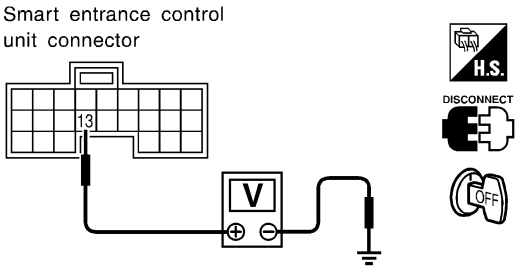
OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Hood switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and hood switch
NG	▶	Replace hood switch.

Glass Hatch Switch Check

=NBEL0382S0503

1	CHECK GLASS HATCH SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 13 (L/W) and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Glass hatch is open.
Approx. 0
Glass hatch is closed.
Approx. 12

SEL326Y

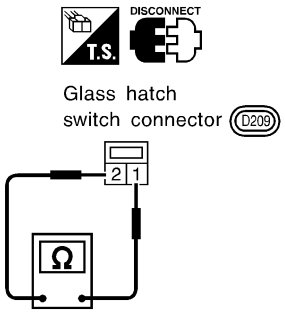
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-796.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Glass hatch switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK GLASS HATCH SWITCH

1. Disconnect glass hatch switch connector.
2. Check continuity between glass hatch switch terminals 1 and 2.



Continuity:
Condition: Closed
No
Condition: Open
Yes

SEL340X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Glass hatch switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and glass hatch switch
NG	▶	Replace glass hatch switch.

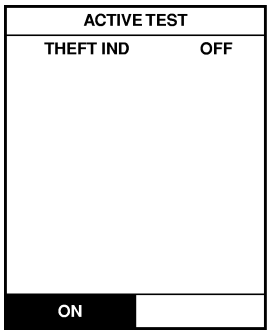
SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

=NBEL0382S06

1	CHECK INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

With CONSULT-II

1. Select "ACTIVE TEST" in "THEFT WAR ALM" with CONSULT-II.
2. Select "THEFT IND" and touch "ON".

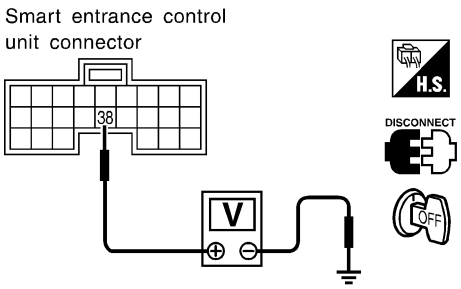


Security indicator lamp should illuminate.

SEL356W

Without CONSULT-II

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.
2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M144 terminal 38 (G/OR) and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL037Y

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-796.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Security indicator lamp is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

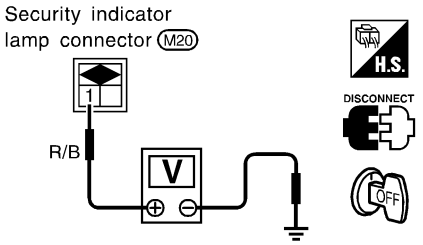
2	CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace indicator lamp.

3	CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR INDICATOR LAMP

1. Disconnect security lamp connector.
2. Check voltage between indicator lamp terminal 1 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL342X

Does battery voltage exist?

Yes	▶	Check harness for open or short between security indicator lamp and smart entrance control unit.
No	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between security indicator lamp and fuse

FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0382S08

1 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH LH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)

With CONSULT-II

Check door key cylinder switch LH ("KEY CYL LK-SW"/"KEY CYL UN-SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

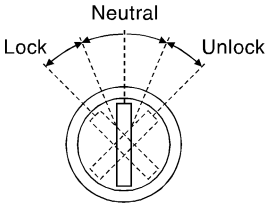
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
KEY CYL LK-SW	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	OFF

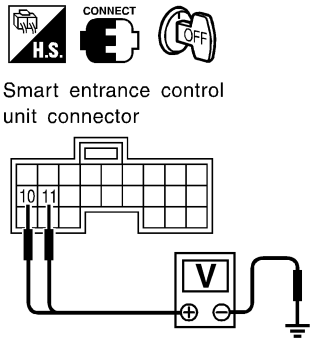
When key inserted in key cylinder LH is turned to LOCK:
KEY CYL LK-SW ON
When key inserted in key cylinder LH is turned to UNLOCK:
KEY CYL UN-SW ON

SEL342WC

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 10 (LG) or 11 (Y) and ground.





Terminals (+)	Terminals (−)	Key position	Voltage V
11	Ground	Neutral/Unlock	Approx. 5
		Lock	0
10	Ground	Neutral/Lock	Approx. 5
		Unlock	0

SEL038Y

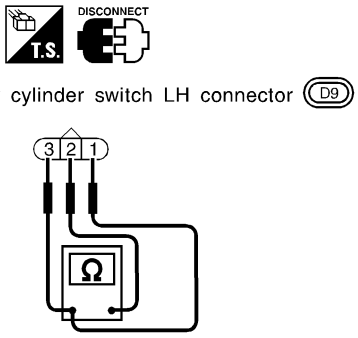
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-798.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Door key cylinder switch LH is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect door key cylinder switch LH connector.
2. Check continuity between door key cylinder switch LH terminals.



① : Door unlock switch terminal
② : Ground terminal
③ : Door lock switch terminal

Terminals	Key position	Continuity
LH: 3 - 2	Neutral/Unlock	No
	Lock	Yes
LH: 1 - 2	Neutral/Lock	No
	Unlock	Yes

SEL313X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Door key cylinder switch LH ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door key cylinder switch LH
NG	▶	Replace door key cylinder switch LH.

BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0382S09

1 | **CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)**

With CONSULT-II

Check back door key cylinder switch ("KEY CYL LK-SW"/"KEY CYL UN-SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
KEY CYL LK-SW	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	OFF

When key inserted in back key cylinder is turned to LOCK:

KEY CYL LK-SW ON

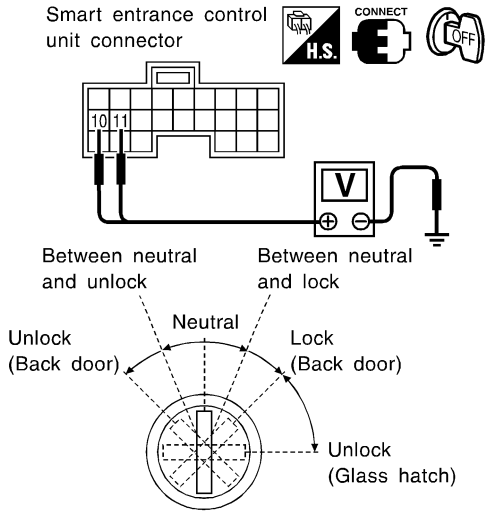
When key inserted in back key cylinder is turned to UNLOCK:

KEY CYL UN-SW ON

SEL342WB

Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 10 (LG), 11 (Y) or 12 (G/B) and ground.



	Terminals (+)	Terminals (−)	Key position	Voltage [V]
Back door	11	Ground	Between neutral and lock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5
	10	Ground	Between neutral and unlock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5
Glass hatch	12	Ground	Unlock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5

SEL325Y

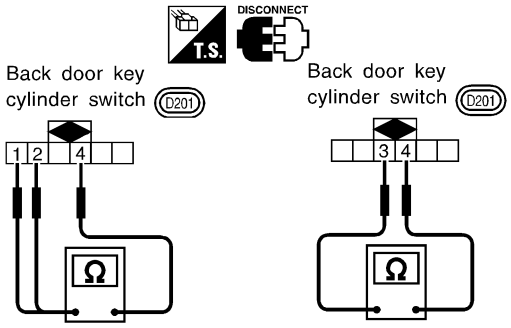
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-798.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Back door key cylinder switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect back door key cylinder switch connector.
2. Check continuity between back door key cylinder switch terminals.



Key position	Terminals			
	1	2	3	4
Between neutral and lock (Back door)	○			○
Between neutral and unlock (Back door)		○		○
Between lock (Back door) and unlock (glass hatch)			○	○

SEL345X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** ● Back door key cylinder switch ground circuit ● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and back door key cylinder switch
NG	▶	Replace back door key cylinder switch.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK

=NBEL0382S13

1 **CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL**

With CONSULT-II

Check door lock/unlock switch ("LOCK SW DR/AS"/"UNLK SW DR/AS") in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	
LOCK SW DR/AS	OFF
UNLK SW DR/AS	OFF

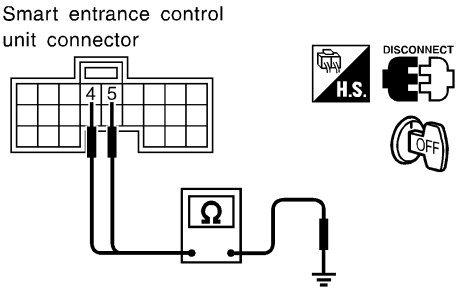
When lock/unlock switch is turned to LOCK:
LOCK SW DR/AS ON

When lock/unlock switch is turned to UNLOCK:
UNLK SW DR/AS ON

SEL341W

Without CONSULT-II

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.
2. Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 4 (LG/R) or 5 (BR) and ground.



Terminals	Door lock/unlock switch (LH or RH) condition	Continuity
5 - Ground	Lock	Yes
	N and Unlock	No
4 - Ground	Unlock	Yes
	N and Lock	No

SEL040Y

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-798.

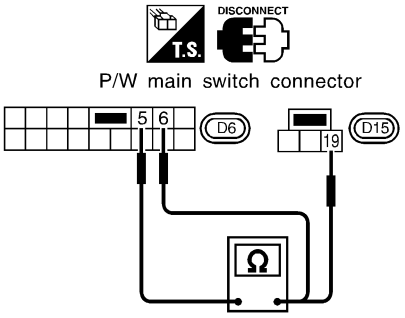
OK or NG

OK	▶	Door lock/unlock switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Disconnect door lock/unlock switch harness connector.
2. Check continuity between each door lock/unlock switch terminals.

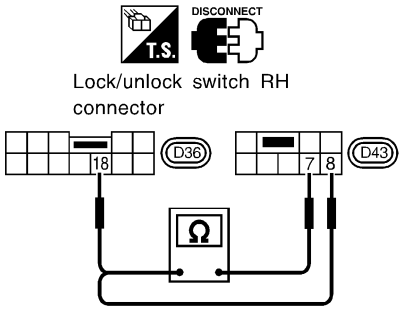
- Power window main switch (Door lock/unlock switch LH)



Condition	Terminals		
	5	19	6
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL310X

- Door lock/unlock switch RH



Condition	Terminals		
	7	18	8
Lock	○		○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	

SEL311X

OK or NG

OK	▶	**Check the following.** • Ground circuit for door lock/unlock switch • Harness for open or short between door lock/unlock switch and smart entrance control unit
NG	▶	Replace door lock/unlock switch.

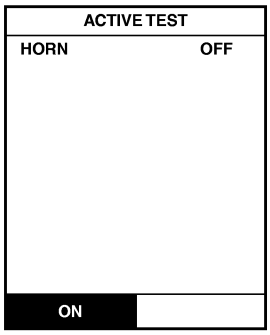
VEHICLE SECURITY HORN ALARM CHECK

=NBEL0382S10

1	CHECK VEHICLE SECURITY HORN

With CONSULT-II

1. Select "ACTIVE TEST" in "THEFT WAR ALM" with CONSULT-II.
2. Select "HORN" and touch "ON".

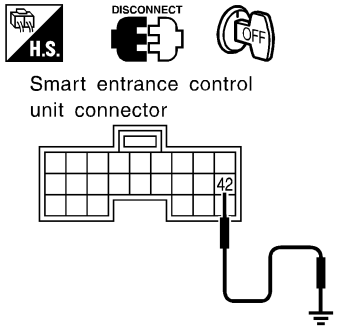


Vehicle security horn alarm should operate.

SEL041Y

Without CONSULT-II

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.
2. Apply ground to smart entrance control unit harness connector M121 terminal 42 (LG/B).



Vehicle security horn and headlamp alarm should operate.

SEL043Y

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-799.

NOTE:

If CONSULT-II is not available, skip this procedure and go to the next step.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Horn alarm is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK HORN RELAY

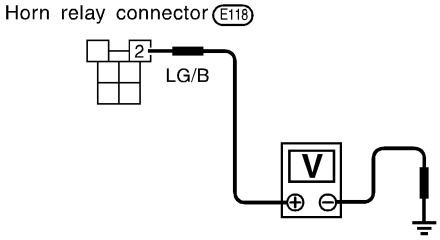
Check horn relay.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace horn relay.

3	CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR HORN RELAY

1. Disconnect horn relay connector.
2. Check voltage between terminal 2 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

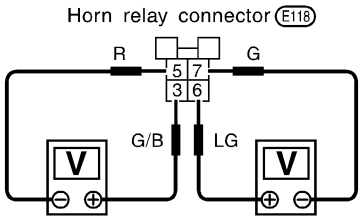
SEL347X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in the fuse and fusible link box) ● Harness for open or short between horn relay and fuse

4	CHECK HORN RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect horn relay connector.
2. Check voltage between terminals 3 and 5.
3. Check voltage between terminals 6 and 7.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL348X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between horn relay and smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	Check harness for open or short.

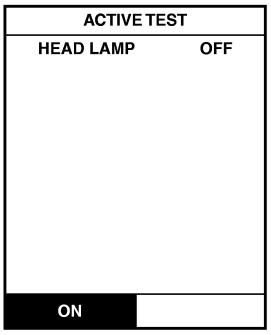
VEHICLE SECURITY HEADLAMP ALARM CHECK

=NBEL0382S11

1	CHECK VEHICLE SECURITY HEADLAMP ALARM OPERATION

With CONSULT-II

1. Select "ACTIVE TEST" in "THEFT WAR ALM" with CONSULT-II.
2. Select "HEADLAMP" and touch "ON".

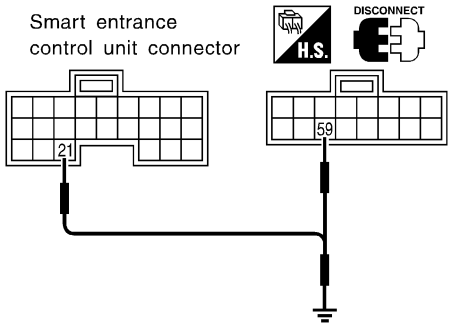


Vehicle security headlamp alarm should operate.

SEL042Y

Without CONSULT-II

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.
2. Apply ground to smart entrance control unit terminal 4.



Vehicle security headlamp alarm should operate.

SEL198Y

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-800.

NOTE:

If CONSULT-II is not available, skip this procedure and go to the next step.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Headlamp is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

2	CHECK HEADLAMP OPERATION

Does headlamp come on when turning lighting switch "ON"?

Yes	▶	Check harness for open or short between headlamp relay and smart entrance control unit.
No	▶	Check headlamp system. Refer to "HEADLAMP".

Description

NBEL0472

OUTLINE

NBEL0472S01

The smart entrance control unit totally controls the following body electrical system operations.

- Headlamp auto light control system
- Warning chime
- Rear defogger and door mirror defogger timer
- Power door lock
- Multi-remote control system
- Vehicle security system
- Interior lamp

In addition, the following timer operations are controlled by the smart entrance control unit.

- Battery saver control
- Retained power control

BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NBEL0472S02

Headlamps/Parking Lamps/License Lamps/Tail Lamps/Fog Lamps/Illumination Lamps

NBEL0472S0201

When the ignition switch is turned OFF from ON (or START) while headlamps illuminate, the headlamps (including parking, license, tail, fog and illumination lamps) are turned off after 45 seconds which are counted by the smart entrance control unit.

The headlamps (including parking, license, tail, fog and illumination lamps) are turned off when the driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned OFF from ON (or START).

Interior Lamp/Luggage Room Lamp/Spot Lamp/Vanity Mirror Illumination

NBEL0472S0202

The lamps turn off automatically when the interior lamp, spot lamp or/and vanity mirror illumination are illuminated with the ignition key in the OFF position, if the lamp remains lit by the door switch open signal or if the lamp switch is in the ON position for more than 30 minutes.

After lamps are turned off by the battery saver system, the lamps illuminate again when:

- Door is locked or unlocked with remote controller or door lock/unlock switch or door key cylinder or IVCS system.
- Ignition switch ON.
- Door is opened or closed,
- Key is inserted or removed into ignition key cylinder.

Rear Window Defogger/Door Mirror Defogger

NBEL0472S0203

Rear window defogger and door mirror defogger are turned off in approximately 15 minutes after the rear window defogger switch is turned on.

RETAINED POWER CONTROL

NBEL0472S03

When the ignition switch is turned to OFF (or ACC) position from ON or START position, the following systems can be operated for 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit terminal 46.

- Electric sunroof
- Power window

The retained power operation is canceled when the driver or passenger side door is opened.

INPUT/OUTPUT

NBEL0472S04

System	Input	Output
Power door lock	Door lock and unlock switch LH and RH Key switch (Insert) Door switches Door key cylinder switches	Door lock actuator
Multi-remote control	Key switch (Insert) Ignition switch (ACC) Door switches Remote controller signal Door lock/unlock switch LH	Horn relay Headlamp relay (LH and RH) Hazard warning lamp Interior lamp Door lock actuator

Description (Cont'd)

System	Input	Output
Warning chime	Key switch (Insert) Ignition switch (ON) Lighting switch (1st) Seat belt switch Front door switch LH	Warning chime (located in smart entrance control unit)
Rear window defogger and door mirror defogger	Ignition switch (ON) Rear window defogger switch	Rear window defogger relay
Vehicle security	Ignition switch (ACC, ON) Door switches Hood switch Glass hatch switch Door lock/unlock switches Door key cylinder switch (lock/unlock) Back door key cylinder switch (unlock)	Horn relay Headlamp relay (LH and RH) Security indicator
Interior lamp	Door switches Remote controller signal (lock/unlock) Door lock/unlock switches (lock/unlock) Door key cylinder switch (lock/unlock) Ignition switch (ON)	Interior lamp Door indicator
Battery saver control for headlamps/parking lamps/ licence lamps/tail lamps/fog lamps/illumination lamps	Ignition switch (ACC, ON) Front door switches Lighting switch	Headlamps Parking lamps License lamps Tail lamps Fog lamps Illumination lamps
Battery saver control for interior lamp/spot lamp/vanity mirror illumination	Door switches Remote controller signal (lock/unlock) Door lock/unlock switches (lock/unlock) Door key cylinder switch (lock/unlock) Ignition switch (ON)	Interior lamps Spot lamp Vanity mirror illumination
Battery saver control for rear window defogger and door mirror defogger	Ignition switch (ON) Rear window defogger switch	Rear window defogger relay
Retained power control for electric sunroof	Ignition switch (ON) Front door switches	Power window relay
Retained power control for power window	Ignition switch (ON) Front door switches	Power window relay

CONSULT-II

=NBEL0473

DIAGNOSTIC ITEMS APPLICATION

NBEL0473S01

Item (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Diagnosed system	DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	WORK SUPPORT
DOOR LOCK	Power door lock	X	X	
REAR DEFOGGER	Rear window defogger	X	X	
KEY WARN ALM	Warning chime	X	X	
LIGHT WARN ALM	Warning chime	X	X	
SEAT BELT ALM	Warning chime	X	X	
INT LAMP	Interior lamps	X	X	
BATTERY SAVER	Battery saver control for interior lamp	X	X	
THEFT WAR ALM	Vehicle security system	X	X	X
RETAINED PWR	Retained power control	X	X	
MULTI REMOTE ENT	Multi-remote control system	X	X	X
HEAD LAMP	Headlamp	X	X	

X: Applicable

For diagnostic item in each control system, refer to the relevant pages for each system.

DIAGNOSTIC ITEM DESCRIPTION

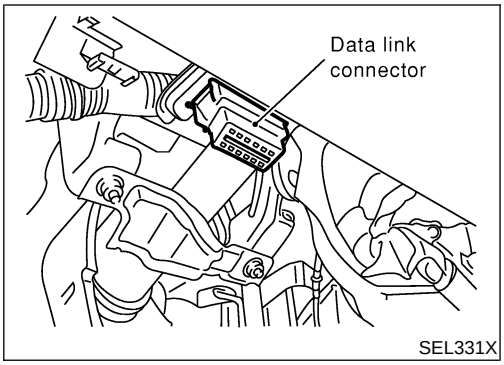
NBEL0473S02

MODE	Description
DATA MONITOR	Input/output data in the smart entrance control unit can be read.
ACTIVE TEST	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-II drives some systems apart from the smart entrance control unit.
WORK SUPPORT for THEFT WAR ALM	The recorded trigger signal when vehicle security system was activated can be checked.
WORK SUPPORT for MULTI REMOTE ENT	ID code of multi-remote controller can be registered and erased.

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

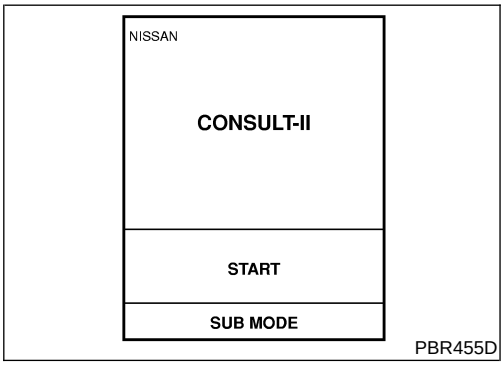
CONSULT-II INSPECTION PROCEDURE

=NBEL0473S03



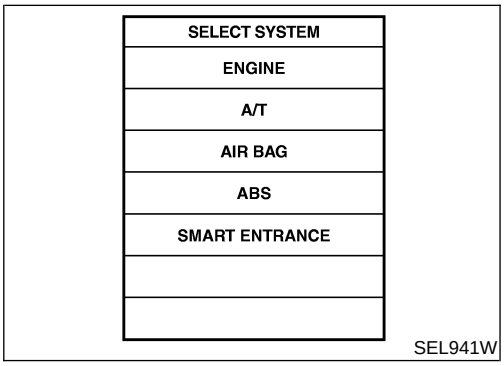
SEL331X

1. Turn the ignition switch "OFF".
2. Connect "CONSULT-II" to the data link connector.



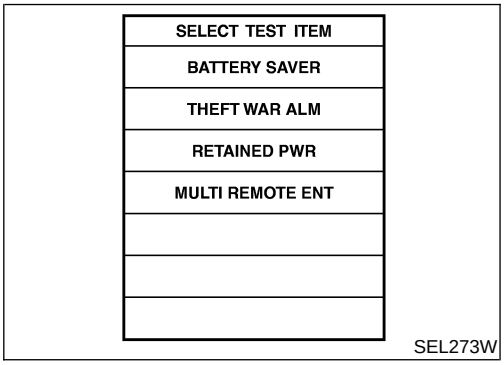
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch "ON".
4. Touch "START".



SEL941W

5. Touch "SMART ENTRANCE".



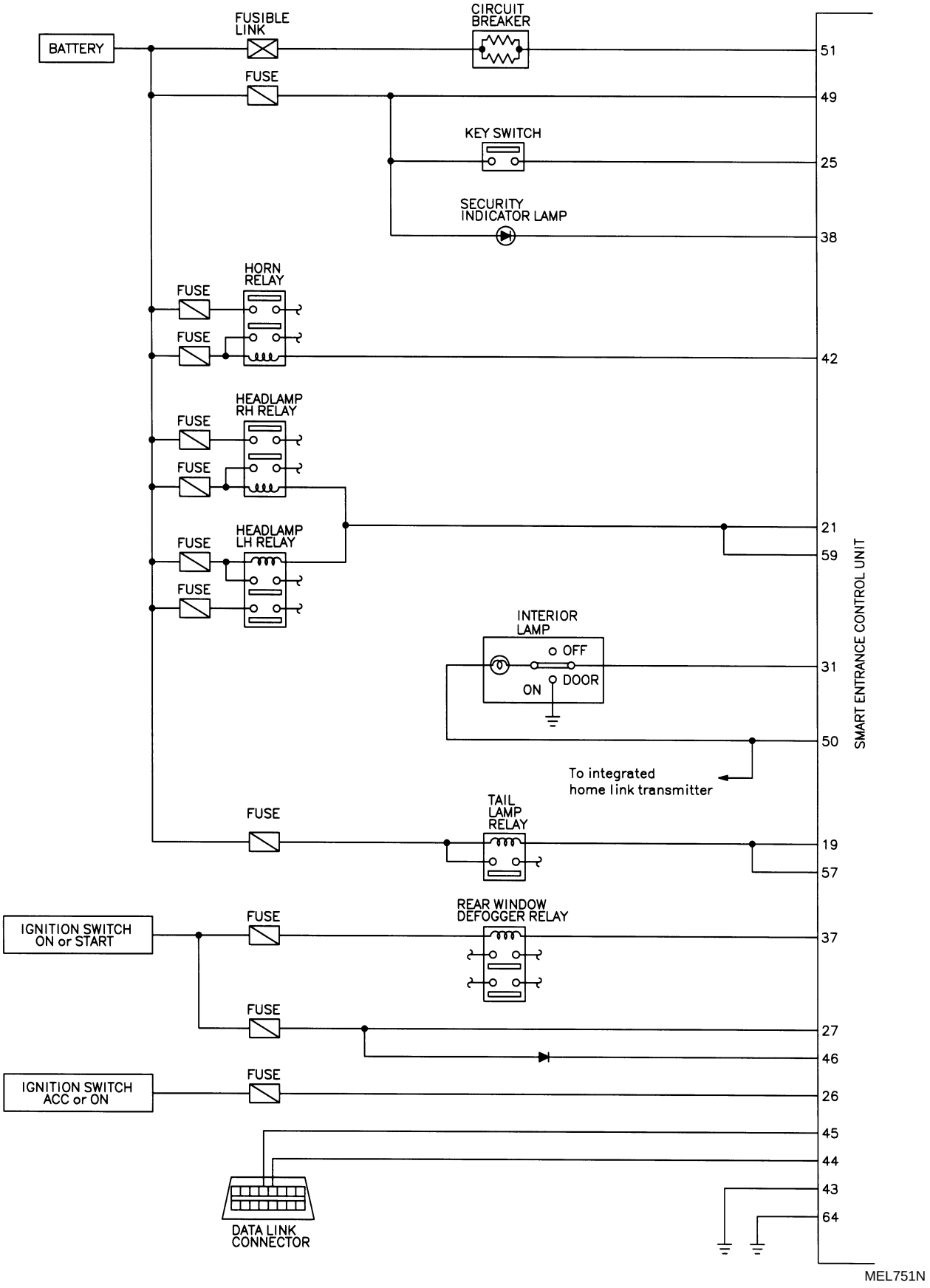
SEL273W

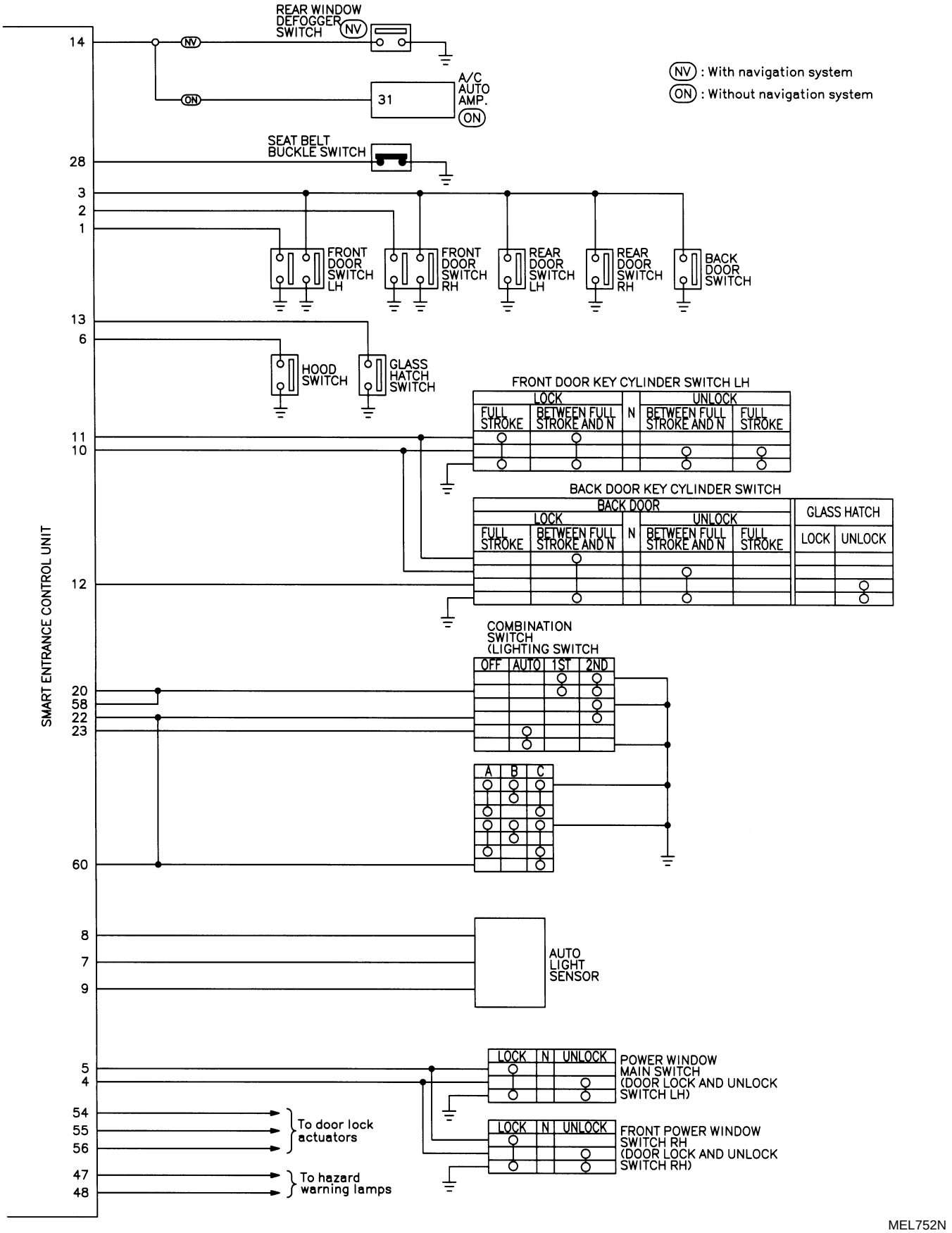
6. Perform each diagnostic item according to "DIAGNOSTIC ITEMS APPLICATION". Refer to EL-823.

NOTE:

Schematic

NBEL0384




SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT
14
28
3
2
1
13
6
11
10
12
20
58
22
23
60
8
7
9
5
4
54
55
56
47
48
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH
NV
ON
A/C AUTO AMP.
31
SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH
FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
BACK DOOR SWITCH
HOOD SWITCH
GLASS HATCH SWITCH
FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH LH
LOCK
FULL STROKE
BETWEEN FULL STROKE AND N
N
UNLOCK
BETWEEN FULL STROKE AND N
FULL STROKE
BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH
BACK DOOR
GLASS HATCH
LOCK
UNLOCK
COMBINATION SWITCH (LIGHTING SWITCH
OFF
AUTO
1ST
2ND
A
B
C
AUTO LIGHT SENSOR
POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH (DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH LH)
FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH RH (DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH RH)
To door lock actuators
To hazard warning lamps
NV : With navigation system
ON : Without navigation system

MEL752N

Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table

NBEL0476

Terminal No.	Wire color	Connections	Operated condition			Voltage (Approximate values)
1	G/R	Driver door switch	OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)			5V → 0V
2	Y	Passenger door switch	OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)			5V → 0V
3	R/L	Rear door switch	OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)			5V → 0V
4	LG/R	Door lock & unlock switches	Neutral → Unlocks			5V → 0V
5	BR	Door lock & unlock switches	Neutral → Locks			5V → 0V
6	Y/B	Hood switch	ON (Open) → OFF (Closed)			0V → 12V
7	W/G	Auto light sensor (Signal)	Ignition switch ON position	Headlamps illuminate by auto light control. (Operate → Not operate)		5V → 1V
8	L/W	Auto light sensor (GND)	—			—
9	GY	Auto light sensor (Power)	Ignition switch (OFF → ON)			0V → 5V
10	LG	Door key cylinder unlock switch	OFF (Neutral) → ON (Locked)			5V → 0V
11	Y	Door key cylinder lock switch	OFF (Neutral) → ON (Locked)			5V → 0V
12	G/B	Back door key cylinder switch	OFF (Neutral) → ON (Unlock)			5V → 0V
13	L/W	Glass hatch switch	ON (Open) → OFF (Closed)			0V → 12V
14	OR	Rear window defogger switch	OFF → ON (Only when pushed)			5V → 0V
19	R	Tail lamp relay (Output)	Ignition switch (with lighting switch 1ST or 2ND)	OFF position	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF position	12V
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF position	0V
				ON or START position		0V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control. (Operate → Not operate)			Less than 1.5V → 12V
20	G	Tail lamp switch	Light switch (OFF → 1ST or 2ND position)			12V → 0V
21	PU/W	Headlamp LH relay	Ignition switch (with lighting switch OFF or 1ST)	OFF position	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF position	12V
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF position	0V
				ON or START position		0V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.			0V

Terminal No.	Wire color	Connections	Operated condition			Voltage (Approximate values)
22	L	Headlamp switch	Lighting switch	Except PASS or 2ND position		12V
				PASS or 2ND position		0V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control. (Operate → Not operate)			Less than 1.5V → 12V
23	L/Y	Headlamp switch	Ignition switch "ON" position	Lighting switch (Except AUTO → AUTO position)		12V → 0V
25	W/R	Ignition key switch (Insert)	Key inserted → Key removed from IGN key cylinder			12V → 0V
26	G/W	Ignition switch (ACC)	"ACC" position			12V
27	W/B	Ignition switch (ON)	Ignition key is in "ON" position			12V
28	B/P	Seat belt buckle switch	Unfastened → Fastened (Ignition key is in "ON" position)			0V → 12V
31	R/B	Interior lamp	When doors are locked using remote controller (Lamp switch in "DOOR" position)			12V
37	G/B	Rear window defogger relay	OFF → ON (Ignition key is in "ON" position)			12V → 0V
38	BR/Y	Security indicator	Goes off → Illuminates			12V → 0V
42	LG/B	Horn relay	When panic alarm is operated using remote controller (ON → OFF)			12V → 0V
43	B	Ground	—			—
46	R/Y	Power window relay	Retained power operation is operated (ON → OFF)			12V → 0V
47	GY/L	LH turn signal lamp	When door lock or unlock is operated using remote controller (ON → OFF)			12V → 0V
48	GY/R	RH turn signal lamp	When door lock or unlock is operated using remote controller (ON → OFF)			12V → 0V
49	G/R	Power source (Fuse)	—			12V
50	R/W	Battery saver (Interior lamp)	Battery saver operates → Does not operate (ON →OFF)			12V → 0V
51	W/R	Power source (PTC)	—			12V
54	L	Door lock actuators	Door lock & unlock switch (Free → Lock)			0V → 12V
55	W/PU	Driver door lock actuator	Door lock & unlock switch (Free → Unlock)			0V → 12V
56	Y/B	Passenger, rear and back doors lock actuator	Door lock & unlock switch (Free → Unlock)			0V → 12V
57	R	Tail lamp relay	Ignition switch (with lighting switch 1ST or 2ND)	OFF position	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF position	12V
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF position	0V
				ON or START position		0V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control. (Operate → Not operate)			Less than 1.5V→ 12V

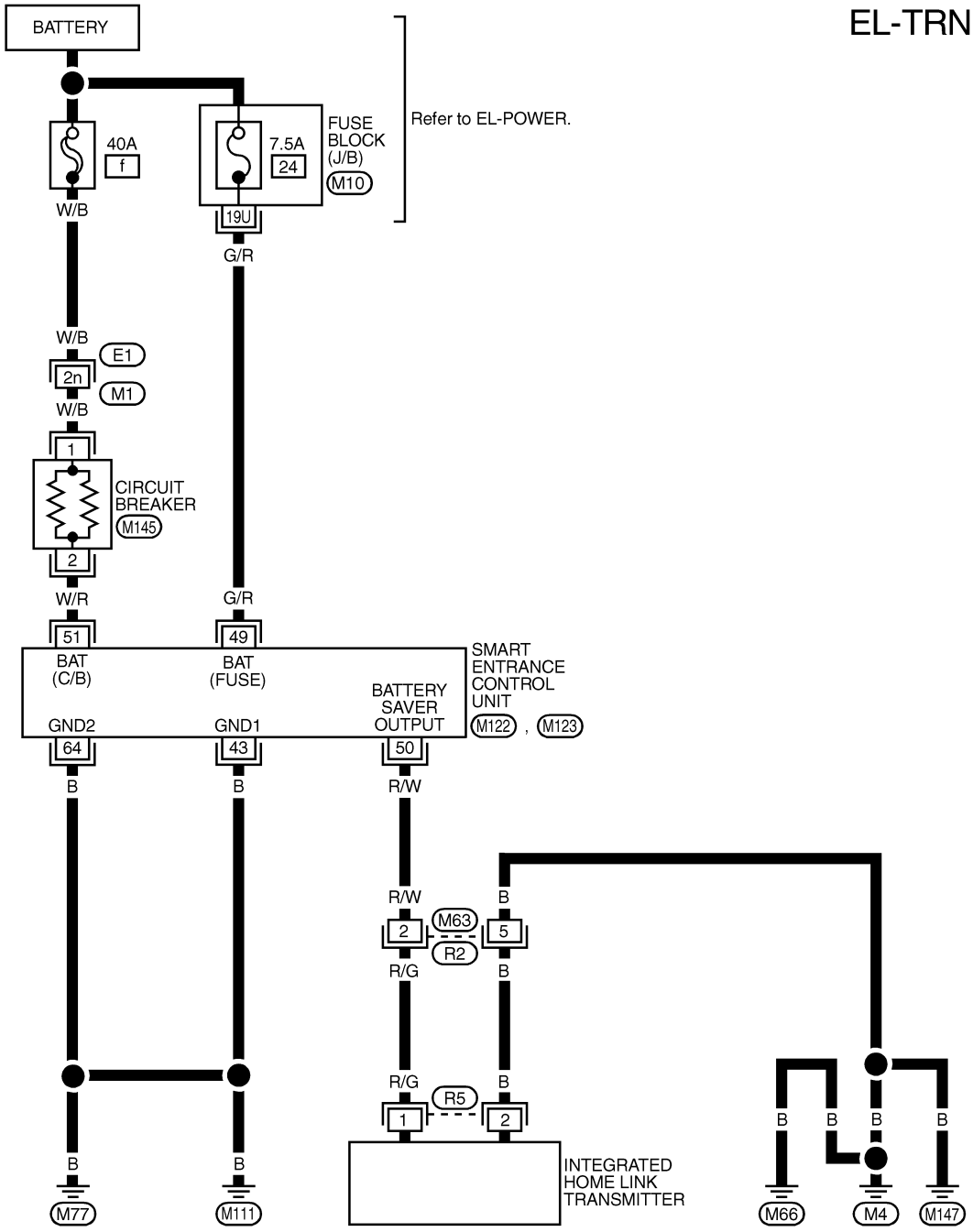
Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table (Cont'd)

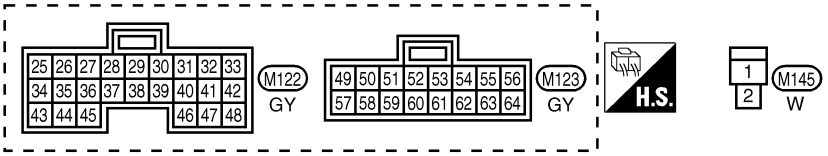
Terminal No.	Wire color	Connections	Operated condition			Voltage (Approximate values)
58	G	Tail lamp switch	Lighting switch OFF or AUTO → 1ST or 2ND			12V → 0V
59	PU/W	Headlamp RH relay	Ignition switch (with lighting switch OFF or 1ST)	OFF	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF position	12V
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF position	0V
				ON or START position		0V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control. (Operate → Not operate)			Less than 1.5V → 12V
60	L	Headlamp switch	Lighting switch	Except PASS or 2ND position		12V
				PASS or 2ND position		0V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control. (Operate → Not operate)			0V → 12V
64	B	Ground	—			—

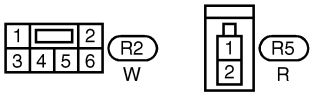
Wiring Diagram — TRNSMT —

NBEL0386

EL-TRNSMT-01







REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL747N

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0387

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

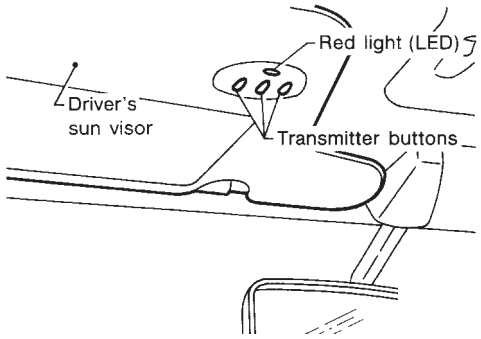
NBEL0387S01

SYMPTOM: Transmitter does not activate receiver.

Before conducting the procedure given below, make sure that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original, hand-held transmitter. If NG, receiver or hand-held transmitter is at fault, not vehicle related.

1	PRELIMINARY CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
2. Does red light (LED) of transmitter illuminate when any button is pressed?



SEL442U

Yes or No

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO 3.

2	CHECK TRANSMITTER FUNCTION

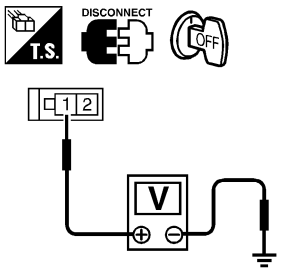
Check transmitter with Tool.
For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

OK or NG

OK	▶	Receiver or handheld transmitter fault, not vehicle related.
NG	▶	Replace transmitter with sun visor assembly.

3	CHECK POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect transmitter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch “OFF”.
3. Check voltage between terminal 1 and body ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

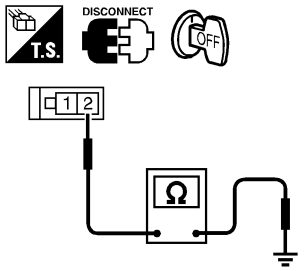
SEL358X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

4	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between terminal 2 and ground.



Continuity should exist.

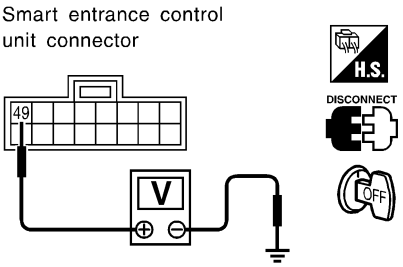
SEL359X

OK or NG

OK	▶	Replace transmitter with sun visor assembly.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

5	CHECK MAIN POWER SUPPLY FOR SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit.
2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M123 terminal 49 (G/R) and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

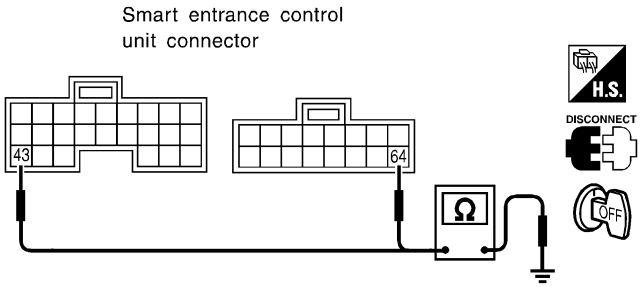
SEL284Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	**Check the following.** ● 7.5A fuse No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)

6	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M122 terminal 43 (B) or M123 terminal 64 (B) and ground.



Continuity should exist.

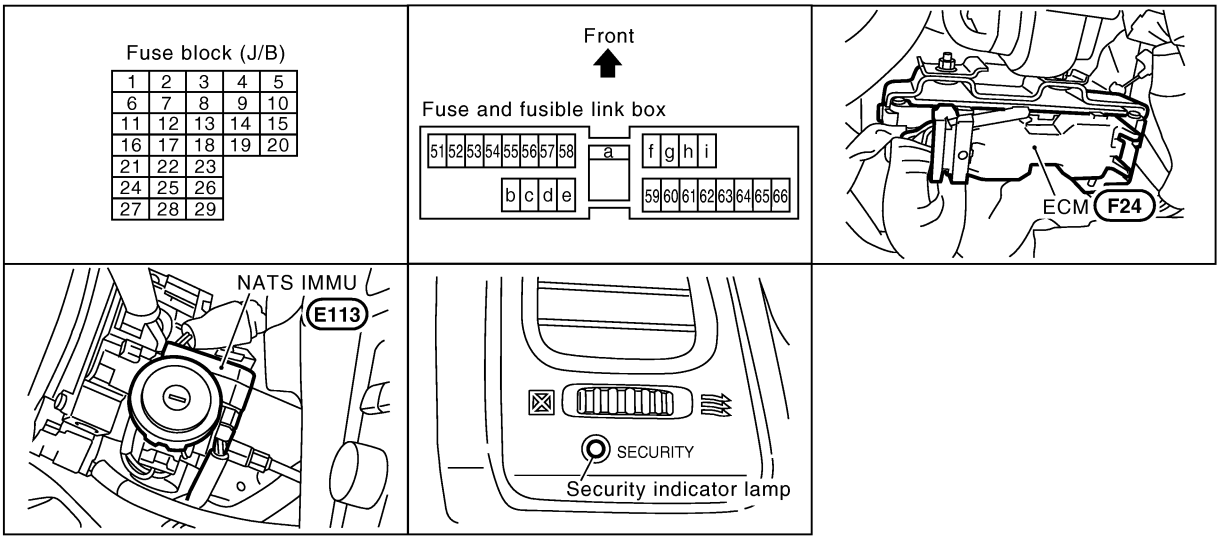
SEL285Y

OK or NG

OK	▶	Power supply and ground circuits are OK.
NG	▶	Check ground harness.

Component Parts and Harness Connetor Location

NBEL0388



SEL357X

NOTE:
If customer reports a "No Start" condition, request ALL KEYS to be brought to an INFINITI dealer in case of an IVIS (NATS) malfunction.

System Description

=NBEL0389

NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) has the following immobilizer functions:

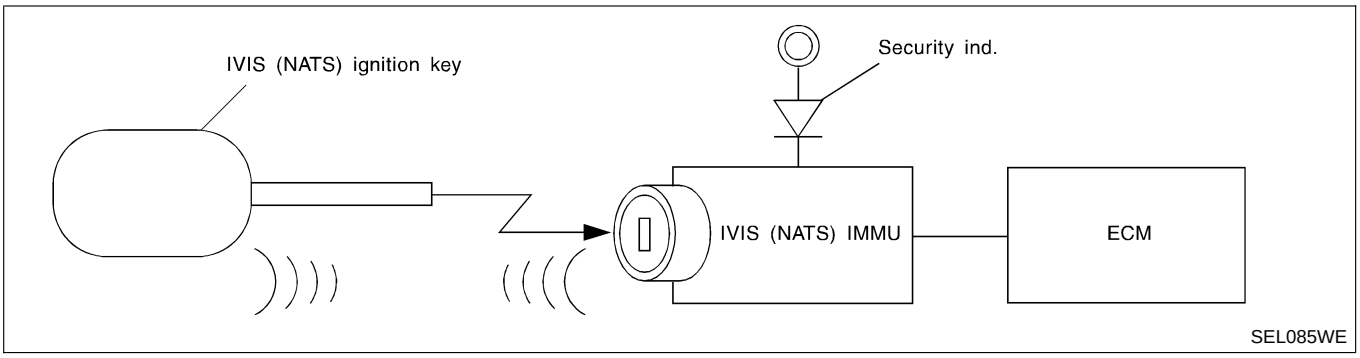
- Since only IVIS (NATS) ignition keys, whose ID nos. have been registered into the ECM and IMMU of IVIS (NATS), allow the engine to run, operation of a stolen vehicle without an IVIS (NATS) registered key is prevented by IVIS (NATS).
  That is to say, IVIS (NATS) will immobilize the engine if someone tries to start it without the registered key of IVIS (NATS).
- All of the originally supplied ignition key IDs (except for card plate key) have been IVIS (NATS) registered. If requested by the vehicle owner, a maximum of five key IDs can be registered into the IVIS (NATS) components.
- The security indicator blinks when the ignition switch is in “OFF” or “ACC” position. Therefore, IVIS (NATS) warns outsiders that the vehicle is equipped with the anti-theft system.
- When IVIS (NATS) detects trouble, the security indicator lamp lights up while ignition key is in the “ON” position.
- IVIS (NATS) trouble diagnoses, system initialization and additional registration of other IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs must be carried out using CONSULT-II hardware and CONSULT-II IVIS (NATS) software.
  When IVIS (NATS) initialization has been completed, the ID of the inserted ignition key is automatically IVIS (NATS) registered. Then, if necessary, additional registration of other IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs can be carried out.
  Regarding the procedures of IVIS (NATS) initialization and IVIS (NATS) ignition key ID registration, refer to CONSULT-II Operation Manual, IVIS/NVIS.
- **When servicing a malfunction of the IVIS (NATS) (indicated by lighting up of Security Indicator Lamp) or registering another IVIS (NATS) ignition key ID no., it is necessary to re-register original key identification. Therefore, be sure to receive ALL KEYS from vehicle owner.**

System Composition

NBEL0390

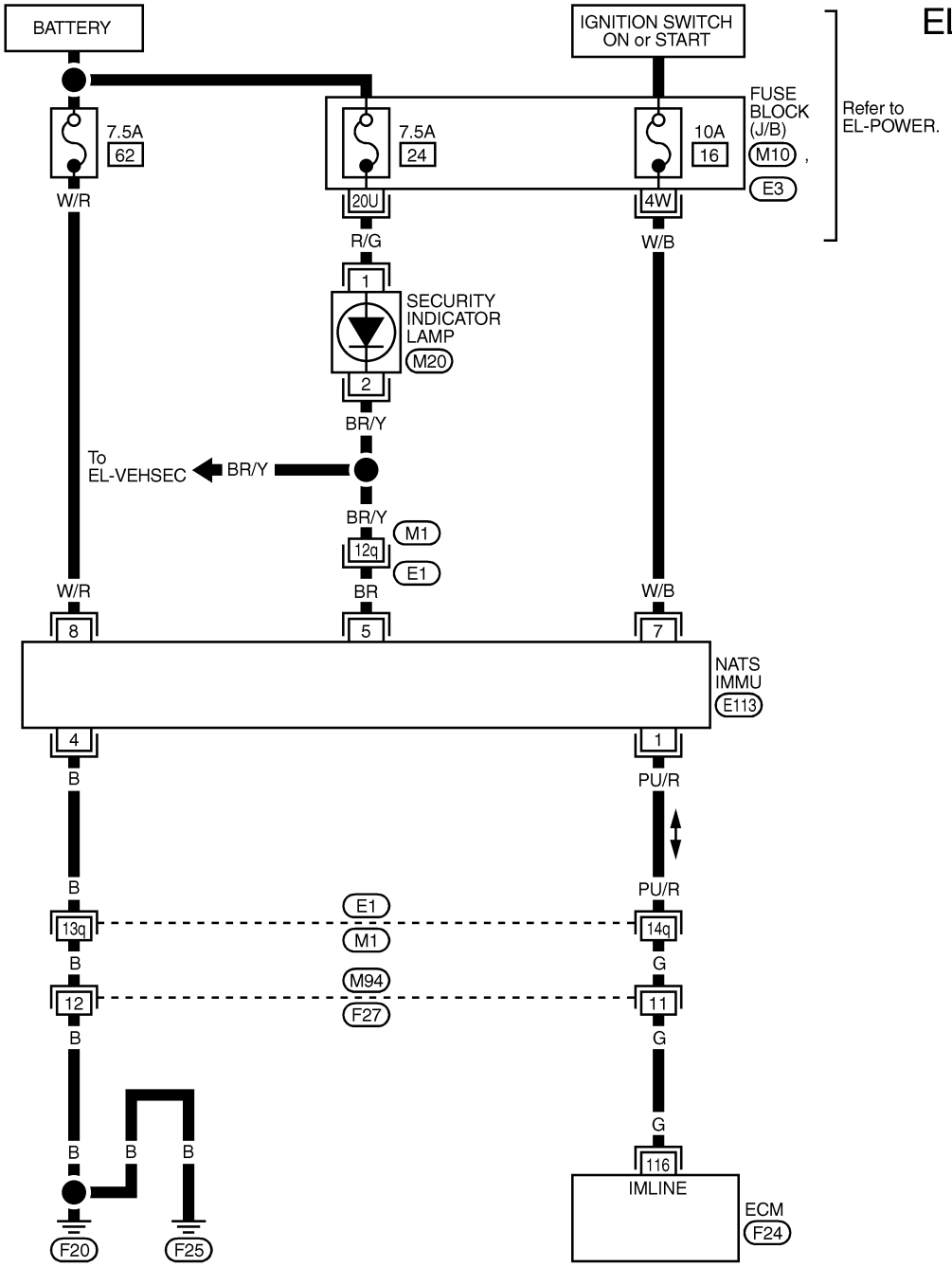
The immobilizer function of the IVIS (NATS) consists of the following:

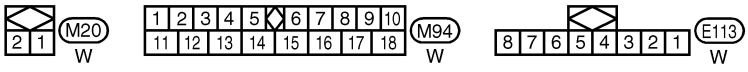
- IVIS (NATS) ignition key
- IVIS (NATS) immobilizer control unit (IMMU) located in the ignition key cylinder
- Engine control module (ECM)
- Security indicator



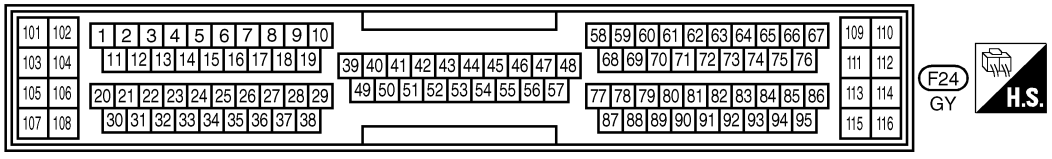
Wiring Diagram — NATS —

NBEL0391

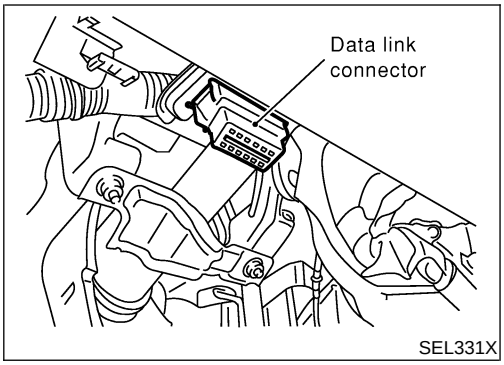




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(E1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
(M10) , (E3) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



MEL227N



SEL331X

CONSULT-II

NBEL0392

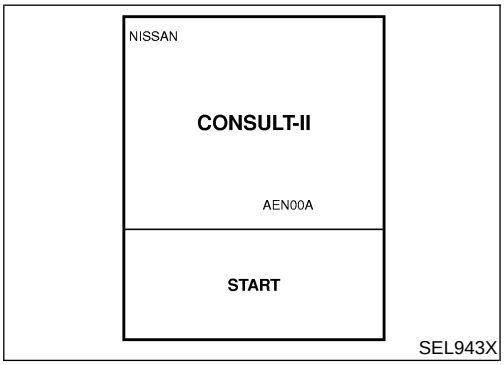
CONSULT-II INSPECTION PROCEDURE

NBEL0392S01

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Insert IVIS (NATS) program card into CONSULT-II.

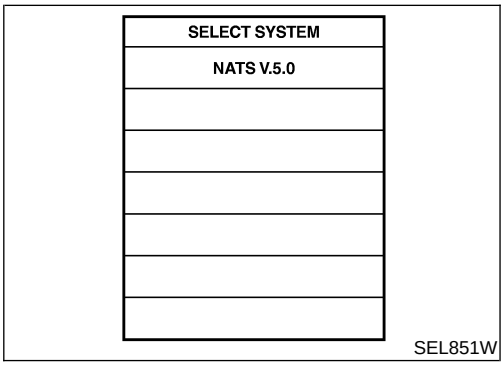
Program card
NATS (AEN00A)

3. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector.



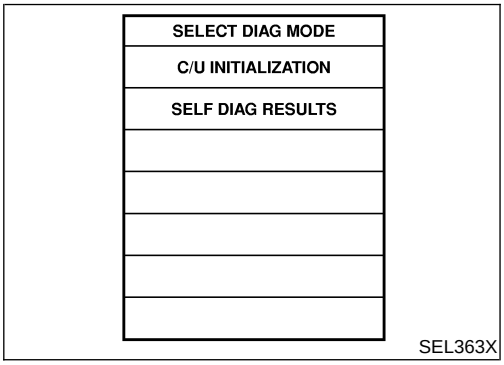
SEL943X

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Touch “START”.



SEL851W

6. Select “NATS V.5.0”.



SEL363X

7. Perform each diagnostic test mode according to each service procedure.

For further information, see the CONSULT-II Operation Manual, IVIS/NVIS.

CONSULT-II DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE FUNCTION

NBEL0392S02

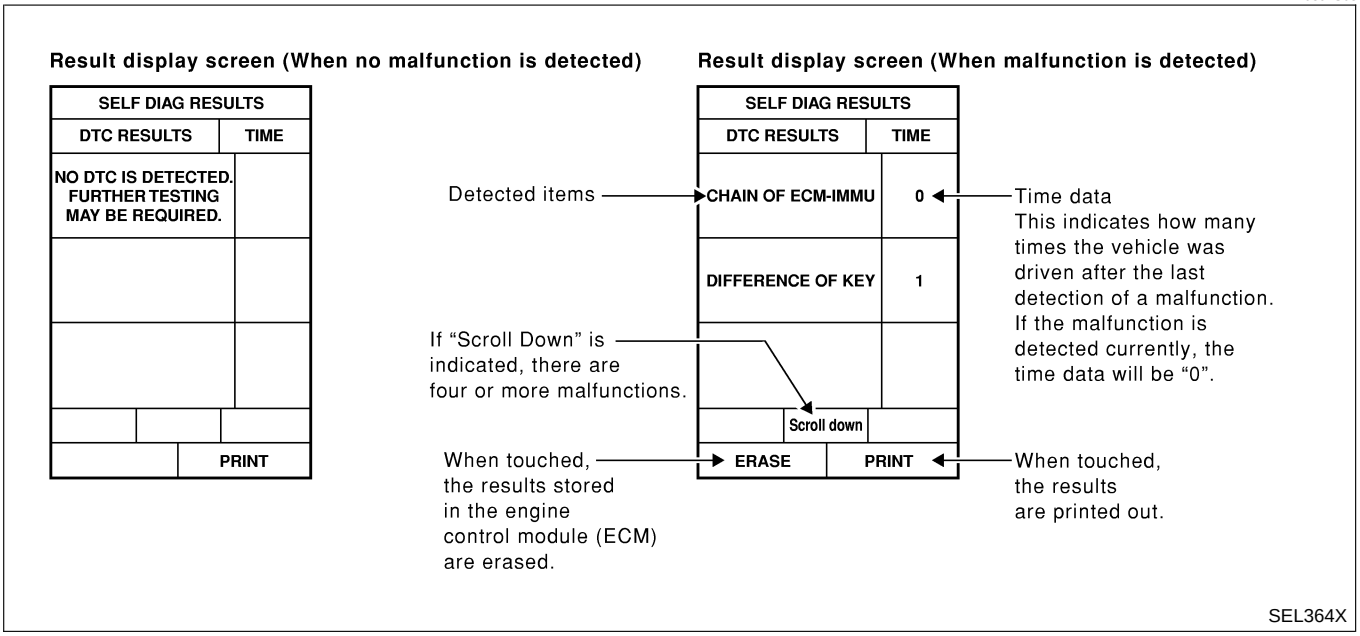
CONSULT-II DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE	Description
C/U INITIALIZATION	When replacing any of the following three components, C/U initialization and re-registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition keys are necessary. [IVIS (NATS) ignition key/IMMU/ECM]
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Detected items (screen terms) are as shown in the chart EL-839.

NOTE:

- **When any initialization is performed, all ID previously registered will be erased and all IVIS (NATS) ignition keys must be registered again.**
- The engine cannot be started with an unregistered key. In this case, the system will show "DIFFERENCE OF KEY" or "LOCK MODE" as a self-diagnostic result on the CONSULT-II screen.
- In rare case, "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" might be stored as a self-diagnostic result during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.

HOW TO READ SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

NBEL0392S03



SEL364X

IVIS (NATS) SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS ITEM CHART

NBEL0392S04

Detected items (NATS program card screen terms)	P No. Code (Self-diagnostic result of "ENGINE"	Malfunction is detected when	Reference page
ECM INT CIRC-IMMU	NATS MALFUNCTION P1613	The malfunction of ECM internal circuit of IMMU communication line is detected.	EL-843
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	NATS MALFUNCTION P1612	Communication impossible between ECM and IMMU (In rare case, "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" might be stored during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.)	EL-844
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	NATS MALFUNCTION P1615	IMMU can receive the key ID signal but the result of ID verification between key ID and IMMU is NG.	EL-848
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	NATS MALFUNCTION P1614	IMMU cannot receive the key ID signal.	EL-849
ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	NATS MALFUNCTION P1611	The result of ID verification between IMMU and ECM is NG. System initialization is required.	EL-850

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

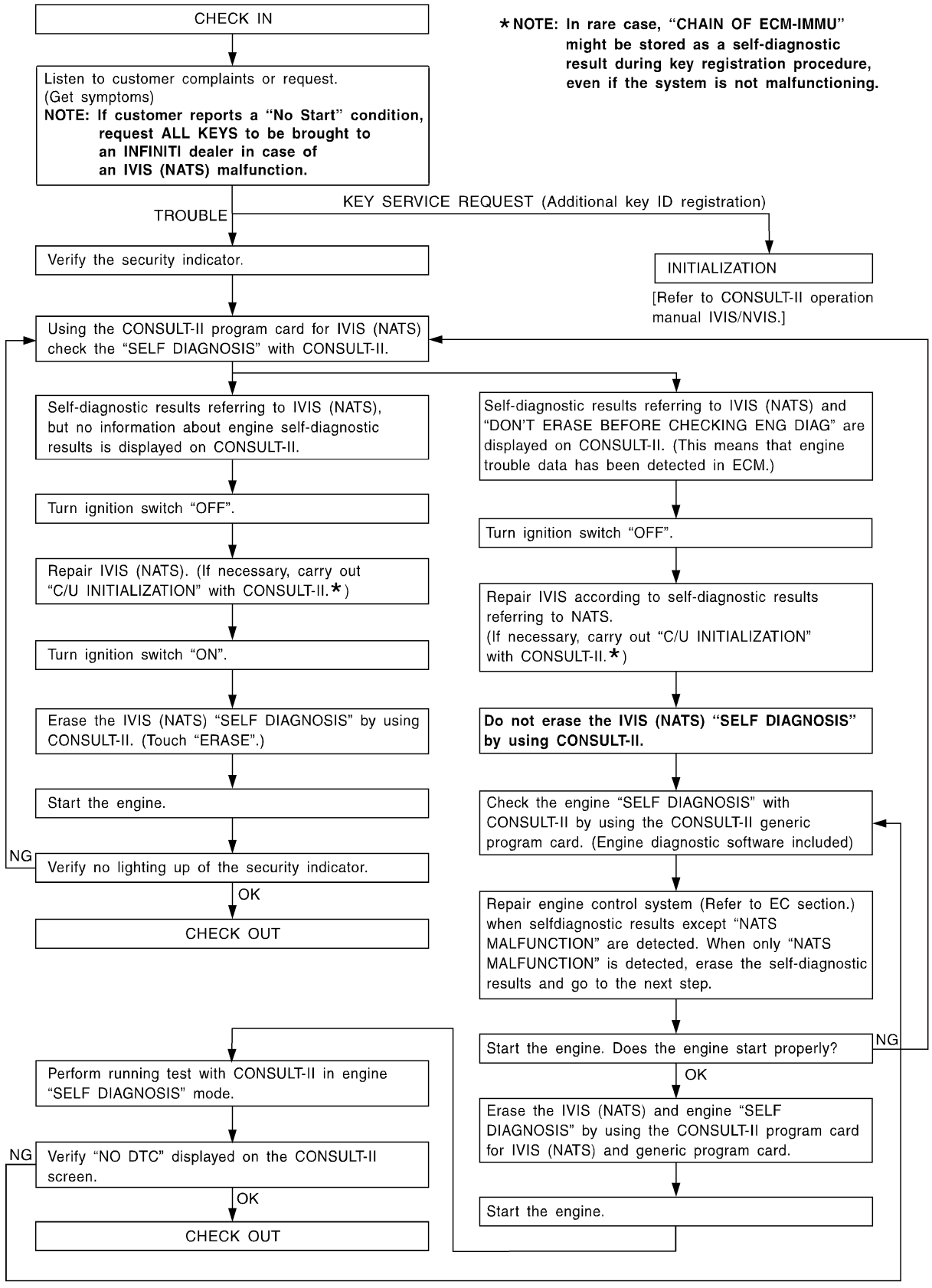
Detected items (NATS program card screen terms)	P No. Code (Self-diagnostic result of "ENGINE"	Malfunction is detected when	Reference page
LOCK MODE	NATS MALFUNCTION P1610	When the starting operation is carried out five or more times consecutively under the following conditions, IVIS (NATS) will shift the mode to one which prevents the engine from being started. ● Unregistered ignition key is used. ● IMMU or ECM's malfunctioning.	EL-853
DON'T ERASE BEFORE CHECKING ENG DIAG	—	All engine trouble codes except IVIS (NATS) trouble code has been detected in ECM.	EL-841

Trouble Diagnoses

NBEL0393

WORK FLOW

NBEL0393S01



SEL024X

SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1
(Self-diagnosis related item)

NBEL0393S02

SYMPTOM	Displayed "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" on CONSULT-II screen.	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (Reference page)	SYSTEM (Malfunctioning part or mode)	REFERENCE PART NO. OF ILLUSTRATION ON NEXT PAGE
• Security indicator lighting up* • Engine cannot be started.	ECM INT CIRC-IMMU	PROCEDURE 1 (EL-843)	ECM	B
	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	PROCEDURE 2 (EL-844)	In rare case, "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" might be stored during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.	—
			Open circuit in battery voltage line of IMMU circuit	C1
			Open circuit in ignition line of IMMU circuit	C2
			Open circuit in ground line of IMMU circuit	C3
			Open circuit in communication line between IMMU and ECM	C4
			Short circuit between IMMU and ECM communication line and battery voltage line	C4
			Short circuit between IMMU and ECM communication line and ground line	C4
			ECM	B
			IMMU	A
	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	PROCEDURE 3 (EL-848)	Unregistered key	D
			IMMU	A
	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	PROCEDURE 4 (EL-849)	Malfunction of key ID chip	E
			IMMU	A
	ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	PROCEDURE 5 (EL-850)	System initialization has not yet been completed.	F
			ECM	F
	LOCK MODE	PROCEDURE 7 (EL-853)	LOCK MODE	D
• MIL staying ON • Security indicator lighting up*	DON'T ERASE BEFORE CHECKING ENG DIAG	WORK FLOW (EL-841)	Engine trouble data and IVIS (NATS) trouble data have been detected in ECM	—

*: When IVIS (NATS) detects trouble, the security indicator lights up while ignition key is in the "ON" position.

SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 2

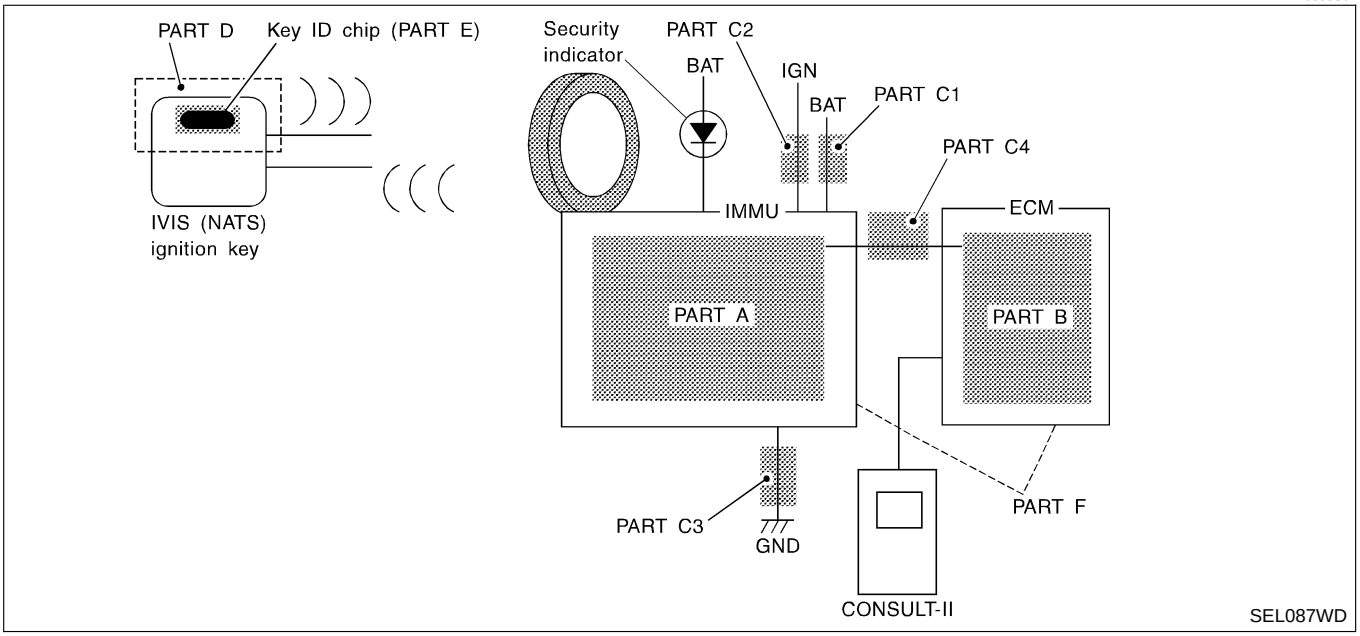
NBEL0393S03

(Non self-diagnosis related item)

SYMPTOM	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (Reference page)	SYSTEM (Malfunctioning part or mode)
Security ind. does not light up.	PROCEDURE 6 (EL-851)	Security ind.
		Open circuit between Fuse and IMMU
		Continuation of initialization mode
		IMMU

DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DIAGRAM

NBEL0393S04



SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
ECM INT CIRC-IMMU	0

SEL365X

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1

NBEL0393S05

Self-diagnostic results:
"ECM INT CIRC-IMMU" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1. Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "ECM INT CIRC-IMMU" displayed on CONSULT-II screen. Ref. part No. B.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform initialization with CONSULT-II.
   For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2

=NBEL0393S06

Self-diagnostic results:
"CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1	CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

NOTE:
In rare case, "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" might be stored during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	0

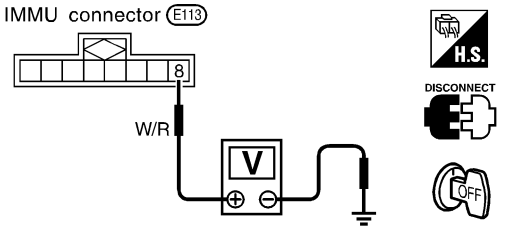
SEL366X

Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.

2	CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR IMMU

1. Disconnect IMMU connector.
2. Check voltage between terminal 8 of IMMU and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.



Battery voltage should exist.

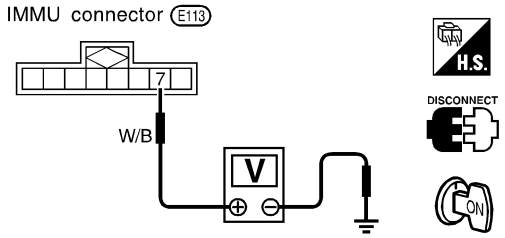
SEL302WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	**Check the following** ● 7.5A fuse (No. 62, located in the fuse and fusible link box) ● Harness for open or short between fuse and IMMU connector **Ref. Part No. C1**

3	CHECK IGN SW. ON SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between terminal 7 of IMMU and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.



Battery voltage should exist.

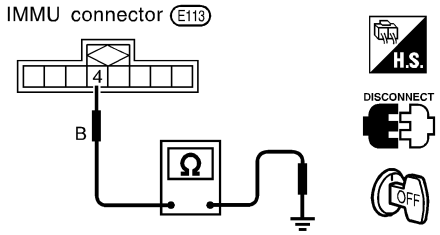
SEL303WF

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	**Check the following** ● 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)] ● Harness for open or short between fuse and IMMU connector **Ref. part No. C2**

4	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR IMMU

1. Turn ignition OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between IMMU terminal 4 and ground.



Continuity should exist.

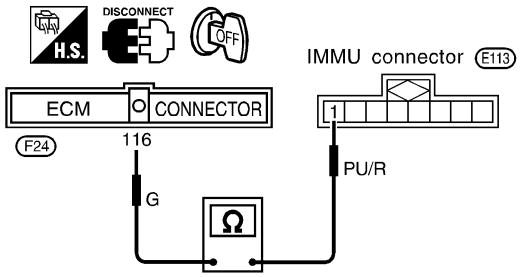
SEL304WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair harness. **Ref. part No. C3**

5	CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ECM connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 116 and IMMU terminal 1.



Continuity should exist.

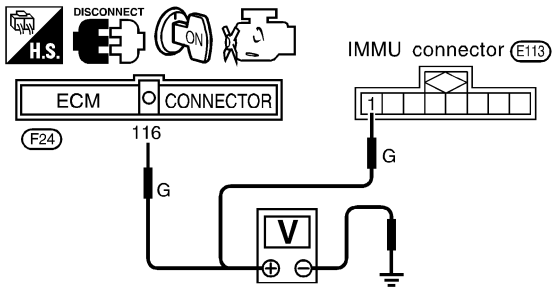
SEL305WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector. **Ref. part No. C4**

6	CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE BATTERY SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 116 or IMMU terminal 1 and ground.



Voltage: 0V

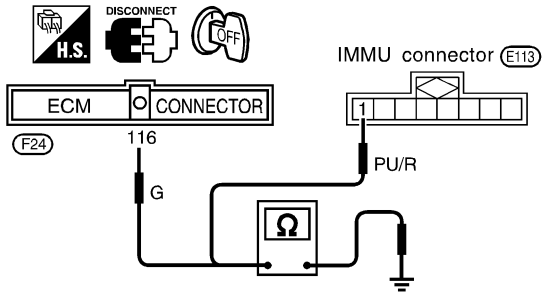
SEL306WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Communication line is short-circuited with battery voltage line or ignition switch ON line. Repair harness or connectors. **Ref. part No. C4**

7	CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE GROUND SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ECM terminal 116 or IMMU terminal 1 and ground.



Continuity should not exist.

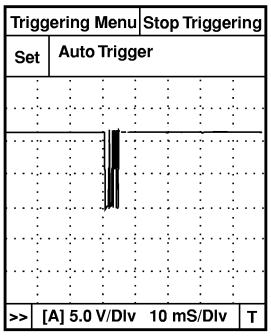
SEL307WD

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Communication line is short-circuited with ground line. Repair harness or connectors. **Ref. part No. C4**

8	SIGNAL FROM ECM TO IMMU CHECK

1. Check the signal between ECM terminal 116 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when ignition switch is turned "ON".
2. Make sure signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 750 msec. just after ignition switch is turned "ON".



SEL730W

OK or NG

OK	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. **Ref. part No. A** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For the operation of initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".
NG	▶	ECM is malfunctioning. Replace ECM. **Ref. part No. B** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For the operation of initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3

=NBEL0393S07

Self-diagnostic results:
"DIFFERENCE OF KEY" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1	CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "DIFFERENCE OF KEY" displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	0

SEL367X

Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.

2	PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-II

Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. Re-register all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs.
For initialization and registration of IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

IMMU INITIALIZATION
INITIALIZATION FAIL
THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.

SEL297W

NOTE:
If the initialization is not completed or fails, CONSULT-II shows above message on the screen.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with re-registered IVIS (NATS) ignition key?

Yes	▶	Ignition key ID was unregistered. **Ref. part No. D**
No	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. **Ref. part No. A** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4

=NBEL0393S08

Self-diagnostic results:
"CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1	CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY" displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	0

SEL368X

Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.

2	CHECK IVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY ID CHIP

Start engine with another registered IVIS (NATS) ignition key.

Does the engine start?

Yes	▶	Ignition key ID chip is malfunctioning. Replace the ignition key. **Ref. part No. E** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".
No	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK IMMU INSTALLATION

Check IMMU installation.
Refer to "How to Replace IMMU" in EL-854.

OK or NG

OK	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. **Ref. part No. A** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".
NG	▶	Reinstall IMMU correctly.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5

=NBEL0393S09

Self-diagnostic results:
"ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1	CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM" displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	0

SEL369X

NOTE:
"ID DISCORD IMMU-ECM":
Registered ID of IMMU is in discord with that of ECM.

Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.

2	PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-II

Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. Re-register all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs.
For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II operation manual IVIS/NVIS".

IMMU INITIALIZATION
INITIALIZATION FAIL
THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.

SEL297W

NOTE:
If the initialization is not completed or fails, CONSULT-II shows above message on the screen.

Can the system be initialized?

Yes	▶	Start engine. (END) (System initialization had not been completed. **Ref. part No. F**)
No	▶	ECM is malfunctioning. Replace ECM. **Ref. part No. F** Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

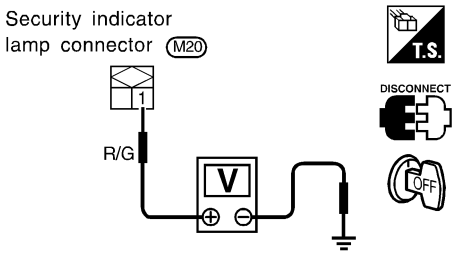
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6

=NBEL0393S10

"SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT LIGHT UP"

1	CHECK FUSE	
Check 10A fuse [No. 12, located in the fuse block (J/B)]. **Is 10A fuse OK?**		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Replace fuse.

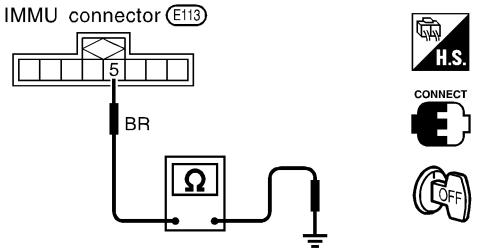
2	CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP	
1. Install 10A fuse. 2. Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS". 3. Turn ignition switch OFF. 4. Start engine and turn ignition switch OFF. 5. Check the security indicator lamp lighting. **Security indicator lamp should be blinking.** **OK or NG**		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT	
1. Disconnect security indicator lamp connector. 2. Check voltage between security indicator lamp connector terminal 1 and ground.  **Battery voltage should exist.** SEL370XB **OK or NG**		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Check harness for open or short between fuse and security indicator lamp.

4	CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP	
Check security Indicator Lamp. **Is security indicator lamp OK?**		
Yes	▶	GO TO 5.
No	▶	Replace security indicator lamp.

5	CHECK IMMU FUNCTION

1. Connect IMMU connector.
2. Disconnect security indicator lamp connector.
3. Check continuity between IMMU terminal 5 and ground.



Continuity should exist intermittently.

SEL300WC

OK or NG

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between security indicator lamp and IMMU.
NG	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7

=NBEL0393S11

Self-diagnostic results:
"LOCK MODE" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1	CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "LOCK MODE" is displayed on CONSULT-II screen.

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
LOCK MODE	0

SEL371X

Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.

2	ESCAPE FROM LOCK MODE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON with registered key. (Do not start engine.) Wait 5 seconds.
3. Return the key to OFF position.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 twice (total of three cycles).
5. Start the engine.

Does engine start?

Yes	▶	System is OK. (Now system is escaped from "LOCK MODE".)
No	▶	GO TO 3.

3	CHECK IMMU ILLUSTRATION

Check IMMU installation. Refer to "How to Replace IMMU" in EL-854.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Reinstall IMMU correctly.

4	PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-II

Perform initialization with CONSULT-II.
For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

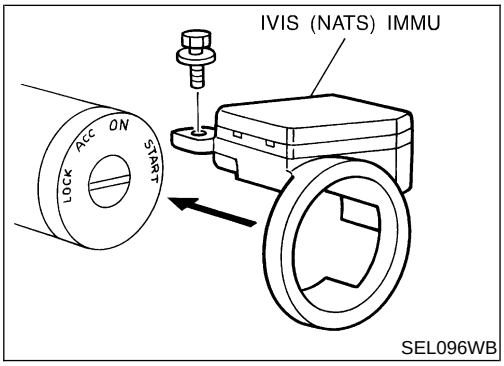
IMMU INITIALIZATION
INITIALIZATION FAIL
THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.

SEL297W

NOTE:
If the initialization is not completed or fails, CONSULT-II shows the above message on the screen.

Can the system be initialized?

Yes	▶	System is OK.
No	▶	GO TO DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4 to check "CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY", refer to EL-849.



SEL096WB

How to Replace IVIS (NATS) IMMU

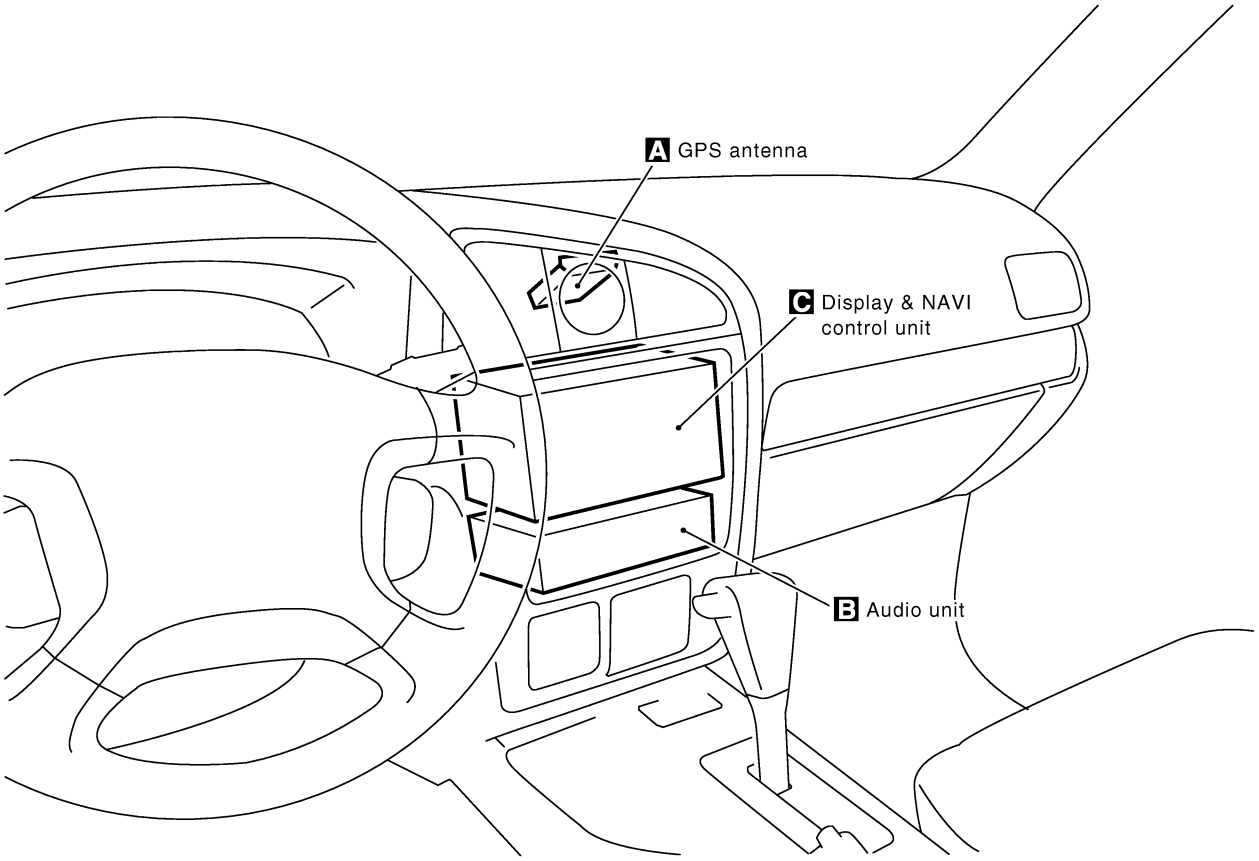
NBEL0394

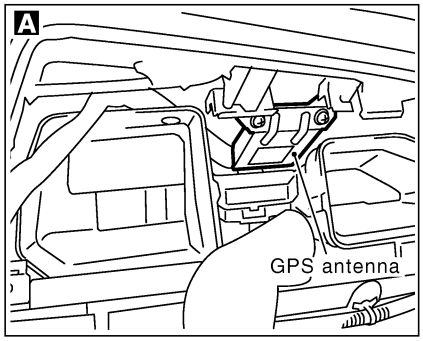
NOTE:

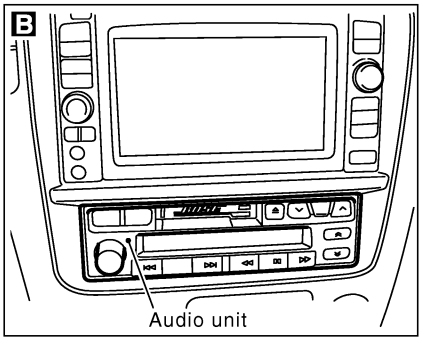
- **If IVIS (NATS) IMMU is not installed correctly, IVIS (NATS) system will not operate properly and SELF-DIAG RESULTS on CONSULT-II screen will show "LOCK MODE".**

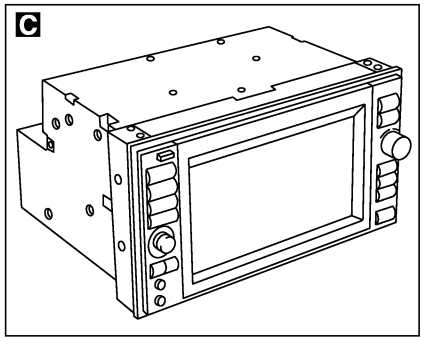
Component Parts Location

NBEL0406

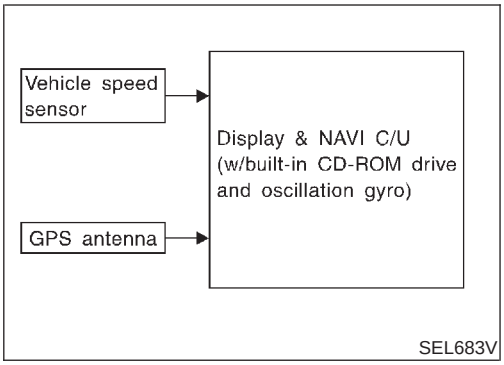








SEL508X



System Description

=NBEL0407

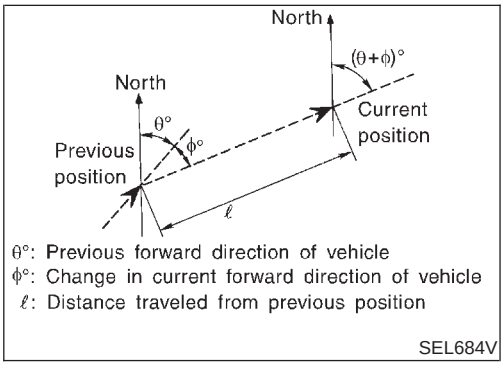
OUTLINE

NBEL0407S01

The Navigation System (Multi-AV System) relies upon three sensing devices in order to determine vehicle location at regular time intervals.

1. Vehicle speed sensor: Determines the distance the vehicle has traveled.
2. Gyro (Angular velocity sensor): Determines vehicle steering angle and directional change.
3. GPS antenna (GPS data): Determines vehicle forward movement and direction.

The data provided by the three sensing functions together with a comparison of the mapping information read from the CD-ROM drive permit accurate determination of the vehicle's current location and subsequent course (map matching). The information appears on a liquid crystal display.
This comparison of GPS data (vehicle position sensing) and map matching permits precise determination of vehicle location.



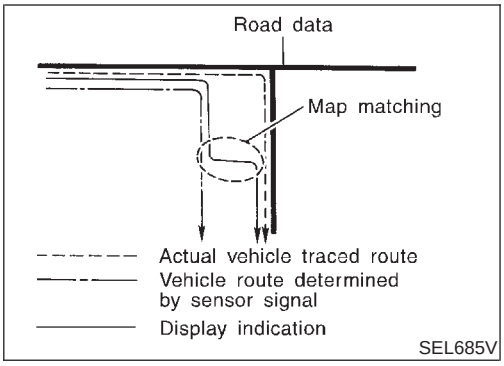
Position Sensor Operating Principles

NBEL0407S0101

The sensor determines current vehicle location by calculating the previously sensed position, the distance traveled from this position, and the directional changes occurring during this travel.

1. Distance traveled
   The distance traveled is calculated using signals received from the vehicle speed sensor. The sensor automatically compensates for the slightly reduced wheel and tire diameter resulting from tire wear.
2. Forward movement (Direction)
   Changes in the direction of forward movement are calculated by the gyro (angular velocity sensor) and the GPS antenna (GPS data). Each of these functions has its advantage and disadvantages. Depending upon conditions, one function takes precedence over the other to accurately determine the direction of forward movement.

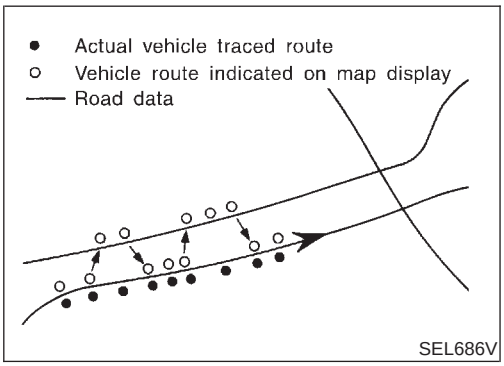
Function type	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyro (Angular velocity sensor)	• Able to accurately detect minute changes in steering angle and direction.	• Calculation errors may accumulate over a long period of continuous vehicle travel.
GPS antenna (GPS data)	• Able to sense vehicle travel in four general directions (North, South, East, and West)	• Unable to detect direction of vehicle travel at low vehicle speeds.



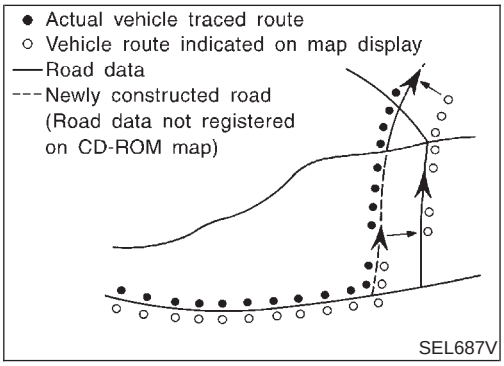
Map Matching

NBEL0407S0102

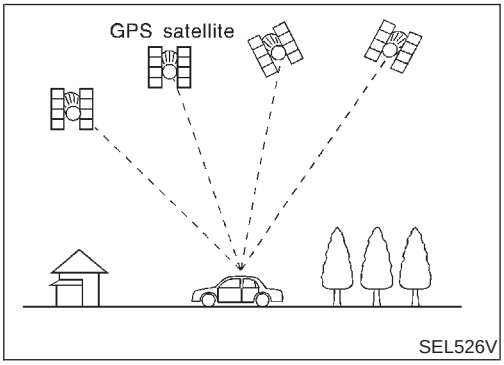
Map matching allows the driver to compare the sensed vehicle location data with the road map contained in the CD-ROM drive. Vehicle position is marked on the CD-ROM map. This permits the driver to accurately determine his/her present position on the highway and to make appropriate course decisions.
When GPS data reception is poor during travel, the vehicle position is not amended. At this time, manual manipulation of the CD-ROM map position marker is required.



Map matching permits the driver to make priority judgments about possible appropriate roads other than the one currently being traveled.
If there is an error in the distance or direction of travel, there will also be an error in the relative position of other routes. When two routes are closely parallel to one another, the indicated position for both routes will be nearly the same priority. This is so that, slight changes in the steering direction may cause the marker to indicate both routes alternately.



Newly constructed roads may not appear on the CD-ROM map. In this case, map matching is not possible. Changes in the course of a road will also prevent accurate map matching.
When driving on a road not shown on the CD-ROM map, the position marker used for map matching may indicate a different route. Even after returning to a route shown on the map, the position marker may jump to the position currently detected.



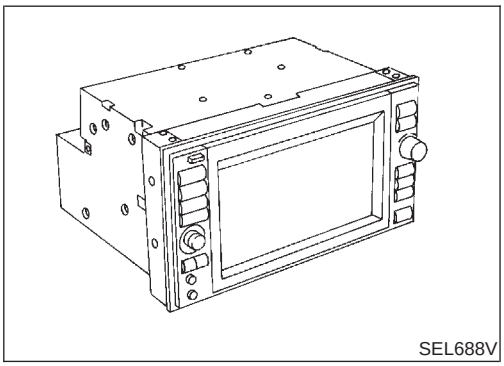
GPS (Global Positioning System)

NBEL0407S0103

GPS is the global positioning system developed and operated by the US Department of Defense. GPS satellites (NAVSTAR) transmit radio waves and orbit around the earth at an altitude of approximately 21,000 km (13,000 miles).
GPS receiver calculates the three-dimensional position of the vehicle (latitude, longitude, and altitude from the sea level) by the time difference of the radio wave arriving from more than four GPS satellites (three-dimensional positioning).
When the radio wave is received from only three GPS satellites, the two-dimensional position (latitude and longitude) is calculated, using the altitude from the sea level data calculated by using four GPS satellites (two-dimensional positioning).
Positioning capability is degraded in the following cases.

- In two-dimensional positioning, when the vehicle's altitude from the sea level changes, the precision becomes lower.
- The location detection performance can have an error of about 100 m (300 ft) even in three-dimensional positioning with high precision. Because the precision is influenced by the location of GPS satellites used for positioning, the location detection performance may drop depending on the location of GPS satellites.
- When the radio wave from GPS satellites cannot be received,

for example, when the vehicle is in a tunnel, in a parking lot inside building, under an elevated superhighway or near strong power lines, the location may not be detected. Turbulent/ electric weather conditions may also affect positioning performance. If something is placed on the antenna, the radio wave from GPS satellites may not be received.


SEL688V

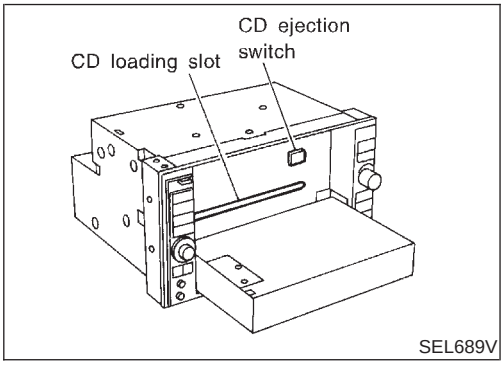
COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

NBEL0407S02

Display & NAVI Control Unit

NBEL0407S0201

- The gyro (angular speed sensor) and the CD-ROM drive are built-in units that control the navigation functions.
- Signals are received from the gyro, the vehicle speed sensor, and the GPS antenna. Vehicle location is determined by combining this data with the data contained in the CD-ROM map. Locational information is shown on liquid crystal display panel.
- Finger-operated touch switches are positioned on the liquid crystal display panel for easy operation.
- The touch switches used to control the equipment are beneath a glass sheet and two resistance membranes at the top of the liquid crystal display panel. The switches are sensitive to resistance value where touched with your finger to detect operating status.



SEL689V

CD-ROM Driver

NBEL0407S0202

Maps, traffic control regulations, and other pertinent information can be easily red from the CD-ROM disc.

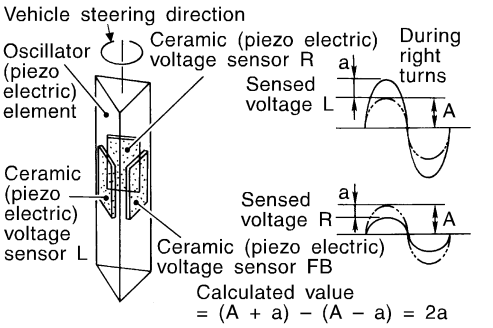
NOTE:

- When removing the CD-ROM, allow it to remain open until the liquid crystal display locks.
- The liquid crystal display must be closed when the vehicle is running.
- Do not place cups, cans or other containers containing liquids on top of the liquid crystal display.

Map CD-ROM

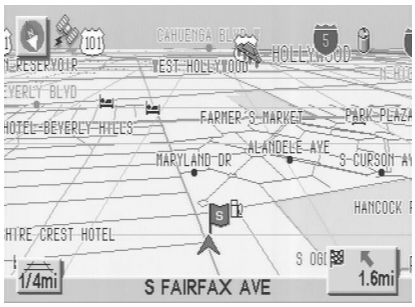
NBEL0407S0203

- The map CD-ROM has maps, traffic control regulations, and other pertinent information.
- To improve CD-ROM map matching and route determination functions, the CD-ROM uses an exclusive Nissan format. Therefore, the use of a CD-ROM provided by other manufacturers cannot be used.



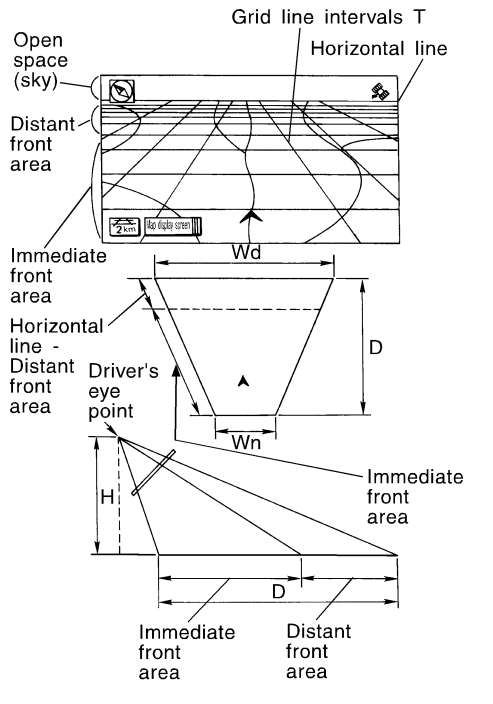
SEL690V

MAP DISPLAY



BIRDVIEW®

SEL636X



SEL691V

Gyro (Angular Speed Sensor)

NBEL0407S0204

- The oscillator gyro sensor is used to detect changes in vehicle steering angle.
- The oscillator gyro periodically senses oscillatory variation at the oscillation terminals. This variation is caused by changes in the vehicle angular velocity. Voltage variations are sensed by ceramic voltage sensors at the left and right sides of the terminals. Vehicle angular velocity corresponds directly with these changes in voltage.
- The gyro is built into the display & navigation (NAVI) control unit.

BIRDVIEW®

NBEL0407S0205

The BIRDVIEW® provides a detailed and easily seen display of road conditions covering the vehicle's immediate to distant area.

Description

NBEL0407S0206

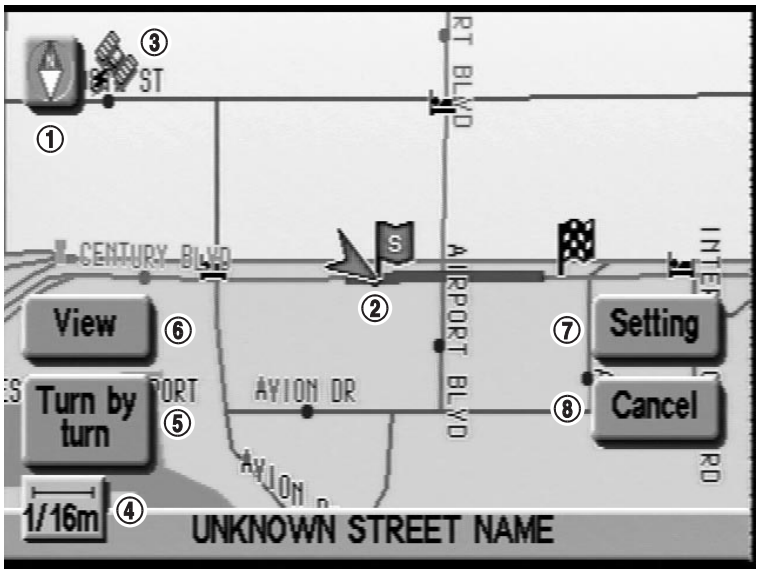
- Display area: Trapezoidal representation showing approximate distances (Wn, D, and Wd).
- Ten horizontal grid lines indicate display width while six vertical grid lines indicate display depth and direction.
- Drawing line area shows open space, depth, and immediate front area. Each area is to a scale of approximately 5:6:25.
- When the "ZM−" button is pushed, the view point height is increased. Pushing the "ZM+" button decreases the height. Pushing the "ZM−" button or the "ZM+" button during operation indicates the scale change and the view point height at the left-hand side of the screen.

FUNCTION OF TOUCH SWITCH (SUMMARY)

=NBEL0407S03

Display with Pushed "MAP" Switch

NBEL0407S0301



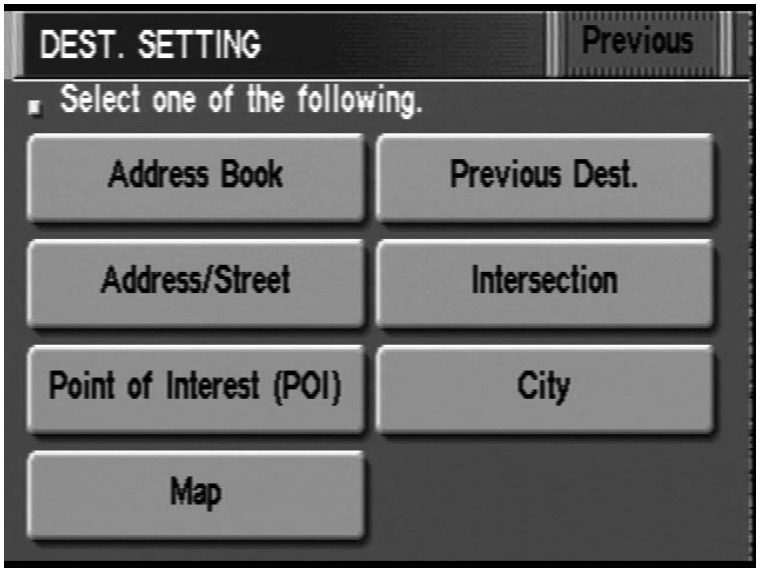
SEL580X

The function of each touch switch is as follows:

1) Azimuth indication
2) Position marker
   The tip of the arrow shows the current position. The shaft of the arrow indicates the direction in which the vehicle is traveling.
3) GPS reception signal (indicates current reception conditions)
4) Distance display (shows the distance in a reduced scale)
5) Current location voice information
   (this information is available when the route guide is being activated and the designated route is being traveled.)
6) Switch display from map screen to BIRDVIEW® screen (change to map screen on display when the BIRDVIEW® is being used.)
7) The following items can be set.
   - Save Current Location
   - Edit Address Book
   - Guide Volume
   - System Setting
8) The route guide operation can be canceled.

Display with Pushed "DEST" Switch

=NBEL0407S0302



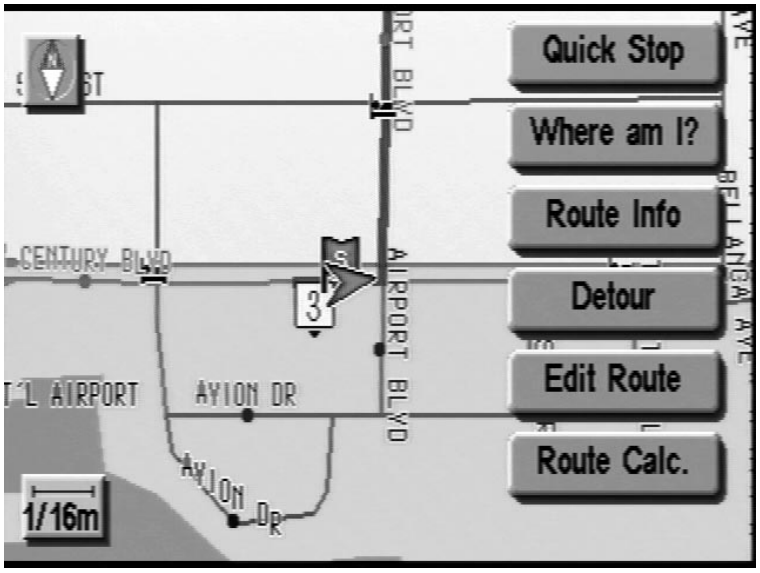
SEL581X

The function of each touch switch is as follows:

Icon	Description
Address Book	Favorite place can be saved to memory. The destination can be selected from the memory.
Address/Street	The destination can be searched from the address.
Point of Interest (POI)	The destination of favorite facility can be searched.
Previous Dest.	The previous ten destinations stored in memory are displayed.
Intersection	The destination from the intersection name can be retrieved.
City	The destination can be searched from city name.
Map	The destination can be searched from the map.

Display with Toutch Screen

NBEL0407S0303



SEL582X

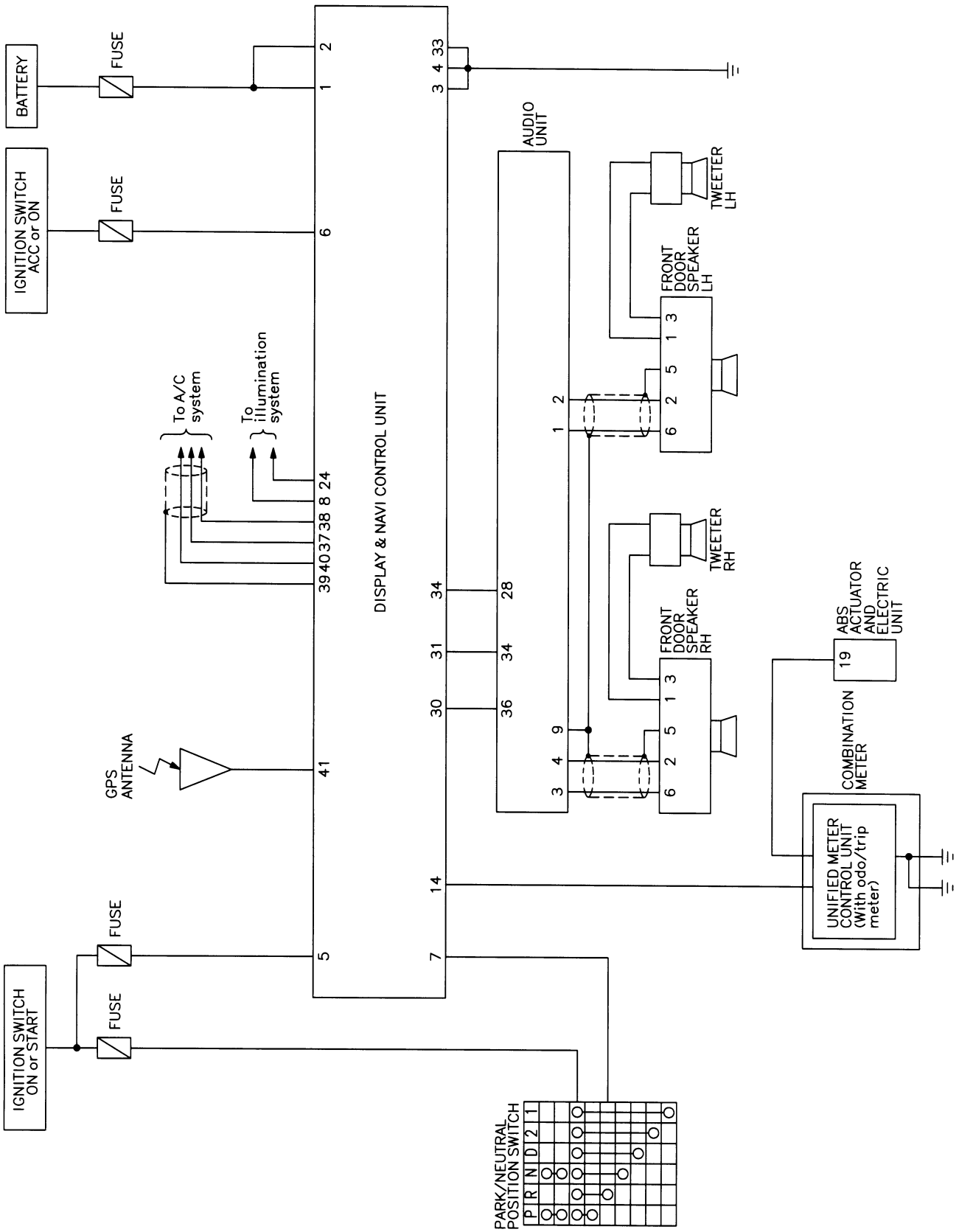
The function of each touch switch is as follows:

Icon	Description
Quick Stop	The selected facility is set as the destination or waypoint. (Route guidance has been turned OFF or the destination has been reached.)
Where am I?	Next, current and previous street names can be displayed.
Route Info.*	The following items can be set. ● Complete Route ● Turn List ● Route Simulation (Displayed only when the destination area has been set.)
Detour*	Based on the selected distance, an alternative route is searched. [Displayed only when the recommended route (not its reverse) is followed.]
Edit Route*	Change the destination or add the transit points of the route set in the route guide. (Displayed only when the automatic reroute function has been turned OFF and the recommended route is not followed.)
Route Calc.	Search for a recommended route between the vehicle's current location and the destination area. (Displayed only when the destination area has been set.)

*: When destinations have been entered, route guidance has been turned OFF or destination has been reached, "Route Info.", "Detour", "Edit Route" and "Route Calc." are not displayed.

Schematic

NBEL0408

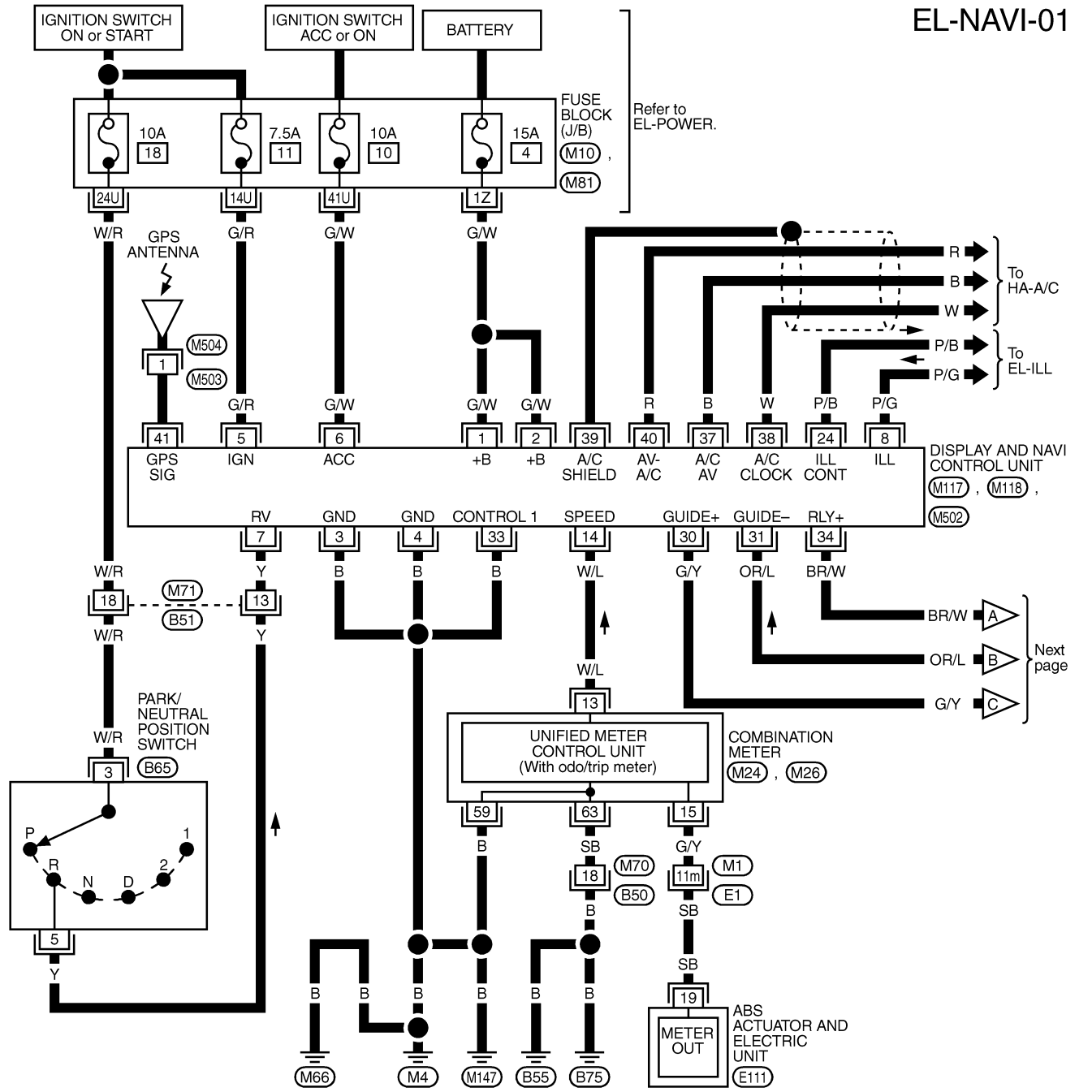


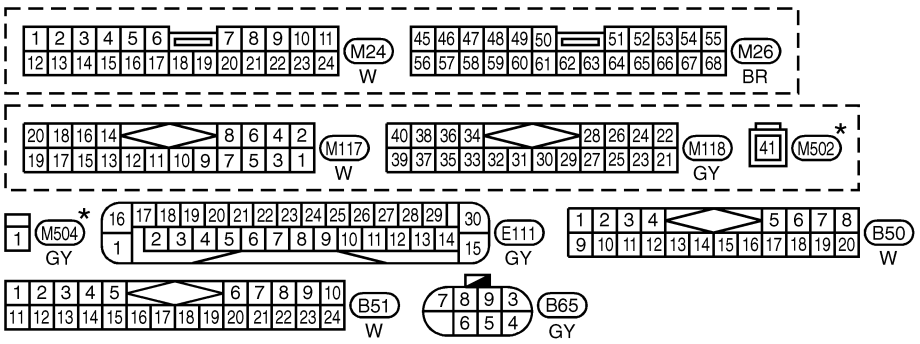
MEL270N

Wiring Diagram — NAVI —

NBEL0409

EL-NAVI-01



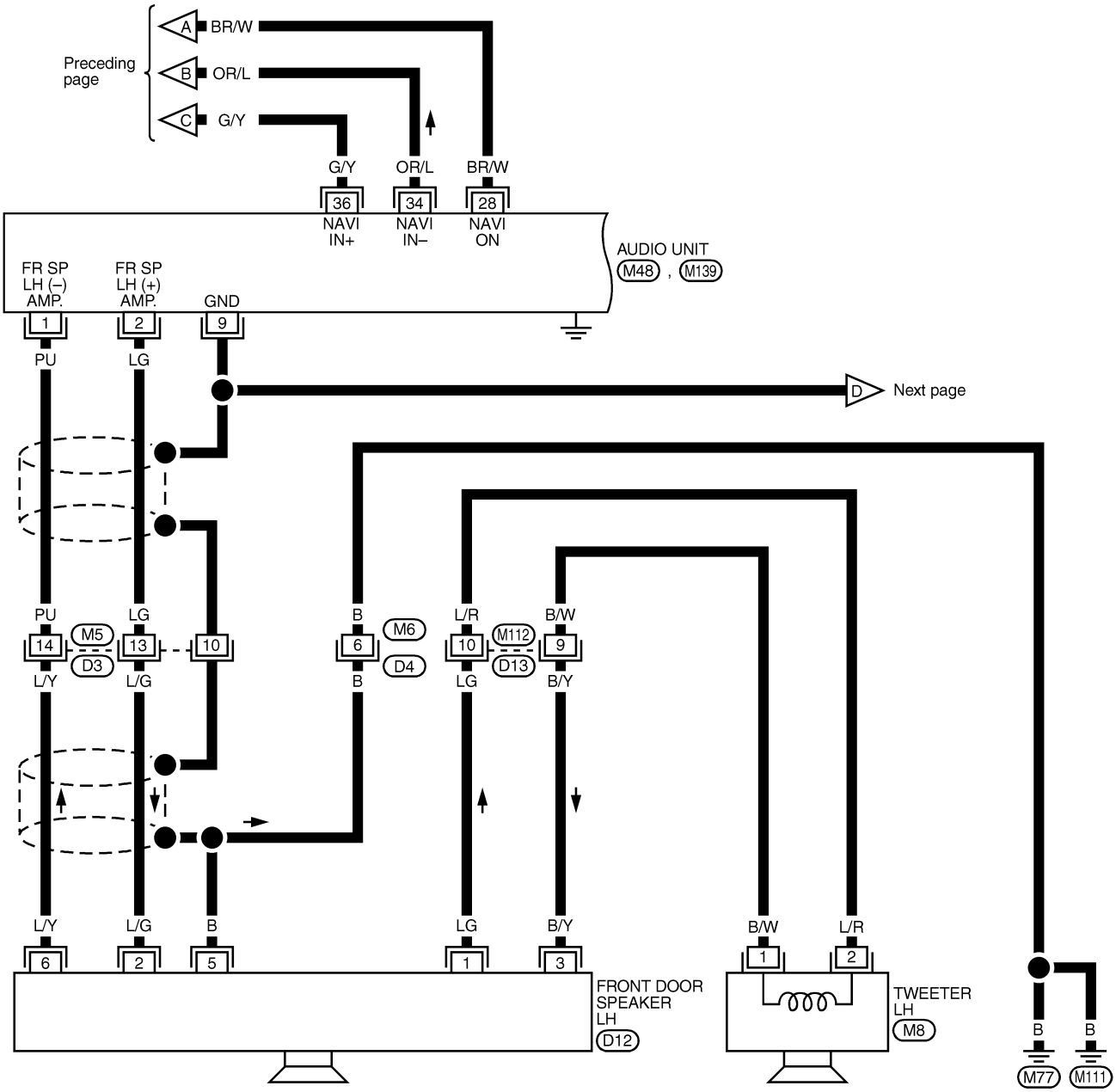


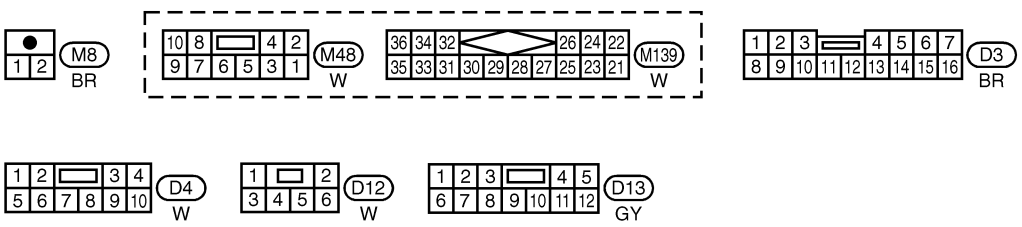
★ : This connector is not shown in “HARNESS LAYOUT”, EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M10 , M81 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL750N

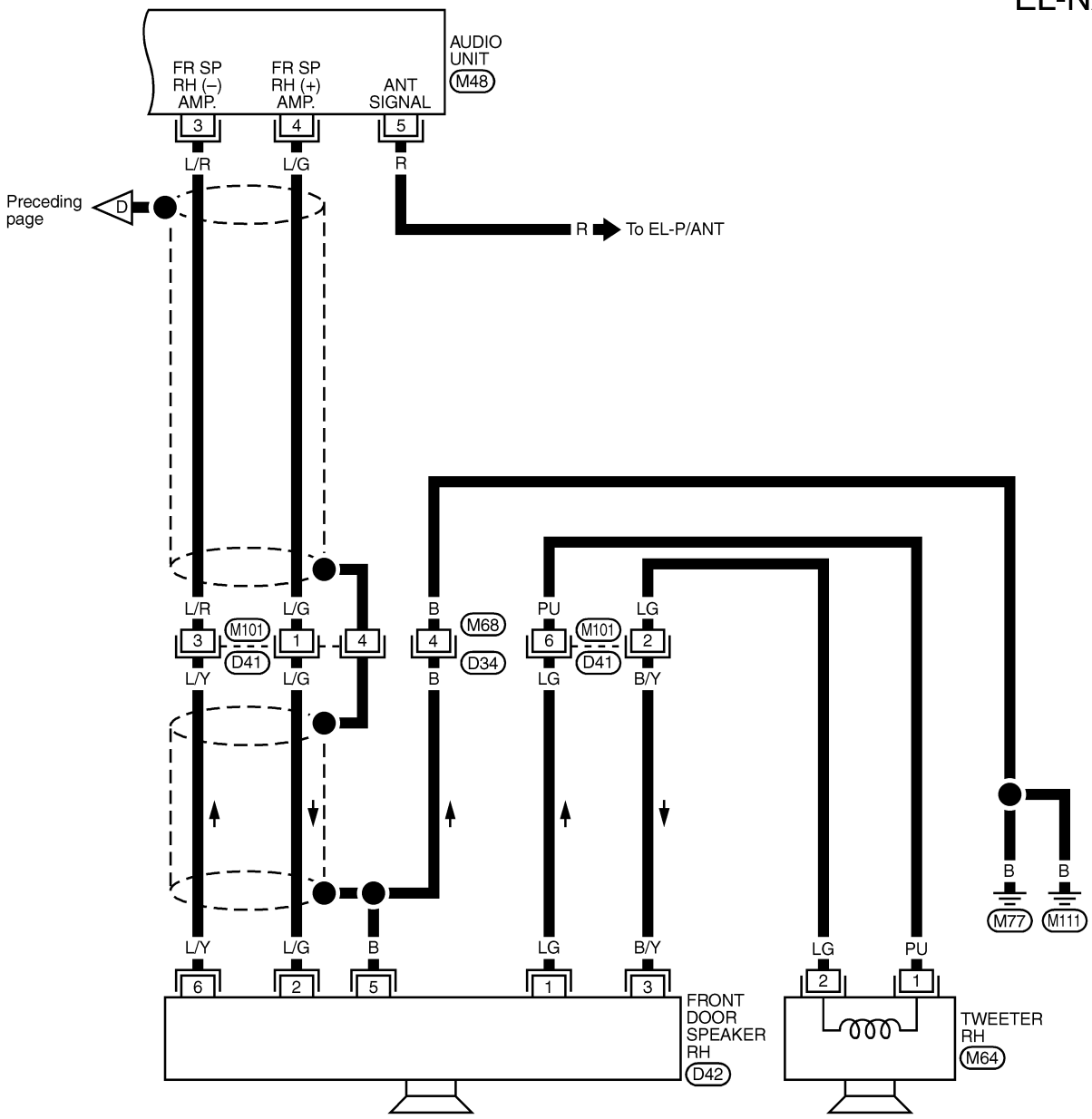
EL-NAVI-02

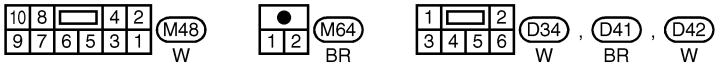




MEL272N

EL-NAVI-03





MEL270M

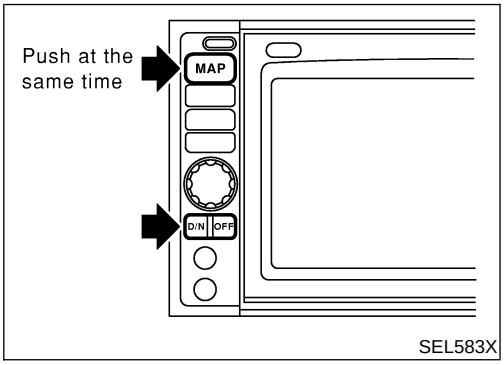
Self-diagnosis Mode

NBEL0410

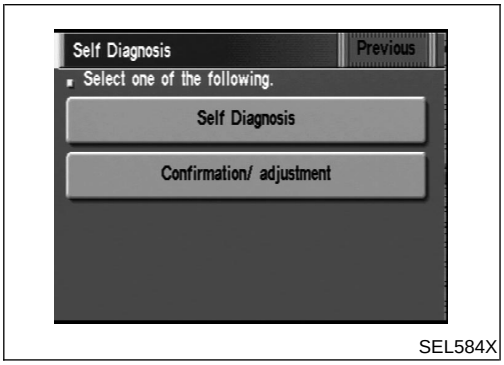
APPLICATION ITEMS

NBEL0410S01

Mode			Description	Reference page
Self Diagnosis			Self-diagnosis for display & NAVI control unit, CD-ROM and GPS antenna connection.	EL-868
Confirmation/ adjustment	Display Diagnosis		Color and gray gradation of display can be checked in this mode.	EL-876
	Diagnostic Signals from the Car		Several input signals to display & NAVI control unit, can be monitored in this mode.	EL-874
	Navigation	Check the map CD-ROM version	The version (parts number) of inserted CD-ROM can be checked in this mode.	EL-875
		Error history	Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory (before turning ignition switch ON) are displayed in this mode. Time and location when/where the errors occurred are also displayed.	EL-870
		Longitude & Latitude	Display the map. Use the joystick to adjust position. Longitude and latitude will be displayed.	EL-877
		Adjust the angle	Turning angle of the vehicle on the display can be adjusted in this mode.	EL-878
		Speed Calibration	Under ordinary conditions, the navigation system distance measuring function will automatically compensate for minute decreases in wheel and tire diameter caused by tire wear or low pressure. Speed calibration immediately restores system accuracy in cases such as when distance calibration is needed because of the use of tire chains in inclement weather.	EL-879
		Initialize Location	This mode is for initializing the current location. Use when the vehicle is transported a long distance on a trailer, etc.	EL-903



SEL583X



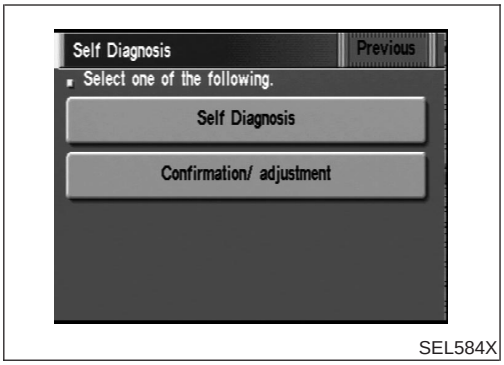
SEL584X

HOW TO PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

NBEL0410S02

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both of “MAP” and “D/N” switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch “Self Diagnosis” or “Confirmation/ adjustment”.

- For further procedure, refer to the following pages which describe each application item of the self-diagnosis mode.

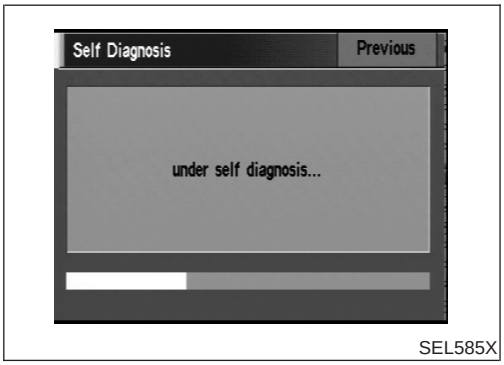


SEL584X

"Self Diagnosis"

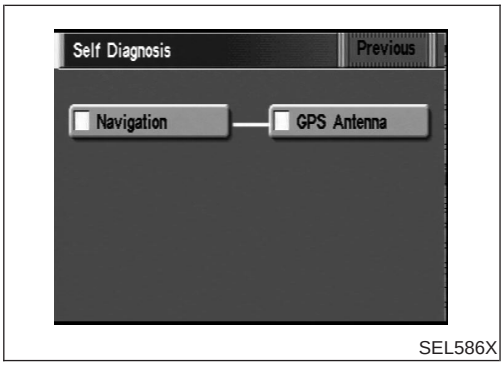
NBEL0410S0201

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Self Diagnosis".



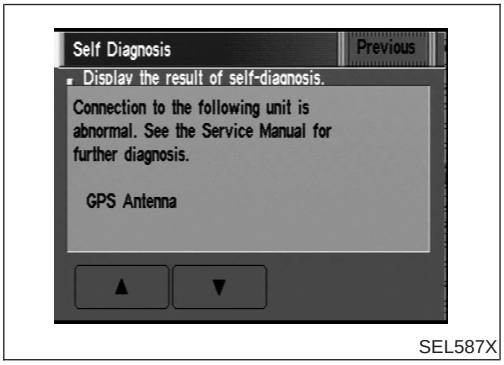
SEL585X

4. Self-diagnosis will be performed.



SEL586X

5. Diagnosis results will be displayed. Diagnosis results are indicated by display color. For details refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS".



SEL587X

To obtain detailed diagnosis results on the screen, touch "Navigation" or "GPS Antenna".

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

=NBEL0410S03

Diagnosed item	Displayed color	Detailed result	Description	Diagnoses/service procedure **Recheck system at each check or replacement (When malfunction is eliminated, further repair work is not required.)**
"GPS Antenna" (GPS antenna connection)	Green	—	GPS antenna is connected to display & NAVI control unit correctly.	—
	Yellow	Connection to the following unit is abnormal. See the Service Manual for further diagnosis.	GPS antenna connection error is detected.	1. Check GPS antenna feeder cable connection at display & NAVI control unit. 2. Visually check GPS antenna feeder cable. If NG, replace GPS antenna assembly. 3. Replace GPS antenna.
"Navigation" (Display & NAVI control unit)	Green	—	No failure is detected.	—
	Red	[*** is abnormal.]	Display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning.	Replace display & NAVI control unit.
	Gray	Self-diagnosis for CD-ROM DRIVER of DISP & NAVI was not conducted due to no insertion of CD-ROM.	Any CD-ROM is not inserted or display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning.	1. Confirm that map CD-ROM is not inserted into display & NAVI control unit. 2. Replace display & NAVI control unit.
	Yellow	CD-ROM or CD-ROM DRIVER of DISP & NAVI is abnormal. See the Service Manual for further diagnosis.	Display & NAVI control unit judges that inserted CD-ROM is malfunctioning. Map CD-ROM or CD-ROM driver of the unit is malfunctioning.	1. Confirm the disk is installed correctly (not up side down.) 2. Perform "CD-ROM VERSION CHECK" in EL-875 to confirm whether correct CD-ROM is inserted or not. 3. Check the disk surface. Are there any scratches, abrasions or pits on the surface? 4. Replace the CD-ROM. 5. Replace display & NAVI control unit.
		CD-ROM is abnormal. Please check the disc.	Inserted map CD-ROM can not be read. Map CD-ROM or CD-ROM driver of the unit is malfunctioning.	
		Connection to the following unit is abnormal. See the Service Manual for further diagnosis.	GPS antenna connection error is detected.	1. Check GPS antenna feeder cable connection at display & NAVI control unit. 2. Visually check GPS antenna feeder cable. If NG, replace GPS antenna assembly. 3. Replace GPS antenna.

Confirmation/Adjustment Mode

=NBEL0411

"ERROR HISTORY" MODE

NBEL0411S01

Description

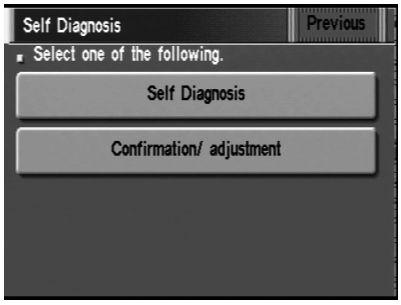
NBEL0411S0101

In this mode, historical errors of the system are displayed with the following data.

- How many times the error was detected
- The last time data when the error was detected
- The last place where the error was detected

NOTE:

- **The number of errors can be counted up to 50 times. More than 51 times will be indicated as 50 times.**
- **Malfunction of the GPS board (inside the display & NAVI control unit) will result in the display of incorrect time data.**
- **When an error occurs, an incorrect position marker appears on the display. The accuracy of the display data (position marker) will be affected.**

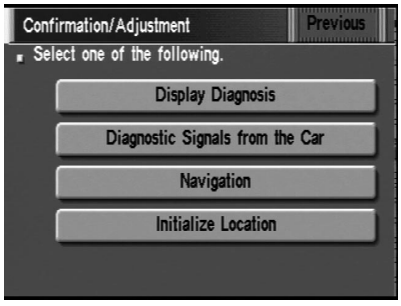


SEL584X

How to Perform

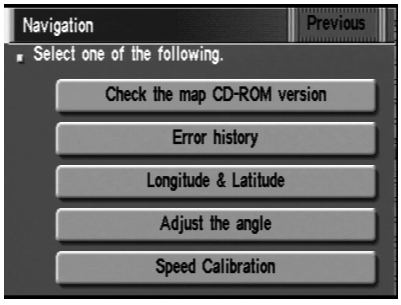
NBEL0411S0102

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switch at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



SEL588X

4. Touch "Navigation".



SEL589X

5. Touch "Error history".

SEL590X

6. If trouble items are displayed with time count, repair/replace the system according to "Error history" TABLE, EL-872.
7. If necessary, touch error item to display the time when the error was detected and the place where the error was detected.
8. After repairing the system, erase the diagnosis memory.

NOTE:
When the display & NAVI control unit must be replaced, do not erase the diagnosis memory for further inspection of malfunctions.

a. Start the engine.
b. Push both "Map" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
c. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".
d. Touch "Navigation".
e. Touch "Error history".
f. Touch "Delete".
g. Touch "Yes".

"ERROR HISTORY" TABLE

=NBEL0411S02

Detected items	Description	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Gyro sensor disconnected	Communications malfunction between display & NAVI control unit and internal gyro	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning or not. If no failure is detected, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by strong electromagnetic wave interference.	EL-867
Connection problem of speed sensor	Input malfunction of display & NAVI control unit and speed sensor	Check vehicle speed sensor signal in "Diagnosis for signals from the car" mode. If the input signal is not detected correctly, check harness for open or short between combination meter and display & NAVI control unit.	EL-874
GPS disconnected	Communications malfunction between display & NAVI control unit and GPS board	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning or not. If no failure is detected, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by strong electromagnetic wave interference.	EL-867
GPS transmission cable malfunction			
GPS input line connection error			
GPS TCXO over	The transmission circuit of the GPS board frequency synchronization oscillator (inside the display & NAVI control unit) is sending an oscillation frequency that is greater or less than the set value.	A location error occurs. Strong electromagnetic wave interference may have occurred. The GPS antenna may be in a very hot or very cold environment. This is usually a temporary malfunction.	—
GPS TCXO under			
GPS ROM malfunction	Internal malfunction of GPS board RAM or ROM inside the display & NAVI control unit.	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning or not. If no failure is detected, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by strong electromagnetic wave interference.	EL-867
GPS RAM malfunction			
GPS RTC malfunction	Malfunction of GPS board clock IC inside the display & NAVI control unit.		
GPS antenna disconnected	—	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm GPS antenna connection. If no failure is detected, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by a strong impact.	EL-875
Low voltage of GPS	Power supply voltage for GPS board inside the display & NAVI control unit is low.	1. Check power supply circuits for display & NAVI control unit.	EL-887
		2. Perform self-diagnosis to confirm GPS antenna connection.	EL-867
		3. If above diagnosis results are OK, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by a strong impact.	—
CD-ROM communication error	CD-ROM driver malfunction (inside the display & NAVI control unit)	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the display & NAVI control unit is malfunctioning or not. If no failure is detected, a momentary and/or temporary malfunction may have been caused by strong electromagnetic wave interference.	EL-867

Detected items	Description	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Loading mechanism malfunction	—	Check that whether the disc can be inserted and ejected correctly. If the loading function does not operate correctly, replace NAVI & display control unit.	—
CD-ROM reading error	It is confirmed that the appropriate CD-ROM disc is positioned in the CD-ROM loader. However, no data can be read.	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the inserted disc is malfunctioning or not.	EL-867
Malfunctioning of error correction for CD-ROM	Erroneous data is read from the CD-ROM. The errors cannot be corrected.		
CD-ROM focus error	CD-ROM data reading beam is out of focus.	Rough road driving might create CD skipping like music CD audio unit.	—
CD-ROM malfunction	—	Perform self-diagnosis to confirm whether the inserted disc is malfunctioning or not.	EL-867

"DIAGNOSTIC SIGNALS FROM THE CAR" MODE

=NBEL0411S03

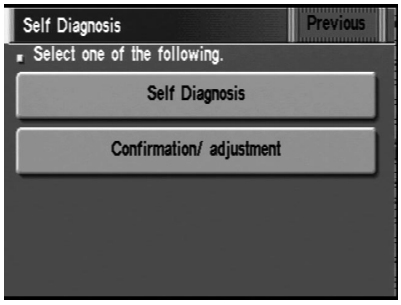
Description

NBEL0411S0301

In "Diagnostic Signals From the Car" mode, following input signals to the display & NAVI control unit can be checked on the display.

Item	Indication	Vehicle condition
Vehicle Speed*	ON	Vehicle speed is greater than 0 km/h (0 MPH).
	OFF	Vehicle speed is 0 km/h (0 MPH).
Light	ON	Lighting switch is in 1st or 2nd position.
	OFF	Lighting switch is in "OFF" position.
IGN	ON	Ignition switch is in "ON" position.
	OFF	Ignition switch is in "ACC" position.
REVERSE*	ON	Selector/shift lever is in "Reverse" position.
	OFF	Selector/shift lever is in other than "Reverse" position.

*: When ignition switch is in "ACC" position, indication will be changed to "-".

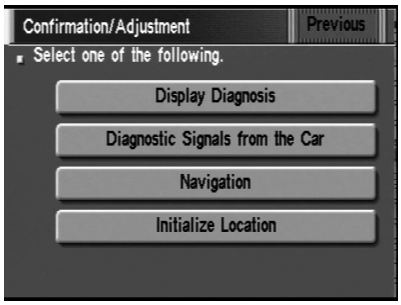


SEL584X

How to Perform

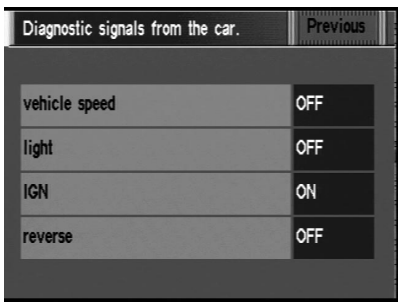
NBEL0411S0302

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



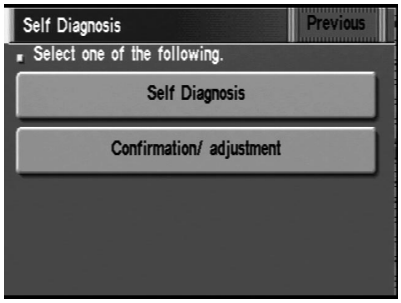
SEL588X

4. Touch "Diagnostic Signals from the Car".



SEL591X

5. Then "Diagnostic Signals from the Car" mode is performed.



SEL584X

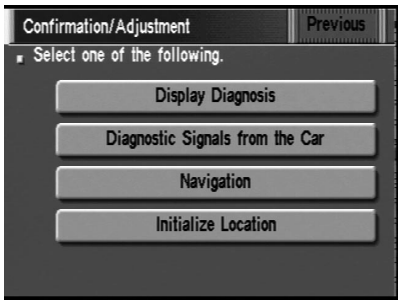
"CHECK THE MAP CD-ROM VERSION" MODE

=NBEL0411S04

How to Perform

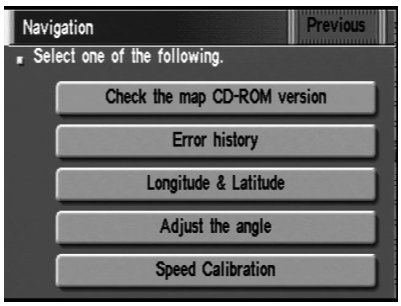
NBEL0411S0401

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



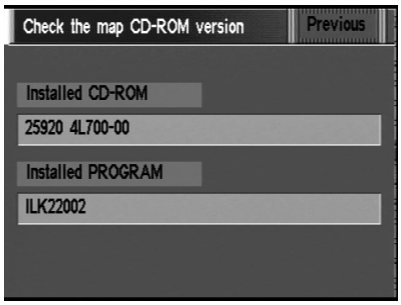
SEL588X

4. Touch "Navigation".



SEL589X

5. Touch "Check the map CD-ROM version".



SEL592X

6. The version (parts number) of CD-ROM loaded to the display and NAVI control unit will be displayed.

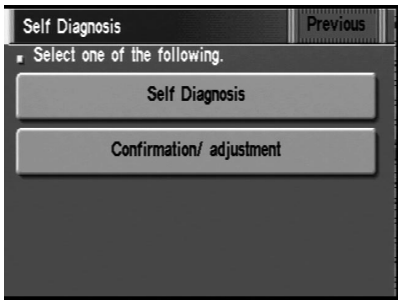
"DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS" MODE

=NBEL0411S05

Description

NBEL0411S0501

Use the "Diagnosis Display" mode to check the display color brightness and shading. The display & NAVI control unit must be replaced if the color brightness and shading are abnormal.

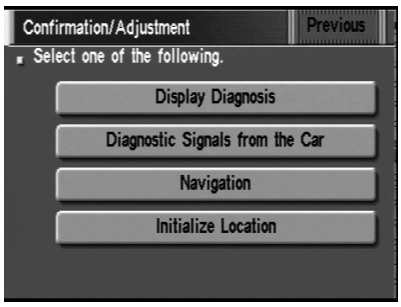


SEL584X

How to Perform

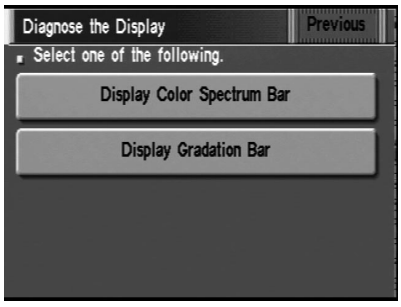
NBEL0411S0502

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



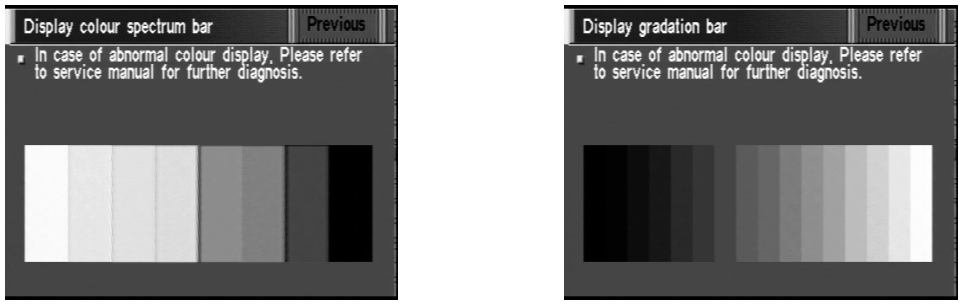
SEL588X

4. Touch "Display Diagnosis".



SEL593X

5. Touch "Display color spectrum bar" or "Display gradation bar".
6. Then color bar/gray scale will be displayed.



SEL594X

"LONGITUDE & LATITUDE" MODE

NBEL0411S06

Description

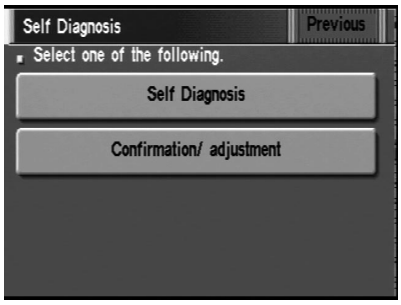
NBEL0411S0601

The "Longitude & Latitude" is used to confirm the longitude and latitude of some optional area point.

How to Perform

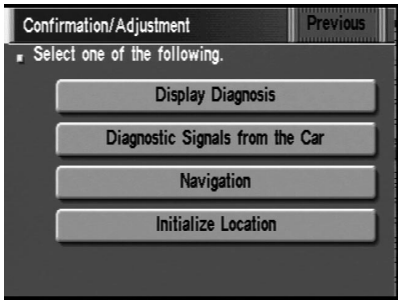
NBEL0411S0602

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



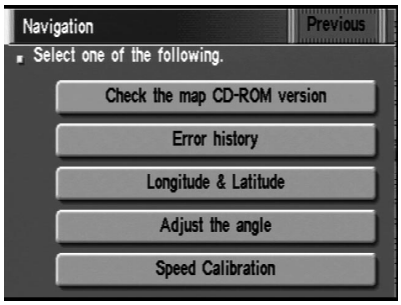
SEL584X

4. Touch "Navigation".



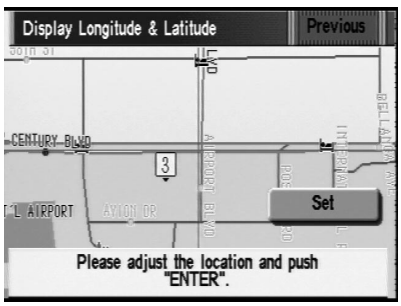
SEL588X

5. Touch "Longitude & Latitude".



SEL589X

6. Adjust the pointer with using the joystick and touch "Set".
7. The longitude and latitude are displayed.



SEL595X

"ADJUST THE ANGLE" MODE

=NBEL0411S07

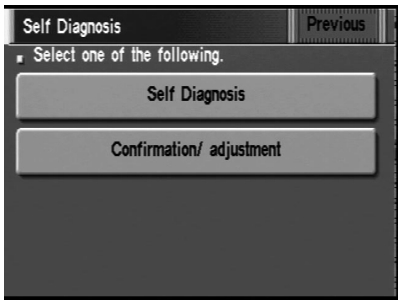
Description

NBEL0411S0701

If the display indicates a larger or smaller turning angle than the actual turning angle, the gyro (angular speed sensor) sensing values must be checked.
In case that the vehicle on the display makes larger angle turn than reality, touch "−". In case that the vehicle on the display makes smaller angle turn than reality, touch "+".

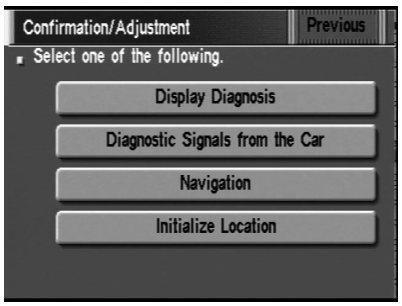
How to Perform

NBEL0411S0702



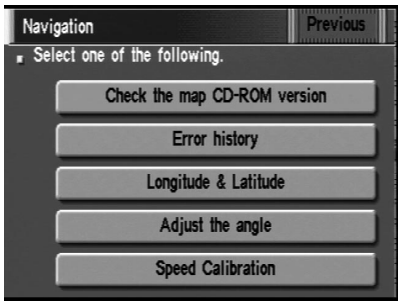
SEL584X

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



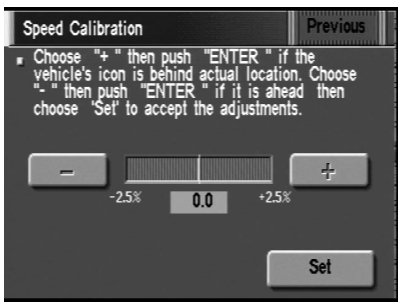
SEL588X

4. Touch "Navigation".



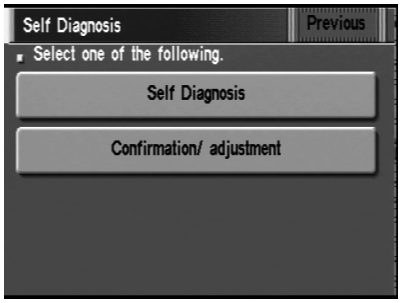
SEL589X

5. Touch "Adjust the angle".



SEL596X

6. Touch "Left Turn" to adjust the angle to the left. Touch "Right Turn" to adjust the angle to the right.
7. Touch "+" to increase the angle change coefficient or "−" to reduce the angle change coefficient.
8. Touch "Set" to save the changed values in memory.
9. Then the vehicle turning angle on the display has adjusted.

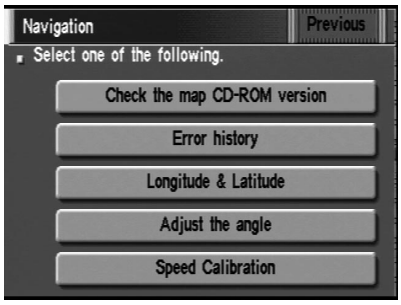


SEL584X

SPEED CALIBRATION

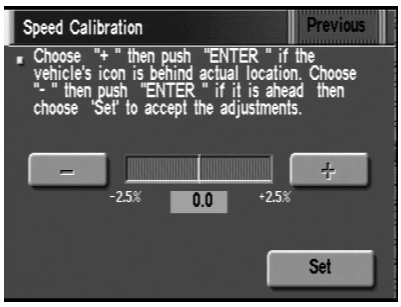
=NBEL0411S08

1. Start the engine.
2. Push both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.
3. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".
4. Touch "Navigation".



SEL589X

5. Touch "Speed Calibration".



SEL596X

6. Touch "+" or "−" to adjust the distance change coefficient.
   - To make the distance change coefficient smaller, touch "−".
   - To make the distance change coefficient larger, touch "+".
7. Touch "Set".

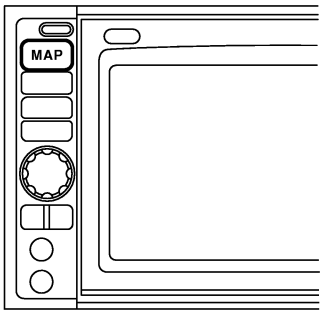
Setting Mode

=NBEL0412

APPLICATION ITEMS

NBEL0412S01

Mode	Description	Reference page
GPS Information	The GPS includes longtitude, latitude and altitude (distance above sea level) of the present vehicle position, and current date and time for the area in which the vehicle is being driven. Also indicated are the GPS reception conditions and the GPS satellite position.	EL-880
Quick Stop Customer Setting	One facility of your selection can be added to your Quick Stop.	EL-883
Route Priorities	Priorities of search request and automatic re-searching can be set for route search.	EL-884
Tracking	Tracking to the present vehicle position can be displayed.	EL-884
Display Setting	The following display settings can be customized. ● Display color (Day mode or Night mode) ● Brightness of display	EL-882
Heading	Heading of the map display can be customized for either north heading or the actual driving direction of the vehicle.	EL-885
Nearby Display Icons	Icons of facilities can be displayed. Facilities to be displayed can be selected from the variety of selections.	EL-886
Adjust Current Location	Current location of position marker can be adjusted. Direction of position marker also can be calibrated when heading direction of the vehicle on the display is not matched with the actual direction.	EL-881
Avoid Area Setting	Particular area can be avoided when routing.	—
Beep On/Off	Beep sounds which correspond to the system operation can be activated/deactivated.	EL-882
Clear Memory	Address book, Previous destination or Avoid area can be deleted.	EL-886



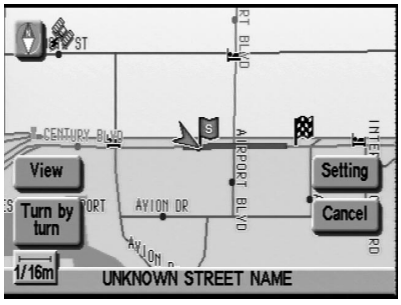
SEL597X

HOW TO PERFORM CONTROL PANEL MODE

NBEL0412S02

1. Start the engine.
2. Push “MAP” switch.

● For further procedures, refer to the following pages which describe each application item of the control panel mode.

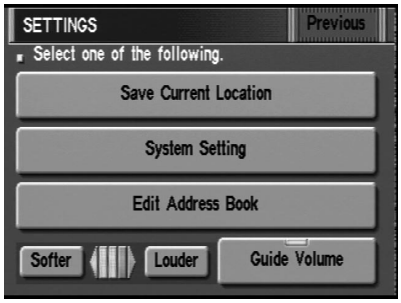


SEL598X

“GPS INFORMATION” SETTING

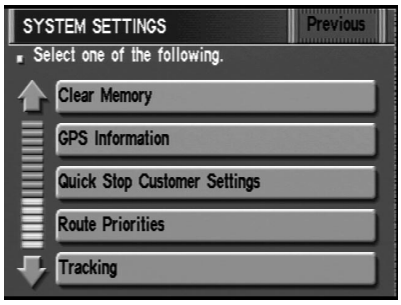
NBEL0412S03

1. Start the engine.
2. Push “MAP” switch.
3. Touch “Setting”.



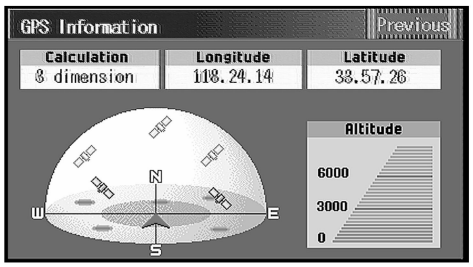
SEL599X

4. Touch "System Setting".



SEL600X

5. Touch "GPS Information".



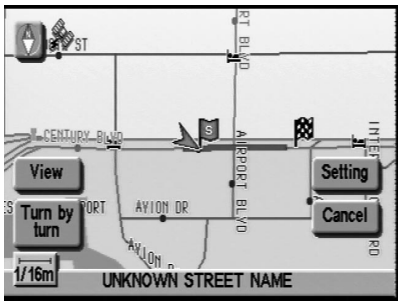
SEL146W

6. Then GPS information will be displayed.

"ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" SETTING

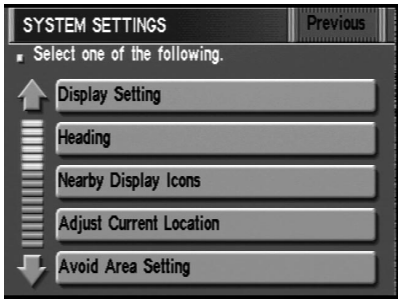
NBEL0412S04

1. Start the engine.
2. Push "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".

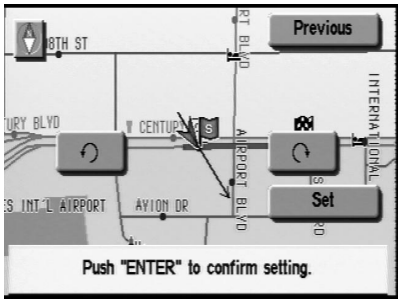


SEL598X

5. Touch "Adjust Current Location".



SEL601X



SEL602X

6. Touch "↶" or "↷" to calibrate the heading direction. (Arrow marks will rotate corresponding to the calibration key.)
7. Touch "Set". Then the vehicle mark will be matched to the arrow mark.
8. Display will show "Heading direction has been calibrated" and then go back to the current location map.

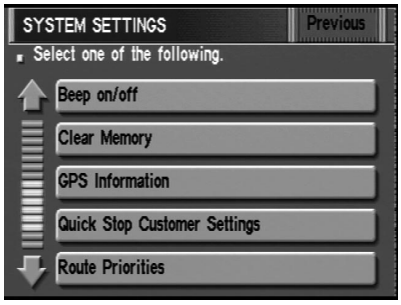
BEEP ON/OFF SETTING

NBEL0412S05

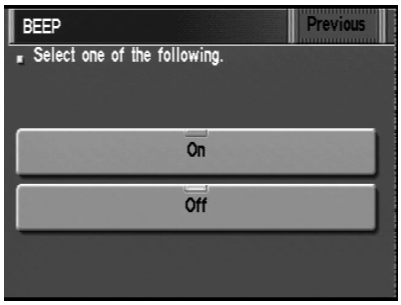
1. Start the engine.
2. Push "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".

SEL598X

5. Touch "Beep on/off".



SEL603X



SEL604X

6. Touch "On" or "Off" icon.
- If you want the beep sound, select "ON".
- If you do not want the beep sound, select "OFF".

7. Push "MAP" switch, then the display will go back to the current location map.

DISPLAY SETTING

NBEL0412S06

Description

NBEL0412S0601

The following display setting can be changed in this mode.

- Dimmer operation (when lighting switch is turned on.)
- Display color (Day mode or Night mode)
- Brightness of display

SEL605X

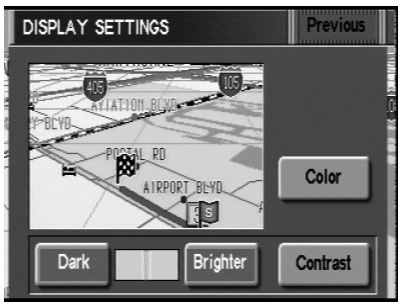
DISPLAY COLOR SETTING

NBEL0412S07

1. Start the engine.
2. Push "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".
5. Touch "Color". Display color will change to Day mode/Night mode.
6. Touch "Previous".

NOTE:

- **Display color can be changed independently when lighting switch is turned on and off.**
- **Initial setting of the color is as follows:**
  When lighting switch is turned off: Day mode
  When lighting switch is turned on: Night mode
  Day mode: White background
  Night mode: Black background



SEL605X

BRIGHTNESS SETTING

NBEL0412S08

1. Start the engine.
2. Push "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".
5. Touch "Bright" or "Dark" to adjust the brightness of display.
6. Touch "Previous".

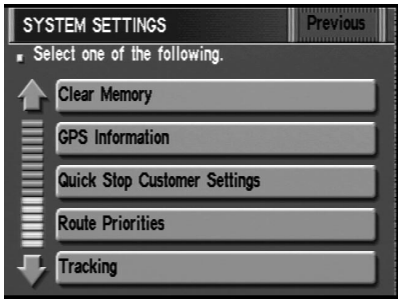
NOTE:
Display brightness can be adjusted independently when lighting switch is turned on and off.

SEL598X

"QUICK STOP CUSTOMER SETTING" MODE

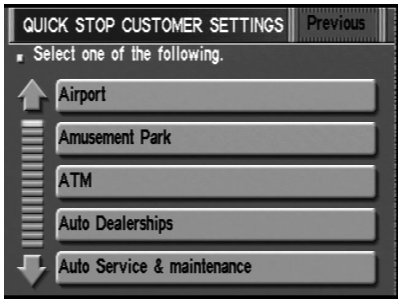
NBEL0412S09

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".



SEL600X

5. Touch "Quick Stop Customer Setting".



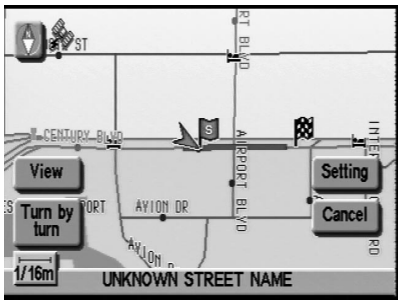
SEL606X

6. Select from the itemized list.

"ROUTE PRIORITIES" MODE

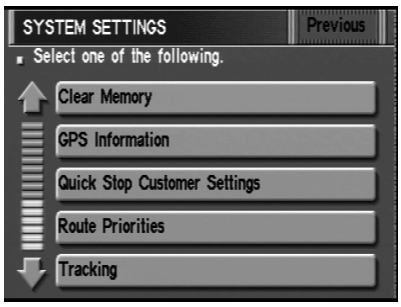
NBEL0412S10

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".



SEL598X

5. Touch "Route Priorities".



SEL600X

6. Select from the itemized list.

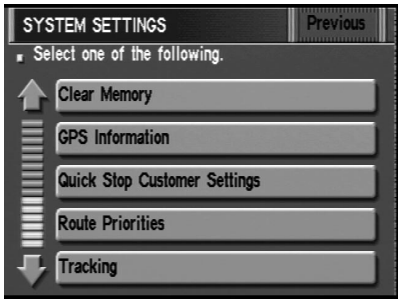
SEL607X

"TRACKING" MODE

NBEL0412S11

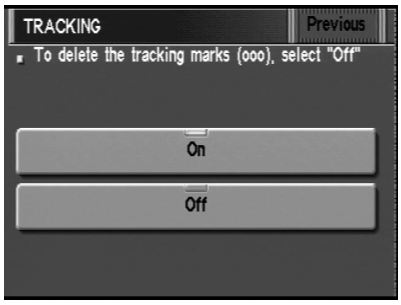
1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".

SEL598X



SEL600X

5. Touch "Tracking".



SEL608X

6. Touch the "On" or "Off" icon.
- If you don't need a trail on the map, select "Off".
- If you need a trail on the map, select "On".

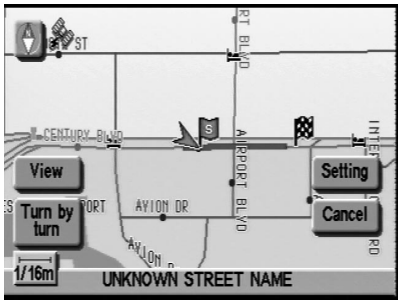
7. Push the "MAP" switch to return the display to the current location map.

NOTE:
When a trail display is turned OFF, trail data is erased from the memory.

"HEADING" MODE

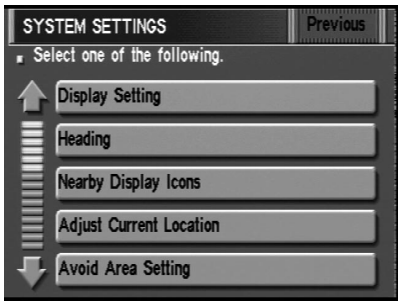
NBEL0412S12

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".



SEL598X

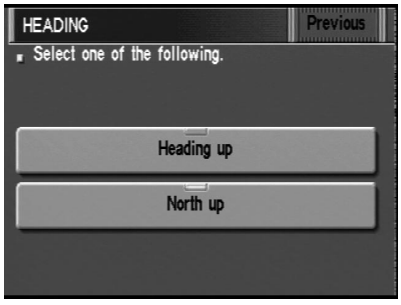
5. Touch "Heading".



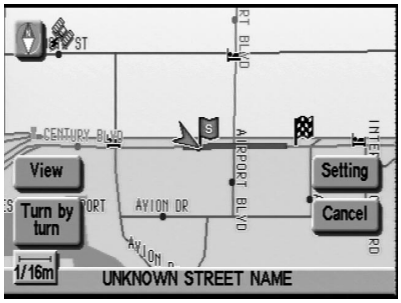
SEL601X

6. Touch the "Heading up" or "North up" icon.
- To display North up, select "North up".
- To display the car heading up, select "Heading up".

7. Push the "MAP" switch, then the display will go back to the current location map.



SEL609X

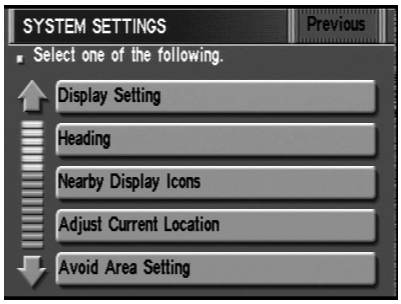


SEL598X

"NEARBY DISPLAY ICONS" MODE

NBEL0412S13

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".



SEL601X

5. Touch "Nearby Display Icons".

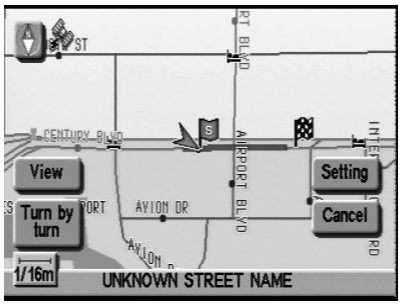
SEL610X

6. Select and touch the itemized list.
7. Push the "MAP" switch to return the display to the current location map.

"CLEAR MEMORY" MODE

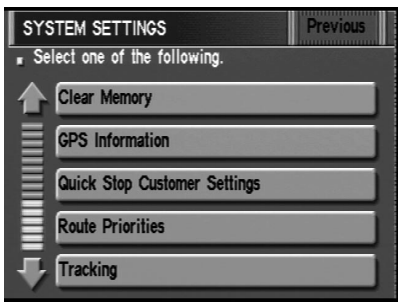
NBEL0412S14

1. Start the engine.
2. Push the "MAP" switch.
3. Touch "Setting".
4. Touch "System Setting".

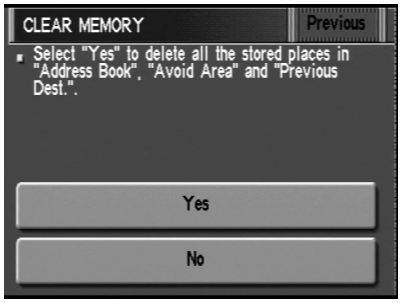


SEL598X

5. Touch "Clear Memory".



SEL600X



SEL611X

6. To delete all the stored places in the “Address Book”, “Avoid Area” and “Previous Dest.”, select “Yes”.

Trouble diagnoses

SYMPTOM CHART

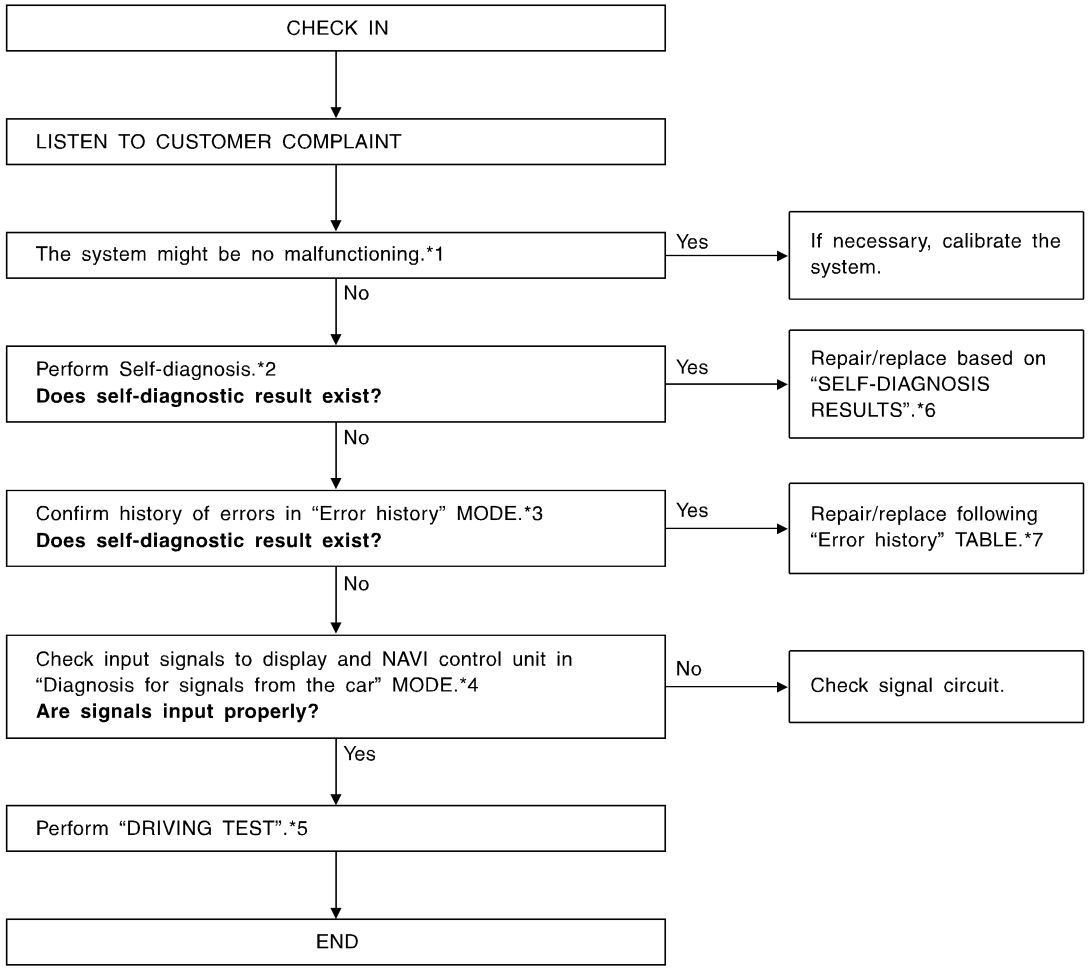
NBEL0413

NBEL0413S01

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page
Any function of the system does not operate.	Check power supply and ground circuit for display & NAVI control unit.	EL-890
Strange screen color or unusual screen brightness.	1. Check “DISPLAY SETTING”.	EL-882
	2. Check display in “Diagnosis of Display” MODE.	—
The display is not dimmed when turning lighting switch to ON.	1. Check “DISPLAY SETTING”.	EL-882
	2. Check lighting switch signal input to display & NAVI control unit correctly in “Diagnosis for the signals from the car” MODE.	EL-874
No navigation guide voice are heard from both front speakers.	1. Check “Voice Guidance Setting”.	—
	2. Check voice guide operation.	EL-891
Beep does not sound when the system guides route.	Check “BEEP ON/OFF SETTING”.	EL-882
Position marker does not trace along the route being traveled.	Go to “WORK FLOW FOR NAVIGATION INSPECTION”.	EL-888
Position marker does not indicate forward or backward movement.	Check reverse signal input to display & NAVI control unit correctly by “Diagnosis for the signals from the car” MODE.	EL-874
Radio wave of GPS cannot be received. (GPS marker on the display does not become green color.)	1. Is there anything obstructing the GPS antenna on the rear parcel finisher? (GPS antenna located under the rear parcel finisher.)	—
	2. Check GPS radio wave receive condition in “GPS INFORMATION SETTING”.	EL-880
	3. Check GPS antenna in “Self Diagnosis” MODE.	EL-867
Heading direction of position marker does not match vehicle direction.	1. Perform “ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION” SETTING.	EL-881
	2. Go to “WORK FLOW FOR NAVIGATION INSPECTION”.	EL-888
Stored location in the address book and other memory functions are lost when battery is disconnected or becomes discharged.	Stored location in the address book and other memory functions may be lost if the battery is disconnected or becomes discharged. If this should occur, charge or replace the battery as necessary and re-enter the information.	—
Map appears grey and cannot be scrolled.	The current location in the memory is out of the map data area. Perform “Initialize Location”.	EL-903

WORK FLOW FOR NAVIGATION INSPECTION

NBEL0413S02



SEL629X

*1: EL-893
*2: EL-867
*3: EL-870
*4: EL-874
*5: EL-889
*6: EL-869
*7: EL-872

DRIVING TEST

=NBEL0413S03

During the driving test, diagnose the system by checking the difference of symptoms with each sensor ON or OFF.

Test pattern 1

Test method in which current position adjustment is not made according to GPS data.

- Remove the GPS antenna connector from the display & NAVI control unit. Drive the vehicle.
  Before driving the vehicle, perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-881).

Test pattern 2

Test procedure in which map matching is not used.

- Before driving the vehicle, perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-881). With the ignition switch OFF and the map CD-ROM removed from the display & NAVI control unit, drive the vehicle. After driving the vehicle, reinstall the map CD-ROM. Compare the saved driving tracks for the vehicle's current location with roads on the map.

Example

<The position marker consistently indicates the wrong position when driving in the same area. Determine if this is the result of the map matching function or the GPS function.>

→ Perform test pattern 1.

<To verify the accuracy of the road configuration shown on the display>

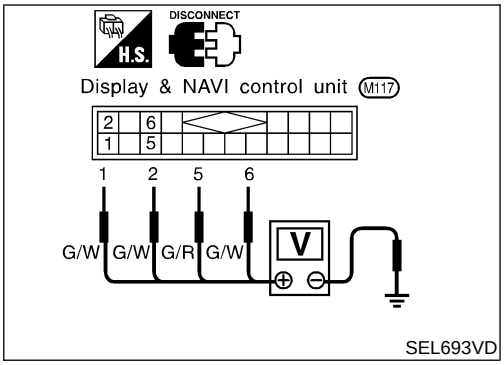
→ Perform test patterns 1 and 2.

- Compare the map and the saved driving tracks. The precision of the saved driving tracks is within several hundred meters.

<To make distance calibration and adjustments>

→ Perform test patterns 1 and 2.

- Make adjustments by driving the vehicle over a known course (highway or other road where distances are clearly marked). Calibrate the distance against the known distance. Use the formula below.
  Calibration value = Screen display distance/Actual distance



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK FOR DISPLAY & NAVI CONTROL UNIT

=NBEL0413S04

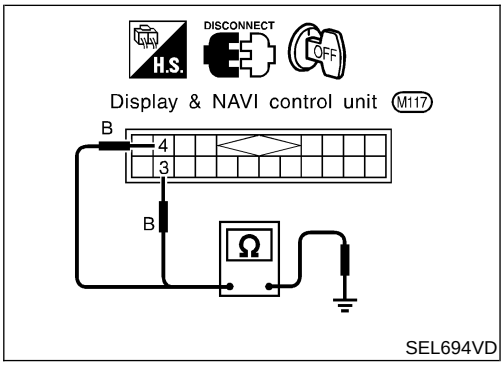
Power Supply Circuit Check

NBEL0413S0401

Terminal		Ignition switch		
(+)	(−)	OFF	ACC	ON
1	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
2	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
5	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage
6	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

If NG, check the following.

- 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- 15A fuse [No. 4, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and display & NAVI control unit



Ground Circuit Check

NBEL0413S0402

Terminals	Continuity
3 - Ground	Yes
4 - Ground	Yes

VOICE GUIDE OPERATION CHECK

=NBEL0413S05

1	PRELIMINARY CHECK

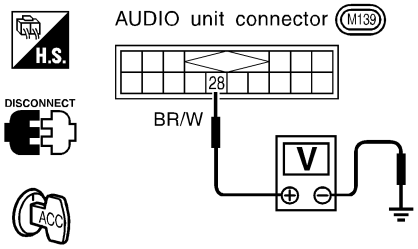
1. Turn ignition switch to ACC position.
2. Insert the music CD into the radio and CD player.
3. Try to play the music CD.
   Is the sound emitted from all speakers?

Yes or No

Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Repair or replace audio system. Refer to "AUDIO", EL-638.

2	CHECK NAVI OPERATION ON SIGNAL

1. Disconnect audio unit connector.
2. Push "VOICE" button.
3. Check voltage between terminal 28 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of VOICE button: Push.
Approx. More than 0 - 10
Condition of VOICE button: Do not push.
0

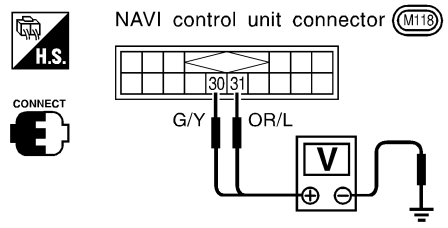
SEL645XA

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace harness or NAVI control unit.

3	CHECK VOICE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Push "VOICE" button.
2. Check voltage between NAVI control unit terminal 30 or 31 and ground.



Voltage [V]:
Condition of VOICE button: Push.
Approx. 5
Condition of VOICE button: Do not push.
0

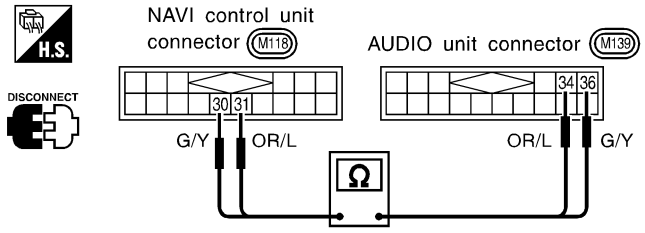
SEL648X

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair or replace NAVI control unit.

4	CHECK VOICE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect NAVI control unit connector and AUDIO unit connector.
3. Check continuity between NAVI control unit terminal 30 and AUDIO unit terminal 36.
4. Check continuity between NAVI control unit terminal 31 and AUDIO unit terminal 34.



Does continuity exist?

SEL649X

Yes or No

Yes	▶	Repair or replace audio system. Refer to "AUDIO", EL-638.
No	▶	Repair or replace harness or connector.

This Condition is Not Abnormal

=NBEL0414

EXAMPLE OF BASIC OPERATIONAL ERRORS

NBEL0414S01

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
No image is displayed.	Monitor brightness control is set to full dark.	Readjust monitor brightness.
Map does not appear on display.	Map CD is not inserted or inserted upside down.	Insert the map CD with the label facing up.
	Map mode is turned OFF.	Press the “MAP” button.
No guide tone is heard.	Voice guide adjustment OFF/Volume is set to the lowest or highest level.	Adjust the voice guide level.
Voice guide volume is too high or too low.		
Dark display/Slow image movement	Low vehicle interior temperature	Wait until vehicle interior temperature rises to appropriate level.
Small black or white dots appear on the screen.	Unique liquid crystal display phenomena	No problem
“Unable to read CD” message appears only during specified operation.	Map CD surface is tainted/CD surface is partially scratched.	Check map CD surface. If dirty, wipe clean with a soft cloth.
		If map CD surface is damaged, replace the CD.

Area place names are not displayed.

If area place names do not appear on the map display, these names may not be available. Use the BIRDVIEW® flat surface map display function. Display output may differ. Note the items related to BIRDVIEW® below.

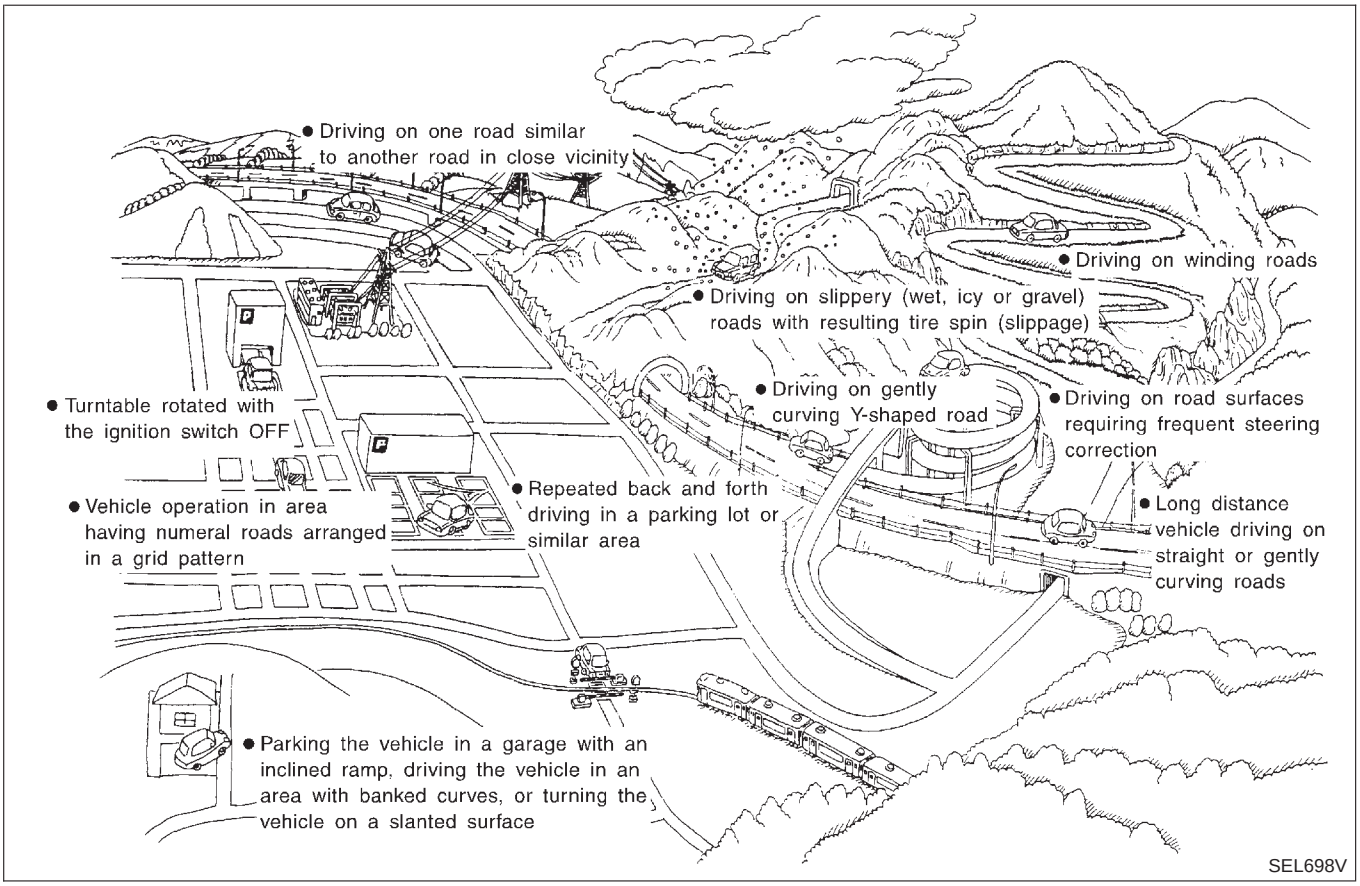
- Priority is given to the display of place names in the direction of vehicle travel.
- Extended display of vehicle travel distance for both surfaces and steering angle (flat directional changes). This phenomenon disappears after the display image has been replaced by another one.
- The names of route and area might vary between the immediate front area and distance front area.
- Alphanumeric display characters are limited to maintain display simplicity and clarity. Display details may differ with time and place.
- Identical place and road names may appear on the display at more than one location.

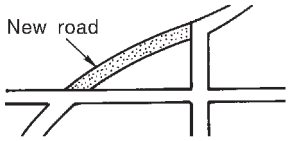
This Condition is Not Abnormal (Cont'd)

EXAMPLE OF CURRENT VEHICLE POSITION MARKER ERROR

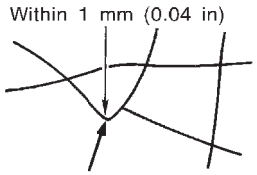
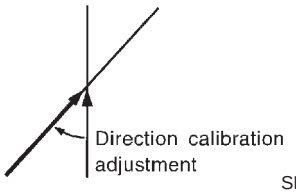
=NBEL0414S02

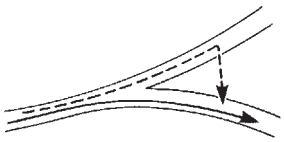
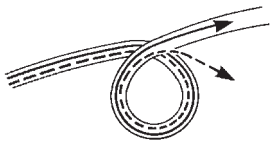
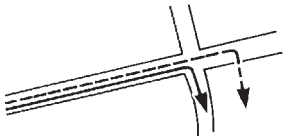
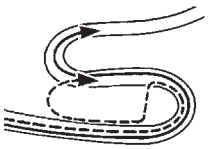
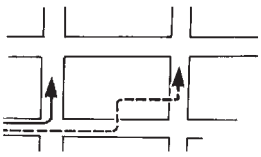
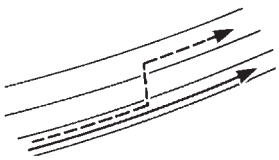
The navigation system reads the vehicle distance and steering angle data. Because the vehicle is moving, there will be an error in the current position indication. After the error appears, drive the vehicle for a short distance. Stop the vehicle. If the position marker does not return to its original position, perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-881).



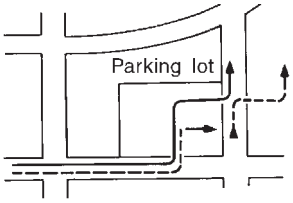
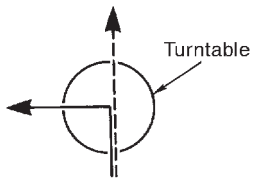
Possible cause		Drive condition	Service procedure
Area	Slippery road surface	On wet, icy, or gravel road where frequent wheel slippage occurs, distance calculations may be erroneous. The position marker may show the vehicle to be in inaccurate position.	If the position marker does not move to the correct position even after the vehicle has been driven approximately 10 km (6 miles), perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-881). If necessary, perform "SPEED CALIBRATION" (EL-879).
	Slanted area	Hilly areas where the road has banked curves. When the vehicle enters these banked curves, there may be an error in steering angle measurement. The position marker may show the vehicle to be in inaccurate position.	
Map data	Map display for a given road does not appear.  SEL699V	When the vehicle is driven on a newly constructed road that does not appear on the existing map. Map marking and calibration are not possible. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position in close proximity to the actual position. Subsequently, when the vehicle is driven on a road which is available as map data, the position marker may still indicate an inaccurate position.	
	The vehicle is driven on a road whose course has been altered (usually to improve the road or to eliminate some hazard).  SEL700V	When the map data shown on the display and the actual conditions are different. Map matching will not be possible. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position in close proximity to the actual position. If the vehicle is driven on the indicated road, further errors may occur.	
Vehicle	Use of tire chains (Stormy weather)	Tire chains will affect distance sensing. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position.	If the position marker does not move to the correct position even after the vehicle has been driven approximately 10 km (6 miles), perform "SPEED CALIBRATION" (EL-879). After removing the tire chains, sensing accuracy may recover by itself.

This Condition is Not Abnormal (Cont'd)

Possible cause		Drive condition	Service procedure
Operation	Driving immediately after starting engine.	The gyro (angular velocity sensor) needs about 15 seconds after the engine is started to precisely sense the angular velocity. Directional sensing errors will occur if the vehicle is moved immediately after starting the engine. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position.	Wait a few moments between starting the engine and actually driving the vehicle.
	Continuous driving for long distances (non-stop)	When the vehicle is driven continuously without stopping over a long distance, errors in directional sensing may occur. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position.	Stop the vehicle. Perform "SPEED CALIBRATION" (EL-879).
	Rough or violent driving	Wheel spinning (peeling out) or similar rough driving techniques can adversely affect sensing accuracy. The position marker may indicate inaccurate position.	If the position marker does not move to the correct position even after the vehicle has been driven approximately 10 km (6 miles), perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-881).
Positional calibration procedures	Positional calibration precision  SEL701V	If current vehicle location is roughly set, the system may be unable to locate the road that the vehicle is traveling on. (This is especially true in an area where there are many roads.)	Perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-881) within a precision standard of 1 mm (0.04 in) on the display. Note: During calibration, use the most detailed map possible.
	Position calibration direction  SEL702V	When calibrating the position, check the vehicle direction. If the vehicle direction is not correct, subsequent precision of current location will be affected.	Perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION", refer to EL-881.

Possible cause: —: Vehicle running ---: Indication		Drive condition	Service procedure
Road shapes	Y-intersection  SEL703V	In Y-intersections with a very gradual change in course, a directional sensing may be inaccurate. This may result in the position marker giving the wrong road indication.	If the position marker does not move to the correct position even after the vehicle has been driven approximately 10 km (6 miles), perform "Store place". If required, also perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-881).
	Spiral road  SEL704V	On loop bridges and similar structures which result in a large and continuous turn, turning angle may be sensed inaccurately. As a result, the position marker may separate from the route on the map.	
	Straight road  SEL705V	In long distance driving on a straight road or road with very gradual curves, map marking inaccuracies may occur. In such cases, the position marker may stray from the route being traveled during subsequent turns due to inaccurate distance calculation.	
	Winding road  SEL706V	Directional sensing precision errors may occur when traveling on winding roads. During map matching, the position marker may stray to an adjacent road having a similar shape. Subsequent position marker error may occur.	
	Grid-like road shape  SEL707V	Directional sensing and distance sensing, precision errors may occur because of many roads having a similar shape in the immediate area. During map matching, the position marker may stray to an adjacent road having a similar shape. Subsequent position marker error may occur.	
	Parallel roads  SEL708V	When driving on a parallel road, map matching errors may occur. Subsequent position marker error may also occur.	

This Condition is Not Abnormal (Cont'd)

	Possible cause: —: Vehicle running ---: Indication	Drive condition	Service procedure
Location	Parking lot or similar area  SEL709V	When the vehicle is driven in a parking lot or similar area, such as in an area not normally marked as a road on map, during map matching, the system may select nearby roads. This error may continue after the vehicle exits the parking area and begins to run on ordinary roads. Vehicle operation in a parking area may involve frequent turns and up and/or down operation. Directional sensing errors may occur leading to subsequent route and position mistakes.	
	Turntable  SEL710V	When the ignition switch is OFF (the usual situation when the vehicle is on a turntable), the navigation system receives no data from the gyro (angular velocity sensor). When the turntable rotates, no directional change is sensed. During subsequent vehicle operation, directional and route errors may occur.	

Position marker displays a completely different location

In circumstances such as those described below, GPS signal reception conditions may result in an erroneous position of the position marker. Perform "ADJUST CURRENT LOCATION" (EL-881).

NOTE:

- When GPS satellite signal reception conditions are poor, the position of position marker may be erroneous. If correction is not made immediately, the position marker error will be compounded and a completely different location will be indicated. In an area where GPS satellite signal reception conditions are good, the system can be returned to normal operation.
- The vehicle is driven aboard a car ferry or is towed for some distance with the ignition switch OFF. Vehicle movement is not sensed. Current location calculations do not occur and current location data does not appear on the display screen. Use GPS to accurately determine actual vehicle position. The system can be returned to normal operation when the GPS satellite signal reception conditions are good.

Position marker jumps

In circumstances such as those described below, the position marker may jump as a result of automatic current location corrections made by the system.

During map matching

- During map matching, the position marker may jump from one spot to another. In this case, it may be corrected to a wrong road or to an area where no road exist.

GPS location correcting

- Vehicle current location is sensed using the GPS data. Positional calibration is performed. The position marker continues to be in the wrong position. It may jump about from one area of the screen to another. In this case, it may be corrected to a wrong road or to an area where no road exist.

Position marker indicates that the vehicle is in the middle of an ocean or large river

The navigation system does not distinguish between land and water surfaces. In some cases, a position marker error may cause the display to show the vehicle above a water surface.

Position of position marker varies when the vehicle is repeatedly operated on the same road

Driving lane and steering wheel movement results in a variety of different positions of the position mark when traveling on the same road based on sensing results by the GPS antenna and gyro (angular velocity sensor).

Slow locational correction using map matching

- The map matching function requires verification of local data. To make the map matching function, some distance needs to be driven.
- The map matching function may not provide accurate performance in an area where there are numerous parallel roads. Until the system judges the road characteristics, an incorrect position may be shown.

GPS signal reception conditions are good. However, the position mark does not return to its proper position.

- he system senses the vehicle location with an error of approximately 100 m (328 ft). Due to the limitation of precision, the position marker may be inaccurate even if the GPS signal reception condition is good.
- The navigation system uses GPS data to determine vehicle location. GPS data is compared with other locational sensing data during the map matching process. The system decides which data is more precise and uses that data.
- When the vehicle is stationary, GPS data cannot be used to make system corrections.

Area designations on the map display and the BIRDVIEW® display differ.
To prevent the display from becoming congested, alphanumeric information is abridged.
[No problem]
Correct position of your vehicle is not displayed.
Vehicle position changed after ignition key was turned to the OFF position (Vehicle is transported on car ferry, car train, or by some other means).
[Operate vehicle for short time under GPS receiving conditions.]
The display does not change to night-time mode even though the light switch has been turned ON.
Lights have been turned on. In "DISPLAY CHANGE" mode, night-time mode on display has been switched to day-time mode and still is.
[Turn lights on again. Set the display to night-time mode. Refer to EL-882.]
Map does not scroll even though the position of your vehicle is changed.
Present area does not appear on the display.
[Press the "MAP" switch.]
Vehicle position marker does not appear.
Present area does not appear on the display.
[Press the "MAP" switch.]
The map surface precision display (GPS satellite marker) still remains gray.
Vehicle is parked inside a building or in the shadow of a large building. This intercepts the GPS signal.
[Move the vehicle to a more open position.]
GPS signal is not received because objects are placed on the rear parcel shelf.
[Remove objects from the rear parcel shelf.]
GPS satellite position is bad.
[Wait until GPS satellite position improves.]
Vehicle position precision is bad.
The map surface precision display (GPS satellite marker) still remains gray.
[Refer to "The map surface precision display (GPS satellite marker) still remains gray" item (Symptoms)]
Vehicle speed and elapsed distance is calculated from the vehicle speed pulse. This pulse is dependent upon tire size. If tire chains are used on the vehicle, accuracy will be affected (pulse rate will be too fast or too slow). The same is true if the system installed to your vehicle is removed and installed on another vehicle.
[Drive the vehicle at a speed higher than 30 km/h (19 MPH) for approximately 30 minutes. Automatic readjustment should occur. If it does not (remains too fast or too slow), distance calibration is required. Or, drive the vehicle for a short distance. Perform "SPEED CALIBRATION" (EL-879). After removing the tire chains, sensing accuracy may recover by itself.]
Bad map data or system defect (same error consistently occurs in the same area)

ROUTE SEARCH/ROUTE GUIDE

NBEL0414S03

- If the present location or the destination location is displayed in the avoid area, it is not possible to search routes.
- If the avoid area is set to wide range area, it may not be possible to find appropriate routes or search for alternate routes.
- The automatic re-route calculates a return to the original route. Because of this, it may not be possible to search appropriate new routes. If you deviate from the original route and wish to select an appropriate new route, touch "Route Calculation".
- The automatic re-route function may sometimes require considerable time.
- Displayed route number and directional information at a highway junction may differ from the information posted on the actual road signs.
- Displayed street name information at a highway exit may differ from the information posted on the actual road signs.
- Street name information displayed on the enlarged intersection map may differ from the information posted on the actual road signs.

This Condition is Not Abnormal (Cont'd)

- The enlarged intersection map may display an "Unknown Street" message at some street intersections.
- Because of road configuration, etc. the guide may finish early. If this occurs, follow the marker to reach your destination.
- Destination area side information (left side and right side) may differ from actual conditions because of data error.

Unable to Set Destination, Way Point, and/or Menu Items

NBEL0414S0301

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Unable to search way points in re-search mode	A way point already crossed or determined to have been crossed.	If you desire to pass through a way point for a second time, reperform route edit.
Turn list is not displayed.	Route search does not occur.	Set designation areas and perform route search.
	Car marker does not appear on recommended route.	Drive on the recommended route.
	Route guide is canceled.	Turn the route guide ON. (Push "VOICE" switch.)
Automatic search does not function.	Vehicle is not running on search object route (road indicated by orange, brown or red line).	Drive the vehicle on the search object route or perform a manual route search. Note that all routes will be re-searched at this time.
Unable to select detour route.	Vehicle is not running on recommended route.	Use the "RE-ROUTE" mode to search again or return to the recommended route.
Detour route search results are identical to previous search.	All possible conditions were considered, but results are the same.	This is not abnormal.
Unable to set a way point.	More than five way points have been previously set (and not cleared).	More than five way points cannot be specified at the same time. Break down into smaller segments and perform search.
Unable to select starting point during route edit.	Starting point will normally be your present location during route edit.	This is not abnormal.
Cannot select certain menu items.	While vehicle is running.	Park the vehicle in a safe area and perform operation.

Voice Guide Information

NBEL0414S0302

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Voice guide does not function.	Voice guide is only available at certain intersections (marked with ⚲). In some cases, the guide is not available even when the vehicle makes a turn.	This is not abnormal.
	Vehicle is not running on recommended route.	Return to recommended route or reperform route search.
	Voice guide is OFF.	Set voice guide to the ON position.
	Route guide is canceled.	Turn the route guide ON. (Push "VOICE" switch.)
The guide content does not correspond to actual conditions.	The content of the voice guide may vary depending on the type of junction.	Operate vehicle following the traffic rules and regulation.

Route Search Information

NBEL0414S0303

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Proceeding in desired direction. However, route search in desired direction does not function.	Unable to find appropriate route in the desired direction.	This is not abnormal.

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
No route is displayed.	No object route is searched near destination area.	Adjust position to wide road (brown) near destination area. In an area where traffic direction is displayed separately, pay close attention to the direction of travel. Set the destination area and the way point over the road.
	Starting point and destination areas are very near.	Move destination areas away from starting point on the screen.
Recommended route which has been passed disappears from the display.	The recommended route is divided into individual control segments. When way point 1 is passed, the data from the starting point to the way point 1 is erased.	This is not abnormal.
Search recommends roundabout route.	There may be special conditions for roads near the starting point and destination area (one-way traffic, etc.). A roundabout route may be displayed.	Slightly change starting point and destination area settings.
Landmark display does not show actual conditions.	Mistaken or missing map data may result in erroneous display.	Change map CD.
Recommended route drawn slightly away from starting point, way points, and destination area.	Course search data may not exist for closely positioned starting point, way points, and destination area shown on the map. Route guide starting point, way point, and destination point may be separated.	Set the destination area to the general route (indicated by a thick brown line). However, even if the selected route is a major one, appropriate route search data may not be available.

LOCATION OF CAR MARKER

NBEL0414S04

- If the vehicle has been parked in a multi-level parking facility or underground parking facility, the car marker position may be inaccurate immediately after exiting the parking facility.
- The GPS accuracy is within ±100 m (300 ft). Even when receiving conditions are excellent, further positional correction may not occur.

STREET INDICATION

NBEL0414S05

- Street names displayed on the map may differ from the actual street names.
- An "Unknown Street" message may appear on the map in place of street name information.

RESEARCH

NBEL0414S06

- Position may be searched by house number. However, the displayed position and street may differ from the actual position and street.
- When position is searched using POI, the displayed position may differ from the actual position.
- Some data may not be available for new buildings and other structures in a map.

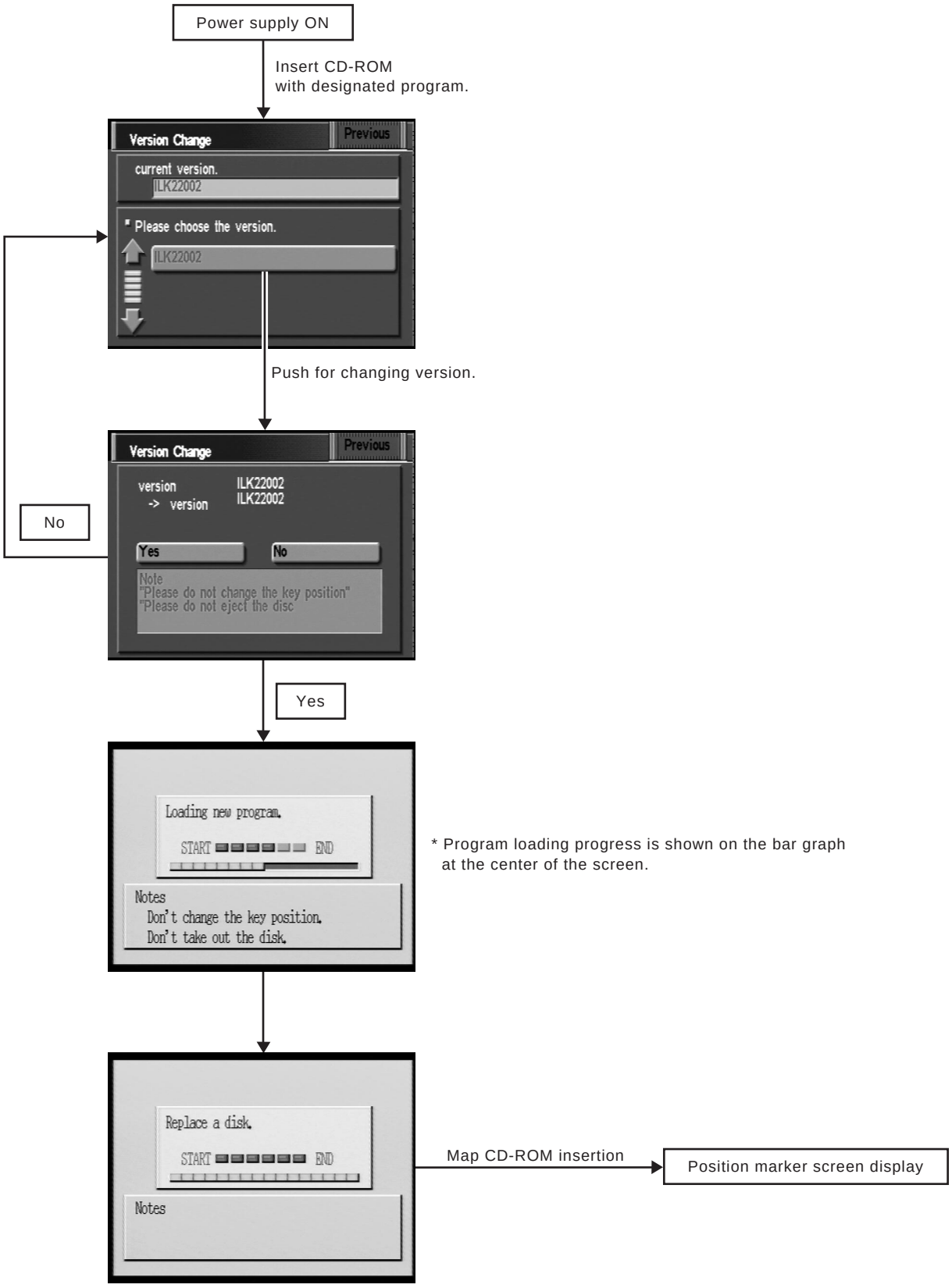
GPS ANTENNA

NBEL0414S07

- Do not place metal objects above the GPS antenna mounted on the rear parcel shelf. This will cause interference with signal reception.
- Do not place mobile telephones or vehicle radio transceivers in close proximity to the GPS antenna mounted on the rear parcel shelf. This may cause interference with signal reception.

Program Loading

NBEL0415



Note: Load the program only after the engine has been started.

SEL612X

Initialization

NBEL0416

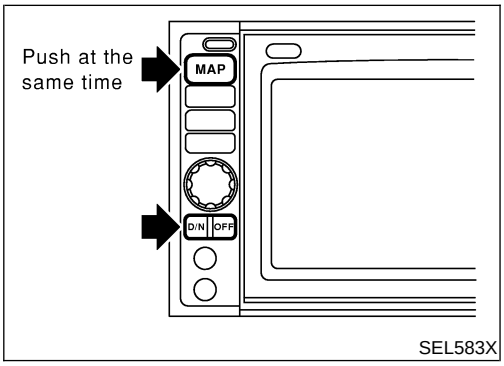
This procedure is for initializing the current location. Perform "Initialize Location" when the vehicle is transported a long distance by trailer, etc.

Map with grey background appears and the vehicle location cannot be adjusted by scrolling the display when the vehicle location in the memory is out of the area of the inserted map data.

Perform "Initialize Location" when this occurs.

NOTE:

- **Only initialize the system when the display & NAVI control unit is replaced. If the system is initialized in other cases, it may cause inaccurate positioning of the position marker for a while.**
- **Initialize the system outside for receiving the radio wave from the GPS satellite.**

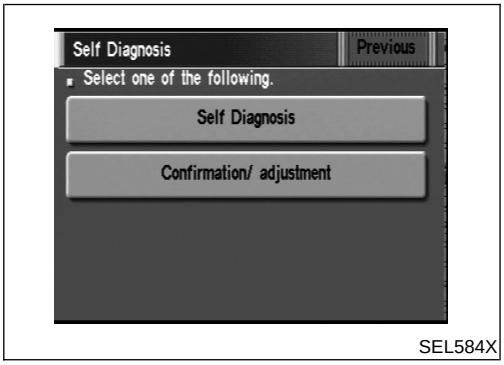


SEL583X

HOW TO PERFORM

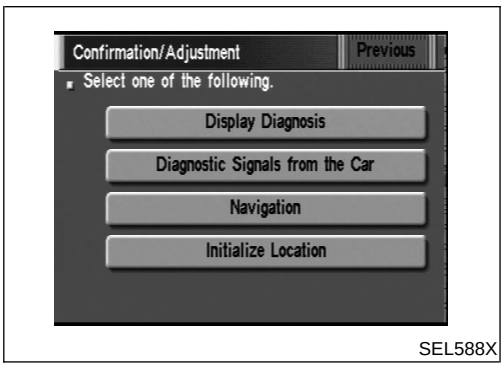
NBEL0416S01

1. Switch the navigation system mode to self-diagnosis by pushing both "MAP" and "D/N" switches at the same time for more than 5 seconds.



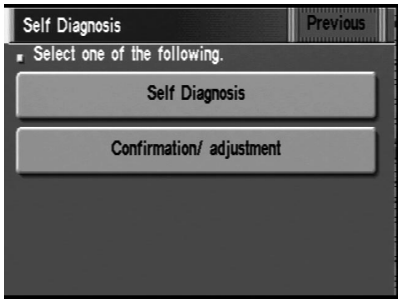
SEL584X

2. Touch "Confirmation/ adjustment".



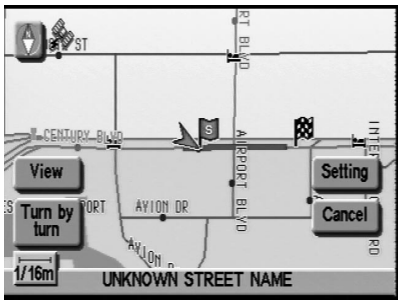
SEL588X

3. Touch "Initialize Location". Then the previous screen is displayed.



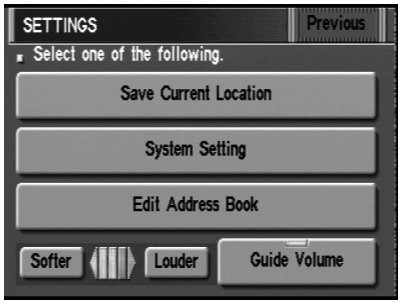
SEL584X

4. Push "Previous" switch.



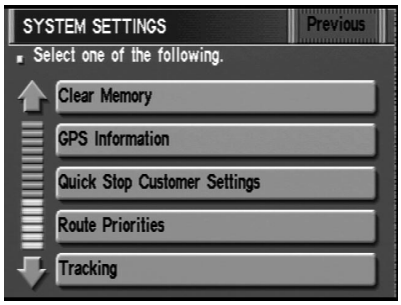
SEL598X

5. Push the "MAP" switch.
6. Touch "Setting".



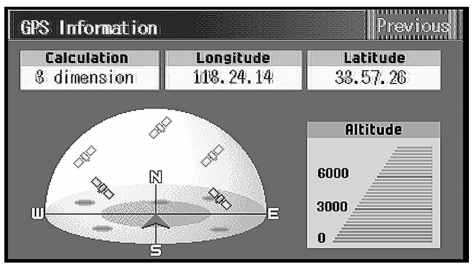
SEL599X

7. Touch "System Setting".



SEL600X

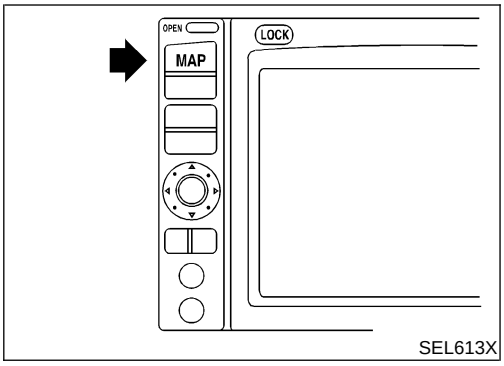
8. Touch "GPS Information".



SEL146W

9. More than one GPS satellite icon turns green. (It may take 1 to 15 minutes.)

NOTE:
Drive the vehicle for a while* in order to change the receiving condition of the radio wave from the GPS satellite if the GPS icon does not turn green.
*** The driving distance which is necessary depends on the receiving condition of the radio wave from the GPS satellite.**

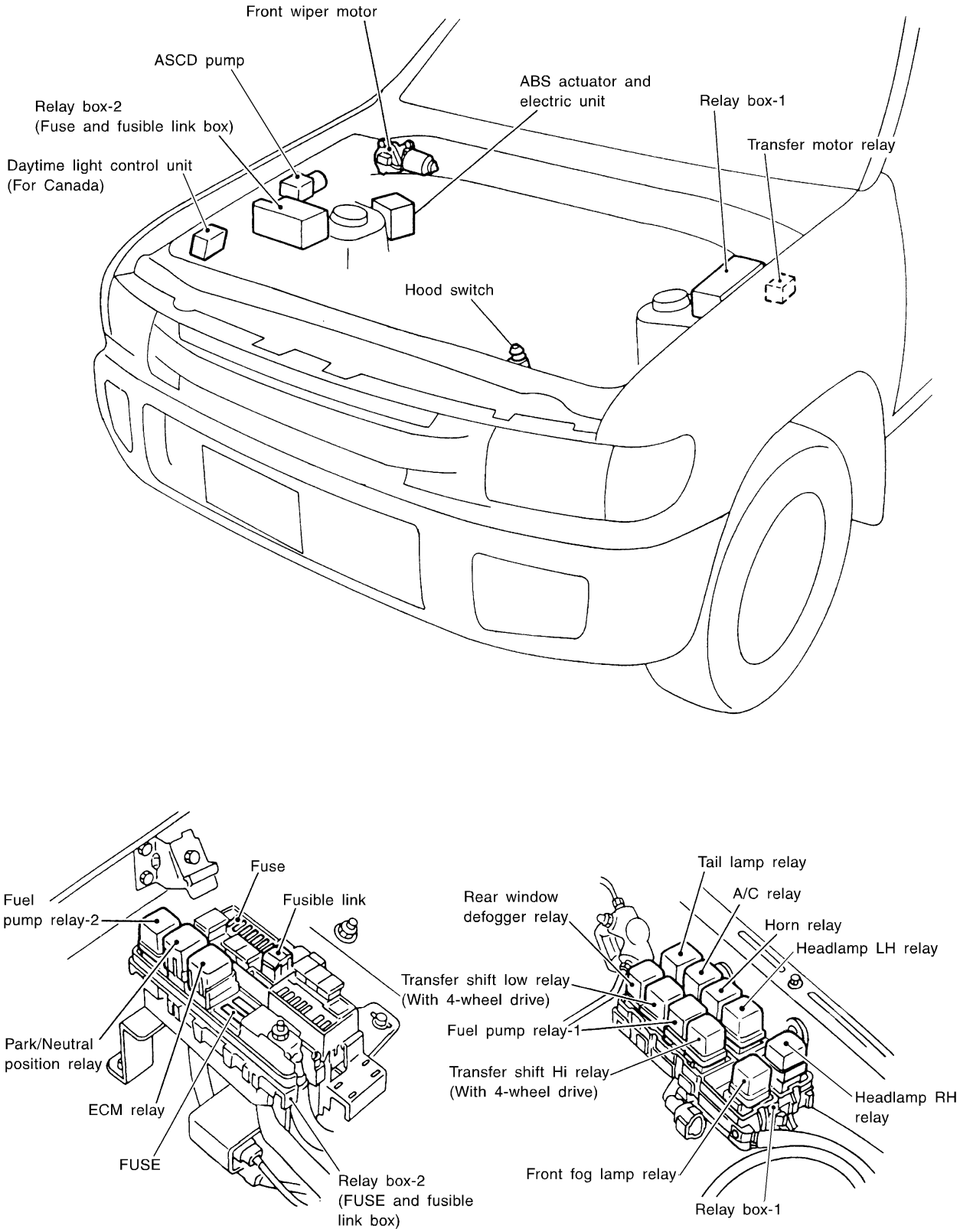


10. Push "MAP" switch and check the following.
- Confirm that the GPS icon on the map turns green.
- Then the position marker should show the current location.
- Position marker rotates corresponding to the movement of the vehicle.

11. Initialization is completed.

Engine Compartment

NBEL0417

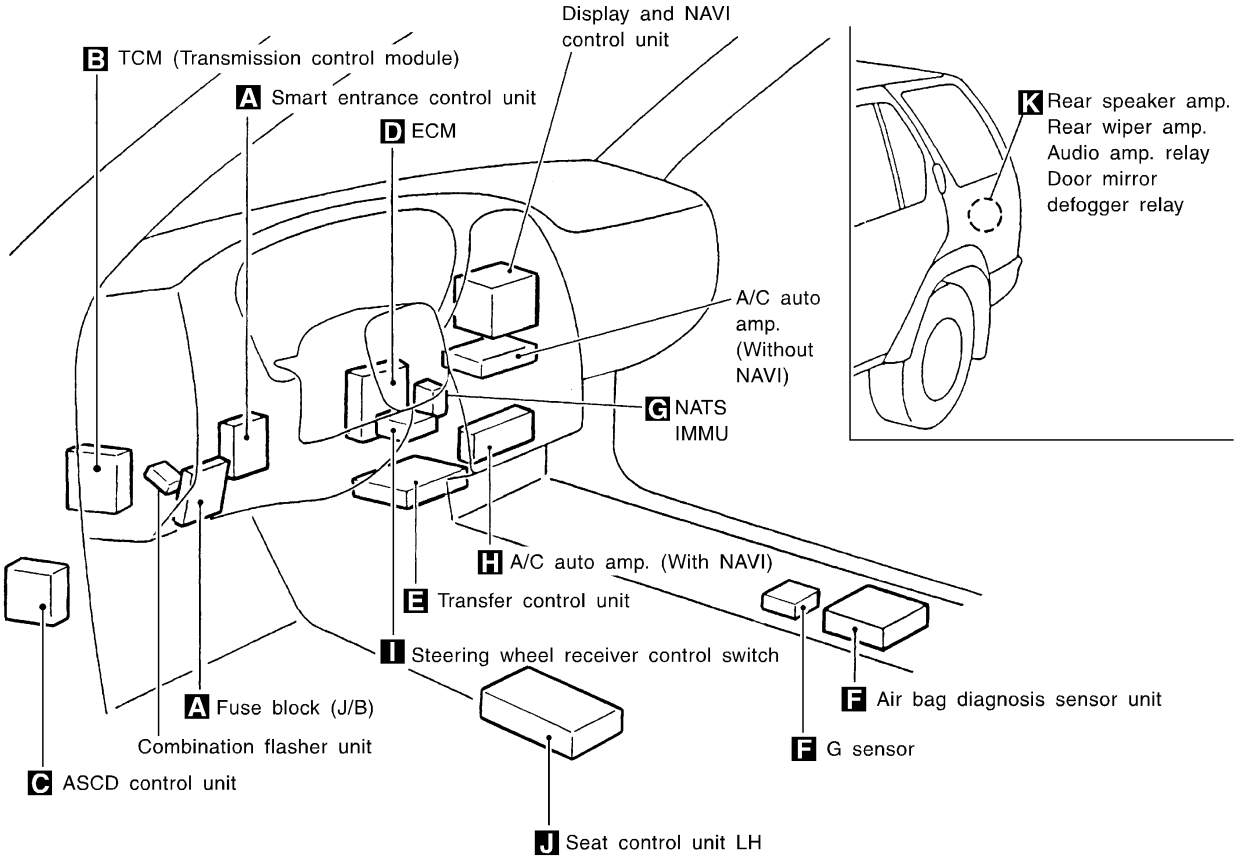


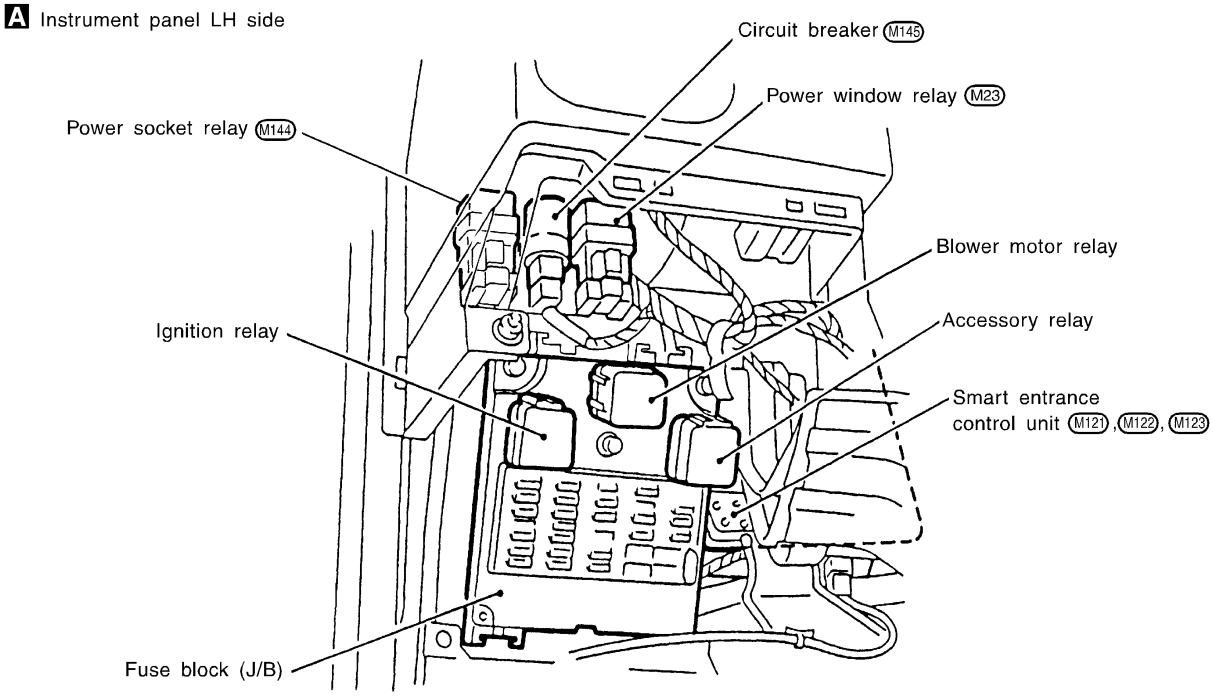
MEL760N

NOTE:

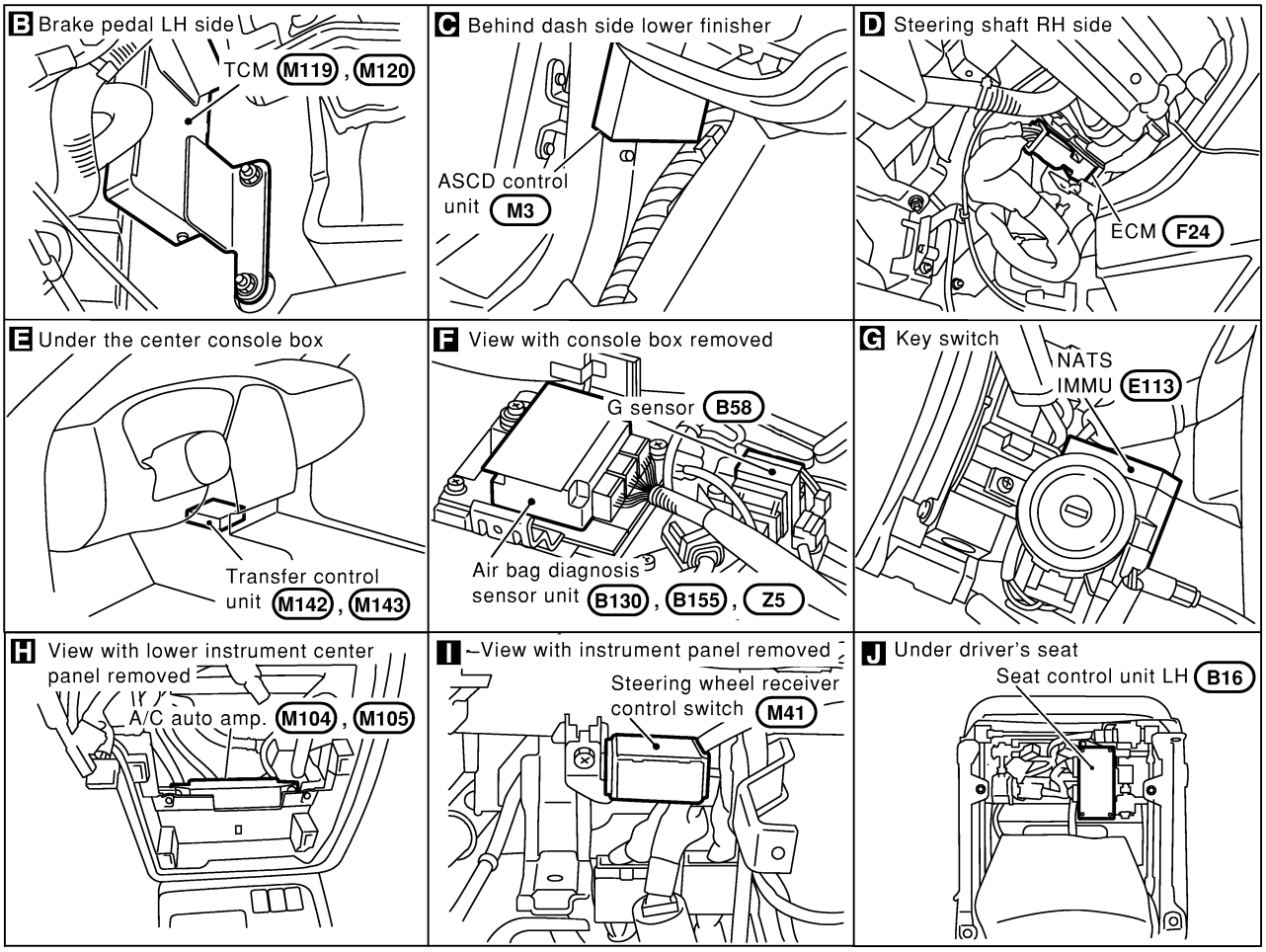
Passenger Compartment

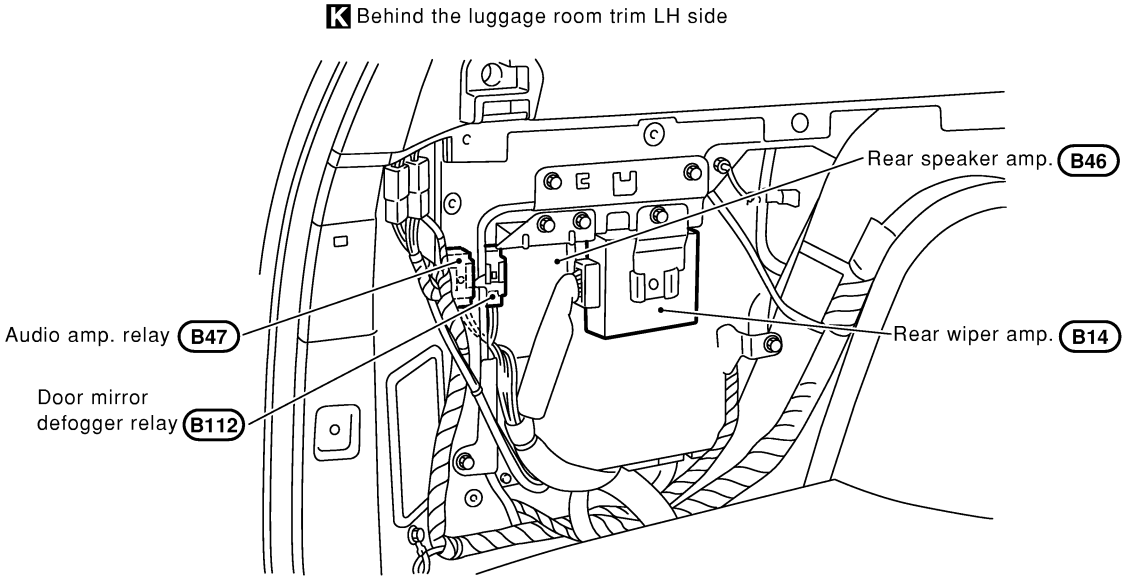
NBEL0418





MEL761N

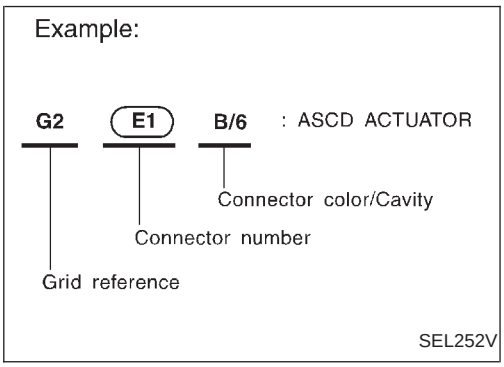

B Brake pedal LH side
TCM M119, M120
C Behind dash side lower finisher
ASCD control unit M3
D Steering shaft RH side
ECM F24
E Under the center console box
Transfer control unit M142, M143
F View with console box removed
G sensor B58
Air bag diagnosis sensor unit B130, B155, Z5
G Key switch
NATS IMMU E113
H View with lower instrument center panel removed
A/C auto amp. M104, M105
I View with instrument panel removed
Steering wheel receiver control switch M41
J Under driver's seat
Seat control unit LH B16


K Behind the luggage room trim LH side
Rear speaker amp. B46
Audio amp. relay B47
Door mirror defogger relay B112
Rear wiper amp. B14

MEL762N

How to Read Harness Layout

NBEL0419



The following Harness Layouts use a map style grid to help locate connectors on the drawings:

- Main Harness
- Engine Room Harness (Engine Compartment)
- Engine Control Harness

TO USE THE GRID REFERENCE

NBEL0419S01

1. Find the desired connector number on the connector list.
2. Find the grid reference.
3. On the drawing, find the crossing of the grid reference letter column and number row.
4. Find the connector number in the crossing zone.
5. Follow the line (if used) to the connector.

CONNECTOR SYMBOL

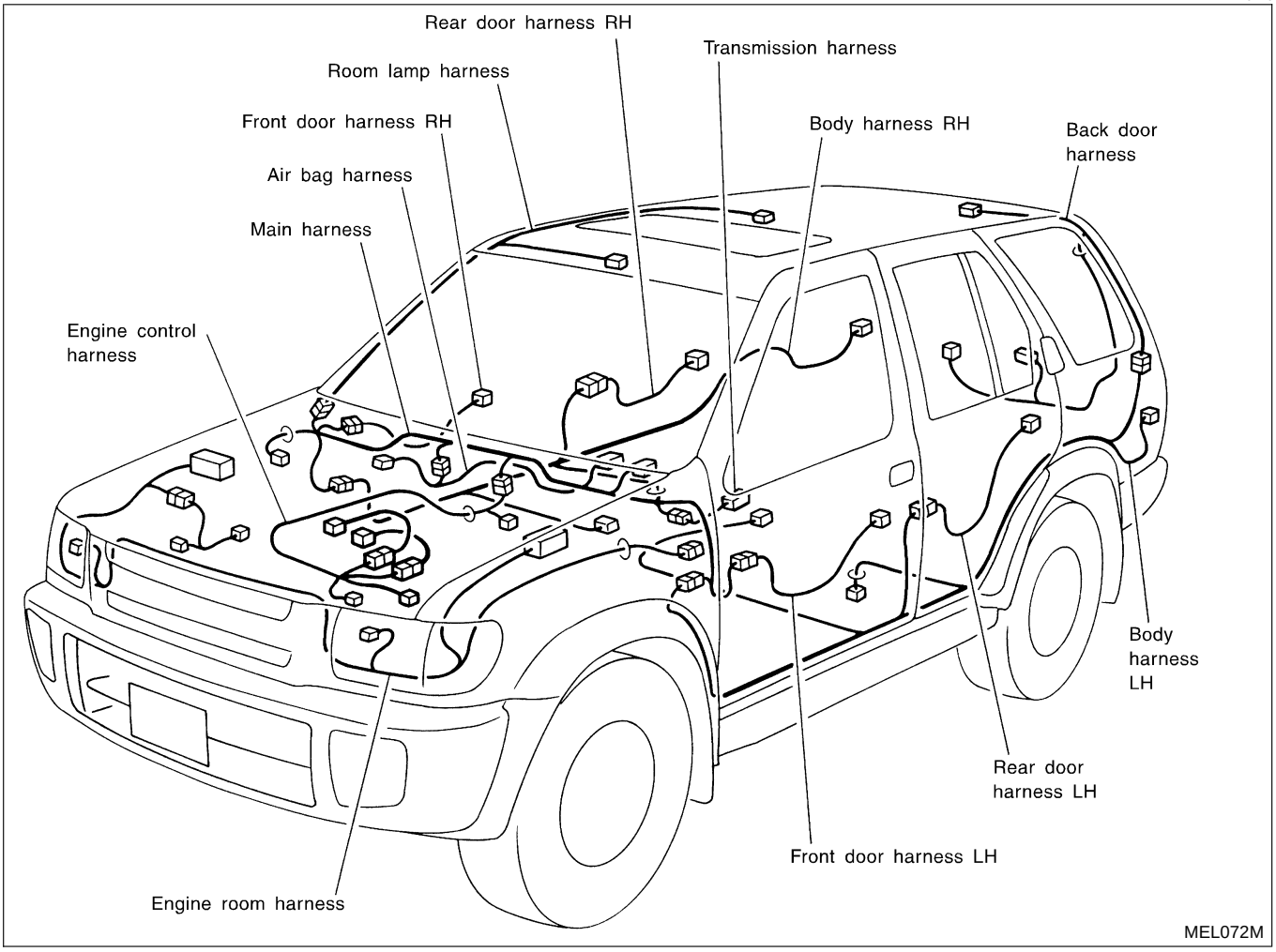
NBEL0419S02

Main symbols of connector (in Harness Layout) are indicated in the below.

Connector type	Water proof type		Standard type	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
• Cavity: Less than 4 • Relay connector				
• Cavity: From 5 to 8				
• Cavity: More than 9	—	—		
• Ground terminal etc.	—			

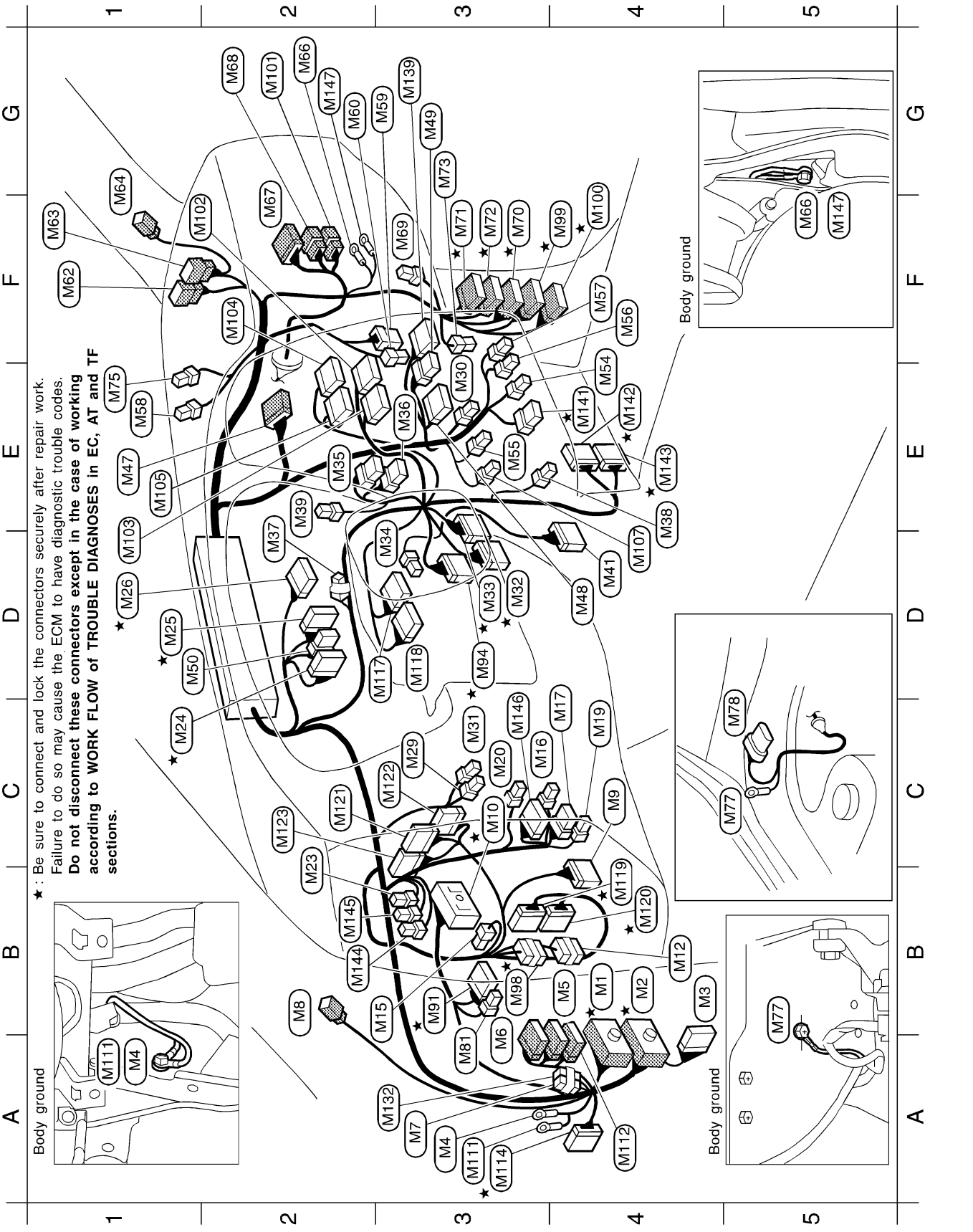
Outline

NBEL0420



Main Harness

NBEL0421



MEL763N

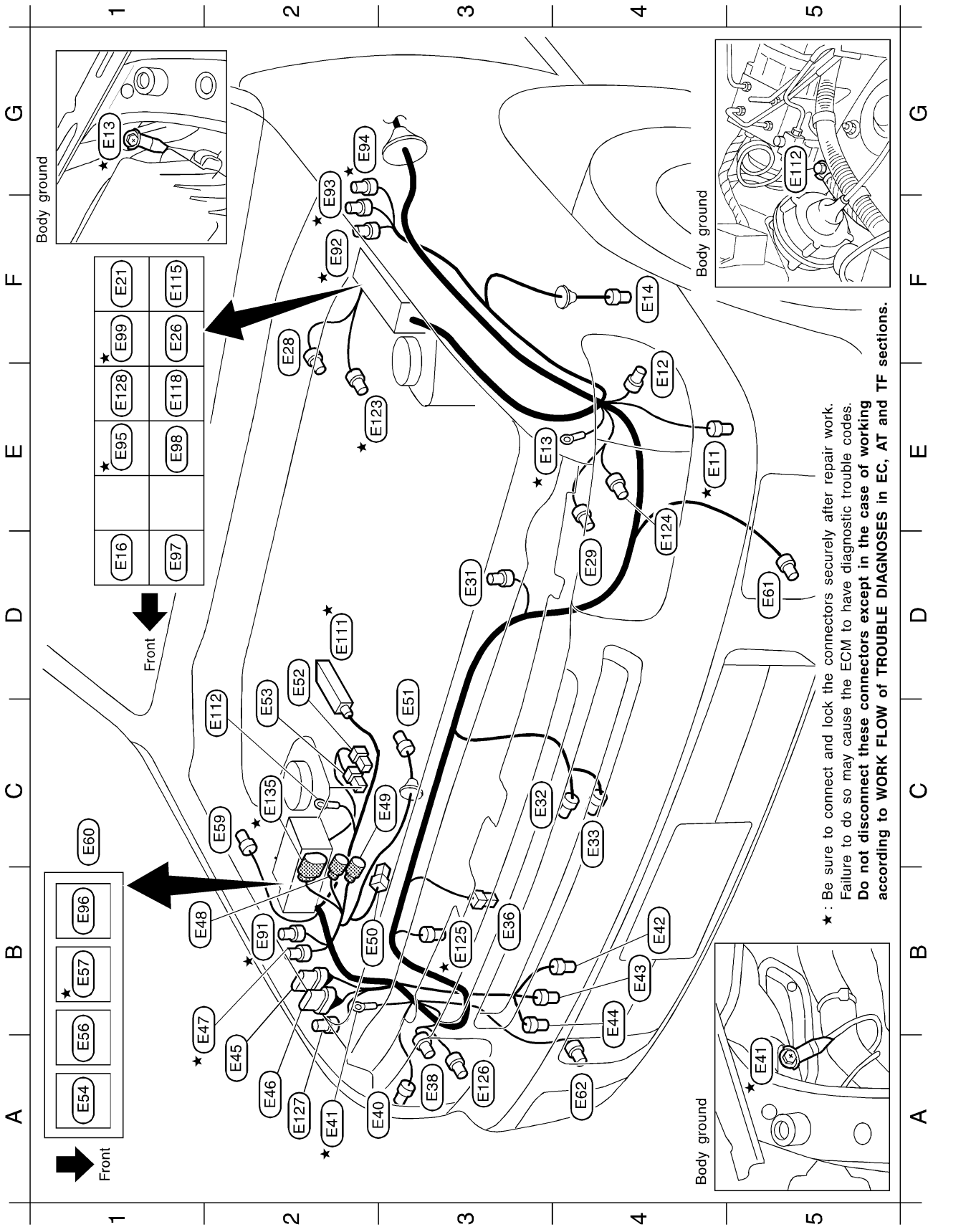
B4★ (M1) SMJ : To (E1)
B4★ (M2) SMJ : To (B1)
B4 (M3) BR/24 : ASCD control unit
A3 (M4) — : Body ground
B4 (M5) BR/16 : To (D3)
A3 (M6) W/10 : To (D4)
A3 (M7) W/2 : Diode
B2 (M8) BR/2 : Tweeter LH
C4 (M9) W/16 : Data link connector
C3★ (M10) SMJ : Fuse block (J/B)
B4 (M12) SB/6 : Diode
B3 (M15) B/3 : Combination flasher unit
C3 (M16) W/4 : Headlamp aiming switch
C4 (M17) GY/6 : Memory seat cancel switch
C4 (M19) W/3 : Illumination control switch
C3 (M20) W/2 : Security indicator lamp
B2 (M23) L/4 : Power window relay
C1★ (M24) W/24 : Combination meter
D1★ (M25) BR/20 : Combination meter
D1★ (M26) BR/24 : Combination meter
C3 (M29) L/2 : ASCD brake switch
E3 (M30) W/2 : Glove box lamp
C3 (M31) B/2 : Stop lamp switch
D3★ (M32) BR/24 : To (F23)
D3★ (M33) GY/16 : To (F22)
D3 (M34) W/2 : In-vehicle sensor
E2 (M35) W/8 : Hazard switch
E3 (M36) W/6 : Rear window defogger switch
E2 (M37) W/2 : Diode
E4 (M38) W/3 : Mode door motor
E2 (M39) W/4 : Clock
D4 (M41) GY/20 : Steering wheel receiver control switch
E1 (M47) W/20 : To (Z1)
D4 (M48) W/10 : Audio unit
G3 (M49) W/6 : Audio unit
D1 (M50) W/6 : Combination meter
E4 (M54) W/2 : Ashtray illumination
E3 (M55) W/3 : Air mix door motor
F4 (M56) B/2 : Cigarette lighter socket
F4 (M57) W/2 : Cigarette lighter illumination
E1 (M58) B/2 : Sunload sensor
G3 (M59) W/8 : Intake door motor
G2 (M60) W/4 : Fan control amp.
F1 (M62) W/6 : To (R1)
F1 (M63) W/6 : To (R2)
F1 (M64) BR/2 : Tweeter RH
G2 (M66) — : Body ground
F2 (M67) BR/16 : To (D33)
G2 (M68) W/6 : To (D34)
F3 (M69) W/3 : Power antenna
F3★ (M70) W/20 : To (B50)
F3★ (M71) W/24 : To (B51)
F3★ (M72) W/16 : To (B52)
G3 (M73) W/2 : Blower motor
E1 (M75) W/3 : Auto light sensor
C5 (M77) — : Body ground
C5 (M78) GY/6 : Front wiper motor
A3 (M81) B/2 : Fuse block (J/B)
B3★ (M91) W/12 : Fuse block (J/B)
D3★ (M94) W/18 : To (F27)
B3★ (M98) GY/6 : Joint connector
F4★ (M99) W/12 : To (B77)
F4★ (M100) GY/20 : To (B88)
G2 (M101) BR/6 : To (D41)
F2 (M102) GY/16 : A/C auto amp.(Without NAVI)
D1 (M103) GY/20 : A/C auto amp.(Without NAVI)
F2 (M104) W/20 : A/C auto amp. (With NAVI)
E1 (M105) W/16 : A/C auto amp. (With NAVI)
D4 (M107) W/2 : Intake sensor
A3 (M111) — : Body ground
A4 (M112) GY/12 : To (D13)
A3★ (M114) W/18 : To (E116)
D3 (M117) W/20 : Display & NAVI control unit
D3 (M118) GY/20 : Display & NAVI control unit
B4★ (M119) W/24 : TCM (Transmission control module)
B4★ (M120) GY/24 : TCM (Transmission control module)
C2 (M121) W/24 : Smart entrance control unit
C3 (M122) GY/24 : Smart entrance control unit
C2 (M123) GY/16 : Smart entrance control unit
A3 (M132) W/2 : Diode
G3 (M139) W/16 : Audio unit
E4★ (M141) W/8 : 4WD shift switch
E4★ (M142) L/24 : Transfer control unit
E4★ (M143) G/24 : Transfer control unit
B2 (M144) W/4 : Power socket relay
B2 (M145) W/2 : Circuit breaker
C3 (M146) W/10 : Door mirror remote control switch
G2 (M147) — : Body ground

★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.
Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

MEL764N

Engine Room Harness

NBEL0422



MEL765N

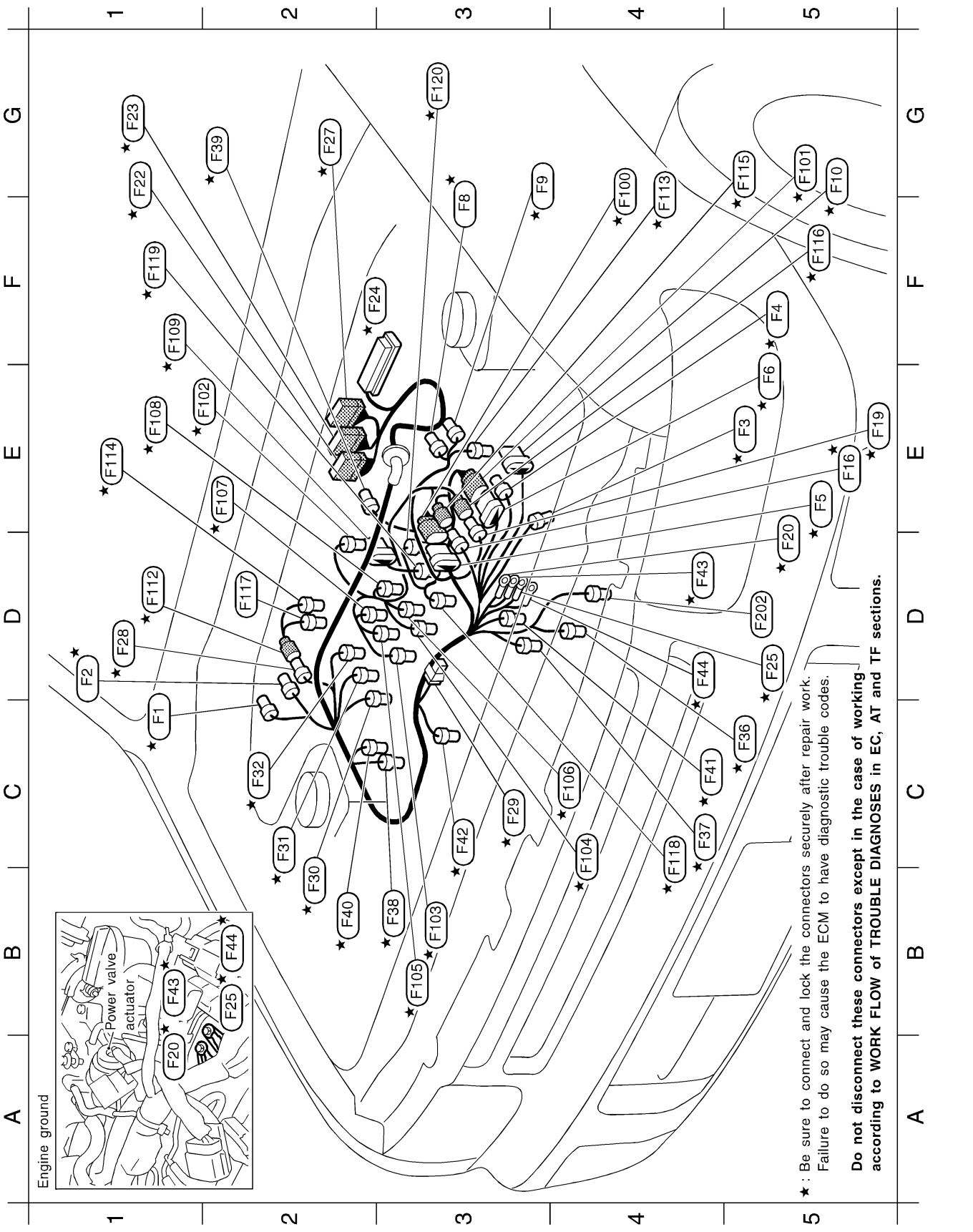
★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes. **Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.**

★ E1	SMJ	: To M1	B4	E42	BR/2	: Washer level switch	B3 ★ E125	B/3	: Refrigerant pressure sensor
E2	B/2	: Fuse block (J/B)	B4	E43	GY/2	: Rear washer motor			
E3	W/16	: Fuse block (J/B)	B4	E44	GY/2	: Front washer motor	A3 E126	B/3	: Headlamp aiming motor RH
E4	W/4	: Fuse block (J/B)	A2	E45	GY/8	: Daytime light control unit			
E5	BR/2	: Key switch	A2	E46	GY/6	: Daytime light control unit	A2 E127	GY/4	: Daytime light control unit
★ E6	W/6	: Ignition switch	B1 ★ E47		GY/2	: A/T dropping resistor			
E7	BR/4	: Combination switch (Lighting switch)	B1	E48	GY/4	: To E102	E1 E128	L/4	: Fuel pump relay-1 (Relay box-1)
E8	W/8	: Combination switch (Lighting & turn signal switch)	C2	E49	GY/1	: To E104			
E9	GY/8	: Combination switch (Front wiper switch)	B2	E50	B/1	: Horn (High)	C2 ★ E135	GY/8	: To E132
E4 ★ E11	GY/2	: Intake air temperature sensor	C3	E51	GY/2	: Front wheel sensor RH	Diode E121		
E4 E12	B/2	: Parking lamp LH	D2	E52	B/1	: Battery	Headlamp LH relay ⟶ ECM		
E3 ★ E13	—	: Body ground	D2	E53	B/1	: Battery			
F4 E14	BR/2	: Front wheel sensor LH	A1	E54	L/4	: Fuel pump relay-2			
E1 E16	L/4	: Front fog lamp relay	B1	E56	GY/6	: Park/Neutral position relay	(Relay box-2)		
F1 E21	BR/6	: Rear window defogger relay (Relay box-1)	B1 ★ E57		BR/6	: ECM relay			
F1 E26	L/4	: A/C relay	C2	E59	GY/4	: ASCD pump			
F2 E28	GY/2	: Brake fluid level switch	C1	E60	—	: Fuse and fusible link box			
D4 E29	B/4	: Headlamp LH	D5	E61	B/3	: Front fog lamp LH			
D3 E31	GY/2	: Hood switch	A4	E62	B/3	: Front fog lamp RH			
C3 E32	B/2	: Ambient sensor		E63	W/3	: Combination switch (Front fog lamp switch)			
C4 E33	B/2	: Ambient air temperature sensor (For thermometer)	B2 ★ E91		GY/2	: Transfer dropping resistor			
B3 E36	B/1	: Horn (Low)	F2 ★ E92		W/1	: Transfer motor relay	(With 4-wheel drive)		
A3 E38	B/4	: Headlamp RH	G2 ★ E93		W/1	: Transfer motor relay			
A2 E40	B/2	: Parking lamp RH	G2 ★ E94		G/2	: Transfer motor relay			
A2 ★ E41	—	: Body ground	E1 ★ E95		B/5	: Transfer shift Hi relay (With 4-wheel drive) (Relay box-1)			
			B1	E96	—	: Fuse block (Relay box-2)			
			E1	E97	BR/6	: Headlamp RH relay	(Relay box-1)		
			E1	E98	BR/6	: Headlamp LH relay			
			F1 ★ E99		B/5	: Transfer shift low relay			
			D2 ★ E111		SMJ	: ABS actuator and electric unit			
			C2	E112	–	: Body ground			
				E113	W/8	: NATS IMMU			
				E114	W/4	: Combination switch (Rear wiper switch)			
			D1	E115	L/4	: Tail lamp relay (Relay box-1)			
			★ E116		W/18	: To M114			
			F1	E118	BR/6	: Horn relay (Relay box-1)			
				E121	W/2	: Diode			
			E2 ★ E123		SB/2	: Swirl control valve control vacuum check switch			
			E4	E124	B/3	: Headlamp aiming motor LH			

MEL766N

Engine Control Harness

NBEL0423



MEL171N

C1★ F1 G/4 : Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Rear) (Bank 1)
D1★ F2 SB/3 : Heated oxygen sensor 1 (Front) (Bank 1)
E5★ F3 G/4 : Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Rear) (Bank 2)
F5★ F4 SB/3 : Heated oxygen sensor 1 (Front) (Bank 2)
E5★ F5 L/8 : To F100
E5★ F6 G/8 : To F101
F3★ F8 BR/3 : Throttle position sensor
G3★ F9 GY/3 : Throttle position switch
G5★ F10 GY/5 : Mass air flow sensor
E5★ F16 GY/2 : To F115
E5★ F19 SB/2 : To F116
D5★ F20 — : Engine ground
G1★ F22 GY/16 : To M33
G1★ F23 BR/24 : To M32
F2★ F24 SMJ : ECM
D5★ F25 — : Engine ground
G2★ F27 W/18 : To M94
D1★ F28 SB/3 : To F112
C3★ F29 W/2 : Condenser
B2★ F30 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 1
C2★ F31 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 3
C2★ F32 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 5
C5★ F36 GY/2 : Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
C4★ F37 B/3 : Intake valve timing control position sensor LH
B3★ F38 B/3 : Intake valve timing control position sensor RH
G2★ F39 G/2 : Intake valve timing control solenoid valve LH
B2★ F40 SB/2 : Intake valve timing control solenoid valve RH
C4★ F41 G/2 : Swirl control valve control solenoid valve
C3★ F42 BR/2 : VIAS control solenoid valve
D4★ F43 — : Engine ground
D4★ F44 — : Engine ground
F4★ F100 L/8 : To F5
G5★ F101 G/8 : To F6

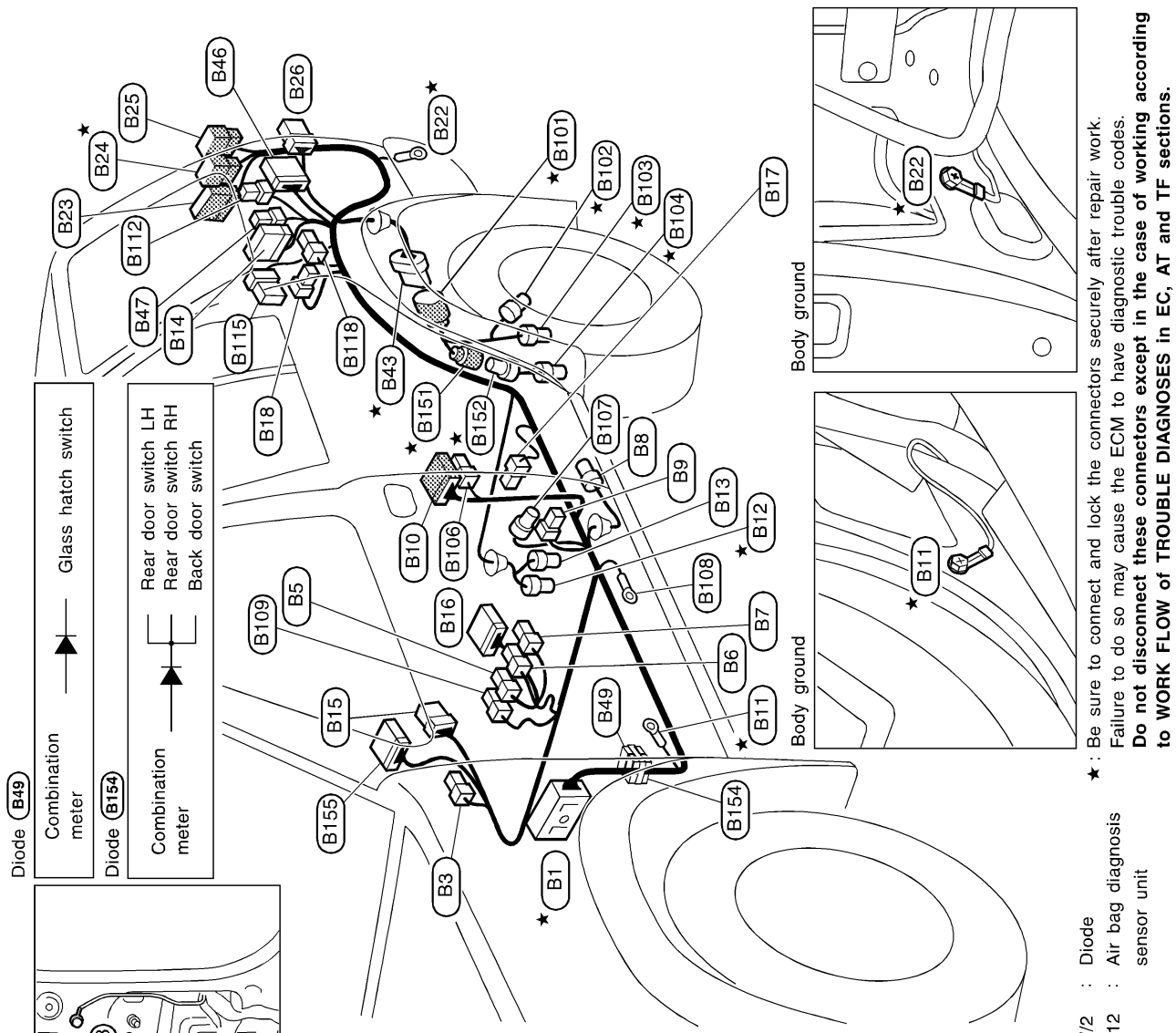
E2★ F102 GY/2 : Knock sensor
B3★ F103 GY/2 : Injector No. 1
C4★ F104 GY/2 : Injector No. 2
B3★ F105 GY/2 : Injector No. 3
C4★ F106 GY/2 : Injector No. 4
E2★ F107 GY/2 : Injector No. 5
E1★ F108 GY/2 : Injector No. 6
F1★ F109 L/6 : IACV-AAC valve
D1★ F112 SB/3 : To F28
F4★ F113 L/2 : EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
E1★ F114 GY/2 : Engine coolant temperature sensor
G5★ F115 GY/2 : To F16
F5★ F116 SB/2 : To F19
D2 F117 B/1 : Thermal transmitter
C4★ F118 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 2
F1★ F119 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 4
G3★ F120 GY/3 : Ignition coil No. 6
D5 F202 B/1 : Compressor (Air conditioner)

★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.
★: **Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.**

MEL172N

Body Harness LH

NBEL0424



B1	SMJ	: To M2	
B3	B/1	: Parking brake switch	
B5	GY/3	: Front heated seat LH (Via sub-harness)	
B6	W/3	: Seat belt buckle switch	
B7	W/2	: Power seat LH	
B8	BR/2	: Rear wheel sensor LH	
B9	B/3	: Front door switch LH	
B10	W/10	: To D50	
B11	—	: Body ground	
B12	GY/4	: Fuel level sensor unit	
B13	GY/2	: Fuel pump	
B14	W/12	: Rear wiper amp.	
B15	W/6	: Rear heated seat switch LH, Power socket	
B16	W/16	: Seat control unit LH (Via sub-harness)	
B17	W/3	: Rear heated seat LH (Via sub-harness)	
B18	BR/1	: Rear door switch LH	
B22	—	: Body ground	
B23	W/12	: To D100	
B24	W/6	: To D101	
B25	BR/6	: To D102	
B26	W/6	: Rear combination lamp LH	
B43	GY/8	: To B101	
B46	W/26	: Rear speaker amp.	
B47	W/4	: Audio amp. relay	
B49	W/2	: Diode	
B101	GY/8	: To B43	
B102	GY/3	: EVAP control system pressure sensor	
B103	B/2	: EVAP canister vent control valve	
B104	G/2	: Vacuum cut valve bypass valve	
B106	W/4	: Seat belt pre-tensioner LH	
B107	GY/2	: Satellite sensor LH	
B108	—	: Body ground	
B109	Y/2	: Side air bag module LH	
B112	W/4	: Door mirror defogger relay	
B115	W/6	: Aux box (with rear TV)	
B118	W/4	: Fuel lid opener actuator	
B151	GY/2	: To B152	
B152	GY/2	: To B151	
B154	W/2	: Diode	
B155	Y/12	: Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	

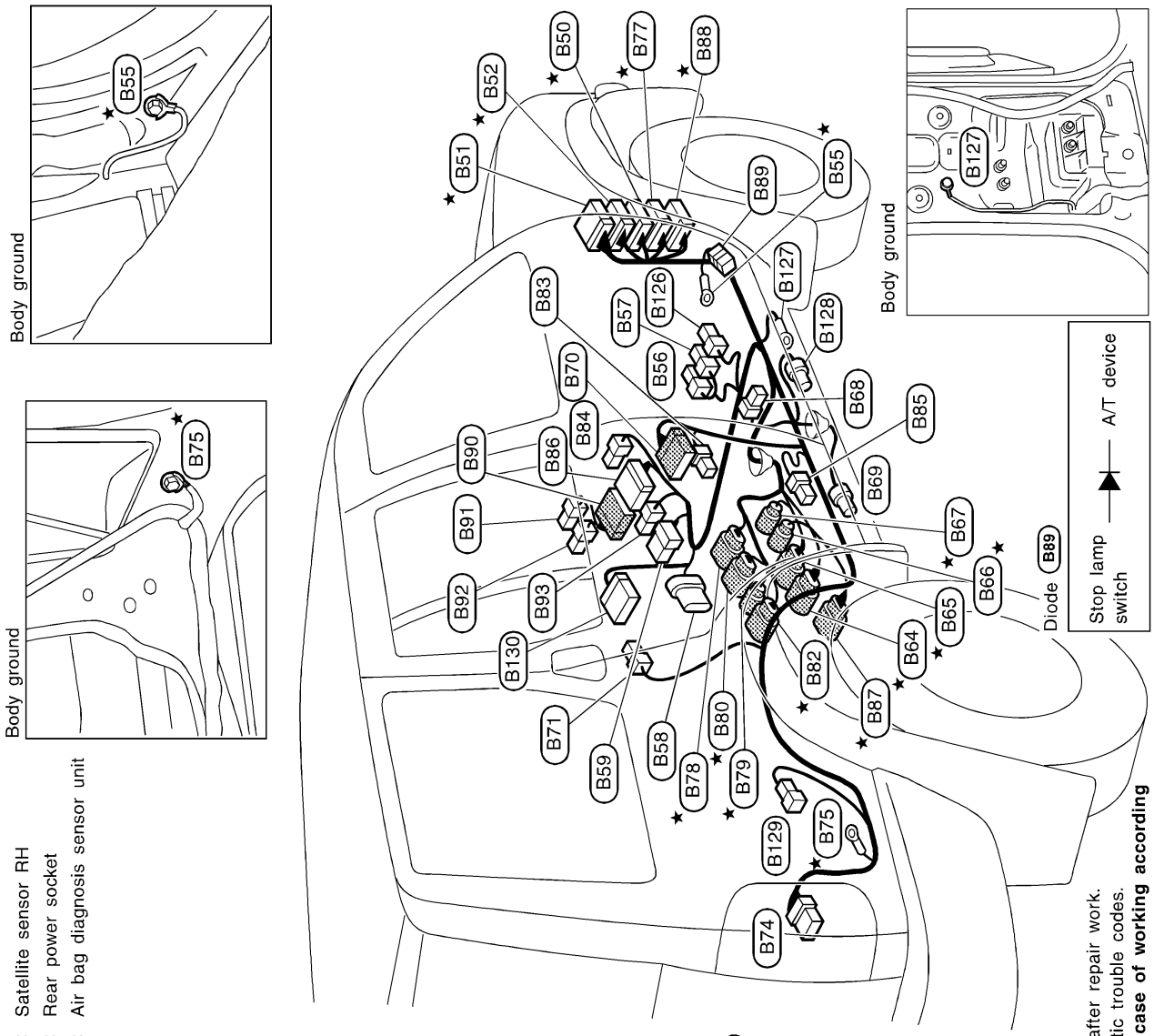
★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.

Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

MEL982N

Body Harness RH

NBEL0425



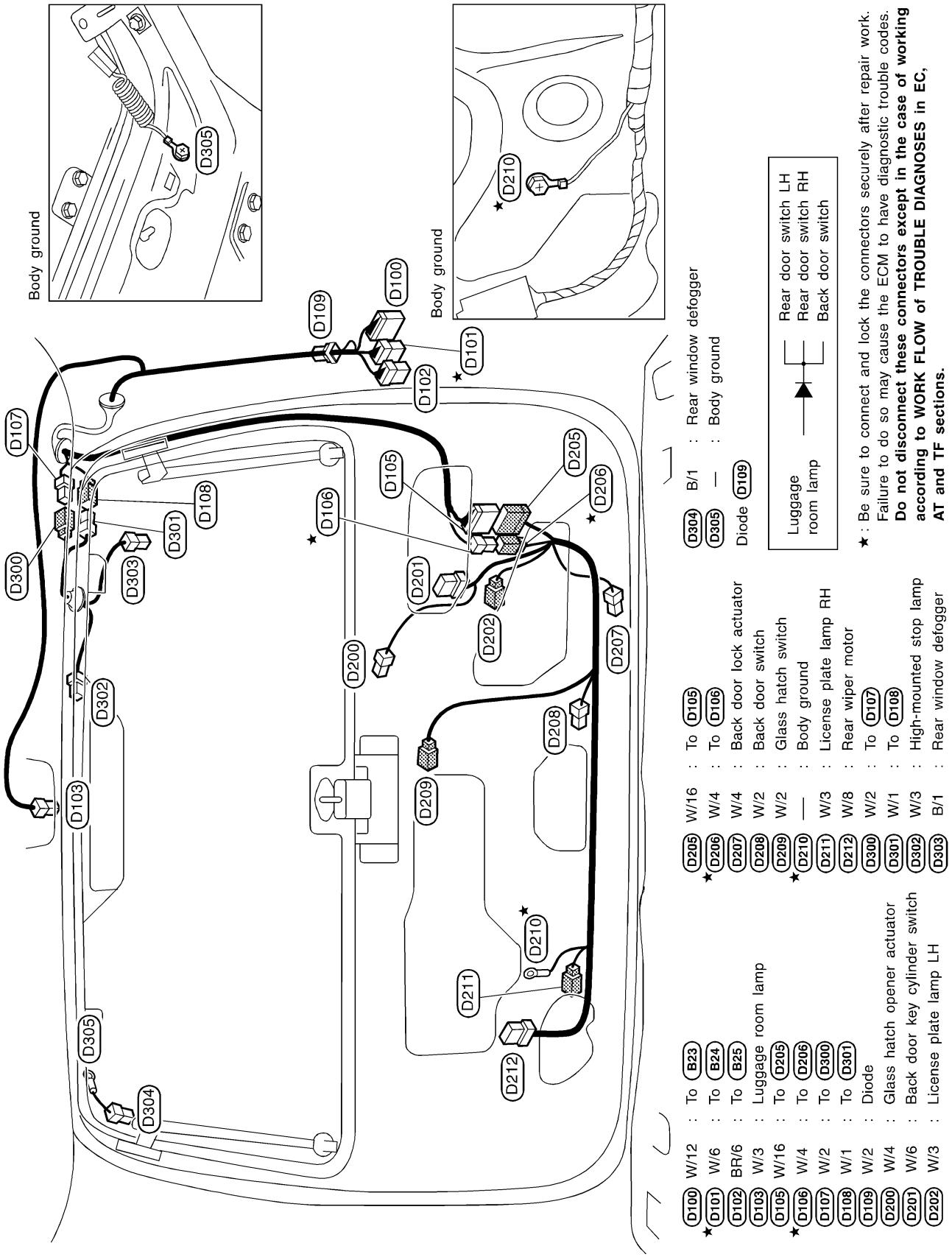
★★	B50	W/20	: To M70	B128	GY/2	: Satellite sensor RH
★★	B51	W/24	: To M71	B129	B/2	: Rear power socket
★★	B52	W/16	: To M72	B130	Y/12	: Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
★★	B55	—	: Body ground			
★★	B56	GY/3	: Front heated seat RH (Via sub-harness)			
	B57	W/2	: Power seat RH			
	B58	GY/5	: G sensor			
★★	B59	GY/8	: A/T device (Via sub-harness)			
★★	B64	BR/8	: Terminal cord assembly			
★★	B65	GY/8	: Park/neutral position switch			
★★	B66	GY/2	: Park/neutral position switch			
★★	B67	GY/3	: Rear revolution sensor			
	B68	B/3	: Front door switch RH			
	B69	GY/2	: Rear wheel sensor RH			
	B70	W/10	: To D70			
	B71	BR/1	: Rear door switch RH			
	B74	W/6	: Rear combination lamp RH			
★★	B75	—	: Body ground			
★★	B77	W/12	: To M99			
★★	B78	GY/8	: To B206			
★★	B79	B/4	: To B208			
★★	B80	B/8	: To B207			
★★	B82	GY/6	: To B251			
	B83	W/4	: Seat belt pre-tensioner RH			
	B84	W/4	: Rear heated seat switch RH			
	B85	W/3	: Rear heated seat RH (Via sub-harness)			
	B86	W/10	: To B90			
★★	B87	BR/4	: Turbine revolution sensor			
★★	B88	GY/20	: To M100			
	B89	W/2	: Diode			
	B90	W/10	: To B86			
	B91	W/4	: Front heated seat switch RH			
	B92	L/4	: Front heated seat switch LH			
	B93	W/4	: Rear TV switch			
	B126	Y/2	: Side air bag module RH			
	B127	—	: Body ground			

★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.
Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.
Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

MEL767N

Back Door Harness

NBEL0426



D100 W/12 : To B23
D101 W/6 : To B24
D102 BR/6 : To B25
D103 W/3 : Luggage room lamp
D105 W/16 : To D205
D106 W/4 : To D206
D107 W/2 : To D300
D108 W/1 : To D301
D109 W/2 : Diode
D200 W/4 : Glass hatch opener actuator
D201 W/6 : Back door key cylinder switch
D202 W/3 : License plate lamp LH

D205 W/16 : To D105
D206 W/4 : To D106
D207 W/4 : Back door lock actuator
D208 W/2 : Back door switch
D209 W/2 : Glass hatch switch
D210 — : Body ground
D211 W/3 : License plate lamp RH
D212 W/8 : Rear wiper motor
D300 W/2 : To D107
D301 W/1 : To D108
D302 W/3 : High-mounted stop lamp
D303 B/1 : Rear window defogger

D304 B/1 : Rear window defogger
D305 — : Body ground
Diode D109

★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes. **Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.**

MEL981N

Engine and Transmission Harness

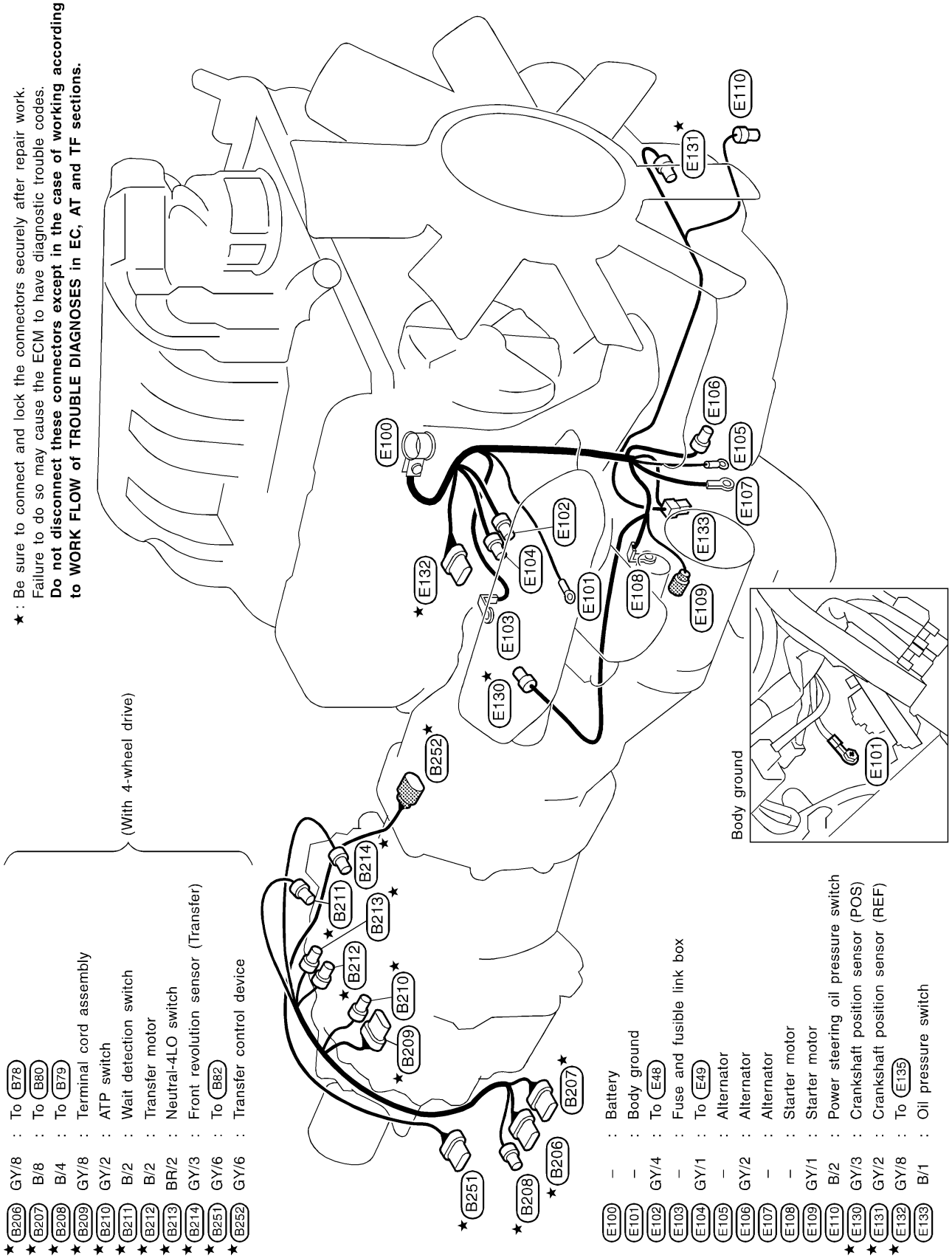
NBEL0427

★: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.
Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.
Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

(With 4-wheel drive)

★★★	B206	GY/8	: To B78
★★★	B207	B/8	: To B80
★★★	B208	B/4	: To B79
★★★	B209	GY/8	: Terminal cord assembly
★★★	B210	GY/2	: ATP switch
★★★	B211	B/2	: Wait detection switch
★★★	B212	B/2	: Transfer motor
★★★	B213	BR/2	: Neutral-4LO switch
★★★	B214	GY/3	: Front revolution sensor (Transfer)
★★★	B251	GY/6	: To B82
★★★	B252	GY/6	: Transfer control device

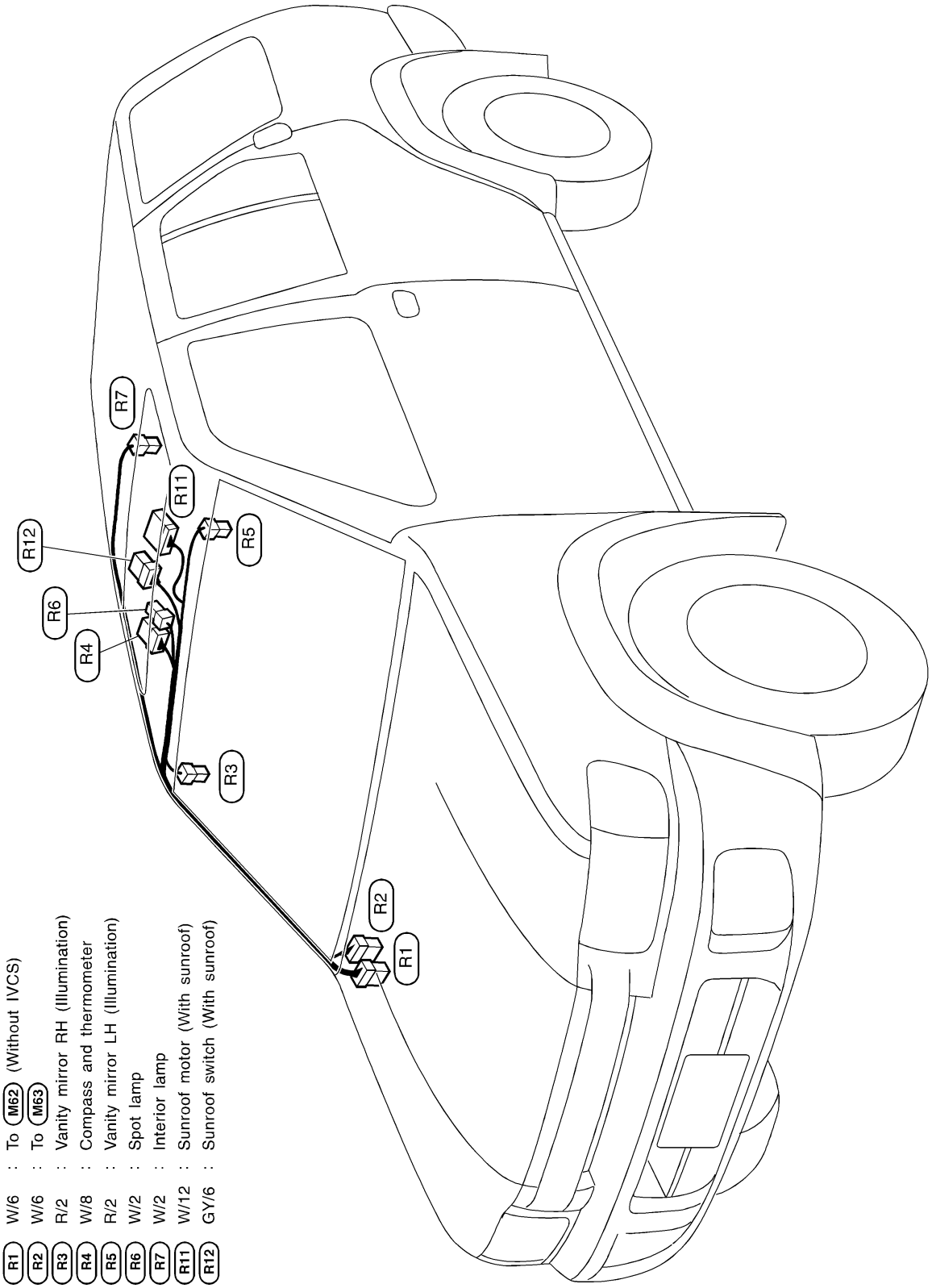
	E100	–	: Battery
	E101	–	: Body ground
	E102	GY/4	: To E48
	E103	–	: Fuse and fusible link box
	E104	GY/1	: To E49
	E105	–	: Alternator
	E106	GY/2	: Alternator
	E107	–	: Alternator
	E108	–	: Starter motor
	E109	GY/1	: Starter motor
★★★	E110	B/2	: Power steering oil pressure switch
★★★	E130	GY/3	: Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
★★★	E131	GY/2	: Crankshaft position sensor (REF)
★★★	E132	GY/8	: To E135
	E133	B/1	: Oil pressure switch



MEL082M

Room Lamp Harness

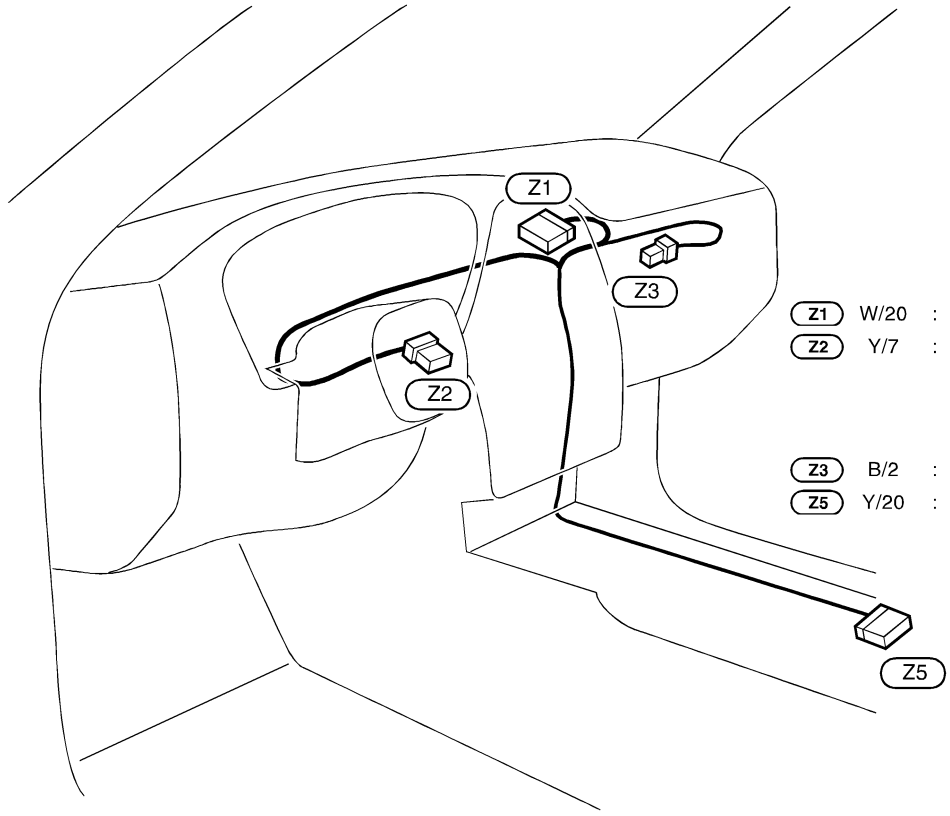
NBEL0428



MEL980N

Air Bag Harness

NBEL0429



Z1 W/20 : To M47
Z2 Y/7 : Air bag module (Driver side), AUDIO switch, ASCD steering switch and horn switch via spiral cable
Z3 B/2 : Air bag module (Passenger side)
Z5 Y/20 : Air bag diagnosis sensor unit

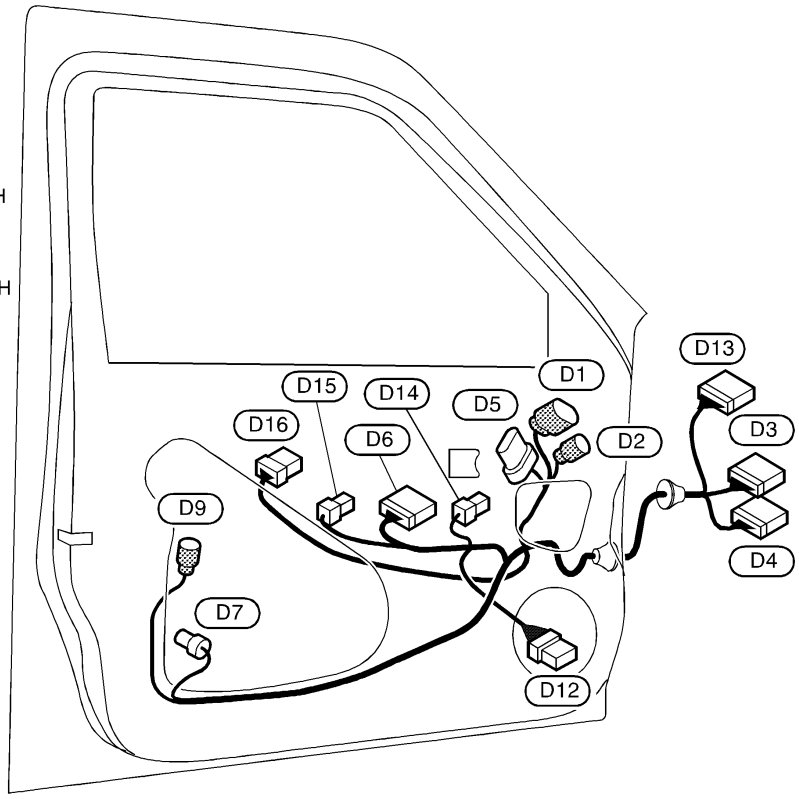
MEL532N

Front Door Harness

NBEL0430

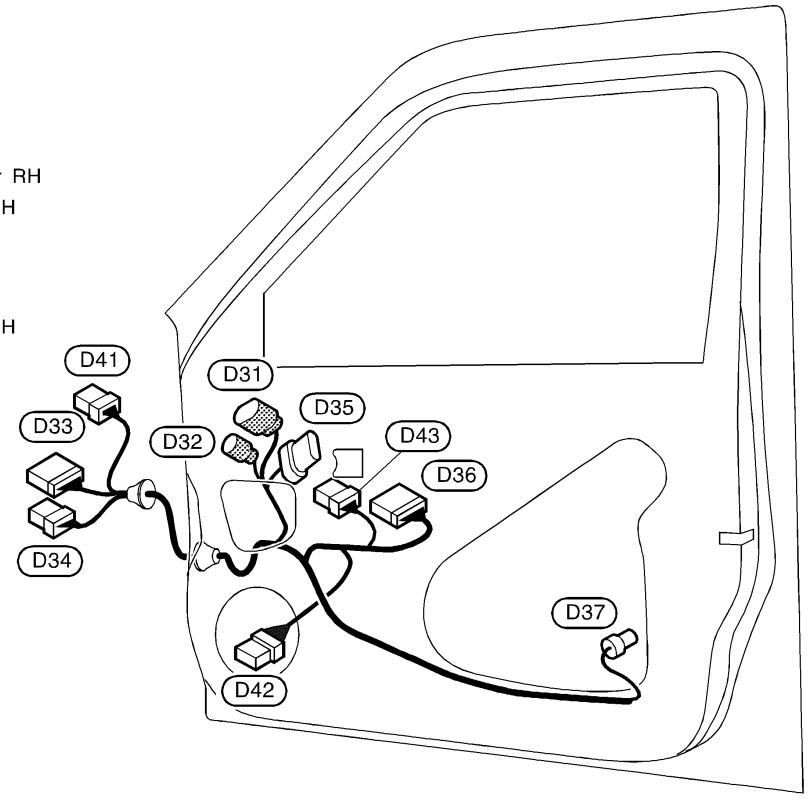
LH side

D1	GY/5	:	Door mirror defogger LH
D2	BR/3	:	Door mirror LH
D3	BR/16	:	To M5
D4	W/10	:	To M6
D5	GY/6	:	Front power window regulator LH
D6	W/16	:	Power window main switch
D7	GY/4	:	Front door lock actuator LH
D9	BR/3	:	Front door key cylinder switch LH
D12	W/6	:	Front door speaker LH
D13	GY/12	:	To M112
D14	W/4	:	Fuel filler lid and glass hatch opener switch
D15	W/3	:	Power window main switch
D16	W/8	:	Seat memory switch



RH side

D31	GY/5	:	Door mirror defogger RH
D32	BR/3	:	Door mirror RH
D33	BR/16	:	To M67
D34	W/6	:	To M68
D35	GY/6	:	Front power window regulator RH
D36	W/12	:	Front power window switch RH
D37	GY/4	:	Front door lock actuator RH
D41	BR/6	:	To M101
D42	W/6	:	Front door speaker RH
D43	W/8	:	Front power window switch RH

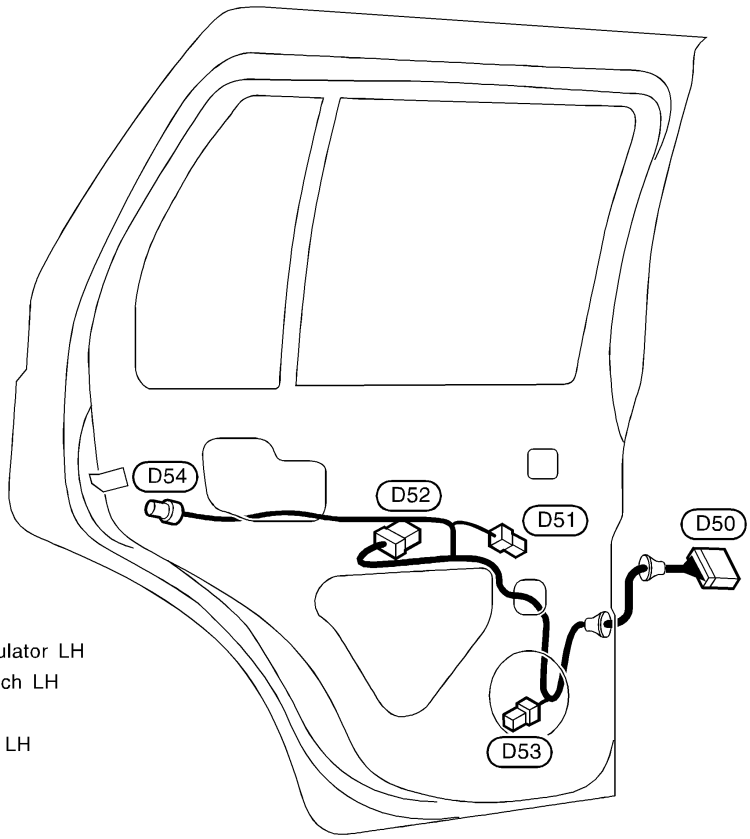


MEL176N

Rear Door Harness

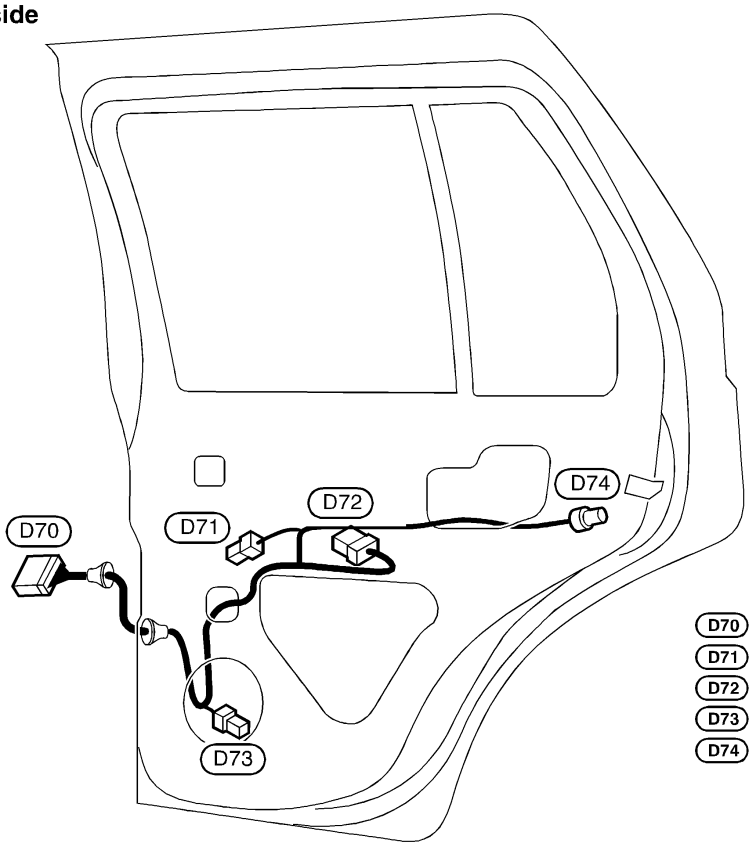
NBEL0431

LH side



D50	W/10	:	To B10
D51	B/2	:	Rear power window regulator LH
D52	W/8	:	Rear power window switch LH
D53	BR/2	:	Rear door speaker LH
D54	GY/4	:	Rear door lock actuator LH

RH side



D70	W/10	:	To B70
D71	B/2	:	Rear power window regulator RH
D72	W/8	:	Rear power window switch RH
D73	BR/2	:	Rear door speaker RH
D74	GY/4	:	Rear door lock actuator RH

MEL261M

BULB SPECIFICATIONS

Headlamp

Headlamp

NBEL0432S01

Item	Wattage W
High/Low (Semi-sealed beam)	55/35 (HB3/D2R)

Exterior Lamp

NBEL0432S02

Item		Wattage W
Front fog lamp		55
Front turn signal lamp		21
Parking lamp		5
Rear combination lamp	Turn signal lamp	27
	Stop/Tail lamp	21/5
Back-up lamp		18
License plate lamp		3.8
High-mounted stop lamp		5

Interior Lamp

NBEL0432S03

Item	Wattage W
Interior lamp	10
Spot lamp	8
Luggage room lamp	10

Use the chart below to find out what each wiring diagram code stands for.
Refer to the wiring diagram code in the alphabetical index to find the location (page number) of each wiring diagram.

Code	Section	Wiring Diagram Name
1STSIG	AT	A/T 1ST Signal
2NDSIG	AT	A/T 2ND Signal
3RDSIG	AT	A/T 3RD Signal
4THSIG	AT	A/T 4TH Signal
A/C, A	HA	Auto Air Conditioner
AAC/V	EC	IACV-AAC Valve
ABS	BR	Anti-lock Brake System
AP/SEN	EC	Absolute Pressure Sensor
ASCD	EL	Automatic Speed Control Device
AT/C	EC	A/T Control
ATDIAG	EC	A/T Diagnosis Communication Line
AT/IND	EL	A/T Indicator Lamp
AUDIO	EL	Audio
AUT/DP	EL	Automatic Drive Positioner
BA/FTS	AT	A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor and TCM Power Supply
BACK/L	EL	Back-up Lamp
BYPS/V	EC	Vacuum Cut Valve Bypass Valve
CHARGE	SC	Charging System
CHIME	EL	Warning Chime
CIGAR	EL	Cigarette Lighter
CLOCK	EL	Clock
COMPAS	EL	Compass and Thermometer
D/LOCK	EL	Power Door Lock
DEF	EL	Rear Window Defogger
DTRL	EL	Headlamp — With Daytime Light System —
ECTS	EC	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor
ENGSS	AT	Engine Speed Signal
F/FOG	EL	Front Fog Lamp
F/LID	EL	Fuel Lid Opener
F/PUMP	EC	Fuel Pump Control
FICD	EC	IACV-FICD Solenoid Valve
FLS1	EC	Fuel Gauge
FLS2	EC	Fuel Gauge
FLS3	EC	Fuel Gauge
FTS	AT	A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor
FUELLH	EC	Fuel Injection System Function (Left Bank)
FUELRH	EC	Fuel Injection System Function (Right Bank)
H/AIM	EL	Headlamp Aiming Control System
H/LAMP	EL	Headlamp
HORN	EL	Horn
HSEAT	EL	Heated Seat
IATS	EC	Intake Air Temperature Sensor
IGN/SG	EC	Ignition Signal
ILL	EL	Illumination
INJECT	EC	Injector
INT/L	EL	Interior, Spot, Vanity Mirror, and Luggage Room Lamps
IVC-L	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve LH
IVC-R	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve RH
IVCS-L	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Position Sensor LH
IVCS-R	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Position Sensor RH
KS	EC	Knock Sensor
LAN	AT	A/T Communication Line
LOAD	EC	Electrical Load Signal
LPSV	AT	Line Pressure Solenoid Valve
MAFS	EC	Mass Air Flow Sensor
MAIN	AT	Main Power Supply and Ground Circuit
MAIN	EC	Main Power Supply and Ground Circuit
METER	EL	Speedometer, Tachometer, Temp., Oil, and Fuel Gauges
MIL/DL	EC	MIL and Data Link Connectors
MIRROR	EL	Door Mirror
MULTI	EL	Multi-remote Control System
NATS	EL	IVIS (Infiniti Vehicle Immobilizer System)
NAVI	EL	Navigation System

Code	Section	Wiring Diagram Name
NONDTC	AT	Non-detectable Items
O2H1B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 Heater (Front) (Bank 1)
O2H1B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 Heater (Front) (Bank 2)
O2H2B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 Heater (Rear) (Bank 1)
O2H2B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 Heater (Rear) (Bank 2)
O2S1B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) (Bank 1)
O2S1B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) (Bank 2)
O2S2B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 (Rear) (Bank 1)
O2S2B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 (Rear) (Bank 2)
OVRCSV	AT	Overrun Clutch Solenoid Valve
P/ANT	EL	Power Antenna
PGC/V	EC	EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve
PHASE	EC	Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)
PNP/SW	EC	Park/Neutral Position Switch
PNP/SW	AT	Park/Neutral Position Switch
POS	EC	Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKPS) (POS)
POWER	EL	Power Supply Routing
PRE/SE	EC	EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor
PST/SW	EC	Power Steering Oil Pressure Switch
REF	EC	Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKPS) (REF)
REMOTE	EL	Audio (Remote Control Switch)
RP/SEN	EC	Refrigerant Pressure
S/SIG	EC	Start Signal
S/VCSW	EC	Swirl Control Valve Control Vacuum Check Switch
SEAT	EL	Power Seat
SHIFT	AT	A/T Shift Lock System
SROOF	EL	Sunroof
SRS	RS	Supplemental Restraint System
SSV/A	AT	Shift Solenoid Valve A
SSV/B	AT	Shift Solenoid Valve B
START	SC	Starting System
STOP/L	EL	Stop lamp
SWL/V	EC	Swirl Control Valve Control Solenoid Valve
TAIL/L	EL	Parking, License and Tail Lamps
TCCSIG	AT	A/T TCC Signal (Lock up)
TCV	AT	Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve
T/F	TF	Transfer
TFTS	EC	Tank Fuel Temperature Sensor
TLID	EL	Glass Hatch Opener
TP/SW	EC	Throttle Position Switch
TPS	AT	Throttle Position Sensor
TPS	EC	Throttle Position Sensor
TRNSMT	EL	Integrated HOMELINK™ Transmitter
TRSA/T	AT	Turbine Revolution Sensor
TURN	EL	Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps
VEHSEC	EL	Vehicle Security System
VIAS/V	EC	Variable Induction Air Control System
VSS	EC	Vehicle Speed Sensor
VSSA/T	AT	Vehicle Speed Sensor A/T (Revolution Sensor)
VSSMTR	AT	Vehicle Speed Sensor MTR
WARN	EL	Warning Lamps
WINDOW	EL	Power Window
WIP/R	EL	Rear Wiper and Washer
WIPER	EL	Front Wiper and Washer